
Cambridge City Council - City Hall Council Chambers
Regular Meeting, Monday, August 6, 2018
Meeting Announcement and Agenda
3:30 pm

*Members of the audience are encouraged to follow the agenda.
Agendas are available on the table outside the Council Chambers door.*

1. Call to Order

2. Pledge of Allegiance

3. Approval of Agenda

4. Consent Agenda Approvals

- A. Regular and Summary City Council Meeting Minutes for July 16, 2018 (p. 5)
- B. Draft June 2018 Financial Statements (p. 14)
- C. Authorize Purchase of Brush Chipper for Public Works (p. 84A)
- D. Resolution R18-052 Accepting Restricted Donation for Fire Department from Relief Association (p. 87)
- E. Approve Amended Cambridge Downtown Revolving Loan Fund Mortgage with Brian and Karen Chilson, Chilson Jewelry, Inc. (p. 89)
- F. Approve Assignment and Assumption of Contract for Private Development Between Roosevelt Garden Estates, Inc assignor and Uptown Landing of Rochester Exchange LLC, Iowa Regency Partners Exchange, LLC and JNJ Urban Flow, LLC (p. 94)
- G. Approve Stormwater Maintenance Agreement with Independent School District 911 (p. 104)
- H. Appoint Nick Claveau as Student Representative to the Parks, Trails, and Recreation Commission (p. 112)
- I. Approve Lexipol Policy Manual for Cambridge Police Department (p. 115A)
- J. Approve One Day Temporary Consumption and Display Permit for Christ the King Catholic Church for September 8, 2018 (p. 777)
- K. Purchase Agreement for 517 1st Ave E. for Highway 95 Right of Way (p. 778)

5. Work Session

6. Unfinished Business

- A. Report from School District – Buses parked on Cypress Street (Verbal)
- B. Petition for a Stop Sign (Fern Street/8th Street/Winnetka) (p. 785)

7. New Business

- A. Pension Benefit Level for Cambridge Fire Department Volunteer Firefighters (p. 799)
- B. School Resource Officer Agreement with Cambridge Isanti School District (#911) (p. 803)
- C. Woodcrest Park Church - Direction on Needed Repairs (p. 810)
- D. Approve Mortgage, Loan Agreement and Promissory Note with Stars Hollow Limited (p. 822)
- E. Town Line Road Agreement with Cambridge Township (p. 842)

8. Mayor's Report

9. Council Concerns

10. City Attorney's Report

11. City Administrator's Report

- A. June 18, 2018 Special Meeting Minutes (p.)

12. Adjourn

Notice to the hearing impaired: Upon request to City staff, assisted hearing devices are available for public use. Accommodations for wheelchair access, Braille, large print, etc. can be made by calling City Hall at 763-689-3211 at least three days prior to the meeting.

Unless otherwise noted, all meetings are at City Hall in Council Chambers

Upcoming Meetings

<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Description</u>
August 7	3:00 pm	Public Accuracy Test for Voting Equipment
August 7	7:00 pm	Cambridge Planning Commission
August 8	8:00 am	Airport Needs Meeting
August 9	2:00 pm	Customer Appreciation Planning Meeting (Herman's Bakery)
August 13	7:00 pm	Cambridge Parks, Trails, and Recreation Commission
August 14	10:00 am	Bike Isanti County, Isanti County Government Center
August 15	2:00 pm	ACT on Alzheimer's Meeting (1545 RiverHills Pkwy NW Club Lounge)

August 20	3:00 pm	Library Task Force Meeting
August 27	3:30 pm	Long Range Plan Update Budget Meeting
August 27	6:00 pm	Fire Department Training Meeting
August 30	6:00 pm	Airport Advisory Board Meeting

Upcoming Events

<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Description</u>
Aug 7	4:00 pm	National Night Out
Aug 14	7:00 am	Polls Open for Primary Election
Sept 14	4:00 pm	Customer Appreciation Event
Sept 15	All Day	City-wide Garage Sale
Nov 6	7:00 am	Polls Open for General Election
Nov 17	6:00 pm	Snowflake Parade

Movies in the Park

August 3	Brown Park	Honey, I Shrunk the Kids
August 10	City Park	Jumanji
August 17	Pioneer Park	Goonies
August 24	Peterson Park	The Sandlot

Concerts in the Park

August 9	City Park	Steve Marcio – Elvis Experience
August 23	City Park	Devon Worley Band
August 16	City Park	Outside Recess

This page is intentionally left blank.

**Cambridge City Council Meeting Minutes
Monday, July 16, 2018**

A regular meeting of the Cambridge City Council was held on Monday, July 16, 2018, at Cambridge City Hall Council Chambers, 300 3rd Avenue NE, Cambridge, Minnesota, 55008.

Members Present: Mayor Marlys Palmer; Councilmembers Lisa Iverson, Kersten Conley, and Joe Morin.

Members Absent: Jim Godfrey

Staff Present: Administrator Woulfe and Community Development Director Westover

Call to Order and Pledge of Allegiance

Palmer called the meeting to order at 6:01 pm and led the public in the Pledge of Allegiance.

Citizens Forum

There were no citizens that chose to speak at the forum.

Approval of Agenda

Agenda item 7G was removed. Morin moved, seconded by Iverson, to approve the agenda as amended. Motion carried 4/0.

Consent Agenda

Morin pulled item A for discussion. Morin moved, seconded by Iverson, to approve consent agenda Items B-E:

- B. Warrants #110598 - #110858 and ACH/Wire items totaling \$2,060,798.70
- C. Resolution R18-051 Application for Payment #3 from RL Larson Inc. for 2018 Street Improvements
- D. LMCIT Liability Coverage Waiver
- E. Resolution R18-050 Accepting Restricted Donation for a truck bed cover for the new Community Development truck

Upon call of the roll, Morin, Palmer, Conley, and Iverson voted aye, no nays. Motion carried 4/0.

- A. Regular and Summary City Council Meeting Minutes for July 2, 2018 and Special Meeting Minutes for June 18, 2018

Morin stated on page 12, the second paragraph should state "Moe stated he talked with Councilmember Conley and she had indicated she would support a two percent levy increase." Woulfe stated she would go back and review the minutes and put this item on the agenda for the next Council meeting. Morin moved, seconded by Iverson to approve the Regular and Summary City Council Meeting Minutes for July 2, 2018. Motion carried 4/0. Staff will listen to the audio for clarification on the special meeting from June 18, 2018 and report back to Council on findings.

Work Session

There were no items for the work session.

Unfinished Business

Pickleball Request

Westover stated the pickleball group presented a PowerPoint presentation to the Parks, Trails, and Recreation Commission on November 14, 2017 and asked that additional courts be considered in the future. However, the specific request (for new courts or re-purposing a tennis court) was not asked for at that time.

Westover explained the City received a request from the pickleball group to add new courts or re-purpose one tennis court in December 2017. This request was on the Council Agenda on January 2, 2018. Council removed the item from the agenda since the request was not specifically heard by the Parks, Trails, and Recreation Commission.

Westover stated the specific request was then heard by the Parks, Trails, and Recreation Commission on January 9, 2018. At that meeting, the Commission recommended to Council that additional courts be added to the 2018 Street Improvement Project as an alternate bid. The Commission confirmed that by recommending the courts be added as an alternate bid does not mean the courts were approved.

Westover stated the request was added to the January 16, 2018 Council agenda and staff noted that in order to add an alternate bid for the pickleball courts, it would cost the city \$3,000 to \$4,000 up front. Council ultimately directed staff to solicit feedback from the tennis group prior to making any decision on the pickleball request since the request is to remove a tennis court.

Westover reported on February 7, 2018, staff received a revised request from the pickleball group. No new courts are being requested, only repurposing one of the tennis courts for a permanent pickleball court. The pickleball group offered to pay for the cost of re-purposing.

Westover stated the Parks, Trails, and Recreation Commission heard from the tennis group on February 13, 2018 and the consensus of the Commission was that both the pickleball and tennis groups come to a joint meeting to discuss how the same court could be used by both groups. Westover noted, at that time it was too late to add any alternate bids to the street project.

Westover stated due to scheduling conflicts, the joint meeting was tabled until June 12, 2018 and both the pickleball and tennis groups were present. The Commission made a recommendation to not permanently modify the tennis courts at Central Green but rather state the tennis courts may be used for pickleball by the use of temporary nets and temporary lines.

Westover stated the pickleball group has its revised request to re-purpose one tennis court into permanent pickleball courts. The Parks, Trails, and Recreation made their recommendation to not permanently modify the tennis courts.

Conley confirmed the pickleball group already has temporary nets and lines. Woulfe recommended extending their playing times to accommodate larger groups. Woulfe commented staff will need to ensure any future court expansion will accommodate drainage requirements.

Morin moved, seconded by Conley, to not permanently modify the tennis courts at Central Green but rather have the pickleball and tennis groups share one court and pickleball may use temporary nets and temporary lines.

Dick Welch of 2087 352nd Ave NE, Cambridge Township, Minnesota, 55008 reported the pickleball courts are amazing and they have great turnout. Welch raised concern with using temporary lines which are plastic and is risky and dangerous with having aging population. Welch commented the lines are plastic and can be slippery and it is not desirable for anyone using the courts. Welch noted they added two additional time slots for pickleball. Welch reported that the pickleball group will be coming back in the future with a request for additional courts.

Thea Lowman of 500 East Rum River Dr. N, Cambridge, Minnesota, 55008 stated she has coached tennis at the high school since 2000 and they have never had a concern with working with the pickleball group. Lowman stated she works with athletes ranging in age from 5 to 18 and they use throw down lines which are approved by the United States Tennis Association (USTA). Lowman stated the material is rubber and they use them for both the boys and girls' varsity teams. Lowman explained they have court space issues as well and they have made courts on all different types of surfaces.

Lowman stated the kids move quickly often cutting directions and the USTA promotes the use of the temporary lines which are not plastic. Lowman stated she would give information to the Pickleball group on temporary lines that were safer. Lowman requested the Council not take a facility away and they received a grant from USTA to place kid lines on the tennis courts in Central Green.

Motion carried 4/0.

New Business

Resolution R18-049 Appointing 2018 Election Judges

Morin moved, seconded by Iverson, to approve Resolution R18-049 Appointing 2018 Election Judges as presented. Motion carried 4/0.

Concept Plan Review Cambridge Cove

Westover stated at this time Paxmar, LLC is looking for feedback from the Commission and Council on the concept/sketch plan for a Planned Unit Development of Cambridge Cove. The developer will look at the feedback and determine whether or not it makes sense to move forward. If it makes sense, then a complete Planned Unit Development review of the project will take place including PUD rezoning, preliminary and final plat, traffic, environmental, stormwater, etc.

Westover explained a Planned Unit Development (PUD) may be allowed through a request to rezone a property. A PUD is a zoning district that can offer a variety of mixed land uses, housing types, and densities. A PUD can maximize the development potential of land while remaining sensitive to its unique and valuable natural characteristics. This is traditionally done by departing from the strict application of required setbacks, yard areas, lot sizes, minimum house sizes, and other performance standards. A PUD can allow a combination of mixed uses where both single family and multi-family dwellings can be built.

Westover reported the vacant property is currently classified as Low Density Residential on the City's Future Land Use Map and the current zoning classification is R-1 One Family Residence District.

Westover explained Woodland Development started working with the City in 2005-2006 to complete a single-family development and the Final Plat was approved in June 2006. The developer seemed ready to begin and started grading a portion of the lots. However, development stopped and was never fully initiated. Westover stated Woodland Development was approved for 170 single family residential lots at that time. The plan met the city's single-family lot area regulations and had an overall density of approximately 2 units per acre.

Westover described the proposed Concept Plan known as Cambridge Cove which consists of 236 residential units and explained the proposal is for a mixed-use development consisting of single family lots, patio homes (villa homes), and townhomes. The developer is proposing smaller lot sizes and lesser side-yard setbacks than a traditional R-1 One Family residential lot. A typical R-1 lot size is 80' wide. The proposed lots vary from 40-60' wide for the patio style homes and 65-80' for the single-family homes.

Westover stated all dwelling setbacks will be met with the exception of side yards and the developer is proposing 8' side yard setbacks which is typical of other PUD's in the city and allows smaller lot sizes for this mixed-use proposal. Westover noted traditional R-1 One Family lots require a 10' side yard setback.

Westover explained the density ratio for standard R-1 One Family lots is 3.96 units per acre and the proposed density ratio for this development is 3.06 units per acre. Westover stated the development proposed has fewer units per acre than the standard and meets the intent of the ordinance.

Westover stated access to the development shall be provided from County Road 14 (CR 14) on the east and 12th Avenue NW on the north and an internal collector street is shown that will serve the project delivering traffic from the proposed minor streets to CR 14 and 12th Avenue NW. Sidewalks will be provided on both sides of the street for Street A and one side of the street for the other local streets which meets the city's ordinance requirements.

Westover reported staff has heard from several neighbors regarding the concern of additional traffic on County Road 14 and Highway 95 which also stems from the recent redevelopment of GracePointe Crossing and its additional traffic. Westover stated when Woodland Development proposed their 170 units, a traffic study was done in 2006 at the request of the Isanti County Highway Department and that study was again reviewed in 2018 with the Traffic Operations Engineer. Because Cambridge

Cove is proposing more units, there will be more traffic, but slightly less trips per unit based on their calculations. When the 2006 study was done, Highway 95 only had stop signs. Since then, traffic signal lights have been installed alleviating some of the initial concerns.

Westover stated the Minnesota Department of Transportation (MNDOT) has met with city representatives and GracePointe Crossing representatives. MNDOT is also aware of the proposed future housing development and they will be doing traffic counts and observing the operation of the traffic signal system. The original thought by MnDOT was the review would end up with some adjustments to the traffic signal system operation.

Westover reported the Commission heard from several neighboring residents on concerns including, but not limited to, density, traffic, and parkland. Ultimately, the Commission recommended approval of the concept plan as long as density was reduced, more parkland added, and traffic concerns addressed.

Westover stated during public comment, a resident stressed language in the Comprehensive Plan, that residential neighborhoods should be compatible with adjacent uses. While this statement is true to Goal 2, Policy 2.6 (a), there are other goals addressing the need for mixed uses, encouraging development of a balance of housing types, and encouraging the location of a wide range of housing types throughout the city to avoid a concentration of high density.

Squires explained the purpose for this agenda item is to simply give feedback to the developer and no formal action would need to be made.

Alan Roessler from Paxmar Development is a local company based out of Anoka that currently focuses on developments in the counties of Anoka, Sherburne, Chisago, and Hennepin. They are looking to do work in Isanti County. Roessler reviewed their plans for the development. Roessler asked Council to comment on the initial proposal.

Palmer asked if there will be trails. Westover explained those details have not been discussed in detail yet but they have talked about a trail on the southeast side of the development that would tie into Highway 95.

Paul Anderson of 751 339th Ave NE, Cambridge Township, MN 55008 stated the initial notice that he received was of a different concept plan named Cambridge Trails that had only 198 units and that notice was dated June 13, 2018. When he attended the Planning Commission meeting what was proposed was Cambridge Cove with 236 units. Anderson questioned if there was an amended proposal that was filed with the City of Cambridge. Anderson voiced concern regarding access points to the development and the potential road upgrades to County Road 14. Anderson also voiced concern with limited park dedication. Anderson voiced concern with the mixed housing types and felt townhomes were not a good fit with the surrounding area homes.

Selena Mulder of 33499 Jackson St NE, Cambridge Township, MN 55008 moved to the area approximately a year ago and was not looking for a highly dense area to live. Mulder stated the high density does not fit the other homes in the area and raised concern with noise and privacy.

Paul Anderson raised concern about the developer changing the contours and filling in existing wetlands. Woulfe explained the City is responsible for approving grading and drainage plans and the wetlands can be changed it just has to go through the approval process. Squires explained this is a concept plan and everything else will be vetted through the approval process.

Morin stated he would like to see additional parkland and trails. Morin stated the County will control the access points and traffic. The lot size meets the requirements of a PUD and City standards and doesn't see a reason to tell the developer to lower the density.

Palmer stated although it meets the requirements, she would like to see the density a little lower so it better matches the surrounding area. However, this type of housing is needed in the City of Cambridge.

Iverson stated she would like to see trails that connect versus a large park and agrees that it meets the City's requirements for a PUD. Conley agreed.

Council consensus was to direct staff to work out concerns with the developer regarding traffic, parkland, etc. before coming back to the Planning Commission and City Council with a preliminary plat.

Quit Claim Deed – Norberg Property

Grant Lindberg stated he is working on title work for 126 Adams St. S. The property still has an old Contract for Sale of Land in Private Development in Development District 2-2 from 1985 associated with it and this document appeared to serve as an Assessment Agreement to have the City purchase the property from Norberg, but then turn around and sell it back to them. The intent of the Agreement was for building the electrical shop. Lindberg explained with his research he found the Agreement transaction never occurred and Norberg purchased the property in 1983, and it was never owned by the City.

Lindberg explained the property is now being sold and this Agreement is leaving questions on the title so he requested the City give a Quit Claim Deed to clean this up.

Conley moved, seconded by Iverson, to authorize the City Administrator and Mayor to sign a Quit Claim Deed for 126 Adams St S as presented. Motion carried 4/0.

Approve Ordinance No. 676 to Section 156.088 Exterior Building Materials

Westover reported staff asked the Planning Commission to review the commercial and industrial exterior material requirements in the city code since staff has had several requests for other materials than what is allowed. Specifically, LP Smart Siding and many requests for metal siding.

Westover stated the Planning Commission spent three months reviewing the exterior material language in the city code and ultimately the Commission recommended approval of the ordinance

amendment. Westover stated the Commission did not want to specifically allow metal or smart siding in any zoning district, however, they requested to add language to allow for a variance process for these and other materials not specifically listed in the code. This will allow a property owner to come before the Planning Commission and Council for approval. The Commission's intent is to see what an owner is proposing and feel good about approving the look of the building.

Westover explained the amendment includes clarifying language for existing non-conforming buildings. Existing buildings may remain as is, and any additions to an existing building may follow what they already have in place. However, if an existing non-conforming building remodels to the extent of a total re-face, then the approved materials must be applied.

Morin moved, seconded by Iverson, to approve Ordinance 676, amendments to Title XV: Land Usage, Chapter 156.088 as presented, and authorize the City Administrator to publish the summary ordinance as presented. Motion carried 4/0.

Iverson moved, seconded by Conley to take a ten minute break. Motion carried 4/0.

Request from Cambridge Bar & Grill for Street Closure for July 28, 2018

Woulfe reported Council has already approved closing 2nd Avenue SW down to Ashland St S, Main Street S down to 2nd Avenue SW for the Cambridge Art & Craft Fair. Woulfe explained Cambridge Bar & Grill has requested additional street closures on July 28, 2018 Main Street S from 3rd Ave SE to 4th Ave SE until 2:00 pm. Woulfe stated the property owners will have access to their house through the alleys.

Iverson moved, seconded by Morin, to authorize the closing of Main St S to 3rd Ave SE from 10:00 am until 11:00 pm and Main St S to 4th Ave SE from 10:00 am until 2:00 pm. Motion carried 4/0.

Request from Grant Johnson and Erick Harcey

This item was removed from the Council agenda, however, a Special City Council meeting was scheduled for Monday, July 23, 2018 at 3:00 pm.

Mayor's Report

Palmer gave an update on meetings and events.

City Administrator's Reports

Closed Session

Iverson moved, seconded by Conley, to close the meeting at 8:29 pm under Minnesota Statutes, Section 13D.05, to determine the purchase price for property located at 517 1st Ave E.

Adjournment of Council Meeting

Being no further business before the City Council, Morin moved, seconded by Iverson, to adjourn the closed session and regular meeting at 8:37 pm. Motion carried 4/0.

Marlys A. Palmer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Lynda Woulfe, City Administrator

**SUMMARY PUBLICATION OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE
CAMBRIDGE CITY COUNCIL**

The complete minutes are available for public inspection at the office of the City Administrator, 300 3rd Ave. NE, Cambridge, Minnesota.

**Regular City Council Meeting
July 16, 2018**

Members Present: Mayor Marlys Palmer, Council Members Joe Morin, Lisa Iverson, and Kersten Conley.

Members Absent: Jim Godfrey.

- Meeting called to order at 6:01 pm.
- No citizens spoke at the Citizens Forum.
- Agenda and Consent Agenda were approved. Consent agenda item A was tabled to the next Council meeting.
- Council decided to not permanently modify the tennis courts at Central Green but rather have the pickleball and tennis groups share one court and use temporary nets and lines for pickleball.
- Approved Resolution R18-049 Appointing 2018 Election Judges.
- Council reviewed the concept plan for Cambridge Cove and directed staff to work out concerns for traffic and parkland with the developer prior to submitting a preliminary plat.
- Authorized the City Administrator and Mayor to sign a Quit Claim Deed for 126 Adams St. S.
- Approved Ordinance 676, amendments to Title XV: Land Usage, Chapter 156.088, Exterior Building Materials, and authorized the City Administrator to publish the summary ordinance.
- Authorized the closing of Main St S to 3rd Ave SE from 10:00 am until 11:00 pm and Main St S to 4th Ave SE from 10:00 am until 2:00 pm.
- Council convened into closed session at 8:29 pm
- Adjourned closed session and regular meeting at 8:37 pm.

Prepared by: Caroline Moe, Director of Finance

Background

Attached for your review are the **Draft** Monthly Financial Reports for the six months ended June 30, 2018. Included in the Monthly Financial Reports are the following components:

Budget Snapshot

General Fund - Amended 2018 Budget Compared to Actual

Special Revenue Funds:

Airport Operating Fund – Adopted 2018 Compared to Actual

Debt Service Fund Summary: Adopted 2018 Budget Compared to Actual

Capital Fund Summary:

Adopted 2018 Budget Compared to Actual

Enterprise Funds:

Water Utility - Adopted 2018 Budget Compared to Actual

Wastewater Utility - Adopted 2018 Budget Compared to Actual

Stormwater Utility- Adopted 2018 Budget Compared to Actual

Street Light Utility- Adopted 2018 Budget Compared to Actual

Liquor Store – Adopted 2018 Budget Compared to Actual.

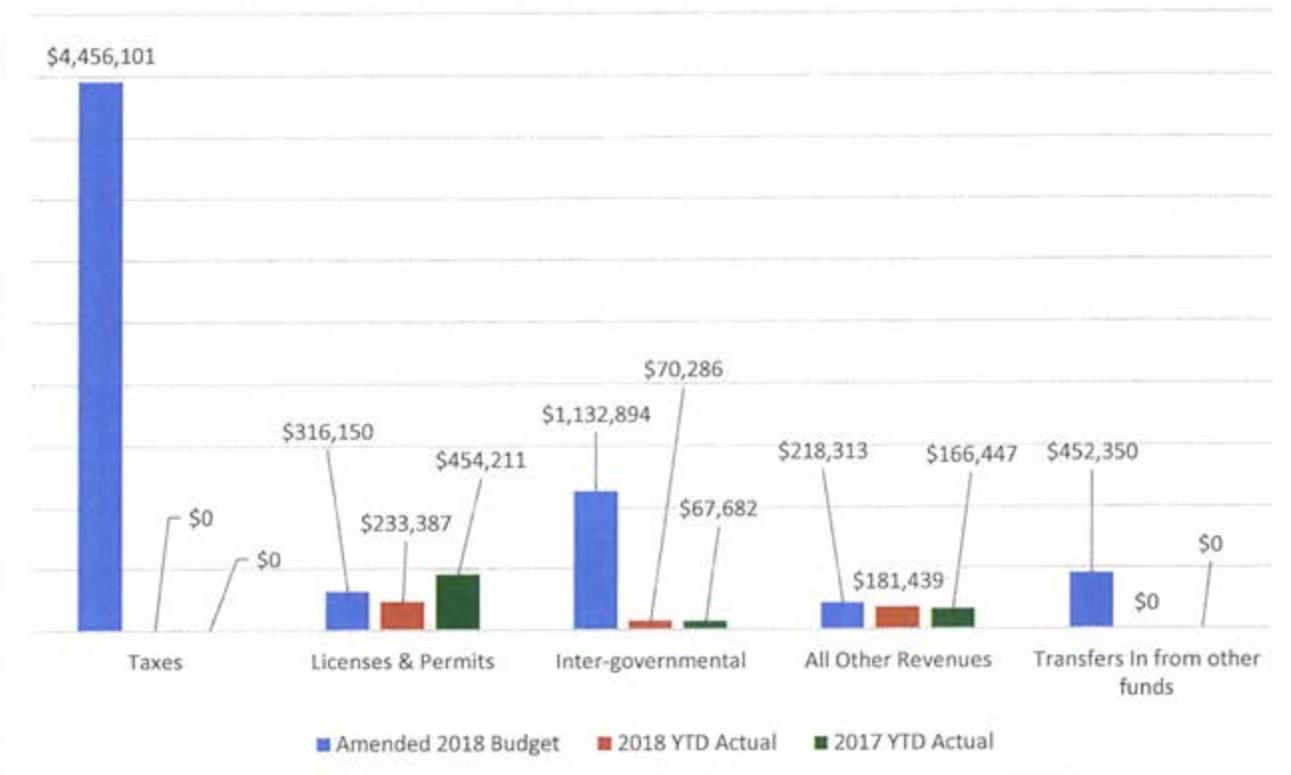
Cash and Investment Summary

Council Action Requested

NONE REQUIRED - For discussion only.

Council Financial Snap Shot

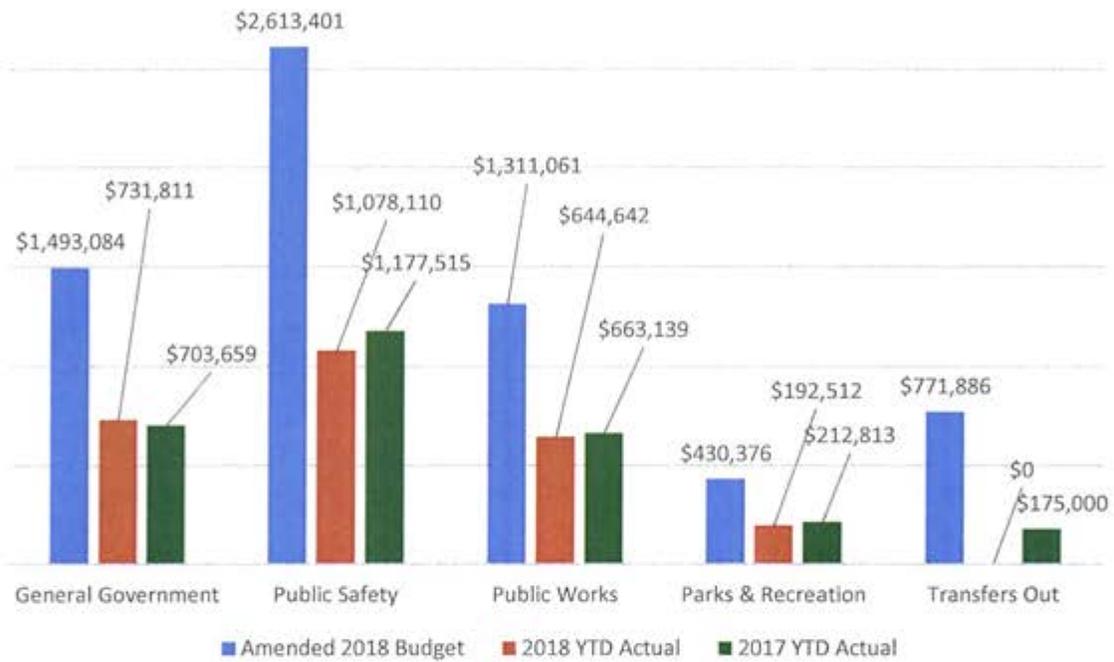
General Fund Revenue Snap Shot 6-30-18



Notes—

- Tax revenue is only received in July and December from Isanti County.
- Inter-governmental revenue is primarily received in July, October and December.
- Permit revenue typically is slow at the beginning of the year and picks up late spring and summer. In 2017, large permit for Gracepoint pulled in February which was unusual. Permits for 2018 are in good shape, but 2017 was exceptionally active, accounting for the difference compared to last year.
- Other revenue—on track as expected.
- Transfers are done typically near the end of the year.

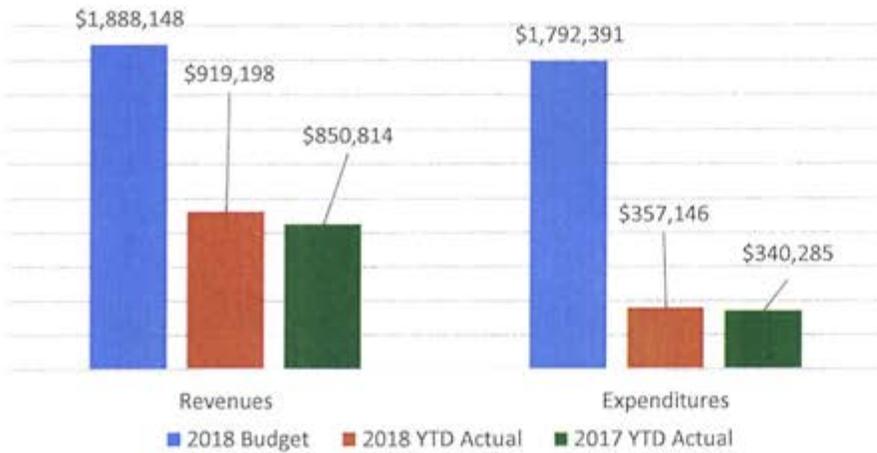
General Fund Expenditure Snap Shot 6-30-18



Notes—

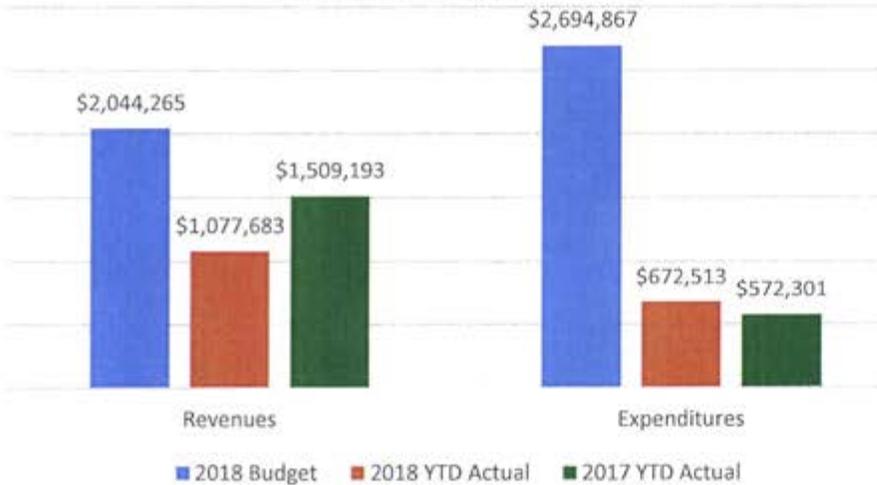
- Expenses generally trending as expected.
- Transfers typically are done towards the end of the year but in 2017, a transfer was done in May 2017 related to funding park land acquisition.

Water Fund 6-30-18



Notes—
No concerns with revenues or expenditures at this time.

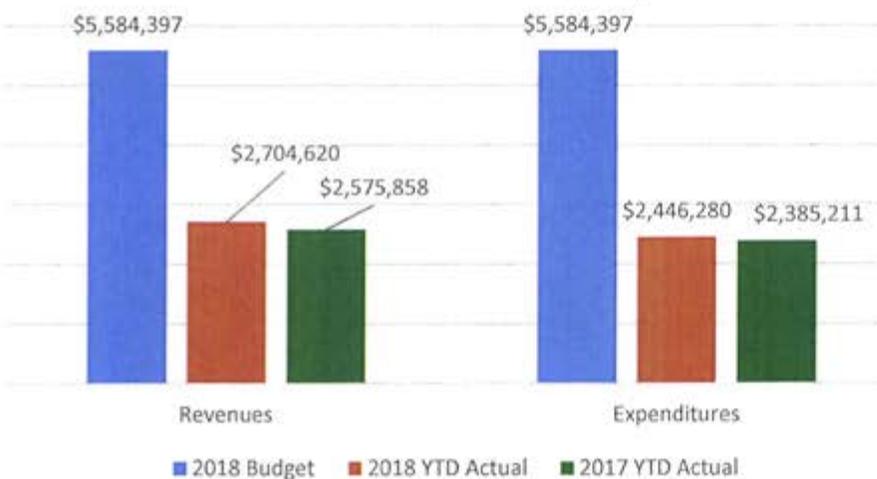
Wastewater Fund 6-30-18



Notes—
No concerns with revenues or expenditures at this time. In 2017, the City received significant sewer connection charge fees related to the Gracepoint construction project. Revenues for 2018 on track.

Expenses in 2018 trending higher due to Force Main relocation project.

Northbound Liquor 6-30-18



No concerns with revenues or expenditures at this time.

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
SUMMARY REVENUES / EXPENDITURES COMPARED TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 101 - GENERAL FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
REVENUE						
TAXES	4,456,101.00	4,456,101.00	.00	(4,456,101.00)	.00	4,641,604.11
LICENSES AND PERMITS	286,800.00	316,150.00	233,386.84	(82,763.16)	73.82	733,126.21
INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUES	1,130,274.00	1,132,894.00	70,286.49	(1,062,607.51)	6.20	1,099,628.16
CHARGES FOR SERVICES	129,011.00	126,322.00	120,440.65	(5,881.35)	95.34	130,856.79
FINES AND FORFEITURES	40,770.00	57,770.00	45,899.97	(11,870.03)	79.45	54,474.24
OTHER	30,600.00	34,221.00	15,098.77	(19,122.23)	44.12	65,549.05
MISC REVENUE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	268.31
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	452,350.00	452,350.00	.00	(452,350.00)	.00	487,350.00
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	6,525,906.00	6,575,808.00	485,112.72	(6,090,695.28)	7.38	7,212,876.87
EXPENDITURES						
GENERAL GOVERNMENT						
MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL	56,025.00	91,025.00	32,714.96	58,310.04	35.94	151,409.32
ADMINISTRATION	253,523.00	262,523.00	125,856.45	136,666.55	47.94	248,784.18
ELECTIONS	8,450.00	10,250.00	1,837.93	8,412.07	17.93	775.00
FINANCE/MIS	311,256.00	311,256.00	178,715.84	132,540.16	57.42	299,297.53
LEGAL	97,805.00	97,805.00	36,610.21	61,194.79	37.43	80,501.82
BUILDING DEPARTMENT	302,210.00	302,210.00	148,751.48	153,458.52	49.22	280,192.20
ENGINEERING	25,000.00	25,000.00	9,697.05	15,302.95	38.79	28,134.56
PLANNING	254,756.00	254,756.00	119,783.66	134,972.34	47.02	243,887.24
NEW CITY HALL BUILDING	140,059.00	138,259.00	77,843.88	60,415.12	56.30	125,236.46
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	1,449,084.00	1,493,084.00	731,811.46	761,272.54	49.01	1,458,218.31
PUBLIC SAFETY						
POLICE DEPARTMENT	2,282,728.00	2,282,728.00	931,757.10	1,350,970.90	40.82	1,990,403.97
FIRE DEPARTMENT	310,891.00	317,473.00	140,390.03	177,082.97	44.22	287,289.47
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	7,700.00	7,700.00	3,563.17	4,136.83	46.27	7,862.56
ANIMAL CONTROL	5,500.00	5,500.00	2,400.00	3,100.00	43.64	4,879.13
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	2,606,819.00	2,613,401.00	1,078,110.30	1,535,290.70	41.25	2,290,435.13
STREETS						
STREETS	1,247,561.00	1,293,561.00	632,966.60	660,594.40	48.93	1,105,983.39
STREET LIGHTING	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	186,667.67
MAINTENANCE BUILDING	20,000.00	17,500.00	11,675.09	5,824.91	66.71	14,600.82
TOTAL STREETS	1,267,561.00	1,311,061.00	644,641.69	666,419.31	49.17	1,307,251.88
PARK AND RECREATION						
ICE RINK	79,760.00	76,280.00	37,190.28	39,089.72	48.75	67,851.56
PARKS & RECREATION	350,796.00	354,096.00	155,321.89	198,774.11	43.86	341,476.64

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
SUMMARY REVENUES / EXPENDITURES COMPARED TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 101 - GENERAL FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
TOTAL PARK AND RECREATION	430,556.00	430,376.00	192,512.17	237,863.83	44.73	409,328.20
UNALLOCATED EXPENDITURES						
TRANSFERS OUT	771,886.00	771,886.00	.00	771,886.00	.00	1,665,785.00
TOTAL UNALLOCATED EXPENDITURES	771,886.00	771,886.00	.00	771,886.00	.00	1,665,785.00
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	6,525,906.00	6,619,808.00	2,647,075.62	3,972,732.38	39.99	7,131,018.52
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	.00	(44,000.00)	(2,161,962.90)	2,117,962.90		81,858.35

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 101 - GENERAL FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
TAXES						
101-31010 TAXES - CURRENT	4,428,061.00	4,428,061.00	.00	4,428,061.00	.00	4,416,951.35
101-31020 TAXES - DELINQUENT	25,000.00	25,000.00	.00	25,000.00	.00	36,766.91
101-31050 EXCESS TAX INCREMENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	4,483.68
101-31051 DECERT TIF DISTRICT PROCEE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	(17,661.58)
101-31060 PENALTIES AND INTEREST	3,040.00	3,040.00	.00	3,040.00	.00	6,699.85
101-31081 TAX ON FORFEITED PROP PURCHAS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	194,363.90
TOTAL TAXES	4,456,101.00	4,456,101.00	.00	4,456,101.00	.00	4,641,604.11
LICENSES AND PERMITS						
101-32110 LIQUOR LICENSES	14,000.00	6,750.00	6,750.00	.00	100.00	13,500.00
101-32111 BEER AND SET-UPS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	1,600.00
101-32180 CIGARETTES	3,200.00	3,200.00	.00	3,200.00	.00	2,600.00
101-32184 CABLE FRANCHISE FEES	62,000.00	65,000.00	28,710.93	36,289.07	44.17	67,199.34
101-32185 REFUSE HAULER FRANCHISE FEE	1,250.00	1,250.00	.00	1,250.00	.00	1,250.00
101-32199 OTHER BUS LIC & PERMITS	2,000.00	2,000.00	475.00	1,525.00	23.75	5,000.00
101-32218 CITY SHARE ELEC INSPECTIONS	2,000.00	2,446.00	4,737.70	(2,291.70)	193.69	8,800.35
101-32219 RETAINAGE OF BLDG SURCHARGE	250.00	250.00	57.59	192.41	23.04	626.76
101-32220 BUILDING PERMITS	155,800.00	175,800.00	146,770.68	29,029.32	83.49	514,320.58
101-32222 MECHANICAL PERMITS	25,000.00	25,000.00	14,679.54	10,320.46	58.72	52,770.28
101-32225 INVESTIGATION (PENALTY FEE)	300.00	300.00	320.00	(20.00)	106.67	1,284.00
101-32226 CONTRACTOR LIC VERIFICATIONFEE	500.00	500.00	435.00	65.00	87.00	975.00
101-32230 PLUMBING PERMITS	13,000.00	13,000.00	9,160.00	3,840.00	70.46	29,813.40
101-32240 SIGN PERMITS	1,500.00	1,500.00	910.00	590.00	60.67	2,970.00
101-32298 RENTAL REGISTRATION FEE	.00	10,775.00	10,875.00	(100.00)	100.93	18,900.00
101-32299 PLANNING & ZONING FEES	6,000.00	8,379.00	9,505.40	(1,128.40)	113.44	11,516.50
TOTAL LICENSES AND PERMITS	286,800.00	316,150.00	233,386.64	82,763.16	73.62	733,126.21
INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUES						
101-33165 FEDERAL GRANTS - OTHER	.00	2,272.00	2,272.01	(.01)	100.00	6,382.41
101-33401 LOCAL GOVERNMENT AID (LGA)	802,352.00	802,352.00	.00	802,352.00	.00	744,292.00
101-33404 STATE AID - OTHER	3,100.00	3,100.00	3,845.00	(745.00)	124.03	11,447.43
101-33405 PERA AID	5,822.00	5,822.00	.00	5,822.00	.00	5,822.00
101-33418 MSA - MAINTENANCE	50,000.00	50,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	50.00	50,000.00
101-33421 POLICE STATE AID	125,000.00	125,000.00	.00	125,000.00	.00	130,440.76
101-33422 SCHOOL DIST COST FOR OFFICER	75,000.00	75,000.00	17,950.66	57,049.34	23.93	75,191.50
101-33424 SCHOOL DIST ASST SRO#2	65,000.00	65,000.00	16,870.00	48,130.00	25.95	67,480.00
101-33610 CTY GRANTS & AIDS FOR HWYS	4,000.00	4,348.00	4,348.82	(.82)	100.02	4,972.06
101-33620 OTHER COUNTY GRANTS AND AIDS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	3,600.00
TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVE	1,130,274.00	1,132,894.00	70,286.49	1,062,607.51	6.20	1,099,628.16

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 101 - GENERAL FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
<u>CHARGES FOR SERVICES</u>						
101-34102 FILING FEES	10.00	10.00	120.00	(110.00)	1,200.00	.00
101-34105 SALES - MAPS, COPIES, ETC.	401.00	401.00	106.00	295.00	28.43	366.50
101-34201 POLICE DEPARTMENT REPORTS	2,400.00	3,000.00	2,660.00	340.00	88.67	3,285.00
101-34202 POLICE ADMINISTRATION FEES	1,500.00	2,610.00	2,910.00	(300.00)	111.49	4,330.00
101-34205 PAWN SHOP TRANSACTION REVENUE	6,000.00	6,000.00	1,915.00	4,085.00	31.92	7,267.50
101-34206 FIRE PROT TOWNSHIP CONTRACT	110,000.00	96,877.00	96,877.65	(.65)	100.00	109,503.39
101-34210 FIRE PROTECTION ADMINISTRATION	2,300.00	2,345.00	2,345.00	.00	100.00	2,345.00
101-34925 PARK ACTIVITY FEES	.00	7,157.00	4,205.00	2,952.00	58.75	2,743.00
101-34930 ART FAIR FEES	.00	140.00	280.00	(140.00)	200.00	.00
101-34951 SALE OF SERVICE AND SUPPLIES	.00	1,382.00	1,382.00	.00	100.00	816.40
101-34956 ANNEXATION FEE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	200.00
101-34958 ICE RINK LEASE REVENUE	6,400.00	6,400.00	7,640.00	(1,240.00)	119.38	.00
TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES	129,011.00	126,322.00	120,440.65	5,881.35	95.34	130,856.79
<u>FINES AND FORFEITURES</u>						
101-35101 COURT FINES	38,000.00	55,000.00	44,114.97	10,885.03	80.21	48,554.24
101-35102 PARKING FINES	1,570.00	1,570.00	680.00	890.00	43.31	1,620.00
101-35104 ANIMAL CONTROL FINES	1,200.00	1,200.00	755.00	445.00	62.92	1,500.00
101-35105 ADMINISTRATIVE CITATION FINE	.00	.00	350.00	(350.00)	.00	2,800.00
TOTAL FINES AND FORFEITURES	40,770.00	57,770.00	45,899.97	11,870.03	79.45	54,474.24
<u>OTHER</u>						
101-36102 SPECIAL ASSESSMENT INTEREST	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	371.70
101-36200 MISCELLANEOUS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	482.53
101-36210 INTEREST EARNINGS	20,000.00	20,000.00	.00	20,000.00	.00	18,414.80
101-36220 FACILITY RENTAL	9,600.00	9,600.00	7,100.00	2,500.00	73.96	19,304.75
101-36230 DONATIONS	500.00	500.00	3,954.11	(3,454.11)	790.82	3,200.00
101-36234 ARTS GRANT FOR CONCERT/PAINTIN	.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	.00	100.00	17,000.00
101-36240 PATRONAGE CAPITAL	500.00	500.00	423.66	76.34	84.73	3,883.27
101-36241 FIRE DEPT PRIVATE GRANTS	.00	235.00	235.00	.00	100.00	.00
101-36242 ALLINA WELLNESS GRANT	.00	886.00	886.00	.00	100.00	2,892.00
TOTAL OTHER	30,600.00	34,221.00	15,098.77	19,122.23	44.12	65,549.05
<u>MISC REVENUE</u>						
101-37200 MISCELLANEOUS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	288.31
TOTAL MISC REVENUE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	288.31

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 101 - GENERAL FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
<u>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</u>						
101-39203 TRANSFERS FROM OTHER FUNDS	452,350.00	452,350.00	.00	452,350.00	.00	487,350.00
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	452,350.00	452,350.00	.00	452,350.00	.00	487,350.00
 TOTAL FUND REVENUE	<u>6,525,906.00</u>	<u>6,575,808.00</u>	<u>485,112.72</u>			<u>7,212,876.87</u>

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 101 - GENERAL FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL						
<i>PERSONAL SERVICES</i>						
101-41110-101 FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES - REGULAR	29,900.00	29,900.00	14,950.08	(14,949.92)	50.00	29,900.16
101-41110-122 FICA/MEDICARE (EMPLOYER)	2,290.00	2,290.00	1,143.51	(1,146.49)	49.93	2,287.07
101-41110-151 WORKERS' COMPENSATION PREMIU	135.00	135.00	33.18	(101.82)	24.58	125.14
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	32,325.00	32,325.00	16,126.77	(16,198.23)	49.89	32,312.37
<i>SUPPLIES</i>						
101-41110-200 MISCELLANEOUS OFFICE SUPPLIES	100.00	100.00	54.48	(45.52)	54.48	39.50
101-41110-210 MISCELLANEOUS OPER SUPPLIES	250.00	250.00	.00	(250.00)	.00	1,076.00
101-41110-214 EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION	1,000.00	1,000.00	115.98	(884.02)	11.60	312.75
TOTAL SUPPLIES	1,350.00	1,350.00	170.46	(1,179.54)	12.63	1,428.25
<i>OTHER SERVICES AND CHARGES</i>						
101-41110-304 MISC PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,500.00	1,500.00	.00	(1,500.00)	.00	.00
101-41110-331 TRAVEL/MEALS/LODGING	1,500.00	1,500.00	163.88	(1,336.12)	10.93	2,248.19
101-41110-334 MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	150.00	150.00	.00	(150.00)	.00	.00
101-41110-340 ADVERTISING	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00	(1,000.00)	.00	.00
101-41110-360 INSURANCE AND BONDS	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00	(1,000.00)	.00	206.47
TOTAL OTHER SERVICES AND CHA	5,150.00	5,150.00	163.88	(4,986.12)	3.18	2,452.66
<i>MISCELLANEOUS</i>						
101-41110-430 MISCELLANEOUS	100.00	100.00	.00	(100.00)	.00	.00
101-41110-433 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	100.00	100.00	.00	(100.00)	.00	30.00
101-41110-440 SCHOOLS AND MEETINGS	1,500.00	1,500.00	.00	(1,500.00)	.00	2,150.00
101-41110-441 SISTER CITY ACTIVITIES	1,500.00	1,500.00	300.00	(1,200.00)	20.00	1,137.23
101-41110-455 FIREWORKS DISPLAY EXPENSES	14,000.00	14,000.00	50.00	(13,950.00)	.36	12,275.00
101-41110-456 ART FESTIVAL	.00	3,500.00	853.50	(2,646.50)	24.39	.00
101-41110-457 DOWNTOWN BANNERS & SIGNAGE	.00	14,500.00	4,903.00	(9,597.00)	33.81	.00
101-41110-458 DOWNTOWN FLOWER BASKET PROJ	.00	17,000.00	10,147.35	(6,852.65)	59.69	.00
101-41110-499 SPECIAL ASSMT AGREEMT TAX FOR	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	99,623.81
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	17,200.00	52,200.00	16,253.85	(35,946.15)	31.14	115,216.04
TOTAL MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL	56,025.00	91,025.00	32,714.96	(58,310.04)	35.94	151,409.32

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 101 - GENERAL FUND

		ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
ADMINISTRATION							
<i>PERSONAL SERVICES</i>							
101-41320-101	FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES - REGULAR	114,756.00	114,756.00	58,879.22	(55,876.78)	51.31	115,866.32
101-41320-102	FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES - OVERTIME	300.00	300.00	.00	(300.00)	.00	.00
101-41320-103	PART-TIME - REGULAR	39,275.00	39,275.00	13,195.34	(26,079.66)	33.60	28,294.08
101-41320-121	PERA (EMPLOYER)	11,779.00	11,779.00	5,396.52	(6,382.48)	45.81	10,743.59
101-41320-122	FICA/MEDICARE (EMPLOYER)	12,018.00	12,018.00	5,311.25	(6,706.75)	44.19	10,690.71
101-41320-131	MEDICAL/DENTAL/LIFE (EMPLOYER)	16,648.00	16,648.00	9,428.76	(7,219.24)	56.64	15,317.52
101-41320-132	ADMIN-LONGEVITY PAY	3,072.00	3,072.00	.00	(3,072.00)	.00	.00
101-41320-133	ADMIN-INS DEDUCTIBLE CONTRIB	1,200.00	1,200.00	876.05	(323.95)	73.00	1,200.00
101-41320-151	WORKERS' COMPENSATION PREMIU	1,195.00	1,195.00	234.44	(960.56)	19.62	959.48
101-41320-153	CITY WIDE RE-EMPLOY COMPENSATI	3,000.00	3,000.00	.00	(3,000.00)	.00	2,192.28
101-41320-154	HRA/FLEX FEES	230.00	230.00	130.85	(99.15)	56.89	220.15
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES		203,473.00	203,473.00	93,452.43	(110,020.57)	45.93	185,484.13
<i>SUPPLIES</i>							
101-41320-201	OFFICE SUPPLIES - ACCESSORIES	1,500.00	1,500.00	659.73	(840.27)	43.98	1,450.32
101-41320-202	DUPLICATING & COPYING SUPPLIES	2,000.00	2,000.00	454.52	(1,545.48)	22.73	1,114.13
101-41320-203	CITY NEWSLETTER COSTS	2,000.00	2,000.00	.00	(2,000.00)	.00	.00
101-41320-204	STATIONARY, FORMS & ENVELOPES	250.00	250.00	145.00	(105.00)	58.00	.00
101-41320-209	SOFTWARE UPDATES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	1,417.99
101-41320-210	MISCELLANEOUS OPER SUPPLIES	500.00	500.00	.00	(500.00)	.00	145.70
101-41320-221	REPAIR & MAINT SUPP - VEH/EQ	200.00	200.00	.00	(200.00)	.00	.00
101-41320-240	SMALL TOOLS AND MINOR EQUIPME	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00	(1,000.00)	.00	950.92
TOTAL SUPPLIES		7,450.00	7,450.00	1,259.25	(6,190.75)	16.90	5,079.06
<i>OTHER SERVICES AND CHARGES</i>							
101-41320-304	MISC PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	2,000.00	11,000.00	10,717.44	(282.56)	97.43	23,336.76
101-41320-313	IT MGMT & BACKUP	3,000.00	3,000.00	1,354.86	(1,645.14)	45.16	2,483.91
101-41320-322	POSTAGE	4,500.00	4,500.00	1,500.00	(3,000.00)	33.33	3,489.21
101-41320-331	TRAVEL/MEALS/LODGING	600.00	600.00	160.08	(439.92)	26.68	550.91
101-41320-334	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	300.00	300.00	.00	(300.00)	.00	134.82
101-41320-340	ADVERTISING	1,500.00	1,500.00	728.33	(771.67)	48.56	.00
101-41320-351	LEGAL NOTICES/ORD PUBLISHING	1,000.00	1,000.00	489.45	(510.55)	48.95	895.84
101-41320-360	INSURANCE AND BONDS	1,900.00	1,900.00	.00	(1,900.00)	.00	1,592.09
TOTAL OTHER SERVICES AND CHA		14,800.00	23,800.00	14,950.16	(8,849.84)	62.82	32,483.54

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 101 - GENERAL FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
<i>MISCELLANEOUS</i>						
101-41320-404 REPAIR & MAINT LABOR - VEH/EQ	200.00	200.00	.00	(200.00)	.00	.00
101-41320-409 MAINT CONTRACTS - OFFICE EQUIP	11,500.00	11,500.00	12,029.45	529.45	104.60	11,235.15
101-41320-430 MISCELLANEOUS	100.00	100.00	.00	(100.00)	.00	.00
101-41320-433 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	500.00	500.00	575.16	75.16	115.03	528.60
101-41320-437 CITY WIDE DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	14,000.00	14,000.00	3,575.00	(10,425.00)	25.54	13,148.00
101-41320-440 SCHOOLS AND MEETINGS	1,000.00	1,000.00	15.00	(985.00)	1.50	825.70
101-41320-489 OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES	500.00	500.00	.00	(500.00)	.00	.00
<i>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS</i>	<i>27,800.00</i>	<i>27,800.00</i>	<i>16,194.61</i>	<i>(11,605.39)</i>	<i>58.25</i>	<i>25,737.45</i>
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION	253,523.00	262,523.00	125,856.45	(136,666.55)	47.94	248,784.18

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 101 - GENERAL FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
<u>ELECTIONS</u>						
<i>PERSONAL SERVICES</i>						
101-41410-104 TEMP/SEAS EMPLOYEES - REGULAR	7,000.00	7,000.00	.00	(7,000.00)	.00	.00
<i>TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES</i>	7,000.00	7,000.00	.00	(7,000.00)	.00	.00
<i>SUPPLIES</i>						
101-41410-201 OFFICE SUPPLIES - ACCESSORIES	250.00	250.00	.00	(250.00)	.00	.00
101-41410-240 SMALL TOOLS AND MINOR EQUIPME	.00	1,800.00	1,797.68	(2.32)	99.87	.00
<i>TOTAL SUPPLIES</i>	250.00	2,050.00	1,797.68	(252.32)	87.69	.00
<i>OTHER SERVICES AND CHARGES</i>						
101-41410-331 TRAVEL/MEALS/LODGING	100.00	100.00	.00	(100.00)	.00	.00
101-41410-351 LEGAL NOTICES/ORD PUBLISHING	100.00	100.00	40.25	(59.75)	40.25	.00
<i>TOTAL OTHER SERVICES AND CHA</i>	200.00	200.00	40.25	(159.75)	20.13	.00
<i>MISCELLANEOUS</i>						
101-41410-408 MAINT CONTRACTS - MACH/EQUIP	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00	(1,000.00)	.00	775.00
<i>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS</i>	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00	(1,000.00)	.00	775.00
TOTAL ELECTIONS	8,450.00	10,250.00	1,837.93	(8,412.07)	17.93	775.00

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 101 - GENERAL FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
FINANCE/MIS						
<i>PERSONAL SERVICES</i>						
101-41500-101	FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES - REGULAR	157,788.00	157,788.00	81,276.03 (76,511.97)	51.51	157,803.33
101-41500-102	FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES - OVERTIME	100.00	100.00	.00 (100.00)	.00	.00
101-41500-121	PERA (EMPLOYER)	12,206.00	12,206.00	6,095.70 (6,110.30)	49.94	11,829.54
101-41500-122	FICA/MEDICARE (EMPLOYER)	12,450.00	12,450.00	5,988.89 (6,461.11)	48.10	11,730.84
101-41500-131	MEDICAL/DENTAL/LIFE (EMPLOYER)	33,297.00	33,297.00	18,857.52 (14,439.48)	56.63	30,627.04
101-41500-132	FINANCE LONGEVITY PAY	4,860.00	4,860.00	.00 (4,860.00)	.00	.00
101-41500-133	FINANCE INS DEDUCTIBLE CONTRIB	.00	2,400.00	1,200.00 (1,200.00)	50.00	2,400.00
101-41500-151	WORKERS' COMPENSATION PREMIU	.00	1,239.00	263.56 (975.44)	21.27	946.72
101-41500-154	HRA/FLEX FEES	.00	200.00	90.40 (109.60)	45.20	146.80
	TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	220,701.00	224,540.00	113,772.10 (110,767.90)	50.67	215,484.27
<i>SUPPLIES</i>						
101-41500-201	OFFICE SUPPLIES - ACCESSORIES	1,400.00	1,100.00	213.86 (886.14)	19.44	1,071.53
101-41500-204	STATIONARY, FORMS & ENVELOPES	3,500.00	2,400.00	1,734.90 (665.10)	72.29	2,230.06
101-41500-209	SOFTWARE UPDATES	1,000.00	1,000.00	700.00 (300.00)	70.00	675.00
101-41500-210	MISCELLANEOUS OPER SUPPLIES	500.00	115.00	.00 (115.00)	.00	126.65
101-41500-240	SMALL TOOLS AND MINOR EQUIPME	2,000.00	1,000.00	.00 (1,000.00)	.00	.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES	8,400.00	5,615.00	2,648.76 (2,966.24)	47.17	4,103.24
<i>OTHER SERVICES AND CHARGES</i>						
101-41500-301	AUDITING AND ACCOUNTING	32,000.00	32,000.00	32,000.00 .00	100.00	32,080.00
101-41500-304	MISC PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	2,000.00	2,388.00	2,388.00 .00	100.00	2,838.00
101-41500-308	ISANTI CO ASSESSMENT MGMT FEE	750.00	750.00	.00 (750.00)	.00	471.00
101-41500-309	EDP PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	25,000.00	21,000.00	9,197.75 (11,802.25)	43.80	20,505.00
101-41500-313	IT MGMT & BACKUP	.00	2,500.00	1,580.67 (919.33)	63.23	2,483.91
101-41500-331	TRAVEL/MEALS/LODGING	500.00	500.00	12.00 (488.00)	2.40	93.92
101-41500-334	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	440.00	440.00	53.41 (386.59)	12.14	300.12
101-41500-351	LEGAL NOTICES/ORD PUBLISHING	500.00	500.00	278.75 (221.25)	55.75	398.81
101-41500-360	INSURANCE AND BONDS	1,600.00	1,600.00	.00 (1,600.00)	.00	1,432.96
	TOTAL OTHER SERVICES AND CHA	62,790.00	61,678.00	45,510.58 (16,167.42)	73.79	60,603.72
<i>MISCELLANEOUS</i>						
101-41500-409	MAINT CONTRACTS - OFFICE EQUIP	15,000.00	15,458.00	15,458.00 .00	100.00	15,458.00
101-41500-430	MISCELLANEOUS	365.00	365.00	.00 (365.00)	.00	2.00
101-41500-433	DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	2,000.00	1,600.00	1,241.40 (358.60)	77.59	1,564.30
101-41500-440	SCHOOLS AND MEETINGS	2,000.00	2,000.00	85.00 (1,915.00)	4.25	2,082.00
	TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	19,365.00	19,423.00	16,784.40 (2,638.60)	86.42	19,106.30
	TOTAL FINANCE/MIS	311,256.00	311,256.00	178,715.84 (132,540.16)	57.42	299,297.53

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 101 - GENERAL FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
<u>LEGAL</u>						
<i>OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES</i>						
101-41810-304	LEGAL FEES	47,000.00	47,000.00	12,638.11	(34,361.89)	26.89 40,999.86
101-41810-305	PROSECUTION SERVICES	40,000.00	40,000.00	13,167.32	(26,832.68)	32.92 39,501.96
101-41810-307	TOWNSHIP ANNEXATION PAYMENTS	10,805.00	10,805.00	10,804.78	(.22)	100.00 .00
	<i>TOTAL OTHER SERVICES & CHARG</i>	<u>97,805.00</u>	<u>97,805.00</u>	<u>36,610.21</u>	<u>(61,194.79)</u>	<u>37.43 80,501.82</u>
	TOTAL LEGAL	<u>97,805.00</u>	<u>97,805.00</u>	<u>36,610.21</u>	<u>(61,194.79)</u>	<u>37.43 80,501.82</u>

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 101 - GENERAL FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
BUILDING DEPARTMENT						
<i>PERSONAL SERVICES</i>						
101-41920-101 FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES - REGULAR	190,486.00	190,486.00	97,236.18	(93,249.82)	51.05	187,317.42
101-41920-102 FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES - OVERTIME	100.00	100.00	.00	(100.00)	.00	.00
101-41920-121 PERA (EMPLOYER)	14,591.00	14,591.00	7,292.71	(7,298.29)	49.98	13,998.66
101-41920-122 FICA/MEDICARE (EMPLOYER)	14,883.00	14,883.00	7,176.52	(7,706.48)	48.22	13,615.23
101-41920-131 MEDICAL/DENTAL/LIFE	49,945.00	49,945.00	28,279.32	(21,665.68)	56.62	45,927.44
101-41920-132 BLDG DEPT LONGEVITY PAY	4,057.00	4,057.00	.00	(4,057.00)	.00	.00
101-41920-133 BLDG DEPT INS DEDUCTIBLE CONTR	3,600.00	3,600.00	320.65	(3,279.35)	8.91	1,765.19
101-41920-151 WORKERS' COMPENSATION PREMIU	1,198.00	1,198.00	256.81	(941.19)	21.44	998.58
101-41920-154 HRA/FLEX FEES	250.00	250.00	135.55	(114.45)	54.22	220.15
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	279,110.00	279,110.00	140,697.74	(138,412.26)	50.41	263,842.67
<i>SUPPLIES</i>						
101-41920-201 OFFICE SUPPLIES	750.00	750.00	227.73	(522.27)	30.36	629.04
101-41920-209 SOFTWARE UPDATES	500.00	500.00	.00	(500.00)	.00	.00
101-41920-210 MISCELLANEOUS OPER SUPPLIES	1,200.00	1,200.00	.00	(1,200.00)	.00	127.00
101-41920-212 GASOLINE/FUEL/LUBRICANTS/ADDIT	2,600.00	2,600.00	429.93	(2,170.07)	16.54	1,250.59
101-41920-221 REPAIRS & MAINT SUPP VEH/EQUIP	800.00	645.00	164.26	(480.74)	25.47	330.70
101-41920-240 SMALL TOOLS & MINOR EQUIPMENT	300.00	455.00	452.90	(2.10)	99.54	3,205.64
TOTAL SUPPLIES	6,150.00	6,150.00	1,274.82	(4,875.18)	20.73	5,542.97
<i>OTHER CHARGES & SERVICES</i>						
101-41920-304 MISC. PROFESSIONAL FEES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	148.75
101-41920-309 EDP PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	101.25
101-41920-313 IT MGMT & BACKUP	3,000.00	3,000.00	1,354.86	(1,645.14)	45.16	2,563.91
101-41920-321 TELEPHONE/CELLULAR PHONES	2,700.00	2,700.00	1,123.02	(1,576.98)	41.59	1,723.47
101-41920-331 TRAVEL/MEALS/LODGING	300.00	300.00	79.58	(220.42)	26.53	.00
101-41920-334 MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	700.00	700.00	211.46	(488.54)	30.21	542.06
101-41920-360 INSURANCE AND BONDS	2,500.00	2,315.00	.00	(2,315.00)	.00	2,063.35
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES & SERVIC	9,200.00	9,015.00	2,768.92	(6,246.08)	30.71	7,142.79
<i>MISCELLANEOUS</i>						
101-41920-404 REPAIRS & MAINT LABOR VEH & EQ	250.00	250.00	.00	(250.00)	.00	.00
101-41920-409 MAINT CONTRACTS-OFFICE EQUIP	2,500.00	2,685.00	2,685.00	.00	100.00	2,090.00
101-41920-430 MISCELLANEOUS	200.00	200.00	.00	(200.00)	.00	7.28
101-41920-432 CREDIT CARD FEES-BLDG PERMITS	600.00	600.00	.00	(600.00)	.00	.00
101-41920-433 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	1,400.00	1,400.00	395.00	(1,005.00)	28.21	496.49
101-41920-440 SCHOOLS & MEETINGS	2,800.00	2,800.00	930.00	(1,870.00)	33.21	1,070.00
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	7,750.00	7,935.00	4,010.00	(3,925.00)	50.54	3,663.77
TOTAL BUILDING DEPARTMENT	302,210.00	302,210.00	148,751.48	(153,458.52)	49.22	280,192.20

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 101 - GENERAL FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
<u>ENGINEERING</u>						
<i>OTHER CHARGES & SERVICES</i>						
101-41925-303 ENGINEERING FEES	25,000.00	25,000.00	9,697.05	(15,302.95)	38.79	28,134.56
<i>TOTAL OTHER CHARGES & SERVIC</i>	25,000.00	25,000.00	9,697.05	(15,302.95)	38.79	28,134.56
TOTAL ENGINEERING	25,000.00	25,000.00	9,697.05	(15,302.95)	38.79	28,134.56

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 101 - GENERAL FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
PLANNING						
<i>PERSONAL SERVICES</i>						
101-41935-101	FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES - REGULAR	147,597.00	147,597.00	75,896.97 (71,700.03)	51.42	143,593.18
101-41935-112	PLANNING COMMISSION PAYMENTS	2,500.00	2,500.00	525.00 (1,975.00)	21.00	1,925.00
101-41935-121	PERA (EMPLOYER)	11,410.00	11,410.00	5,692.26 (5,717.74)	49.89	10,869.48
101-41935-122	FICA/MEDICARE (EMPLOYER)	11,639.00	11,639.00	5,513.49 (6,125.51)	47.37	10,558.92
101-41935-131	MEDICAL/DENTAL/LIFE	33,297.00	33,297.00	18,857.52 (14,439.48)	56.63	30,635.04
101-41935-132	PLANNING LONGEVITY PAY	4,539.00	4,539.00	.00 (4,539.00)	.00	.00
101-41935-133	PLANNING INS DEDUCTIBLE CONTRI	2,400.00	2,400.00	520.03 (1,879.97)	21.67	1,978.62
101-41935-151	WORKERS' COMPENSATION PREMIU	1,044.00	1,044.00	211.13 (832.87)	20.22	812.39
101-41935-154	HRA/FLEX FEES	230.00	230.00	90.40 (139.60)	39.30	146.80
	TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	214,656.00	214,656.00	107,306.80 (107,349.20)	49.99	200,519.43
<i>SUPPLIES</i>						
101-41935-201	OFFICE SUPPLIES	700.00	700.00	84.85 (615.15)	12.12	751.64
101-41935-209	SOFTWARE UPDATES	2,000.00	2,300.00	2,296.00 (4.00)	99.83	1,382.50
101-41935-210	MISCELLANEOUS OPER SUPPLIES	200.00	150.00	.00 (150.00)	.00	127.00
101-41935-212	GASOLINE/FUEL/LUBRICANTS/ADDIT	350.00	350.00	60.32 (289.68)	17.23	134.20
101-41935-221	REPAIRS & MAINT SUPP-VEH/EQUIP	200.00	500.00	463.72 (36.28)	92.74	675.57
101-41935-240	SMALL TOOLS & MINOR EQUIPMENT	8,250.00	8,250.00	1,029.96 (7,220.04)	12.48	18.12
	TOTAL SUPPLIES	11,700.00	12,250.00	3,934.85 (8,315.15)	32.12	3,089.03
<i>OTHER CHARGES & SERVICES</i>						
101-41935-301	PLANNING SPECIAL PROJECTS	2,500.00	2,500.00	56.00 (2,444.00)	2.24	.00
101-41935-304	MISC PROFESSIONAL FEES	2,500.00	1,960.00	75.00 (1,885.00)	3.83	.00
101-41935-309	EDP PROFESSIONAL SERV	.00	.00	.00 .00	.00	101.25
101-41935-313	IT MGMT & BACKUP	3,000.00	2,735.00	1,354.86 (1,380.14)	49.54	2,483.91
101-41935-331	TRAVEL/MEALS/LODGING	500.00	300.00	147.62 (152.38)	49.21	141.36
101-41935-334	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	250.00	250.00	125.57 (124.43)	50.23	47.62
101-41935-351	LEGAL NOTICE/ORD PUBLISH	750.00	500.00	303.51 (196.49)	60.70	271.64
101-41935-360	INSURANCE AND BONDS	11,500.00	10,500.00	.00 (10,500.00)	.00	10,132.66
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES & SERVIC	21,000.00	18,745.00	2,062.56 (16,682.44)	11.00	13,178.44
<i>MISCELLANEOUS</i>						
101-41935-404	REPAIRS & MAINT LABOR VEH/EQUI	300.00	300.00	.00 (300.00)	.00	.00
101-41935-409	MAINT CONTRACTS-OFFICE EQUIP	3,000.00	5,205.00	5,205.00 .00	100.00	2,990.00
101-41935-430	MISCELLANEOUS	1,000.00	1,000.00	(95.00) (1,095.00) (9.50) (4,991.50)		
101-41935-431	PROPERTY SECURING EXP	.00	.00	139.45 139.45	.00	4,175.00
101-41935-432	ABATEMENT COSTS	.00	.00	.00 .00	.00	940.00
101-41935-433	DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	600.00	600.00	550.00 (50.00)	91.67	871.60
101-41935-440	SCHOOL AND MEETINGS	1,500.00	1,000.00	80.00 (920.00)	8.00	405.00
101-41935-488	COMP PLAN UPDATE	.00	.00	.00 .00	.00	22,160.24
101-41935-489	OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES	1,000.00	1,000.00	600.00 (400.00)	60.00	550.00
	TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	7,400.00	9,105.00	6,479.45 (2,625.55)	71.18	27,100.34

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 101 - GENERAL FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
TOTAL PLANNING	254,756.00	254,756.00	119,783.66	(134,972.34)	47.02	243,887.24

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 101 - GENERAL FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
NEW CITY HALL BUILDING						
<i>PERSONAL SERVICES</i>						
101-41950-101 FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES - REGULAR	26,063.00	26,063.00	13,175.65	(12,887.35)	50.55	25,681.93
101-41950-102 FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES - OVERTIME	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00	(1,000.00)	.00	.00
101-41950-121 PERA (EMPLOYER)	2,053.00	2,053.00	988.17	(1,064.83)	48.13	1,886.34
101-41950-122 FICA/MEDICARE (EMPLOYER)	2,094.00	2,094.00	974.51	(1,119.49)	46.54	1,859.55
101-41950-131 MEDICAL/DENTAL/LIFE	8,325.00	8,325.00	4,706.76	(3,618.24)	56.54	7,643.52
101-41950-132 LONGEVITY PAY	310.00	310.00	.00	(310.00)	.00	.00
101-41950-133 DEDUCTIBLE CONTRIBUTION	600.00	600.00	539.61	(60.39)	89.94	.00
101-41950-151 WORKERS' COMPENSATION PREMIU	1,503.00	1,503.00	357.46	(1,145.54)	23.78	1,346.04
101-41950-154 HRA/FLEX FEES	40.00	40.00	22.65	(17.35)	56.63	36.75
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	41,988.00	41,988.00	20,764.81	(21,223.19)	49.45	38,454.13
<i>SUPPLIES</i>						
101-41950-212 GASOLINE/FUEL	200.00	200.00	.00	(200.00)	.00	74.97
101-41950-215 MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	13,000.00	13,000.00	1,798.21	(11,201.79)	13.83	4,243.49
101-41950-240 SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	1,500.00	1,500.00	73.95	(1,426.05)	4.93	1,385.50
TOTAL SUPPLIES	14,700.00	14,700.00	1,872.16	(12,827.84)	12.74	5,703.96
<i>OTHER SERVICES AND CHARGES</i>						
101-41950-321 TELEPHONE/CELLULAR PHONES	17,500.00	17,500.00	7,542.44	(9,957.56)	43.10	17,163.09
101-41950-360 INSURANCE AND BONDS	3,000.00	2,400.00	.00	(2,400.00)	.00	1,690.95
101-41950-381 ELECTRIC UTILITIES	12,000.00	12,000.00	3,826.01	(8,173.99)	31.88	9,488.09
101-41950-382 WATER/WASTEWATER UTILITIES	1,450.00	1,450.00	948.92	(501.08)	65.44	1,469.44
101-41950-383 GAS UTILITIES	10,000.00	10,000.00	3,799.54	(6,200.46)	38.00	5,207.95
TOTAL OTHER SERVICES AND CHA	43,950.00	43,350.00	16,116.91	(27,233.09)	37.18	35,019.52
<i>MISCELLANEOUS</i>						
101-41950-401 REPAIRS & MAINT LABOR - BLDGS	22,000.00	22,000.00	29,759.18	7,759.18	135.27	30,612.14
101-41950-409 MAINT CONTRACTS - OFFICE EQUIP	2,921.00	4,705.00	4,704.08	(.92)	99.98	4,501.68
101-41950-413 RENTALS - OFFICE EQUIPMENT	14,000.00	11,016.00	4,399.44	(6,616.56)	39.94	10,657.33
101-41950-430 MISCELLANEOUS	500.00	500.00	227.30	(272.70)	45.46	287.70
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	39,421.00	38,221.00	39,090.00	869.00	102.27	46,058.85
TOTAL NEW CITY HALL BUILDING	140,059.00	138,259.00	77,843.88	(60,415.12)	56.30	125,236.46

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 101 - GENERAL FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
POLICE DEPARTMENT						
<i>PERSONAL SERVICES</i>						
101-42100-101	1,180,106.00	1,180,106.00	499,339.29	(680,766.71)	42.31	1,050,778.05
101-42100-102	60,000.00	60,000.00	22,580.18	(37,419.82)	37.63	64,050.98
101-42100-103	25,011.00	25,011.00	15,188.02	(9,822.98)	60.73	27,642.15
101-42100-104	.00	11,693.00	2,230.77	(9,462.23)	19.08	20,937.60
101-42100-110	16,000.00	16,000.00	10,427.12	(5,572.88)	65.17	18,073.99
101-42100-116	38,412.00	38,412.00	18,542.92	(19,869.08)	48.27	34,842.90
101-42100-117	8,672.00	8,672.00	3,436.60	(5,235.40)	39.63	7,623.24
101-42100-121	201,427.00	203,064.00	88,751.12	(114,312.88)	43.71	188,769.53
101-42100-122	23,391.00	23,561.00	10,597.05	(12,963.95)	44.98	22,100.19
101-42100-131	301,625.00	301,625.00	151,675.76	(149,949.24)	50.29	256,328.74
101-42100-132	32,438.00	32,438.00	.00	(32,438.00)	.00	.00
101-42100-133	19,200.00	19,200.00	7,973.49	(11,226.51)	41.53	13,181.94
101-42100-151	62,771.00	62,771.00	11,313.38	(51,457.62)	18.02	52,481.48
101-42100-154	1,500.00	1,500.00	677.55	(822.45)	45.17	1,138.15
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	1,970,553.00	1,984,053.00	842,733.25	(1,141,319.75)	42.48	1,757,948.94
<i>SUPPLIES</i>						
101-42100-201	3,300.00	3,300.00	599.96	(2,700.04)	18.18	2,630.39
101-42100-202	1,500.00	1,500.00	341.94	(1,158.06)	22.80	427.30
101-42100-209	7,800.00	7,800.00	.00	(7,800.00)	.00	1,194.16
101-42100-210	7,000.00	7,000.00	1,493.55	(5,506.45)	21.34	4,769.91
101-42100-212	45,000.00	45,000.00	14,688.10	(30,311.90)	32.64	32,784.51
101-42100-213	5,500.00	5,500.00	.00	(5,500.00)	.00	5,119.92
101-42100-214	5,375.00	5,375.00	830.16	(4,544.84)	15.44	1,270.12
101-42100-217	4,500.00	4,500.00	1,682.53	(2,817.47)	37.39	2,461.36
101-42100-221	18,500.00	18,500.00	4,695.25	(13,804.75)	25.38	14,692.25
101-42100-231	29,600.00	29,600.00	5,482.64	(24,117.36)	18.52	20,101.55
101-42100-232	3,000.00	3,000.00	195.15	(2,804.85)	6.51	2,031.65
101-42100-240	16,000.00	16,000.00	7,444.79	(8,555.21)	46.53	11,300.75
TOTAL SUPPLIES	147,075.00	147,075.00	37,454.07	(109,620.93)	25.47	98,783.87

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 101 - GENERAL FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
<i>OTHER SERVICES AND CHARGES</i>						
101-42100-304 MISC PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	15,000.00	15,000.00	2,482.00	(12,518.00)	18.55	3,839.25
101-42100-305 APPLICANT TESTING	1,700.00	1,700.00	.00	(1,700.00)	.00	2,793.00
101-42100-313 IT MGMT & BACKUP	13,000.00	13,000.00	6,096.54	(6,903.46)	46.90	11,256.99
101-42100-321 TELEPHONE/CELLULAR PHONES	14,500.00	14,500.00	6,587.52	(7,912.48)	45.43	14,177.05
101-42100-322 POSTAGE	300.00	300.00	285.90	(14.10)	95.30	280.30
101-42100-331 TRAVEL/MEALS/LODGING	5,000.00	5,000.00	1,090.40	(3,909.60)	21.81	323.31
101-42100-334 MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	200.00	200.00	.00	(200.00)	.00	85.60
101-42100-340 ADVERTISING	.00	630.00	628.51	(1.49)	99.76	.00
101-42100-360 INSURANCE AND BONDS	36,000.00	35,370.00	.00	(35,370.00)	.00	34,856.58
101-42100-381 ELECTRIC UTILITIES	6,100.00	6,100.00	1,967.67	(4,132.33)	32.26	4,879.57
101-42100-383 GAS UTILITIES	4,000.00	4,000.00	1,871.41	(2,128.59)	46.79	2,565.09
101-42100-391 POLICE-OLD MNDOT ELECTRIC	2,000.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,013.26
101-42100-392 POLICE-OLD MNDOT WATER/SEWER	1,500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	1,173.57
<i>TOTAL OTHER SERVICES AND CHA</i>	<i>99,300.00</i>	<i>95,800.00</i>	<i>21,009.95</i>	<i>(74,790.05)</i>	<i>21.93</i>	<i>78,043.55</i>
<i>MISCELLANEOUS</i>						
101-42100-404 REPAIR & MAINT LABOR - VEH/IEQ	10,000.00	10,000.00	495.40	(9,504.60)	4.95	5,516.67
101-42100-409 MAINT CONTRACTS - OFFICE EQUIP	21,500.00	21,500.00	16,551.89	(4,948.11)	76.99	18,052.20
101-42100-410 POLICE RESERVE ACTIVITY	1,500.00	1,500.00	.00	(1,500.00)	.00	688.57
101-42100-411 POLICE-AUTO PAWN SERVICE	2,700.00	2,700.00	1,073.70	(1,626.30)	39.77	2,248.20
101-42100-429 MNDOT FACILITY OPERATING COSTS	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	3,857.11
101-42100-433 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	6,700.00	6,700.00	4,983.84	(1,716.16)	74.39	7,488.48
101-42100-440 SCHOOLS AND MEETINGS	12,000.00	12,000.00	7,455.00	(4,545.00)	62.13	12,314.98
101-42100-489 OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES	1,400.00	1,400.00	.00	(1,400.00)	.00	5,461.40
<i>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS</i>	<i>65,800.00</i>	<i>55,800.00</i>	<i>30,559.83</i>	<i>(25,240.17)</i>	<i>54.77</i>	<i>55,627.61</i>
TOTAL POLICE DEPARTMENT	2,282,728.00	2,282,728.00	931,757.10	(1,350,970.90)	40.82	1,990,403.97

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 101 - GENERAL FUND

		ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
FIRE DEPARTMENT							
<i>PERSONAL SERVICES</i>							
101-42200-101	FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES - REGULAR	76,877.00	76,877.00	38,758.40	(38,118.60)	50.42	74,624.90
101-42200-103	PART-TIME EMPLOYEES - REGULAR	47,000.00	47,000.00	18,521.00	(28,479.00)	39.41	45,760.00
101-42200-121	PERA (EMPLOYER)	12,569.00	12,569.00	6,278.87	(6,290.13)	49.96	11,992.11
101-42200-122	FICA/MEDICARE (EMPLOYER)	9,530.00	9,530.00	2,211.16	(7,318.84)	23.20	4,293.66
101-42200-131	MEDICAL/DENTAL/LIFE INS	16,649.00	16,649.00	9,428.76	(7,220.24)	56.63	15,317.52
101-42200-132	FIRE LONGEVITY PAY	705.00	705.00	.00	(705.00)	.00	.00
101-42200-133	DEDUCTIBLE CONTRIBUTION	1,200.00	1,200.00	.00	(1,200.00)	.00	.00
101-42200-151	WORKERS' COMPENSATION PREMIU	36,061.00	36,061.00	8,425.93	(27,635.07)	23.37	33,042.22
101-42200-154	HRA/FLEX FEES	100.00	100.00	45.15	(54.85)	45.15	73.35
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES		200,691.00	200,691.00	83,669.27	(117,021.73)	41.69	185,103.76
<i>SUPPLIES</i>							
101-42200-201	OFFICE SUPPLIES - ACCESSORIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	533.45
101-42200-204	STATIONARY, FORMS AND ENVELOP	100.00	100.00	.00	(100.00)	.00	.00
101-42200-210	MISCELLANEOUS OPER SUPPLIES	7,500.00	7,500.00	5,158.49	(2,341.51)	68.78	9,598.02
101-42200-211	GRANT FUNDED SUPPLIES	.00	156.00	156.00	.00	100.00	5,887.00
101-42200-212	GASOLINE/FUEL/LUB/ADDITIVES	7,500.00	7,500.00	2,389.71	(5,110.29)	31.86	6,102.91
101-42200-215	SHOP MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	200.00	200.00	.00	(200.00)	.00	8.99
101-42200-221	REPAIR & MAINT SUPP - VEH/EQ	7,000.00	7,000.00	5,428.96	(1,571.04)	77.56	8,653.28
101-42200-223	REPAIR & MAINT SUPP - BLDGS	100.00	187.00	678.72	489.72	361.88	393.83
101-42200-231	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	13,000.00	13,000.00	11,599.95	(1,400.05)	89.23	10,396.33
101-42200-232	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE GRANT FUND	.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	.00	100.00	.00
101-42200-240	FIRE DEPT SMALL TOOLS	7,000.00	7,000.00	2,641.79	(4,358.21)	37.74	1,161.68
101-42200-241	SMALL TOOLS GRANT FUNDED	.00	1,834.00	1,833.84	(.16)	99.99	.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES		42,400.00	45,977.00	31,385.46	(14,591.54)	68.26	42,735.49
<i>OTHER SERVICES AND CHARGES</i>							
101-42200-304	MISC PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	7,500.00	7,500.00	7,130.45	(369.55)	95.07	8,736.60
101-42200-307	CITY FUNDED PENSION CONTRIB	10,000.00	10,000.00	.00	(10,000.00)	.00	10,000.00
101-42200-313	IT MGMT & BACKUP	3,000.00	3,000.00	1,354.86	(1,645.14)	45.16	2,483.91
101-42200-321	TELEPHONE/CELLULAR PHONES	900.00	900.00	690.12	(209.88)	76.68	1,345.23
101-42200-331	TRAVEL/MEALS/LODGING	750.00	1,600.00	1,532.48	(67.52)	95.78	681.75
101-42200-334	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	500.00	500.00	158.05	(341.95)	31.61	.00
101-42200-340	ADVERTISING	200.00	200.00	.00	(200.00)	.00	758.77
101-42200-360	INSURANCE AND BONDS	9,000.00	9,000.00	.00	(9,000.00)	.00	7,223.00
101-42200-381	ELECTRIC UTILITIES	16,000.00	16,000.00	5,339.28	(10,660.72)	33.37	13,374.09
101-42200-382	WATER/WASTEWATER UTILITIES	650.00	650.00	167.56	(482.44)	25.78	409.26
101-42200-383	GAS UTILITIES	7,000.00	7,000.00	2,994.66	(4,005.34)	42.78	2,812.98
TOTAL OTHER SERVICES AND CHA		55,500.00	56,350.00	19,367.46	(36,982.54)	34.37	47,825.59

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 101 - GENERAL FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
<i>MISCELLANEOUS</i>						
101-42200-401 REPAIR & MAINT LABOR - BLDGS	1,500.00	1,500.00	.00	(1,500.00)	.00	330.00
101-42200-404 REPAIR & MAINT LABOR - VEH/EQ	1,500.00	1,500.00	413.65	(1,086.35)	27.58	2,965.21
101-42200-433 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	1,300.00	1,300.00	937.00	(363.00)	72.08	3,117.00
101-42200-440 SCHOOLS AND MEETINGS	8,000.00	8,000.00	1,567.19	(6,432.81)	19.59	1,080.35
101-42200-441 GRANT FUNDED SCHOOLS	.00	2,155.00	3,050.00	895.00	141.53	4,132.07
<i>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS</i>	<u>12,300.00</u>	<u>14,455.00</u>	<u>5,967.84</u>	<u>(8,487.16)</u>	<u>41.29</u>	<u>11,624.63</u>
TOTAL FIRE DEPARTMENT	<u><u>310,891.00</u></u>	<u><u>317,473.00</u></u>	<u><u>140,390.03</u></u>	<u><u>(177,082.97)</u></u>	<u><u>44.22</u></u>	<u><u>287,289.47</u></u>

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 101 - GENERAL FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT						
<i>SUPPLIES</i>						
101-42300-201 OFFICE SUPPLIES	500.00	500.00	.00	(500.00)	.00	.00
101-42300-202 DUPLICATING & COPYING SUPPLIES	500.00	500.00	.00	(500.00)	.00	.00
101-42300-209 SOFTWARE UPDATES	500.00	500.00	.00	(500.00)	.00	.00
101-42300-210 MISCELLANEOUS OPER SUPPLIES	500.00	500.00	145.44	(354.56)	29.09	2,157.00
101-42300-240 SMALL TOOLS AND MINOR EQUIP	3,000.00	3,000.00	1,955.00	(1,045.00)	65.17	3,350.07
TOTAL SUPPLIES	5,000.00	5,000.00	2,100.44	(2,899.56)	42.01	5,507.07
<i>OTHER SERVICES AND CHARGES</i>						
101-42300-304 MISC PROF SERVICES	500.00	260.00	.00	(260.00)	.00	540.00
101-42300-321 TELEPHONE	200.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
101-42300-331 TRAVEL/MEALS/LODGING	500.00	500.00	62.73	(437.27)	12.55	289.98
101-42300-340 ADVERTISING	.00	195.00	195.00	.00	100.00	.00
TOTAL OTHER SERVICES AND CHA	1,200.00	955.00	257.73	(697.27)	26.99	829.98
<i>MISCELLANEOUS</i>						
101-42300-433 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	.00	965.00	965.00	.00	100.00	130.00
101-42300-440 SCHOOLS AND MEETINGS	1,500.00	540.00	.00	(540.00)	.00	42.00
101-42300-489 OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES	.00	240.00	240.00	.00	100.00	1,353.51
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	1,500.00	1,745.00	1,205.00	(540.00)	69.05	1,525.51
TOTAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	7,700.00	7,700.00	3,563.17	(4,136.83)	46.27	7,862.56

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 101 - GENERAL FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
<u>ANIMAL CONTROL</u>						
<i>OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES</i>						
101-42700-310 ANIMAL CONTROL SERVICES	5,500.00	5,500.00	2,400.00	(3,100.00)	43.64	4,879.13
<i>TOTAL OTHER SERVICES & CHARG</i>	5,500.00	5,500.00	2,400.00	(3,100.00)	43.64	4,879.13
TOTAL ANIMAL CONTROL	5,500.00	5,500.00	2,400.00	(3,100.00)	43.64	4,879.13

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 101 - GENERAL FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
STREETS						
<i>PERSONAL SERVICES</i>						
101-43001-101	FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES - REGULAR	551,997.00	549,497.00	278,834.87 (270,662.13)	50.74	535,891.70
101-43001-102	FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES - OVERTIME	3,000.00	3,000.00	2,314.97 (685.03)	77.17	3,362.61
101-43001-104	TEMP/SEAS EMPLOYEES REGULAR	12,684.00	12,684.00	4,138.60 (8,545.40)	32.63	14,266.42
101-43001-105	TEMP/SEAS EMPLOYEES - OVERTIME	.00	.00	7.61 7.61	.00	.00
101-43001-110	HOURS WORKED HOLIDAY	.00	2,500.00	429.30 (2,070.70)	17.17	2,173.93
101-43001-111	OVERTIME-SNOWPLOWING	24,000.00	55,000.00	43,921.50 (11,078.50)	79.86	19,286.02
101-43001-112	OVERTIME MOSQUITO SPRAYING	3,000.00	3,000.00	411.98 (2,588.04)	13.73	674.56
101-43001-121	PERA (EMPLOYER)	45,247.00	45,247.00	24,347.46 (20,699.54)	53.81	41,560.91
101-43001-122	FICAMEDICARE (EMPLOYER)	47,122.00	47,122.00	24,585.73 (22,536.27)	52.17	42,531.66
101-43001-131	MEDICAL/DENTAL/LIFE (EMPLOYER)	160,934.00	160,934.00	80,314.58 (80,619.44)	49.91	126,031.14
101-43001-132	STREETS LONGEVITY PAY	21,290.00	21,290.00	.00 (21,290.00)	.00	.00
101-43001-133	STREETS INS DEDUCTIBLE CONTRIB	11,600.00	11,600.00	3,447.61 (8,152.39)	29.72	5,423.03
101-43001-151	WORKERS' COMPENSATION PREMIU	58,737.00	58,737.00	13,040.77 (45,696.23)	22.20	46,124.15
101-43001-154	HRA/FLEX FEES	700.00	700.00	391.25 (308.75)	55.89	635.45
	TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	940,311.00	971,311.00	476,186.19 (495,124.81)	49.03	837,961.58
<i>SUPPLIES</i>						
101-43001-201	OFFICE SUPPLIES-ACCESSORIES	1,000.00	1,000.00	62.16 (937.84)	6.22	1,275.96
101-43001-202	DUPLICATING AND COPYING SUPPLI	100.00	100.00	.00 (100.00)	.00	58.98
101-43001-204	STATIONERY, FORMS & ENVELOPES	100.00	100.00	.00 (100.00)	.00	.00
101-43001-209	SOFTWARE UPDATES	750.00	750.00	.00 (750.00)	.00	544.00
101-43001-210	MISCELLANEOUS OPER SUPPLIES	12,000.00	12,000.00	3,963.38 (8,036.62)	33.03	8,526.25
101-43001-212	GASOLINE/FUEL/LUB/ADDITIVES	30,000.00	27,000.00	20,614.01 (6,385.99)	76.35	22,552.00
101-43001-215	SHOP MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00 (1,000.00)	.00	870.51
101-43001-219	SNOW REMOVAL MATERIALS	60,000.00	60,000.00	28,467.77 (31,532.23)	47.45	51,587.36
101-43001-221	REPAIR & MAINT SUPP-VEH/EQ	45,000.00	45,000.00	31,578.18 (13,421.82)	70.17	52,379.88
101-43001-224	REPAIR & MAINT-INFRASTRUCTURE	15,000.00	15,000.00	5,241.11 (9,758.89)	34.94	11,005.90
101-43001-226	SIGNS	6,000.00	6,000.00	4,194.31 (1,805.69)	69.91	4,484.20
101-43001-240	SMALL TOOLS AND MINOR EQUIP	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,130.48 130.48	102.61	5,335.79
	TOTAL SUPPLIES	175,950.00	172,950.00	99,251.40 (73,698.60)	57.39	158,620.83
<i>OTHER SERVICES AND CHARGES</i>						
101-43001-304	MISC PROFESSIONAL FEES	5,000.00	4,000.00	1,995.14 (2,004.86)	49.88	2,283.68
101-43001-313	IT MGMT & BACKUP	8,000.00	4,000.00	1,354.86 (2,645.14)	33.87	2,523.91
101-43001-321	TELEPHONE/CELLULAR PHONES	6,000.00	12,000.00	5,267.10 (6,732.90)	43.89	12,331.05
101-43001-331	TRAVEL/MEALS/LODGING	500.00	500.00	.00 (500.00)	.00	53.50
101-43001-340	ADVERTISING	400.00	400.00	.00 (400.00)	.00	.00
101-43001-360	INSURANCE AND BONDS	20,000.00	16,000.00	.00 (16,000.00)	.00	15,601.54
101-43001-381	ELECTRIC UTILITIES	400.00	400.00	160.82 (239.18)	40.21	362.50
101-43001-382	WATER/WASTEWATER UTILITIES	800.00	800.00	271.47 (528.53)	33.93	564.52
101-43001-384	REFUSE HAULING	8,000.00	4,000.00	1,315.14 (2,684.86)	32.88	2,871.32
	TOTAL OTHER SERVICES AND CHA	49,100.00	42,100.00	10,364.53 (31,735.47)	24.62	36,592.02

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 101 - GENERAL FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
<i>MISCELLANEOUS</i>						
101-43001-404 REPAIR & MAINT LABOR-VEH/EQ	4,000.00	4,000.00	562.90	(3,437.10)	14.07	100.00
101-43001-405 EMERG MGMT REP & MAINT	500.00	500.00	.00	(500.00)	.00	.00
101-43001-406 PAINTING AND STRIPING	18,000.00	18,000.00	.00	(18,000.00)	.00	14,964.51
101-43001-407 BRIDGE REPAIR	.00	14,000.00	12,000.00	(2,000.00)	85.71	.00
101-43001-413 BNSF PARKING LEASE	3,000.00	3,000.00	.00	(3,000.00)	.00	2,918.41
101-43001-414 EQUIPMENT RENTAL	.00	12,000.00	12,000.00	.00	100.00	6,000.00
101-43001-417 RENTALS - UNIFORMS	9,000.00	8,000.00	3,245.81	(4,754.19)	40.57	6,497.72
101-43001-430 MISCELLANEOUS	2,500.00	2,000.00	39.99	(1,960.01)	2.00	.00
101-43001-433 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	1,200.00	1,200.00	511.10	(688.90)	42.59	644.70
101-43001-440 SCHOOLS AND MEETINGS	1,000.00	1,500.00	1,300.00	(200.00)	86.67	1,195.00
101-43001-444 INSECT CONTROL	8,000.00	8,000.00	4,549.20	(3,450.80)	56.87	5,523.00
101-43001-445 DISEASED TREE PROGRAM	13,000.00	13,000.00	.00	(13,000.00)	.00	5,292.00
101-43001-446 WEED CONTROL	3,000.00	3,000.00	911.49	(2,088.51)	30.38	2,612.34
101-43001-447 DOWNTOWN DECORATIONS	7,000.00	7,000.00	113.37	(6,886.63)	1.62	6,801.05
101-43001-451 TOWNSHIP PAVEMENT ASSESSMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	13,491.72
101-43001-489 OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES	12,000.00	12,000.00	11,930.62	(69.38)	99.42	6,768.51
<i>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS</i>	<u>82,200.00</u>	<u>107,200.00</u>	<u>47,164.48</u>	<u>(60,035.52)</u>	<u>44.00</u>	<u>72,808.96</u>
TOTAL STREETS	<u><u>1,247,561.00</u></u>	<u><u>1,293,561.00</u></u>	<u><u>632,966.60</u></u>	<u><u>(660,594.40)</u></u>	<u><u>48.93</u></u>	<u><u>1,105,983.39</u></u>

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 101 - GENERAL FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
<u>STREET LIGHTING</u>						
<i>SUPPLIES</i>						
101-43160-238 REPAIR & MAINT SUPP - INFRASTR	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	12,743.89
<i>TOTAL SUPPLIES</i>	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	12,743.89
<i>OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES</i>						
101-43160-381 ELECTRIC UTILITIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	165,823.78
<i>TOTAL OTHER SERVICES & CHARG</i>	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	165,823.78
<i>MISCELLANEOUS</i>						
101-43160-402 SIGNAL LIGHT REPAIRS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	8,100.00
<i>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS</i>	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	8,100.00
TOTAL STREET LIGHTING	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	186,667.67

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 101 - GENERAL FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
MAINTENANCE BUILDING						
<i>SUPPLIES</i>						
101-43170-215 SHOP MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	500.00	500.00	.00	(500.00)	.00	143.59
<i>TOTAL SUPPLIES</i>	500.00	500.00	.00	(500.00)	.00	143.59
<i>OTHER SERVICES AND CHARGES</i>						
101-43170-381 ELECTRIC UTILITIES	3,000.00	2,500.00	1,098.21	(1,401.79)	43.93	2,321.99
101-43170-382 WATER/WASTEWATER UTILITIES	2,000.00	2,500.00	776.78	(1,723.22)	31.07	1,501.50
101-43170-383 GAS UTILITIES	12,000.00	10,000.00	9,800.10	(199.90)	98.00	9,133.74
<i>TOTAL OTHER SERVICES AND CHA</i>	17,000.00	15,000.00	11,675.09	(3,324.91)	77.83	12,957.23
<i>MISCELLANEOUS</i>						
101-43170-401 REPAIR & MAINT LABOR - BLDGS	1,500.00	1,500.00	.00	(1,500.00)	.00	1,500.00
101-43170-430 MISCELLANEOUS	1,000.00	500.00	.00	(500.00)	.00	.00
<i>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS</i>	2,500.00	2,000.00	.00	(2,000.00)	.00	1,500.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE BUILDING	20,000.00	17,500.00	11,675.09	(5,824.91)	66.71	14,600.82

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 101 - GENERAL FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
ICE RINK						
<i>PERSONAL SERVICES</i>						
101-45127-104 TEMP/SEAS EMPLOYEES - REGULAR	7,917.00	4,917.00	931.26	(3,985.74)	18.94	998.41
101-45127-121 PERA (EMPLOYER)	.00	20.00	9.13	(10.87)	45.65	.00
101-45127-122 FICA/MEDICARE (EMPLOYER)	606.00	306.00	70.15	(235.85)	22.92	76.37
101-45127-151 WORKERS' COMPENSATION PREMIU	437.00	137.00	41.35	(95.65)	30.18	.00
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	8,960.00	5,380.00	1,051.89	(4,328.11)	19.55	1,074.78
<i>SUPPLIES</i>						
101-45127-210 MISCELLANEOUS OPER SUPPLIES	1,000.00	1,000.00	825.98	(174.02)	82.60	1,966.47
101-45127-215 SHOP MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	300.00	300.00	.00	(300.00)	.00	.00
101-45127-221 REPAIR & MAINT SUPP - VEH/EQ	2,500.00	2,500.00	104.99	(2,395.01)	4.20	5,466.24
101-45127-223 REPAIR & MAINT SUPP - BLDGS	500.00	500.00	352.32	(147.68)	70.46	436.41
TOTAL SUPPLIES	4,300.00	4,300.00	1,283.29	(3,016.71)	29.84	7,869.12
<i>OTHER SERVICES AND CHARGES</i>						
101-45127-321 TELEPHONE/CELLULAR PHONES	.00	1,500.00	375.00	(1,125.00)	25.00	1,157.81
101-45127-360 INSURANCE AND BONDS	2,500.00	1,000.00	.00	(1,000.00)	.00	.00
101-45127-381 ELECTRIC UTILITIES	55,000.00	55,000.00	31,617.29	(23,382.71)	57.49	50,759.76
101-45127-382 WATER/WASTEWATER UTILITIES	1,000.00	1,000.00	580.13	(419.87)	58.01	625.69
101-45127-383 GAS UTILITIES	6,000.00	6,000.00	1,100.11	(4,899.89)	18.34	4,054.26
TOTAL OTHER SERVICES AND CHA	64,500.00	64,500.00	33,672.53	(30,827.47)	52.21	56,597.52
<i>MISCELLANEOUS</i>						
101-45127-401 REPAIR & MAINT LABOR - BLDGS	1,000.00	1,000.00	589.00	(411.00)	58.90	1,868.00
101-45127-415 RENTALS - OTHER EQUIPMENT	500.00	600.00	593.57	(6.43)	98.93	442.14
101-45127-430 MISCELLANEOUS	500.00	500.00	.00	(500.00)	.00	.00
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	2,000.00	2,100.00	1,182.57	(917.43)	56.31	2,310.14
TOTAL ICE RINK	79,760.00	76,280.00	37,190.28	(39,089.72)	48.75	67,851.56

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 101 - GENERAL FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
<u>PARKS & RECREATION</u>						
<i>PERSONAL SERVICES</i>						
101-45200-101 FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES - REGULAR	117,737.00	117,737.00	59,035.20	(58,701.80)	50.14	114,808.47
101-45200-102 FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES - OVERTIME	1,000.00	1,000.00	602.40	(397.60)	60.24	193.66
101-45200-104 TEMP/SEAS EMPLOYEES - REGULAR	19,027.00	22,027.00	3,165.81	(18,861.19)	14.37	6,925.67
101-45200-105 TEMP/SEAS EMPLOYEES - OVERTIME	.00	.00	7.61	7.61	.00	.00
101-45200-112 PARKS & REC COMM STIPENDS	3,000.00	3,000.00	525.00	(2,475.00)	17.50	1,245.00
101-45200-121 PERA (EMPLOYER)	8,978.00	8,978.00	4,472.84	(4,505.16)	49.82	8,519.65
101-45200-122 FICA/MEDICARE (EMPLOYER)	10,843.00	11,143.00	4,694.23	(6,448.77)	42.13	8,990.65
101-45200-131 MEDICAL/DENTAL/LIFE	33,323.00	33,323.00	18,850.56	(14,472.44)	56.57	30,630.40
101-45200-132 PARKS LONGEVITY PAY	1,975.00	1,975.00	.00	(1,975.00)	.00	.00
101-45200-133 PARKS INSUR DEDUCTIBLE CONTRIB	2,400.00	2,400.00	1,395.11	(1,004.89)	58.13	2,598.13
101-45200-151 WORKERS' COMPENSATION PREMIU	7,663.00	7,663.00	1,660.02	(6,002.98)	21.66	6,045.76
101-45200-154 HRA/FLEX FEES	200.00	200.00	90.40	(109.60)	45.20	146.80
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	206,146.00	209,446.00	94,499.18	(114,946.82)	45.12	180,104.19
<i>SUPPLIES</i>						
101-45200-210 MISCELLANEOUS OPER SUPPLIES	3,500.00	3,500.00	3,632.32	132.32	103.78	5,834.98
101-45200-212 GASOLINE/FUEL/LUB/ADDITIVES	6,000.00	6,000.00	3,539.53	(2,460.47)	58.99	6,789.35
101-45200-221 REPAIR & MAINT SUPP - VEH/EQ	6,000.00	6,000.00	3,200.91	(2,799.09)	53.35	7,645.77
101-45200-223 REPAIR & MAINT SUPP - BLDG/INF	5,000.00	5,000.00	4,799.01	(200.99)	95.98	8,752.02
101-45200-226 SIGNS	1,000.00	1,000.00	777.65	(222.35)	77.77	.00
101-45200-227 CITY PARK LIGHT POLE PROJECT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	8,333.77
101-45200-230 MASTER GARDENERS SUPPLIES	300.00	300.00	234.83	(65.17)	78.28	665.09
101-45200-240 SMALL TOOLS & MINOR EQUIP	500.00	500.00	887.80	387.80	177.56	888.14
TOTAL SUPPLIES	22,300.00	22,300.00	17,072.05	(5,227.95)	76.56	38,909.12
<i>OTHER SERVICES AND CHARGES</i>						
101-45200-304 PROFESSIONAL SERV-PARK STUDY	.00	.00	285.00	285.00	.00	447.00
101-45200-305 PARK CONTRACTED SERVICES	500.00	500.00	1,186.75	686.75	237.75	5,266.00
101-45200-321 TELEPHONE/CELLULAR PHONES	500.00	500.00	.00	(500.00)	.00	.00
101-45200-340 ADVERTISING	350.00	350.00	.00	(350.00)	.00	.00
101-45200-351 LEGAL NOTICES/ORD PUBLISHING	200.00	200.00	.00	(200.00)	.00	.00
101-45200-380 INSURANCE AND BONDS	20,000.00	19,300.00	.00	(19,300.00)	.00	18,051.18
101-45200-381 ELECTRIC UTILITIES	24,000.00	24,000.00	4,834.28	(19,165.72)	20.14	25,056.42
101-45200-382 WATER/WASTEWATER UTILITIES	1,700.00	1,700.00	420.90	(1,279.10)	24.76	3,125.70
TOTAL OTHER SERVICES AND CHA	47,250.00	46,550.00	6,728.93	(39,821.07)	14.46	51,946.28

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 101 - GENERAL FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
<i>MISCELLANEOUS</i>						
101-45200-401 REPAIR & MAINT LABOR - BLDGS	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,362.27	(137.73)	90.82	2,265.23
101-45200-415 RENTALS - OTHER EQUIPMENT	6,000.00	6,000.00	1,774.25	(4,225.75)	29.57	6,091.79
101-45200-417 RENTALS - UNIFORMS	.00	700.00	335.57	(364.43)	47.94	648.51
101-45200-430 MISCELLANEOUS	500.00	500.00	.00	(500.00)	.00	77.69
101-45200-440 SCHOOLS AND MEETINGS	100.00	100.00	.00	(100.00)	.00	.00
101-45200-445 WEED CONTROL AND FERTILIZER	14,000.00	14,000.00	4,889.40	(9,110.60)	34.92	9,470.40
101-45200-485 PROPERTY TAXES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	1,639.00
101-45200-486 SUMMER RECREATION	2,000.00	2,000.00	.00	(2,000.00)	.00	.00
101-45200-488 LIBRARY EXPENSES	26,000.00	26,000.00	11,564.73	(14,435.27)	44.48	22,233.08
101-45200-489 SENIOR ACTIVITY CENTER EXP	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	225.00
101-45200-493 YOGA GRANT FOR HERITAGE GRPAR	500.00	500.00	.00	(500.00)	.00	840.00
101-45200-495 SKI TRAIL MAINTENANCE AGREEMEN	4,500.00	4,500.00	2,175.00	(2,325.00)	48.33	3,075.00
101-45200-496 PARKS ARTS & PROGRAMMING	20,000.00	20,000.00	14,920.51	(5,079.49)	74.60	20,899.35
101-45200-497 ISANTI CO MASTER TRAIL CONTRIB	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00
101-45200-498 PICKLEBALL GRANT EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,052.00
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	75,100.00	75,800.00	37,021.73	(38,778.27)	48.84	70,517.05
TOTAL PARKS & RECREATION	350,796.00	354,096.00	155,321.89	(198,774.11)	43.86	341,476.64

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 101 - GENERAL FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
<u>TRANSFERS OUT</u>						
<i>TRANSFERS</i>						
101-49300-720 TRANSFERS OUT - OPER TRANSFER	771,886.00	771,886.00	.00	(771,886.00)	.00	1,665,785.00
<i>TOTAL TRANSFERS</i>	771,886.00	771,886.00	.00	(771,886.00)	.00	1,665,785.00
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	771,886.00	771,886.00	.00	(771,886.00)	.00	1,665,785.00

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 101 - GENERAL FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	6,525,906.00	6,619,808.00	2,647,075.62			7,131,018.52
NET REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURE	.00	(44,000.00)	(2,161,962.90)			81,858.35

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
SUMMARY REVENUES / EXPENDITURES COMPARED TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 211 - AIRPORT OPERATING FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
REVENUE						
CHARGES FOR SERVICES	65,000.00	65,000.00	52,268.93	12,731.07	80.41	80,230.25
OTHER	200.00	200.00	.00	200.00	.00	355.88
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	65,200.00	65,200.00	52,268.93	12,931.07	80.17	80,586.13
EXPENDITURES						
AIRPORT OPERATING						
AIRPORT OPERATING	62,200.00	62,200.00	36,459.59	25,740.41	58.62	60,788.60
TRANSFERS OUT	3,000.00	3,000.00	.00	3,000.00	.00	15,000.00
TOTAL AIRPORT OPERATING	65,200.00	65,200.00	36,459.59	28,740.41	55.92	75,788.60
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	65,200.00	65,200.00	36,459.59	28,740.41	55.92	75,788.60
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	15,809.34	(15,809.34)		4,797.53

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 211 - AIRPORT OPERATING FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
<u>CHARGES FOR SERVICES</u>						
211-34920 HANGER LEASE & TIE DOWN FEES	9,000.00	9,000.00	11,346.16	(2,346.16)	126.07	9,306.64
211-34921 MAINT REIMBURSEMENT - STATE	21,000.00	21,000.00	12,111.35	8,888.65	57.67	24,733.00
211-34925 AIRPLANE FUEL SALES	35,000.00	35,000.00	28,811.42	6,188.58	82.32	46,190.61
TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES	65,000.00	65,000.00	52,268.93	12,731.07	80.41	80,230.25
<u>OTHER</u>						
211-36210 INTEREST EARNINGS	200.00	200.00	.00	200.00	.00	355.88
TOTAL OTHER	200.00	200.00	.00	200.00	.00	355.88
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	65,200.00	65,200.00	52,268.93			80,586.13

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 211 - AIRPORT OPERATING FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
AIRPORT OPERATING						
<i>SUPPLIES</i>						
211-49000-210 MISCELLANEOUS OPER SUPPLIES	1,000.00	1,000.00	90.20 (	909.80)	9.02	471.20
211-49000-212 GASOLINE/FUEL/ADDATIVES	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00 (	1,000.00)	.00	.00
211-49000-215 SHOP MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	500.00	500.00	2,753.26	2,253.26	550.65	.00
211-49000-221 REPAIR/MAINT VEHICLES & EQUIP	5,000.00	5,000.00	10.60 (	4,989.40)	.21	2,408.04
211-49000-223 REPAIR & MAINT SUPP - BLDGS	500.00	500.00	.00 (	500.00)	.00	777.82
211-49000-226 SIGNS	200.00	200.00	.00 (	200.00)	.00	.00
211-49000-228 REPAIR & MAINT SUPP - INFRAST	2,500.00	2,500.00	.00 (	2,500.00)	.00	315.02
211-49000-251 AIRPLANE FUEL COST OF SALES	31,000.00	31,000.00	26,522.92 (	4,477.08)	85.56	39,845.16
TOTAL SUPPLIES	41,700.00	41,700.00	29,376.98 (	12,323.02)	70.45	43,817.24
<i>OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES</i>						
211-49000-304 LEGAL FEES	150.00	150.00	.00 (	150.00)	.00	1,368.32
211-49000-321 TELEPHONE/CELLULAR PHONES	1,500.00	1,500.00	696.18 (	803.82)	46.41	1,438.79
211-49000-331 TRAVEL/MEALS/LODGING	500.00	500.00	.00 (	500.00)	.00	208.47
211-49000-334 MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	128.40
211-49000-351 LEGAL NOTICES/ORD PUBLISHING	100.00	100.00	67.06 (	32.94)	67.06	21.37
211-49000-360 INSURANCE AND BONDS	3,800.00	3,800.00	.00 (	3,800.00)	.00	3,070.35
211-49000-381 ELECTRIC UTILITIES	6,000.00	6,000.00	2,846.30 (	3,153.70)	47.44	6,328.74
211-49000-383 GAS UTILITIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	719.60
TOTAL OTHER SERVICES & CHARG	12,050.00	12,050.00	3,609.54 (	8,440.46)	29.95	13,284.04
<i>MISCELLANEOUS</i>						
211-49000-401 REPAIR & MAINT LABOR - BLDGS	1,500.00	1,500.00	800.00 (	700.00)	53.33	.00
211-49000-403 REPAIR & MAINT LABOR - INFRAST	3,000.00	3,000.00	.00 (	3,000.00)	.00	.00
211-49000-404 REPAIR & MAINT LABOR - VEH/EQ	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00 (	1,000.00)	.00	1,032.88
211-49000-430 MISCELLANEOUS	2,000.00	2,000.00	954.07 (	1,045.93)	47.70	1,745.44
211-49000-431 UNCOLLECTIBLE ACCOUNT EXPENS	.00	.00	299.00	299.00	.00	.00
211-49000-433 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	150.00	150.00	25.00 (	125.00)	16.67	284.00
211-49000-440 SCHOOLS AND MEETINGS	300.00	300.00	.00 (	300.00)	.00	225.00
211-49000-441 MPCA PERMITS	.00	.00	400.00	400.00	.00	400.00
211-49000-489 OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES	500.00	500.00	995.00	495.00	199.00	.00
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	8,450.00	8,450.00	3,473.07 (	4,976.93)	41.10	3,687.32
TOTAL AIRPORT OPERATING	62,200.00	62,200.00	36,459.59 (	25,740.41)	58.62	60,788.60

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 211 - AIRPORT OPERATING FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
<u>TRANSFERS OUT</u>						
<i>TRANSFERS</i>						
211-49300-720 TRANSFERS OUT - OPERATING	3,000.00	3,000.00	.00	(3,000.00)	.00	15,000.00
<i>TOTAL TRANSFERS</i>	<u>3,000.00</u>	<u>3,000.00</u>	<u>.00</u>	<u>(3,000.00)</u>	<u>.00</u>	<u>15,000.00</u>
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	<u><u>3,000.00</u></u>	<u><u>3,000.00</u></u>	<u><u>.00</u></u>	<u><u>(3,000.00)</u></u>	<u><u>.00</u></u>	<u><u>15,000.00</u></u>

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 211 - AIRPORT OPERATING FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	65,200.00	65,200.00	36,459.59			75,788.60
NET REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURE	.00	.00	15,809.34			4,797.53

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUNDS 303-397 - DEBT SERVICE

		ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	UNUSED/ YTD ACTUAL	% OF UNEARNED
<u>PROPERTY TAX</u>					
31010	CURRENT	665,755.00	665,755.00	.00	665,755.00
		665,755.00	665,755.00	.00	665,755.00
<u>SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS</u>					
36100	PREPAID	5,850.00	5,850.00	45,563.24	(39,713.24)
36101/36102	"PRINCIPAL, INT & PENALTIES"	343,166.00	343,166.00	.00	343,166.00
		349,016.00	349,016.00	45,563.24	303,452.76
<u>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</u>					
36210	INTEREST EARNINGS	1,500.00	1,500.00	.00	1,500.00
		1,500.00	1,500.00	.00	1,500.00
<u>TRANSFERS</u>					
39200-39204	GENERAL FUND TRANSFER IN	2,233.00	2,233.00	.00	2,233.00
		2,233.00	2,233.00	.00	2,233.00
	TOTAL REVENUE	1,018,504.00	1,018,504.00	45,563.24	972,940.76

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
EXPENSES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUNDS 303-397 - DEBT SERVICE

		ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET
<u>DEBT SERVICE</u>						
47000601-610	PRINCIPAL	1,138,591.00	1,138,591.00	1,138,590.91	(.09)	
47000611	INTEREST	139,135.00	139,135.00	139,136.07	1.07	100.00
47000620	OTHER FEES	2,818.00	2,818.00	900.00	(1,918.00)	31.94
49300720	TRANSFERS OUT	2,233.00	2,233.00	.00	(2,233.00)	.00
		<u>1,282,777.00</u>	<u>1,282,777.00</u>	<u>1,278,626.98</u>	<u>(4,150.02)</u>	<u>99.68</u>
	TOTAL EXPENSES	<u><u>1,282,777.00</u></u>	<u><u>1,282,777.00</u></u>	<u><u>1,278,626.98</u></u>	<u><u>(4,150.02)</u></u>	<u><u>99.68</u></u>
	NET REVENUES					
	OVER(UNDER) EXPENSES	<u><u>(264,273.00)</u></u>	<u><u>(264,273.00)</u></u>	<u><u>(1,233,063.74)</u></u>		

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUNDS 400-499 - CAPITAL PROJECTS

		ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET
<u>SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS</u>						
36100	PREPAID	.00	.00	2,193.87	(2,193.87)	.00
36101/36102	"PRINCIPAL, INT & PENALTIES"	11,861.00	11,861.00	.00	11,861.00	.00
		<u>11,861.00</u>	<u>11,861.00</u>	<u>2,193.87</u>	<u>9,667.13</u>	<u>18.50</u>
<u>CHARGES FOR SERVICE</u>						
36230	TOWNSHIP FIRE CONTRACTS	38,853.00	38,853.00	37,721.00	1,132.00	97.09
37XXX,34404	AREA CHARGES & PARK DEDICATION FEES	.00	.00	38,074.48	(38,074.48)	.00
34301	SEALCOATING FEES	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00	1,000.00	.00
		<u>39,853.00</u>	<u>39,853.00</u>	<u>75,795.48</u>	<u>(35,942.48)</u>	<u>190.19</u>
<u>INTERGOVERNMENTAL</u>						
33419-33429	STATE AID	590,793.00	590,793.00	517,191.00	73,602.00	87.54
33160-33169	FEDERAL AID	112,500.00	112,500.00	.00	112,500.00	.00
		<u>703,293.00</u>	<u>703,293.00</u>	<u>517,191.00</u>	<u>186,102.00</u>	<u>73.54</u>
<u>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</u>						
36210	INTEREST EARNINGS	1,750.00	1,750.00	.00	1,750.00	.00
36501	SALE OF PROPERTY	3,000.00	3,000.00	.00	3,000.00	.00
36230	DONATIONS	500.00	500.00	51,849.00	(51,349.00)	10,369.80
32299	UTILITY PERMITS	.00	.00	2,435.88	(2,435.88)	.00
31050	BOND PROCEEDS	1,626,103.00	1,626,103.00	1,970,000.00	(343,897.00)	121.15
		<u>1,631,353.00</u>	<u>1,631,353.00</u>	<u>2,024,284.88</u>	<u>(392,931.88)</u>	<u>124.09</u>
<u>TRANSFERS</u>						
39200-39204	GENERAL FUND TRANSFER IN	700,226.00	700,226.00	.00	700,226.00	.00
		<u>700,226.00</u>	<u>700,226.00</u>	<u>.00</u>	<u>700,226.00</u>	<u>.00</u>
	TOTAL REVENUE	<u><u>3,086,586.00</u></u>	<u><u>3,086,586.00</u></u>	<u><u>2,619,465.23</u></u>	<u><u>467,120.77</u></u>	<u><u>84.87</u></u>

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUNDS 400-499 - CAPITAL PROJECTS

		ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>						
<u>CAPITAL OUTLAY</u>						
415-45200-540	PARK MOWER & EQUIPMENT	107,500.00	107,500.00	64,064.78	(43,435.22)	59.60
415-45200-560	PARK UPDATES	30,000.00	64,000.00	20,862.00	(43,338.00)	32.28
417-42100-550	POLICE CAR EQUIPMENT	100,000.00	100,000.00	26,795.00	(73,205.00)	26.80
417-42100-551	POLICE CAR SQUAD CAMERA	5,300.00	5,300.00	5,399.00	99.00	101.87
417-42100-590	EMERGENCY OPER CENTER EXPEND	11,000.00	31,000.00	15,380.01	(15,619.99)	49.61
418-43001-550	PW VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT	45,000.00	45,000.00	.00	(45,000.00)	.00
419-41320-581	CITY HALL KEYLESS ENTRY PROJECT	27,800.00	27,800.00	.00	(27,800.00)	.00
419-41320-580	ADMIN OTHER EQUIPMENT	20,000.00	20,000.00	.00	(20,000.00)	.00
419-41500-570	FINANCE EQUIPMENT	12,500.00	12,500.00	.00	(12,500.00)	.00
419-41920-580	COMM DEV EQUIPMENT	30,000.00	30,000.00	33,351.28	3,351.28	111.17
419-41920-540	COMM DEV VEHICLE	.00	25,000.00	24,645.25	(354.75)	98.58
419-41410-580	ELECTION EQUIPMENT	15,000.00	15,000.00	.00	(15,000.00)	.00
420-42200-550	VEHICLE	.00	.00	168,007.40	168,007.40	.00
443-48000-223	CRACK SEALING AND SEAL COATING	190,000.00	190,000.00	.00	(190,000.00)	.00
444-48000-303	AIRPORT PROJECTS-ENGINEERING	.00	.00	9,848.00	9,848.00	.00
444-48000-530	AIRPORT PROJECTS	125,000.00	125,000.00	.00	(125,000.00)	.00
428-48000-303	ENGINEERING 2014 STREET PROJECT	.00	.00	306,651.26	306,651.26	.00
428-48000-530	2018 STREET PROJECT	2,781,500.00	2,781,500.00	(472,599.89)	(3,254,099.89)	(16.99)
443-48000-225	2018 STREET OVERLAY	32,144.00	32,144.00	.00	(32,144.00)	.00
		<u>3,532,744.00</u>	<u>3,611,744.00</u>	<u>202,204.09</u>	<u>(3,409,539.91)</u>	<u>5.60</u>
<u>TRANSFERS OUT</u>						
401-48000-720	TRANSFERS OUT TO WATER FUND	100,000.00	100,000.00	.00	(100,000.00)	.00
		<u>100,000.00</u>	<u>100,000.00</u>	<u>.00</u>	<u>(100,000.00)</u>	<u>.00</u>
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u><u>3,632,744.00</u></u>	<u><u>3,711,744.00</u></u>	<u><u>202,204.09</u></u>	<u><u>(3,509,539.91)</u></u>	<u><u>5.45</u></u>
	NET REVENUES					
	OVER(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u><u>(546,158.00)</u></u>	<u><u>(625,158.00)</u></u>	<u><u>2,417,261.14</u></u>		

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
SUMMARY REVENUES / EXPENDITURES COMPARED TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 601 - WATER UTILITY FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
REVENUE						
SA & INTEREST EARNINGS	20,000.00	20,000.00	.00	20,000.00	.00	14,054.67
OPERATING REVENUE	1,768,148.00	1,768,148.00	903,577.85	864,570.15	51.10	1,856,559.08
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	100,000.00	100,000.00	15,620.22	84,379.78	15.62	100,000.00
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	1,888,148.00	1,888,148.00	919,198.07	968,949.93	48.68	1,970,613.75
EXPENDITURES						
WATER FUND EXPENDITURES						
EXPENSE 400	1,792,391.00	1,792,391.00	357,145.64	1,435,245.36	19.93	1,672,966.29
TOTAL WATER FUND EXPENDITURES	1,792,391.00	1,792,391.00	357,145.64	1,435,245.36	19.93	1,672,966.29
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	1,792,391.00	1,792,391.00	357,145.64	1,435,245.36	19.93	1,672,966.29
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	95,757.00	95,757.00	562,052.43	(466,295.43)		297,647.46

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 601 - WATER UTILITY FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
<u>SA & INTEREST EARNINGS</u>						
601-36102 SPEC ASSESSMENTS - INT/PEN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	492.75
601-36210 INTEREST EARNINGS	20,000.00	20,000.00	.00	20,000.00	.00	13,561.92
TOTAL SA & INTEREST EARNINGS	20,000.00	20,000.00	.00	20,000.00	.00	14,054.67
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
601-37110 METERED WATER SALES	1,703,148.00	1,703,148.00	854,478.20	848,669.80	50.17	1,750,987.77
601-37120 SALES OF METERS & SUPPLIES	10,000.00	10,000.00	18,135.14	(8,135.14)	181.35	38,630.25
601-37160 PENALTIES ETC.	30,000.00	30,000.00	15,644.41	14,355.59	52.15	34,371.76
601-37165 CERTIFICATION PENALTY	.00	.00	825.00	(825.00)	.00	675.00
601-37170 OTHER REVENUE	25,000.00	25,000.00	14,495.10	10,504.90	57.98	31,894.30
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	1,768,148.00	1,768,148.00	903,577.85	864,570.15	51.10	1,856,559.08
<u>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</u>						
601-39203 TRANSFERS FROM OTHER FUNDS	100,000.00	100,000.00	.00	100,000.00	.00	100,000.00
601-39311 BOND PREMIUM	.00	.00	15,620.22	(15,620.22)	.00	.00
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	100,000.00	100,000.00	15,620.22	84,379.78	15.62	100,000.00
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	1,888,148.00	1,888,148.00	919,198.07			1,970,613.75

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 601 - WATER UTILITY FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
<i>PERSONAL SERVICES</i>						
601-49400-101 FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES - REGULAR	240,888.00	240,888.00	127,057.06	(113,830.94)	52.75	246,955.03
601-49400-102 FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES - OVERTIME	15,000.00	15,000.00	5,362.89	(9,637.11)	35.75	10,895.32
601-49400-104 TEMP/SEAS EMPLOYEES - REGULAR	5,946.00	5,946.00	1,248.00	(4,698.00)	20.99	2,791.63
601-49400-110 HOURS WORKED HOLIDAY	2,000.00	2,000.00	1,020.80	(979.20)	51.04	241.28
601-49400-115 CALL-IN PAY	2,000.00	2,000.00	903.75	(1,096.25)	45.19	1,160.27
601-49400-116 ON-CALL PAY	10,000.00	10,000.00	4,870.55	(5,129.45)	48.71	11,119.22
601-49400-121 PERA (EMPLOYER)	21,225.00	21,225.00	10,440.92	(10,784.08)	49.19	20,264.64
601-49400-122 FICA/MEDICARE (EMPLOYER)	23,502.00	23,502.00	10,501.46	(13,000.54)	44.68	20,300.48
601-49400-131 MEDICAL/DENTAL/LIFE (EMPLOYER)	61,061.00	61,061.00	34,501.02	(26,559.98)	56.50	56,011.90
601-49400-132 LONGEVITY PAY	13,099.00	13,099.00	.00	(13,099.00)	.00	.00
601-49400-133 INSUR DEDUCTIBLE CONTRIBUTION	4,600.00	4,600.00	2,428.93	(2,171.07)	52.80	2,541.24
601-49400-151 WORKERS' COMPENSATION PREMIU	10,886.00	10,886.00	1,799.37	(9,086.63)	16.53	5,744.92
601-49400-154 HRA/FLEX FEES	300.00	300.00	165.40	(134.60)	55.13	268.60
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	410,507.00	410,507.00	200,300.15	(210,206.85)	48.79	378,294.53
<i>SUPPLIES</i>						
601-49400-200 WATER LAB SUPPLIES	4,000.00	4,000.00	391.22	(3,608.78)	9.78	884.66
601-49400-201 OFFICE SUPPLIES - ACCESSORIES	1,000.00	1,000.00	933.62	(66.18)	93.38	515.69
601-49400-204 STATIONARY, FORMS AND ENVELOP	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,036.05	36.05	103.61	1,054.81
601-49400-210 MISCELLANEOUS OPER SUPPLIES	12,000.00	12,000.00	5,122.12	(6,877.88)	42.68	10,982.59
601-49400-212 GASOLINE/FUEL/LUB/ADDITIVES	8,000.00	8,000.00	2,146.50	(5,853.50)	26.83	4,295.51
601-49400-213 OPER SUPPLIES - PLANT EQUIP	500.00	500.00	87.00	(413.00)	17.40	174.00
601-49400-216 CHEMICALS & CHEMICAL PRODUCTS	55,000.00	55,000.00	17,130.01	(37,869.99)	31.15	51,577.12
601-49400-217 TESTING	500.00	500.00	800.50	300.50	160.10	.00
601-49400-221 REPAIR & MAINT SUPP - VEH/EQ	5,000.00	5,000.00	1,022.73	(3,977.27)	20.45	2,915.36
601-49400-227 UTILITY SYSTEM MAINTENANCE SUP	500.00	500.00	.00	(500.00)	.00	.00
601-49400-240 SMALL TOOLS AND MINOR EQUIP	6,000.00	6,000.00	3,918.89	(2,081.11)	65.31	2,681.52
601-49400-270 METERS AND REPAIRS	30,000.00	30,000.00	12,012.48	(17,987.52)	40.04	32,718.47
TOTAL SUPPLIES	123,500.00	123,500.00	44,601.32	(78,898.68)	36.11	107,799.73

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 601 - WATER UTILITY FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
<i>OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES</i>						
601-49400-304 MISC PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	5,000.00	5,000.00	482.90	(4,517.10)	9.66	10,611.08
601-49400-306 GIS PROJECT CONTRACT EXP	8,000.00	8,000.00	8,905.03	905.03	111.31	5,615.83
601-49400-310 GOPHER STATE ONE CALL	1,000.00	1,000.00	477.33	(522.67)	47.73	1,082.07
601-49400-313 IT MGMT & BACKUP	.00	.00	1,354.86	1,354.86	.00	2,563.91
601-49400-321 TELEPHONE/CELLULAR PHONES	9,000.00	9,000.00	2,821.87	(6,178.13)	31.35	6,570.72
601-49400-322 POSTAGE	4,500.00	4,500.00	2,112.50	(2,387.50)	46.94	4,236.55
601-49400-331 TRAVEL/MEALS/LODGING	1,000.00	1,000.00	750.96	(249.04)	75.10	1,280.76
601-49400-334 MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	300.00	300.00	.00	(300.00)	.00	161.00
601-49400-340 ADVERTISING	500.00	500.00	228.25	(271.75)	45.65	1,380.90
601-49400-351 LEGAL NOTICES/ORD PUBLISHING	500.00	500.00	169.88	(330.12)	33.98	.00
601-49400-360 INSURANCE AND BONDS	19,000.00	19,000.00	.00	(19,000.00)	.00	14,941.78
601-49400-381 ELECTRIC UTILITIES	95,000.00	95,000.00	35,859.86	(59,140.14)	37.75	86,035.67
601-49400-382 WATER/WASTEWATER UTILITIES	1,400.00	1,400.00	540.98	(859.02)	38.64	1,205.87
601-49400-383 GAS UTILITIES	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,391.85	391.85	109.80	4,788.84
601-49400-384 REFUSE HAULING	2,000.00	2,000.00	697.92	(1,302.08)	34.90	1,274.00
TOTAL OTHER SERVICES & CHARG	151,200.00	151,200.00	58,794.19	(92,405.81)	38.89	141,748.98
<i>MISCELLANEOUS</i>						
601-49400-404 REPAIR & MAINT LABOR - VEH/EQ	3,000.00	3,000.00	211.90	(2,788.10)	7.06	.00
601-49400-406 REPAIR & MAINT - PLANT	28,000.00	28,000.00	4,877.74	(23,122.26)	17.42	23,135.19
601-49400-407 REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - HYDR	10,000.00	10,000.00	.00	(10,000.00)	.00	5,263.36
601-49400-408 REPAIR & MAINT - WATER SYSTEM	10,000.00	10,000.00	1,648.31	(8,351.69)	16.48	6,388.94
601-49400-409 MAINT CONTRACTS - OFFICE EQUIP	500.00	500.00	.00	(500.00)	.00	428.99
601-49400-410 WELL PROTECTION PLAN	15,000.00	15,000.00	.00	(15,000.00)	.00	9,728.38
601-49400-415 AUTOMATIC METER READ PROJECT	75,000.00	75,000.00	25,687.04	(49,312.96)	34.25	48,925.43
601-49400-420 DEPRECIATION	745,000.00	745,000.00	.00	(745,000.00)	.00	755,830.79
601-49400-430 MISCELLANEOUS	500.00	500.00	.00	(500.00)	.00	.00
601-49400-432 CREDIT CARD FEES	8,000.00	8,000.00	2,358.20	(5,641.80)	29.48	5,324.90
601-49400-433 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	1,000.00	1,000.00	673.10	(326.90)	67.31	752.20
601-49400-440 MEETINGS AND SCHOOLS	2,000.00	2,000.00	640.00	(1,360.00)	32.00	1,162.50
601-49400-441 DNR DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH FEE	5,000.00	5,000.00	2,878.82	(2,121.18)	57.58	2,850.43
601-49400-489 OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES	6,000.00	6,000.00	2,583.70	(3,416.30)	43.06	12,322.84
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	909,000.00	909,000.00	41,558.81	(867,441.19)	4.57	872,113.75

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 601 - WATER UTILITY FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
<i>DEBT SERVICE</i>						
601-49400-615 2001 PFA LOAN INTEREST	20,977.00	20,977.00	.00	(20,977.00)	.00	26,233.43
601-49400-617 BOND DISCOUNT	.00	.00	3,919.53	3,919.53	.00	.00
601-49400-619 INTEREST-WATER TREATMENT 2005	90,963.00	90,963.00	.00	(90,963.00)	.00	79,094.00
601-49400-620 FISCAL AGENT FEES	800.00	800.00	450.00	(350.00)	56.25	1,101.91
601-49400-621 BOND ISSUE COSTS	.00	.00	7,521.64	7,521.64	.00	.00
601-49400-627 INTEREST-2007 STREET BONDS	150.00	150.00	.00	(150.00)	.00	(889.91)
601-49400-631 2011 BOND INT EXP	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,385.88
601-49400-632 2012 BOND INTEREST EXPENSE	4,690.00	4,690.00	.00	(4,690.00)	.00	4,364.00
601-49400-634 INEREST EXP 2014 IMPROV	18,497.00	18,497.00	.00	(18,497.00)	.00	16,047.50
601-49400-635 INTEREST EXP 2015 BONDS	19,659.00	19,659.00	.00	(19,659.00)	.00	17,072.38
601-49400-636 INTEREST EXP 2016 WATER BONDS	18,923.00	18,923.00	.00	(18,923.00)	.00	15,100.11
601-49400-638 INTEREST EXPESE 2018 BONDS	11,025.00	11,025.00	.00	(11,025.00)	.00	.00
<i>TOTAL DEBT SERVICE</i>	<u>185,684.00</u>	<u>185,684.00</u>	<u>11,891.17</u>	<u>(173,792.83)</u>	<u>6.40</u>	<u>160,509.30</u>
<i>TRANSFERS</i>						
601-49400-720 TRANSFERS OUT - OPER TRANSFER	12,500.00	12,500.00	.00	(12,500.00)	.00	12,500.00
<i>TOTAL TRANSFERS</i>	<u>12,500.00</u>	<u>12,500.00</u>	<u>.00</u>	<u>(12,500.00)</u>	<u>.00</u>	<u>12,500.00</u>
TOTAL EXPENSE 400	<u><u>1,792,391.00</u></u>	<u><u>1,792,391.00</u></u>	<u><u>357,145.64</u></u>	<u><u>(1,435,245.36)</u></u>	<u><u>19.93</u></u>	<u><u>1,672,966.29</u></u>

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
 DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
 FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 601 - WATER UTILITY FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	1,792,391.00	1,792,391.00	357,145.64			1,672,966.29
NET REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURE	95,757.00	95,757.00	562,052.43			297,647.46

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
SUMMARY REVENUES / EXPENDITURES COMPARED TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 602 - WASTEWATER UTILITY FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
REVENUE						
SA & INTEREST EARNINGS	30,000.00	30,000.00	2,672.76	27,327.24	8.91	27,590.08
OPERATING REVENUE	2,014,265.00	2,014,265.00	1,069,481.10	944,783.90	53.10	2,804,880.28
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	.00	.00	5,529.28	(5,529.28)	.00	.00
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	2,044,265.00	2,044,265.00	1,077,683.14	966,581.86	52.72	2,832,470.36
EXPENDITURES						
WASTEWATER FUND EXPENDITURES						
EXPENSE 450	2,694,867.00	2,694,867.00	672,512.57	2,022,354.43	24.96	2,846,081.03
TOTAL WASTEWATER FUND EXPENDITURE	2,694,867.00	2,694,867.00	672,512.57	2,022,354.43	24.96	2,846,081.03
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	2,694,867.00	2,694,867.00	672,512.57	2,022,354.43	24.96	2,846,081.03
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	(650,602.00)	(650,602.00)	405,170.57	(1,055,772.57)		(13,610.67)

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 602 - WASTEWATER UTILITY FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
<u>SA & INTEREST EARNINGS</u>						
602-36101 SPEC ASSESSMENTS - PRINCIPAL	.00	.00	2,556.00	(2,556.00)	.00	.00
602-36102 SPEC ASSESSMENTS - INT/PEN	.00	.00	10.00	(10.00)	.00	492.73
602-36210 INTEREST EARNINGS	30,000.00	30,000.00	106.76	29,893.24	.36	27,097.35
TOTAL SA & INTEREST EARNINGS	30,000.00	30,000.00	2,672.76	27,327.24	8.91	27,590.08
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
602-37210 SEWER CHARGES - CITY	1,979,265.00	1,979,265.00	973,769.82	1,005,495.18	49.20	2,216,180.72
602-37250 SAC CHARGES	.00	.00	80,691.50	(80,691.50)	.00	555,316.63
602-37260 PENALTIES	35,000.00	35,000.00	15,019.78	19,980.22	42.91	33,382.93
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	2,014,265.00	2,014,265.00	1,069,481.10	944,783.90	53.10	2,804,880.28
<u>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</u>						
602-39311 BOND PREMIUM	.00	.00	5,529.28	(5,529.28)	.00	.00
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	.00	.00	5,529.28	(5,529.28)	.00	.00
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	2,044,265.00	2,044,265.00	1,077,683.14			2,832,470.36

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 602 - WASTEWATER UTILITY FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
<i>PERSONAL SERVICES</i>						
602-49450-101 FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES - REGULAR	411,107.00	411,107.00	207,024.01	(204,082.99)	50.36	397,610.99
602-49450-102 FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES - OVERTIME	21,000.00	21,000.00	10,790.36	(10,209.64)	51.38	18,470.65
602-49450-104 TEMP/SEAS EMPLOYEES - REGULAR	12,684.00	12,684.00	2,423.00	(10,261.00)	19.10	4,345.05
602-49450-110 HOURS WORKED HOLIDAY	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,109.86	109.86	105.49	4,283.59
602-49450-115 CALL-IN PAY	5,000.00	5,000.00	1,144.17	(3,855.83)	22.88	2,807.22
602-49450-116 ON-CALL PAY	21,000.00	21,000.00	11,003.27	(9,996.73)	52.40	20,516.97
602-49450-121 PERA (EMPLOYER)	36,500.00	36,500.00	17,396.56	(19,103.44)	47.66	33,324.71
602-49450-122 FICA/MEDICARE (EMPLOYER)	39,000.00	39,000.00	17,480.52	(21,519.48)	44.82	33,339.08
602-49450-131 MEDICAL/DENTAL/LIFE (EMPLOYER)	111,006.00	111,006.00	61,641.54	(49,364.46)	55.53	98,679.12
602-49450-132 LONGEVITY PAY	13,693.00	13,693.00	.00	(13,693.00)	.00	.00
602-49450-133 INSURANCE DEDUCT CONTRIB	8,000.00	8,000.00	3,071.70	(4,928.30)	38.40	6,591.95
602-49450-151 WORKERS' COMPENSATION PREMIU	21,437.00	21,437.00	5,116.19	(16,320.81)	23.87	21,866.64
602-49450-154 HRA/FLEX FEES	500.00	500.00	297.10	(202.90)	59.42	471.40
<i>TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES</i>	<i>702,927.00</i>	<i>702,927.00</i>	<i>339,498.28</i>	<i>(363,428.72)</i>	<i>48.30</i>	<i>642,107.37</i>
<i>SUPPLIES</i>						
602-49450-200 LAB SUPPLIES & REPLACEMENT	18,000.00	18,000.00	7,004.72	(10,995.28)	38.92	24,756.53
602-49450-201 OFFICE SUPPLIES - ACCESSORIES	2,000.00	2,000.00	1,594.02	(405.98)	79.70	795.58
602-49450-204 STATIONARY, FORMS AND ENVELOP	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,036.05	(463.95)	69.07	1,054.82
602-49450-210 MISCELLANEOUS OPER SUPPLIES	8,000.00	8,000.00	4,390.80	(3,609.20)	54.89	8,862.93
602-49450-212 GASOLINE/FUEL/LUB/ADDITIVES	8,000.00	8,000.00	2,536.35	(5,463.65)	31.70	7,040.87
602-49450-213 OPER SUPPLIES - PLANT EQUIP	1,000.00	1,000.00	87.00	(913.00)	8.70	174.00
602-49450-216 CHEMICALS & CHEMICAL PRODUCTS	110,000.00	110,000.00	43,118.22	(66,881.78)	39.20	61,098.67
602-49450-217 TESTING	11,000.00	11,000.00	3,607.50	(7,392.50)	32.80	7,731.00
602-49450-221 REPAIR & MAINT SUPP - VEH/EQ	8,500.00	8,500.00	2,188.96	(6,311.04)	25.75	6,890.62
602-49450-240 SMALL TOOLS & MINOR EQUIP	7,000.00	7,000.00	4,188.33	(2,811.67)	59.83	9,029.12
<i>TOTAL SUPPLIES</i>	<i>175,000.00</i>	<i>175,000.00</i>	<i>69,751.95</i>	<i>(105,248.05)</i>	<i>39.86</i>	<i>127,434.14</i>

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 602 - WASTEWATER UTILITY FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
<i>OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES</i>						
602-49450-304 MISC PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	5,000.00	5,000.00	1,469.90	(3,530.10)	29.40	3,008.94
602-49450-306 GIS PROJECT CONTRACT EXP	8,000.00	8,000.00	7,922.55	(77.45)	99.03	5,615.84
602-49450-310 GOPHER STATE ONE CALL	1,000.00	1,000.00	477.32	(522.68)	47.73	1,082.08
602-49450-313 IT MGMT & BACKUP	4,000.00	4,000.00	1,354.86	(2,645.14)	33.87	2,563.91
602-49450-321 TELEPHONE/CELLULAR PHONES	5,000.00	5,000.00	1,214.21	(3,785.79)	24.28	2,281.59
602-49450-322 POSTAGE	5,000.00	5,000.00	2,112.50	(2,887.50)	42.25	4,245.70
602-49450-331 TRAVEL/MEALS/LODGING	1,000.00	1,000.00	807.59	(192.41)	80.76	2,369.78
602-49450-334 MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	250.00	250.00	.00	(250.00)	.00	287.58
602-49450-340 ADVERTISING	400.00	400.00	.00	(400.00)	.00	.00
602-49450-360 INSURANCE AND BONDS	34,000.00	34,000.00	.00	(34,000.00)	.00	32,441.79
602-49450-381 ELECTRIC UTILITIES	120,000.00	120,000.00	55,183.98	(64,816.02)	45.99	120,935.68
602-49450-382 WATER/WASTEWATER UTILITIES	2,000.00	2,000.00	644.94	(1,355.06)	32.25	1,379.91
602-49450-383 GAS UTILITIES	25,000.00	25,000.00	16,995.99	(8,004.01)	67.98	19,788.02
602-49450-384 REFUSE HAULING	2,500.00	2,500.00	698.16	(1,801.84)	27.93	1,274.24
602-49450-385 POWER - LIFT STATIONS	17,000.00	17,000.00	7,577.74	(9,422.26)	44.57	15,348.51
<i>TOTAL OTHER SERVICES & CHARG</i>	<i>230,150.00</i>	<i>230,150.00</i>	<i>96,459.74</i>	<i>(133,690.26)</i>	<i>41.91</i>	<i>212,623.57</i>
<i>MISCELLANEOUS</i>						
602-49450-402 REPAIR & MAINT - SAN SEWER	5,000.00	5,000.00	.00	(5,000.00)	.00	494.38
602-49450-404 REPAIR & MAINT LABOR - VEH/EQ	5,000.00	5,000.00	2,093.00	(2,907.00)	41.86	3,926.00
602-49450-406 REPAIR & MAINT - PLANT	35,000.00	35,000.00	20,728.41	(14,271.59)	59.22	46,158.99
602-49450-407 REPAIR & MAINT - LIFT STATIONS	7,000.00	7,000.00	5,522.18	(1,477.82)	78.89	5,070.86
602-49450-408 REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - SEWER	3,000.00	3,000.00	1,449.91	(1,550.09)	48.33	2,250.45
602-49450-409 MAINT CONTRACTS - OFFICE EQUIP	1,400.00	1,400.00	65.08	(1,334.92)	4.65	1,286.96
602-49450-416 FORCE MAIN RELOCATION PROJECT	.00	.00	25,732.18	25,732.18	.00	.00
602-49450-417 MILL RIDGE LIFT STATION EXP	.00	.00	21,065.00	21,065.00	.00	.00
602-49450-418 KENWOOD LIFT STATION	.00	.00	18,441.00	18,441.00	.00	.00
602-49450-420 DEPRECIATION	1,250,000.00	1,250,000.00	.00	(1,250,000.00)	.00	1,541,153.87
602-49450-430 MISCELLANEOUS	2,000.00	2,000.00	46.00	(1,954.00)	2.30	1,965.10
602-49450-433 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	1,000.00	1,000.00	540.10	(459.90)	54.01	4,847.58
602-49450-440 MEETINGS AND SCHOOLS	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,045.00	(455.00)	81.80	2,402.50
602-49450-441 MPCA FEES	9,000.00	9,000.00	7,925.00	(1,075.00)	88.06	8,352.97
602-49450-489 OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES	85,000.00	85,000.00	56,649.77	(28,350.23)	66.65	81,690.41
<i>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS</i>	<i>1,405,900.00</i>	<i>1,405,900.00</i>	<i>162,302.63</i>	<i>(1,243,597.37)</i>	<i>11.54</i>	<i>1,699,600.07</i>

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 602 - WASTEWATER UTILITY FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
<i>DEBT SERVICE</i>						
602-49450-610 2013 WWTP REHAB INTEREST EXP	91,391.00	91,391.00	.00	(91,391.00)	.00	97,161.88
602-49450-617 BOND DISCOUNT	.00	.00	1,387.44	1,387.44	.00	.00
602-49450-620 FISCAL AGENT FEES	800.00	800.00	450.00	(350.00)	56.25	1,501.92
602-49450-621 BOND ISSUE COSTS	.00	.00	2,662.53	2,662.53	.00	.00
602-49450-627 INTEREST-2007 STREET BONDS	136.00	136.00	.00	(136.00)	.00	(807.96)
602-49450-631 2011 BOND INT EXP	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	1,605.42
602-49450-632 2012 BOND INTEREST EXP	3,544.00	3,544.00	.00	(3,544.00)	.00	4,232.06
602-49450-634 INTEREST EXP 2014 IMPROV	8,370.00	8,370.00	.00	(8,370.00)	.00	7,139.52
602-49450-635 INTEREST EXP 2015 BOND EXP	8,846.00	8,846.00	.00	(8,846.00)	.00	6,782.10
602-49450-636 INTEREST EXP 2016 SEWER BONDS	11,527.00	11,527.00	.00	(11,527.00)	.00	9,200.94
602-49450-638 INTEREST EXPESE 2018 BONDS	18,776.00	18,776.00	.00	(18,776.00)	.00	.00
<i>TOTAL DEBT SERVICE</i>	<u>143,390.00</u>	<u>143,390.00</u>	<u>4,499.97</u>	<u>(138,890.03)</u>	<u>3.14</u>	<u>126,815.88</u>
<i>TRANSFERS</i>						
602-49450-720 TRANSFERS OUT - OPER TRANSFER	37,500.00	37,500.00	.00	(37,500.00)	.00	37,500.00
<i>TOTAL TRANSFERS</i>	<u>37,500.00</u>	<u>37,500.00</u>	<u>.00</u>	<u>(37,500.00)</u>	<u>.00</u>	<u>37,500.00</u>
TOTAL EXPENSE 450	<u><u>2,694,867.00</u></u>	<u><u>2,694,867.00</u></u>	<u><u>672,512.57</u></u>	<u><u>(2,022,354.43)</u></u>	<u><u>24.96</u></u>	<u><u>2,846,081.03</u></u>

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 602 - WASTEWATER UTILITY FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	2,694,867.00	2,694,867.00	672,512.57			2,846,081.03
NET REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURE	(650,602.00)	(650,602.00)	405,170.57			(13,610.67)

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
SUMMARY REVENUES / EXPENDITURES COMPARED TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 603 - STORM WATER UTILITY FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
REVENUE						
SA & INTEREST EARNINGS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	875.56
OPERATING REVENUES	336,000.00	336,000.00	178,111.64	157,888.36	53.01	340,242.18
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	.00	.00	20,596.58	(20,596.58)	.00	.00
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	336,000.00	336,000.00	198,708.22	137,291.78	59.14	341,117.74
EXPENDITURES						
STORM SEWER FUND EXPENDITURES						
EXPENSE 500	469,114.00	469,114.00	22,802.38	446,311.62	4.86	437,085.17
TOTAL STORM SEWER FUND EXPENDITURE	469,114.00	469,114.00	22,802.38	446,311.62	4.86	437,085.17
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	469,114.00	469,114.00	22,802.38	446,311.62	4.86	437,085.17
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	(133,114.00)	(133,114.00)	175,905.84	(309,019.84)		(95,967.43)

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 603 - STORM WATER UTILITY FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
<u>SA & INTEREST EARNINGS</u>						
603-36210 INTEREST EARNINGS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	875.56
TOTAL SA & INTEREST EARNINGS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	875.56
<u>OPERATING REVENUES</u>						
603-37310 STORM WATER CHARGES	330,000.00	330,000.00	175,019.36	154,980.64	53.04	334,312.37
603-37360 PENALTIES	6,000.00	6,000.00	3,092.28	2,907.72	51.54	5,929.81
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	336,000.00	336,000.00	178,111.64	157,888.36	53.01	340,242.18
<u>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</u>						
603-39311 BOND PREMIUM	.00	.00	20,596.58	(20,596.58)	.00	.00
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	.00	.00	20,596.58	(20,596.58)	.00	.00
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	336,000.00	336,000.00	198,708.22			341,117.74

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 603 - STORM WATER UTILITY FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
EXPENSE 500						
<i>OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES</i>						
603-49500-304 MISC PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	3,000.00	3,000.00	620.00	(2,380.00)	20.67	8,585.00
603-49500-352 GEN INFO & PUBLIC NOTICES	250.00	250.00	11.25	(238.75)	4.50	6.26
TOTAL OTHER SERVICES & CHARG	3,250.00	3,250.00	631.25	(2,618.75)	19.42	8,591.26
<i>MISCELLANEOUS</i>						
603-49500-403 REPAIRS & MAINT - STORM SEWER	28,000.00	28,000.00	4,790.52	(23,209.48)	17.11	6,102.11
603-49500-420 DEPRECIATION	390,000.00	390,000.00	.00	(390,000.00)	.00	389,887.88
603-49500-430 MISCELLANEOUS	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,044.46	44.46	104.45	5,280.88
603-49500-440 SCHOOLS AND MEETINGS	3,000.00	3,000.00	1,250.00	(1,750.00)	41.67	.00
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	422,000.00	422,000.00	7,084.98	(414,915.02)	1.68	401,270.87
<i>DEBT SERVICE</i>						
603-49500-611 INTEREST EXP 2004 STORM BONDS	1,542.00	1,542.00	.00	(1,542.00)	.00	2,766.18
603-49500-617 BOND DISCOUNT	.00	.00	5,168.23	5,168.23	.00	.00
603-49500-621 BOND ISSUE COSTS	.00	.00	9,917.92	9,917.92	.00	.00
603-49500-627 INTEREST-2007 STREET BONDS	110.00	110.00	.00	(110.00)	.00	(650.89)
603-49500-631 2011 BOND INT EXP	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	347.10
603-49500-634 INTEREST EXP 2014 STORM IMPROV	9,404.00	9,404.00	.00	(9,404.00)	.00	7,978.22
603-49500-635 INTEREST EXP 2015 BONDS	9,971.00	9,971.00	.00	(9,971.00)	.00	7,644.94
603-49500-636 INTEREST EXP 2016 STORM BONDS	10,961.00	10,961.00	.00	(10,961.00)	.00	9,137.49
603-49500-638 INTEREST EXPESE 2018 BONDS	11,876.00	11,876.00	.00	(11,876.00)	.00	.00
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	43,864.00	43,864.00	15,086.15	(28,777.85)	34.39	27,223.04
TOTAL EXPENSE 500	469,114.00	469,114.00	22,802.38	(446,311.62)	4.86	437,085.17

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 603 - STORM WATER UTILITY FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	469,114.00	469,114.00	22,802.38			437,085.17
NET REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURE	(133,114.00)	(133,114.00)	175,905.84			(95,967.43)

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
SUMMARY REVENUES / EXPENDITURES COMPARED TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 604 - STREET LIGHT UTILITY

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
REVENUE						
OPERATING REVENUES	200,000.00	200,000.00	106,468.60	93,531.40	53.23	.00
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	200,000.00	200,000.00	106,468.60	93,531.40	53.23	.00
EXPENDITURES						
STREET LIGHT UTILITY EXP EXPENSE 550	200,000.00	200,000.00	95,004.55	104,995.45	47.50	.00
TOTAL STREET LIGHT UTILITY EXP	200,000.00	200,000.00	95,004.55	104,995.45	47.50	.00
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	200,000.00	200,000.00	95,004.55	104,995.45	47.50	.00
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	11,464.05	(11,464.05)		.00

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 604 - STREET LIGHT UTILITY

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
<u>OPERATING REVENUES</u>						
604-37360 PENALTIES	.00	.00	1,591.94	(1,591.94)	.00	.00
604-37410 STREET LIGHT UTILITY FEES	200,000.00	200,000.00	94,187.72	105,812.28	47.09	.00
604-37470 OTHER REVENUE	.00	.00	10,688.94	(10,688.94)	.00	.00
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	200,000.00	200,000.00	106,468.60	93,531.40	53.23	.00
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	200,000.00	200,000.00	106,468.60			.00

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 604 - STREET LIGHT UTILITY

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
<i>SUPPLIES</i>						
604-49550-238 REPAIR & MAINT SUPP - INFRAS	.00	.00	10,092.97	10,092.97	.00	.00
<i>TOTAL SUPPLIES</i>	.00	.00	10,092.97	10,092.97	.00	.00
<i>OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES</i>						
604-49550-381 STREET LIGHT ELECTRIC	180,000.00	180,000.00	70,555.51	(109,444.49)	39.20	.00
<i>TOTAL OTHER SERVICES & CHARG</i>	180,000.00	180,000.00	70,555.51	(109,444.49)	39.20	.00
<i>MISCELLANEOUS</i>						
604-49550-402 STREET LIGHT AND SIGNAL REPAIR	20,000.00	20,000.00	14,356.07	(5,643.93)	71.78	.00
<i>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS</i>	20,000.00	20,000.00	14,356.07	(5,643.93)	71.78	.00
TOTAL EXPENSE 550	200,000.00	200,000.00	95,004.55	(104,995.45)	47.50	.00

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 604 - STREET LIGHT UTILITY

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	200,000.00	200,000.00	95,004.55			.00
NET REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURE	.00	.00	11,464.05			.00

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
SUMMARY REVENUES / EXPENDITURES COMPARED TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 610 - LIQUOR STORE FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
REVENUE						
INTEREST & LOTTERY SALES	84,740.00	84,740.00	51,390.98	33,349.02	60.65	96,358.09
OPERATING REVENUES	5,499,657.00	5,499,657.00	2,653,229.48	2,846,427.52	48.24	5,524,944.34
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	5,584,397.00	5,584,397.00	2,704,620.46	2,879,776.54	48.43	5,621,302.43
EXPENDITURES						
LIQUOR STORE EXPENDITURES						
LIQUOR STORE	5,584,397.00	5,584,397.00	2,446,280.13	3,138,116.87	43.81	5,593,219.68
TOTAL LIQUOR STORE EXPENDITURES	5,584,397.00	5,584,397.00	2,446,280.13	3,138,116.87	43.81	5,593,219.68
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	5,584,397.00	5,584,397.00	2,446,280.13	3,138,116.87	43.81	5,593,219.68
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	258,340.33	(258,340.33)		28,082.75

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 610 - LIQUOR STORE FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
<u>INTEREST & LOTTERY SALES</u>						
610-36200 MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES	240.00	240.00	169.00	71.00	70.42	999.96
610-36210 INTEREST EARNINGS	1,500.00	1,500.00	.00	1,500.00	.00	2,624.95
610-36220 LOTTERY SALES	83,000.00	83,000.00	51,221.98	31,778.02	61.71	92,733.18
TOTAL INTEREST & LOTTERY SALES	84,740.00	84,740.00	51,390.98	33,349.02	60.65	96,358.09
<u>OPERATING REVENUES</u>						
610-37811 SALES - LIQUOR	1,826,383.00	1,826,383.00	890,268.45	936,114.55	48.74	1,842,377.09
610-37812 SALES - BEER	2,452,187.00	2,452,187.00	1,223,708.03	1,228,478.97	49.90	2,508,467.32
610-37813 SALES - WINE	929,175.00	929,175.00	399,919.30	529,255.70	43.04	891,914.54
610-37815 SALES - NON-TAXABLE	155,818.00	155,818.00	76,182.63	79,635.37	48.89	154,686.05
610-37816 SALES - TAXABLE	140,294.00	140,294.00	65,837.11	74,456.89	46.93	133,862.81
610-37830 DISCOUNTS, DEPOSITS & RETURNS	(3,000.00)	(3,000.00)	(1,937.50)	(1,062.50)	(64.58)	(5,271.40)
610-37840 CASH OVER AND SHORT	(1,200.00)	(1,200.00)	(748.54)	(451.46)	(62.38)	(1,092.07)
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	5,499,657.00	5,499,657.00	2,653,229.48	2,846,427.52	48.24	5,524,944.34
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	5,584,397.00	5,584,397.00	2,704,620.46			5,621,302.43

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 610 - LIQUOR STORE FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
LIQUOR STORE						
<i>PERSONAL SERVICES</i>						
610-49750-101 FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES - REGULAR	221,708.00	221,708.00	117,669.20	(104,038.80)	53.07	237,224.91
610-49750-102 FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES - OVERTIME	7,569.00	7,569.00	2,377.31	(5,191.69)	31.41	4,331.24
610-49750-103 PART-TIME EMPLOYEES - REGULAR	146,718.00	146,718.00	71,700.82	(75,017.18)	48.87	139,771.00
610-49750-106 PART-TIME EMPLOYEES - OVERTIME	9,000.00	9,000.00	514.00	(8,486.00)	5.71	1,241.54
610-49750-110 HOURS WORKED HOLIDAY	10,000.00	10,000.00	6,468.05	(3,531.95)	64.68	9,929.19
610-49750-121 PERA (EMPLOYER)	29,690.00	29,690.00	14,904.76	(14,785.24)	50.20	27,967.35
610-49750-122 FICA/MEDICARE (EMPLOYER)	30,284.00	30,284.00	14,855.62	(15,428.38)	49.05	27,872.66
610-49750-131 MEDICAL/DENTAL/LIFE (EMPLOYER)	66,594.00	66,594.00	37,708.08	(28,885.92)	56.62	60,033.98
610-49750-132 LONGEVITY PAY	9,981.00	9,981.00	.00	(9,981.00)	.00	.00
610-49750-133 INSURANCE DEDUCTIBLE CONTRIB	4,800.00	4,800.00	1,536.16	(3,263.84)	32.00	3,320.65
610-49750-151 WORKERS' COMPENSATION PREMIU	26,000.00	26,000.00	4,215.17	(21,784.83)	16.21	15,503.20
610-49750-153 UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	250.00	250.00	.00	(250.00)	.00	.00
610-49750-154 HRA/FLEX FEES	300.00	300.00	180.70	(119.30)	60.23	288.80
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	562,894.00	562,894.00	272,129.87	(290,764.13)	48.34	527,484.52
<i>SUPPLIES</i>						
610-49750-201 OFFICE SUPPLIES - ACCESSORIES	3,500.00	3,500.00	1,037.81	(2,462.19)	29.65	1,801.85
610-49750-210 MISCELLANEOUS OPER SUPPLIES	22,000.00	22,000.00	6,397.00	(15,603.00)	29.08	13,430.36
610-49750-220 MAINTENANCE & REPAIR SUPPLIES	24,000.00	24,000.00	8,815.05	(15,184.95)	36.73	29,966.25
610-49750-240 SMALL TOOLS AND MINOR EQUIPME	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00	(1,000.00)	.00	.00
610-49750-251 PURCHASES - LIQUOR	1,369,728.00	1,369,728.00	646,688.89	(723,039.11)	47.21	1,354,137.00
610-49750-252 PURCHASES - BEER	1,910,548.00	1,910,548.00	938,915.45	(971,632.55)	49.14	1,932,569.28
610-49750-253 PURCHASES WINE	645,795.00	645,795.00	278,320.09	(367,474.91)	43.10	620,298.40
610-49750-259 PURCHASES - MISCELLANEOUS	235,328.00	235,328.00	121,568.91	(113,759.09)	51.66	229,226.25
610-49750-260 FREIGHT & DRAY	35,904.00	35,904.00	17,796.67	(18,107.33)	49.57	36,323.62
610-49750-262 BREAKAGE & SHRINKAGE	1,200.00	1,200.00	.00	(1,200.00)	.00	.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES	4,249,003.00	4,249,003.00	2,019,539.87	(2,229,463.13)	47.53	4,217,753.01
<i>OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES</i>						
610-49750-304 MISC PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,500.00	1,500.00	271.40	(1,228.60)	18.09	1,766.42
610-49750-313 IT MGMT & BACKUP	3,000.00	3,000.00	1,129.05	(1,870.95)	37.64	2,483.91
610-49750-321 TELEPHONE/CELLULAR PHONES	8,000.00	8,000.00	3,917.02	(4,082.98)	48.96	9,606.08
610-49750-331 TRAVEL/MEALS/LODGING	200.00	200.00	.00	(200.00)	.00	151.70
610-49750-334 MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	150.00	150.00	204.38	54.38	136.25	187.26
610-49750-340 ADVERTISING	40,000.00	40,000.00	22,814.94	(17,185.06)	57.04	42,605.92
610-49750-341 WINE TASTING EVENT COSTS	3,000.00	3,000.00	1,637.18	(1,362.82)	54.57	3,713.77
610-49750-360 INSURANCE AND BONDS	15,000.00	15,000.00	.00	(15,000.00)	.00	13,246.47
610-49750-381 ELECTRIC UTILITIES	28,000.00	28,000.00	9,881.90	(18,118.10)	35.29	23,451.93
610-49750-382 WATER/WASTEWATER UTILITIES	800.00	800.00	337.50	(462.50)	42.19	711.87
610-49750-383 GAS UTILITIES	2,000.00	2,000.00	1,224.83	(775.17)	61.24	1,103.55
610-49750-384 REFUSE HAULING	2,500.00	2,500.00	698.10	(1,801.90)	27.92	1,385.00
TOTAL OTHER SERVICES & CHARG	104,150.00	104,150.00	42,116.30	(62,033.70)	40.44	100,413.88

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 610 - LIQUOR STORE FUND

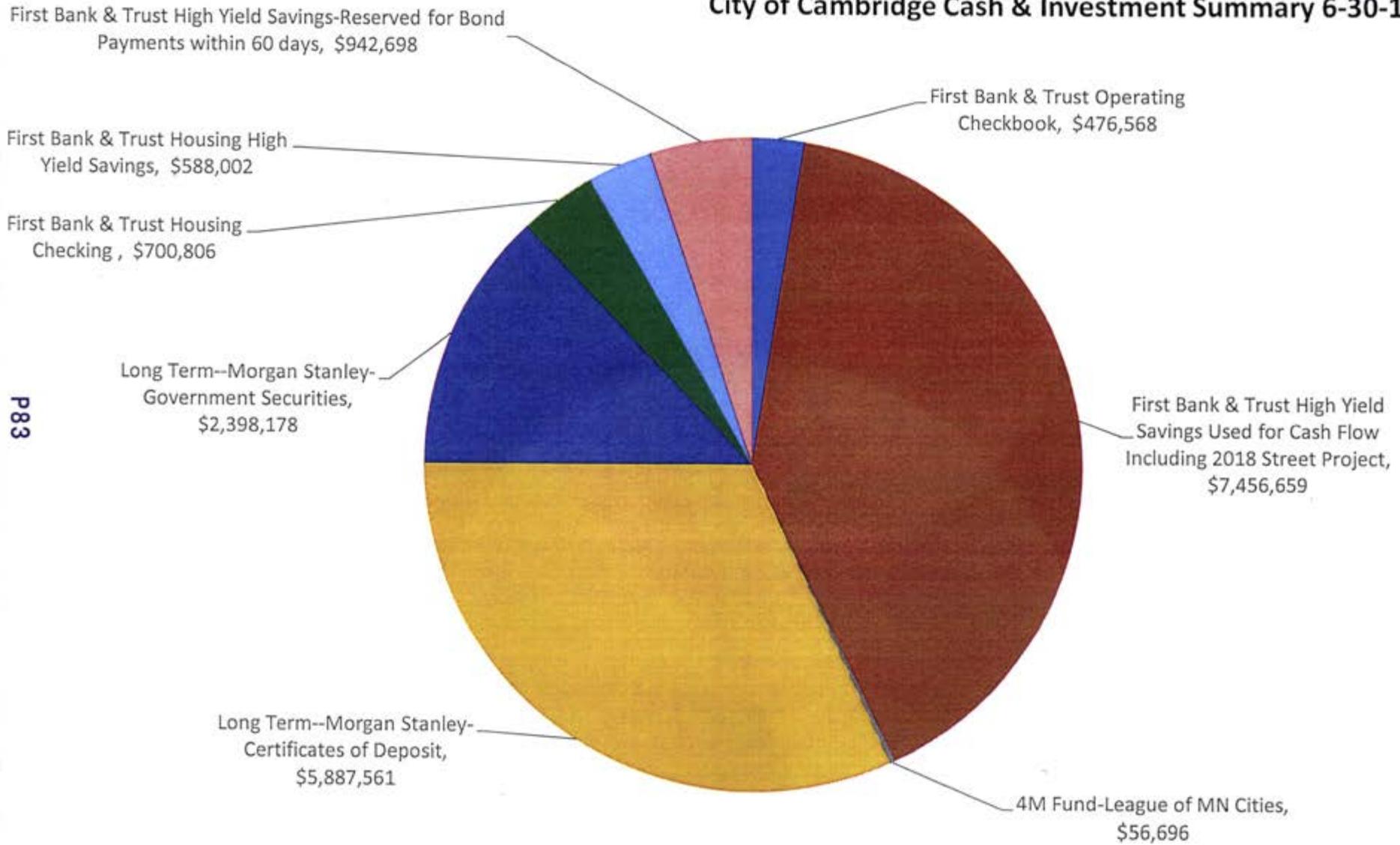
	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
<i>MISCELLANEOUS</i>						
610-49750-405 JANITOR SERVICES	7,000.00	7,000.00	3,419.32	(3,580.68)	48.85	6,556.25
610-49750-420 DEPRECIATION	57,000.00	57,000.00	.00	(57,000.00)	.00	59,866.25
610-49750-430 FISCAL/BANK/MISCELLANEOUS CHG	116,500.00	116,500.00	58,642.61	(57,857.39)	50.34	117,847.37
610-49750-433 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	3,500.00	3,500.00	.00	(3,500.00)	.00	4,162.00
610-49750-440 MEETINGS AND SCHOOLS	900.00	900.00	839.43	(60.57)	93.27	880.00
610-49750-453 TAXES AND LICENSES	250.00	250.00	.00	(250.00)	.00	200.00
610-49750-461 LOTTERY SWEEP	50,000.00	50,000.00	25,898.04	(24,101.96)	51.80	49,036.64
610-49750-475 LOTTERY PAID OUT	30,000.00	30,000.00	22,900.06	(7,099.94)	76.33	38,205.08
610-49750-489 CONTRACT MAINTENANCE	3,200.00	3,200.00	794.63	(2,405.37)	24.83	2,014.68
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	268,350.00	268,350.00	112,494.09	(155,855.91)	41.92	278,568.27
<i>TRANSFERS</i>						
610-49750-720 TRANSFERS OUT - OPER TRANSFER	400,000.00	400,000.00	.00	(400,000.00)	.00	435,000.00
610-49750-721 TRANSFER OUT-PARK IMPROV FUN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	34,000.00
TOTAL TRANSFERS	400,000.00	400,000.00	.00	(400,000.00)	.00	469,000.00
TOTAL LIQUOR STORE	5,584,397.00	5,584,397.00	2,446,280.13	(3,138,116.87)	43.81	5,593,219.68

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE
 DETAIL EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
 FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

FUND 610 - LIQUOR STORE FUND

	ADOPTED BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	UNUSED/ UNEARNED	% OF BUDGET	PRIOR YR YTD ACTUAL
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	5,584,397.00	5,584,397.00	2,446,280.13			5,593,219.68
NET REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURE	.00	.00	258,340.33			28,082.75

City of Cambridge Cash & Investment Summary 6-30-18



Prepared by: Lucas Milz, Assistant Director of Public Works

Background:

We have budgeted \$35,000 in 2018 for the purchase of a pull-behind brush chipper for use in the parks and on the streets. Currently any cutting or trimming that city crews complete requires us to haul the brush and branches away in a large truck. After the purchase of this chipper we will be able to chip the brush on site and blow it into the back of one of the smaller trucks and use the chips in other areas. This equipment is covered under State Bid Contract.

Recommendation:

Approve the purchase of the Brush Bandit Intimidator 12XPC from Tri-State Bobcat for an amount not to exceed \$34,498.75.

Attachments:

Price Quotation from Tri-State Bobcat.



Tri-State Bobcat
 71 Minnesota Avenue
 Little Canada, MN 55117
 USA
 952-894-0894 (Phone)
www.tristatebobcat.com

QUOTATION

Quote #	Quote Created	Last Updated	Salesperson
83279	July 5, 2018 03:12 PM by Tri-State Bobcat	July 11, 2018 03:59 PM by Tri-State Bobcat	Nick Kentros

CUSTOMER:	BILL TO:	SHIP TO:
City of Cambridge 300 3rd Ave Cambridge, MN 55008 USA 612-221-9878 (Phone) Lucas Milz (Contact) LMilz@ci.cambridge.mn.us	City of Cambridge 300 3rd Ave Cambridge, MN 55008 USA 612-221-9878 (Phone) Lucas Milz (Contact) LMilz@ci.cambridge.mn.us	City of Cambridge 300 3rd Ave Cambridge, MN 55008 USA 612-221-9878 (Phone) Lucas Milz (Contact) LMilz@ci.cambridge.mn.us

INTIMIDATOR 12XPC (12" DRUM STYLE) BRUSH BANDIT

Qty	Part #	Description
1	MODEL-12XPC	Intimidator 12XPC - (12" Drum Style) Brush Bandit

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Qty	Part #	Description
1	STANDARD	Spring loaded slide box type feed system with (2) horizontal feed wheels 7 1/2" diameter x 16 3/8" wide, driven by (2) 15.9 hydraulic motors (Provides approximately 1,687 lbs of pulling power for each feed wheel) Also includes 10 knife edge teeth on top feed wheel and 16 on bottom feed wheel.
1	STANDARD	Top feed wheel jack mount with locking pin to raise & lock top feed wheel using tongue jack (not provided when hydraulic lift cylinder option is selected)
1	STANDARD	30 3/4" high x 54" wide tapered infeed hopper with 30" fold down infeed tray and heavy-duty taillight covers
1	STANDARD	360 degree manual swivel discharge with 12" adjustable chip deflector
1	STANDARD	Clean out and inspection door on discharge
1	STANDARD	24" diameter x 18 3/4" wide chipper drum with (4) 5/8" x 5 1/2" x 9" dual edge knives
1	STANDARD	Pressure check kit for Intimidator 12XP - Gauge is NOT included
1	STANDARD	12 gallon steel hydraulic tank with magnetic drain plug, lockable filler cap, and aluminum sight gauge
1	STANDARD	25 gallon steel fuel tank with magnetic drain plug, lockable filler cap, and aluminum sight gauge
1	STANDARD	12 volt system with rubber mounted LED taillights, 6 prong replaceable coiled power cord & protected heavy-duty wiring with junction box, and LED clearance lights with reflectors.
1	STANDARD	8,000 pound capacity tongue jack with 15" of travel and foot pad
1	STANDARD	Frame / Fender supports
1	STANDARD	3/16" x 2" x 4" rectangular tubing with a 1/4" x 3" x 4" tubular tongue
1	STANDARD	Banded chipper belts
1	STANDARD	Safety control bar controls forward / neutral / reverse
1	STANDARD	Engine disable plug for hood locking pin-preventing engine from operating without pin in place
1	STANDARD	Wooden pusher tool with mount on infeed hopper
1	STANDARD	(2) Last chance safety pull cables
1	STANDARD	Weather resistant manual container
1	STANDARD	Safety DVD, (2) 6" wide x 9" tall Bandit operator's manuals (one paper copy and one waterproof copy tethered to machine) and (1) engine operator's manual
1	STANDARD	Spanish & English combination safety decals

PAINT

Qty	Part #	Description
1	333-32273	Standard Imron Industrial Urethane Bandit Yellow (For Whole Tree Chippers/Beast please specify Chipper Guard paint color or Bolt on parts color)

ENGINE

Qty	Part #	Description
1	990-RC1467-049	Caterpillar C2.2, 67 horsepower engine with auto clutch - Tier 4 FINAL (Includes 3 year / 3,500 engine warranty)

CONTROL SYSTEM OPTIONS

Qty	Part #	Description
1	905-6000-39	Murphy PV380 panel with reversing auto feed for Cat / Perkins 67 horsepower diesel engines (Includes 1,000 CCA battery with box)

CLUTCH

Qty	Part #	Description
1	990-100962	Standard manual clutch is included with engine

AXLE

Qty	Part #	Description
1	990-1014-86	Single 6,000 pound Torflex EZ lube axle with electric brakes

TIRES/RIMS

Qty	Part #	Description
1	990-1014-87	(2) 225/75R 15" tires mounted on 6-bolt white modular rims

FENDERS

Qty	Part #	Description
1	990-100415	Aluminum bolt on fenders (Approximately 1/8" thick)

HITCH

Qty	Part #	Description
1	990-100274	2 1/2" Wallace Forge pintle hitch

ADD-ON OPTIONS**Discharge Options**

Qty	Part #	Description
1	990-100103	Hand crank height adjustable discharge with 33" elbow radius
1	990-100104	345 degree hand crank swivel discharge with 12" adjustable chip deflector

Hydraulic Options

Qty	Part #	Description
1	OPTION-905-5000-	Hydraulic lift cylinder for top feed wheel (controlled manually unless wireless radio remote option is selected)

Trailer Related Options

Qty	Part #	Description
1	OPTION-911-5000-	8,000 pound capacity tongue jack with 2,500 pound HD caster wheel (in lieu of standard jack)
1	OPTION-905-1000-	12" longer stationary tongue
1	OPTION-905-5000-	Option 7 Prong (Flat/RV Style) to 6 Prong Coiled Cord

Miscellaneous Options

Qty	Part #	Description
1	911-1000-08	Lockable aluminum tool box
1	OPTION-980-5000-	Pole style cone holder (weld on)
1	OPTION-911-5000-	4" x 6 1/2" inspection window on belt shield

CUSTOMER TOTALS

Customer Net Unit Price:	\$ 34498.75
Customer Total:	\$ 34498.75

COMMENTS

Billing Note

By Tri-State Bobcat on 07/05/2018 03:36 PM

Pricing per MN State Contract

SIGNATURE

The Buyer, whose name and address appears above, agrees to purchase from the Seller, whose name and address appears above, the above equipment at the prices stated and upon the terms and conditions of this agreement.

X

Signature

Date

**4D Accept Restricted Donations for Fire Department
From Cambridge Volunteer Fire Relief Association**

August 6, 2018

Prepared by: Caroline Moe, Director of Finance

BACKGROUND

The City of Cambridge Fire Department has received a donation of \$8,000 from the Cambridge Volunteer Fire Relief Association for the purchase of a ladder truck.

As required by MN State Statute, restricted donations must be officially accepted by the City Council.

COUNCIL ACTION

Officially accept the donations by approving the following resolution.

Attachments

Resolution No. R18-052

RESOLUTION NO. R18-052

*Resolution Accepting Restricted Donations
to the City of Cambridge Fire Department for Ladder Truck*

WHEREAS, the Cambridge Volunteer Fire Relief Association has made a donation in the amount of \$8,000 with the restriction that the funds be used for acquiring a ladder truck for the Cambridge Fire;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of Cambridge, Minnesota, that the donations detailed above are hereby received and accepted for the purposes as described above.

Adopted this 6th day of August, 2018.

Marlys A. Palmer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Lynda J. Woulfe, City Administrator

4E Approve Amendment to Cambridge Downtown Loan Fund Mortgage for Brian and Karen Chilson-Chilson Jewelry 219 Main St S

August 6, 2018

Prepared by: Stan Gustafson, Economic Development Director

Request

Approve an amendment of the Mortgage with Brian and Karen Chilson (Chilson Jewelry) 219 Main St S owner Brian and Karen Chilson from the Cambridge Downtown Loan Fund.

Background

Brian and Karen Chilson mortgage were approved on September 5, 2017 for their roof project. The mortgage and promissory note was set up for payments to start January 1, 2018, but the project was just completed so this mortgage is being amended to change the beginning payment date to start August 20, 2018 and last payment date of this mortgage to end July 20, 2021. The monthly payment amount is \$286.16.

Recommendation

Approve amended Cambridge Downtown Mortgage with Brian & Karen Chilson-Chilson Jewelry) 219 Main St S, Cambridge, MN. Authorize Mayor and City Administrator to sign the necessary documents and subject to review and approval by City Attorney Jay Squires.

Attachments:

- First Amendment to Mortgage

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
1	Chilson's Jewelry							
2	Repayable to City of Cambridge							
3	Interest Rate	3%						
4					(\$286.16) Monthly Payment			
5		Payment	Principal	Interest	Balance			
6					\$9,840.00			
7	8/20/2018	286.16	261.56	24.6	\$9,578.44			
8	9/20/2018	286.16	262.21	23.95	\$9,316.23			
9	10/20/2018	286.16	262.87	23.29	\$9,053.36			
10	11/20/2018	286.16	263.53	22.63	\$8,789.83			
11	12/20/2018	286.16	264.19	21.97	\$8,525.64			
12	1/20/2019	286.16	264.85	21.31	\$8,260.79			
13	2/20/2019	286.16	265.51	20.65	\$7,995.28			
14	3/20/2019	286.16	266.17	19.99	\$7,729.11			
15	4/20/2019	286.16	266.84	19.32	\$7,462.27			
16	5/20/2019	286.16	267.5	18.66	\$7,194.77			
17	6/20/2019	286.16	268.17	17.99	\$6,926.60			
18	7/20/2019	286.16	268.84	17.32	\$6,657.76			
19	8/20/2019	286.16	269.52	16.64	\$6,388.24			
20	9/20/2019	286.16	270.19	15.97	\$6,118.05			
21	10/20/2019	286.16	270.86	15.3	\$5,847.19			
22	11/20/2019	286.16	271.54	14.62	\$5,575.65			
23	12/20/2019	286.16	272.22	13.94	\$5,303.43			
24	1/20/2020	286.16	272.9	13.26	\$5,030.53			
25	2/20/2020	286.16	273.58	12.58	\$4,756.95			
26	3/20/2020	286.16	274.27	11.89	\$4,482.68			
27	4/20/2020	286.16	274.95	11.21	\$4,207.73			
28	5/20/2020	286.16	275.64	10.52	\$3,932.09			
29	6/20/2020	286.16	276.33	9.83	\$3,655.76			
30	7/20/2020	286.16	277.02	9.14	\$3,378.74			
31	8/20/2020	286.16	277.71	8.45	\$3,101.03			
32	9/20/2020	286.16	278.41	7.75	\$2,822.62			
33	10/20/2020	286.16	279.1	7.06	\$2,543.52			
34	11/20/2020	286.16	279.8	6.36	\$2,263.72			
35	12/20/2020	286.16	280.5	5.66	\$1,983.22			
36	1/20/2021	286.16	281.2	4.96	\$1,702.02			
37	2/20/2021	286.16	281.9	4.26	\$1,420.12			
38	3/20/2021	286.16	282.61	3.55	\$1,137.51			
39	4/20/2021	286.16	283.32	2.84	\$854.19			
40	5/20/2021	286.16	284.02	2.14	\$570.17			
41	6/20/2021	286.16	284.73	1.43	\$285.44			
42	7/20/2021	286.15	285.44	0.71	\$0.00			
43	Total	10301.75	9840	461.75				

THIS FIRST AMENDED AND RESTATED CAMBRIDGE DOWNTOWN REVOLVING LOAN FUND MORTGAGE (this "Agreement") is made and entered into as of this ____ day of August 6, 2018, by and between the CITY OF CAMBRIDGE, MINNESOTA, Mortgagee a public body corporate and politic under the laws of Minnesota ("City") and between Brian M. Chilson President and Karen A. Chilson Secretary/Treasure Chilson Jewelry, Inc (hereinafter referred to as Mortgagor.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the City has undertaken a program to promote the development and redevelopment of properties within the City, and in this connection created a Cambridge Downtown Revolving Loan Fun; and

WHEREAS, the City is authorized to undertake certain activities to provide an impetus for development by private enterprise, to promote increased employment, and to encourage the development of blighted or underutilized areas; and

WHEREAS, the provisions of this Agreement amend, restate and terminate the provisions contained in the Cambridge Downtown Revolving Loan Fund mortgage, dated September 5, 2017, between the City and Brian M. Chilson President and Karen A. Chilson Secretary/Treasure Chilson Jewelry, Inc recorded in the Isanti County Office of Recorder/Registrar of Title on October 10, 2017 at 2:18 P.M. as Document No. A470137 (the "Original Contract").

WHEREAS, the principle balance of the Mortgage will remain the same of this Agreement the dates will be amended to coincide with the completion of the project. The Mortgagor shall pay to the Mortgagee the sum of Nine Thousand eight hundred forty 00/100 dollars (\$9,840.00), according to the terms of the promissory note of even date herewith, given by the Mortgagor to the Mortgagee (the "Note"), with first payment to begun August 20, 2018 and the final payment being due and payable on July 20, 2021 with interest at the rate of three (3%) percent per annum, and shall repay to the Mortgagee at the times and with interest as specified, all sums advanced in protecting the lien of this Mortgage, in payment of taxes of the Property, insurance premiums covering buildings thereon, principal or interest on any prior liens, expenses and attorney's fees

herein provided for and sums advanced for any other purpose authorized herein, and shall keep and perform all the covenants and agreements herein contained, then this Mortgage shall be null and void, and shall be released at the Mortgagor's expense.

WHEREAS, the Original Mortgage, the First Mortgage Amendment, are collectively referred to herein as the "Prior Mortgage".

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City Council has caused this Agreement to be duly executed in its name and behalf and the Mortgagor has caused this Agreement to be duly executed in its name and behalf on or as of the date first above written.

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE, MINNESOTA

By _____
Mayor, Marlys A. Palmer

By _____
City Administrator, Lynda Woulfe

STATE OF MINNESOTA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF ISANTI)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 6th day of August, 2018 by Marlys A. Palmer and Lynda Woulfe, the Mayor and City Administrator of the City of Cambridge Minnesota, on behalf of the City.

Notary Public

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Mortgagor has hereunto set their hand the day and year first above written.

Mortgagor(s) Chilson Jewelry

Brian M. Chilson President

Date

Karen Chilson Secretary/Treasure

Date

STATE OF Minnesota)

)ss.

COUNTY OF Isanti)

On this ____ day of _____, 2018, before me, a Notary Public within and for said County, personally appeared Brian M. Chilson President and Karen A. Chilson Secretary/Treasure to be known to be the person(s) described in, and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that they executed same as their free act and deed.

Notary Public

This document was drafted by:
The City of Cambridge
300 3rd Avenue NE
Cambridge, MN 55008

4F Approve Assignment and Assumption of Contract for Private Development Between Roosevelt Garden Estates, Inc assignor and Uptown Landing of Rochester Exchange, LLC, Iowa Regency Partners Exchange, LLC and JNJ Urban Flow, LLC

August 6, 2018

Prepared by: Stan Gustafson, Economic Development Director

Request:

The City Council is asked to approve the Consent to Assignment and Assumption of the Contract for Private Development and TIF Notes between Roosevelt Garden Estates LLC, assignor, Uptown Landing of Rochester Exchange, LLC, Iowa Regency Partners Exchange, LLC and JNJ Urban Flow, LLC are collectively referred to as assignee.

Background:

The City of Cambridge executed a Contract for Private Development with Roosevelt Garden Estates, LLC dated May 5, 2018 by which Assignor received approval to construct, on the terms of the Contract certain improvements and to build a Phase 1 and Phase 2 apartment building. Phase 1 is to start construction by October 1, 2018 and Phase 2 to start construction by October 1, 2020.

Staff was informed of the Assignment and Assumption of the Contract for Private Development to the other partners within the group. The Assignor wishes to assign all of its rights and obligations under the Contract to Assignees and wishes to assign its rights to payment under the TIF Notes to Assignees as joint payees.

- Assignor hereby assigns all of its rights, duties and obligations under the Contract Assignees.
- Assignees accept the assignment of the rights, duties and obligations of Assignor under the Contract, and agree that each shall be jointly and severally responsible for the same.
- Assignees accept assignment of the right to payment under the TIF Note.

The consent to assign is given pursuant to Section 8.2 of the Agreement by and between the City of Cambridge and Roosevelt Garden Estate, LLC. The Contract provides the undersigned the right to consent to any assignment of the Contract. Staff has received a letter from Bremer Bank that they have the financial capacity and credentials to assume the obligations.

The Assignment and Assumption of the Contract for Private Development from Roosevelt Garden Estates., LLC assignor to Uptown Landing of Rochester Exchange, LLC, Iowa Regency Partners Exchange, LLC and JNJ Urban Flow, LLC. The assignor agrees to release all rights and responsibilities under the Contract for Private Development and agrees to the assumption of the same rights and responsibilities by the Assignees.

The attached agreement was drafted by their attorney but reviewed by the City Attorney.

Past Request

We have had several requests similar to this one over the past several years. The most recent was from Main Street Flats/ Metro Plains and the owners of The Preserve made this request several years ago.

Recommendation

Approve the Assignment and Assumption of Contract for Private Development between Roosevelt Garden Estates, LLC assignor to Uptown Landing of Rochester Exchange, LLC, Iowa Regency Partners Exchange, LLC and JNJ Urban Flow, LLC. Direct the Mayor and City Administrator to sign the necessary documents, these documents are subject to final review by City Attorney Jay Squires, allow staff with assistance from the City Attorney and City Administrator to make minimal changes to the agreement but do not affect the major business terms.

Attachments

- Assignment and Assumption of Contract for Private Development
- Letter from Bremer Bank

ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION OF CONTRACT FOR PRIVATE DEVELOPMENT

This ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION OF CONTRACT FOR PRIVATE DEVELOPMENT ("Assignment"), dated July ____, 2018 ("Effective Date"), is executed and delivered by and between ROOSEVELT GARDEN ESTATES, LLC, a Minnesota limited liability company ("Assignor"), UPTOWN LANDING OF ROCHESTER EXCHANGE, LLC, a Minnesota limited liability company, as to an undivided 43.27% Tenant in Common Interest ("Uptown"), IOWA REGENCY PARTNERS EXCHANGE, LLC, a Minnesota limited liability company, as to an undivided 40.71% Tenant in Common Interest ("Iowa"), and JNJ Urban Flow, LLC, a Minnesota limited liability company, as to an undivided 16.02% Tenant in Common Interest ("JNJ"); JNJ, Uptown and Iowa are collectively referred to herein as the "Assignee".

Recitals

WHEREAS, Assignor and CITY OF CAMBRIDGE, MINNESOTA, a public body corporate and politic under the laws of the State of Minnesota ("City") are parties to that certain Contract for Private Development dated May 5, 2018 ("Development Agreement") recorded in the Isanti County Office of Recorder/Registrar of Titles on June 11, 2018 as Document No. A475721 and rerecorded to correct legal description on June 20, 2018 as Document No. A476007.

WHEREAS, unless otherwise provided in this Assignment, all capitalized terms used herein but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Development Agreement;

WHEREAS, under the Development Agreement, Assignor is obligated to, among other things, undertake and assume certain Development Costs and to construct the Minimum Improvements on the Development Property in accordance with the approved Construction Plans and at all times prior to the Maturity Date to operate and maintain, preserve and keep the Minimum Improvements or cause such improvements to be maintained, preserved and kept with the appurtenances and every part and parcel thereof in good repair and condition (collectively, the "Construction of Improvements");

WHEREAS, Assignor possesses all right, title, and interest in and to the Development Agreement and now desires to sell, Transfer, and assign to Assignee its obligations under the Development Agreement including but not limited to the Construction of Improvements (collectively, the "Transferred Obligations");

WHEREAS, Assignee desires to assume the Transferred Obligations under the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth; and

WHEREAS, the City has consented to the Transfer of the Development Agreement and the Transferred Obligations and the assignment and assumption of same by Assignor to Assignee.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the above recitals and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

Agreement

1. Assignment. Assignor does hereby sell, assign, transfer, convey, set over and deliver the Transferred Obligations to Assignee, effective as of the Effective Date.
2. Assumption. Assignee hereby accepts the foregoing assignment and transfer of the Transferred Obligations and promises and agrees to assume all liabilities of the Transferred Obligations, and faithfully perform all covenants, stipulations, agreements and commitments thereto appertaining, effective as of the Effective Date.
3. Release of Assignor. As of the Effective Date, Assignor shall be released of the Transferred Obligations.
4. Further Assurances. The parties hereto shall execute and deliver such further and additional instruments, agreements and other documents as may be reasonably necessary to evidence or carry out the terms and conditions of this Assignment.
5. Status of Development Agreement. The Development Agreement remains in full force and effect, and is not modified in any way except as expressly set forth in this Assignment.
6. Binding Effect. This Assignment shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the Parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.
7. Governing Law. This Assignment shall be governed by, construed and enforced under the laws of the State of Minnesota.
8. Counterparts. This Assignment may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall constitute an original, but together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

[Intentionally Left Blank; Signature Pages Follow]



720 Broadway Street
PO Box 309
Alexandria, Minnesota 56308-0309
phone: 320-763-6622
fax: 320-763-7274
Bremer.com

July 20, 2018

Mayor Marlys Palmer
City of Cambridge
300 Third Avenue NE
Cambridge, MN 55308

RE: Roosevelt Garden Estates Senior Housing Project

Dear Mayor Palmer,

This letter is to inform you that Bremer Bank, N.A. has provided a financing proposal for the 50 unit senior housing project located in Cambridge, Minnesota. The borrowers, Uptown Landing of Rochester Exchange, LLC; Iowa Regency Partners Exchange, LLC and JNJ Urban Flow, LLC have the financial capacity and credentials to assume the obligation to construct the minimum improvements required for this project.

Please contact me if you have additional questions regarding this project.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Roger C. Blank', written over a circular stamp or watermark.

Roger C. Blank
Vice President

Prepared by: Marcia Westover, Community Development Director and Todd Schwab, Public Works Utilities Director

Review

As part of the overall site review for the School District's parking lot project (Intermediate and Primary Schools), staff has reviewed the proposed ponding and its storm water requirements. A formal Private Storm Water Management and Maintenance Agreement is required as part of the approval process (attached).

When approving a storm water treatment plan staff is ensuring that receiving waters are not polluted by runoff from the site after rain events. Storm water treatment can be accomplished using several methods including **ponds** (wet or dry), **infiltrators** (permeable pavement, grass swale, rain gardens), or **subsurface storage/treatment**.

When one of these methods of storm water treatment is chosen the method is referred to as a Best Management Practice (BMP). The BMP choice is based on several factors including: soil types, site characteristics, type of runoff, or receiving water classification. Once the BMP is in place, it is important that a maintenance plan is developed so that the BMP can operate efficiently.

The Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA) requires that the City conducts a maintenance program for all publicly owned BMPs and sets guidelines that must be followed to achieve that goal. The MPCA also requires that the City has formal maintenance agreements with all the private BMP owners. The agreements ensure that the runoff entering the City storm water system from private business has been adequately treated.

The Storm Water Maintenance Agreement attached achieves the requirements of the MPCA. The Agreement states that Independent School District 911 shall be solely responsible for the maintenance of the Storm Water facilities (pond), and that they shall bear all costs for the maintenance. The Agreement also gives the city the authority to inspect the pond and notify the owner if they fail to maintain the facilities. If the owner fails to maintain the facilities, the City has the authority to maintain the pond and charge the owner for all costs incurred.

City Council Action

Approve the attached Private Storm Water Management Facilities Maintenance Agreement between Independent School District 911 and the City of Cambridge and authorize the City Administrator and Mayor to sign the document.

Attachments

1. Private Storm Water Management Facilities Maintenance Agreement

(for recording purposes)

Private Storm Water Management and Maintenance Agreement

I. THIS AGREEMENT, made this 6th day of August, 2018, by and between the City of Cambridge, MN (hereinafter referred at as the "City") and, Independent School District 911 (hereinafter referred to as "OWNER") with reference to the following facts and circumstances:

A. OWNER is the fee owner of certain real property situated in the City of Cambridge, legally described as follows:

PID 150411360, 310 North Elm Street, Cambridge Primary School
PID 150411890, 428 2nd Avenue NW, Cambridge Intermediate School
(hereinafter referred at as the "Subject Property")

B. As a condition of its approval of the redevelopment for the Subject Property, and to comply with Minnesota Pollution Control Agency requirements, the City has required that the parties hereto enter into an agreement, which makes provision for the maintenance of the Storm Water Facilities located within the boundaries of the Subject Property as the same is described and depicted in those certain construction plans dated February 20, 2018 and prepared by Larson Engineering, Inc., approved by the City and constructed by OWNER.

C. The parties hereto desire to set forth their agreement with respect to the maintenance of the Storm Water Management Facilities and the costs of such maintenance.

II. NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing facts and circumstances, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

A. For the purpose of this Agreement, maintenance of the Storm Water Management Facilities shall mean the regular inspection, routine maintenance, and major maintenance described within the maintenance plan and as required to maintain the performance standard and

function of the Storm Water Management Facilities identified within the project Storm Water Pollution Control Plan and construction documents.

- B. OWNER shall be solely responsible for the maintenance of the Storm Water Management Facilities, and shall bear all costs of such maintenance.
- C. OWNER shall complete an annual report, certified by a qualified individual. The report shall include written documentation of the inspection schedule, times of inspection, remedial actions taken to repair, modify, or reconstruct the Facilities, certification that the Facilities are functioning in accordance with the approved plans, and notification of any planned change in responsibility for the Facilities. OWNER shall retain completed annual reports for a minimum of 15 years and shall provided the City with the written documentation upon request.
- D. OWNER hereby grants the City or its agents or contractor the right of entry at reasonable times and in a reasonable manner for the purpose of inspecting, operating, installing, constructing, reconstructing, maintaining, or repairing the Facilities.
- E. If, upon inspection, the City finds that OWNER has failed to properly maintain the Facilities, the City may order the work to be performed within 45 days. If the work is not performed or if a schedule for completing the work has not been provided within the specified time, OWNER hereby agrees to allow the City to enter the property and take whatever steps it deems necessary to maintain the Facilities. All costs incurred by the City in pursuing performance of such maintenance, including but not limited to staff and consultant costs and attorney's fees, shall be relmbursed to the City within 30 days by OWNER otherwise the City may recover its costs by levying a special assessment against the Subject Property.
- F. OWNER, as present owner of the Subject Property, for itself and respective successors and assigns, hereby waives any statutory right which it may have to contest any such assessment by the City of its maintenance costs on the basis of the benefit to portions of the Subject property.
- G. The City is under no obligation to maintain or repair said Facilities, and in no event shall this Agreement be construed to impose any such obligation on the City.
- H. OWNER heirs, administrators, executors, assigns and any other successor interest shall indemnify and hold harmless the City and its officers, agents and employees for any and all damages, accidents, casualties, occurrences, claims or attorney's fees which might arise or be asserted, in whole or in art, against the City from the construction, presence, existence, or maintenance of the Facilities subject to the Agreement. In the event a claim is asserted against the City, its officers, agents or employees, the City shall notify OWNER and OWNER shall defend at OWNER expense any suit based on such claim. If any judgment or claim against the City, its officers, agents or employees, shall be allowed, OWNER shall pay all costs and expenses in connection therewith. The City will not indemnify, defend or hold harmless in any fashion

OWNER from any claims arising from any failure, regardless of any language in any attachment or other document that OWNER may provide.

- I. OWNER shall record this Agreement with Isanti County within 7 days of approval and shall provide the City a recorded copy.
- J. No waiver of any provision of this agreement shall affect the right of any party thereafter to enforce such provisions or to exercise any right or remedy available.
- K. OWNER shall provide to the City a Maintenance Plan, as-built drawings, and certification that the Facilities have been constructed properly as required by the City Code and pertinent City approvals.
- L. The terms and conditions of the Agreement shall be binding upon, and shall insure to the benefit of, the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

III. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this document to be executed as of the day and year first above written.

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE

Mayor

Date

City Administrator

Date

INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 911

Kyrin Cracker

7/3/18

Date

M. Eve Jock

7-9-18

Date

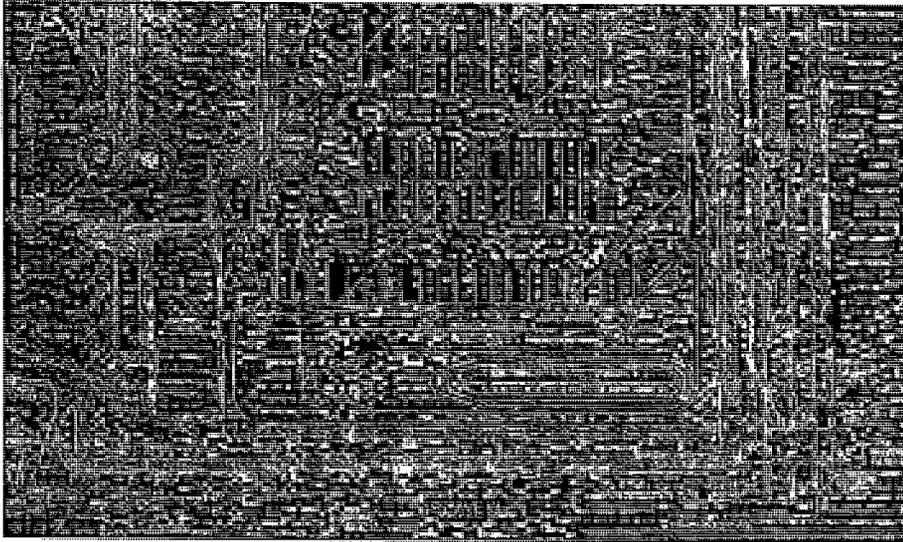
This Instrument was drafted by:

City of Cambridge
300 3rd Ave NE
Cambridge, MN 55008

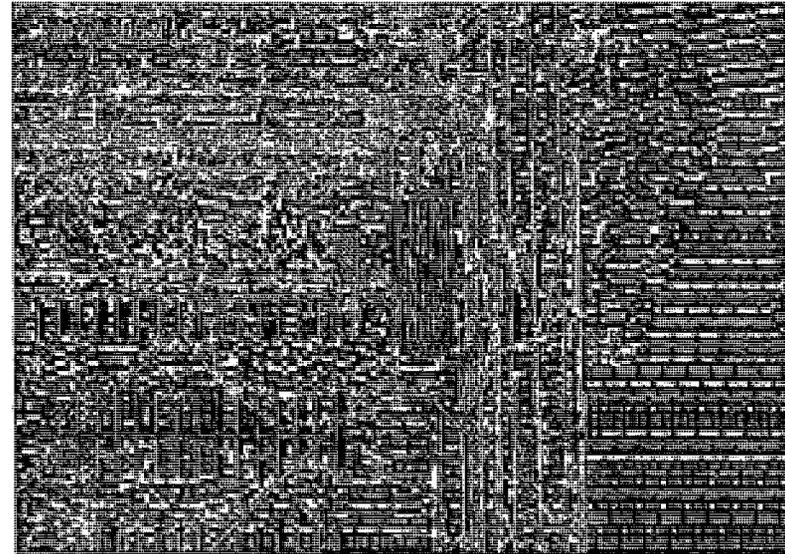
BMP Maintenance and Inspection Specifications

Cambridge Intermediate School

LOCATION



LOCATION



P108

BMP ID:


Location: Cambridge Intermediate School
 428 2nd Ave NW, Cambridge, MN

Inspection Frequency:
 Pending on type of inspection

Description: Two infiltration basins located south and east of the main parking lot south of Cambridge Intermediate School. The basin is vegetated with native seed mix. The parking lot sheet drains across the lot to the basins and enters through 3 separate "Rain Guardian" structures. The basins' outlet structures are connected to the City of Cambridge's storm sewer. The basins' overflows are adjacent to/flow to Cypress Street.

Access: Access to the basins is through the adjacent parking lot.

Notes and Comments: Annually inspect the basins for erosion, rubbish collection, and sediment deposition. Following large rain events, inspect the pretreatment chamber of the "Rain Guardian" for debris on the top metal grate, within the chamber, and on the vertical, drop-in filter wall. The maintenance steps should be completed if areas of the top metal grate are clogged, the chamber is >75% full, or the vertical filter wall is clogged. At a minimum if no large rain events occur, monthly checks of the "Rain Guardians" should be performed. Monthly checks of basin outlet structures for debris should be performed. Removal rubbish and sediment build up from basin and "Rain Guardian", as needed, not to exceed 3 years between cleanings. Restore any eroded areas. Sweep upstream pavements and drives, as needed, to remove debris that can be washed into the stormwater system. Annually observe the basin at 24-hour, 36-hour, and 48-hour intervals after a rain event to monitor system drawdown. Every 2-3 years, test soil for pH and add limestone if pH is below 5.2; add iron sulfate with sulfur if pH is above 8.0.

BMP Maintenance and Inspection Specifications

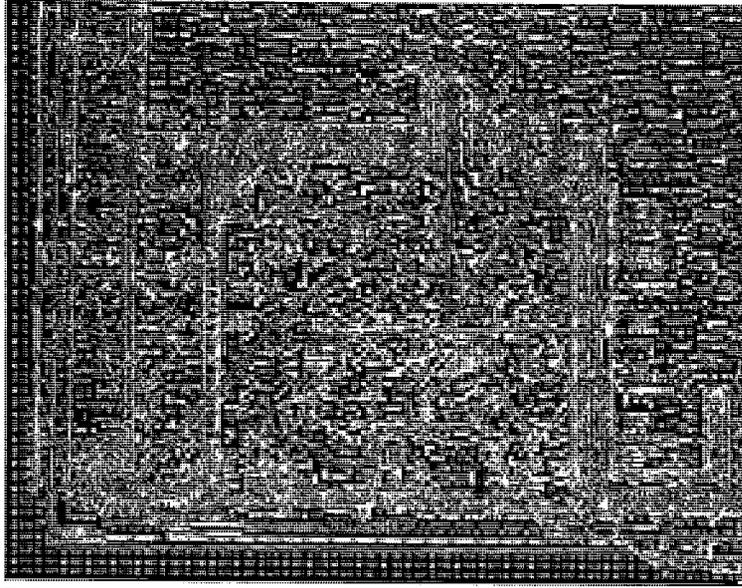
BMP ID		Cambridge Intermediate School		
Inspection Date / / 20		Inspector:		
Inspection Activity	Observations/Measurements	Maintenance	Maint. Required	Actions Required/Date Completed/Responsible Foreman
Inspection of basin for trash, debris, floatables and oil		Remove any floatables, accumulated trash or debris with a dip net or vacuum. More frequent cleaning is necessary if floatables regularly exceed a depth of 1 ft. Vacuum any visible oil	Yes No	Volume Floatables removed: Amount and method of removal for oil:
Measure depth of accumulated sediment in basins	Basin Measured Depth =	Remove sediment anytime depth exceeds 6" Note: Sediment depths in the sump over 18" dictate a more frequent cleaning regiment.	Yes No Yes No	/ / 20 Responsible Party: Yards Removed
Inspect "Rain Guardians" upstream of basins		Notify appropriate maintenance staff of need sweep and or remove litter/debris.	Yes No	/ / 20 Responsible Party:
Inspect all visible basin components: Rip-rap, sideslopes, erosion, flared ends, outlet structures and pipe connections.		Repair as able and note observations notifying maintenance foremen of any observed damage/erosion to basin, rip-rap, piping, and associated blockages of inlets/outlets, etc.	Yes No	/ / 20 Responsible Party:
Monitor drawdown time (no standing water) after storm events.	Time = Date = Rainfall received =	If drawdown exceeds 48 hours, perform test pits to inspect sub soils. If sub soils are free draining, loosen or replace surface soil and re-establish vegetation.	Yes No	/ / 20 Responsible Party:

PT09

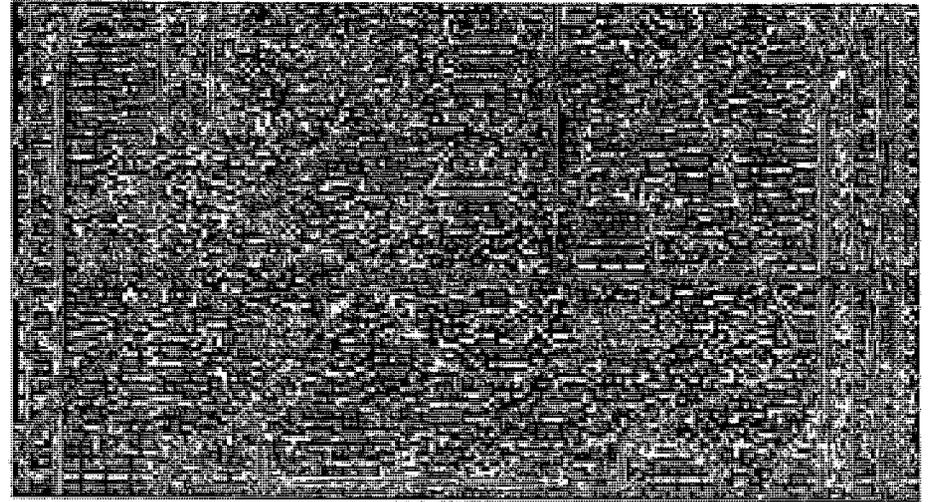
BMP Maintenance and Inspection Specifications

Cambridge Primary School

LOCATION



LOCATION



P110

BMP ID: 	Location: Cambridge Primary School 310 Elm St N, Cambridge, MN	Inspection Frequency: Pending type of inspection.
<p>Description: Storm sewer pipe network that includes 7 Catch Basin/Manhole Structures, 4 Nyloplast Structures, and 36" Perforated PE Storage Pipe located in the south parking lot at Cambridge Primary School. 4 Catch Basin Structures with sumps and 4 Nyloplast Structures are upstream of the 36" Storage Pipe. The storage pipe outlets through a manhole structure and connects to the City of Cambridge storm sewer in 2nd Ave N.</p>		
<p>Access: Access to the sumps and storage pipe through manholes located throughout the primary school parking lot and adjoining landscape.</p>		
<p>Notes and Comments: Annually inspect the catch basins sumps for sediment build up. Removal rubbish and sediment build up sumps, as needed, not to exceed 3 years between cleanings. Annually inspect 36" Perforated PE storage pipe for sediment deposition. Annually observe the storage pipe at 24-hour, 36-hour, and 48-hour intervals after a rain event to monitor system drawdown. Sweep upstream pavements and drives, as needed, to remove debris that can be washed into the stormwater system.</p>		

BMP Maintenance and Inspection Specifications

BMP ID: _____		Cambridge Primary School		
Inspection Date / / 20__		Inspector: _____		
Inspection Activity	Observations/Measurements	Maintenance	Maint. Required	Actions Required/Date Completed/Responsible Party
Inspection of catch basin sumps and storage pipe for trash, debris, floatables and oil		Remove any floatables, accumulated trash or debris with a dip net or vacuum. More frequent cleaning is necessary if floatables regularly exceed a depth of 1 ft. Vacuum any visible oil	Yes No	Volume Floatables removed: Amount and method of removal for oil: / / 20 Responsible Party:
Measure depth of accumulated sediment in basins	CB1 Sump Measured Depth = CB2 Sump Measured Depth = CB3 Sump Measured Depth = CB4 Sump Measured Depth = CB6 Sump Measured Depth = CB7 Sump Measured Depth = 36" Storage Pipe Measured Depth =	Remove sediment anytime depth exceeds 10" Note: Sediment depths in the sump over 18" dictate a more frequent cleaning regimen.	Yes No Yes No	Yards Removed / / 20 Responsible Party:
			Yes No	/ / 20 Responsible Party:
Inspect all visible components: Erosion, Catch Basin/Manhole structures and pipe connections.		Repair as able and note observations notifying maintenance foremen of any observed damage/erosion to piping, and associated blockages of inlets/outlets, etc.	Yes No	/ / 20 Responsible Party:
Monitor drawdown time (no standing water) after storm events.	Time = Date = Rainfall received =	If drawdown exceeds 48 hours, perform test pits to inspect sub soils. If sub soils are free draining, loosen or replace surface soil and re-establish vegetation.	Yes No	/ / 20 Responsible Party:

P111

Prepared by: Marcia Westover, Community Development Director

Request

The City Council is requested to consider an appointment to the Parks, Trails, and Recreation Commission for a student representative. Currently, Jack Nelson is the Commission's student representative. Jack has not attended a meeting in 2018 and I have tried to reach out to him asking if he is still interested but have received no response.

Because I have not heard from Jack, I reached out to find another interested student. I have received Nick Claveau's application, and he would like to start his time with the Commission in September. The addition of this student representative would fill the Commission's vacancy and bring the number to seven (7) members.

Council Action

Motion to appoint Nick Claveau as a youth representative on the Parks, Trails, and Recreation Commission.

Attachments

1. Applicant's submittal

Parks, Trails, and Recreation Commission Application

Name: Nicholas Claveau

Date: July 20th, 2018

Address:

Cambridge, Minnesota 55008

Residency: I have lived in Cambridge for 9 years.

Home Telephone:

Personal Cell:

E-mail:

Employers: Waterguards, Stephanie Johnson (Supervisor: _____); FDA, Vicki Berg (Supervisor: _____); Yard Maintenance (Tom Satrom: _____); Parker Satrom & Schmitz Law Firm (Tom Satrom).

Occupation: Invasive Specie Watercraft Inspector; Undercover Tobacco Agent; Yard Maintainer; Filing Assistant.

Civic and other activities:

- I am a member of the National Honor Society (NHS) at the Cambridge Isanti High School and have contributed to seven (7) Meals on Wheels delivery events over the course of the year through NHS.
- My father and I have been a part of the Box City event through Family Pathways. Meaning, we spent an entire day creating a "box house" out of random parts from what we can find and spend a night in it. Being it was early November, we had the chance to attain a minimal glimpse of what life is like for the homeless and help fundraise for an organization that tries to help eliminate homelessness. This volunteer opportunity has initiated a "rough sketch" of an idea for a long term goal in Isanti County. I would like to see solar powered stations that may be used by the homeless and at the same time contributing to the city's clean energy needs. Health and hygiene are a priority; however, the purpose of these stations are not determined as of yet.
- I volunteered with Family Pathways to pack meals for an organization called "Feed My Starving Children" for those in need among various countries.
- I am active part of saving Minnesota Lakes from further damage from various invasive species through one of my occupations. I genuinely feel like I am making an impact towards my goal of protecting the planet by having the opportunity to be a Watercraft Inspector. I feel as though several people want to help, but are not able to live and work towards their goals and fulfill their expectations. The ability to participate in something I feel passionate about (ecosystem and the environment preservation) has been empowering and I want to continue this momentum forward as a member of the Parks, Trails, and Recreation Commission.

Other Comments:

- I have signed up with a group called Sunrise. Sunrise is creating an army of thousands of young people who voluntarily fight to stop climate change; as of yet, I have not

participated in any formal events, however, I plan to when I graduate highschool and am able to travel with them.

- I am a PSEO student and have completed 15 college credits along with completing my Junior year of high school at the same time. I feel as though my variety in life experiences both as a student at Cambridge Isanti High School and Anoka Ramsey Community College allows me to gather more viewpoints from a larger demographic.
- I have 3 young nieces who are 1,5, and 7. They "(quite frequently)" give me their opinions on the difference between a good park and a great park. They do wish there was a splash park closer than just Princeton or Mora, but the oldest one enjoys the concept of something more challenging to utilize once the novelty has worn off on her, but not her baby sister. Such as pairing the splash pad with a playground park or a slightly "deeper" shallow water area.

I look forward to hearing from you,

Nick Claveau

Prepared by: Chief of Police, Todd S. Schuster

Background:

A “refreshed” policy manual was provided to us by Lexipol. This came about after my promotion and me inquiring what my options were to update our previously grossly outdated manual. Although refreshed, the manual still needed to be tailored to fit our needs. I needed to go through all 166 policies that come with the manual and determine if they were needed, and if so, edit them to fit our department.

As I explained to the council in May, 2018, I had numerous technical issues that required the assistance of the Lexipol IT Department. All of those technical issues were worked through, all of the necessary policies were updated, and the entire manual was printed and distributed to each council member on July 19, 2018 for review.

My plan going forward is once the manual receives council approval, I will publish the manual to everyone in the police department. After it is published, it will be the responsibility of each member to acknowledge receipt of the manual and be responsible for knowing its contents. This will also be accomplished by mandatory review of certain policies (Use of Force, Pursuits, etc.) during our yearly in-service trainings. I also plan on implementing the Daily Training Bulletins again. This is another service that is offered by Lexipol that is a great way to get a short refresher on various policies each month. I also receive email notifications from Lexipol anytime there are policy manual updates available. I was notified of some during the time that I was editing this manual and the updates are very easy to review and apply if applicable.

Recommendation:

Approve the presented Lexipol Policy Manual for publishing to the members of the Cambridge Police Department

Attachments:

A copy of the Lexipol Policy Manual was already delivered to each Council Member on 7/19/2018

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

LAW ENFORCEMENT CODE OF ETHICS

As a law enforcement officer, my fundamental duty is to serve the community; to safeguard lives and property; to protect the innocent against deception, the weak against oppression or intimidation and the peaceful against abuse or disorder; and to respect the constitutional rights of all to liberty, equality and justice.

I will keep my private life unsullied as an example to all and will behave in a manner that does not bring discredit to me or to my agency. I will maintain courageous calm in the face of danger, scorn or ridicule; develop self-restraint; and be constantly mindful of the welfare of others. Honest in thought and deed both in my personal and official life, I will be exemplary in obeying the law and the regulations of my department. Whatever I see or hear of a confidential nature or that is confided to me in my official capacity will be kept ever secret unless revelation is necessary in the performance of my duty.

I will never act officiously or permit personal feelings, prejudices, political beliefs, aspirations, animosities or friendships to influence my decisions. With no compromise for crime and with relentless prosecution of criminals, I will enforce the law courteously and appropriately without fear or favor, malice or ill will, never employing unnecessary force or abuse and never accepting gratuities.

I recognize the badge of my office as a symbol of public faith, and I accept it as a public trust to be held so long as I am true to the ethics of police service. I will never engage in acts of corruption or bribery, nor will I condone such acts by other police officers. I will cooperate with all legally authorized agencies and their representatives in the pursuit of justice.

I know that I alone am responsible for my own standard of professional performance and will take every reasonable opportunity to enhance and improve my level of knowledge and competence.

I will constantly strive to achieve these objectives and ideals, dedicating myself before God to my chosen profession . . . law enforcement.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

MISSION STATEMENT

The Mission of the Cambridge Police Department is to provide efficient and effective law enforcement service to our community. This will be achieved by maintaining the highest standards of honesty and integrity through consistent and impartial enforcement of the law. By forming partnerships with its citizens, the Police Department can reduce crime and improve the quality of life for all.

Cambridge Police Department
Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Table of Contents

Law Enforcement Code of Ethics	1
Mission Statement	2
Chapter 1 - Law Enforcement Role and Authority	8
100 - Law Enforcement Authority	9
101 - Chief Executive Officer	11
102 - Oath of Office	12
103 - Policy Manual	13
Chapter 2 - Organization and Administration	16
200 - Organizational Structure and Responsibility	17
201 - Departmental Directive and Special Orders	19
202 - Administrative Communications	20
204 - Training	21
205 - Electronic Mail	24
206 - Emergency Operations Plan	25
206 - Permit to Carry a Pistol	26
207 - Retiree Concealed Firearms	30
208 - Handgun Purchase and Transfer Permit	33
Chapter 3 - General Operations	35
300 - Use of Force	36
301 - Use of Force Review Boards	44
302 - Handcuffing and Restraints	47
303 - Control Devices	51
304 - Conducted Energy Device	54
305 - Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths	61
306 - Adult Abuse	70
307 - Firearms	75
308 - Vehicle Pursuits	85
309 - Officer Response to Calls	98
310 - Canines	102
312 - Search and Seizure	111
313 - Temporary Custody of Juveniles	113
314 - Discriminatory Harassment	122
315 - Child Abuse	127
316 - Missing Persons	135
317 - Public Alerts	146
318 - Victim and Witness Assistance	150
319 - Hate or Prejudice Crimes	152
320 - Domestic Abuse	155
320 - Standards of Conduct	163
321 - Information Technology Use	170

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

322 - Report Preparation	174
323 - Media Relations	178
324 - Court Appearance and Subpoenas	181
325 - Part-Time Officers	183
326 - Outside Agency Assistance	188
327 - Registered Predatory Offender	190
328 - Major Incident Notification	195
329 - Death Investigation	196
330 - Identity Theft	200
331 - Private Persons Arrests	202
332 - Limited English Proficiency Services	204
333 - Communications with Persons with Disabilities	213
334 - Pupil Arrest Reporting	222
335 - Biological Samples	223
336 - Chaplains	225
337 - Public Safety Video Surveillance System	231
338 - Child and Dependent Adult Safety	235
339 - Service Animals	239
340 - Volunteer Program	242
341 - Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation	249
342 - Off-Duty Law Enforcement Actions	251
343 - Professional Conduct of Peace Officers	253
344 - Department Use of Social Media	259
345 - Community Relations	262
Chapter 4 - Patrol Operations	266
400 - Patrol Function	267
401 - Bias-Based Policing	269
402 - [Briefing] Training	272
403 - Crime and Disaster Scene Integrity	273
404 - [Crisis Response Unit]	275
405 - Ride-Along Policy	286
406 - Aircraft Accidents	289
407 - Hazardous Material Response	293
408 - Hostage and Barricade Incidents	295
409 - Response to Bomb Calls	300
410 - Civil Commitments	305
411 - Bicycle Patrol Unit	308
412 - Citation Releases	311
413 - Foreign Diplomatic and Consular Representatives	313
414 - Automated License Plate Readers (ALPR)	317
415 - Rapid Response and Deployment	321
416 - Immigration Violations	324
417 - Emergency Utility Service	328
418 - Field Training Officer Program	329
419 - Shift Sergeants	332
420 - Obtaining Air Support	333

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

421 - Detentions and Photographing Detainees	334
422 - Criminal Organizations	339
423 - Mobile Video Recorders	343
424 - Public Recording of Law Enforcement Activity	350
425 - Mobile Digital Computer Use	353
426 - Portable Audio/Video Recorders	356
427 - Medical Aid and Response	362
428 - Foot Pursuits	366
429 - Homeless Persons	371
430 - Medical Cannabis	373
431 - Suspicious Activity Reporting	376
432 - Civil Disputes	378
433 - Criminal Conduct on School Buses	380
434 - Crisis Intervention Incidents	381
435 - First Amendment Assemblies	386
Chapter 5 - Traffic Operations	392
500 - Traffic Function and Responsibility	393
501 - Traffic Collisions	396
502 - Abandoned Vehicle Violations	400
503 - Vehicle Towing	401
504 - Vehicle Impound Hearings	405
505 - Impaired Driving	407
506 - Traffic Citations	413
507 - Disabled Vehicles	415
Chapter 6 - Investigation Operations	416
600 - Investigation and Prosecution	417
601 - Sexual Assault Investigations	421
602 - Asset Forfeiture	426
603 - Informants	434
604 - Eyewitness Identification	439
605 - Brady Material Disclosure	443
606 - Unmanned Aerial System (UAS) Operations	445
607 - Warrant Service	448
608 - Operations Planning and Deconfliction	452
609 - Scrap Metal Theft Investigation	458
Chapter 7 - Equipment	460
700 - Department-Owned and Personal Property	461
701 - Personal Communication Devices	463
702 - Vehicle Maintenance	466
703 - Vehicle Use	469
704 - Take Home Vehicle Program	472
705 - Cash Handling, Security and Management	475
706 - Personal Protective Equipment	477

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Chapter 8 - Support Services	479
800 - Crime Analysis	480
801 - the Dispatch Center	481
802 - Evidence Room	487
803 - Records Section Procedures	497
804 - [Animal Control]	499
805 - Records Maintenance and Release	502
806 - Protected Information	508
807 - Jeanne Clery Campus Security Act	512
Chapter 9 - Custody	517
900 - Temporary Custody of Adults	518
901 - Prison Rape Elimination	528
902 - Custodial Searches	538
Chapter 10 - Personnel	542
1000 - Recruitment and Selection	543
1001 - Evaluation of Employees	548
1002 - Promotional and Transfer Policy	552
1003 - Grievance Procedure	554
1004 - Anti-Retaliation	557
1005 - Reporting of Employee Convictions and Court Orders	560
1006 - Drug- and Alcohol-Free Workplace	562
1007 - Sick Leave	566
1008 - Communicable Diseases	568
1009 - Smoking and Tobacco Use	572
1010 - Personnel Complaints	573
1011 - Seat Belts	583
1012 - Body Armor	585
1013 - Personnel Records	587
1014 - Request for Change of Assignment	592
1015 - Commendations and Awards	593
1016 - Fitness for Duty	595
1017 - Meal Periods and Breaks	598
1018 - Lactation Break Policy	599
1019 - Payroll Record Procedures	601
1020 - Overtime Compensation Requests	602
1021 - Outside Employment	604
1022 - Occupational Disease, Personal Injury and Death Reporting	609
1023 - Personal Appearance Standards	612
1024 - Police Cadets and Explorers	614
1025 - Uniform Regulations	616
1026 - Nepotism and Conflicting Relationships	622
1027 - Department Badges	625
1028 - Temporary Modified-Duty Assignments	627
1029 - Performance History Audits	631
1030 - Workplace Accident and Injury Reduction	634

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

1031 - Employee Speech, Expression and Social Networking	640
1032 - Line-of-Duty Deaths	644
1033 - POST Licensing	655
Attachments	

Chapter 1 - Law Enforcement Role and Authority

Law Enforcement Authority

100.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to affirm the authority of the members of the Cambridge Police Department to perform their functions based on established legal authority.

100.1 POLICY

It is the policy of the Cambridge Police Department to limit its members to only exercise the authority granted to them by law.

While this department recognizes the power of peace officers to make arrests and take other enforcement action, officers are encouraged to use sound discretion in the enforcement of the law. This department does not tolerate abuse of law enforcement authority.

100.4 PEACE OFFICER POWERS

Licensed officers of this department are peace officers pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 626.84 Subd. 1(c).

100.4.1 ARREST AUTHORITY WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE CAMBRIDGE POLICE DEPARTMENT

Arrest authority of a full-time officer or part-time officer extends to any place within the jurisdiction of the department at all times (Minn. Stat. § 629.34, Subd. 1 and Minn. Stat. § 629.40):

- (a) The person is being arrested for a felony.
- (b) The person is being arrested for a non-felony crime that was attempted or committed in the officer's presence.
- (c) The person is being arrested for a non-felony crime that was not attempted or committed in the officer's presence but an arrest is permitted by statute (e.g., domestic abuse, restraining order and no contact order violations).
- (d) The person is a juvenile committed to the custody of the commissioner of corrections and committed a felony after he/she escaped from custody (Minn. Stat. § 609.485).
- (e) There is reasonable cause to believe that the person to be arrested has committed or attempted to commit theft from a merchant (Minn. Stat. § 629.366).

The arrest authority pursuant to a warrant is applicable only while on-duty. The arrest authority of a part-time peace officer is applicable only while on-duty (Minn. Stat. § 629.34, Subd. 1(b)).

100.4.2 ARREST AUTHORITY OUTSIDE THE JURISDICTION OF THE CAMBRIDGE POLICE DEPARTMENT

Full-time, on-duty officers may make an arrest outside the jurisdiction of the Cambridge Police Department anytime the officer may by law make an arrest for a criminal offense and the person to be arrested escapes from custody or flees out of the officer's jurisdiction (Minn. Stat. § 629.40):

- (a) A full-time officer's arrest authority when off-duty and outside the jurisdiction of the department is limited to circumstances that would permit the officer to use deadly

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Law Enforcement Authority

force under Minn. Stat. § 609.066 (see the Use of Force Policy). Under any other circumstances, the full-time off-duty officer is limited to the same power as are members of the general public.

- (b) An officer making an arrest under this subsection should, as soon as practicable after making the arrest, notify the agency having jurisdiction where the arrest was made.

100.4.3 GRANTING AUTHORITY TO OTHERS

An officer may summon the aid of private persons when making an arrest pursuant to a warrant (Minn. Stat. § 629.30).

100.5 CONSTITUTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

All members shall observe and comply with every person's clearly established rights under the United States and Minnesota Constitutions.

100.6 INTERSTATE PEACE OFFICER POWERS

Peace officer powers may be extended within other states:

- (a) As applicable under interstate compacts and memorandums of understanding in compliance with the laws of each state.
- (b) When an officer enters Iowa or Wisconsin in fresh pursuit of a felony subject (Iowa Code § 806.1; Wis. Stat. § 976.04).
- (c) When an officer enters North Dakota or South Dakota in pursuit of a subject who committed any offense (N.D.C.C. § 29-06-05; SDCL 23A-3-9; SDCL 23A-3-10).

Whenever an officer makes an arrest in another state, the officer shall take the offender to a magistrate or judge in the county where the arrest occurred as soon as practicable (Iowa Code § 806.2; N.D.C.C. § 29-06-06; SDCL 23A-3-12; Wis. Stat. § 976.04).

Chief Executive Officer

101.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Minnesota Legislature acting through the Minnesota Board of Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST Board) has mandated that all peace officers employed within the State of Minnesota shall hold a POST Board license (Minn. Stat. § 626.846).

101.1.1 CHIEF LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER REQUIREMENTS

Any chief law enforcement officer of this department, as defined in Minn. R. 6700.0100, shall as a condition of employment hold a license as a peace officer with the POST Board (Minn. R. 6700.0800; Minn. R. 6700.0501). The peace officer license shall be renewed every three years as required by Minn. R. 6700.1000.

101.1.2 SHERIFF REQUIREMENTS

Any person who files as a candidate for sheriff must be licensed as a peace officer in this state. Any person who is appointed to the office of sheriff must be licensed as a peace officer in this state before entering upon the duties of the office (Minn. Stat. § 387.01).

Prior to performing duties, a sheriff shall give bond to the state as prescribed by Minnesota law.

Oath of Office

102.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Officers of this department are sworn to uphold the federal and state constitutions and to enforce federal, state and local laws.

102.3 OATH OF OFFICE

Upon employment, all employees shall be required to affirm, sign and date the oath of office expressing commitment and intent to respect constitutional rights in discharging the duties of the position, regardless of whether law mandates such an oath. The oath shall be as follows:

I, (employee name), do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of Minnesota, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of (applicable position or office) within and for the (name of political entity) and State.

102.4 POLICY

It is the policy of the Cambridge Police Department that, when appropriate, department members affirm the oath of their office as an expression of commitment to the constitutional rights of those served by the Department and the dedication of its members to their duties (Minn. Stat. § 358.05).

102.4 MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS

Oaths mandated by law shall be filed as required by law (Minn. Stat. § 387.01; Minn. Stat. § 387.14). Other oaths shall be maintained consistent with other personnel employment records.

Policy Manual

103.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The manual of the Cambridge Police Department is hereby established and shall be referred to as the Policy Manual or the manual. The manual is a statement of the current policies, rules and guidelines of this department. All members are to conform to the provisions of this manual.

All prior and existing manuals, orders and regulations that are in conflict with this manual are rescinded, except to the extent that portions of existing manuals, procedures, orders and other regulations that have not been included herein shall remain in effect, provided that they do not conflict with the provisions of this manual.

103.1 PERIODIC REVIEW OF THE POLICY MANUAL

The Chief of Police will ensure that the Policy Manual is periodically reviewed and updated as necessary.

103.2 POLICY

Except where otherwise expressly stated, the provisions of this manual shall be considered as guidelines. It is recognized that the work of law enforcement is not always predictable and circumstances may arise which warrant departure from these guidelines. It is the intent of this manual to be viewed from an objective standard, taking into consideration the sound discretion entrusted to members of this department under the circumstances reasonably available at the time of any incident.

103.2.1 DISCLAIMER

The provisions contained in the Policy Manual are not intended to create an employment contract nor any employment rights or entitlements. The policies contained within this manual are for the internal use of the Cambridge Police Department and shall not be construed to create a higher standard or duty of care for civil or criminal liability against the City, its officials or members. Violations of any provision of any policy contained within this manual shall only form the basis for department administrative action, training or discipline. The Cambridge Police Department reserves the right to revise any policy content, in whole or in part.

103.3 AUTHORITY

The Chief of Police shall be considered the ultimate authority for the content and adoption of the provisions of this manual and shall ensure compliance with all applicable federal, state and local laws. The Chief of Police or the authorized designee is authorized to issue Departmental Directives, which shall modify those provisions of the manual to which they pertain. Departmental Directives shall remain in effect until such time as they may be permanently incorporated into the manual.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Policy Manual

103.4 DEFINITIONS

The following words and terms shall have these assigned meanings throughout the Policy Manual, unless it is apparent from the content that they have a different meaning:

Adult - Any person 18 years of age or older.

CFR- Code of Federal Regulations.

Child- Any person under the age of 18 years.

City - The City of Cambridge.

Civilian - Employees and volunteers who are not licensed peace officers.

Department/CPD - The Cambridge Police Department.

DPS- The Minnesota Department of Public Safety.

DVS- The Minnesota Department of Driver and Vehicle Services.

Employee/personnel - Any person employed by the Department.

Manual - The Cambridge Police Department Policy Manual.

May - Indicates a permissive, discretionary or conditional action.

Member - Any person employed or appointed by the Cambridge Police Department including:

- Full- and part-time employees
- Licensed peace officers
- Reserve, auxiliary officers
- Civilian employees
- Volunteers.

Officer - Those employees, regardless of rank, who are licensed peace officer employees of the Cambridge Police Department.

On-duty - A member's status during the period when he/she is actually engaged in the performance of his/her assigned duties.

Order - A written or verbal instruction issued by a superior.

Peace officer- An employee of the Department who is required to be certified by POST pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 626.84, Subd. 1 or otherwise holds a peace officer license. The term includes licensed full-time and part-time officers who perform the duties of a peace officer.

POST- The Minnesota Board of Peace Officer Standards and Training.

Rank - The title of the classification held by an officer.

Shall or will - Indicates a mandatory action.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Policy Manual

Should - Indicates a generally required or expected action, absent a rational basis for failing to conform.

Supervisor - A person in a position of authority that may include responsibility for hiring, transfer, suspension, promotion, discharge, assignment, reward or discipline of other department members, directing the work of other members or having the authority to adjust grievances. The supervisory exercise of authority may not be merely routine or clerical in nature but requires the use of independent judgment.

The term "supervisor" may also include any person (e.g., officer-in-charge, lead or senior worker) given responsibility for the direction of the work of others without regard to a formal job title, rank or compensation.

When there is only one department member on-duty, that person may also be the supervisor, except when circumstances reasonably require the notification or involvement of the member's off-duty supervisor or an on-call supervisor.

USC- United States Code.

103.5 ISSUING THE POLICY MANUAL

An electronic version of the Policy Manual will be made available to all members on the department network for viewing and printing. No changes shall be made to the manual without authorization from the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

Each member shall acknowledge that he/she has been provided access to, and has had the opportunity to review the Policy Manual and Departmental Directives. Members shall seek clarification as needed from an appropriate supervisor for any provisions that they do not fully understand.

103.7 REVISIONS TO POLICIES

All revisions to the Policy Manual will be provided to each member on or before the date the policy becomes effective. Each member will be required to acknowledge that he/she has reviewed the revisions and shall seek clarification from an appropriate supervisor as needed.

Members are responsible for keeping abreast of all Policy Manual revisions.

Each Chief of Police will ensure that members under his/her command are aware of any Policy Manual revision.

All department members suggesting revision of the contents of the Policy Manual shall forward their written suggestions to their Chief of Polices, who will consider the recommendations and forward them to the command staff as appropriate.

Chapter 2 - Organization and Administration

Organizational Structure and Responsibility

200.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The organizational structure of the Department is designed to create an efficient means to accomplish the mission and goals and to provide for the best possible service to the public.

200.2 SECTIONS

The Chief of Police is responsible for administering and managing the Cambridge Police Department. There are three sections in the Police Department as follows:

- Administration Section:
- Patrol Section
- Investigation Section

200.2.1 ADMINISTRATION SECTION

The Administration Section is commanded by a Chief of Police, whose primary responsibility is to provide general management, direction and control for the Administration Section, including management of the department budget. The Administration Section consists of Technical Services and Administrative Services.

Annually, the Administration Section Chief of Police shall develop and submit to the Chief of Police a budget and an inventory of capital property, equipment and assets. Property, equipment and assets with a beginning value of more than \$5,000 and other items specifically identified for inclusion regardless of value, are capital property, equipment and assets.

200.2.2 PATROL SECTION

The Patrol Section is commanded by a Chief of Police, whose primary responsibility is to provide general management, direction and control for the Patrol Section. The day to day operations are supervised by the shift sergeant. The Patrol Section consists of Uniformed Patrol and Special Operations, which includes Traffic, the Dispatch Center and Police Aides/Assistants.

200.2.3 INVESTIGATION SECTION

The Investigation Section is commanded by a Chief of Police whose primary responsibility is to provide general management, direction and control for the Investigation Section. The day to day operations are supervised by the Administrative Sergeant. The Investigation Section consists of the Investigation Section and Property Room.

200.3 COMMAND PROTOCOL

200.3.1 SUCCESSION OF COMMAND

The Chief of Police exercises command over all personnel in the Department. During planned absences the chief deputy or assistant chief shall act with the authority of the Chief of Police. For

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Organizational Structure and Responsibility

circumstances in which the Chief of Police is absent, the Chief of Police will designate a Chief of Police to serve as the acting commander of the Police Department.

Except when designated as above, the order of command authority in the absence or unavailability of the Chief of Police is as follows:

- (a) Shift Sergeant
- (b) Senior Officer on Duty
- (c)
- (d)

200.3.2 UNITY OF COMMAND

The principles of unity of command ensure efficient supervision and control within the Department. Generally, each employee shall be accountable to one supervisor at any time for a given assignment or responsibility. Except where specifically delegated authority may exist by policy or special assignment (e.g., Canine, SWAT), any supervisor may temporarily direct any subordinate if an operational necessity exists.

200.3.3 ORDERS

Members shall respond to and make a good faith and reasonable effort to comply with the lawful order of superior officers and other proper authority.

200.3.4 UNLAWFUL AND CONFLICTING ORDERS

No member is required to obey any order that outwardly appears to be in direct conflict with any federal law, state law or local ordinance. If the legality of an order is in doubt, the affected member shall ask the issuing supervisor to clarify the order or confer with a higher authority. Responsibility for refusal to obey rests with the member, who shall subsequently be required to justify the refusal.

Unless it would jeopardize the safety of any individual, members who are presented with an order that is in conflict with a previous order, department policy or other directive, shall respectfully inform the issuing supervisor of the conflict. The issuing supervisor is responsible for either resolving the conflict or clarifying that the order is intended to countermand the previous order or directive, in which case the member is obliged to comply. Members who are compelled to follow a conflicting order after having given the issuing supervisor the opportunity to correct the conflict are not held accountable for disobedience of the order or directive that was initially issued.

The person countermanding the original order shall notify, in writing, the person issuing the original order, indicating the action taken and the reason therefore.

Departmental Directive and Special Orders

201.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Departmental Directives and Special Orders establish an interdepartmental communication that may be used by the Chief of Police to make immediate changes to policy and procedure consistent with the current Memorandum of Understanding or other collective bargaining agreement. Departmental Directives will immediately modify or change and supersede sections of this manual to which they pertain.

201.1.1 DEPARTMENTAL DIRECTIVES PROTOCOL

Departmental Directives will be incorporated into the manual as required upon approval of staff. Departmental Directives will modify existing policies or create a new policy as appropriate and will be rescinded upon incorporation into the manual.

All existing Departmental Directives have now been incorporated in the updated Policy Manual as of the below revision date.

Any Departmental Directives issued after publication of the manual shall be numbered consecutively starting with the last two digits of the year, followed by the number "01." For example, 10-01 signifies the first Departmental Directive for the year 2010.

201.1.2 SPECIAL ORDERS PROTOCOL

Special Orders establish a temporary policy or procedure on a given subject for a specific length of time. Special Orders are issued to the organization as a whole, to a section, to a unit or to an individual thereof and are temporary in nature. Special Orders become inoperative with the passing of the incident or situation that caused the order's issuance.

201.2 RESPONSIBILITIES

201.2.1 STAFF

The staff shall review and approve revisions of the Policy Manual, which will incorporate changes originally made by Departmental Directive.

201.2.2 CHIEF OF POLICE

The Chief of Police or designee shall issue all Departmental Directives and Special Orders.

201.3 ACCEPTANCE OF DEPARTMENTAL DIRECTIVES AND SPECIAL ORDERS

All employees are required to read and obtain any necessary clarification of all Departmental Directives or special orders. All employees are required to acknowledge in writing the receipt and review of any new Departmental Directive or special order.

Signed acknowledgement forms and/or e-mail receipts showing an employee's acknowledgement will be maintained by the Training Sergeant.

Administrative Communications

202.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Administrative communications of this department are governed by the following policies.

202.2 DEPARTMENT E-MAILS

Department E-mails may be issued periodically by the Chief of Police or designee, to announce and document all promotions, transfers, hiring of new personnel, separations, individual and group awards and commendations or other changes in status. Such orders are personnel data under Minn. Stat. § 13.43 and shall be treated accordingly.

202.3 CORRESPONDENCE

In order to ensure that the letterhead and name of the Department are not misused, all official external correspondence shall be on Department letterhead.. Official correspondence and use of letterhead requires approval of a supervisor. Department letterhead may not be used for personal use or purposes.

Internal correspondence should use appropriate memorandum forms. These may be from line employee to employee, supervisor to employee or any combination of employees.

202.4 SURVEYS

All surveys made in the name of the Department shall be authorized by the Chief of Police or his/her designee.

202.5 OTHER COMMUNICATIONS

Departmental Directives and other communications necessary to ensure the effective operation of the Department shall be promulgated by the Chief of Police or his/her designee.

Training

204.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

It is the policy of this department to administer a training program that will meet the standards of POST continuing education and provide for the professional growth and continued development of its personnel. By doing so, the Department seeks to ensure its personnel possess the knowledge and skills necessary to provide a professional level of service that meets the needs of the public.

204.2 REPORTING TRAINING TO POST

The POST Board distributes license renewals directly to licensed peace officers and requires the licensee to report completed continuing education courses from the previous license period. Officers are responsible for responding to these requests in a timely manner and otherwise maintaining their licensed status.

204.2 OBJECTIVES

The objectives of the Training Program are to:

- (a) Enhance the level of law enforcement service to the public.
- (b) Increase the technical expertise and overall effectiveness of Department personnel.
- (c) Provide for continued professional development of Department personnel.
- (d) Assist in compliance with POST rules and regulations concerning law enforcement training.

204.3 PHILOSOPHY

The Department seeks to provide ongoing training and encourages all personnel to participate in advanced training and formal education on a continual basis. Training is provided within the confines of funding, requirements of a given assignment, staffing levels and legal mandates. Whenever reasonably possible, the Department will use courses certified by the Minnesota Board of Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) or other regulatory or nationally recognized entities. Examples of these entities may be, but are not limited to, the American Correctional Association and the American Jail Association.

204.5 TRAINING RECORDS

The Training Sergeant is responsible for the creation, filing and storage of all training records in compliance with POST standards. Training records shall be retained as long as the employee's personnel file is retained.

204.6 TRAINING PLAN

It is the responsibility of the Training Sergeant to develop, review, update and maintain a training plan and to ensure that mandated basic, in-service and Department-required training is completed

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Training

by all employees. The plan shall include a systematic and detailed method for recording and logging of all training for all personnel. While updates and revisions may be made to any portion of the training plan at any time it is deemed necessary, the Training Sergeant shall review the entire training plan on an annual basis. The plan will include information on curriculum, training material, training facilities, course and student scheduling. The plan will address State required minimum mandated training for licensing of peace officers or hiring of non-licensed employees. The plan will also include training for volunteers that is determined to be relevant and helpful to their actions as volunteers for the Department.

Training listed may be provided in basic training programs. The Training Sergeant is responsible for ensuring members of the Department have been trained as required.

204.6.1 STATE MANDATED TRAINING

State training requirements include, but are not limited to, 48 hours of POST-approved law enforcement related courses every three years.

204.6.2 TRAINING PROCEDURES

- (a) All employees assigned to attend training shall attend as scheduled unless previously excused by their immediate supervisor. Excused absences from mandatory training should be limited to the following:
 - 1. Court appearances
 - 2. First choice vacation
 - 3. Sick leave
 - 4. Physical limitations preventing the employee's participation.
 - 5. Emergency situations
- (b) When an employee is unable to attend mandatory training, that employee shall:
 - 1. Notify his/her supervisor as soon as possible but no later than one hour prior to the start of training.
 - 2. Document his/her absence in a memorandum to his/her supervisor.
 - 3. Make arrangements through his/her supervisor and the Training Sergeant to attend the required training on an alternate date.

204.8 DAILY TRAINING BULLETINS

The Lexipol Daily Training Bulletins (DTBs) are contained in a web-accessed system that provides training on the Cambridge Police Department policy manual and other important topics. Generally, one training bulletin is available for each day of the month. However, the number of DTBs may be adjusted by the Training Sergeant.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Training

Personnel assigned to participate in DTBs shall only use login credentials assigned to them by the Training Sergeant. Personnel should not share their password with others and should frequently change their password to protect the security of the system. After each session, employees should logoff the system to prevent unauthorized access. The content of the DTBs is copyrighted material and shall not be shared with others outside of the Department.

Employees who are assigned to participate in the DTB program should complete each DTB at the beginning of their shift, or as otherwise directed by their supervisor. Employees should not allow uncompleted DTBs to build up over time. Personnel may be required to complete DTBs missed during extended absences (e.g., vacation, medical leave) upon returning to duty. Although the DTB system can be accessed from any Internet active computer, employees shall only take DTBs as part of their on-duty assignment unless directed otherwise by a supervisor.

Supervisors will be responsible for monitoring the progress of personnel under their command to ensure compliance with this policy.

204.8 CLASSROOM DISCRIMINATION

The Training Sergeant shall ensure that procedures for the investigation and resolution of allegations of classroom discrimination are developed and implemented, and include the required elements (Minn. R. 6700.0900; Minn. R. 6700.0902).

Electronic Mail

205.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for the proper use and application of the electronic mail (email) system provided by the Department. Email is a communication tool available to employees to enhance efficiency in the performance of job duties. It is to be used in accordance with generally accepted business practices and current law (e.g., Minnesota Data Practices Act). Messages transmitted over the email system must only be those that involve official business activities or contain information essential to employees for the accomplishment of business-related tasks and/or communication directly related to the business, administration or practices of the Department.

All department personnel will follow the City Personnel Policies: Computer Usage section as it pertains to all e-mail and computer use.

Emergency Operations Plan

206.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The City has prepared, in compliance with the Minnesota Emergency Management Act of 1996 (Minn. Stat. § 12.09), an Emergency Operations Plan Manual. This manual is for the guidance and use by all employees in the event of a major disaster, civil disturbance, mass arrest or other emergency event. The manual provides for a strategic response by all employees and assigns specific responsibilities in the event the plan is activated.

206.2 ACTIVATING THE EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

Employees are to refer to the current Emergency Operations Plan for activation procedures. The Emergency Operations Plan is contained in the Emergency Management Reference Guide.

206.2.1 RECALL OF PERSONNEL

In the event that the Emergency Operations Plan is activated, all employees of the Cambridge Police Department are subject to immediate recall. Employees may also be subject to recall during extraordinary circumstances as deemed necessary by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

Failure to promptly respond to an order to report for duty may result in discipline.

206.3 LOCATION OF MANUALS

The manual for employees is available in Administration, the Shift Sergeant's office and in the Dispatch Center.

206.4 PLAN REVIEW

The Chief of Police shall annually review the Emergency Operation Plan and recommend updates when applicable. The annual review, update, and approval of the plan and supporting documents must be in accord with the guidance provided by the Department of Public Safety, Division of Emergency Management and should incorporate a full or partial exercise, tabletop or command staff discussion (Minn. Stat. § 299J.10).

206.5 PLAN TRAINING

The Department shall provide training in the Emergency Operations Plan for all supervisors and other appropriate personnel. All supervisors should familiarize themselves with the Emergency Operations Plan and the roles police personnel will play when the plan is implemented.

Permit to Carry a Pistol

206.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Sheriff is given the statutory authority to issue a permit to carry a pistol to residents within the county and persons who do not reside in Minnesota. This policy will provide a written process for the application and issuance of such permits.

206.2 QUALIFIED APPLICANTS

To apply for a permit to carry a firearm, the applicant must meet the following requirements (Minn. Stat. § 624.714 Subd. 2):

- (a) Be a citizen or a permanent resident of the United States.
- (b) Must be a Minnesota resident of the county in which the permit is requested. Non-Minnesota residents may apply to any Minnesota county sheriff.
- (c) Be at least 21 years of age.
- (d) Submit a fully completed permit application form.
- (e) Must not be prohibited from possessing a firearm under Minn. Stat. § 518B.01 Subd. 14, Minn. Stat. § 609.224 Subd. 3, Minn. Stat. § 609.2242 Subd. 3, Minn. Stat. § 609.749 Subd. 8, Minn. Stat. § 624.713, Minn. Stat. § 624.719 Minn. Stat. § 629.715, Subd. 2; or Minn. Stat. § 629.72 Subd. 2.
- (f) Present a photocopy of a driver's license, state identification card or the photo page of a passport.
- (g) Provide a certificate of completed authorized firearms training, conducted by a certified instructor, within one year of the original or renewal application.
- (h) Be free from any federal law prohibiting the applicant from possessing or owning a firearm.
- (i) Not be listed in the criminal gang investigative data system.
- (j) Pay the required processing fee.

206.2 APPLICATION PROCESS

Application forms shall be furnished by the Department upon request or available on the Internet (Minn. Stat. § 624.714 Subd. 3). The application must be submitted in person. Upon receipt of an application for a permit and any required fee, the Department must provide a signed receipt indicating the date of submission.

An investigation of the applicant to determine if he/she is eligible shall be conducted (Minn. Stat. § 624.714 Subd. 4). The Sheriff shall notify the Chief of Police, if any, of the municipality where the applicant resides.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Permit to Carry a Pistol

The applicant will be notified within 30 days of the application whether the permit is issued or denied (Minn. Stat. § 624.714 Subd. 6). Failure to notify the applicant of a denial within the 30 days shall constitute issuance of the permit to carry.

The permit shall be issued to the applicant unless a substantial likelihood exists that he/she is a danger to themselves or the public, he/she is not qualified to possess a handgun pursuant to state or federal law or is not otherwise qualified to obtain a permit. Upon issuing a permit the Department shall provide a laminated permit card to the applicant by first class mail or personal delivery and submit the information to the Commissioner of Public Safety within five business days.

If the application is denied, the Department shall send the applicant written notification justifying the denial, which includes the source of the justification. The Department shall inform the applicant of his/her right to submit additional documentation in support of the application and the right to seek judicial review.

An applicant whose application for a permit is denied may seek judicial review by filing a petition in the district court for the county in which the application was submitted (Minn. Stat. § 624.714 Subd. 12).

206.2 SUSPENDING APPLICATION OR PERMIT

An application or permit to carry a pistol may be suspended by a district court as a condition of release following arrest for a crime against a person, and the issuing Sheriff will be notified (Minn. Stat. § 624.714 Subd. 12a).

206.3 EMERGENCY PERMIT

A Sheriff may issue an emergency permit valid for 30 days if a determination is made that the person is in an emergency situation that may constitute an immediate risk to the safety of the person or to someone residing in the person's household (Minn. Stat. § 624.714 Subd. 11a).

206.8 APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL

If a permittee wishes to renew the pistol permit, the permit may be renewed no earlier than 90 days prior to the expiration date in the same manner and under the same criteria the original permit was obtained (Minn. Stat. § 624.714 Subd. 7). The Sheriff shall issue a renewal if all statutory provisions are met.

The permittee must successfully retake an approved firearms course within one year of applying for the renewal permit (Minn. Stat. § 624.714 Subd. 2a).

206.9 VOIDING OR REVOKING PERMIT

The permit to carry becomes void if the holder becomes prohibited by law from possessing a firearm. If the Sheriff has knowledge that a permit is void, the Sheriff must give notice to the permit holder in writing (Minn. Stat. § 624.714 Subd. 8). When a permit holder is convicted of an offense that prohibits the person from possession of a firearm, the court must take possession of the permit if it is available and deliver it to the Sheriff.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Permit to Carry a Pistol

The Sheriff may file a petition with the district court for an order to revoke the permit on the grounds that there is a substantial likelihood that the person is a danger to him/herself or to the public if he/she is authorized to carry a pistol under permit. The court shall issue an order revoking the permit if the Sheriff proves such danger by clear and convincing evidence.

A permit holder whose permit was revoked may seek a judicial review by filing a petition in the district court for the county in which the application was submitted (Minn. Stat. § 624.714 Subd. 12).

206.9 CARRYING FIREARMS IN RESTRICTED AREAS

Firearm permittees, other than peace officers, are prohibited from carrying firearms within the following locations:

- (a) Secure areas of a public airport.
- (b) School property except as authorized by Minn. Stat. § 609.66, Subd. 1d.
- (c) A child care center while children are present except as authorized by Minn. Stat. § 609.66, Subd. 1d.
- (d) In a public place while under the influence of alcohol or a controlled substance (Minn. Stat. § 624.7142, Subd. 1).
- (e) Public colleges and universities following implementation of a policy restricting the carrying or possession of firearms on their premises by employees and students while on campus. However, under Minn. Stat. § 624.714, Subd. 18 such prohibitions apply only to faculty and students. A violation of such restrictions by a person with a carry permit is not an arrestable offense and only subjects the violator to administrative sanctions.
- (f) Private establishments that have posted a sign banning firearms on their premises, provided the posting meets the requirements of Minn. Stat. § 624.714, Subd. 17.
- (g) Private establishments whose personnel inform the permit holder that firearms are prohibited and demand compliance. This provision is violated only after the permit holder refuses to depart the premises.
- (h) Places of employment, public or private, if the employer restricts the carrying or possession of firearms by employees. A violation of such restrictions by a person with a carry permit is not an arrestable offense and only subjects the violator to administrative sanctions.
- (i) State correctional facilities or state hospitals and grounds (Minn. Stat. § 243.55).
- (j) Any jail, lockup or correctional facility (Minn. Stat. § 641.165).
- (k) Offices and courtrooms of the Minnesota Supreme Court and Court of Appeals as established by order of the court. Violation of such a ban by a permit holder may be

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Permit to Carry a Pistol

enforced as civil or criminal contempt of court but is not a violation of the carry permit law.

- (l) In a field while hunting big game by archery unless permitted by Department of Natural Resources regulations. (Minn. Stat. § 97B.211; Minn. Stat. § 97B.411).
- (m) In federal court facilities or other federal facilities (18 USC § 930).

Pistol permittees are required to comply with notices requiring presentation of the permit upon demand of a peace officer when carrying a firearm.

206.9 RECOGNITION OF PERMITS FROM OTHER STATES

A person who possesses a firearms permit from another state that is on the annual list of states with firearm regulations similar to Minnesota, published by the Commissioner of Public Safety, and that has reciprocity to carry a firearm in Minnesota has lawful authority to carry a pistol in Minnesota. The permit issued from another state is not valid if the holder is or becomes prohibited by law from possessing a firearm. The Chief of Police may file a petition with the appropriate court to suspend or revoke a license from another state when there is a substantial likelihood that the license holder is a danger to him/herself or the public (Minn. Stat. § 624.714, Subd. 16)

Retiree Concealed Firearms

207.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the issuance, denial, suspension or revocation of Cambridge Police Department identification cards under the Law Enforcement Officers' Safety Act (LEOSA) (18 USC § 926C).

207.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Cambridge Police Department to provide identification cards to qualified former or retired officers as provided in this policy.

207.3 LEOSA

The Chief of Police may issue an identification card for LEOSA purposes to any former officer of this department who (18 USC § 926C(c)):

- (a) Separated from service in good standing from this department as an officer.
- (b) Before such separation, had regular employment as an officer for an aggregate of 10 years or more or, if employed as an officer for less than 10 years, separated from service after completing any applicable probationary period due to a service-connected disability as determined by this department.
- (c) Has not been disqualified for reasons related to mental health.
- (d) Has not entered into an agreement with this department where the officer acknowledges that he/she is not qualified to receive a firearm qualification certificate for reasons related to mental health.
- (e) Is not prohibited by federal law from receiving or possessing a firearm.

207.3.1 LEOSA IDENTIFICATION CARD FORMAT

The LEOSA identification card should contain a photograph of the former officer and identify him/her as having been employed as an officer.

If the Cambridge Police Department qualifies the former officer, the LEOSA identification card or separate certification should indicate the date the former officer was tested or otherwise found by the Department to meet the active duty standards for qualification to carry a firearm.

207.3.2 AUTHORIZATION

Any qualified former law enforcement officer, including a former officer of this department, may carry a concealed firearm under 18 USC § 926C when he/she is:

- (a) In possession of photographic identification that identifies him/her as having been employed as a law enforcement officer, and one of the following:
 1. An indication from the person's former law enforcement agency that he/she has, within the past year, been tested or otherwise found by the law enforcement

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Retiree Concealed Firearms

agency to meet agency-established active duty standards for qualification in firearms training to carry a firearm of the same type as the concealed firearm.

2. A certification, issued by either the state in which the person resides or by a certified firearms instructor who is qualified to conduct a firearms qualification test for active duty law enforcement officers within that state, indicating that the person has, within the past year, been tested or otherwise found to meet the standards established by the state or, if not applicable, the standards of any agency in that state.
 - (b) Not under the influence of alcohol or another intoxicating or hallucinatory drug or substance.
 - (c) Not prohibited by federal law from receiving a firearm.
 - (d) Not in a location prohibited by Minnesota law or by a private person or entity on his/her property if such prohibition is permitted by Minnesota law.

207.4 FORMER OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

A former officer with a card issued under this policy shall immediately notify the Shift Sergeant of his/her arrest or conviction in any jurisdiction, or that he/she is the subject of a court order, in accordance with the Reporting of Employee Convictions and Court Orders Policy.

207.4.1 RESPONSIBILITIES UNDER LEOSA

In order to obtain or retain a LEOSA identification card, the former officer shall:

- (a) Sign a waiver of liability of the Department for all acts taken related to carrying a concealed firearm, acknowledging both his/her personal responsibility as a private person for all acts taken when carrying a concealed firearm as permitted by LEOSA and also that these acts were not taken as an employee or former employee of the Department.
- (b) Remain subject to all applicable department policies and federal, state and local laws.
- (c) Demonstrate good judgment and character commensurate with carrying a loaded and concealed firearm.
- (d) Successfully pass an annual criminal history background check indicating that he/she is not prohibited by law from receiving or possessing a firearm.

207.5 DENIAL, SUSPENSION OR REVOCATION

A LEOSA identification card may be denied or revoked upon a showing of good cause as determined by the Department. In the event that an identification card is denied, suspended or revoked, the former officer may request a review by the Chief of Police. The decision of the Chief of Police is final.

207.6 FIREARM QUALIFICATIONS

The Rangemaster may provide former officers from this department an opportunity to qualify. Written evidence of the qualification and the weapons used will be provided and will contain the

Cambridge Police Department
Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Retiree Concealed Firearms

date of the qualification. The Rangemaster will maintain a record of the qualifications and weapons used.

Handgun Purchase and Transfer Permit

208.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Chief of Police is given the statutory authority to issue a permit to purchase or transfer a pistol to persons within the community. This policy provides a written process for the application and issuance of such permits.

208.2 APPLICATION PROCESS

To apply for a permit to purchase or transfer a pistol, the applicant must complete and submit a signed and dated Minnesota Uniform Firearm Application/Receipt to the Department (Minn. Stat. § 624.7131, Subd. 1). These forms shall be freely available to members of the community at locations determined by the Chief of Police. Applications are also available on the internet (Minn. Stat. § 624.7131, Subd. 3).

Incomplete applications are not suitable for processing and may not be accepted.

The Department shall provide the applicant a dated receipt upon the presentation of the application (Minn. Stat. § 624.7131, Subd. 1).

208.3 INVESTIGATION

The Department shall conduct an investigation of the applicant to determine if he/she is eligible for a permit (Minn. Stat. § 624.7131, Subd. 2). The investigation shall include no less than:

- (a) A check of criminal histories, records, and warrants regarding the applicant through Minnesota crime information systems, the national criminal record repository, and the National Instant Criminal Background Check System.
- (b) A reasonable effort to check other available state and local record-keeping systems.
- (c) A check for any commitment history through the Minnesota Department of Human Services of the applicant.

208.4 GROUNDS FOR DISQUALIFICATION

The Chief of Police shall only deny a permit to an applicant when the applicant is prohibited by Minn. Stat. § 624.713 from possessing a pistol or semiautomatic military-style assault weapon (Minn. Stat. § 624.7131, Subd. 4).

208.5 GRANTING OR DENIAL OF PERMIT

The Chief of Police shall issue a transferee permit or deny the application within seven days of application for the permit. The Chief of Police shall provide an applicant with written notification of a denial and the specific reason for the denial. The permits and their renewal shall be granted free of charge (Minn. Stat. § 624.7131, Subd. 5).

A permit holder whose permit was denied may seek a judicial review by filing a petition in the district court for the county in which the application was submitted (Minn. Stat. § 624.7131, Subd. 8).

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Handgun Purchase and Transfer Permit

208.6 VOIDING PERMIT

The permit becomes void at the time that the holder becomes prohibited from possessing a pistol under Minn. Stat. § 624.713, in which event the holder is required to return the permit within five days to the Department (Minn. Stat. § 624.7131, Subd. 2).

Chapter 3 - General Operations

Use of Force

300.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines on the reasonable use of force. While there is no way to specify the exact amount or type of reasonable force to be applied in any situation, every member of this department is expected to use these guidelines to make such decisions in a professional, impartial and reasonable manner.

300.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Deadly force - Force reasonably anticipated and intended to create a substantial likelihood of causing death or very serious injury.

Force - The application of physical techniques or tactics, chemical agents or weapons to another person.

300.2 POLICY

The use of force by law enforcement personnel is a matter of critical concern, both to the public and to the law enforcement community. Officers are involved on a daily basis in numerous and varied interactions and, when warranted, may use reasonable force in carrying out their duties.

Officers must have an understanding of, and true appreciation for, their authority and limitations. This is especially true with respect to overcoming resistance while engaged in the performance of law enforcement duties.

The Department recognizes and respects the value of all human life and dignity without prejudice to anyone. Vesting officers with the authority to use reasonable force and to protect the public welfare requires monitoring, evaluation and a careful balancing of all interests.

300.2.1 DUTY TO INTERCEDE

Any officer present and observing another officer using force that is clearly beyond that which is objectively reasonable under the circumstances shall, when in a position to do so, intercede to prevent the use of unreasonable force. An officer who observes another employee use force that exceeds the degree of force permitted by law should promptly report these observations to a supervisor.

300.3 USE OF FORCE

Officers shall use only that amount of force that reasonably appears necessary given the facts and circumstances perceived by the officer at the time of the event to accomplish a legitimate law enforcement purpose.

The reasonableness of force will be judged from the perspective of a reasonable officer on the scene at the time of the incident. Any evaluation of reasonableness must allow for the fact that officers are often forced to make split-second decisions about the amount of force that reasonably

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Use of Force

appears necessary in a particular situation, with limited information and in circumstances that are tense, uncertain and rapidly evolving.

Given that no policy can realistically predict every possible situation an officer might encounter, officers are entrusted to use well-reasoned discretion in determining the appropriate use of force in each incident.

It is also recognized that circumstances may arise in which officers reasonably believe that it would be impractical or ineffective to use any of the tools, weapons or methods provided by the Department. Officers may find it more effective or reasonable to improvise their response to rapidly unfolding conditions that they are confronting. In such circumstances, the use of any improvised device or method must nonetheless be reasonable and utilized only to the degree that reasonably appears necessary to accomplish a legitimate law enforcement purpose.

While the ultimate objective of every law enforcement encounter is to avoid or minimize injury, nothing in this policy requires an officer to retreat or be exposed to possible physical injury before applying reasonable force.

300.3.1 USE OF FORCE TO EFFECT AN ARREST

An officer may use reasonable force (Minn. Stat. § 609.06 and Minn. Stat. § 629.33):

- (a) In effecting a lawful arrest.
- (b) In the execution of a legal process.
- (c) In enforcing an order of the court.
- (d) In executing any other duty imposed by law.
- (e) In preventing the escape, or to retake following the escape, of a person lawfully held on a charge or conviction of a crime.
- (f) In restraining a person with a mental illness or a person with a developmental disability from self-injury or injury to another.
- (g) In self defense or defense of another.

An officer who makes or attempts to make an arrest need not retreat or desist from his/her efforts by reason of resistance or threatened resistance of the person being arrested; nor shall such officer be deemed the aggressor or lose his/her right to self-defense by the use of reasonable force to effect the arrest or to prevent escape or to overcome resistance.

300.3.2 FACTORS USED TO DETERMINE THE REASONABLENESS OF FORCE

When determining whether to apply force and evaluating whether an officer has used reasonable force, a number of factors should be taken into consideration, as time and circumstances permit. These factors include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Immediacy and severity of the threat to officers or others.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Use of Force

- (b) The conduct of the individual being confronted, as reasonably perceived by the officer at the time.
- (c) Officer/subject factors (age, size, relative strength, skill level, injuries sustained, level of exhaustion or fatigue, the number of officers available vs. subjects).
- (d) The effects of drugs or alcohol.
- (e) Subject's mental state or capacity.
- (f) Proximity of weapons or dangerous improvised devices.
- (g) The degree to which the subject has been effectively restrained and his/her ability to resist despite being restrained.
- (h) The availability of other options and their possible effectiveness.
- (i) Seriousness of the suspected offense or reason for contact with the individual.
- (j) Training and experience of the officer.
- (k) Potential for injury to officers, suspects and others.
- (l) Whether the person appears to be resisting, attempting to evade arrest by flight or is attacking the officer.
- (m) The risk and reasonably foreseeable consequences of escape.
- (n) The apparent need for immediate control of the subject or a prompt resolution of the situation.
- (o) Whether the conduct of the individual being confronted no longer reasonably appears to pose an imminent threat to the officer or others.
- (p) Prior contacts with the subject or awareness of any propensity for violence.
- (q) Any other exigent circumstances.

300.3.3 PAIN COMPLIANCE TECHNIQUES

Pain compliance techniques may be effective in controlling a physically or actively resisting individual. Officers may only apply those pain compliance techniques for which they have successfully completed department-approved training. Officers utilizing any pain compliance technique should consider:

- (a) The degree to which the application of the technique may be controlled given the level of resistance.
- (b) Whether the person can comply with the direction or orders of the officer.
- (c) Whether the person has been given sufficient opportunity to comply.

The application of any pain compliance technique shall be discontinued once the officer determines that compliance has been achieved.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Use of Force

300.3.4 CAROTID CONTROL

The proper application of the carotid control hold may be effective in restraining a violent or combative individual. However, due to the potential for injury, the use of the carotid control hold is subject to the following:

- (a) The officer shall have successfully completed department-approved training in the use and application of the carotid control hold.
- (b) The carotid control hold may only be used when circumstances perceived by the officer at the time indicate that such application reasonably appears necessary to control a person in any of the following circumstances:
 1. The subject is violent or physically resisting.
 2. The subject, by words or actions, has demonstrated an intention to be violent and reasonably appears to have the potential to harm officers, him/herself or others.
- (c) The application of a carotid control hold on the following individuals should generally be avoided unless the totality of the circumstances indicates that other available options reasonably appear ineffective, or would present a greater danger to the officer, the subject or others, and the officer reasonably believes that the need to control the individual outweighs the risk of applying a carotid control hold:
 1. Females who are known to be pregnant
 2. Elderly individuals
 3. Obvious juveniles
 4. Individuals who appear to have Down Syndrome or who appear to have obvious neck deformities or malformations, or visible neck injuries
- (d) Any individual who has had the carotid control hold applied, regardless of whether he/she was rendered unconscious, shall be promptly examined by paramedics or other qualified medical personnel and should be monitored until examined by paramedics or other appropriate medical personnel.
- (e) The officer shall inform any person receiving custody, or any person placed in a position of providing care, that the individual has been subjected to the carotid control hold and whether the subject lost consciousness as a result.
- (f) Any officer attempting or applying the carotid control hold shall promptly notify a supervisor of the use or attempted use of such hold.
- (g) The use or attempted use of the carotid control hold shall be thoroughly documented by the officer in any related reports.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Use of Force

300.3.5 USE OF FORCE TO SEIZE EVIDENCE

In general, officers may use reasonable force to lawfully seize evidence and to prevent the destruction of evidence. However, officers are discouraged from using force solely to prevent a person from swallowing evidence or contraband. In the instance when force is used, officers should not intentionally use any technique that restricts blood flow to the head, restricts respiration or which creates a reasonable likelihood that blood flow to the head or respiration would be restricted. Officers are encouraged to use techniques and methods taught by the Cambridge Police Department for this specific purpose.

300.4 DEADLY FORCE

Use of deadly force is justified in the following circumstances:

- (a) An officer may use deadly force to protect him/herself or others from what he/she reasonably believes would be an imminent threat of death or serious bodily injury.
- (b) An officer may use deadly force to stop a fleeing subject when the officer has probable cause to believe that the person has committed, or intends to commit, a felony involving the infliction or threatened infliction of serious bodily injury or death, and the officer reasonably believes that there is an imminent risk of serious bodily injury or death to any other person if the subject is not immediately apprehended. Under such circumstances, a verbal warning should precede the use of deadly force, where feasible.

Imminent does not mean immediate or instantaneous. An imminent danger may exist even if the suspect is not at that very moment pointing a weapon at someone. For example, an imminent danger may exist if an officer reasonably believes any of the following:

1. The person has a weapon or is attempting to access one and it is reasonable to believe the person intends to use it against the officer or another.
2. The person is capable of causing serious bodily injury or death without a weapon and it is reasonable to believe the person intends to do so.

300.4.1 SHOOTING AT OR FROM MOVING VEHICLES

Shots fired at or from a moving vehicle are rarely effective. Officers should move out of the path of an approaching vehicle instead of discharging their firearm at the vehicle or any of its occupants. An officer should only discharge a firearm at a moving vehicle or its occupants when the officer reasonably believes there are no other reasonable means available to avert the threat of the vehicle, or if deadly force other than the vehicle is directed at the officer or others.

Officers should not shoot at any part of a vehicle in an attempt to disable the vehicle.

300.5 REPORTING THE USE OF FORCE

Any use of force by a member of this department shall be documented promptly, completely and accurately in an appropriate report, depending on the nature of the incident. The officer should

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Use of Force

articulate the factors perceived and why he/she believed the use of force was reasonable under the circumstances. To collect data for purposes of training, resource allocation, analysis and related purposes, the Department may require the completion of additional report forms, as specified in department policy, procedure or law.

300.5.1 NOTIFICATION TO SUPERVISORS

Supervisory notification shall be made as soon as practicable following the application of force in any of the following circumstances:

- (a) The application caused a visible injury.
- (b) The application would lead a reasonable officer to conclude that the individual may have experienced more than momentary discomfort.
- (c) The individual subjected to the force complained of injury or continuing pain.
- (d) The individual indicates intent to pursue litigation.
- (e) Any application of an TASER[®] device or control device.
- (f) Any application of a restraint device other than handcuffs, shackles or belly chains.
- (g) The individual subjected to the force was rendered unconscious.
- (h) An individual was struck or kicked.
- (i) An individual alleges any of the above has occurred.

300.6 MEDICAL CONSIDERATION

Prior to booking or release, medical assistance shall be obtained for any person who exhibits signs of physical distress, who has sustained visible injury, expresses a complaint of injury or continuing pain, or who was rendered unconscious. Any individual exhibiting signs of physical distress after an encounter should be continuously monitored until he/she can be medically assessed.

Based upon the officer's initial assessment of the nature and extent of the subject's injuries, medical assistance may consist of examination by fire personnel, paramedics, hospital staff or medical staff at the jail. If any such individual refuses medical attention, such a refusal shall be fully documented in related reports and, whenever practicable, should be witnessed by another officer and/or medical personnel. If a recording is made of the contact or an interview with the individual, any refusal should be included in the recording, if possible.

The on-scene supervisor or, if the on-scene supervisor is not available, the primary handling officer shall ensure that any person providing medical care or receiving custody of a person following any use of force is informed that the person was subjected to force. This notification shall include a description of the force used and any other circumstances the officer reasonably believes would be potential safety or medical risks to the subject (e.g., prolonged struggle, extreme agitation, impaired respiration).

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Use of Force

Persons who exhibit extreme agitation, violent irrational behavior accompanied by profuse sweating, extraordinary strength beyond their physical characteristics and imperviousness to pain (sometimes called "excited delirium"), or who require a protracted physical encounter with multiple officers to be brought under control, may be at an increased risk of sudden death. Calls involving these persons should be considered medical emergencies. Officers who reasonably suspect a medical emergency should request medical assistance as soon as practicable and have medical personnel stage away if appropriate.

300.7 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITY

When a supervisor is able to respond to an incident in which there has been a reported application of force, the supervisor is expected to:

- (a) Obtain the basic facts from the involved officers. Absent an allegation of misconduct or excessive force, this will be considered a routine contact in the normal course of duties.
- (b) Ensure that any injured parties are examined and treated.
- (c) When possible, separately obtain a recorded interview with the subject upon whom force was applied. The fact that a recorded interview was conducted should be documented in a report and the recording should be retained until all potential for civil litigation has expired.
- (d) Once any initial medical assessment has been completed or first aid has been rendered, ensure that photographs have been taken of any areas involving visible injury or complaint of pain, as well as overall photographs of uninjured areas. These photographs should be retained until all potential for civil litigation has expired.
- (e) Identify any witnesses not already included in related reports.
- (f) Review and approve all related reports.
- (g) Determine if there is any indication that the subject may pursue civil litigation.
 1. If there is an indication of potential civil litigation, the supervisor should complete and route a notification of a potential claim through the appropriate channels.
- (h) Evaluate the circumstances surrounding the incident and initiate an administrative investigation if there is a question of policy non-compliance or if for any reason further investigation may be appropriate.

In the event that a supervisor is unable to respond to the scene of an incident involving the reported application of force, the supervisor is still expected to complete as many of the above items as circumstances permit.

300.7.1 SHIFT SERGEANT RESPONSIBILITY

The Shift Sergeant shall review each use of force by any personnel within his/her command to ensure compliance with this policy and to address any training issues.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Use of Force

300.8 TRAINING

Officers will receive training on this policy, including the learning objectives as provided by POST, at least annually (Minn. Stat. § 626.8452, Subd. 3).

Use of Force Review Boards

301.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes a process for the Cambridge Police Department to review the use of force by its employees.

This review process shall be in addition to any other review or investigation that may be conducted by any outside or multi-agency entity having jurisdiction over the investigation or evaluation of the use of deadly force.

301.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department will objectively evaluate the use of force by its members to ensure that their authority is used lawfully, appropriately and is consistent with training and policy.

301.3 REMOVAL FROM LINE DUTY ASSIGNMENTS

An employee whose actions or use of force, in an official capacity or while using department equipment, results in death or great bodily harm, or who discharged a firearm during use of force, shall be immediately placed on administrative leave. Employees shall remain on administrative leave during the initial 72 hour period following the incident. The Chief of Police may extend the period of administrative leave on a case-by-case basis. Employees on administrative leave shall ensure their availability to the department or other agencies. Involved officers shall meet with a licensed mental health care provider to discuss the incident. If possible, this meeting should occur within 72 hours of the incident. Sessions of this nature are intended for the sole benefit of the officer involved, and shall be confidential as between the officer and the care provider.

301.4 REVIEW BOARD

The Use of Force Review Board will be convened when the use of force by a member results in great bodily harm or death to another.

The Use of Force Review Board will also investigate and review the circumstances surrounding every discharge of a firearm, whether the employee was on- or off-duty, excluding training or recreational use or the killing of an animal that is sick or injured.

The Chief of Police may request the Use of Force Review Board to investigate the circumstances surrounding any use of force incident.

301.4.1 COMPOSITION OF THE BOARD

The Use of Force Review Board shall be comprised of the following three persons:

- Sergeant
- Department Instructor (Use of Force or Firearms Instructor)
- A peer officer

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Use of Force Review Boards

The Chief of Police or his/her designee may assign other personnel as replacement board members if circumstances prevent any of the above from being on the board.

-
- The senior ranking command representative will serve as chairperson.

301.4.2 RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE BOARD

The Use of Force Review Board is empowered to conduct an administrative review and inquiry into the circumstances of an incident.

The board members may request further investigation, request reports be submitted for the board's review, call persons to present information and request the involved employee to appear. The involved employee will be notified of the meeting of the board and may choose to have a representative through all phases of the review process.

The board does not have the authority to recommend discipline.

The Chief of Police will determine whether the board should delay its review until after completion of any criminal investigation, review by any prosecutorial body, filing of criminal charges, the decision not to file criminal charges or any other action. The board should be provided all relevant available material from these proceedings for its consideration.

The review shall be based upon those facts which were reasonably believed or known by the officer at the time of the incident, applying any legal requirements, department policies, procedures and approved training to those facts. Facts later discovered but unknown to the officer at the time shall neither justify nor call into question an officer's decision regarding the use of force.

Any questioning of the involved employee conducted by the board will be in accordance with the Department's disciplinary procedures, the Personnel Complaints Policy, the current collective bargaining agreement and any applicable state or federal law.

The board shall make one of the following recommended findings:

- (a) The employee's actions were within department policy and procedure.
- (b) The employee's actions were in violation of department policy and procedure.

A recommended finding requires a majority vote of the board. The board may also recommend additional investigations or reviews, such as disciplinary investigations, training reviews to consider whether training should be developed or revised, and policy reviews, as may be appropriate. The board chairperson will submit the written recommendation to the Chief of Police.

The Chief of Police shall review the recommendation, make a final determination as to whether the employee's actions were within policy and procedure and will determine whether any additional actions, investigations or reviews are appropriate. The Chief of Police's final findings will be forwarded to the involved employee's Chief of Police for review and appropriate action. If the Chief of Police concludes that discipline should be considered, a disciplinary process will be initiated.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Use of Force Review Boards

At the conclusion of any additional reviews, copies of all relevant reports and information will be filed with the Chief of Police.

Handcuffing and Restraints

302.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the use of handcuffs and other restraints during detentions and arrests.

302.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department authorizes the use of restraint devices in accordance with this policy, the Use of Force Policy and department training. Restraint devices shall not be used to punish, to display authority or as a show of force.

302.3 USE OF RESTRAINTS

Only members who have successfully completed Cambridge Police Department-approved training on the use of restraint devices described in this policy are authorized to use these devices.

When deciding whether to use any restraint, officers should carefully balance officer safety concerns with factors that include, but are not limited to:

- The circumstances or crime leading to the arrest.
- The demeanor and behavior of the arrested person.
- The age and health of the person.
- Whether the person is known to be pregnant.
- Whether the person has a hearing or speaking disability. In such cases, consideration should be given, safety permitting, to handcuffing to the front in order to allow the person to sign or write notes.
- Whether the person has any other apparent disability.

302.3.1 RESTRAINT OF DETAINEES

Situations may arise where it may be reasonable to restrain an individual who may, after brief investigation, be released without arrest. Unless arrested, the use of restraints on detainees should continue only for as long as is reasonably necessary to assure the safety of officers and others. When deciding whether to remove restraints from a detainee, officers should continuously weigh the safety interests at hand against the continuing intrusion upon the detainee.

302.3.3 RESTRAINT OF PREGNANT PERSONS

Persons who are known to be pregnant should be restrained in the least restrictive manner that is effective for officer safety and in no event shall these persons be restrained by the use of leg irons, waist chains or handcuffs behind the body.

No person who is in labor shall be handcuffed or restrained except in extraordinary circumstances and only when a supervisor makes an individualized determination that such restraints are necessary to prevent escape or injury.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Handcuffing and Restraints

302.3.4 RESTRAINT OF JUVENILES

A juvenile under 14 years of age should not be restrained unless he/she is suspected of a dangerous felony or when the officer has a reasonable suspicion that the juvenile may resist, attempt escape, injure him/herself, injure the officer or damage property.

302.3.5 NOTIFICATIONS

Whenever an officer transports a person with the use of restraints other than handcuffs, the officer shall inform the jail staff upon arrival at the jail that restraints were used. This notification should include information regarding any other circumstances the officer reasonably believes would be potential safety concerns or medical risks to the subject (e.g., prolonged struggle, extreme agitation, impaired respiration) that may have occurred prior to, or during transportation to the jail.

302.4 HANDCUFFS OR PLASTIC CUFFS

Handcuffs, including temporary nylon or plastic cuffs, may be used only to restrain a person's hands to ensure officer safety.

Although recommended for most arrest situations, handcuffing is discretionary and not an absolute requirement of the Department. Officers should consider handcuffing any person they reasonably believe warrants that degree of restraint. However, officers should not conclude that in order to avoid risk every person should be handcuffed, regardless of the circumstances. That being said, it is the policy of the Isanti County Jail that all incoming arrestee's are handcuffed.

In most situations handcuffs should be applied with the hands behind the person's back. When feasible, handcuffs should be double-locked to prevent tightening, which may cause undue discomfort or injury to the hands or wrists.

In situations where one pair of handcuffs does not appear sufficient to restrain the individual or may cause unreasonable discomfort due to the person's size, officers should consider alternatives, such as using an additional set of handcuffs or multiple plastic cuffs.

Handcuffs should be removed as soon as it is reasonable or after the person has been searched and is safely confined within a detention facility.

302.5 SPIT HOODS

Spit hoods/masks/socks are temporary protective devices designed to prevent the wearer from biting and/or transferring or transmitting fluids (saliva and mucous) to others.

Spit hoods may be placed upon persons in custody when the officer reasonably believes the person will bite or spit, either on a person or in an inappropriate place. They are generally used during application of a physical restraint, while the person is restrained, or during or after transport.

Officers utilizing spit hoods should ensure that the spit hood is fastened properly to allow for adequate ventilation and that the restrained person can breathe normally. Officers should provide assistance during the movement of restrained individuals due to the potential for impaired or distorted vision on the part of the individual. Officers should avoid comingling individuals wearing spit hoods with other detainees.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Handcuffing and Restraints

Spit hoods should not be used in situations where the restrained person is bleeding profusely from the area around the mouth or nose, or if there are indications that the person has a medical condition, such as difficulty breathing or vomiting. In such cases, prompt medical care should be obtained. If the person vomits while wearing a spit hood, the spit hood should be promptly removed and discarded. Persons who have been sprayed with oleoresin capsicum (OC) spray should be thoroughly decontaminated including hair, head and clothing prior to application of a spit hood.

Those who have been placed in a spit hood should be continually monitored and shall not be left unattended until the spit hood is removed. Spit hoods shall be discarded after each use.

302.6 AUXILIARY RESTRAINT DEVICES

Auxiliary restraint devices include transport belts, waist or belly chains, transportation chains, leg irons and other similar devices. Auxiliary restraint devices are intended for use during long-term restraint or transportation. They provide additional security and safety without impeding breathing, while permitting adequate movement, comfort and mobility.

Only department-authorized devices may be used. Any person in auxiliary restraints should be monitored as reasonably appears necessary.

302.7 LEG RESTRAINT DEVICES

Leg restraints may be used to restrain the legs of a violent or potentially violent person when it is reasonable to do so during the course of detention, arrest or transportation. Only restraint devices approved by the department shall be used.

In determining whether to use the leg restraint, officers should consider:

- (a) Whether the officer or others could be exposed to injury due to the assaultive or resistant behavior of a suspect.
- (b) Whether it is reasonably necessary to protect the suspect from his/her own actions (e.g., hitting his/her head against the interior of the patrol unit, running away from the arresting officer while handcuffed, kicking at objects or officers).
- (c) Whether it is reasonably necessary to avoid damage to property (e.g., kicking at windows of the patrol unit).

302.7.1 GUIDELINES FOR USE OF LEG RESTRAINTS

When applying leg restraints the following guidelines should be followed:

- (a) If practicable, officers should notify a supervisor of the intent to apply the leg restraint device. In all cases, a supervisor shall be notified as soon as practicable after the application of the leg restraint device.
- (b) Once applied, absent a medical or other emergency, restraints should remain in place until the officer arrives at the jail or other facility or the person no longer reasonably appears to pose a threat.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Handcuffing and Restraints

- (c) Once secured, the person should be placed in a seated or upright position, secured with a seat belt, and shall not be placed on his/her stomach for an extended period, as this could reduce the person's ability to breathe.
- (d) The restrained person should be continually monitored by an officer while in the leg restraint. The officer should ensure that the person does not roll onto and remain on his/her stomach.
- (e) The officer should look for signs of labored breathing and take appropriate steps to relieve and minimize any obvious factors contributing to this condition.
- (f) When transported by ambulance/paramedic unit, the restrained person should be accompanied by an officer when requested by medical personnel. The transporting officer should describe to medical personnel any unusual behaviors or other circumstances the officer reasonably believes would be potential safety or medical risks to the subject (e.g., prolonged struggle, extreme agitation, impaired respiration).

302.8 REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION

If an individual is restrained and released without an arrest, the officer shall document the details of the detention and the need for handcuffs or other restraints.

If an individual is arrested, the use of handcuffs or restraints other than handcuffs shall be documented in the related report. The officer should include, as appropriate:

- (a) The amount of time the suspect was restrained.
- (b) How the suspect was transported and the position of the suspect.
- (c) Observations of the suspect's behavior and any signs of physiological problems.
- (d) Any known or suspected drug use or other medical problems.

Control Devices

303.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the use and maintenance of control devices that are described in this policy.

303.2 POLICY

In order to control subjects who are violent or who demonstrate the intent to be violent, the Cambridge Police Department authorizes officers to use control devices in accordance with the guidelines in this policy and the Use of Force Policy.

303.3 ISSUING, CARRYING AND USING CONTROL DEVICES

Control devices described in this policy may be carried and used by members of this department only if the device has been issued by the Department or approved by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

Only officers who have successfully completed department-approved training in the use of any control device are authorized to carry and use the device.

Control devices may be used when a decision has been made to control, restrain or arrest a subject who is violent or who demonstrates the intent to be violent, and the use of the device appears reasonable under the circumstances. When reasonable, a verbal warning and opportunity to comply should precede the use of these devices.

When using control devices, officers should carefully consider potential impact areas in order to minimize injuries and unintentional targets.

303.4 RESPONSIBILITIES

303.4.1 USE OF FORCE INSTRUCTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The Use of Force Instructor shall control the inventory and issuance of all OC and shall ensure that all damaged, inoperative, outdated or expended OC canisters are properly disposed of and replaced.

303.4.2 USER RESPONSIBILITIES

All normal maintenance, charging or cleaning shall remain the responsibility of personnel using the various devices.

Any damaged, inoperative, outdated or expended control devices or munitions, along with documentation explaining the cause of the damage, shall be returned to the Shift Sergeant for disposition. Any damage to City property shall be explained in an associated report.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Control Devices

303.5 BATON GUIDELINES

The need to immediately control a suspect must be weighed against the risk of causing serious injury. The head, neck, throat, spine, heart, kidneys and groin should not be intentionally targeted except when the officer reasonably believes the suspect poses an imminent threat of serious bodily injury or death to the officer or others.

When carrying a baton, uniformed personnel shall carry the baton in its authorized holder on the equipment belt. Plainclothes and non-field personnel may carry the baton as authorized and in accordance with the needs of their assignment or at the direction of their supervisor.

303.6 OLEORESIN CAPSICUM (OC) GUIDELINES

As with other control devices, oleoresin capsicum (OC) spray and pepper projectiles may be considered for use to bring under control an individual or groups of individuals who are engaging in, or are about to engage in violent behavior. Pepper projectiles and OC spray should not be used against individuals or groups who merely fail to disperse or do not reasonably appear to present a risk to the safety of officers or the public.

303.6.1 OC SPRAY

Uniformed personnel carrying OC spray shall carry the device in its holster on the equipment belt. Plainclothes and non-field personnel may carry OC spray as authorized, in accordance with the needs of their assignment or at the direction of their supervisor.

303.6.2 TREATMENT FOR OC SPRAY EXPOSURE

Persons who have been sprayed with or otherwise affected by the use of OC should be promptly provided with clean water to cleanse the affected areas. Those persons who complain of further severe effects shall be examined by appropriate medical personnel.

303.7 TRAINING FOR CONTROL DEVICES

The Training Sergeant shall ensure that all personnel who are authorized to carry a control device have been properly trained and certified to carry the specific control device and are retrained or recertified as necessary. Officers will receive training on the use of issued control devices and this policy, including the learning objectives as provided by POST, at least annually (Minn. Stat. § 626.8452, Subd. 3).

- (a) Proficiency training shall be monitored and documented by a certified, control-device weapons or tactics instructor.
- (b) All training and proficiency for control devices will be documented in the officer's training file.
- (c) Officers who fail to demonstrate proficiency with the control device or knowledge of this agency's Use of Force Policy will be provided remedial training. If an officer cannot demonstrate proficiency with a control device or knowledge of this agency's Use of Force Policy after remedial training, the officer will be restricted from carrying the control device and may be subject to discipline.

Cambridge Police Department
Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Control Devices

303.8 REPORTING USE OF CONTROL DEVICES AND TECHNIQUES

Any application of a control device or technique listed in this policy shall be documented in the related incident report and reported pursuant to the Use of Force Policy.

Conducted Energy Device

304.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the issuance and use of the TASER[®] device.

304.2 POLICY

The TASER device is intended to control a violent or potentially violent individual, while minimizing the risk of serious injury. The appropriate use of such a device should result in fewer serious injuries to officers and suspects.

304.3 ISSUANCE AND CARRYING TASER DEVICES

Only members who have successfully completed department-approved training may be issued and carry the TASER device.

TASER devices are issued for use during a member's current assignment. Those leaving a particular assignment may be required to return the device to the department's inventory.

Officers shall only use the TASER device and cartridges that have been approved by the Department. Members may carry a personally owned TASER device with prior approval from the Chief of Police and Use of Force Instructor. Uniformed officers who have been issued the TASER device shall wear the device in an approved holster on their person. Non-uniformed officers may secure the TASER device in the driver's compartment of their vehicle.

Members carrying the TASER device should perform a spark test on the unit prior to every shift.

When carried while in uniform, officers shall carry the TASER device in a weak-side holster on the side opposite the duty weapon.

- (a) All TASER devices shall be clearly and distinctly marked to differentiate them from the duty weapon and any other device.
- (b) Whenever practicable, officers should carry two or more cartridges on their person when carrying the TASER device.
- (c) Officers shall be responsible for ensuring that their issued TASER device is properly maintained and in good working order.
- (d) Officers should not hold both a firearm and the TASER device at the same time.

304.4 VERBAL AND VISUAL WARNINGS

A verbal warning of the intended use of the TASER device should precede its application, unless it would otherwise endanger the safety of officers or when it is not practicable due to the circumstances. The purpose of the warning is to:

- (a) Provide the individual with a reasonable opportunity to voluntarily comply.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Conducted Energy Device

- (b) Provide other officers and individuals with a warning that the TASER device may be deployed.

If, after a verbal warning, an individual is unwilling to voluntarily comply with an officer's lawful orders and it appears both reasonable and feasible under the circumstances, the officer may, but is not required to, display the electrical arc (provided that a cartridge has not been loaded into the device), or the laser in a further attempt to gain compliance prior to the application of the TASER device. The aiming laser should never be intentionally directed into the eyes of another as it may permanently impair his/her vision.

The fact that a verbal or other warning was given or the reasons it was not given shall be documented by the officer deploying the TASER device in the related report.

304.5 USE OF THE TASER DEVICE

The TASER device has limitations and restrictions requiring consideration before its use. The TASER device should only be used when its operator can safely approach the subject within the operational range of the device. Although the TASER device is generally effective in controlling most individuals, officers should be aware that the device may not achieve the intended results and be prepared with other options.

304.5.1 APPLICATION OF THE TASER DEVICE

The TASER device may be used in any of the following circumstances, when the circumstances perceived by the officer at the time indicate that such application is reasonably necessary to control a person:

- (a) The subject is violent or is physically resisting.
- (b) The subject has demonstrated, by words or action, an intention to be violent or to physically resist, and reasonably appears to present the potential to harm officers, him/herself or others.

Mere flight from a pursuing officer, without other known circumstances or factors, is not good cause for the use of the TASER device to apprehend an individual.

304.5.2 SPECIAL DEPLOYMENT CONSIDERATIONS

The use of the TASER device on certain individuals should generally be avoided unless the totality of the circumstances indicates that other available options reasonably appear ineffective or would present a greater danger to the officer, the subject or others, and the officer reasonably believes that the need to control the individual outweighs the risk of using the device. This includes:

- (a) Individuals who are known to be pregnant.
- (b) Elderly individuals or obvious juveniles.
- (c) Individuals with obviously low body mass.
- (d) Individuals who are handcuffed or otherwise restrained.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Conducted Energy Device

- (e) Individuals who have been recently sprayed with a flammable chemical agent or who are otherwise in close proximity to any known combustible vapor or flammable material, including alcohol-based oleoresin capsicum (OC) spray.
- (f) Individuals whose position or activity may result in collateral injury (e.g., falls from height, operating vehicles).

Because the application of the TASER device in the drive-stun mode (i.e., direct contact without probes) relies primarily on pain compliance, the use of the drive-stun mode generally should be limited to supplementing the probe-mode to complete the circuit, or as a distraction technique to gain separation between officers and the subject, thereby giving officers time and distance to consider other force options or actions.

The TASER device shall not be used to psychologically torment, elicit statements or to punish any individual.

304.5.3 TARGETING CONSIDERATIONS

Reasonable efforts should be made to target lower center mass and avoid the head, neck, chest and groin. If the dynamics of a situation or officer safety do not permit the officer to limit the application of the TASER device probes to a precise target area, officers should monitor the condition of the subject if one or more probes strikes the head, neck, chest or groin until the subject is examined by paramedics or other medical personnel.

304.5.4 MULTIPLE APPLICATIONS OF THE TASER DEVICE

Officers should apply the TASER device for only one standard cycle and then evaluate the situation before applying any subsequent cycles. Multiple applications of the TASER device against a single individual are generally not recommended and should be avoided unless the officer reasonably believes that the need to control the individual outweighs the potentially increased risk posed by multiple applications.

If the first application of the TASER device appears to be ineffective in gaining control of an individual, the officer should consider certain factors before additional applications of the TASER device, including:

- (a) Whether the probes are making proper contact.
- (b) Whether the individual has the ability and has been given a reasonable opportunity to comply.
- (c) Whether verbal commands, other options or tactics may be more effective.

Officers should generally not intentionally apply more than one TASER device at a time against a single subject.

304.5.5 ACTIONS FOLLOWING DEPLOYMENTS

Officers shall notify a supervisor of all TASER device discharges. The expended cartridge, along with both probes and wire, should be submitted into evidence. The cartridge serial number should

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Conducted Energy Device

be noted and documented on the evidence paperwork. The evidence packaging should be marked "Biohazard" if the probes penetrated the subject's skin.

304.5.6 DANGEROUS ANIMALS

The TASER device may be deployed against an animal as part of a plan to deal with a potentially dangerous animal, such as a dog, if the animal reasonably appears to pose an imminent threat to human safety and alternative methods are not reasonably available or would likely be ineffective.

304.5.7 OFF-DUTY CONSIDERATIONS

Officers are not authorized to carry department TASER devices while off-duty.

Officers shall ensure that TASER devices are secured while in their homes, vehicles or any other area under their control, in a manner that will keep the device inaccessible to others.

304.6 DOCUMENTATION

Officers shall document all TASER device discharges in the related arrest/crime report and the TASER device report form. Notification shall also be made to a supervisor in compliance with the Use of Force Policy. Unintentional discharges, pointing the device at a person, laser activation and arcing the device will also be documented on the report form.

304.6.1 TASER DEVICE FORM

Items that shall be included in the TASER device report form are:

- (a) The type and brand of TASER device and cartridge and cartridge serial number.
- (b) Date, time and location of the incident.
- (c) Whether any display, laser or arc deterred a subject and gained compliance.
- (d) The number of TASER device activations, the duration of each cycle, the duration between activations, and (as best as can be determined) the duration that the subject received applications.
- (e) The range at which the TASER device was used.
- (f) The type of mode used (probe or drive-stun).
- (g) Location of any probe impact.
- (h) Location of contact in drive-stun mode.
- (i) Description of where missed probes went.
- (j) Whether medical care was provided to the subject.
- (k) Whether the subject sustained any injuries.
- (l) Whether any officers sustained any injuries.

The Training Sergeant or designated instructor should periodically analyze the report forms to identify trends, including deterrence and effectiveness. The Training Sergeant or designated

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Conducted Energy Device

instructors should also conduct audits of data downloads and reconcile TASER device report forms with recorded activations. TASER device information and statistics, with identifying information removed, should periodically be made available to the public.

304.6.2 REPORTS

The officer should include the following in the arrest/crime report:

- (a) Identification of all personnel firing TASER devices
- (b) Identification of all witnesses
- (c) Medical care provided to the subject
- (d) Observations of the subject's physical and physiological actions
- (e) Any known or suspected drug use, intoxication or other medical problems

304.7 MEDICAL TREATMENT

Consistent with local medical personnel protocols and absent extenuating circumstances, only appropriate medical personnel should remove TASER device probes from a person's body. Used TASER device probes shall be treated as a sharps biohazard, similar to a used hypodermic needle, and handled appropriately. Universal precautions should be taken.

All persons who have been struck by TASER device probes or who have been subjected to the electric discharge of the device shall be medically assessed prior to booking. Additionally, any such individual who falls under any of the following categories should, as soon as practicable, be examined by paramedics or other qualified medical personnel:

- (a) The person is suspected of being under the influence of controlled substances and/or alcohol.
- (b) The person may be pregnant.
- (c) The person reasonably appears to be in need of medical attention.
- (d) The TASER device probes are lodged in a sensitive area (e.g., groin, female breast, head, face, neck).
- (e) The person requests medical treatment.

Any individual exhibiting signs of distress or who is exposed to multiple or prolonged applications (i.e., more than 15 seconds) shall be transported to a medical facility for examination or medically evaluated prior to booking. If any individual refuses medical attention, such a refusal should be witnessed by another officer and/or medical personnel and shall be fully documented in related reports. If an audio recording is made of the contact or an interview with the individual, any refusal should be included, if possible.

The transporting officer shall inform any person providing medical care or receiving custody that the individual has been subjected to the application of the TASER device.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Conducted Energy Device

304.8 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

When possible, a supervisor should respond to all incidents where the TASER device was activated.

The Training Sergeant or designated instructor should review each incident where a person has been exposed to an activation of the TASER device. The device's onboard memory should be downloaded through the data port by the Training Sergeant or designated instructor and saved with the related arrest/crime report. Photographs of probe sites should be taken and witnesses interviewed.

304.9 TRAINING

Personnel who are authorized to carry the TASER device shall be permitted to do so only after successfully completing the initial department-approved training. Any personnel who have not carried the TASER device as a part of their assignment for a period of six months or more shall be recertified by the department-approved TASER device instructor prior to again carrying or using the device.

Officers who have been issued the TASER device will receive training on this policy, including the learning objectives as provided by POST, at least annually (Minn. Stat. § 626.8452, Subd. 3).

A reassessment of an officer's knowledge and/or practical skill may be required at any time if deemed appropriate by the Training Sergeant. All training and proficiency for TASER devices will be documented in the officer's training file.

Command staff, supervisors and investigators should receive TASER device training as appropriate for the investigations they conduct and review.

Officers who do not carry TASER devices should receive training that is sufficient to familiarize them with the device and with working with officers who use the device.

The Training Sergeant is responsible for ensuring that all members who carry TASER devices have received initial and annual proficiency training. Periodic audits should be used for verification.

Application of TASER devices during training could result in injury to personnel and should not be mandatory for certification.

The Training Sergeant should ensure that all training includes:

- (a) A review of this policy.
- (b) A review of the Use of Force Policy.
- (c) Performing weak-hand draws or cross-draws to reduce the possibility of unintentionally drawing and firing a firearm.
- (d) Target area considerations, to include techniques or options to reduce the unintentional application of probes near the head, neck, chest and groin.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Conducted Energy Device

- (e) Handcuffing a subject during the application of the TASER device and transitioning to other force options.
- (f) De-escalation techniques.
- (g) Restraint techniques that do not impair respiration following the application of the TASER device.

Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths

305.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish policy and procedures for the investigation of an incident in which a person is injured or dies as the result of an officer-involved shooting or dies as a result of other action of an officer.

In other incidents not covered by this policy, the Chief of Police may decide that the investigation will follow the process provided in this policy.

305.1 MEDIA RELATIONS

Any media release shall be prepared with input and concurrence from the supervisor and department representative responsible for each phase of the investigation. Releases will be available to the Shift Sergeant, and Public Information Officer in the event of inquiries from the media.

No involved CPD officer shall make any comment to the media unless he/she is authorized by the Chief of Police.

Department members receiving inquiries regarding officer-involved shootings or deaths occurring in other jurisdictions shall refrain from public comment and will direct those inquiries to the agency having jurisdiction and primary responsibility for the investigation.

305.2 POLICY

The policy of the Cambridge Police Department is to ensure that officer-involved shootings and deaths are investigated in a thorough, fair and impartial manner.

305.3 TYPES OF INVESTIGATIONS

Officer-involved shootings and deaths involve several separate investigations. The investigations may include:

- A criminal investigation of the incident by the agency having jurisdiction where the incident occurred. This department may, however, relinquish its criminal investigation to an outside agency with the approval of the Chief of Police or designee.
- A criminal investigation of the involved officer's actions by an outside agency.
- An administrative investigation conducted by the involved officer's agency as to policy compliance by involved officers.
- A civil investigation to determine potential liability conducted by the involved officer's agency.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths

305.4 CONTROL OF INVESTIGATIONS

Investigators from surrounding agencies may be assigned to work on the criminal investigation of officer-involved shootings and deaths. This may include at least one investigator from the agency that employs the involved officer.

Jurisdiction is determined by the location of the shooting or death and the agency employing the involved officer. The following scenarios outline the jurisdictional responsibilities for investigating officer-involved shootings and deaths.

305.4.1 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION OF SUSPECT ACTIONS

The investigation of any possible criminal conduct by the suspect is controlled by the agency in whose jurisdiction the suspect's crime occurred. For example, the Cambridge Police Department would control the investigation if the suspect's crime occurred in Cambridge.

If multiple crimes have been committed in multiple jurisdictions, identification of the agency that will control the investigation may be reached in the same way as with any other crime. The investigation may be conducted by the agency in control of the criminal investigation of the involved officer, at the discretion of the Chief of Police and with concurrence from the other agency.

305.4.2 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION OF OFFICER ACTIONS

The control of the criminal investigation into the involved officer's conduct during the incident will be determined by the employing agency's protocol. When an officer from this department is involved, the criminal investigation will be handled according to the Criminal Investigation section of this policy.

Requests made of this department to investigate a shooting or death involving an outside agency's officer shall be referred to the Chief of Police or the authorized designee for approval.

305.4.3 ADMINISTRATIVE AND CIVIL INVESTIGATION

Regardless of where the incident occurs, the administrative and civil investigation of each involved officer is controlled by the respective employing agency.

305.4.4 POST ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATIONS

The Minnesota POST Board may require an administrative investigation based on a complaint alleging a violation of a statute or rule that the board is empowered to enforce. An officer-involved shooting may result in such an allegation. Any such complaint assigned to this department shall be completed and a written summary submitted to the POST executive director within 30 days of the order for inquiry (Minn. Stat. § 214.10 Subd. 10).

305.5 INVESTIGATION PROCESS

The following procedures are guidelines used in the investigation of an officer-involved shooting or death:

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths

305.5.1 UNINVOLVED OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon arrival at the scene of an officer-involved shooting or death, the first uninvolved CPD officer will be the officer-in-charge and will assume the responsibilities of a supervisor until properly relieved. This officer should, as appropriate:

- (a) Secure the scene and identify and eliminate hazards for all those involved.
- (b) Take reasonable steps to obtain emergency medical attention for injured individuals.
- (c) Request additional resources from the Department or other agencies.
- (d) Coordinate a perimeter or pursuit of suspects.
- (e) Check for injured persons and evacuate as needed.
- (f) Brief the supervisor upon arrival.

305.5.2 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon arrival at the scene, the first uninvolved CPD supervisor should ensure completion of the duties as outlined above, plus:

- (a) Attempt to obtain a brief overview of the situation from any uninvolved officers.
 1. In the event that there are no uninvolved officers who can supply adequate overview, the supervisor should attempt to obtain a brief voluntary overview from one involved officer.
- (b) If necessary, the supervisor may administratively order any CPD officer to immediately provide public safety information necessary to secure the scene, identify injured parties and pursue suspects.
 1. Public safety information shall be limited to such things as outstanding suspect information, number and direction of any shots fired, perimeter of the incident scene, identity of known or potential witnesses and any other pertinent information.
 2. The initial on-scene supervisor should not attempt to order any involved officer to provide any information other than public safety information.
- (c) Provide all available information to the Shift Sergeant and the Dispatch Center. If feasible, sensitive information should be communicated over secure networks.
- (d) Take command of and secure the incident scene with additional CPD members until properly relieved by another supervisor or other assigned personnel or investigator.
- (e) As soon as practicable, ensure that involved officers are transported (separately, if feasible) to a suitable location for further direction.
 1. Each involved CPD officer should be given an administrative order not to discuss the incident with other involved officers or CPD members pending further direction from a supervisor.
 2. When an involved officer's weapon is taken or left at the scene for other than officer-safety reasons (e.g., evidence), ensure that he/she is provided with a comparable replacement weapon or transported by other officers.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths

305.5.3 SHIFT SERGEANT RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon learning of an officer-involved shooting or death, the Shift Sergeant shall be responsible for coordinating all aspects of the incident until he/she is relieved by the Chief of Police or designee.

All outside inquiries about the incident shall be directed to the Shift Sergeant.

305.5.4 NOTIFICATIONS

The following persons shall be notified as soon as practicable:

- Chief of Police
- Sergeant
- Detective
- Outside agency investigators (if appropriate)
-
- Chaplain
- Medical Examiner (if necessary)
- Involved officer's agency representative (if requested)
- Public Information Officer, if designated
- County Attorney
- Officer Representative
- Psychological/Peer support personnel

305.5.5 INVOLVED OFFICERS

The following shall be considered for the involved officer:

- (a) Any request for legal or union representation will be accommodated.
 1. Involved CPD officers shall not be permitted to meet collectively or in a group with an attorney or any representative prior to providing a formal interview or report.
 2. Requests from involved non-CPD officers should be referred to their employing agency.
- (b) Discussions with licensed attorneys will be considered privileged as attorney-client communications.
- (c) Discussions with agency representatives/employee groups will be privileged only as to the discussion of non-criminal information.
- (d) A licensed psychotherapist shall be provided by the Department to each involved CPD officer upon request. A licensed psychotherapist may also be provided to any other affected CPD members, upon request.
 - (a) Interviews with a licensed psychotherapist will be considered privileged.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths

- (b) An interview or session with a licensed psychotherapist may take place prior to the member providing a formal interview or report. However, involved members shall not be permitted to consult or meet collectively or in a group with a licensed psychotherapist prior to providing a formal interview or report.
- (c) A separate fitness-for-duty exam may also be required (see the Fitness for Duty Policy).
- (e) Communications with peer counselors are privileged and shall not be disclosed without the permission of the involved officer. The peer counselor, however, may disclose information that he/she reasonably believes indicates that the officer may be a danger to self or others, as long as the information is used only for the purpose of eliminating the danger. Such information or opinion is not admissible in any personnel or occupational licensing matter involving the officer (Minn. Stat. § 181.973).

Care should be taken to preserve the integrity of any physical evidence present on the involved officer's equipment or clothing, such as blood or fingerprints, until investigators or lab personnel can properly retrieve it.

Each involved CPD officer shall be given reasonable paid administrative leave following an officer-involved shooting or death. It shall be the responsibility of the Shift Sergeant to make schedule adjustments to accommodate such leave.

305.6 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION

This department is responsible for the criminal investigation into the circumstances of any officer-involved shooting or death. This department may utilize an outside agency to conduct an independent criminal investigation.

If available, investigative personnel from this department may be assigned to partner with investigators from outside agencies or the County Attorney's Office to avoid duplicating efforts in related criminal investigations.

Once public safety issues have been addressed, criminal investigators should be given the opportunity to obtain a voluntary statement from involved officers and to complete their interviews. The following shall be considered for the involved officer:

- (a) CPD supervisory personnel should not participate directly in any voluntary interview of CPD officers. This will not prohibit such personnel from monitoring interviews or providing the criminal investigators with topics for inquiry.
- (b) If requested, any involved officer will be afforded the opportunity to consult individually with a representative of his/her choosing or an attorney prior to speaking with criminal investigators. However, in order to maintain the integrity of each involved officer's statement, involved officers shall not consult or meet with a representative or an attorney collectively or in groups prior to being interviewed.
- (c) If any involved officer is physically, emotionally or otherwise not in a position to provide a voluntary statement when interviewed by criminal investigators, consideration should be given to allowing a reasonable period for the officer to schedule an alternate time for the interview.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths

- (d) Any voluntary statement provided by an involved officer will be made available for inclusion in any related investigation, including administrative investigations. However, no administratively coerced statement will be provided to any criminal investigators unless the officer consents.

305.6.1 REPORTS BY INVOLVED CPD OFFICERS

In the event that suspects remain outstanding or subject to prosecution for related offenses, this department shall retain the authority to require involved CPD officers to provide sufficient information for related criminal reports to facilitate the apprehension and prosecution of those individuals.

While the involved CPD officer may write the report, it is generally recommended that such reports be completed by assigned investigators, who should interview all involved officers as victims/witnesses. Since the purpose of these reports will be to facilitate criminal prosecution, statements of involved officers should focus on evidence to establish the elements of criminal activities by suspects. Care should be taken not to duplicate information provided by involved officers in other reports.

Nothing in this section shall be construed to deprive an involved CPD officer of the right to consult with legal counsel prior to completing any such criminal report.

Reports related to the prosecution of criminal suspects will be processed according to normal procedures but should also be included for reference in the investigation of the officer-involved shooting or death.

305.6.2 WITNESS IDENTIFICATION AND INTERVIEWS

Because potential witnesses to an officer-involved shooting or death may become unavailable or the integrity of their statements compromised with the passage of time, a supervisor should take reasonable steps to promptly coordinate with criminal investigators to utilize available law enforcement personnel for the following:

- (a) Identification of all persons present at the scene and in the immediate area.
 - 1. When feasible, a recorded statement should be obtained from those persons who claim not to have witnessed the incident but who were present at the time it occurred.
 - 2. Any potential witness who is unwilling or unable to remain available for a formal interview should not be detained absent reasonable suspicion to detain or probable cause to arrest. Without detaining the individual for the sole purpose of identification, attempts to identify the witness prior to his/her departure should be made whenever feasible.
- (b) Witnesses who are willing to provide a formal interview should be asked to meet at a suitable location where criminal investigators may obtain a recorded statement. Such witnesses, if willing, may be transported by a member of the Department.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths

1. A written, verbal or recorded statement of consent should be obtained prior to transporting a witness. When the witness is a minor, consent should be obtained from the parent or guardian, if available, prior to transportation.
- (c) Promptly contacting the suspect's known family and associates to obtain any available and untainted background information about the suspect's activities and state of mind prior to the incident.

305.6.3 INVESTIGATIVE PERSONNEL

Once notified of an officer-involved shooting or death, it shall be the responsibility of the Chief of Police or designee to assign appropriate investigative personnel to handle the investigation of related crimes. Department investigators will be assigned to work with investigators from an outside agency should this investigation be assumed by another agency, and may be assigned to separately handle the investigation of any related crimes not being investigated by the outside agency.

All related department reports, except administrative and/or privileged reports, will be forwarded to the designated supervisor for approval. Privileged reports shall be maintained exclusively by members who are authorized such access. Administrative reports will be forwarded to the Chief of Police.

305.7 ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION

In addition to all other investigations associated with an officer-involved shooting or death, this department will conduct an internal administrative investigation of involved CPD officers to determine conformance with department policy. This investigation will be conducted by a Sergeant or designee, with assistance as needed, and will be considered a confidential investigative file.

Interviews of members shall be subject to department policies and applicable laws (Personnel Complaints Policy; Minn. Stat. § 626.89).

- (a) Any officer involved in a shooting or death may be requested or administratively compelled to provide a blood sample for alcohol/drug screening in accordance with the drug and alcohol testing guidelines in the Drug- and Alcohol-Free Workplace Policy adopted under the authority of Minn. Stat. § 181.950 to Minn. Stat. § 181.957. Absent consent from the officer, such compelled samples and the results of any such testing shall not be disclosed to any criminal investigative agency.
- (b) If any officer has voluntarily elected to provide a statement to criminal investigators, the assigned administrative investigator should review that statement before proceeding with any further interview of that involved officer.
 1. If a further interview of the officer is deemed necessary to determine policy compliance, care should be taken to limit the inquiry to new areas with minimal, if any, duplication of questions addressed in the voluntary statement. The involved officer shall be provided with a copy of his/her prior statement before proceeding with any subsequent interviews.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths

- (c) In the event that an involved officer has elected not to provide criminal investigators with a voluntary statement, the assigned administrative investigator shall conduct an administrative interview to determine all relevant information (Minn. Stat. § 626.89).
 - (a) Although this interview should not be unreasonably delayed, care should be taken to ensure that the officer's physical and psychological needs have been addressed before commencing the interview.
 - (b) The interview must be taken at the CPD or at a place agreed to by the interviewer and the involved officer.
 - (c) The interview must be of reasonable duration and provide the involved officer reasonable periods for rest and personal necessities. When practicable, the interview must be held during the involved officer's regularly scheduled work shift. If not, the involved officer must be compensated at his/her current pay rate.
 - (d) If requested, the officer shall have the opportunity to select an uninvolved representative or an attorney, or both, to be present during the interview. However, in order to maintain the integrity of each individual officer's statement, involved officers shall not consult or meet with a representative collectively or in groups prior to being interviewed.
 - (e) Administrative interviews shall be recorded electronically or otherwise by the investigator. The officer may also record the interview. A complete copy or transcript of the interview must be provided to the involved officer upon written request without charge or undue delay.
 - (f) The officer shall be informed of the nature of the investigation. If an officer refuses to answer questions, he/she should be given his/her *Garrity* rights and ordered to provide full and truthful answers to all questions. The officer shall be informed in writing or on the record that the interview will be for administrative purposes only and that the statement cannot be used criminally.
 - (g) The Sergeant shall compile all relevant information and reports necessary for the Department to determine compliance with applicable policies.
 - (h) Regardless of whether the use of force is an issue in the case, the completed administrative investigation shall be submitted to the Use of Force Review Board, which will restrict its findings as to whether there was compliance with the Use of Force Policy.
 - (i) Any other indications of potential policy violations shall be determined in accordance with standard disciplinary procedures.

305.8 CIVIL LIABILITY RESPONSE

A member of this department may be assigned to work exclusively under the direction of the legal counsel for the Department to assist in the preparation of materials deemed necessary in anticipation of potential civil litigation.

All materials generated in this capacity shall be considered attorney work product and may not be used for any other purpose. The civil liability response is not intended to interfere with any other investigation but shall be given reasonable access to all other investigations.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths

305.9 AUDIO AND VIDEO RECORDINGS

Any officer involved in a shooting or death may be permitted to review available Mobile Audio/Video (MAV), body-worn video, or other video or audio recordings prior to providing a recorded statement or completing reports.

Upon request, non-law enforcement witnesses who are able to verify their presence and their ability to contemporaneously perceive events at the scene of an incident may also be permitted to review available MAV, body-worn video, or other video or audio recordings with the approval of assigned investigators or a supervisor.

Any MAV, body-worn and other known video or audio recordings of an incident should not be publicly released during an ongoing investigation without consulting the prosecuting attorney or City Attorney's Office, as appropriate.

305.10 DEBRIEFING

Following an officer-involved shooting or death, the Cambridge Police Department should conduct both a critical incident/stress debriefing and a tactical debriefing.

305.10.1 CRITICAL INCIDENT/STRESS DEBRIEFING

A critical incident/stress debriefing should occur as soon as practicable. The Chief of Police is responsible for organizing the debriefing. Notes and recorded statements should not be taken because the sole purpose of the debriefing is to help mitigate the stress-related effects of a traumatic event (Minn. Stat. § 181.973).

The debriefing is not part of any investigative process. Care should be taken not to release or repeat any communication made during a debriefing unless otherwise authorized by policy, law or a valid court order.

Attendance at the debriefing shall only include those members of the Department directly involved in the incident, which can include support personnel (e.g., dispatchers, other non-sworn). Family or other support personnel may attend with the concurrence of those involved in the incident. The debriefing shall be closed to the public and should be closed to all other members of the Department, including supervisory and Sergeant personnel.

305.10.2 TACTICAL DEBRIEFING

A tactical debriefing should take place to identify any training or areas of policy that need improvement. The Chief of Police should identify the appropriate participants. This debriefing should not be conducted until all involved members have provided recorded or formal statements to criminal and/or administrative investigators.

305.12 REPORTING

If an officer discharges a firearm in the course of duty, the Chief of Police shall notify the Commissioner of Public Safety within 30 days of the reason for and the circumstances surrounding the discharge of the firearm (Minn. Stat. § 626.553).

Adult Abuse

306.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the investigation and reporting of suspected abuse of certain adults who may be more vulnerable than others. This policy also addresses mandatory notification for Cambridge Police Department members as required by law (Minn. Stat. § 626.557).

306.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include (Minn. Stat. § 626.5572):

Adult abuse - Any offense or attempted offense involving violence or neglect of an adult victim when committed by a person responsible for the adult's care, or any other act that would mandate reporting or notification to a social service agency or law enforcement.

306.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department will investigate all reported incidents of alleged adult abuse and ensure proper reporting and notification as required by law.

306.3 MANDATORY NOTIFICATION

Members of the Cambridge Police Department shall notify the entity responsible for receiving such reports when they have reason to believe that a vulnerable adult is being or has been maltreated, or has sustained a physical injury which is not reasonably explained. Members shall also report suspected negligent care by a service or health care provider that resulted in injury or harm requiring the care of a physician (Minn. Stat. § 626.557).

For purposes of notification, a vulnerable adult is a person age 18 or older who has physical, mental or emotional disabilities that make it difficult for the person to care for or to protect him/herself from maltreatment. It also refers to adults who reside at a facility, or receive care at a facility or through home care (Minn. Stat. § 626.5572).

Maltreatment includes abuse, neglect and financial exploitation. Abuse can be physical, emotional or sexual. Financial exploitation may include any instance where vulnerable adults' money, assets or property are not used for their benefit or are stolen or kept from them (see Minn. Stat. § 626.5572 for full definitions).

306.3.1 NOTIFICATION PROCEDURE

Oral notification should be made as soon as possible, but in all cases within 24 hours (Minn. Stat. § 626.557; Minn. Stat. § 626.5572). To the extent possible, the following should be included in the notification:

- (a) The identity of the vulnerable adult and any caregiver
- (b) The nature and extent of the suspected maltreatment
- (c) Any evidence of previous maltreatment

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Adult Abuse

- (d) The name and addresses of the person initiating the report or other witnesses
- (e) The time, date, and location of the incident
- (f) Any other information that might be helpful in investigating the suspected maltreatment

If notification of maltreatment is first made to the Cambridge Police Department, the member receiving the notification shall complete and forward the intake form to the entity responsible for receiving such reports.

306.4 QUALIFIED INVESTIGATORS

Qualified investigators should be available to investigate cases of adult abuse. These investigators should:

- (a) Conduct interviews in appropriate interview facilities.
- (b) Be familiar with forensic interview techniques specific to adult abuse investigations.
- (c) Present all cases of alleged adult abuse to the prosecutor for review.
- (d) Coordinate with other enforcement agencies, social service agencies and facility administrators as needed.
- (e) Provide referrals to therapy services, victim advocates, guardians and support for the victim and family as appropriate.
- (f) Participate in or coordinate with multidisciplinary investigative teams as applicable (Minn. Stat. § 626.5571).

306.5 INVESTIGATIONS AND REPORTING

All reported or suspected cases of adult abuse require investigation and a report, even if the allegations appear unfounded or unsubstantiated. Investigations should be initiated as soon as possible, but in all cases within 24 hours (Minn. Stat. § 626.557).

Investigations and reports related to suspected cases of adult abuse should address, as applicable:

- (a) The overall basis for the contact. This should be done by the investigating officer in all circumstances where a suspected adult abuse victim is contacted.
- (b) Any relevant statements the victim may have made and to whom he/she made the statements.
- (c) If a person is taken into protective custody, the reasons, the name and title of the person making the decision, and why other alternatives were not appropriate.
- (d) Documentation of any visible injuries or any injuries identified by the victim. This should include photographs of such injuries, if practicable.
- (e) Whether the victim was transported for medical treatment or a medical examination.
- (f) Whether the victim identified a household member as the alleged perpetrator, and a list of the names of any other potential victims or witnesses who may reside in the residence.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Adult Abuse

- (g) Identification of any prior related reports or allegations of abuse, including other jurisdictions, as reasonably known.
- (h) Previous addresses of the victim and suspect.
- (i) Other potential witnesses who have not yet been interviewed, such as relatives or others close to the victim's environment.

Any unexplained death of an adult who was in the care of a guardian or caretaker should be considered as potential adult abuse and investigated similarly.

Assigned members shall initiate an investigation of vulnerable adult abuse as soon as possible, but in all cases within 24 hours when there is reason to believe a crime has been committed (Minn. Stat. § 626.557).

306.6 PROTECTIVE CUSTODY

Before taking an adult abuse victim into protective custody when facts indicate the adult may not be able to care for him/herself, the officer should make reasonable attempts to contact an appropriate protective services agency. Generally, removal of an adult abuse victim from his/her family, guardian or other responsible adult should be left to the welfare authorities when they are present or have become involved in an investigation.

Generally, members of this department should remove an adult abuse victim from his/her family or guardian without a court order only when no other effective alternative is reasonably available and immediate action reasonably appears necessary to protect the victim. Prior to taking an adult abuse victim into protective custody, the officer should take reasonable steps to deliver the adult to another qualified legal guardian, unless it reasonably appears that the release would endanger the victim or result in abduction. If this is not a reasonable option, the officer shall ensure that the adult is delivered to an appropriate protective services agency or medical facility.

Whenever practicable, the officer should inform a supervisor of the circumstances prior to taking an adult abuse victim into protective custody. If prior notification is not practicable, officers should contact a supervisor promptly after taking the adult into protective custody.

When adult abuse victims are under state control, have a state-appointed guardian or there are other legal holdings for guardianship, it may be necessary or reasonable to seek a court order on behalf of the adult victim to either remove the adult from a dangerous environment (protective custody) or restrain a person from contact with the adult.

306.7 INTERVIEWS

306.7.1 PRELIMINARY INTERVIEWS

Absent extenuating circumstances or impracticality, officers should audio record the preliminary interview with a suspected adult abuse victim. Officers should avoid multiple interviews with the victim and should attempt to gather only the information necessary to begin an investigation. When

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Adult Abuse

practicable, investigating officers should defer interviews until a person who is specially trained in such interviews is available.

306.7.2 DETAINING VICTIMS FOR INTERVIEWS

An officer should not detain an adult involuntarily who is suspected of being a victim of abuse solely for the purpose of an interview or physical exam without his/her consent or the consent of a guardian unless one of the following applies:

- (a) Exigent circumstances exist, such as:
 - 1. A reasonable belief that medical issues of the adult need to be addressed immediately.
 - 2. A reasonable belief that the adult is or will be in danger of harm if the interview or physical exam is not immediately completed.
 - 3. The alleged offender is a family member or guardian and there is reason to believe the adult may be in continued danger.
- (b) A court order or warrant has been issued.

306.8 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS

When an adult abuse investigation requires a medical examination, the investigating officer should obtain consent for such examination from the victim, guardian, agency or entity having legal custody of the adult. The officer should also arrange for the adult's transportation to the appropriate medical facility.

In cases where the alleged offender is a family member, guardian, agency or entity having legal custody and is refusing to give consent for the medical examination, officers should notify a supervisor before proceeding. If exigent circumstances do not exist or if state law does not provide for officers to take the adult for a medical examination, the supervisor should consider other government agencies or services that may obtain a court order for such an examination.

306.9 DRUG-ENDANGERED VICTIMS

A coordinated response by law enforcement and social services agencies is appropriate to meet the immediate and longer-term medical and safety needs of an adult abuse victim who has been exposed to the manufacturing, trafficking or use of narcotics.

306.9.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The supervisor should:

- (a) Work with professionals from the appropriate agencies, including the applicable adult protective services agency, other law enforcement agencies, medical service providers and local prosecutors, to develop community-specific procedures for responding to situations where there are adult abuse victims endangered by exposure to methamphetamine labs or the manufacture and trafficking of other drugs.
- (b) Activate any available interagency response when an officer notifies the Investigation Section supervisor that he/she has responded to a drug lab or other narcotics crime

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Adult Abuse

scene where an adult abuse victim is present or where evidence indicates that an adult abuse victim lives.

306.9.2 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Officers responding to a drug lab or other narcotics crime scene where an adult abuse victim is present or where there is evidence that an adult abuse victim lives should:

- (a) Document the environmental, medical, social and other conditions of the adult, using photography as appropriate and the checklist or form developed for this purpose.
- (b) Notify the supervisor so an interagency response can begin.

306.10 STATE MANDATES AND OTHER RELEVANT LAWS

Minnesota requires or permits the following:

306.10.1 RECORDS SECTION RESPONSIBILITIES

The Records Section is responsible for:

- (a) Providing a copy of the adult abuse report to the applicable entity in the county responsible for receiving such reports as required by law.
- (b) Retaining the original adult abuse report with the initial case file.

306.10.2 RELEASE OF REPORTS

Information related to incidents of adult abuse or suspected adult abuse shall be confidential and may only be disclosed pursuant to state law and the Records Maintenance and Release Policy (Minn. Stat. § 626.557).

306.11 TRAINING

The Department should provide training on best practices in adult abuse investigations to members tasked with investigating these cases. The training should include:

- (a) Participating in multidisciplinary investigations, as appropriate.
- (b) Conducting interviews.
- (c) Availability of therapy services for adults and families.
- (d) Availability of specialized forensic medical exams.
- (e) Cultural competence (including interpretive services) related to adult abuse investigations.
- (f) Availability of victim advocates or other support.

Firearms

307.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for issuing firearms, the safe and legal carrying of firearms, firearms maintenance and firearms training.

This policy does not apply to issues related to the use of firearms that are addressed in the Use of Force or Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths policies.

This policy only applies to those members who are authorized to carry firearms.

307.1.1 AUTHORIZATION TO CARRY FIREARMS

All licensed personnel shall successfully complete department training regarding the use of force, deadly force and the use of firearms before being issued a firearm or being authorized to carry a firearm in the course of their duties (Minn. Stat. § 626.8452, Subd. 3; Minn. Stat. § 626.8463).

307.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department will equip its members with firearms to address the risks posed to the public and department members by violent and sometimes well-armed persons. The Department will ensure firearms are appropriate and in good working order and that relevant training is provided as resources allow.

307.3 AUTHORIZED FIREARMS, AMMUNITION AND OTHER WEAPONS

Members shall only use firearms that are issued or approved by the Department and have been thoroughly inspected by the Rangemaster. Except in an emergency or as directed by a supervisor, no firearm shall be carried by a member who has not qualified with that firearm at an authorized department range.

All other weapons not provided by the Department, including, but not limited to, edged weapons, chemical or electronic weapons, impact weapons or any weapon prohibited or restricted by law or that is not covered elsewhere by department policy, may not be carried by members in the performance of their official duties without the express written authorization of the member's Chief of Police. This exclusion does not apply to the carrying of a single folding pocketknife that is not otherwise prohibited by law.

307.3.1 HANDGUNS

The authorized department-issued handgun is the Glock 22.40 caliber

The following additional handguns are approved for on-duty use:

MAKE	MODEL	CALIBER
Glock	23	.40

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Firearms

307.3.2 PATROL RIFLES

The authorized department-issued patrol rifle is the Colt AR-15. The following additional patrol rifles are approved for on-duty use:

MAKE	MODEL	CALIBER
Palmetto	AR-15	.223

Members may deploy the patrol rifle in any circumstance where the member can articulate a reasonable expectation that the rifle may be needed. Examples of some general guidelines for deploying the patrol rifle may include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Situations where the member reasonably anticipates an armed encounter.
- (b) When a member is faced with a situation that may require accurate and effective fire at long range.
- (c) Situations where a member reasonably expects the need to meet or exceed a suspect's firepower.
- (d) When a member reasonably believes that there may be a need to fire on a barricaded person or a person with a hostage.
- (e) When a member reasonably believes that a suspect may be wearing body armor.
- (f) When authorized or requested by a supervisor.
- (g) When needed to euthanize an animal.

When not deployed, the patrol rifle shall be properly secured consistent with department training in the Department weapons safe. Patrol rifles should not be stored in their cases inside of the safe. The rifle should not have any ammunition in it, nor should it have a magazine in the magazine well of the rifle. A chamber plug should be used so others can easily identify that the rifle is unloaded. Patrol rifles may also be stored as outlined below.

307.3.3 PERSONALLY OWNED DUTY FIREARMS

Members desiring to carry an authorized but personally owned duty firearm must receive written approval from the Chief of Police or the authorized designee. Once approved, personally owned duty firearms are subject to the following restrictions:

- (a) The firearm shall be in good working order and on the department list of approved firearms.
- (b) The firearm shall be inspected by the Rangemaster prior to being carried and thereafter shall be subject to inspection whenever it is deemed necessary.
- (c) Prior to carrying the firearm, members shall qualify under range supervision and thereafter shall qualify in accordance with the department qualification schedule. Members must demonstrate proficiency and safe handling, and that the firearm functions properly.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Firearms

- (d) Members shall provide written notice of the make, model, color, serial number and caliber of the firearm to the Rangemaster. A list will be maintained by the Chief of Police.

307.3.4 AUTHORIZED SECONDARY HANDGUN

Members desiring to carry department or personally owned secondary handguns are subject to the following restrictions:

- (a) The handgun shall be in good working order and on the department list of approved firearms.
- (b) Only one secondary handgun may be carried at a time.
- (c) The purchase of the handgun and ammunition shall be the responsibility of the member.
- (d) The handgun shall be carried concealed at all times and in such a manner as to prevent unintentional cocking, discharge or loss of physical control.
- (e) The handgun shall be inspected by the Rangemaster prior to being carried and thereafter shall be subject to inspection whenever it is deemed necessary.
- (f) Ammunition shall be the same as department issue. If the caliber of the handgun is other than department issue, the Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall approve the ammunition.
- (g) Prior to carrying the secondary handgun, members shall qualify under range supervision and thereafter shall qualify in accordance with the department qualification schedule. Members must demonstrate proficiency and safe handling, and that the handgun functions properly.
- (h) Members shall provide written notice of the make, model, color, serial number and caliber of a secondary handgun to the Rangemaster. A list will be maintained by the Chief of Police.

307.3.5 AUTHORIZED OFF-DUTY FIREARMS

The carrying of firearms by members while off-duty is permitted by the Chief of Police but may be rescinded should circumstances dictate (e.g., administrative leave). Members who choose to carry a firearm while off-duty, based on their authority as peace officers, will be required to meet the following guidelines:

- (a) A personally owned firearm shall be used, carried and inspected in accordance with the Personally Owned Firearms requirements in this policy.
 - 1. The purchase of the personally owned firearm and ammunition shall be the responsibility of the member.
- (b) The firearm shall be carried concealed at all times and in such a manner as to prevent unintentional cocking, discharge or loss of physical control.
- (c) It will be the responsibility of the member to submit the firearm to the Rangemaster for inspection prior to being personally carried. Thereafter the firearm shall be subject to periodic inspection by the Rangemaster.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Firearms

- (d) Prior to carrying any off-duty firearm, the member shall demonstrate to the Rangemaster that he/she is proficient in handling and firing the firearm and that it will be carried in a safe manner.
- (e) The member will successfully qualify with the firearm prior to it being carried.
- (f) Members shall provide written notice of the make, model, color, serial number and caliber of the firearm to the Rangemaster.
- (g) If a member desires to use more than one firearm while off-duty, he/she may do so, as long as all requirements set forth in this policy for each firearm are met.
- (h) Members shall only carry department-authorized ammunition
- (i) When armed, officers shall carry their badges and Cambridge Police Department identification cards under circumstances requiring possession of such identification.

307.3.6 AMMUNITION

Members shall carry only department-authorized ammunition. Members shall be issued fresh duty ammunition in the specified quantity for all department-issued firearms during the member's firearms qualification. Replacements for unserviceable or depleted ammunition issued by the Department shall be dispensed by the Rangemaster when needed, in accordance with established policy.

Members carrying personally owned authorized firearms of a caliber differing from department-issued firearms shall be responsible for obtaining fresh duty ammunition in accordance with the above, at their own expense. Replacements for unserviceable or depleted ammunition issued by the Department shall be dispensed by the Rangemaster when needed, in accordance with established policy.

307.4 EQUIPMENT

Firearms carried on- or off-duty shall be maintained in a clean, serviceable condition. Maintenance and repair of authorized personally owned firearms are the responsibility of the individual member.

307.4.1 REPAIRS OR MODIFICATIONS

Each member shall be responsible for promptly reporting any damage or malfunction of an assigned firearm to a supervisor or the Rangemaster.

Firearms that are the property of the Department or personally owned firearms that are approved for department use may be repaired or modified only by a person who is department-approved and certified as an armorer or gunsmith in the repair of the specific firearm. Such modification or repair must be authorized in advance by the Rangemaster.

Any repairs or modifications to the member's personally owned firearm shall be done at his/her expense and must be approved by the Rangemaster.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Firearms

307.4.2 HOLSTERS

Only department-approved holsters shall be used and worn by members. Members shall periodically inspect their holsters to make sure they are serviceable and provide the proper security and retention of the handgun.

307.4.3 TACTICAL LIGHTS

Tactical lights may only be installed on a firearm carried on- or off-duty after they have been examined and approved by the Rangemaster. Once the approved tactical lights have been properly installed on any firearm, the member shall qualify with the firearm to ensure proper functionality and sighting of the firearm prior to carrying it.

307.4.4 OPTICS OR LASER SIGHTS

Optics or laser sights may only be installed on a firearm carried on- or off-duty after they have been examined and approved by the Rangemaster. Any approved sight shall only be installed in strict accordance with manufacturer specifications. Once approved sights have been properly installed on any firearm, the member shall qualify with the firearm to ensure proper functionality and sighting of the firearm prior to carrying it.

Except in an approved training situation, a member may only sight in on a target when the member would otherwise be justified in pointing a firearm at the target.

307.5 SAFE HANDLING, INSPECTION AND STORAGE

Members shall maintain the highest level of safety when handling firearms and shall consider the following:

- (a) Members shall not unnecessarily display or handle any firearm.
- (b) Members shall be governed by all rules and regulations pertaining to the use of the range and shall obey all orders issued by the Rangemaster. Members shall not dry fire or practice quick draws except as instructed by the Rangemaster or other firearms training staff.
- (c) Members shall not clean, repair, load or unload a firearm anywhere in the Department, except where clearing barrels are present or in areas designated by the Rangemaster.
- (d) Rifles removed from vehicles or the equipment storage room shall be loaded and unloaded where clearing barrels are present or in areas designated by the Rangemaster.
- (e) Members shall not place or store any firearm or other weapon on department premises except where the place of storage is locked. No one shall carry firearms into the jail section or any part thereof when securing or processing an arrestee, but shall place all firearms in a secured location. Members providing access to the jail section to persons from outside agencies are responsible for ensuring firearms are not brought into the jail section.
- (f) Members shall not use any automatic firearm, heavy caliber rifle, gas or other type of chemical weapon or firearm from the armory, except with approval of a supervisor.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Firearms

- (g) Any firearm authorized by the Department to be carried on- or off-duty that is determined by a member to be malfunctioning or in need of service or repair shall not be carried. It shall be promptly presented to the Department or a Rangemaster approved by the Department for inspection and repair. Any firearm deemed in need of repair or service by the Rangemaster will be immediately removed from service. If the firearm is the member's primary duty firearm, a replacement firearm will be issued to the member until the duty firearm is serviceable.

307.5.1 INSPECTION AND STORAGE

Handguns shall be inspected regularly and upon access or possession by another person. Rifles shall be inspected at the beginning of the shift by the member to whom the weapon is issued. The member shall ensure that the firearm is carried in the proper condition and loaded with approved ammunition. Inspection of the rifle shall be done into clearing barrels.

Personally owned firearms may be safely stored in lockers at the end of the shift. Department-owned firearms shall be stored in the appropriate weapons safe or appropriately stored at the member's home. Handguns may remain loaded if they are secured in an appropriate holster. Rifles shall be unloaded in a safe manner in a clearing barrel and then stored in the weapons safe or other locked area.

307.5.2 STORAGE AT HOME

Members shall ensure that all firearms and ammunition are locked and secured while in their homes, vehicles or any other area under their control, and in a manner that will keep them inaccessible to children and others who should not have access. Members shall not permit department-issued firearms to be handled by anyone not authorized by the Department to do so. Members should be aware that negligent storage of a firearm could result in civil and criminal liability (Minn. Stat. § 609.666; Minn. Stat. § 609.378).

307.5.3 ALCOHOL AND DRUGS

Firearms shall not be carried by any member, either on- or off-duty, who has consumed an amount of an alcoholic beverage, taken any drugs or medication, or has taken any combination thereof that would tend to adversely affect the member's senses or judgment.

307.6 FIREARMS TRAINING AND QUALIFICATIONS

All members who carry a firearm while on-duty are required to successfully qualify at least annually with their duty firearms (Minn. Stat. § 626.8452). Officers will also receive training on this policy, including the learning objectives as provided by POST, at least annually (Minn. Stat. § 626.8452, Subd. 3).

Members will qualify with off-duty and secondary firearms at least once a year.

Training and qualifications must be on an approved range course.

At least annually, all members carrying a firearm should receive practical training designed to simulate field situations including low-light shooting.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Firearms

307.6.1 NON-CERTIFICATION OR NON-QUALIFICATION

If any member fails to meet minimum standards for firearms training or qualification for any reason, including injury, illness, duty status or scheduling conflict, that member shall submit a memorandum to his/her immediate supervisor prior to the end of the required training or qualification period.

Those who fail to meet minimum standards or qualify on their first shooting attempt shall be provided remedial training and will be subject to the following requirements:

- (a) Additional range assignments may be scheduled to assist the member in demonstrating consistent firearm proficiency.
- (b) Members shall be given credit for a range training or qualification when obtaining a qualifying score or meeting standards after remedial training.
- (c) No range credit will be given for the following:
 1. Unauthorized range make-up
 2. Failure to meet minimum standards or qualify after remedial training

Members who repeatedly fail to meet minimum standards will be removed from field assignment and may be subject to disciplinary action.

307.7 FIREARM DISCHARGE

Except during training or recreational use, any member who discharges a firearm intentionally or unintentionally, on- or off-duty, shall make a verbal report to his/her supervisor as soon as circumstances permit. If the discharge results in injury or death to another person, additional statements and reports shall be made in accordance with the Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths Policy. If a firearm was discharged as a use of force, the involved member shall adhere to the additional reporting requirements set forth in the Use of Force Policy.

In all other cases, written reports shall be made as follows:

- (a) If on-duty at the time of the incident, the member shall file a written report with his/her Chief of Police or provide a recorded statement to investigators prior to the end of shift, unless otherwise directed.
- (b) If off-duty at the time of the incident, a written report shall be submitted or recorded statement provided no later than the end of the next regularly scheduled shift, unless otherwise directed by a supervisor.

307.7.1 DESTRUCTION OF ANIMALS

Members are authorized to use firearms to stop an animal in circumstances where the animal reasonably appears to pose an imminent threat to human safety and alternative methods are not reasonably available or would likely be ineffective.

In circumstances where there is sufficient advance notice that a potentially dangerous animal may be encountered, department members should develop reasonable contingency plans for dealing with the animal (e.g., fire extinguisher, TASER[®] device, oleoresin capsicum

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Firearms

(OC) spray, animal control officer). Nothing in this policy shall prohibit any member from shooting a dangerous animal if circumstances reasonably dictate that a contingency plan has failed or becomes impractical.

307.7.2 REPORTING FIREARMS DISCHARGE

The Chief of Police shall notify the Commissioner of Public Safety within 30 days of an on-duty firearm discharge, except when the discharge is in the course of training or destruction of animals (described in this policy). The notification shall contain information concerning the reason for and circumstances surrounding the discharge (Minn. Stat. § 626.553).

307.7.2 INJURED ANIMALS

With the approval of a supervisor, a member may euthanize an animal that is so badly injured that human compassion requires its removal from further suffering and where other dispositions are impractical. Injured animals should be euthanized after a reasonable search to locate the owner.

307.7.4 WARNING AND OTHER SHOTS

Generally, warning shots or shots fired for the purpose of summoning aid are discouraged and may not be discharged unless the member reasonably believes that they appear necessary, effective and reasonably safe.

307.8 RANGEMASTER DUTIES

The range will be under the exclusive control of the Rangemaster. All members attending will follow the directions of the Rangemaster. The Rangemaster will maintain a roster of all members attending the range and will submit the roster to the Training Sergeant after each range date. Failure of any member to sign in and out with the Rangemaster may result in non-participation or non-qualification.

The range shall remain operational and accessible to department members during hours established by the Department.

The Rangemaster has the responsibility of making periodic inspection, at least once a year, of all duty firearms carried by members of this department to verify proper operation. The Rangemaster has the authority to deem any department-issued or privately owned firearm unfit for service. The member will be responsible for all repairs to his/her personally owned firearm; it will not be returned to service until inspected and approved by the Rangemaster.

The Rangemaster has the responsibility for ensuring each member meets the minimum requirements during training shoots and, on at least a yearly basis, can demonstrate proficiency in the care, cleaning and safety of all firearms the member is authorized to carry.

The Rangemaster shall complete and submit to the Training Sergeant documentation of the courses provided. Documentation shall include the qualifications of each instructor who provides the training, a description of the training provided and, on a form that has been approved by the Department, a list of each member who completes the training. The Rangemaster should keep

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Firearms

accurate records of all training shoots, qualifications, repairs, maintenance or other records as directed by the Training Sergeant.

307.9 FLYING WHILE ARMED

The Transportation Security Administration (TSA) has imposed rules governing law enforcement officers flying armed on commercial aircraft. The following requirements apply to personnel who intend to be armed while flying on a commercial air carrier or flights where screening is conducted (49 CFR 1544.219):

- (a) Officers wishing to fly while armed must be flying in an official capacity, not for vacation or pleasure and must have a need to have the firearm accessible, as determined by the Department based on the law and published TSA rules.
- (b) Officers must carry their Cambridge Police Department identification card, bearing the officer's name, a full-face photograph, identification number, the officer's signature and the signature of the Chief of Police or the official seal of the Department and must present this identification to airline officials when requested. The officer should also carry the standard photo identification needed for passenger screening by airline and TSA officials (e.g., driver's license, passport).
- (c) The Cambridge Police Department must submit a National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS) message prior to the officer's travel. If approved, TSA will send the Cambridge Police Department an NLETS message containing a unique alphanumeric identifier. The officer must present the message on the day of travel to airport personnel as authorization to travel while armed.
- (d) An official letter signed by the Chief of Police authorizing armed travel may also accompany the officer. The letter should outline the officer's need to fly armed, detail his/her itinerary and include that the officer has completed the mandatory TSA training for a law enforcement officer flying while armed.
- (e) Officers must have completed the mandated TSA security training covering officers flying while armed. The training shall be given by the department-appointed instructor.
- (f) It is the officer's responsibility to notify the air carrier in advance of the intended armed travel. This notification can be accomplished by early check-in at the carrier's check-in counter.
- (g) Any officer flying while armed should discreetly contact the flight crew prior to take-off and notify them of his/her assigned seat.
- (h) Discretion must be used to avoid alarming passengers or crew by displaying a firearm. The officer must keep the firearm concealed on his/her person at all times. Firearms are not permitted in carry-on luggage and may not be stored in an overhead compartment.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Firearms

- (i) Officers should resolve any problems associated with flying armed through the flight captain, ground security manager, TSA representative or other management representative of the air carrier.
- (j) Officers shall not consume alcoholic beverages while aboard an aircraft, or within eight hours prior to boarding an aircraft.

307.10 CARRYING FIREARMS OUT OF STATE

Qualified, active, full-time officers of this department are authorized to carry a concealed firearm in all other states subject to the following conditions (18 USC § 926B):

- (a) The officer shall carry his/her Cambridge Police Department identification card whenever carrying such weapon.
- (b) The officer is not the subject of any current disciplinary action.
- (c) The officer may not be under the influence of alcohol or any other intoxicating or hallucinatory drug.
- (d) The officer will remain subject to this and all other department policies (including qualifying and training).

Officers are cautioned that individual states may enact local regulations that permit private persons or entities to prohibit or restrict the possession of concealed firearms on their property, or that prohibit or restrict the possession of firearms on any state or local government property, installation, building, base or park. Federal authority may not shield an officer from arrest and prosecution in such locally restricted areas.

Active law enforcement officers from other states are subject to all requirements set forth in 18 USC § 926B.

Vehicle Pursuits

308.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Vehicle pursuits expose innocent citizens, law enforcement officers and fleeing violators to the risk of serious injury or death. The primary purpose of this policy is to provide officers with guidance in balancing the safety of the public and themselves against law enforcement's duty to apprehend violators of the law. Another purpose of this policy is to minimize the potential for pursuit-related collisions. Vehicular pursuits require officers to exhibit a high degree of common sense and sound judgment. Officers must not forget that the immediate apprehension of a suspect is generally not more important than the safety of the public and pursuing officers (Minn. Stat. § 626.8458 Subd. 1).

308.1.1 PHILOSOPHY

Deciding whether to pursue a motor vehicle is a critical decision that must be made quickly and under difficult and unpredictable circumstances. In recognizing the risk to public safety created by vehicle pursuits, no officer or supervisor shall be criticized or disciplined for deciding not to engage in a vehicle pursuit due to the risk involved. This includes circumstances where Department policy would permit the initiation or continuation of the pursuit. It is recognized that vehicle pursuits are not always predictable and decisions made pursuant to this policy will be evaluated according to the totality of the circumstances reasonably available at the time of the pursuit (Minn. Stat. § 626.8458 Subd. 1).

Officers must remember that the most important factors to the successful conclusion of a pursuit are proper self-discipline and sound professional judgment. Officers conduct during the course of a pursuit must be objectively reasonable; that is, what a reasonable officer would do under the circumstances. An individual's unreasonable desire to apprehend a fleeing suspect at all costs has no place in professional law enforcement pursuit (Minn. Stat. § 626.8458 Subd. 2 (2)).

308.2 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Blocking or vehicle intercept - A slow-speed coordinated maneuver where two or more law enforcement vehicles simultaneously intercept and block the movement of a suspect vehicle, the driver of which may be unaware of the impending enforcement stop, with the goal of containment and preventing a pursuit. Blocking is not a moving or stationary road block.

Boxing-in - A tactic designed to stop a violator's vehicle by surrounding it with law enforcement vehicles and then slowing all vehicles to a stop.

Pursuit Intervention Technique (PIT) - A low-speed maneuver intended to terminate the pursuit by causing the violator's vehicle to spin out and come to a stop.

Ramming - The deliberate act of impacting a violator's vehicle with another vehicle to functionally damage or otherwise force the violator's vehicle to stop.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Vehicle Pursuits

Roadblocks - A tactic designed to stop a violator's vehicle by intentionally placing a vehicle or other immovable object in the path of the violator's vehicle.

Spikes or tack strips - A device that extends across the roadway and is designed to puncture the tires of the pursued vehicle.

Vehicle pursuit - An event in which a peace officer initiates a vehicular stop and a driver resists the signal or order to stop by increasing speed, taking evasive action or otherwise refusing to stop the vehicle.

308.3 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

It is the policy of this department that a vehicle pursuit shall be conducted with at least one flashing red warning lamp visible from the front and a siren that is sounded when necessary to warn pedestrians or other drivers (Minn. Stat. § 169.17 and Minn. Stat. § 169.68).

Operating an emergency vehicle in a pursuit with emergency lights and siren does not relieve the operator of an authorized emergency vehicle of the duty to drive with due regard for the safety of all persons, and does not protect the driver from the consequences of a reckless disregard for the safety of others.

308.3.1 WHEN TO INITIATE A PURSUIT

Officers are authorized to initiate a pursuit when it is reasonable to believe that a suspect is attempting to evade arrest or detention by fleeing in a vehicle that has been given a signal to stop by a peace officer.

The following factors individually and collectively shall be considered in deciding whether to initiate or continue a pursuit (Minn. Stat. § 626.8458 Subd. 2(2); Minn. R. § 6700.2701):

- (a) Seriousness of the known or reasonably suspected crime and its relationship to community safety.
- (b) The importance of protecting the public and balancing the known or reasonably suspected offense and the apparent need for immediate capture against the risks to officers, innocent motorists and others.
- (c) Apparent nature of the fleeing suspect (e.g., whether the suspect represents a serious threat to public safety).
- (d) The identity of the suspect has been verified and there is comparatively minimal risk in allowing the suspect to be apprehended at a later time.
- (e) Safety of the public in the area of the pursuit, including the type of area, time of day, the amount of vehicular and pedestrian traffic (e.g., school zones) and the speed of the pursuit relative to these factors.
- (f) Pursuing officer's familiarity with the area of the pursuit, the quality of radio communications between the pursuing units and the dispatcher/supervisor, and the driving capabilities of the pursuing officers under the conditions of the pursuit.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Vehicle Pursuits

- (g) Weather, traffic and road conditions that unreasonably increase the danger of the pursuit when weighed against the risks resulting from the suspect's escape.
- (h) Performance capabilities of the vehicles used in the pursuit in relation to the speeds and other conditions of the pursuit.
- (i) Vehicle speeds.
- (j) Other persons in or on the pursued vehicle (e.g., passengers, co-offenders and hostages).
- (k) Age of the suspect and occupants.
- (l) Availability of other resources, such as aircraft assistance.
- (m) The police unit is carrying passengers other than on-duty police officers. Pursuits should not be undertaken with a prisoner in the pursuit vehicle unless exigent circumstances exist, and then only after the need to apprehend the suspect is weighed against the safety of the prisoner in transport. A unit containing more than a single prisoner should not participate in a pursuit.

308.3.2 WHEN TO TERMINATE A PURSUIT

Pursuits should be discontinued whenever the totality of objective circumstances known or which reasonably ought to be known to the officer or supervisor during the pursuit indicates that the present risks of continuing the pursuit reasonably appear to outweigh the risks resulting from the suspect's escape.

The above factors on when to initiate a pursuit are expressly included herein and will apply equally to the decision to discontinue as well as the decision to initiate a pursuit. Officers and supervisors must objectively and continuously weigh the seriousness of the offense against the potential danger to innocent motorists, themselves and the public when electing to continue a pursuit. In the context of this policy, the term "terminate" shall be construed to mean discontinue or to stop chasing the fleeing vehicle.

In addition to the factors listed above, the following factors should be considered when deciding whether to terminate a pursuit (Minn. Stat. § 626.8458 Subd. 2 (2); Minn. R. § 6700.2701):

- (a) Distance between the pursuing officers and the fleeing vehicle is so great that further pursuit would be futile or require the pursuit to continue for an unreasonable time or distance.
- (b) Pursued vehicle's location is no longer definitely known.
- (c) Officer's pursuit vehicle sustains damage or a mechanical failure that renders it unsafe to drive.
- (d) Pursuit vehicle suffers an emergency equipment failure that causes the vehicle to no longer qualify for emergency operation use.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Vehicle Pursuits

- (e) Extended pursuits of violators for misdemeanors not involving abuse or risk of serious harm (independent of the pursuit) are discouraged.
- (f) Hazards to uninvolved bystanders or motorists.
- (g) If the identity of the offender is known and it does not reasonably appear that the need for immediate capture outweighs the risks associated with continuing the pursuit, officers should strongly consider discontinuing the pursuit and apprehending the offender at a later time.
- (h) When directed to terminate the pursuit by a supervisor.
- (i) When radio communications are broken or inadequate.
- (j) When the danger that the continued pursuit poses to the public, the officers or the suspect is too great, balanced against the risk of allowing the suspect to remain at large.

308.3.3 SPEED LIMITS

The speed of a pursuit is a factor that should be evaluated on a continuing basis by the officer and supervisor. Evaluation of vehicle speeds shall take into consideration public safety, officer safety and the safety of the occupants of the fleeing vehicle.

Should high vehicle speeds be reached during a pursuit, officers and supervisors shall also consider these factors when determining the reasonableness of the speed of the pursuit:

- (a) Pursuit speeds have become unreasonably unsafe for the surrounding conditions.
- (b) Pursuit speeds have exceeded the driving ability of the officer.
- (c) Pursuit speeds are beyond the capabilities of the pursuit vehicle thus making its operation unsafe.

308.4 PURSUIT UNITS

Pursuit units should be limited to three vehicles (two units and a supervisor). However, the number of units involved will vary with the circumstances (Minn. R. § 6700.2701 (B)).

An officer or supervisor may request additional units to join a pursuit if, after assessing the factors outlined above, it appears that the number of officers involved would be insufficient to safely arrest the suspect(s). All other officers shall stay out of the pursuit but should remain alert to its progress and location. Any officer who drops out of a pursuit may then, if necessary, proceed to the termination point at legal speeds, following the appropriate rules of the road.

Distinctively marked patrol vehicles should replace unmarked vehicles involved in a pursuit whenever practicable.

308.4.1 VEHICLES WITHOUT EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

Vehicles not equipped with red light and siren are prohibited from initiating or joining in any pursuit. Officer(s) in such vehicles may provide support to pursuing units as long as their vehicle is operated in compliance with all traffic laws.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Vehicle Pursuits

308.4.2 PRIMARY UNIT RESPONSIBILITIES

The initial pursuing officer will be designated as the primary pursuit unit and will be responsible for the conduct of the pursuit unless it is unable to remain reasonably close enough to the violator's vehicle. The primary responsibility of the officer initiating the pursuit is the apprehension of the suspect(s) without unreasonable danger to him/herself or other persons (Minn. Stat. § 626.8458 Subd. 2 (4)).

The primary unit should notify the Dispatch Center, commencing with a request for priority radio traffic, that a vehicle pursuit has been initiated, and as soon as practicable provide information including, but not limited to:

- (a) Reason for the pursuit.
- (b) Location and direction of travel.
- (c) Speed of the fleeing vehicle.
- (d) Description of the fleeing vehicle and license number, if known.
- (e) Number of occupants.
- (f) The identity or description of the known occupants.
- (g) Weather, road and traffic conditions.
- (h) Identity of other agencies involved in the pursuit.
- (i) Information concerning the use of firearms, threat of force, injuries, hostages or other unusual hazards.
- (j) Request for medical assistance for any person injured in the course of the pursuit (Minn. Stat. § 626.8458 Subd. 2 (6); Minn. R. § 6700.2701).
- (k) Request that the Dispatch center notify the Shift Sergeant is notified, whether on or off duty, as soon as possible.

Unless relieved by a supervisor or secondary unit, the officer in the primary unit shall be responsible for broadcasting the progress of the pursuit. Unless circumstances reasonably indicate otherwise, the primary unit should relinquish the responsibility of broadcasting the progress of the pursuit to a secondary unit or aircraft joining the pursuit to minimize distractions and allow the primary unit to concentrate foremost on safe pursuit tactics (Minn. R. § 6700.2701).

308.4.3 SECONDARY UNITS RESPONSIBILITIES

The second officer in the pursuit is responsible for the following (Minn. R. § 6700.2701):

- (a) Immediately notifying the dispatcher of entry into the pursuit.
- (b) Remaining at a safe distance behind the primary unit unless directed to assume the role of primary officer, or if the primary unit is unable to continue the pursuit.
- (c) Broadcasting the progress of the pursuit unless the situation indicates otherwise.
- (d) Serve as backup to the primary unit once the subject has been stopped.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Vehicle Pursuits

308.4.4 PURSUIT DRIVING TACTICS

The decision to use or not use specific driving tactics requires the same assessment of considerations outlined in the factors to be considered concerning pursuit initiation and termination. The following are tactics for units involved in the pursuit (Minn. Stat. § 626.8458 Subd. 2 (2)):

- (a) Officers, considering their driving skills and vehicle performance capabilities, will space themselves from other involved vehicles such that they are able to see and avoid hazards or react safely to maneuvers by the fleeing vehicle.
- (b) Officers may proceed past a red or stop signal or stop sign but only after slowing down and utilizing a flashing red lamp or siren as may be necessary for safe operation (Minn. Stat. § 169.03, Subd. 2).
- (c) As a general rule, officers should not pursue a vehicle driving the wrong way on a roadway, highway or freeway. In the event the pursued vehicle does so, the following tactics should be considered:
 - 1. Request assistance from an available air unit.
 - 2. Maintain visual contact with the pursued vehicle by paralleling on the correct side of the roadway.
 - 3. Request other units to observe exits available to the suspect(s).
- (d) Notify the Minnesota State Patrol or other law enforcement agency if it appears the pursuit may enter their jurisdiction.
- (e) Officers involved in a pursuit should not attempt to pass other units unless the situation indicates otherwise or they are requested to do so by the primary unit, and a clear understanding of the maneuver process exists between the involved officers.

308.4.5 TACTICS/PROCEDURES FOR UNITS NOT INVOLVED IN THE PURSUIT

There should be no paralleling of the pursuit route. Officers are authorized to use emergency equipment at intersections along the pursuit path to clear intersections of vehicular and pedestrian traffic to protect the public. Officers should remain in their assigned area and should not become involved with the pursuit unless directed otherwise by a supervisor.

Non-pursuing personnel needed at the termination of the pursuit should respond in a non-emergency manner, observing the rules of the road.

The primary unit, secondary unit and supervisor should be the only units operating under emergency conditions (emergency lights and siren) unless other units are assigned to the pursuit.

308.4.6 PURSUIT TRAILING

In the event the initiating unit from this agency relinquishes control of the pursuit to another unit or jurisdiction, that initiating unit may, with permission of a supervisor, trail the pursuit to the

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Vehicle Pursuits

termination point in order to provide necessary information and assistance for the arrest of the suspect(s).

The term "trail" means to follow the path of the pursuit at a safe speed while obeying all traffic laws and without activating emergency equipment. If the pursuit is at a slow rate of speed, the trailing unit will maintain sufficient distance from the pursuit units so as to clearly indicate an absence of participation in the pursuit.

308.4.7 AIRCRAFT ASSISTANCE

When available, aircraft assistance should be requested. Once the air unit has established visual contact with the pursued vehicle, it should assume control over the pursuit. The primary and secondary ground units should consider whether the participation of an aircraft warrants their continued involvement in the pursuit (Minn. Stat. § 626.8458 Subd. 2 (4)).

The air unit should coordinate the activities of resources on the ground, report progress of the pursuit and provide officers and supervisors with details of upcoming traffic congestion, road hazards or other pertinent information to evaluate whether to continue the pursuit. If ground units are not within visual contact and the air unit determines that it is unsafe to continue the pursuit, the air unit should recommend terminating the pursuit.

308.5 SUPERVISORY CONTROL AND RESPONSIBILITIES

It is the policy of this department that available supervisory and management control will be exercised over all vehicle pursuits involving officers from this department (Minn. Stat. § 626.8458 Subd. 2 (4); Minn. R. § 6700.2701).

The supervisor of the officer initiating the pursuit will be responsible for the following:

- (a) Upon becoming aware of a pursuit, immediately notify involved officers and the Dispatch Center of supervisory presence and ascertaining all reasonably available information to continuously assess the situation and risk factors associated with the pursuit in order to ensure that the pursuit is conducted within established Department guidelines.
- (b) Engage in the pursuit, when appropriate, to provide on-scene supervision.
- (c) Exercise management and control of the pursuit even if not engaged in it.
- (d) Ensure that no more than the number of required law enforcement units needed are involved in the pursuit under the guidelines set forth in this policy.
- (e) Direct that the pursuit be terminated if, in his/her judgment, it is not justified to continue the pursuit under the guidelines of this policy.
- (f) Ensure that aircraft assistance is requested if available.
- (g) Ensure that the proper radio channel is being used.
- (h) Ensure the notification and/or coordination of outside agencies if the pursuit either leaves or is likely to leave the jurisdiction of this agency.
- (i) Control and manage CPD units when a pursuit enters another jurisdiction.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Vehicle Pursuits

- (j) Prepare a post-pursuit critique and analysis of the pursuit for training purposes.

308.5.1 SHIFT SERGEANT RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon becoming aware that a pursuit has been initiated, the Shift Sergeant should monitor and continually assess the situation and ensure the pursuit is conducted within the guidelines and requirements of this policy. The Shift Sergeant has the final responsibility for the coordination, control and termination of a vehicle pursuit and shall be in overall command (Minn. Stat. § 626.8458 Subd. 2 (4); Minn. R. § 6700.2701).

The Shift Sergeant shall review all pertinent reports for content and forward them to the Chief of Police.

308.6 COMMUNICATIONS

If the pursuit is confined within the City limits, radio communications will be conducted on the primary channel unless instructed otherwise by a supervisor or communications dispatcher. If the pursuit leaves the jurisdiction of this department or such is imminent, involved units should, whenever available, switch radio communications to an emergency channel most accessible by participating agencies and units (Minn. R. § 6700.2701).

308.6.1 THE DISPATCH CENTER RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon notification that a pursuit has been initiated, the Dispatch Center will be responsible for the following (Minn. Stat. § 626.8458 Subd. 2 (4)):

- (a) Coordinate pursuit communications of the involved units and personnel.
- (b) Notify and coordinate with other involved or affected agencies as practicable.
- (c) Ensure that a field supervisor is notified of the pursuit.
- (d) Assign an incident number and log all pursuit activities.
- (e) Broadcast pursuit updates as well as other pertinent information as necessary.
- (f) Notify the Shift Sergeant as soon as practicable.

308.6.2 LOSS OF PURSUED VEHICLE

When the pursued vehicle is lost, the primary unit should broadcast pertinent information to assist other units in locating the vehicle. The primary unit will be responsible for coordinating any further search for either the pursued vehicle or suspects fleeing on foot.

308.7 INTER-JURISDICTIONAL CONSIDERATIONS

When a pursuit enters another agency's jurisdiction, the primary officer or supervisor, taking into consideration distance traveled, unfamiliarity with the area and other pertinent facts, should determine whether to request the other agency to assume the pursuit. Unless entry into another jurisdiction is expected to be brief, it is generally recommended that the primary officer or supervisor ensure that notification is provided to the dispatcher and to each outside jurisdiction

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Vehicle Pursuits

into which the pursuit is reasonably expected to enter, regardless of whether such jurisdiction is expected to assist (Minn. Stat. § 626.8458 Subd. 2 (5); Minn. R. § 6700.2701).

If a pursuit from another agency enters the Department's jurisdiction, the the Dispatch Center should update the on-duty supervisor.

308.7.1 ASSUMPTION OF PURSUIT BY ANOTHER AGENCY

Cambridge Police Department officers will discontinue the pursuit when another agency has assumed the pursuit unless continued assistance of the Cambridge Police Department is requested by the agency assuming the pursuit. Upon discontinuing the pursuit, the primary unit may proceed upon request, with or at the direction of a supervisor, to the termination point to assist in the investigation.

The role and responsibilities of officers at the termination of a pursuit initiated by this department shall be coordinated with appropriate consideration of the units from the agency assuming the pursuit.

Notification of a pursuit in progress should not be construed as a request to join the pursuit. Requests to or from another agency to assume a pursuit should be specific. Because of communication limitations between local agencies, a request for another agency's assistance will mean that its personnel will assume responsibilities for the pursuit. For the same reasons, when a pursuit leaves another jurisdiction and a request for assistance is made to this department, the other agency should relinquish control.

308.7.2 PURSUITS EXTENDING INTO THIS JURISDICTION

The agency that initiates a pursuit shall be responsible for conducting the pursuit. Units from this department should not join a pursuit unless specifically requested to do so by the agency whose peace officers are in pursuit. The exception to this is when a single unit from the initiating agency is in pursuit. Under this circumstance, a unit from this department may join the pursuit until sufficient units from the initiating agency join the pursuit.

When a request is made for this department to assist or take over a pursuit from another agency that has entered this jurisdiction, the supervisor should consider these additional following factors:

- (a) Ability to maintain the pursuit.
- (b) Circumstances serious enough to continue the pursuit.
- (c) Adequate staffing to continue the pursuit.
- (d) The public's safety within this jurisdiction.
- (e) Safety of the pursuing officers.

As soon as practicable, a supervisor or the Shift Sergeant should review a request for assistance from another agency. The Shift Sergeant or supervisor, after consideration of the above factors, may decline to assist in or assume the other agency's pursuit.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Vehicle Pursuits

Assistance to a pursuing outside agency by officers of this department will terminate at the City limits provided that the pursuing peace officers have sufficient assistance from other sources. Ongoing participation from this department may continue only until sufficient assistance is present.

In the event that a pursuit from another agency terminates within this jurisdiction, officers shall provide appropriate assistance to peace officers from the outside agency including, but not limited to, scene control, coordination and completion of supplemental reports and any other assistance requested or needed.

308.8 PURSUIT INTERVENTION

Pursuit intervention is an attempt to terminate the ability of a suspect to continue to flee in a motor vehicle through tactical application of technology, road spikes, blocking, boxing, PIT (Pursuit Intervention Technique), ramming or roadblock procedures.

308.8.1 WHEN USE AUTHORIZED

Use of pursuit intervention tactics should be employed only after approval of a supervisor. In deciding whether to use intervention tactics, officers/supervisors should balance the risks of allowing the pursuit to continue with the potential hazards arising from the use of each tactic to the public, the officers and persons in or on the pursued vehicle. With these risks in mind, the decision to use any intervention tactic should be reasonable in light of the circumstances apparent to the officer at the time of the decision (Minn. Stat. § 626.8458 Subd. 2; Minn. R. § 6700.2701).

It is imperative that officers act within legal bounds using good judgment and accepted practices.

308.8.2 USE OF FIREARMS

The use of firearms to disable a pursued vehicle is not generally an effective tactic and involves all the dangers associated with discharging firearms. Officers should not utilize firearms during an ongoing pursuit unless the conditions and circumstances meet the requirements authorizing the use of deadly force. Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit any officer from using a firearm to stop a suspect from using a vehicle as a deadly weapon.

308.8.3 INTERVENTION STANDARDS

Any pursuit intervention tactic, depending upon the conditions and circumstances under which it is used, may present dangers to the officers, the public or anyone in or on the vehicle being pursued. Certain applications of intervention tactics may be construed to be a use of force, including deadly force, and are subject to Department policies guiding such use. Officers who have not received Department-approved training in the application and use of any intervention tactic or equipment shall consider these facts and requirements prior to deciding how, when, where and if an intervention tactic should be employed.

- (a) Blocking or vehicle intercept should only be considered in cases involving felony suspects or impaired drivers who pose a threat to public safety when officers reasonably believe that attempting a conventional enforcement stop will likely result in the driver attempting to flee in the vehicle. Because of the potential risks involved,

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Vehicle Pursuits

this technique should only be employed by officers who have received training in such tactics and after giving consideration to the following:

1. The need to immediately stop the suspect vehicle or prevent it from leaving substantially outweighs the risks of injury or death to occupants of the suspect vehicle, officers or other members of the public.
 2. All other reasonable intervention techniques have failed or reasonably appear ineffective.
 3. Employing the blocking maneuver does not unreasonably increase the risk to officer safety.
 4. The target vehicle is stopped or traveling at a low speed.
 5. At no time should civilian vehicles be used to deploy this technique.
- (b) Only those officers trained in the use of the PIT will be authorized to use this procedure and only then with approval of a supervisor upon consideration of the circumstances and conditions presented at the time, including the potential for risk of injury to officers, the public and occupants of the pursued vehicle.
- (c) Ramming a fleeing vehicle should be done only after other reasonable tactical means at the officer's disposal have been exhausted. This tactic should be reserved for situations where there does not appear to be another reasonable alternative method. This policy is an administrative guide to direct officers in their decision-making process before ramming another vehicle. When ramming is used as a means to stop a fleeing vehicle, the following factors should be present:
1. The suspect is an actual or suspected felon, who reasonably appears to represent a serious threat to the public if not apprehended.
 2. The suspect is driving with willful or wanton disregard for the safety of other persons or is driving in a reckless and life-endangering manner.
 3. If there does not reasonably appear to be a present or immediately foreseeable serious threat to the public, the use of ramming is not authorized.
- (d) As with all intervention techniques, pursuing officers should obtain supervisor approval before attempting to box a suspect vehicle during a pursuit. The use of such a technique must be carefully coordinated with all involved units, taking into consideration the circumstances and conditions apparent at the time, as well as the potential risk of injury to officers, the public and occupants of the pursued vehicle.
- (e) Spike strips should be deployed only when it is reasonably apparent that only the pursued vehicle will be affected by their use. Prior to the deployment of spike strips, the officer shall notify pursuing units and the supervisor of the intent and location. Officers should carefully consider the limitations of such devices as well as the potential risks to officers, the public and occupants of the pursued vehicle. If the pursued vehicle is

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Vehicle Pursuits

a motorcycle, a vehicle transporting hazardous materials or a school bus transporting children officers and supervisors should weigh the potential consequences against the need to immediately stop the vehicle.

- (f) Because roadblocks involve a potential for serious injury or death to occupants of the pursued vehicle if the suspect does not stop, the intentional placement of roadblocks in the direct path of a pursued vehicle is generally discouraged and should not be deployed without prior approval of a supervisor, and only then under extraordinary conditions when all other reasonable intervention techniques have failed or reasonably appear ineffective and the need to immediately stop the pursued vehicle substantially outweighs the risks of injury or death to occupants of the pursued vehicle, officers or other members of the public.

308.8.4 CAPTURE OF SUSPECTS

Proper self-discipline and sound professional judgment are the keys to a successful conclusion of a pursuit and apprehension of evading suspects. Officers shall use only that amount of force that reasonably appears necessary under the circumstances to properly perform their lawful duties.

Unless relieved by a supervisor, the primary officer should coordinate efforts to apprehend the suspect(s) following the pursuit. Officers should consider safety of the public and the involved officers when formulating plans to contain and capture the suspect.

308.9 REPORTING AND REVIEW REQUIREMENTS

All appropriate reports shall be completed to comply with appropriate local and state regulations. The Records Secretary shall ensure the appropriate forms are filed with the Department of Public Safety within 30 days (Minn. Stat. § 626.5532):

- (a) The primary officer shall complete appropriate crime/arrest reports.
- (b) The primary officer or supervisor shall complete the appropriate pursuit report.
- (c) After first obtaining available information, the on-duty field supervisor shall promptly complete a Supervisor's Log or interoffice memorandum, briefly summarizing the pursuit to the Chief of Police or designee. This memo should minimally contain the following information (Minn. Stat. § 626.5532):
 1. Date and time of pursuit.
 2. Length of pursuit in distance and time.
 3. Involved units and officers.
 4. Initial reason and circumstances surrounding the pursuit.
 5. Starting and termination points.
 6. Alleged offense, charges filed or disposition: arrest, citation or other release.
 7. Arrestee information should be provided if applicable.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Vehicle Pursuits

8. Injuries and/or property damage.
 9. Medical treatment.
 10. The outcome of the pursuit.
 11. Name of supervisor handling or at the scene.
 12. A preliminary determination that the pursuit appears to be in compliance with this policy or additional review and/or follow-up is warranted.
- (d) After receiving copies of reports, logs and other pertinent information, the Chief of Police or designee shall conduct or assign the completion of a post-pursuit review as appropriate to the circumstances.
- (e) Annually, the Chief of Police should direct a documented review and analysis of Department vehicle pursuits to minimally include policy suitability, policy compliance and training needs.

308.9.1 REGULAR AND PERIODIC PURSUIT TRAINING

In addition to initial and supplementary training on pursuits, all licensed non-exempt employees will participate, no less than annually, in regular and periodic training on this policy and the importance of vehicle safety and protecting the public at all times. Training will include a recognition of the need to balance the known offense and the need for immediate capture against the risks to officers and others.

The Training Sergeant shall ensure the frequency and content of emergency vehicle operations and vehicle pursuit training meets or exceeds that required by law (Minn. Stat. § 626.8458 Subd. 5; Minn. R. § 6700.2702).

308.9.2 POLICY REVIEW

Each licensed member of this department shall certify in writing that they have received, read and understand this policy initially and upon any amendments.

308.9.3 YEARLY CERTIFICATION

This policy shall be reviewed and certified to the state annually that it complies with requirements of any new or revised model policy adopted by the state (Minn. Stat. § 626.8458 Subd. 3).

308.9.4 PUBLIC DISCLOSURE

Copies of the current pursuit policy shall be made available to the public on request.

Officer Response to Calls

309.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The State of Minnesota finds that emergency vehicle operations are an integral part of law enforcement's commitment to public safety. This policy provides for the safe and appropriate response to all emergency and non-emergency situations (Minn. Stat. § 626.8458, Subd. 1).

309.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this department to appropriately respond to emergency and nonemergency calls for service or requests for assistance, whether these are dispatched or self-initiated.

309.3 RESPONSE TO CALLS

309.3.1 RESPONSE TO EMERGENCY CALLS

Officers responding to an emergency call shall proceed immediately as appropriate. Officers responding to an emergency call shall sound the siren or display at least one lighted red light to the front of the vehicle. Whenever practicable, during an emergency call response the officer should continuously operate emergency lighting equipment and sound the siren (Minn. Stat. § 169.03 et seq.; Minn. Stat. § 169.17).

Responding with a red light, emergency lighting and/or siren does not relieve the operator of an authorized emergency vehicle or a law enforcement vehicle of the duty to drive with due regard for the safety of all persons and does not protect the driver from the consequences of his/her reckless disregard for the safety of others. The use of any other warning equipment without emergency lights and siren does not provide an exemption under Minnesota law (Minn. Stat. § 169.17).

Officers should only respond with a red light, emergency lights and/or siren when so dispatched or when circumstances reasonably indicate an emergency response is appropriate. Officers not responding with a red light, emergency lights and/or siren shall observe all traffic laws.

309.3.2 LIGHTING EXEMPTION OF LAW ENFORCEMENT VEHICLES

An officer may operate a vehicle without lights as otherwise required while performing law enforcement duties when the officer reasonably believes that operating the vehicle without lights is necessary to investigate a criminal violation or suspected criminal violation of state laws, rules or orders, or local laws, ordinances or regulations. The operation of a vehicle without lights must be consistent with the standards adopted by Minnesota Peace officer Standards and Training Board (POST) (Minn. Stat. § 169.541).

309.4 REQUESTING EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE

Requests for emergency assistance should be limited to those situations where the involved personnel reasonably believe that there is an imminent threat to the safety of officers, or assistance is needed to prevent imminent serious harm to a citizen. Where a situation has stabilized and

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Officer Response to Calls

emergency response is not required, the requesting officer shall promptly notify the Dispatch Center.

If circumstances permit, the requesting officer should give the following information:

- The unit number
- The location
- The reason for the request and type of emergency
- The number of units required

309.4.1 NUMBER OF UNITS PARTICIPATING

Normally, only those units reasonably necessary should respond to an emergency as an emergency call response. The on-duty supervisor should monitor all emergency responses and reduce or enhance the response as warranted.

309.5 RESPONSIBILITIES OF RESPONDING OFFICERS

Officers shall exercise sound judgment and care with due regard for life and property when responding to an emergency call. During a response to an emergency call officers may (Minn. Stat. § 169.03; Minn. Stat. § 169.17):

- (a) Proceed cautiously past a red or stop signal or stop sign but only after slowing down and utilizing a red light or siren as may be necessary for safe operation.
- (b) Exceed any speed limits, provided this does not endanger life or property.
- (c) Disregard regulations governing direction of movement or turning in specified directions as authorized by law.
- (d) Disregard regulations governing parking or standing when using a warning lamp.

The decision to continue an emergency call response is at the discretion of the officer. If, in the officer's judgment, the roadway conditions or traffic congestion does not permit such a response without unreasonable risk, the officer may elect to respond to the call without the use of red lights and siren at the legal speed limit. In such an event, the officer should immediately notify the Dispatch Center. An officer shall also discontinue an emergency call response when directed by a supervisor or as otherwise appropriate.

Upon determining that an emergency call response is appropriate, an officer shall immediately give the location from which he/she is responding.

When emergency vehicles are on the scene of an emergency and pose any hazard, or when the vehicle operators seek exemption to park, stop or stand contrary to any law or ordinance pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 169.541, adequate warning lights shall be operated whenever practicable.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Officer Response to Calls

309.6 COMMUNICATIONS RESPONSIBILITIES

A dispatcher shall ensure acknowledgment and response of assisting units when an officer requests emergency assistance or when the available information reasonably indicates that the public is threatened with serious injury or death and an immediate law enforcement response is needed. In all other circumstances, the dispatcher shall obtain authorization from the on-duty supervisor prior to assigning an emergency response. The dispatcher shall:

- (a) Attempt to assign the closest available unit to the location requiring assistance.
- (b) Immediately notify the on-duty supervisor.
- (c) Confirm the location from which the unit is responding.
- (d) Notify and coordinate outside emergency services (e.g., fire and ambulance).
- (e) Continue to obtain and broadcast information as necessary concerning the response, and monitor the situation until it is stabilized or terminated.
- (f) Control all radio communications during the emergency and coordinate assistance under the direction of the supervisor.

309.7 SUPERVISORY RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon being notified that an emergency response has been initiated, the on-duty supervisor shall verify the following:

- (a) The proper response has been initiated.
- (b) No more than those units reasonably necessary under the circumstances are involved in the response.
- (c) Affected outside jurisdictions are being notified as practicable.

The supervisor shall, whenever practicable, monitor the response until it has been stabilized or terminated and assert control by directing units into or out of the response if necessary. If, in the supervisor's judgment, the circumstances require additional units to be assigned an emergency response, the supervisor may do so.

It is the supervisor's responsibility to terminate an emergency response that, in his/her judgment, is inappropriate due to the circumstances.

When making the decision to authorize an emergency call response, the supervisor should consider the following:

- The type of call or crime involved.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Officer Response to Calls

- The necessity of a timely response.
- Traffic and roadway conditions.
- The location of the responding units.

309.8 FAILURE OF EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

If the emergency equipment on the vehicle should fail to operate, the officer must terminate the emergency call response and respond accordingly. The officer shall notify the on-duty supervisor and the the Dispatch Center of the equipment failure so that another unit may be assigned to the emergency response.

309.9 TRAINING

The Training Sergeant shall ensure the frequency and content of emergency vehicle operations training meets or exceeds that required by law (Minn. Stat. § 626.8458).

Canines

310.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines for the use of canines to augment law enforcement services to the community including, but not limited to, locating individuals and contraband and apprehending criminal offenders.

310.2 HANDLER RESPONSIBILITIES

The canine handler shall ultimately be responsible for the health and welfare of the canine and shall ensure that the canine receives proper nutrition, grooming, training, medical care, affection and living conditions.

The canine handler will be responsible for the following:

- (a) Except as required during appropriate deployment, the handler shall not expose the canine to any foreseeable and unreasonable risk of harm.
- (b) The handler shall maintain all department equipment under his/her control in a clean and serviceable condition.
- (c) When not in service the handler shall maintain the canine vehicle in a locked garage, away from public view.
- (d) When a handler is off-duty for an extended number of days the assigned canine vehicle should be stored at the Cambridge Police Department facility.
- (e) Handlers shall permit the canine coordinator to conduct spontaneous on-site inspections of affected areas of their homes as well as their canine vehicles to verify that conditions and equipment conform to this policy.
- (f) Any changes in the living status of the handler that may affect the lodging or environment of the canine shall be reported to the canine coordinator as soon as possible.
- (g) When off-duty the canine shall be in a kennel provided by the City at the home of the handler. When a canine is kenneled at the handler's home the gate shall be secured with a lock. When off-duty the canine may be let out of the kennel while under the direct control of the handler.
- (h) The canine should be permitted to socialize in the home with the handler's family for short periods of time and under the direct supervision of the handler.
- (i) Under no circumstances will the canine be lodged at another location unless approved by the canine coordinator or Shift Sergeant.
- (j) When off-duty the handler shall not involve the canine in any law enforcement activity or official conduct unless approved in advance by the canine coordinator or Shift Sergeant.
- (k) Whenever a canine handler is off-duty for an extended number of days it may be necessary to temporarily relocate the canine. In those situations the handler shall give

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Canines

reasonable notice to the canine coordinator so that appropriate arrangements can be made.

310.2.1 CANINE IN PUBLIC AREAS

The canine should be kept on a leash when in areas that allow access to the public. Exceptions to this rule would include specific law enforcement operations for which the canine is trained.

- (a) A canine shall not be left unattended in any area to which the public may have access.
- (b) When the canine vehicle is left unattended all windows and doors shall be secured in such a manner as to prevent unauthorized access to the dog. The handler shall also ensure the unattended vehicle remains inhabitable for the canine.

310.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Cambridge Police Department that teams of handlers and canines meet and maintain the appropriate proficiency to effectively and reasonably carry out legitimate law enforcement objectives.

310.2 CANINE COORDINATOR

The canine coordinator shall be appointed by and directly responsible to the Patrol Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

The responsibilities of the coordinator include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Reviewing all canine use reports to ensure compliance with policy and to identify training issues and other needs of the program.
- (b) Maintaining a liaison with the vendor kennel.
- (c) Maintaining a liaison with command staff and functional supervisors.
- (d) Maintaining a liaison with other agency canine coordinators.
- (e) Maintaining accurate records to document canine activities.
- (f) Recommending and overseeing the procurement of equipment and services for the teams of handlers and canines.
- (g) Scheduling all canine-related activities.
- (h) Ensuring the canine teams are scheduled for regular training to maximize their capabilities.

310.2 NON-APPREHENSION GUIDELINES

Properly trained canines may be used to track or search for non-criminals (e.g., lost children, individuals who may be disoriented or in need of medical attention). The canine handler is responsible for determining the canine's suitability for such assignments based on the conditions and the particular abilities of the canine. When the canine is deployed in a search or other non-apprehension operation the following guidelines apply.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Canines

- (a) Absent a change in circumstances that present an immediate threat to officers the canine or the public, such applications should be conducted on-leash or under conditions that minimize the likelihood the canine will bite or otherwise injure the individual, if located.
- (b) Unless otherwise directed by a supervisor assisting members should take direction from the handler in order to minimize interference with the canine.
- (c) Throughout the deployment the handler should periodically give verbal assurances that the canine will not bite or hurt the individual and encourage the individual to make him/herself known.
- (d) Once the individual has been located, the handler should place the canine in a down-stay or otherwise secure it as soon as reasonably practicable.

310.2.1 ARTICLE DETECTION

A canine trained to find objects or property related to a person or crime may be used to locate or identify articles. A canine search should be conducted in a manner that minimizes the likelihood of unintended bites or injuries.

310.2.2 NARCOTICS DETECTION

A canine trained in narcotics detection may be used in accordance with current law and under certain circumstances, including:

- (a) The search of vehicles, buildings, bags and other articles.
- (b) Assisting in the search for narcotics during a search warrant service.
- (c) Obtaining a search warrant by using the narcotics-detection trained canine in support of probable cause.

A narcotics-detection trained canine will not be used to search a person for narcotics unless the canine is trained to passively indicate the presence of narcotics.

310.2.3 BOMB/EXPLOSIVE DETECTION

Because of the high risk of danger to the public and officers when a bomb or other explosive device is suspected, the use of a canine team trained in explosive detection may be considered. When available an explosive-detection canine team may be used in accordance with current law and under certain circumstances, including:

- (a) Assisting in the search of a building, structure, area, vehicle or article where an actual or suspected explosive device has been reported or located.
- (b) Assisting with searches at transportation facilities and vehicles (e.g., buses, airplanes, trains).
- (c) Preventive searches at special events, VIP visits, official buildings and other restricted areas. Searches of individuals should remain minimally intrusive and shall be strictly limited to the purpose of detecting explosives.
- (d) Assisting in the search of scenes where an explosion has occurred and an explosive device or secondary explosive device is suspected.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Canines

At no time will an explosive-detection trained canine be used to render a suspected device safe or clear.

310.3 ASSIGNMENT

Canine teams should be assigned to assist and supplement the Patrol Section to function primarily in assist or cover assignments. However they may be assigned by the Shift Sergeant to other functions such as routine calls for service based on the current operational needs.

Canine teams should generally not be assigned to handle routine matters that will take them out of service for extended periods of time and then only with the approval of the Shift Sergeant.

310.7 REQUESTS FOR CANINE TEAMS

Patrol Section members are encouraged to request the use of a canine. Requests for a canine team from department units outside of the Patrol Section shall be reviewed by the Shift Sergeant.

310.7.1 OUTSIDE AGENCY REQUEST

All requests for canine assistance from outside agencies must be approved by the Shift Sergeant and are subject to the following:

- (a) Canine teams shall not be used for any assignment that is not consistent with this policy.
- (b) The canine handler shall have the authority to decline a request for any specific assignment that he/she deems unsuitable.
- (c) Calling out off-duty canine teams is discouraged.
- (d) It shall be the responsibility of the canine handler to coordinate operations with agency personnel in order to minimize the risk of unintended injury.
- (e) It shall be the responsibility of the canine handler to complete all necessary reports or as directed.

310.7.2 PUBLIC DEMONSTRATIONS

All public requests for a canine team shall be reviewed and, if appropriate, approved by the canine coordinator prior to making any resource commitment. The canine coordinator is responsible for obtaining resources and coordinating involvement in the demonstration to include proper safety protocols. Canine handlers shall not demonstrate any apprehension work unless authorized to do so by the canine coordinator.

310.10 APPREHENSION GUIDELINES

A canine may be used to locate and apprehend a suspect if the canine handler reasonably believes that the individual has either committed, is committing or threatening to commit any serious offense and if any of the following conditions exist:

- (a) There is a reasonable belief the suspect poses an imminent threat of violence or serious harm to the public, any officer or the handler.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Canines

- (b) The suspect is physically resisting or threatening to resist arrest and the use of a canine reasonably appears to be necessary to overcome such resistance.
- (c) The suspect is believed to be concealed in an area where entry by other than the canine would pose a threat to the safety of officers or the public.

It is recognized that situations may arise that do not fall within the provisions set forth in this policy. Such events require consideration of the totality of the circumstances and the use of an objective reasonableness standard applied to the decision to use a canine.

Absent a reasonable belief that a suspect has committed, is committing or is threatening to commit a serious offense mere flight from a pursuing officer without any of the above conditions shall not serve as the basis for the use of a canine to apprehend a suspect.

Use of a canine to locate and apprehend a suspect wanted for a lesser criminal offense than those identified above requires approval from the Shift Sergeant. Absent a change in circumstances that present an imminent threat to officers the canine or the public, such canine use should be conducted on-leash or under conditions that minimize the likelihood the canine will bite or otherwise injure the individual.

In all applications once the suspect has been located and no longer reasonably appears to present a threat or risk of escape the handler should secure the canine as soon as it becomes reasonably practicable.

If the canine has apprehended the suspect with a secure bite, and the handler believes that the suspect no longer poses a threat, the handler should promptly command the canine to release the suspect.

310.10.1 PREPARATION FOR DEPLOYMENT

Prior to the use of a canine to search for or apprehend any suspect the canine handler and/or the supervisor on-scene should carefully consider all pertinent information reasonably available at the time. The information should include, but is not limited to:

- (a) The nature and seriousness of the suspected offense.
- (b) Whether violence or weapons were used or are anticipated.
- (c) The degree of resistance or threatened resistance, if any, the suspect has shown.
- (d) The suspect's known or perceived age.
- (e) The potential for injury to officers or the public caused by the suspect if the canine is not utilized.
- (f) Any potential danger to the public and/or other officers at the scene if the canine is released.
- (g) The potential for the suspect to escape or flee if the canine is not utilized.

As circumstances permit the canine handler should make every reasonable effort to communicate and coordinate with other involved members to minimize the risk of unintended injury.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Canines

It is the canine handler's responsibility to evaluate each situation and determine whether the use of a canine is appropriate and reasonable. The canine handler shall have the authority to decline the use of the canine whenever he/she deems deployment is unsuitable.

A supervisor who is sufficiently apprised of the situation may prohibit deploying the canine.

Unless otherwise directed by a supervisor assisting members should take direction from the handler in order to minimize interference with the canine.

310.10.2 WARNINGS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

Unless it would increase the risk of injury or escape a clearly audible warning announcing that a canine will be used if the suspect does not surrender should be made prior to releasing a canine. The handler should allow a reasonable time for a suspect to surrender and should quiet the canine momentarily to listen for any verbal response to the warning. If reasonably feasible, other members should be in a location opposite the warning to verify that the announcement could be heard. If available, warnings given in other languages should be used as necessary.

If a warning is not to be given, the canine handler when reasonably practicable should first advise the supervisor of his/her decision before releasing the canine. In the event of an apprehension the handler shall document in any related report how the warning was given and, if none was given, the reasons why.

310.10.3 REPORTING DEPLOYMENTS, BITES AND INJURIES

Whenever a canine deployment results in a bite or causes injury to an intended suspect a supervisor should be promptly notified and the injuries documented in a canine use report. The injured person shall be promptly treated by emergency medical services personnel and, if appropriate, transported to an appropriate medical facility for further treatment. The deployment and injuries should also be included in any related incident or arrest report.

Any unintended bite or injury caused by a canine, whether on- or off-duty, shall be promptly reported to the canine coordinator. Unintended bites or injuries caused by a canine should be documented in an administrative report, not in a canine use report.

If an individual alleges an injury, either visible or not visible, a supervisor shall be notified and both the individual's injured and uninjured areas shall be photographed as soon as reasonably practicable after first tending to the immediate needs of the injured party. Photographs shall be retained as evidence in accordance with current department evidence procedures. The photographs shall be retained until the criminal proceeding is completed and the time for any related civil proceeding has expired.

Canines used by law enforcement agencies are generally exempt from dangerous dog registration, impoundment and reporting requirements (Minn. Stat. § 347.51, Subd. 4).

310.11 HANDLER SELECTION

The minimum qualifications for the assignment of canine handler include:

- (a) An officer who is currently off probation.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Canines

- (b) Residing in an adequately fenced, single-family residence (minimum 5-foot high fence with locking gates).
- (c) A garage that can be secured and accommodate a canine vehicle.
- (d) Living within 30 minutes travel time from the Cambridge City limits.
- (e) Agreeing to be assigned to the position for a minimum of three years.

310.12 CANINE INJURY AND MEDICAL CARE

In the event that a canine is injured or there is an indication that the canine is not in good physical condition the injury or condition will be reported to the canine coordinator or Shift Sergeant as soon as practicable and appropriately documented.

All medical attention shall be rendered by the designated canine veterinarian, except during an emergency where treatment should be obtained from the nearest available veterinarian. All records of medical treatment shall be maintained in the handler's personnel file.

310.12 HANDLER COMPENSATION

The canine handler shall be available for call-out under conditions specified by the canine coordinator.

The canine handler shall be compensated for time spent in the care, feeding, grooming and other needs of the canine in accordance with the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA), and according to the terms of the memorandum of understanding (29 USC § 207).

310.12 TRAINING

Before assignment in the field each canine team shall be trained and certified to meet current nationally recognized standards or other recognized and approved certification standards. Cross-trained canine teams or those canine teams trained exclusively for the detection of narcotics and/or explosives also shall be trained and certified to meet current nationally recognized standards or other recognized and approved certification standards established for their particular skills.

The canine coordinator shall be responsible for scheduling periodic training for all department members in order to familiarize them with how to conduct themselves in the presence of department canines.

All canine training should be conducted while on-duty unless otherwise approved by the canine coordinator or Shift Sergeant.

310.12.1 CONTINUED TRAINING

Each canine team shall thereafter be recertified to a current nationally recognized standard or other recognized and approved certification standards on an annual basis. Additional training considerations are as follows:

- (a) Canine teams should receive training as defined in the current contract with the Cambridge Police Department canine training provider.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Canines

- (b) Canine handlers are encouraged to engage in additional training with approval of the canine coordinator.
- (c) To ensure that all training is consistent no handler, trainer or outside vendor is authorized to train to a standard that is not reviewed and approved by this department.

310.12.1 TRAINING RECORDS

All canine training records shall be maintained in the canine handler's and the canine's training file.

310.12.2 FAILURE TO SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETE TRAINING

Any canine team failing to graduate or obtain certification shall not be deployed in the field for tasks the team is not certified to perform until graduation or certification is achieved. When reasonably practicable pending successful certification the canine handler shall be temporarily reassigned to regular patrol duties.

310.12.4 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE TRAINING AIDS

Officers acting in the performance of their official duties may possess or transfer controlled substances for the purpose of narcotics-detection canine training in compliance with federal laws and if they comply with applicable state requirements (21 USC § 823(f)).

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee may authorize a member to seek a court order to allow controlled substances seized by the Cambridge Police Department to be possessed by the member or a narcotics-detection canine trainer who is working under the direction of this department for training purposes provided the controlled substances are no longer needed as criminal evidence.

As an alternative, the Chief of Police or the authorized designee may request narcotics training aids from the Drug Enforcement Agency (DEA).

These procedures are not required if the canine handler uses commercially available synthetic substances that are not controlled narcotics.

310.12.6 TRAINING AIDS

Training aids are required to effectively train and maintain the skills of canines. Officers possessing, using or transporting controlled substances or explosives for canine training purposes must comply with federal and state requirements regarding the same. Alternatively, the Cambridge Police Department may work with outside trainers with the applicable licenses or permits.

310.12.7 EXPLOSIVE TRAINING AIDS

Officers may own, possess or use explosives or destructive devices in compliance with state and federal laws (Minn. Stat. § 609.668, Subd. 3(a)(1); Minn. Stat. § 609.668 Subd. 4; 18 USC § 842; 27 CFR 555.41).

Explosive training aids designed specifically for canine teams should be used whenever reasonably feasible. Due to the safety concerns in the handling and transportation of explosives, inert or non-hazardous training aids should be employed whenever feasible. The use of explosives or destructive devices for training aids by canine teams is subject to the following:

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Canines

- (a) All explosive training aids when not in use shall be properly stored in a secure facility appropriate for the type of materials.
- (b) An inventory ledger shall be maintained to document the type and quantity of explosive training aids that are stored.
- (c) The canine coordinator shall be responsible to verify the explosive training aids on hand against the inventory ledger once each quarter.
- (d) Only members of the canine team shall have access to the explosive training aids storage facility.
- (e) A primary and secondary custodian will be designated to minimize the possibility of loss of explosive training aids during and after the training. Generally the handler will be designated as the primary custodian while the trainer or authorized second person on-scene will be designated as the secondary custodian.
- (f) Any lost or damaged explosive training aids shall be promptly reported to the canine coordinator who will determine if any further action will be necessary. Any loss of explosives will be reported to the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF).

310.12.7 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE PROCEDURES

Due to the responsibilities and liabilities involved with possessing readily usable amounts of controlled substances and the ever-present danger of the canine's accidental ingestion of these controlled substances, the following procedures shall be strictly followed:

- (a) All controlled substance training samples shall be weighed and tested prior to dispensing to the individual canine handler or trainer.
- (b) The weight and test results shall be recorded and maintained by this department.
- (c) Any person possessing controlled substance training samples pursuant to court order or DEA registration shall maintain custody and control of the controlled substances and shall keep records regarding any loss of, or damage to, those controlled substances.
- (d) All controlled substance training samples will be inspected, weighed and tested quarterly. The results of the quarterly testing shall be recorded and maintained by the canine coordinator with a copy forwarded to the dispensing agency.
- (e) All controlled substance training samples will be stored in locked, airtight and watertight cases at all times except during training. The locked cases shall be secured in the trunk of the canine handler's assigned patrol vehicle during transport and stored in an appropriate locked container. There are no exceptions to this procedure.
- (f) The canine coordinator shall periodically inspect every controlled substance training sample for damage or tampering and take any appropriate action.
- (g) Any unusable controlled substance training samples shall be returned to the Evidence Room or to the dispensing agency.
- (h) All controlled substance training samples shall be returned to the dispensing agency upon the conclusion of the training or upon demand by the dispensing agency.

Search and Seizure

312.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Both the federal and state Constitutions provide every individual with the right to be free from unreasonable searches and seizures. This policy provides general guidelines for Cambridge Police Department personnel to consider when dealing with search and seizure issues.

312.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Cambridge Police Department to respect the fundamental privacy rights of individuals. Members of this department will conduct searches in strict observance of the constitutional rights of persons being searched. All seizures by this department will comply with relevant federal and state law governing the seizure of persons and property.

The Department will provide relevant and current training to officers as guidance for the application of current law, local community standards and prosecutorial considerations regarding specific search and seizure situations, as appropriate.

312.3 SEARCHES

The U.S. Constitution generally provides that a valid warrant is required in order for a search to be valid. There are, however, several exceptions that permit a warrantless search.

Examples of law enforcement activities that are exceptions to the general warrant requirement include, but are not limited to, searches pursuant to the following:

- Valid consent
- Incident to a lawful arrest
- Legitimate community caretaking interests
- Vehicle searches under certain circumstances
- Exigent circumstances

Certain other activities are recognized by federal and state courts and by certain statutes as legitimate law enforcement activities that also do not require a warrant. Such activities may include seizure and examination of abandoned property, and observations of activities and property located on open public areas.

Because case law regarding search and seizure is constantly changing and subject to interpretation by the courts, each member of this department is expected to act in each situation according to current training and his/her familiarity with clearly established rights as determined by case law.

Whenever practicable, officers are encouraged to contact a supervisor to resolve questions regarding search and seizure issues prior to electing a course of action.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Search and Seizure

312.4 SEARCH PROTOCOL

Although conditions will vary and officer safety and other exigencies must be considered in every search situation, the following guidelines should be followed whenever circumstances reasonably permit:

- (a) Members of this department will strive to conduct searches with dignity and courtesy.
- (b) Officers should explain to the person being searched the reason for the search and how the search will be conducted.
- (c) Searches should be carried out with due regard and respect for private property interests and in a manner that minimizes damage. Property should be left in a condition as close as reasonably possible to its pre-search condition.
- (d) In order to minimize the need for forcible entry, an attempt should be made to obtain keys, combinations or access codes when a search of locked property is anticipated.
- (e) When the person to be searched is of the opposite sex as the searching officer, a reasonable effort should be made to summon an officer of the same sex as the subject to conduct the search. When it is not practicable to summon an officer of the same sex as the subject, the following guidelines should be followed:
 1. Another officer or a supervisor should witness the search.
 2. The officer should not search areas of the body covered by tight-fitting clothing, sheer clothing or clothing that could not reasonably conceal a weapon.

312.5 DOCUMENTATION

Officers are responsible to document any search and to ensure that any required reports are sufficient including, at minimum, documentation of the following:

- Reason for the search
- Any efforts used to minimize the intrusiveness of any search (e.g., asking for consent or keys)
- What, if any, injuries or damage occurred
- All steps taken to secure property
- The results of the search, including a description of any property or contraband seized
- If the person searched is the opposite sex, any efforts to summon an officer of the same sex as the person being searched and the identification of any witness officer

Supervisors shall review reports to ensure the reports are accurate, that actions are properly documented and that current legal requirements and department policy have been met.

Temporary Custody of Juveniles

313.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines consistent with the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act for juveniles taken into temporary custody by members of the Cambridge Police Department (42 USC § 5633; Minn. Stat. § 260B.176; Minn. Stat. § 260C.176).

This policy does not apply to secure detention facilities, shelter care facilities or the juvenile portion of an adult facility authorized to hold juveniles, but rather applies to the temporary custody of a juvenile before a juvenile is released, delivered to a court or delivered to any of these other facilities (Minn. Stat. § 260B.176 Subd. 3).

313.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Custodian or Guardian - A person who is under a legal obligation or who is in fact providing care and support for a minor (Minn. Stat. § 260B.007 Subd. 13; Minn. Stat. § 260C.007 Subd. 13).

Juvenile non-offender - An abused, neglected, dependent or alien juvenile who may be legally held for his/her own safety or welfare. This includes those held as runaways (Minn. Stat. § 260C.175), truancy violators (Minn. Stat. § 260C.143) and juveniles 15 years old or younger in custody related to their engaging in prostitution or related activities (Minn. Stat. § 260B.007 Subd. 6(c)). This also includes any juvenile who may have initially been contacted for an offense that would not subject an adult to arrest (e.g., fine-only offense) but was taken into custody for his/her protection or for purposes of reuniting the juvenile with a parent, guardian or other responsible person.

Juvenile offender - A juvenile 17 years of age or younger who is alleged to have committed an offense that would subject an adult to arrest (a non-status offense). It also includes possession of a handgun in violation of Minn. Stat. § 624.713 (28 CFR 31.303). This does not include a juvenile petty offender under Minn. Stat. § 260B.007.

Non-secure custody - When a juvenile is held in the presence of an officer or other custody employee at all times and is not placed in a locked room, cell or behind any locked doors. Juveniles in non-secure custody may be handcuffed but not to a stationary or secure object. Personal supervision through direct visual monitoring and audio two-way communication is maintained. Monitoring through electronic devices such as video does not replace direct visual observation.

Secure custody - When a juvenile offender is held in a locked room, a set of rooms or a cell. Secure custody also includes being physically secured to a stationary object.

Examples of secure custody include:

- (a) A juvenile left alone in an unlocked room within the secure perimeter of the adult temporary holding area.
- (b) A juvenile handcuffed to a rail.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Temporary Custody of Juveniles

- (c) A juvenile placed in a room that contains doors with delayed egress devices that have a delay of more than 30 seconds.
- (d) A juvenile being processed in a secure booking area when an unsecure booking area is available.
- (e) A juvenile left alone in a secure booking area after being photographed and fingerprinted.
- (f) A juvenile placed in a cell within the adult temporary holding area whether or not the cell door is locked.

Sight and sound separation - Located or arranged to prevent physical, visual or auditory contact.

Status offender - A juvenile suspected of committing a criminal violation of the law that would not be a criminal violation but for the age of the offender. Examples may include underage possession of tobacco or curfew violation. A juvenile in custody on a court order or warrant based upon a status offense is also a status offender. Juvenile petty offenders taken into custody should be considered a status offender for purposes of this policy (Minn. Stat. § 260B.007; Minn. Stat. § 260B.143).

313.1 SECURE CUSTODY

Only juvenile offenders 14 years of age or older may be placed in secure custody. Shift Sergeant approval is required before placing a juvenile offender in secure custody.

Secure custody should only be used for juvenile offenders when there is a reasonable belief that the juvenile is a serious risk of harm to him/herself or others.

Members of this department should not use secure custody for convenience when non-secure custody is or later becomes a reasonable option.

When reasonably practicable handcuffing one hand of a juvenile offender to a fixed object while otherwise maintaining the juvenile in non-secure custody should be considered as the method of secure custody rather than the use of a locked enclosure. An employee must be present at all times to ensure the juvenile's safety while secured to a stationary object.

Generally juveniles should not be secured to a stationary object for more than 60 minutes. Supervisor approval is required to secure a juvenile to a stationary object for longer than 60 minutes and every 30 minutes thereafter. Supervisor approval should be documented.

313.1.1 LOCKED ENCLOSURES

A thorough inspection of the area shall be conducted before placing a juvenile into the enclosure. A second inspection shall be conducted after removing the juvenile. Any damage noted to the room should be photographed and documented in the crime report.

The following requirements shall apply to a juvenile offender who is held inside a locked enclosure:

- (a) The juvenile shall constantly be monitored by an audio/video system during the entire custody.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Temporary Custody of Juveniles

- (b) Juveniles shall have constant auditory access to department members.
- (c) Initial placement into and removal from a locked enclosure shall be logged.
- (d) Random personal visual checks of the juvenile by a staff member no less than every 15 minutes shall occur.
 - 1. All checks shall be logged.
 - 2. The check should involve questioning the juvenile as to his/her well-being (sleeping juveniles or apparently sleeping juveniles should be awakened).
 - 3. Requests or concerns of the juvenile should be logged.
- (e) Males and females shall not be placed in the same locked room.
- (f) Juvenile offenders should be separated according to severity of the crime (e.g., felony or misdemeanor).
- (g) Restrained juveniles shall not be mixed in a cell or room with unrestrained juveniles.

313.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department is committed to releasing juveniles from temporary custody as soon as reasonably practicable and keeping juveniles safe while they are in temporary custody at the Cambridge Police Department. Juveniles should be held in temporary custody only for as long as reasonably necessary for processing, transfer or release.

313.3 JUVENILES WHO SHOULD NOT BE HELD

Juveniles who exhibit any of the following conditions should not be held at the Cambridge Police Department:

- (a) Unconscious
- (b) Seriously injured
- (c) A known suicide risk or obviously severely emotionally disturbed
- (d) Significantly intoxicated
- (e) Extremely violent or continuously violent

Officers taking custody of a juvenile who exhibits any of the above conditions should take reasonable steps to provide medical attention or mental health assistance and notify a supervisor of the situation.

These juveniles should not be held at the Cambridge Police Department unless they have been evaluated by a qualified medical and/or mental health professional.

If the officer taking custody of the juvenile believes the juvenile may be a suicide risk, the juvenile shall be under continuous direct supervision until evaluation, release or a transfer is completed.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Temporary Custody of Juveniles

313.3.1 SUICIDE PREVENTION OF JUVENILES IN CUSTODY

The arresting officer should be alert to potential symptoms based upon exhibited behavior that may indicate the juvenile is a suicide risk. These symptoms may include depression, refusal to communicate, verbally threatening to kill him/herself or any unusual behavior that may indicate the juvenile may harm him/herself while in custody.

313.4 CUSTODY OF JUVENILES

Officers should take custody of a juvenile and temporarily hold the juvenile at the Cambridge Police Department when there is no other lawful and practicable alternative to temporary custody. Refer to the Child Abuse Policy for additional information regarding detaining a juvenile that is suspected of being a victim.

No juvenile should be held in temporary custody at the Cambridge Police Department without authorization of the arresting officer's supervisor or the Shift Sergeant.

Any juvenile taken into custody shall be released to the care of the juvenile's parent or other responsible adult or transferred to a juvenile custody facility or to other authority as soon as practicable and in no event shall a juvenile be held beyond six hours from the time of his/her entry into the Cambridge Police Department (42 USC § 5633).

313.4.1 CUSTODY OF JUVENILE NON-OFFENDERS

Non-offenders taken into protective custody in compliance with the Child Abuse Policy should generally not be held at the Cambridge Police Department. Custodial arrangements should be made for non-offenders as soon as reasonably possible (Minn. Stat. § 260B.175; Minn. Stat. § 260C.143; Minn. Stat. § 260C.176). Juvenile non-offenders may not be held in secure custody (42 USC § 5633).

Juveniles detained for truancy violations may be released to a truancy service center, released to the superintendent or teacher at their school of enrollment, or released to a parent or legal guardian (Minn. Stat. § 260C.143; Minn. Stat. § 260A.04 Subd. 3).

313.4.2 CUSTODY OF JUVENILE STATUS OFFENDERS

Status offenders should generally be released by citation or with a warning rather than taken into temporary custody. However officers may take custody of a status offender if requested to do so by a parent or legal guardian in order to facilitate reunification (e.g., transported home or to the station to await a parent). Juvenile status offenders may not be held in secure custody (42 USC § 5633).

313.4.3 CUSTODY OF JUVENILE OFFENDERS

Juvenile offenders should be held in non-secure custody while at the Cambridge Police Department unless another form of custody is authorized by this policy or is necessary due to exigent circumstances.

Generally juvenile offenders may be taken into custody under the authority of Minn. Stat. § 260B.175 when a court order authorizes the custody, when the juvenile has committed an offense

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Temporary Custody of Juveniles

that would warrant the arrest of an adult or it is reasonably believed that the child has violated the terms of probation, parole or other field supervision.

An officer who takes a juvenile offender of any age or gender into custody or could take the juvenile into custody under Minn. Stat. § 260B.175 is authorized to perform a protective pat-down search of the juvenile offender in order to protect the officer's safety (Minn. Stat. § 260B.175 Subd. 4).

The parent, guardian or custodian of the juvenile shall be notified as soon as possible when a juvenile offender is taken into custody. Juvenile offenders shall be released to the custody of a parent, guardian, custodian or other suitable person unless there is reason to believe that the juvenile would (Minn. Stat. § 260B.176):

- (a) Endanger him/herself or others.
- (b) Not return for a court hearing.
- (c) Run away from or otherwise not remain in the care or control of his/her parent, guardian or custodian.
- (d) Face immediate endangerment to his/her health or welfare.

If a juvenile offender is not released to a parent, guardian, custodian or other suitable person, the officer taking the juvenile offender into custody shall notify the court as soon as possible of the detention of the juvenile and the reasons for detention (Minn. Stat. § 260B.176).

313.4.4 SCHOOL NOTIFICATION

Minnesota law requires that the Chief of Police or the authorized designee notify the superintendent or chief administrative officer of a juvenile's school of an incident occurring within our jurisdiction if (Minn. Stat. § 260B.171 Subd. 5):

- (a) There is probable cause to believe a juvenile has committed an offense that would be a crime if committed as an adult, where the victim is a student or staff member and the notice is reasonably necessary for the protection of the victim.
- (b) There is probable cause to believe a juvenile has committed certain serious crimes regardless of whether the victim is a student or staff member.
- (c) The juvenile is taken into protective custody and methamphetamine manufacture or storage is involved (see the Child Abuse Policy for guidelines) (see also, Minn. Stat. § 260C.171)

However the department is not required to notify the school if it is determined that notice would jeopardize an ongoing investigation.

313.5 ADVISEMENTS

When a juvenile is taken into custody on a warrant the juvenile and his/her parent, guardian or custodian, if present, shall immediately be informed of the existence of the warrant for immediate custody and, as soon as practicable, of the reasons why the juvenile is being taken into custody (Minnesota Rules of Juvenile Delinquency Procedure 4.03, Subd. 10).

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Temporary Custody of Juveniles

If it is determined that a juvenile taken into custody is going to be placed into a secure detention facility or a shelter care facility, the officer shall advise both the juvenile and the juvenile's parent, guardian or custodian as soon as possible (Minn. Stat. § 260B.176 Subd. 3; Minn. Stat. § 260C.176 Subd. 3):

- (a) Of the reasons for custody and the reasons for placement.
- (b) Of the location of the facility unless there is reason to believe that disclosure would place the juvenile's health and welfare in immediate endangerment. If so, the disclosure shall not be made (Minn. Stat. § 260B.176 Subd. 5).
- (c) That the juvenile's parent, guardian or custodian and attorney or guardian ad litem may make an initial visit to the facility at any time. Subsequent visits may also be made on a reasonable basis.
- (d) That the juvenile may telephone parents and an attorney or guardian ad litem immediately after being admitted to the facility and thereafter on a reasonable basis.
- (e) That the juvenile may not be detained for acts under Minn. Stat. § 260B.007 Subd. 6 for longer than 36 hours excluding weekends and holidays unless a petition has been filed pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 260B.178.
- (f) That the juvenile may not be detained under Minn. Stat. § 260C.175 Subd. 1, clause (1) or (2), item (ii) longer than 72 hours at a shelter care facility excluding weekends and holidays unless a petition has been filed pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 260C.178.
- (g) That the juvenile may not be detained for acts under Minn. Stat. § 260B.007 Subd. 6 for longer than 24 hours in an adult jail or municipal lockup excluding weekends and holidays or longer than six hours if the adult jail or municipal lockup is a standard metropolitan statistical area, unless a petition has been filed pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 260B.178 and a motion made to refer the juvenile for adult prosecution.
- (h) Of the date, time and place of the detention hearing, if this information is available.
- (i) That the juvenile and the juvenile's parent, guardian or custodian have the right to be present and to be represented by counsel at the detention hearing and that if they cannot afford counsel it will be appointed at public expense.

313.6 JUVENILE CUSTODY LOGS

Any time a juvenile is held in custody at the Department the custody shall be promptly and properly documented in the juvenile custody log, including:

- (a) Identifying information about the juvenile being held.
- (b) Date and time of arrival and release from the Cambridge Police Department.
- (c) Shift Sergeant notification and approval to temporarily hold the juvenile.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Temporary Custody of Juveniles

- (d) Any charges for which the juvenile is being held and classification of the juvenile as a juvenile offender, status offender or non-offender.
- (e) Any changes in status.
- (f) Time of all welfare checks.
- (g) Any medical and other screening requested and completed.
- (h) Circumstances that justify any secure custody.
- (i) Any other information that may be required by other authorities, such as compliance inspectors or a local juvenile court authority.

The Shift Sergeant shall initial the log to approve the custody including any secure custody and shall also initial the log when the juvenile is released.

313.7 NO-CONTACT REQUIREMENTS

Sight and sound separation shall be maintained between all juveniles and adults while in custody at the Department (42 USC § 5633). There should also be sight and sound separation between non-offenders and juvenile or status offenders.

In situations where brief or accidental contact may occur (e.g., during the brief time a juvenile is being fingerprinted and/or photographed in booking) a member of the Cambridge Police Department shall maintain a constant, immediate presence with the juvenile or the adult to minimize any contact. If inadvertent or accidental contact does occur, reasonable efforts shall be taken to end the contact.

313.8 TEMPORARY CUSTODY REQUIREMENTS

Members and supervisors assigned to monitor or process any juvenile at the Cambridge Police Department shall ensure the following:

- (a) The Shift Sergeant should be notified if it is anticipated that a juvenile may need to remain at the Cambridge Police Department more than four hours. This will enable the Shift Sergeant to ensure no juvenile is held at the Cambridge Police Department more than six hours.
- (b) A staff member of the same sex shall supervise personal hygiene activities and care such as changing clothing or using the restroom without direct observation to allow for privacy.
- (c) Personal visual checks and significant incidents/activities shall be noted on the log.
- (d) There shall be no viewing devices such as peep holes or mirrors of which the juvenile is not aware. Therefore an employee should inform a juvenile under his/her care that the juvenile will be monitored at all times unless he/she is using the toilet. This does not apply to surreptitious and legally obtained recorded interrogations.
- (e) Juveniles shall have reasonable access to toilets and wash basins.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Temporary Custody of Juveniles

- (f) Food should be provided if a juvenile has not eaten within the past four hours or is otherwise in need of nourishment including any special diet required for the health of the juvenile.
- (g) Juveniles shall have reasonable access to a drinking fountain or water.
- (h) Juveniles shall have reasonable opportunities to stand and stretch, particularly if handcuffed or restrained in any way.
- (i) Juveniles should have privacy during family, guardian and/or lawyer visits.
- (j) Juveniles should be permitted to remain in their personal clothing unless the clothing is taken as evidence or is otherwise unsuitable or inadequate for continued wear while in custody.
- (k) Blankets should be provided as reasonably necessary.
- (l) Adequate shelter, heat, light and ventilation should be provided without compromising security or enabling escape.
- (m) Juveniles shall have adequate furnishings including suitable chairs or benches.
- (n) Juveniles shall have the right to the same number of telephone calls as an adult in custody.
- (o) No discipline may be administered to any juvenile nor may juveniles be subjected to corporal or unusual punishment, humiliation or mental abuse.

313.9 USE OF RESTRAINT DEVICES

Juvenile offenders may be handcuffed in accordance with the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy. A juvenile offender may be handcuffed at the Cambridge Police Department when the juvenile presents a heightened risk. However non-offenders and status offenders should not be handcuffed unless they are combative or threatening.

Restraints shall only be used after less restrictive measures have failed and with the approval of the Shift Sergeant. Restraints shall only be used so long as it reasonably appears necessary for the juvenile's protection or the protection of others.

Juveniles in restraints shall be kept away from other unrestrained juveniles or monitored in such a way as to protect the juvenile from abuse.

313.10 PERSONAL PROPERTY

The officer taking custody of a juvenile offender or status offender at the Cambridge Police Department shall ensure a thorough search of the juvenile's property is made and all property is removed from the juvenile especially those items that could compromise safety, such as pens, pencils and belts.

The personal property of a juvenile should be placed in a property bag. The property should be inventoried in the juvenile's presence and sealed into the bag. The property should be kept in

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Temporary Custody of Juveniles

a monitored or secure location until the juvenile is released from the custody of the Cambridge Police Department.

313.12 SUICIDE ATTEMPT, DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY OF A JUVENILE

The Shift Sergeant will ensure procedures are in place to address the suicide attempt, death or serious injury of any juvenile held at the Cambridge Police Department. The procedures will address:

- (a) Immediate notification of the on-duty supervisor and Chief of Police.
- (b) Notification of the parent, guardian or person standing in loco parentis, of the juvenile.
- (c) Notification of the County Attorney.
- (d) Detective.

313.13 RESTRICTION ON PHOTOGRAPHING

Photographing of juveniles taken into custody will only occur with the consent of the juvenile court, except when the photograph is taken related to a violation of driving while impaired or is taken pursuant to the laws of arrest (Minn. Stat. § 260B.171 Subd. 5; Minn. Stat. § 260B.175; Minn. Stat. § 169A.20).

313.14 INTERVIEWING OR INTERROGATING JUVENILE SUSPECTS

No interview or interrogation of a juvenile should occur unless the juvenile has the apparent capacity to consent and does consent to an interview or interrogation.

Discriminatory Harassment

314.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy is intended to prevent department members from being subjected to discrimination or sexual harassment.

314.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department is an equal opportunity employer and is committed to creating and maintaining a work environment that is free of all forms of discriminatory harassment, including sexual harassment and retaliation. The Department will not tolerate, discrimination against employees in hiring, promotion, discharge, compensation, fringe benefits and other privileges of employment. The Department will take preventive and corrective action to address any behavior that violates this policy or the rights it is designed to protect.

The non-discrimination policies of the Department may be more comprehensive than state or federal law. Conduct that violates this policy may not violate state or federal law but still could subject a member to discipline.

314.3 DISCRIMINATION PROHIBITED

314.3.1 DISCRIMINATION

The Department prohibits all forms of discrimination, including any employment-related action by a member that adversely affects an applicant or member and is based on race, color, religion, sex, age, national origin or ancestry, genetic information, disability, military service, sexual orientation and other classifications protected by law.

Discriminatory harassment, including sexual harassment, is verbal or physical conduct that demeans or shows hostility or aversion toward an individual based upon that individual's protected class. It has the effect of interfering with an individual's work performance or creating a hostile or abusive work environment.

Conduct that may, under certain circumstances, constitute discriminatory harassment, can include making derogatory comments, crude and offensive statements or remarks, making slurs or off-color jokes, stereotyping, engaging in threatening acts, making indecent gestures, pictures, cartoons, posters or material, making inappropriate physical contact, or using written material or department equipment and/or systems to transmit or receive offensive material, statements or pictures. Such conduct is contrary to department policy and to the department's commitment to an environment that is free of discrimination.

314.3.1 RETALIATION

Retaliation is treating a person differently or engaging in acts of reprisal or intimidation against the person because he/she has engaged in protected activity, filed a charge of discrimination, participated in an investigation or opposed a discriminatory practice. Retaliation will not be tolerated.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Discriminatory Harassment

314.3.4 SEXUAL HARASSMENT

The Department prohibits all forms of discrimination and discriminatory harassment, including sexual harassment. It is unlawful to harass an applicant or a member because of that person's sex.

Sexual harassment includes, but is not limited to, unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors or other verbal, visual or physical conduct of a sexual nature when:

- (a) Submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of employment, position or compensation.
- (b) Submission to, or rejection of, such conduct is used as the basis for any employment decisions affecting the member.
- (c) Such conduct has the purpose or effect of substantially interfering with a member's work performance or creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive work environment.

314.3.5 ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS

Discrimination and discriminatory harassment do not include actions that are in accordance with established rules, principles or standards including:

- (a) Acts or omission of acts based solely upon bona fide occupational qualifications under the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) or the Minnesota Department of Human Rights.
- (b) Bona fide requests or demands by a supervisor that a member improve his/her work quality or output, that the member report to the job site on time, that the member comply with City or department rules or regulations, or any other appropriate work-related communication between supervisor and member.

314.4 RESPONSIBILITIES

This policy applies to all department personnel. All members shall follow the intent of these guidelines in a manner that reflects department policy, professional law enforcement standards and the best interest of the Department and its mission.

Members are encouraged to promptly report any discriminatory, retaliatory or harassing conduct or known violations of this policy to a supervisor. Any member who is not comfortable with reporting violations of this policy to his/her immediate supervisor may bypass the chain of command and make the report to a higher ranking supervisor or manager. Complaints may also be filed with the Chief of Police or the City Administrator.

Any member who believes, in good faith, that he/she has been discriminated against, harassed, subjected to retaliation, or who has observed harassment or discrimination, is encouraged to promptly report such conduct in accordance with the procedures set forth in this policy.

Supervisors and managers receiving information regarding alleged violations of this policy shall determine if there is any basis for the allegation and shall proceed with resolution as stated below.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Discriminatory Harassment

314.4.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITY

Each supervisor and manager shall:

- (a) Continually monitor the work environment and strive to ensure that it is free from all types of unlawful discrimination, including sexual harassment and retaliation.
- (b) Take prompt, appropriate action within their work units to avoid and minimize the incidence of any form of discrimination, harassment or retaliation.
- (c) Ensure that their subordinates understand their responsibilities under this policy.
- (d) Ensure that members who make complaints or who oppose any unlawful employment practices are protected from retaliation and that such matters are kept confidential to the extent possible.
- (e) Notify the Chief of Police or City Administrator in writing of the circumstances surrounding any reported allegations or observed acts of discrimination, harassment or retaliation no later than the next business day.

314.4.2 SUPERVISOR'S ROLE

Because of differences in individual values, supervisors and managers may find it difficult to recognize that their behavior or the behavior of others is discriminatory, harassing or retaliatory. Supervisors and managers shall be aware of the following considerations:

- (a) Behavior of supervisors and managers should represent the values of the Department and professional law enforcement standards.
- (b) False or mistaken accusations of discrimination, harassment or retaliation can have negative effects on the careers of innocent members.
- (c) Supervisors and managers must act promptly and responsibly in the resolution of such situations.
- (d) Supervisors and managers shall make a timely determination regarding the substance of any allegation based upon all available facts.

Nothing in this section shall be construed to prevent supervisors or managers from discharging supervisory or management responsibilities, such as determining duty assignments, evaluating or counseling members or issuing discipline, in a manner that is consistent with established procedures.

314.5 INVESTIGATION OF COMPLAINTS

Various methods of resolution exist. During the pendency of any such investigation, the supervisor of the involved members should take prompt and reasonable steps to mitigate or eliminate any continuing abusive or hostile work environment. It is the policy of the Department that all complaints of discrimination or harassment shall be fully documented, and promptly and thoroughly investigated. The participating or opposing member should be protected against

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Discriminatory Harassment

retaliation, and the complaint and related investigation should be kept confidential to the extent possible.

314.5.1 SUPERVISORY RESOLUTION

Members who believe they are experiencing discrimination, harassment or retaliation should be encouraged to inform the individual that his/her behavior is unwelcome, offensive, unprofessional or inappropriate. However, if the member feels uncomfortable, threatened or has difficulty expressing his/her concern, or if this does not resolve the concern, assistance should be sought from a supervisor or manager who is a rank higher than the alleged transgressor.

314.5.2 FORMAL INVESTIGATION

If the complaint cannot be satisfactorily resolved through the process described above, a formal investigation will be conducted.

The person assigned to investigate the complaint will have full authority to investigate all aspects of the complaint. Investigative authority includes access to records and the cooperation of any members involved. No influence will be used to suppress any complaint and no member will be subject to retaliation or reprisal for filing a complaint, encouraging others to file a complaint or for offering testimony or evidence in any investigation.

Formal investigation of the complaint will be confidential to the extent possible and will include, but not be limited to, details of the specific incident, frequency, dates of occurrences and names of any witnesses. Witnesses will be advised regarding the prohibition against retaliation, and that a disciplinary process, up to and including termination, may result if retaliation occurs.

Members who believe they have been discriminated against, harassed or retaliated against because of their protected status are encouraged to follow the chain of command but may also file a complaint directly with the Chief of Police or the City Administrator.

314.5.3 ALTERNATIVE COMPLAINT PROCESS

No provision of this policy shall be construed to prevent any member from seeking legal redress outside the Department. Members who believe that they have been harassed, discriminated or retaliated against are entitled to bring complaints of employment discrimination to federal, state and/or local agencies responsible for investigating such allegations. Specific time limitations apply to the filing of such charges. Members are advised that proceeding with complaints under the provisions of this policy does not in any way affect those filing requirements.

314.6 NOTIFICATION OF DISPOSITION

The complainant and/or victim will be notified in writing of the disposition of the investigation and the actions taken to remedy or address the circumstances giving rise to the complaint.

314.7 DOCUMENTATION OF COMPLAINTS

All complaints or allegations shall be thoroughly documented on forms and in a manner designated by the Chief of Police. The outcome of all reports shall be:

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Discriminatory Harassment

- Approved by the Chief of Police or City Administrator if more appropriate.
- Maintained for the period established in the department's retention schedule.

314.8 TRAINING

All new members shall be provided with a copy of this policy as part of their orientation. The policy shall be reviewed with each new member. The member shall certify by signing the prescribed form that he/she has been advised of this policy, is aware of and understands its contents and agrees to abide by its provisions during his/her term of employment.

All members shall receive annual training on the requirements of this policy and shall certify by signing the prescribed form that they have reviewed the policy, understand its contents and agree that they will continue to abide by its provisions.

314.8.1 QUESTIONS OR CLARIFICATION

Members with questions regarding what constitutes discrimination, sexual harassment or retaliation are encouraged to contact a supervisor, a manager, the Chief of Police or the City Administrator for further information, direction or clarification.

Child Abuse

315.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the investigation of suspected child abuse. This policy also addresses when Cambridge Police Department members are required to notify the county social services agency of suspected child abuse.

315.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Child - Unless otherwise specified by a cited statute, a child is any person under the age of 18 years.

Child abuse - Any offense or attempted offense involving violence or neglect with a child victim when committed by a person responsible for the child's care or any other act that would mandate notification to a social service agency (Minn. Stat. § 626.556; Minn. Stat. § 626.5561).

315.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department will investigate all reported incidents of alleged criminal child abuse and ensure the county social services agency is notified as required by law.

315.3 MANDATORY NOTIFICATION

Members of the Cambridge Police Department shall notify the county social services agency when they have reason to believe any of the following may have occurred or when someone reports any of the following (Minn. Stat. § 626.556):

- (a) A child is being neglected or has been neglected within the preceding three years.
- (b) A child is being physically abused or has been physically abused within the preceding three years by a person responsible for the child's care.
- (c) A child is being sexually abused, threatened with sexual abuse or has been sexually abused within the preceding three years by a person responsible for the child's care, by a person who has a significant relationship to the child or by a person in a position of authority.
- (d) A woman is pregnant and has used a controlled substance for a non-medical purpose during the pregnancy, including, but not limited to, tetrahydrocannabinol (marijuana), or has consumed alcoholic beverages during the pregnancy in any way that is habitual or excessive (Minn. Stat. § 626.5561).

Notification is mandatory for any acts of neglect, physical abuse and sexual abuse that constitute a crime, whether or not the suspect had any relationship to or responsibility for the child (Minn. Stat. § 626.556, Subd. 10a).

For purposes of notification, physical abuse includes injuries, mental injuries or injuries that cannot be reasonably explained (e.g., punching, kicking, burning). Sexual abuse includes criminal

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Child Abuse

sexual conduct and prostitution offenses. Neglect includes failure to supply a child with necessary clothing, shelter, medical care. See Minn. Stat. § 626.556, Subd. 2 for full definitions of physical abuse, sexual abuse and neglect.

315.3.1 NOTIFICATION PROCEDURE

Notification should occur as follows (Minn. Stat. § 626.556):

- (a) The member tasked with the investigation shall call the county social services agency and report the alleged abuse as soon as possible but always within 24 hours. The time of the call and the name of the person should be documented.
- (b) Notification, when possible, should include:
 - 1. The child's current location and whether the child is in immediate danger.
 - 2. A description of when and where the incident occurred and what happened to the child.
 - 3. A description of the injuries or present condition of the child.
 - 4. The names and addresses of the child, parents or caregivers.
 - 5. Whether there were any witnesses to the incident and their names.
 - 6. Any additional information about the child, family or caregivers that may be helpful.
 - 7. Whether the incident occurred in a licensed facility or a school and what actions the facility employees may have taken.
 - 8. Whether there are immediate family, relative or community resources that would offer protection or support to the child.
- (c) Forms that may be required by the county social services agency or other written notification shall be completed and faxed or delivered to the county social services agency as soon as possible but always within 72 hours, exclusive of weekends and holidays.
- (d) Approved investigation reports should be forwarded to the county social services agency as soon as practical.
- (e) When the child abuse occurred at a facility or by a person from a facility that requires a state license (e.g., foster homes, group homes, day care), notification shall also be made to the agency responsible for licensing the facility (Minn. Stat. § 626.556).

315.4 QUALIFIED INVESTIGATORS

Qualified investigators should be available for child abuse investigations. These investigators should:

- (a) Conduct interviews in child appropriate interview facilities.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Child Abuse

- (b) Be familiar with forensic interview techniques specific to child abuse investigations.
- (c) Present all cases of alleged child abuse to the prosecutor for review.
- (d) Coordinate with other enforcement agencies, social service agencies and school administrators as needed.
- (e) Provide referrals to therapy services, victim advocates, guardians and support for the child and family as appropriate.
- (f) Participate in or coordinate with multidisciplinary investigative teams as applicable.

315.5 INVESTIGATIONS AND REPORTING

In all reported or suspected cases of child abuse, a report will be written. Officers shall write a report even if the allegations appear unfounded or unsubstantiated.

Investigations and reports related to suspected cases of child abuse should address, as applicable:

- (a) The overall basis for the contact. This should be done by the investigating officer in all circumstances where a suspected child abuse victim was contacted.
- (b) The exigent circumstances that existed if officers interviewed the child victim without the presence of a parent or guardian.
- (c) Any relevant statements the child may have made and to whom he/she made the statements.
- (d) If a child was taken into protective custody, the reasons, the name and title of the person making the decision, and why other alternatives were not appropriate.
- (e) Documentation of any visible injuries or any injuries identified by the child. This should include photographs of such injuries, if practicable.
- (f) Whether the child victim was transported for medical treatment or a medical examination.
- (g) Whether the victim identified a household member as the alleged perpetrator, and a list of the names of any other children who may reside in the residence.
- (h) Identification of any prior related reports or allegations of child abuse, including other jurisdictions, as reasonably known.
- (i) Previous addresses of the victim and suspect.
- (j) Other potential witnesses who have not yet been interviewed, such as relatives or others close to the victim's environment.

All cases of the unexplained death of a child should be investigated as thoroughly as if it had been a case of suspected child abuse (e.g., a sudden or unexplained death of an infant).

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Child Abuse

315.6 PROTECTIVE CUSTODY

Before taking any child into protective custody, the officer should make reasonable attempts to contact the county social services agency. Generally, removal of a child from his/her family, guardian or other responsible adult should be left to the child welfare authorities when they are present or have become involved in an investigation.

Generally, members of this department should remove a child from his/her parent or guardian without a court order only when no other effective alternative is reasonably available and immediate action reasonably appears necessary to protect the child. Prior to taking a child into protective custody, the officer should take reasonable steps to deliver the child to another qualified parent or legal guardian, unless it reasonably appears that the release would endanger the child or result in abduction. If this is not a reasonable option, the officer shall ensure that the child is delivered to the county social services agency.

Whenever practicable, the officer should inform a supervisor of the circumstances prior to taking a child into protective custody. If prior notification is not practicable, officers should contact a supervisor promptly after taking a child into protective custody.

Children may only be removed from a parent or guardian in the following situations (Minn. Stat. § 260C.175):

- (a) When a court has issued an order for removal.
- (b) When a child is found in surroundings or conditions that pose an imminent threat to the child's health or welfare or that a peace officer reasonably believes pose an imminent threat to the child's health or welfare.
- (c) If an Indian child is a resident of a reservation or is domiciled on a reservation but temporarily located off the reservation, taking the child into custody under this clause shall be consistent with the Indian Child Welfare Act (25 USC § 1922).

315.6.1 NOTICE TO PARENT OR CUSTODIAN

Whenever an officer takes a child into protective custody, the officer shall notify the parent or custodian that he/she may request that the child be placed with a relative or a designated caregiver instead of in a shelter care facility. The officer also shall give the parent or custodian a list, published by the Minnesota Department of Human Services, of names, addresses and telephone numbers of social services agencies that offer child welfare services. If the parent or custodian was not present when the child was removed from the residence, the list shall be left with an adult who is on the premises or left in a conspicuous place on the premises if no adult is present. If the officer has reason to believe the parent or custodian is not able to read and understand English, the officer must provide a list that is written in the language of the parent or custodian (Minn. Stat. § 260C.175; Minn. Stat. § 260C.181).

The above notifications may be made by the county social services agency representative if he/she is at the scene.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Child Abuse

315.6.3 SAFE PLACE FOR NEWBORNS

A person may leave an unharmed newborn less than seven days old with the staff of a hospital, urgent care facility or ambulance service without being subject to prosecution (Minn. Stat. § 609.3785). The responsible social service agency is charged with addressing these matters but may contact law enforcement if child abuse is suspected (Minn. Stat. § 145.902; Minn. Stat. § 609.3785).

315.7 INTERVIEWS

315.7.1 PRELIMINARY INTERVIEWS

Absent extenuating circumstances or impracticality, officers should record the preliminary interview with suspected child abuse victims. Officers should avoid multiple interviews with a child victim and should attempt to gather only the information necessary to begin an investigation. When practicable, investigating officers should defer interviews until a person who is specially trained in such interviews is available. Generally, child victims should not be interviewed in the home or location where the alleged abuse occurred.

315.7.2 DETAINING ABUSE VICTIMS FOR INTERVIEW

An officer should not detain a child involuntarily who is suspected of being a victim of child abuse solely for the purpose of an interview or physical exam without the consent of a parent or guardian unless one of the following applies:

- (a) Exigent circumstances exist, such as:
 1. A reasonable belief that medical issues of the child need to be addressed immediately.
 2. A reasonable belief that the child is or will be in danger of harm if the interview or physical exam is not immediately completed.
 3. The alleged offender is the custodial parent or guardian and there is reason to believe the child may be in continued danger.
- (b) A court order or warrant has been issued.

315.7.2 NOTIFICATION TO PARENTS

Generally, officers should cooperate with parents and guardians and seek consent prior to conducting interviews of children. However, when reasonably necessary, state law grants officers the authority to interview a child who is the alleged victim of abuse or neglect, and any other children who currently reside or have resided with the alleged victim, without parental consent (Minn. Stat. § 626.556, Subd. 10).

The interview may take place at school or at any facility or other place where the alleged victim or other children might be found, or the child may be transported to, and the interview conducted at, a place that is appropriate for the interview and has been designated by the local welfare agency or law enforcement agency. The interview may take place outside the presence of the alleged offender or parent, legal custodian, guardian or school official (Minn. Stat. § 626.556, Subd. 10).

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Child Abuse

The officer shall notify the parent, legal custodian or guardian that the interview occurred as soon as reasonably practicable after the interview, unless the juvenile court has determined that reasonable cause exists to withhold the information (Minn. Stat. § 626.556, Subd. 10).

315.7.5 INTERVIEWS AT SCHOOL

If officers assigned to investigate a report of maltreatment determine that an interview should take place on school property, written notification of the intent to interview the child on school property must be received by school officials prior to the interview. The notification shall include the name of the child to be interviewed, the purpose of the interview and a reference to the statutory authority to conduct an interview on school property (Minn. Stat. § 626.556, Subd. 10).

The investigating officer shall determine who may attend the interview, although school officials may set reasonable conditions as to the time, place and manner of the interview (Minn. Stat. § 626.556, Subd. 10).

315.7.5 DOCUMENTING AND RECORDING INTERVIEWS

Any statement made by an alleged child abuse victim during the course of a criminal investigation shall be documented. The documentation of the interview must contain, at a minimum (Minn. Stat. § 626.561):

- (a) The date, time, place and duration of the interview.
- (b) The identity of the persons present at the interview.
- (c) A summary of the information obtained during the interview if it was not audio recorded.

Members should follow the written guidelines of the county attorney's office regarding recording interviews of a child abuse victim.

315.8 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS

If the child has been the victim of abuse that requires a medical examination, the investigating officer should obtain consent for such examination from the appropriate parent, guardian or agency having legal custody of the child. The officer should also arrange for the child's transportation to the appropriate medical facility.

In cases where the alleged offender is the custodial parent or guardian and is refusing consent for the medical examination, officers should notify a supervisor before proceeding. If exigent circumstances do not exist or if state law does not provide for officers to take the child for a medical examination, the notified supervisor should consider obtaining a court order for such an examination.

315.9 DRUG-ENDANGERED CHILDREN

A coordinated response by law enforcement and social services agencies is appropriate to meet the immediate and longer-term medical and safety needs of children exposed to the manufacturing, trafficking or use of narcotics.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Child Abuse

315.9.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The Investigation Section supervisor should:

- (a) Work with professionals from the appropriate agencies, including the county social services agency, other law enforcement agencies, medical service providers and local prosecutors to develop community specific procedures for responding to situations where there are children endangered by exposure to methamphetamine labs or the manufacture and trafficking of other drugs.
- (b) Activate any available interagency response when an officer notifies the Investigation Section supervisor that the officer has responded to a drug lab or other narcotics crime scene where a child is present or where evidence indicates that a child lives there.
- (c) Develop a report format or checklist for use when officers respond to drug labs or other narcotics crime scenes. The checklist will help officers document the environmental, medical, social and other conditions that may affect the child.

315.9.2 SCHOOL NOTIFICATION

If a juvenile is taken into protective custody after being found in an area where methamphetamine was being manufactured or attempted to be manufactured, or where any chemical substances, paraphernalia or waste products related to methamphetamine are stored, the officer who took the juvenile into custody shall notify the chief administrative officer of the juvenile's school (Minn. Stat. § 260C.171, Subd. 6).

315.9.3 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Officers responding to a drug lab or other narcotics crime scene where a child is present or where there is evidence that a child lives should:

- (a) Document the environmental, medical, social and other conditions of the child using photography as appropriate and the checklist or form developed for this purpose.
- (b) Notify the Investigation Section supervisor so an interagency response can begin.

315.10 STATE MANDATES AND OTHER RELEVANT LAWS

Minnesota requires or permits the following:

315.10.1 RELEASE OF REPORTS

Information related to incidents of child abuse or suspected child abuse shall be confidential and may only be disclosed pursuant to state law and the Records Maintenance and Release Policy (Minn. Stat. § 626.556, Subd. 11).

315.10.2 COURT-ORDERED FIREARM SURRENDERS

Although not required, this department generally will accept firearms surrendered by a court order from an abusing party or defendant. A decision to refuse a surrendered firearm should be approved by a supervisor.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Child Abuse

Firearms will normally be surrendered at the Cambridge Police Department; however, when encountering someone in the field who wishes to surrender a firearm, officers should make reasonable efforts to accommodate the request.

Surrendered firearms should be collected and submitted to the Evidence Room in accordance with the Evidence Room Policy.

315.10.2 COORDINATION WITH SOCIAL SERVICES

In every case of child abuse that would require notification to a local county social services agency, the investigating officer shall coordinate the planning and execution of the investigation and assessment efforts to avoid a duplication of fact-finding efforts and multiple interviews. The investigating officer shall prepare a report separate from the social services agency (Minn. Stat. § 626.556, Subd. 10).

Members may disclose the status of an individual as a predatory offender to a child protection worker who is conducting an assessment of child safety, risk of subsequent child maltreatment, and family strengths and needs under Minn. Stat. § 626.556 (Minn. Stat. § 243.166).

315.10.3 CHILD MORTALITY REVIEW PANELS

Child mortality review panels are entitled to access all investigative information of law enforcement agencies regarding the death of a child. This department shall cooperate fully with any such team and investigation (Minn. Stat. § 256.01, Subd. 12).

315.10.5 NOTIFICATION PROCESS

The Patrol Supervisor is responsible for ensuring the mandatory notifications to the county social service agency are carried out. This should be achieved, in part, by establishing and reviewing related procedures and through ongoing training (Minn. Stat. § 626.556).

315.11 TRAINING

The Training Unit should provide training on best practices in child abuse investigations to members tasked with investigating these cases. The training should include:

- (a) Participating in multidisciplinary investigations, as appropriate.
- (b) Conducting forensic interviews.
- (c) Availability of therapy services for children and families.
- (d) Availability of specialized forensic medical exams.
- (e) Cultural competence (including interpretive services) related to child abuse investigations.
- (f) Availability of victim advocate or guardian ad litem support.

Missing Persons

316.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance for handling missing person investigations.

316.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Endangered - A person the Department has confirmed is missing and there is sufficient evidence to indicate that the person is at risk of physical injury or death. Examples include (Minn. Stat. § 299C.52):

- (a) The person is missing because of a confirmed abduction or under circumstances that indicate the person's disappearance was not voluntary.
- (b) The person is missing under known dangerous circumstances.
- (c) The person is missing more than 30 days.
- (d) The person is under the age of 21 and at least one other factor is applicable.
- (e) There is evidence that the person is in need of medical attention or prescription medication such that it will have a serious adverse effect on the person's health if the person does not receive the needed care or medication.
- (f) The person does not have a pattern of running away or disappearing.
- (g) The person is mentally impaired.
- (h) There is evidence that a non-custodial parent may have abducted the person.
- (i) The person has been the subject of past threats or acts of violence.
- (j) There is evidence that the person is lost in the wilderness, backcountry or outdoors where survival is precarious and immediate and effective investigation and search-and-rescue efforts are critical.
- (k) Any other factor the Department deems to indicate the person may be at risk of physical injury or death, including a determination by another law enforcement agency that the person is missing and endangered.
- (l) There is sufficient evidence that a child is with a person who presents a threat of immediate physical injury to the child or physical or sexual abuse of the child.
- (m) Qualify for a state AMBER Alert™ pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 299A.61, Subd. 1.

Missing person - Any person who is reported missing to law enforcement when that person's location is unknown. This includes any person under the age of 18 or who is certified or known to be mentally incompetent (Minn. Stat. § 299C.52).

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Missing Persons

Missing person networks - Databases or computer networks that are available to law enforcement and are suitable for obtaining information related to missing person investigations. This includes the National Crime Information Center (NCIC), the Minnesota Justice Information Services (MNJIS), the Minnesota Missing and Unidentified Persons Clearinghouse and the Minnesota Crime Alert Network.

316.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department does not consider any report of a missing person to be routine and assumes that the missing person is in need of immediate assistance until an investigation reveals otherwise. Priority shall be given to missing person cases over property-related cases. Members will initiate an investigation into all reports of missing persons, regardless of the length of time the person has been missing.

316.3 REQUIRED FORMS AND BIOLOGICAL SAMPLE COLLECTION KITS

The Investigation Section supervisor shall ensure the following forms and kits are developed and available:

- Missing person report form
- Missing person investigation checklist that provides investigation guidelines and resources that could be helpful in the early hours of a missing person investigation
- Missing person school notification form
- Medical records release form
- Biological sample collection kits

316.4 ACCEPTANCE OF REPORTS

Any member encountering a person who wishes to report a missing person or runaway shall render assistance without delay. This can be accomplished by accepting the report via telephone or in person and initiating the investigation. Those members who do not take such reports or who are unable to give immediate assistance shall promptly dispatch or alert a member who can take the report.

A report shall be accepted in all cases and regardless of where the person was last seen, where the person resides or any question of jurisdiction (Minn. Stat. § 299C.53, Subd.1(a)).

316.5 INITIAL INVESTIGATION

Officers or other members conducting the initial investigation of a missing person should take the following investigative actions as applicable:

- (a) Respond to a dispatched call as soon as practicable. Obtain a detailed description of the missing person, as well as a description of any related vehicle and/or abductor.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Missing Persons

- (b) Interview the reporting party and any witnesses to determine whether the person qualifies as a missing person and, if so, whether the person may be endangered (Minn. Stat. § 299C.53, Subd. 1(b)). Interviews should be conducted separately, if practicable.
- (c) Consult with the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA) if the person is determined to be an endangered missing person (Minn. Stat. § 299C.53, Subd. 1(b)).
- (d) Canvass the last known area where the missing person was seen, if known. A search of the location where the incident took place, if known, should also be conducted and a search warrant obtained if necessary.
- (e) Determine when, where and by whom the missing person was last seen. Interview the person who last had contact with the missing person.
- (f) Notify a supervisor immediately if there is evidence that a missing person is either endangered or may qualify for a public alert, or both (see the Public Alerts Policy).
- (g) Broadcast an "Attempt to Locate" (ATL) or similar alert if the person is under 18 years of age or there is evidence that the missing person is endangered. The alert should be broadcast as soon as practicable but in no event more than one hour after determining the missing person is under 18 years of age or may be endangered.
- (h) Relay known details to all on-duty personnel as well as other local or surrounding law enforcement agencies using local and state databases.
- (i) Ensure that entries are made into the appropriate missing person networks:
 - 1. Immediately, when the missing person is endangered (Minn. Stat. § 299C.53, Subd. 1(b)).
 - 2. In all other cases, as soon as practicable, but not later than two hours from the time of the initial report.
- (j) Complete the appropriate report forms accurately and completely and initiate a search as applicable under the facts.
- (k) Collect and/or review:
 - 1. A photograph and fingerprint card of the missing person, if available (Minn. Stat. § 299C.54, Subd. 2).
 - (a) A voluntarily provided biological sample of the missing person, if available (e.g., toothbrush, hairbrush).
 - 2. Any documents that may assist in the investigation, such as court orders regarding custody.
 - 3. Any other evidence that may assist in the investigation, including personal electronic devices (e.g., cell phones, computers).

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Missing Persons

- (l) When circumstances permit and if appropriate, attempt to determine the missing person's location through his/her telecommunications carrier.
- (m) Contact the appropriate agency if the report relates to a missing person report previously made to another agency and that agency is actively investigating the report. When this is not practicable, the information should be documented in an appropriate report for transmission to the appropriate agency. If the information relates to an endangered missing person, the member should notify a supervisor and proceed with reasonable steps to locate the missing person.
- (n) Implement multi-jurisdictional coordination/mutual aid plan as appropriate such as when:
 - 1. The primary agency has limited resources.
 - 2. The investigation crosses jurisdictional lines.
 - 3. Jurisdictions have pre-established task forces or investigative teams.

316.5.1 CRIME SCENE INVESTIGATION AND MANAGEMENT

If a crime scene is identified, it should be secured and a command post or operation base located at a reasonable distance from the crime scene. Staff and assign the responsibilities for command post supervisor, media specialist, search coordinator, investigative coordinator, communication officer and support unit coordinator. Provide two liaison officers (one at the command post and one at the crime scene). The role of the liaison at the home will include facilitating support and advocacy for the family.

The investigation of the scene and the crime should consider various elements, including:

- (a) Establishing the ability to "trap and trace" all incoming calls. Consider setting up a separate telephone line or cellular telephone for department use and follow-up on all leads.
- (b) Compiling a list of known sex offenders in the region.
- (c) In cases of infant abduction, investigating claims of home births made in the area.
- (d) In cases involving children, obtaining child protective agency records for reports of child abuse.
- (e) Reviewing records for previous incidents related to the missing person and prior law enforcement activity in the area, including prowlers, indecent exposure, attempted abductions, etc.
- (f) Obtaining the missing person's medical and dental records, fingerprints and a biological sample when practicable or within 30 days.
- (g) Creating a missing person profile with detailed information obtained from records and interviews with family and friends, describing the missing person's health, relationships, personality, problems, life experiences, plans, equipment, etc.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Missing Persons

- (h) Interviewing delivery personnel, employees of gas, water, electric and cable companies, taxi drivers, post office personnel, sanitation workers, etc.
- (i) Determining if outside help is needed and the merits of utilizing local, state and federal resources related to specialized investigative needs, including:
 - 1. Investigative resources (e.g., search and rescue).
 - 2. Interpretive resources.
 - 3. Telephone services, such as traps, traces and triangulation.
 - 4. Media assistance from local and national sources.
- (j) Using secure electronic communication information, such as the missing person's cellular telephone number, e-mail address and information from social networking sites.
- (k) Appointing an officer to communicate with the family/reporting party or their designee. The officer will be the primary point of contact for the family/reporting party or their designee, and should provide contact information and the family information packet (if available) to the family/reporting party or their designee.
- (l) Providing general information to the family/reporting party or their designee about the handling of the missing person case or about any intended efforts, only to the extent that disclosure would not adversely affect the department's ability to locate or protect the missing person or to apprehend or criminally prosecute any person in connection to the case.

316.6 REPORT PROCEDURES AND ROUTING

Members should complete all missing person reports and forms promptly and advise the appropriate supervisor as soon as a missing person report is ready for review.

316.6.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of the supervisor shall include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Reviewing and approving missing person reports upon receipt.
 - 1. The reports should be promptly sent to the Records Section.
- (b) Ensuring resources are deployed as appropriate.
- (c) Initiating a command post as needed.
- (d) Ensuring applicable notifications and public alerts are made and documented.
- (e) Ensuring that records have been entered into the appropriate missing persons networks.
- (f) Taking reasonable steps to identify and address any jurisdictional issues to ensure cooperation among agencies.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Missing Persons

1. If the case falls within the jurisdiction of another agency, the supervisor should facilitate transfer of the case to the agency of jurisdiction.

316.6.2 RECORDS SECTION RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of the Records Section receiving member shall include, but are not limited to:

- (a) As soon as reasonable under the circumstances, notifying and forwarding a copy of the report to the agency of jurisdiction for the missing person's residence in cases where the missing person is a resident of another jurisdiction.
- (b) Notifying and forwarding a copy of the report to the agency of jurisdiction where the missing person was last seen.
- (c) Notifying and forwarding a copy of the report to the agency of jurisdiction for the missing person's intended or possible destination, if known.
- (d) Forwarding a copy of the report to the Investigation Section.
- (e) Coordinating with the NCIC Terminal Contractor for Minnesota to have the missing person record in the NCIC computer networks updated with additional information obtained from missing person investigations (42 USC § 5780).

316.7 INVESTIGATION SECTION FOLLOW-UP

In addition to completing or continuing any actions listed above, the investigator assigned to a missing person investigation:

- (a) Should ensure that the missing person's school is notified within 10 days if the missing person is a juvenile.
 1. The notice shall be in writing and should also include a photograph.
 2. The investigator should meet with school officials as appropriate to stress the importance of including the notice in the child's student file, along with the investigator's contact information if the school receives a call requesting the transfer of the missing child's files to another school.
- (b) Should recontact the reporting person and/or other witnesses within 30 days of the initial report and within 30 days thereafter to determine if any additional information has become available.
- (c) Shall review the case file to determine whether any additional information received on the missing person indicates that the person is endangered, and shall update applicable state or federal databases accordingly (Minn. Stat. § 299C.535(b); Minn. Stat. § 299C.535(c)).
- (d) Shall attempt to obtain the following, if not previously obtained, if the person remains missing after 30 days (Minn. Stat § 299C.535(a)):
 1. Biological samples from family members and, if possible, from the missing person

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Missing Persons

2. Dental information and X-rays
 3. Additional photographs and video that may aid the investigation or identification
 4. Fingerprints
 5. Any other specific identifying information
- (e) Should consider contacting other agencies involved in the case to determine if any additional information is available.
- (f) Shall verify and update the Minnesota Justice Information Services (MNJIS), the Minnesota Missing and Unidentified Persons Clearinghouse, NCIC and any other applicable missing person networks within 30 days of the original entry into the networks and every 30 days thereafter until the missing person is located (42 USC § 5780).
- (g) Should continue to make reasonable efforts to locate the missing person and document these efforts at least every 30 days.
- (h) Should consider taking certain actions if a person is missing after a prolonged period, generally exceeding 45 days. Those actions include:
1. Developing a profile of the possible abductor.
 2. Using a truth verification device for parents, spouse and other key individuals.
 3. Reviewing all reports and transcripts of interviews, revisiting the crime scene, reviewing all photographs and videotapes, reinterviewing key individuals and reexamining all physical evidence collected.
 4. Reviewing all potential witness/suspect information obtained in the initial investigation and considering background checks on anyone of interest identified in the investigation.
 5. Periodically checking pertinent sources of information about the missing person for any activity, such as telephone, bank, Internet or credit card activity.
 6. Developing a time line and other visual exhibits.
 7. Critiquing the results of the ongoing investigation with appropriate investigative resources.
 8. Arranging for periodic media coverage.
 9. Considering the use of rewards and crime-stoppers programs.
 10. Maintaining contact with the family and/or the reporting party or designee, as appropriate.
- (i) Shall maintain a close liaison with state and local child welfare systems and the National Center for Missing and Exploited Children (NCMEC) if the missing person

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Missing Persons

is under the age of 21 and shall promptly notify NCMEC when the person is missing from a foster care family home or childcare institution (42 USC § 5780).

- (j) Should make appropriate inquiry with the Medical Examiner.
- (k) Should obtain and forward medical and dental records, photos, X-rays and biological samples, as applicable.
- (l) Shall attempt to obtain the most recent photograph for persons under 18 years of age if it has not been obtained previously, forward the photograph to BCA (Minn. Stat. § 299C.54) and enter the photograph into applicable missing person networks (42 USC § 5780).
- (m) Should consider making appropriate entries and searches in the National Missing and Unidentified Persons System (NamUs).
- (n) In the case of an endangered missing person or a person who has been missing for an extended time, should consult with a supervisor regarding seeking federal assistance from the FBI and the U.S. Marshals Service (28 USC § 566).

316.8 WHEN A MISSING PERSON IS FOUND

When any person reported missing is found, the assigned investigator shall document the location of the missing person in the appropriate report, notify the reporting party and other involved agencies and refer the case for additional investigation if warranted.

The Records Secretary shall ensure that, upon receipt of information that a missing person has been located, the following occurs:

- (a) Notification is made to BCA.
- (b) A missing child's school is notified.
- (c) Entries are made in the applicable missing person networks (Minn. Stat § 299C.53, Subd. 2).
- (d) When a child is endangered, the fact that the child has been found shall be reported within 24 hours to BCA.
- (e) Notification shall be made to any other law enforcement agency that took the initial report or participated in the investigation.

316.8.1 PERSONS FOUND ALIVE

Additional responsibilities related to missing persons who are found alive include:

- (a) Verifying that the located person is the reported missing person.
- (b) If appropriate, arranging for a comprehensive physical examination of the victim.
- (c) Conducting a careful interview of the person, documenting the results of the interview and involving all appropriate agencies.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Missing Persons

- (d) Notifying the family/reporting party that the missing person has been located. In adult cases, if the located adult permits the disclosure of his/her whereabouts and contact information, the family/reporting party may be given this information.
- (e) Depending on the circumstances of the disappearance, considering the need for reunification assistance, intervention, counseling or other services for either the missing person or family/reporting party.
- (f) Performing a constructive post-case critique. Reassessing the procedures used and updating the Department policy and procedures as appropriate.

316.8.2 UNIDENTIFIED PERSONS

Members investigating a case of an unidentified person who is deceased or a living person who cannot assist in identifying him/herself should:

- (a) Obtain a complete description of the person.
- (b) Enter the unidentified person's description into the NCIC Unidentified Person File.
- (c) Use available resources, such as those related to missing persons, to identify the person.

316.8.3 DECEASED PERSONS

If a deceased person has been identified as a missing person, the Investigation Section shall attempt to locate family members and inform them of the death and the location of the deceased missing person's remains. All efforts to locate and notify family members shall be recorded in appropriate reports and properly retained (Minn. Stat. § 390.25, Subd. 2).

Additional investigation responsibilities include the following:

- (a) Secure the crime scene if this department has jurisdiction.
- (b) Contact the coroner, medical examiner or forensic anthropologist to arrange for body recovery and examination.
- (c) Collect and preserve any evidence at the scene.
- (d) Depending on the circumstances, consider the need for intervention, counseling or other services for the family/reporting party.
- (e) Cancel alerts and remove the case from NCIC and other information systems; remove posters and other publications from circulation.
- (f) Perform a constructive post-case critique. Reassess the procedures used and update the department policy and procedures as appropriate.

316.9 CASE CLOSURE

The Investigation Section supervisor may authorize the closure of a missing person case after considering the following:

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Missing Persons

- (a) Closure is appropriate when the missing person is confirmed returned or evidence matches an unidentified person or body.
- (b) If the missing person is a resident of Cambridge or this department is the lead agency, the case should be kept under active investigation for as long as the person may still be alive. Exhaustion of leads in the investigation should not be a reason for closing a case.
- (c) If this department is not the lead agency, the case can be made inactive if all investigative leads have been exhausted, the lead agency has been notified and entries are made in the applicable missing person networks, as appropriate.
- (d) A missing person case should not be closed or reclassified because the person would have reached a certain age or adulthood or because the person is now the subject of a criminal or civil warrant.

316.10 TRAINING

Subject to available resources, the Training Sergeant should ensure that members of this department whose duties include missing person investigations and reports receive training that includes:

- (a) The initial investigation:
 - 1. Assessments and interviews
 - 2. Use of current resources, such as Mobile Audio Video (MAV)
 - 3. Confirming missing status and custody status of minors
 - 4. Evaluating the need for a heightened response
 - 5. Identifying the zone of safety based on chronological age and developmental stage
- (b) Briefing of department members at the scene.
- (c) Identifying NCIC Missing Person File categories (e.g., disability, endangered, involuntary, juvenile and catastrophe).
- (d) Verifying the accuracy of all descriptive information.
- (e) Initiating a neighborhood investigation.
- (f) Investigating any relevant recent family dynamics.
- (g) Addressing conflicting information.
- (h) Key investigative and coordination steps.
- (i) Managing a missing person case.
- (j) Additional resources and specialized services.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Missing Persons

- (k) Update procedures for case information and descriptions.
- (l) Preserving scenes.
- (m) Internet and technology issues (e.g., Internet use, cell phone use).
- (n) Media relations.

Public Alerts

317.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for alerting the public to important information and soliciting public aid when appropriate.

317.2 POLICY

Public alerts may be employed using the Emergency Alert System (EAS), local radio, television and press organizations and other groups to notify the public of incidents, or enlist the aid of the public, when the exchange of information may enhance the safety of the community. Various types of alerts may be available based upon each situation and the alert system's individual criteria.

317.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

317.3.1 EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES

Employees of the Cambridge Police Department should notify their supervisor, Shift Sergeant or Investigation Section Supervisor as soon as practicable upon learning of a situation where public notification, a warning or enlisting the help of the media and public could assist in locating a missing person, apprehending a dangerous person or gathering information.

317.3.2 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A supervisor apprised of the need for a public alert is responsible to make the appropriate notifications based upon the circumstances of each situation. The supervisor shall promptly notify the Shift Sergeant and Chief of Police when any public alert is generated.

The supervisor in charge of the investigation to which the alert relates is responsible for the following:

- (a) Updating alerts
- (b) Canceling alerts
- (c) Ensuring all appropriate reports are completed

317.4 AMBER ALERTS

America's Missing: Broadcast Emergency Response (AMBER) Alert™ is the recruitment of public assistance to locate an abducted child via a widespread media alert. Utilizing the assistance of local radio, television and press affiliates, the public will be notified of the circumstances of a child's abduction and how it can assist law enforcement in the child's recovery. The goal of the AMBER Alert program is the safe return of an abducted child by establishing an effective partnership between the community, the media and law enforcement through the Minnesota Crime Alert Network (Minn. Stat. § 299A.61 Subd. 1).

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Public Alerts

317.4.1 CRITERIA

Any non-familial case in which an individual is abducted and the public can assist will trigger the activation of either the AMBER Alert and/or the Minnesota Crime Alert Network (MCAN) to inform the public and request its assistance in locating the individual.

The criteria for issuance of an Amber Alert are as follows:

- (a) A child 17 years of age or younger was abducted and there is reason to believe the victim is in imminent danger of serious bodily injury or death.
- (b) There is information available to disseminate to the general public that could assist with the safe recovery of the victim and/or the apprehension of the suspect.

An AMBER Alert should not be requested if there is no information to distribute.

317.4.2 PROCEDURE

The supervisor shall review the AMBER Alert checklist provided by the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA) to determine whether the abduction meets the AMBER Alert criteria.

As soon as possible, Dispatch personnel shall enter the child's name and other critical data into the National Crime Information Center (NCIC), with appropriate flags.

If the AMBER Alert criteria is met, the supervisor, Shift Sergeant or Investigation Section supervisor will notify the Operations Center at the BCA. The BCA will determine whether an AMBER Alert will be issued and, if so, will activate the Minnesota Emergency Alert System (EAS) through the Minnesota Department of Public Safety (DPS) Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Management (HSEM).

BCA will manage press notifications through the EAS.

As additional information becomes available, the BCA shall be apprised and they will disseminate the information, as appropriate.

When the child is found, or the alert should be cancelled for other reasons, the Investigation Section supervisor shall immediately notify BCA with the pertinent information.

317.5 MINNESOTA CRIME ALERT NETWORK

MCAN is a statewide communications network that enables law enforcement agencies to quickly alert the public (Minn. Stat. § 299A.61). In cases where the AMBER Alert criteria are not met, MCAN can be activated to notify the public and request information on the case. Law enforcement agencies, businesses, schools and community members participate in the network.

317.5.1 CRITERIA

MCAN is available for disseminating information regarding the commission of crimes, including information on missing and endangered children or vulnerable adults, or attempts to reduce theft and other crime.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Public Alerts

317.5.2 PROCEDURE

If a supervisor determines that a MCAN alert should be requested, the supervisor should contact the BCA Operations Center and provide the requested information.

The Public Information Officer should prepare a press release that includes all available information that might strengthen the assistance by the public or other law enforcement agencies. It should be updated with additional information as it becomes available and useful. All media releases should be coordinated with the BCA. In the event of a confirmed child abduction, whether or not an AMBER Alert or MCAN alert is activated, procedures designed to inform the media should be followed. Initial information to release may include, but is not limited to:

- (a) The nature of the crime that has occurred.
- (b) The victim's identity, age and description, if relevant.
- (c) Photograph if available.
- (d) The suspect's identity, age and description, if known.
- (e) Pertinent vehicle description.
- (f) Detail regarding location of incident, direction of travel and potential destinations, if known.
- (g) Whether there is reason to believe the suspect has a relationship to the victim.
- (h) Name and phone number of the Public Information Officer or other authorized individual to handle media liaison.
- (i) A telephone number for the public to call with leads or information.

As additional information pertinent to the case becomes available, it shall be forwarded to the BCA.

317.6 BLUE ALERTS

Blue Alerts are used to provide a statewide system for the rapid dissemination of information regarding a violent criminal who has seriously injured or killed a local, state or federal law enforcement officer.

317.6.1 CRITERIA

The following criteria should be utilized to determine if a request to activate a Blue Alert will be made:

- (a) A law enforcement officer has been killed, seriously injured or is missing while in the line of duty under circumstances evidencing concern for the officer's safety.
- (b) The investigating law enforcement agency has determined that:
 - 1. The suspect poses a serious risk to the public or other law enforcement personnel.
 - 2. Dissemination of available information to the public may help avert further harm or assist in the apprehension of the suspect.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Public Alerts

- (c) A description of the offender, the offender's vehicle (including license plate or partial license plate) is available for broadcast.

317.6.2 PROCEDURE

The on-duty supervisor should ensure that contact is made with the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA) to request activation of a Blue Alert. The on-duty supervisor should also ensure that any changes to information (e.g., vehicle information, broadcast area) are communicated to BCA in a timely manner.

Victim and Witness Assistance

318.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that crime victims and witnesses receive appropriate assistance, that they are provided with information from government and private resources, and that the agency meets all related legal mandates.

318.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department is committed to providing guidance and assistance to the victims and witnesses of crime. The employees of the Cambridge Police Department will show compassion and understanding for victims and witnesses and will make reasonable efforts to provide the support and information identified in this policy.

318.3 CRIME VICTIM LIAISON

The Chief of Police may appoint a member of the Department to serve as the crime victim liaison. The crime victim liaison will be the point of contact for individuals requiring further assistance or information from the Cambridge Police Department regarding benefits from crime victim resources. This person shall also be responsible for maintaining compliance with all legal mandates related to crime victims and/or witnesses.

318.3.1 SPECIFIC VICTIM LIAISON DUTIES

The crime victim liaison shall assist the Minnesota Crime Victims Reparations Board in performing its duties and ensure that the Records Section forwards copies of requested reports to the board or other authorized organizations within 10 days of receipt, in compliance with the Records Maintenance and Release Policy. These reports include those maintained as confidential or not open to inspection under Minn. Stat. § 260B.171 or Minn. Stat. § 260C.171 (Minn. Stat. § 611A.66).

318.4 CRIME VICTIMS

Officers should provide all victims with the applicable victim information handouts.

Officers should never guarantee a victim's safety from future harm but may make practical safety suggestions to victims who express fear of future harm or retaliation. Officers should never guarantee that a person qualifies as a victim for the purpose of compensation or restitution but may direct him/her to the proper written department material or available victim resources.

318.5 VICTIM INFORMATION

The Administration Supervisor shall ensure that victim information handouts are available and current. These should include as appropriate:

- (a) Shelters and other community resources for victims including domestic violence and sexual assault victims.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Victim and Witness Assistance

- (b) Assurance that sexual assault victims will not incur out-of-pocket expenses for forensic medical exams, and information about evidence collection, storage and preservation in sexual assault cases (42 USC § 3796gg-4; 42 USC § 10603f).
- (c) An advisement that a person who was arrested may be released on bond or some other form of release and that the victim should not rely upon an arrest as a guarantee of safety.
- (d) A clear explanation of relevant court orders and how they can be obtained.
- (e) Information regarding available compensation for qualifying victims of crime.
- (f) VINE® information (Victim Information and Notification Everyday), including the telephone number and whether this free service is available to allow victims to check on an offender's custody status and to register for automatic notification when a person is released from jail.
- (g) Notice regarding U-Visa and T-Visa application processes.
- (h) Resources available for victims of identity theft.
- (i) A place for the officer's name, badge number and any applicable case or incident number.
- (j) Notices and information regarding the rights of crime victims, domestic abuse victims, and offender release as detailed in the following:
 - 1. Safe at Home address confidentiality program (Minn. Stat. § 5B.03)
 - 2. Offender release notification (Minn. Stat. § 244.052; Minn. Stat. § 244.053; Minn. Stat. § 611A.06; Minn. Stat. § 629.73)
 - 3. Tenancy issues (Minn. Stat. § 504B.205; Minn. Stat. § 504B.206)
 - 4. Victim and specific domestic violence victim information/Minnesota CHOICE (Minn. Stat. § 611A.02 et seq.; Minn. Stat. § 629.341; Minn. Stat. § 629.72)
- (k) A notice that a decision to arrest is the officer's and the decision to prosecute lies with the prosecutor, even when a victim requests no arrest or prosecution.
- (l) Contact information for the Office of Justice Programs and the Emergency Fund and Crime Victims Reparations .

318.6 WITNESSES

Officers should never guarantee a witness' safety from future harm or that his/her identity will always remain confidential. Officers may make practical safety suggestions to witnesses who express fear of future harm or retaliation.

Officers should investigate allegations of witness intimidation and take enforcement action when lawful and reasonable.

Hate or Prejudice Crimes

319.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Cambridge Police Department recognizes and places a high priority on the rights of all individuals guaranteed under the constitution and the laws of this state. When such rights are infringed upon by violence, threats or other harassment, this department will utilize all available resources to see that justice is served under the law. This policy has been developed to meet or exceed the provisions of the Matthew Shepard and James Byrd, Jr. Hate Crimes Prevention Act, and provides members of this department with guidelines for identifying and investigating incidents and crimes that may be motivated by hatred or other bias.

319.1.1 FEDERAL JURISDICTION

The federal government also has the power to investigate and prosecute bias-motivated violence by providing the U.S. Department of Justice with jurisdiction over crimes of violence where the perpetrator has selected the victim because of the person's actual or perceived race, color, religion, national origin, gender, sexual orientation, gender identity or disability (18 USC § 245).

319.2 DEFINITIONS

Hate or Prejudice Crime - Conduct that would constitute a crime and was committed because of the victim's or another's actual or perceived race, color, religion, national origin, gender, sexual orientation, gender identity or disability (see generally Minn. Stat. § 611A.79, Subd. 1).

319.3 PREVENTING AND PREPARING FOR LIKELY HATE OR PREJUDICE CRIMES

While it is recognized that not all crime can be prevented, this department is committed to taking a proactive approach to preventing and preparing for likely hate or prejudice crimes by among other things:

- (a) Officers should make an affirmative effort to establish contact with persons and groups within the community who are likely targets of hate crimes to form and cooperate with prevention and response networks.
- (b) Providing victim assistance and follow-up as outlined below, including community follow-up.
- (c) Educating community and civic groups relating to hate crime laws.

319.4 PROCEDURE FOR INVESTIGATING HATE OR PREJUDICE CRIMES

Whenever any member of this department receives a report of a suspected hate or prejudice crime or other activity that reasonably appears to involve a potential hate or prejudice crime, the following should occur:

- (a) Officers will be promptly assigned to contact the victim, witness or reporting party to investigate the matter further as circumstances may dictate.
- (b) A supervisor should be notified of the circumstances as soon as practicable.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Hate or Prejudice Crimes

- (c) Once “in progress” aspects of any such situation have been stabilized (e.g., treatment of victims or apprehension of present suspects), the assigned officers will take all reasonable steps to preserve available evidence that may tend to establish that a hate or prejudice crime was involved.
- (d) The assigned officers will interview available witnesses, victims and others to determine what circumstances, if any, indicate that the situation may involve a hate or prejudice crime.
- (e) Depending on the situation, the assigned officers or supervisor may request additional assistance from investigators or other resources to further the investigation.
- (f) The assigned officers will include all available evidence indicating the likelihood of a hate or prejudice crime in the relevant reports. All related reports will be clearly marked as “Hate or Prejudice Crimes” and, absent prior approval of a supervisor, will be completed and submitted by the assigned officers before the end of the shift.
- (g) The assigned officers will provide the victims of any suspected hate or prejudice crime with the brochure on hate and prejudice crimes authorized by the Department. Such brochures will also be available to members of the public upon request. The assigned officers should also make reasonable efforts to assist the victims by providing available information on local assistance programs and organizations as required by the Victim Assistance Policy.
- (h) The assigned officers and supervisor should take reasonable steps to ensure that any such situation does not escalate further and provide information to the victim regarding legal aid, e.g., a possible Temporary Restraining Order through the courts, prosecuting attorney or City Attorney.

319.5 INVESTIGATION SECTION RESPONSIBILITIES

If a case is assigned to the Investigation Section, the assigned investigator will be responsible for following up on the reported hate or prejudice crime as follows:

- (a) Coordinating further investigation with the prosecuting attorney and other appropriate law enforcement agencies, as appropriate.
- (b) Maintaining contact with the victims and other involved individuals as needed.
- (c) Maintaining statistical data and tracking of suspected hate or prejudice crimes as indicated or required by state law.

319.5.1 STATE HATE CRIME REPORTING

This department shall report hate or prejudice crime offenses in the form and manner and at regular intervals as prescribed by rules adopted by the Department of Public Safety. This shall be conducted by the Records Secretary or assigned to the Investigation Section (Minn. Stat. § 626.5531, Subd. 2).

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Hate or Prejudice Crimes

Reports are required to include (Minn. Stat. 626.5531, Subd. 1):

- (a) The date of the offense.
- (b) The location of the offense.
- (c) Whether the target of the incident was a person, private property or public property.
- (d) The crime committed.
- (e) The type of bias and information about the offender and the victim that is relevant to that bias.
- (f) Any organized group involved in the incident.
- (g) The disposition of the case.
- (h) Whether the determination that the offense was motivated by bias was based on the officer's reasonable belief or on the victim's allegation.
- (i) Any additional information the superintendent deems necessary for the acquisition of accurate and relevant data.

319.5.2 FEDERAL HATE CRIME REPORTING

The Records Secretary should include hate crime data reporting within the National Incident-Based Reporting System (NIBRS), Uniform Crime Report (UCR) and Summary Reporting System (SRS) reports pursuant to Records Section procedures and in compliance with (28 USC § 534(a)).

319.6 TRAINING

All members of this department will receive training on hate and prejudice crime recognition and investigation and will attend periodic training that incorporates a hate and prejudice crime training component (Minn. Stat. § 626.8451, Subd. 1 and Subd. 4).

Domestic Abuse

320.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide the guidelines necessary to deter, prevent and reduce domestic abuse through vigorous enforcement and to address domestic abuse as a serious crime against society. The policy specifically addresses the commitment of this department to take enforcement action when appropriate, to provide assistance to victims and to guide officers in the investigation of domestic abuse.

320.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Court order - All forms of orders related to domestic abuse, that have been issued by a court of this state or another, whether civil or criminal, regardless of whether service has been made.

Domestic abuse - Commission of any of the following if committed against a family or household member by another family or household member (Minn. Stat. § 518B.01 Subd. 2):

- (a) Actual or fear of imminent physical harm, bodily injury, or assault
- (b) Terroristic threats (Minn. Stat. § 609.713)
- (c) Criminal sexual conduct (Minn. Stat. § 609.342 to Minn. Stat. § 609.3451)
- (d) Interference with an emergency call (Minn. Stat. § 609.78)

320.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department's response to incidents of domestic abuse and violations of related court orders shall stress enforcement of the law to protect the victim and shall communicate the philosophy that domestic abuse is criminal behavior. It is also the policy of this department to facilitate victims' and offenders' access to appropriate civil remedies and community resources whenever feasible.

320.3 OFFICER SAFETY

The investigation of domestic abuse cases often places officers in emotionally charged and sometimes highly dangerous environments. No provision of this policy is intended to supersede the responsibility of all officers to exercise due caution and reasonable care in providing for the safety of any officers and parties involved.

320.4 INVESTIGATIONS

The following guidelines should be followed by officers when investigating domestic abuse cases:

- (a) Calls of reported, threatened, imminent or ongoing domestic abuse and the violation of any court order are of extreme importance and should be considered among the highest response priorities. This includes incomplete 9-1-1 calls.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Domestic Abuse

- (b) When practicable, officers should obtain and document statements from the victim, the suspect and any witnesses, including children, in or around the household or location of occurrence.
- (c) Officers should list the full name and date of birth (and school if available) of each child who was present in the household at the time of the offense. The names of other children who may not have been in the house at that particular time should also be obtained for follow-up.
- (d) When practicable and legally permitted, video or audio record all significant statements and observations.
- (e) All injuries should be photographed, regardless of severity, taking care to preserve the victim's personal privacy. Where practicable, photographs should be taken by a person of the same sex. Victims whose injuries are not visible at the time of the incident should be asked to contact the Investigation Section in the event that the injuries later become visible.
- (f) Officers should request that the victim complete and sign an authorization for release of medical records related to the incident when applicable.
- (g) If the suspect is no longer at the scene, officers should make reasonable efforts to locate the suspect to further the investigation, provide the suspect with an opportunity to make a statement and make an arrest or seek an arrest warrant if appropriate.
- (h) Seize any firearms or other dangerous weapons in the home, if appropriate and legally permitted, for safekeeping or as evidence.
- (i) When completing an incident or arrest report for violation of a court order, officers should include specific information that establishes that the offender has been served, including the date the offender was served, the name of the agency that served the order and the provision of the order that the subject is alleged to have violated. When reasonably available, the arresting officer should attach a copy of the order to the incident or arrest report.
- (j) Officers should take appropriate enforcement action when there is probable cause to believe an offense has occurred. Factors that should not be used as sole justification for declining to take enforcement action include:
 - 1. Marital status of suspect and victim.
 - 2. Whether the suspect lives on the premises with the victim.
 - 3. Claims by the suspect that the victim provoked or perpetuated the violence.
 - 4. The potential financial or child custody consequences of arrest.
 - 5. The physical or emotional state of either party.
 - 6. Use of drugs or alcohol by either party.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Domestic Abuse

7. Denial that the abuse occurred where evidence indicates otherwise.
8. A request by the victim not to arrest the suspect.
9. Location of the incident (public/private).
10. Speculation that the complainant may not follow through with the prosecution.
11. The racial, cultural, social, professional position or sexual orientation of the victim or suspect.

320.4.1 IF A SUSPECT IS ARRESTED

If a suspect is arrested, officers should:

- (a) Advise the victim that there is no guarantee the suspect will remain in custody.
- (b) Provide the victim's contact information to the jail staff to enable notification of the victim upon the suspect's release from jail (Minn. Stat. § 629.72 Subd. 6).
- (c) Advise the victim whether any type of court order will be in effect when the suspect is released from jail.

320.4.2 IF NO ARREST IS MADE

If no arrest is made, the officer should:

- (a) Advise the parties of any options, including but not limited to:
 1. Voluntary separation of the parties.
 2. Appropriate resource referrals (e.g., counselors, friends, relatives, shelter homes, victim witness unit).
- (b) Document the resolution in a report.

320.5 VICTIM ASSISTANCE

Victims may be traumatized or confused. Officers should:

- (a) Recognize that a victim's behavior and actions may be affected.
- (b) Provide the victim with the department's domestic abuse information handout, even if the incident may not rise to the level of a crime.
- (c) Alert the victim to any available victim advocates, shelters and community resources.
- (d) Stand by for a reasonable amount of time when an involved person requests law enforcement assistance while removing essential items of personal property.
- (e) Seek medical assistance as soon as practicable for the victim if he/she has sustained injury or complains of pain.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Domestic Abuse

- (f) Ask the victim whether he/she has a safe place to stay. Assist in arranging to transport the victim to an alternate shelter if the victim expresses a concern for his/her safety or if the officer determines that a need exists.
- (g) Make reasonable efforts to ensure that children or dependent adults who are under the supervision of the suspect or victim are being properly cared for.
- (h) Seek or assist the victim in obtaining an emergency order if appropriate.

320.6 DISPATCH ASSISTANCE

All calls of domestic abuse, including incomplete 9-1-1 calls, should be dispatched as soon as practicable.

Dispatchers are not required to verify the validity of a court order before responding to a request for assistance. Officers should request that dispatchers check whether any of the involved persons are subject to the terms of a court order.

320.7 FOREIGN COURT ORDERS

Various types of orders may be issued in domestic abuse cases. Any foreign court order properly issued by a court of another state, Indian tribe or territory shall be enforced by officers as if it were the order of a court in this state. An order should be considered properly issued when it reasonably appears that the issuing court has jurisdiction over the parties and reasonable notice and opportunity to respond was given to the party against whom the order was issued (18 USC § 2265). An otherwise valid out-of-state court order shall be enforced, regardless of whether the order has been properly registered with this state.

320.8 VERIFICATION OF COURT ORDERS

Determining the validity of a court order, particularly an order from another jurisdiction, can be challenging. Therefore, in determining whether there is probable cause to make an arrest for a violation of any court order, officers should carefully review the actual order when available, and, where appropriate and practicable:

- (a) Ask the subject of the order about his/her notice or receipt of the order, his/her knowledge of its terms and efforts to respond to the order.
- (b) Check available records or databases that may show the status or conditions of the order.
- (c) Contact the issuing court to verify the validity of the order.
- (d) Contact a law enforcement official from the jurisdiction where the order was issued to verify information.

Officers should document in an appropriate report their efforts to verify the validity of an order, regardless of whether an arrest is made. Officers should contact a supervisor for clarification when needed.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Domestic Abuse

320.9 LEGAL MANDATES AND RELEVANT LAWS

Minnesota law provides for the following:

320.9.1 STANDARDS FOR ARRESTS

Officers investigating a domestic abuse report should consider the following:

- (a) An officer has the authority to arrest a person without a warrant, including at the person's residence, if the peace officer has probable cause to believe that the person has, within the preceding 72 hours, exclusive of the day probable cause was established, assaulted, threatened with a dangerous weapon or placed in fear of immediate bodily harm any person covered by the "family or household member" definition, even if the assault did not rise to the level of a felony or did not take place in the presence of the peace officer (Minn. Stat. § 629.34; Minn. Stat. § 629.341).
- (b) Officers should generally not make dual arrests but may make an arrest of a primary aggressor. Where there are allegations that each party assaulted the other, the officer shall determine whether there is sufficient evidence to conclude that one of the parties was the primary aggressor based on the following criteria and the officer's judgment (Minn. Stat. § 629.342, Subd. 2):
 1. Comparative extent of any injuries inflicted
 2. Fear of physical injury because of past or present threats
 3. Actions taken in self-defense or to protect oneself
 4. History of domestic abuse perpetrated by one party against the other
 5. Existence or previous existence of an order for protection
- (c) An officer shall not issue a citation in lieu of arrest and detention to an individual charged with any of the following offenses (Minn. Stat. § 629.72):
 1. Stalking
 2. Domestic abuse
 3. Violation of an order for protection
 4. Violation of a domestic abuse no contact order
- (d) The Shift Sergeant will determine whether a person arrested on a charge of stalking any person, domestic abuse, violation of an order for protection, violation of a domestic abuse no contact order or violation of a court-ordered transfer of firearms will be held in custody or be issued a citation in lieu of continued detention and released after booking. The person shall be held in custody whenever the Shift Sergeant determines that it reasonably appears the release of the person (Minn. Stat. § 629.72):
 1. Poses a threat to the alleged victim or another family or household member.
 2. Poses a threat to public safety.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Domestic Abuse

3. Involves a substantial likelihood that the arrested person will fail to appear at subsequent proceedings.
- (e) Officers shall arrest and take into custody, without a warrant, a person whom the peace officer has probable cause to believe has violated a court order issued pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 518B.01 or Minn. Stat. § 629.75. Such an arrest shall be made even if the violation of the order did not take place in the presence of the peace officer, if the officer can verify the existence of the order. If the person is not released on citation in lieu of continuing detention, the person shall be held in custody for these violations for at least 36 hours unless released by a court (Minn. Stat. § 518B.01; Minn. Stat. § 629.75).
 - (f) An arrest for a violation of an order of protection may be made regardless of whether the excluded party was invited back to the residence (Minn. Stat. § 518B.01, Subd. 18).
 - (g) Following an arrest, an officer should contact the local domestic abuse program by phone as soon as possible and provide the name and address of the victim and a brief factual account of events associated with the action.
 - (h) An officer shall arrest and take into custody a person whom the officer has probable cause to believe has violated a harassment restraining order, pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 609.748, if the officer can verify the existence of the order.
 - (i) Officers are authorized to make an arrest without a warrant when there is probable cause to believe the person has violated the provisions of any other no contact or restraining order issued by a court, even if the offense did not rise to the level of a felony (Minn. Stat. § 629.34). While conducting a domestic abuse investigation officers shall attempt to verify whether there has been a court order issued.
 - (j) Officers should consider whether other offenses have been committed that may not qualify as a domestic abuse including, but not limited to, burglary, felony assault, terroristic threats, kidnapping, false imprisonment, witness tampering, trespassing, criminal damage to property, disorderly conduct or assault.

320.9.2 REPORTS AND RECORDS

- (a) Officers should include information related to the following in a report, as applicable (Minn. Stat. § 629.341):
 1. Names, addresses, telephone numbers of all involved persons
 2. Condition of clothing
 3. Description of the scene, including any property damage
 4. Evidence of physical injury, including strangulation
 5. Presence of elderly victims or persons with disabilities

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Domestic Abuse

6. Facts related to any person who may have been a primary aggressor
 7. Excited utterances of the victim and the suspect
 8. Demeanor of the victim and the suspect
 9. Medical records, including the victim's statements to paramedics, nurses and doctors
 10. Detailed statements of interviews of witnesses, including children, who may have been present, noting any language barriers
 11. A detailed explanation of the reasons for the officer's decision not to arrest or seek an arrest warrant
 12. Evidence of any prior domestic abuse, related convictions, including dates
 13. Any existing orders for protection, harassment restraining order or no contact orders
 14. Identifying information of a specific court order violated, including county of origin, the file number and the provision allegedly violated
- (b) Domestic abuse reports should be forwarded to the appropriate prosecutor for review and consideration of criminal charges, even when no arrest is made or warrant requested.
- (c) If a child was present at the scene of a domestic abuse incident or was the victim of domestic abuse, the officer should determine whether the child has been subjected to physical abuse, sexual abuse or neglect, and comply with the mandatory reporting requirements of Minn. Stat. § 626.556.
1. The officer shall also attempt to verify whether there has been an order for protection issued under Minn. Stat. § 260C.201 and take appropriate action.
- (d) Fees will not be charged for the release of reports related to domestic abuse, as directed in Minn. Stat. § 13.82.

320.9.3 SERVICE OF COURT ORDERS

Officers, when reasonably safe and in a position to do so, shall serve copies or short forms of court orders as directed in Minn. Stat. § 518B.01 and Minn. Stat. § 609.748.

320.9.4 COURT-ORDERED FIREARM SURRENDERS

Although not required, this department generally will accept firearms surrendered by a court order from an abusing party or defendant. A decision to refuse a surrendered firearm should be approved by a supervisor.

Firearms will normally be surrendered at the Cambridge Police Department; however, when encountering someone in the field who wishes to surrender a firearm, officers should make reasonable efforts to accommodate the request.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Domestic Abuse

Surrendered firearms should be collected and submitted to the Evidence Room in accordance with the Evidence Room Policy.

Standards of Conduct

320.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes standards of conduct that are consistent with the values and mission of the Cambridge Police Department and are expected of all department members. The standards contained in this policy are not intended to be an exhaustive list of requirements and prohibitions but they do identify many of the important matters concerning conduct. In addition to the provisions of this policy, members are subject to all other provisions contained in this manual, as well as any additional guidance on conduct that may be disseminated by this department or a member's supervisors.

320.1.1 POST

This policy incorporates the elements of the Peace Officer Standards and Training Board (POST) Model Policy regarding the professional conduct of peace officers. However, this policy shall apply to all members of this department including volunteer, part-time and auxiliary employees.

The provisions of this policy are in addition to collective bargaining agreements or any other applicable law (see generally Minn. R. 6700.1500).

The Department shall report annually to POST any data regarding the investigation and disposition of cases involving alleged misconduct of officers (Minn. Stat. § 626.8457, Subd. 3).

320.2 POLICY

The continued employment or appointment of every member of the Cambridge Police Department shall be based on conduct that reasonably conforms to the guidelines set forth herein. Failure to meet the guidelines set forth in this policy, whether on- or off-duty, may be cause for disciplinary action (see generally Minn. R. 6700.2000 to Minn. R. 6700.2600).

320.3 DIRECTIVES AND ORDERS

Members shall comply with lawful directives and orders from any department supervisor or person in a position of authority, absent a reasonable and bona fide justification.

320.3.1 UNLAWFUL OR CONFLICTING ORDERS

Supervisors shall not knowingly issue orders or directives that, if carried out, would result in a violation of any law or department policy. Supervisors should not issue orders that conflict with any previous order without making reasonable clarification that the new order is intended to countermand the earlier order.

No member is required to obey any order that appears to be in direct conflict with any federal law, state law or local ordinance. Following a known unlawful order is not a defense and does not relieve the member from criminal or civil prosecution or administrative discipline. If the legality of an order is in doubt, the affected member shall ask the issuing supervisor to clarify the order or shall confer with a higher authority. The responsibility for refusal to obey rests with the member, who shall subsequently be required to justify the refusal.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Standards of Conduct

Unless it would jeopardize the safety of any individual, members who are presented with a lawful order that is in conflict with a previous lawful order, department policy or other directive shall respectfully inform the issuing supervisor of the conflict. The issuing supervisor is responsible for either resolving the conflict or clarifying that the lawful order is intended to countermand the previous lawful order or directive, in which case the member is obliged to comply. Members who are compelled to follow a conflicting lawful order after having given the issuing supervisor the opportunity to correct the conflict, will not be held accountable for disobedience of the lawful order or directive that was initially issued.

The person countermanding the original order shall notify, in writing, the person issuing the original order, indicating the action taken and the reason.

320.3.2 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Supervisors and managers are required to follow all policies and procedures and may be subject to discipline for:

- (a) Failure to be reasonably aware of the performance of their subordinates or to provide appropriate guidance and control.
- (b) Failure to promptly and fully report any known misconduct of a member to his/her immediate supervisor or to document such misconduct appropriately or as required by policy.
- (c) Directing a subordinate to violate a policy or directive, acquiesce to such a violation, or are indifferent to any such violation by a subordinate.
- (d) The unequal or disparate exercise of authority on the part of a supervisor toward any member for malicious or other improper purpose.

320.4 GENERAL STANDARDS

Members shall conduct themselves, whether on- or off-duty, in accordance with the United States and Minnesota Constitutions and all applicable laws, ordinances and rules enacted or established pursuant to legal authority.

Members shall familiarize themselves with policies and procedures and are responsible for compliance with each. Members should seek clarification and guidance from supervisors in the event of any perceived ambiguity or uncertainty.

Discipline may be initiated for any good cause. It is not mandatory that a specific policy or rule violation be cited to sustain discipline. This policy is not intended to cover every possible type of misconduct.

320.5 CAUSES FOR DISCIPLINE

The following are illustrative of causes for disciplinary action. This list is not intended to cover every possible type of misconduct and does not preclude the recommendation of disciplinary action for violation of other rules, standards, ethics and specific action or inaction that is detrimental to efficient department service.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Standards of Conduct

320.5.1 LAWS, RULES AND ORDERS

- (a) Violation of, or ordering or instructing a subordinate to violate any policy, procedure, rule, order, directive, requirement or failure to follow instructions contained in department or City manuals.
- (b) Disobedience of any legal directive or order issued by any department member of a higher rank.
- (c) Violation of federal, state, local or administrative laws, rules or regulations.

320.5.2 ETHICS

- (a) Using or disclosing one's status as a member of the Cambridge Police Department in any way that could reasonably be perceived as an attempt to gain influence or authority for non-department business or activity.
- (b) The wrongful or unlawful exercise of authority on the part of any member for malicious purpose, personal gain, willful deceit or any other improper purpose.
- (c) The receipt or acceptance of a reward, fee or gift from any person for service incident to the performance of the member's duties (lawful subpoena fees and authorized work permits excepted).
- (d) Acceptance of fees, gifts or money contrary to the rules of this department and/or laws of the state.
- (e) Offer or acceptance of a bribe or gratuity.
- (f) Misappropriation or misuse of public funds, property, personnel or services.
- (g) Any other failure to abide by the standards of ethical conduct.

320.5.3 DISCRIMINATION, OPPRESSION OR FAVORITISM

Discriminating against, oppressing or providing favoritism to any person because of age, race, color, creed, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, national origin, ancestry, marital status, physical or mental disability, medical condition or other classification protected by law, or intentionally denying or impeding another in the exercise or enjoyment of any right, privilege, power or immunity, knowing the conduct is unlawful.

320.5.4 RELATIONSHIPS

- (a) Unwelcome solicitation of a personal or sexual relationship while on-duty or through the use of one's official capacity.
- (b) Engaging in on-duty sexual activity including, but not limited to, sexual intercourse, excessive displays of public affection or other sexual contact.
- (c) Establishing or maintaining an inappropriate personal or financial relationship, as a result of an investigation, with a known victim, witness, suspect or defendant while a case is being investigated or prosecuted, or as a direct result of any official contact.
- (d) Associating with or joining a criminal gang, organized crime and/or criminal syndicate when the member knows or reasonably should know of the criminal nature of the

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Standards of Conduct

organization. This includes any organization involved in a definable criminal activity or enterprise, except as specifically directed and authorized by this department.

- (e) Associating on a personal, rather than official basis with persons who demonstrate recurring involvement in serious violations of state or federal laws after the member knows, or reasonably should know of such criminal activities, except as specifically directed and authorized by this department.

320.5.5 ATTENDANCE

- (a) Leaving the job to which the member is assigned during duty hours without reasonable excuse and proper permission and approval.
- (b) Unexcused or unauthorized absence or tardiness.
- (c) Excessive absenteeism or abuse of leave privileges.
- (d) Failure to report to work or to place of assignment at time specified and fully prepared to perform duties without reasonable excuse.

320.5.6 UNAUTHORIZED ACCESS, DISCLOSURE OR USE

- (a) Unauthorized and inappropriate intentional release of confidential or protected information, materials, data, forms or reports obtained as a result of the member's position with this department.
- (b) Disclosing to any unauthorized person any active investigation information.
- (c) The use of any information, photograph, video or other recording obtained or accessed as a result of employment or appointment to this department for personal or financial gain or without the express authorization of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.
- (d) Loaning, selling, allowing unauthorized use, giving away or appropriating any Cambridge Police Department badge, uniform, identification card or department property for personal use, personal gain or any other improper or unauthorized use or purpose.
- (e) Using department resources in association with any portion of an independent civil action. These resources include, but are not limited to, personnel, vehicles, equipment and non-subpoenaed records.

320.5.7 EFFICIENCY

- (a) Neglect of duty.
- (b) Unsatisfactory work performance including, but not limited to, failure, incompetence, inefficiency or delay in performing and/or carrying out proper orders, work assignments or the instructions of supervisors without a reasonable and bona fide excuse.
- (c) Concealing, attempting to conceal, removing or destroying defective or incompetent work.
- (d) Unauthorized sleeping during on-duty time or assignments.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Standards of Conduct

- (e) Failure to notify the Department within 24 hours of any change in residence address, contact telephone numbers or marital status.

320.5.8 PERFORMANCE

- (a) Failure to disclose or misrepresenting material facts, or making any false or misleading statement on any application, examination form, or other official document, report or form, or during the course of any work-related investigation.
- (b) The falsification of any work-related records, making misleading entries or statements with the intent to deceive or the willful and unauthorized removal, alteration, destruction and/or mutilation of any department record, public record, book, paper or document.
- (c) Failure to participate in, or giving false or misleading statements, or misrepresenting or omitting material information to a supervisor or other person in a position of authority, in connection with any investigation or in the reporting of any department--related business.
- (d) Being untruthful or knowingly making false, misleading or malicious statements that are reasonably calculated to harm the reputation, authority or official standing of this department or its members.
- (e) Disparaging remarks or conduct concerning duly constituted authority to the extent that such conduct disrupts the efficiency of this department or subverts the good order, efficiency and discipline of this department or that would tend to discredit any of its members.
- (f) Unlawful gambling or unlawful betting at any time or any place. Legal gambling or betting under any of the following conditions:
 - 1. While on department premises.
 - 2. At any work site, while on-duty or while in uniform, or while using any department equipment or system.
 - 3. Gambling activity undertaken as part of an officer's official duties and with the express knowledge and permission of a direct supervisor is exempt from this prohibition.
- (g) Improper political activity including:
 - 1. Unauthorized attendance while on-duty at official legislative or political sessions.
 - 2. Solicitations, speeches or distribution of campaign literature for or against any political candidate or position while on-duty or on department property except as expressly authorized by City policy, the collective bargaining agreement, or the Chief of Police.
- (h) Engaging in political activities during assigned working hours except as expressly authorized by City policy, the collective bargaining agreement, or the Chief of Police.
- (i) Any act on- or off-duty that brings discredit to this department.

320.5.9 CONDUCT

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Standards of Conduct

- (a) Failure of any member to promptly and fully report activities on his/her part or the part of any other member where such activities resulted in contact with any other law enforcement agency or that may result in criminal prosecution or discipline under this policy.
- (b) Unreasonable and unwarranted force to a person encountered or a person under arrest.
- (c) Exceeding lawful peace officer powers by unreasonable, unlawful or excessive conduct.
- (d) Unauthorized or unlawful fighting, threatening or attempting to inflict unlawful bodily harm on another.
- (e) Engaging in horseplay that reasonably could result in injury or property damage.
- (f) Discourteous, disrespectful or discriminatory treatment of any member of the public or any member of this department or the City.
- (g) Criminal, dishonest, or disgraceful conduct, whether on- or off-duty, that adversely affects the member's relationship with this department.
- (h) Unauthorized possession of, loss of, or damage to department property or the property of others, or endangering it through carelessness or maliciousness.
- (i) Attempted or actual theft of department property; misappropriation or misuse of public funds, property, personnel or the services or property of others; unauthorized removal or possession of department property or the property of another person.
- (j) Activity that is incompatible with a member's conditions of employment or appointment as established by law or that violates a provision of any collective bargaining agreement or contract to include fraud in securing the appointment or hire.
- (k) Initiating any civil action for recovery of any damages or injuries incurred in the course and scope of employment or appointment without first notifying the Chief of Police of such action.
- (l) Any other on- or off-duty conduct which any member knows or reasonably should know is unbecoming a member of this department, is contrary to good order, efficiency or morale, or tends to reflect unfavorably upon this department or its members.

320.5.10 SAFETY

- (a) Failure to observe or violating department safety standards or safe working practices.
- (b) Failure to maintain current licenses or certifications required for the assignment or position (e.g., driver's license, first aid).
- (c) Failure to maintain good physical condition sufficient to adequately and safely perform law enforcement duties.
- (d) Unsafe firearm or other dangerous weapon handling to include loading or unloading firearms in an unsafe manner, either on- or off-duty.
- (e) Carrying, while on the premises of the work place, any firearm or other lethal weapon that is not authorized by the member's appointing authority.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Standards of Conduct

- (f) Unsafe or improper driving habits or actions in the course of employment or appointment.
- (g) Any personal action contributing to a preventable traffic collision.
- (h) Concealing or knowingly failing to report any on-the-job or work-related accident or injury as soon as practicable but within 24 hours.

320.5.11 INTOXICANTS

- (a) Reporting for work or being at work while intoxicated or when the member's ability to perform assigned duties is impaired due to the use of alcohol, medication or drugs, whether legal, prescribed or illegal.
- (b) Possession or use of alcohol at any work site or while on-duty, except as authorized in the performance of an official assignment. A member who is authorized to consume alcohol is not permitted to do so to such a degree that it may impair on-duty performance.
- (c) Unauthorized possession, use of, or attempting to bring a controlled substance, illegal drug or non-prescribed medication to any work site.

Information Technology Use

321.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the proper use of department information technology resources, including computers, electronic devices, hardware, software and systems.

321.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Computer system - All computers (on-site and portable), electronic devices, hardware, software, and resources owned, leased, rented or licensed by the Cambridge Police Department that are provided for official use by its members. This includes all access to, and use of, Internet Service Providers (ISP) or other service providers provided by or through the Department or department funding.

Hardware - Includes, but is not limited to, computers, computer terminals, network equipment, electronic devices, telephones, including cellular and satellite, pagers, modems or any other tangible computer device generally understood to comprise hardware.

Software - Includes, but is not limited to, all computer programs, systems and applications, including shareware. This does not include files created by the individual user.

Temporary file, permanent file or file - Any electronic document, information or data residing or located, in whole or in part, on the system including, but not limited to, spreadsheets, calendar entries, appointments, tasks, notes, letters, reports, messages, photographs or videos.

321.2 RESTRICTED USE

Members shall not access computers, devices, software or systems for which they have not received prior authorization or the required training. Members shall immediately report unauthorized access or use of computers, devices, software or systems by another member to their supervisors or Shift Sergeants.

Members shall not use another person's access passwords, logon information and other individual security data, protocols and procedures unless directed to do so by a supervisor.

321.2.1 SOFTWARE

Members shall not copy or duplicate any copyrighted or licensed software except for a single copy for backup purposes in accordance with the software company's copyright and license agreement.

To reduce the risk of a computer virus or malicious software, members shall not install any unlicensed or unauthorized software on any department computer. Members shall not install personal copies of any software onto any department computer.

When related to criminal investigations, software program files may be downloaded only with the approval of the information systems technology (IT) staff and with the authorization of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Information Technology Use

No member shall knowingly make, acquire or use unauthorized copies of computer software that is not licensed to the Department while on department premises, computer systems or electronic devices. Such unauthorized use of software exposes the Department and involved members to severe civil and criminal penalties.

Introduction of software by members should only occur as part of the automated maintenance or update process of department- or City-approved or installed programs by the original manufacturer, producer or developer of the software.

Any other introduction of software requires prior authorization from IT staff and a full scan for malicious attachments.

321.2.1 HARDWARE

Access to technology resources provided by or through the Department shall be strictly limited to department-related activities. Data stored on or available through department computer systems shall only be accessed by authorized members who are engaged in an active investigation or assisting in an active investigation, or who otherwise have a legitimate law enforcement or department-related purpose to access such data. Any exceptions to this policy must be approved by a supervisor.

321.2.4 INTERNET USE

Internet access provided by or through the Department shall be strictly limited to department-related activities. Internet sites containing information that is not appropriate or applicable to department use and which shall not be intentionally accessed include, but are not limited to, adult forums, pornography, gambling, chat rooms and similar or related Internet sites. Certain exceptions may be permitted with the express approval of a supervisor as a function of a member's assignment.

Downloaded information shall be limited to messages, mail and data files.

321.2.4 OFF-DUTY USE

Members shall only use technology resources provided by the Department while on-duty or in conjunction with specific on-call assignments unless specifically authorized by a supervisor. This includes the use of telephones, cell phones, texting, email or any other "off the clock" work-related activities. This also applies to personally owned devices that are used to access department resources.

Refer to the Personal Communication Devices Policy for guidelines regarding off-duty use of personally owned technology.

321.3 INSPECTION OR REVIEW

A supervisor or the authorized designee has the express authority to inspect or review the computer system, all temporary or permanent files, related electronic systems or devices, and any contents thereof, whether such inspection or review is in the ordinary course of his/her supervisory duties or based on cause.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Information Technology Use

Reasons for inspection or review may include, but are not limited to, computer system malfunctions, problems or general computer system failure, a lawsuit against the Department involving one of its members or a member's duties, an alleged or suspected violation of any department policy, a request for disclosure of data, or a need to perform or provide a service.

The IT staff may extract, download or otherwise obtain any and all temporary or permanent files residing or located in or on the department computer system when requested by a supervisor or during the course of regular duties that require such information.

321.4 PRIVACY EXPECTATION

Members forfeit any expectation of privacy with regard to emails, texts or anything published, shared, transmitted or maintained through file-sharing software or any Internet site that is accessed, transmitted, received or reviewed on any department computer system.

The Department reserves the right to access, audit and disclose, for whatever reason, any message, including attachments, and any information accessed, transmitted, received or reviewed over any technology that is issued or maintained by the Department, including the department email system, computer network and/or any information placed into storage on any department system or device. This includes records of all keystrokes or Web-browsing history made at any department computer or over any department network. The fact that access to a database, service or website requires a username or password will not create an expectation of privacy if it is accessed through department computers, electronic devices or networks.

321.5 PROTECTION OF AGENCY SYSTEMS AND FILES

All members have a duty to protect the computer system and related systems and devices from physical and environmental damage and are responsible for the correct use, operation, care and maintenance of the computer system.

Members shall ensure department computers and access terminals are not viewable by persons who are not authorized users. Computers and terminals should be secured, users logged off and password protections enabled whenever the user is not present. Access passwords, logon information and other individual security data, protocols and procedures are confidential information and are not to be shared. Password length, format, structure and content shall meet the prescribed standards required by the computer system or as directed by a supervisor and shall be changed at intervals as directed by IT staff or a supervisor.

It is prohibited for a member to allow an unauthorized user to access the computer system at any time or for any reason. Members shall promptly report any unauthorized access to the computer system or suspected intrusion from outside sources (including the Internet) to a supervisor.

321.6 POLICY

It is the policy of the Cambridge Police Department that members shall use information technology resources, including computers, software and systems, that are issued or maintained by the Department in a professional manner and in accordance with this policy.

Cambridge Police Department
Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Information Technology Use

Report Preparation

322.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Report preparation is a major part of each employee's job. The purpose of reports is to document sufficient information to refresh the employee's memory and to provide sufficient information for follow-up investigation and successful prosecution. Report writing is the subject of substantial formalized and on-the-job training.

322.1.1 REPORT PREPARATION

Employees should ensure that their reports are sufficient for their purpose and reasonably free of errors prior to submission. It is the responsibility of the assigned employee to complete and submit all reports taken during the shift before going off-duty, unless permission to hold the report has been approved by a supervisor. Generally, reports requiring prompt follow-up action on active leads, or arrest reports where the suspect remains in custody should not be held.

Handwritten reports must be prepared legibly. If the report is not legible, the submitting employee will be required by the reviewing supervisor to promptly make corrections and resubmit the report. Employees who generate reports on computers are subject to all requirements of this policy.

All reports shall accurately reflect the identity of the persons involved, all pertinent information seen, heard or assimilated by any other sense and any actions taken. Employees shall not suppress, conceal or distort the facts of any reported incident nor shall any employee make a false report orally or in writing. Generally, the reporting employee's opinions should not be included in reports unless specifically identified as such.

322.2 REQUIRED REPORTING

Written reports are required in all of the following situations on the appropriate Department-approved form unless otherwise approved by a supervisor.

322.2.1 CRIMINAL ACTIVITY

When a member responds to a call for service, or as a result of self-initiated activity becomes aware of any activity where a crime has occurred, the member shall document the incident regardless of whether a victim desires prosecution.

Activity to be documented in a written report includes:

- (a) All arrests
- (b) All felony crimes
- (c) All incidents involving violations of crimes or ordinances motivated by bias (Minn. Stat. § 626.5531)
- (d) Non-felony incidents involving threats or stalking behavior
- (e) Situations covered by separate policy. These include:
 - 1. Use of Force Policy

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Report Preparation

2. Domestic Abuse Policy
3. Child Abuse Policy
4. Adult Abuse Policy
5. Hate or Prejudice Crimes Policy
6. Suspicious Activity Reports Policy

- (f) All misdemeanor crimes where the victim desires a report

Misdemeanor crimes where the victim does not desire a report shall be documented using the department-approved alternative reporting method (e.g., dispatch log).

322.2.2 NON-CRIMINAL ACTIVITY

The following incidents shall be documented using the appropriate approved report:

- (a) Any time an officer points a firearm at any person
- (b) Any use of force against any person by a member of this department (see the Use of Force Policy)
- (c) Any firearm discharge (see the Firearms Policy)
- (d) Any time a person is reported missing, regardless of jurisdiction (see the Missing Persons Policy)
- (e) Any found property or found evidence
- (f) Any traffic collisions above the minimum reporting level (see the Traffic Collisions Policy)
- (g) Suspicious incidents that may indicate a potential for crimes against children or that a child's safety is in jeopardy
- (h) All protective custody detentions
- (i) Suspicious incidents that may place the public or others at risk
- (j) Whenever the employee believes the circumstances should be documented or at the direction of a supervisor
- (k) Any watercraft collision or accident, drowning death and/or general water accident should be reported on the appropriate Department of Natural Resource Form (Minn. Stat. § 86B.105(a))

322.2.3 DEATH REPORTS

Reports shall be completed by the handling employee. All deaths shall be handled in compliance with the Death Investigations Policy.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Report Preparation

322.2.4 INJURY OR DAMAGE BY CITY PERSONNEL

Reports shall be taken if an injury occurs that is a result of an act of a City employee. Additionally, reports shall be taken involving damage to City property or City equipment.

322.2.5 MISCELLANEOUS INJURIES

Any injury that is reported to this department shall require a report when:

- (a) The injury is a result of a drug overdose.
- (b) Attempted suicide.
- (c) The injury is major or serious, whereas death could result.
- (d) The circumstances surrounding the incident are suspicious in nature and it is desirable to record the event.

The above reporting requirements are not intended to be all-inclusive. A supervisor may direct an employee to document any incident he/she deems necessary.

322.2.6 ALTERNATE REPORTING FOR VICTIMS

Reports that may be submitted by the public via online or other self-completed reporting processes include:

- (a) Lost property.
- (b) Misdemeanor thefts of property, other than firearms or materials that threaten public safety, when there is no suspect information or serial number or ability to trace the item.
 - 1. Misdemeanor thefts of cellular telephones may be reported even though they have a serial number.
- (c) Misdemeanor vandalism with no suspect information and no hate crime implications.
- (d) Vehicle burglaries with no suspect information or evidence.
- (e) Stolen vehicle attempts with no suspect information or evidence.
- (f) Annoying telephone calls with no suspect information.
- (g) Identity theft without an identifiable suspect.
- (h) Online or email fraud solicitations without an identifiable suspect and if the financial loss classifies the crime as a misdemeanor.
- (i) Hit-and-run vehicle collisions with no suspect or suspect vehicle.
- (j) Supplemental property lists.

Members at the scene of one of the above incidents should not refer the reporting party to an alternate means of reporting without authorization from a supervisor. Members may refer victims to online victim assistance programs (e.g., Federal Communications Commission (FCC) website for identity theft, Internet Crime Complaint Center (IC3) website for computer crimes).

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Report Preparation

322.3 GENERAL POLICY OF EXPEDITIOUS REPORTING

In general, all employees and supervisors shall act with promptness and efficiency in the preparation and processing of all reports. An incomplete report, unorganized reports or reports delayed without supervisory approval are not acceptable. Reports shall be processed according to established priorities or according to special priority necessary under exceptional circumstances.

322.3.1 GENERAL POLICY OF HANDWRITTEN REPORTS

Some incidents and report forms lend themselves to block print rather than typing. In general, the narrative portion of those reports where an arrest is made or when there is a long narrative should be typed.

Supervisors may require, with the foregoing general policy in mind, block printing or typing of reports of any nature for Department consistency.

322.3.2 GENERAL USE OF OTHER HANDWRITTEN FORMS

County, state and federal agency forms may be block printed as appropriate. In general, the form itself may make the requirement for typing apparent.

322.4 REPORT CORRECTIONS

Sergeants shall review reports for content and accuracy. If a correction is necessary, the reviewing Sergeant should be returned to the reporting employee for correction as soon as practicable. It shall be the responsibility of the originating employee to ensure that any report returned for correction is processed in a timely manner.

322.5 REPORT CHANGES OR ALTERATIONS

Reports that have been approved by a supervisor and submitted to the Records Section for filing and distribution shall not be modified or altered except by way of a supplemental report. Reviewed reports that have not yet been submitted to the Records Section may be corrected or modified by the authoring employee only with the knowledge and authorization of the reviewing supervisor.

322.6 FIREARM INJURY REPORTING FROM HEALTH PROFESSIONALS

Members receiving a report from a health professional of a bullet or gunshot wound, powder burns or any other injury arising from, or caused by, the discharge of any gun, pistol or any other firearm shall thoroughly investigate the facts surrounding the incident (Minn. Stat. § 626.52, Subd. 2; Minn. Stat. § 626.553, Subd. 1).

The Records Section shall ensure that the report received from the health professional is forwarded to the commissioner of the Department of Health (Minn. Stat. § 626.53, Subd. 2). If the injury resulted from a hunting incident, the Records Section shall ensure that the findings of the investigation are forwarded to the commissioner of the Department of Natural Resources using the form provided by the commissioner (Minn. Stat. § 626.553, Subd. 1).

Media Relations

323.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for media releases and media access to scenes of disasters, criminal investigations, emergencies and other law enforcement activities.

323.2 RESPONSIBILITIES

The ultimate authority and responsibility for the release of information to the media shall remain with the Chief of Police. However, in situations not warranting immediate notice to the Chief of Police and in situations where the Chief of Police has given prior approval, Sergeants and other designated personnel may prepare and release information to the media in accordance with this policy and the applicable law.

323.2.1 MEDIA REQUEST

Any media request for information or access to a law enforcement situation shall be referred to the Chief of Police or a Sergeant. Prior to releasing any information to the media, employees shall consider the following:

- (a) At no time shall any employee of this department make any comment or release any official information to the media without prior approval from the Chief of Police or a Sergeant.
- (b) In situations involving multiple law enforcement agencies, every reasonable effort should be made to coordinate media releases with the authorized representative of each involved agency prior to the release of any information by this department.
- (c) Under no circumstance should any member of this department make any comment(s) to the media regarding any law enforcement incident not involving this department without prior approval of the Chief of Police.

323.3 MEDIA ACCESS

Authorized members of the media shall be provided access to scenes of disasters, criminal investigations, emergencies and other law enforcement activities subject to the following conditions:

- (a) The media representative shall produce valid press credentials that shall be prominently displayed at all times while in areas otherwise closed to the public.
- (b) Media representatives may be prevented from interfering with emergency operations and criminal investigations.
 1. Reasonable effort should be made to provide a safe staging area for the media that is near the incident and that will not interfere with emergency or

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Media Relations

criminal investigation operations. All information released to the media should be coordinated through the Chief of Police, a Sergeant or other designated spokesperson.

- (c) No member of this department shall be required to submit to media visits or interviews without the consent of the involved employee.
- (d) Media interviews with individuals who are in custody shall not be permitted unless in compliance with a jail facility policy. Exceptions are only permitted with the approval of the Chief of Police and the express written consent of the person in custody.

A tactical operation should be handled in the same manner as a crime scene, except the news media shall be permitted within the outer perimeter of the scene, subject to any restrictions as determined by the supervisor in charge. Department members shall not jeopardize a tactical operation in order to accommodate the news media. All comments to the media shall be coordinated through the Chief of Police or a Sergeant.

323.3.1 TEMPORARY FLIGHT RESTRICTIONS

Whenever the presence of media or other aircraft poses a threat to public or officer safety or significantly hampers incident operations, the field supervisor should consider requesting a Temporary Flight Restriction (TFR). All requests for a TFR should be routed through the Chief of Police or a Sergeant. The TFR request should include specific information regarding the perimeter and altitude necessary for the incident and should be requested through the appropriate control tower. If the control tower is not known, the Federal Aviation Administration should be contacted (14 CFR 91.137).

323.3.2 PROVIDING ADVANCE INFORMATION

To protect the safety and rights of officers and other persons, advance information about planned actions by law enforcement personnel, such as movement of persons in custody or the execution of an arrest or search warrant, should not be disclosed to the news media nor should media representatives be invited to be present at such actions except with the prior approval of the Chief of Police.

Any exceptions to the above should only be considered for the furtherance of legitimate law enforcement purposes. Prior to approving any exception, the Chief of Police will consider, at minimum, whether the release of information or presence of the media would unreasonably endanger any individual, prejudice the rights of any person or is otherwise prohibited by law.

323.4 SCOPE OF INFORMATION SUBJECT TO RELEASE

The Department will maintain a daily information log of significant law enforcement activities that shall be made available, upon request, to media representatives through the Records Secretary. This log will consist of data classified as public and should generally contain the following information (Minn. Stat. § 13.82):

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Media Relations

- (a) The date, time, location, case number, type of crime, extent of injury or loss and names of individuals (except confidential informants) involved in crimes occurring within this jurisdiction, unless the release of such information would endanger the safety of any individual or jeopardize the successful completion of any ongoing investigation.
- (b) The date, time, location, case number, name, birth date and charges for each person arrested by this department, unless the release of such information would endanger the safety of any individual or jeopardize the successful completion of any ongoing investigation.
- (c) The time and location of other significant law enforcement activities or requests for service with a brief summary of the incident subject to the restrictions of this policy and applicable law.

Any requests for copies of related reports or additional information not contained in this log shall be referred to the designated Records Secretary or if unavailable, to the on-duty Sergeant or Chief of Police. Such requests will generally be processed in accordance with the provisions of the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act (Minn. Stat. § 13.03).

323.4.1 STATE RESTRICTED INFORMATION

It shall be the responsibility of the authorized employee dealing with media requests to ensure that restricted information is not inappropriately released to the media by this department (see the Records Maintenance and Release Policy and the Personnel Records Policy). When in doubt, authorized and available legal counsel should be obtained.

Court Appearance and Subpoenas

324.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes the guidelines for department members who must appear in court. It will allow the Cambridge Police Department to cover any related work absences and keep the Department informed about relevant legal matters.

324.2 POLICY

Cambridge Police Department members will respond appropriately to all subpoenas and any other court-ordered appearances.

324.3 SUBPOENAS

Only department members authorized to receive a subpoena on behalf of this department or any of its members may do so (Minn. R. Civ. P.45.02; Minn. R. Crim. P. 22.03).

A court notice from a prosecutor or other government attorney may be served by delivery to the member's email, workstation or mail box. Members shall check for delivery of such documents during each shift worked.

Subpoenas shall not be accepted in a civil action in which the member or Department is not a party without properly tendered fees pursuant to applicable law (Minn. Stat. § 357.23; Minn. R. Civ. P. 45.03).

324.3.1 SPECIAL NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

Any member who is subpoenaed to testify, agrees to testify or provides information on behalf of or at the request of any party other than the City Attorney or the prosecutor shall notify his/her immediate supervisor without delay regarding:

- (a) Any civil case where the City or one of its members, as a result of his/her official capacity, is a party.
- (b) Any civil case where any other city, county, state or federal unit of government or a member of any such unit of government, as a result of his/her official capacity, is a party.
- (c) Any criminal proceeding where the member is called to testify or provide information on behalf of the defense.
- (d) Any civil action stemming from the member's on-duty activity or because of his/her association with the Cambridge Police Department.
- (e) Any personnel or disciplinary matter when called to testify or to provide information by a government entity other than the Cambridge Police Department.

The supervisor will then notify the Chief of Police and the appropriate prosecuting attorney as may be indicated by the case. The Chief of Police should determine if additional legal support is necessary.

No member shall be retaliated against for testifying in any matter.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Court Appearance and Subpoenas

324.3.2 CIVIL SUBPOENA

The Department will compensate members who appear in their official capacities on civil matters arising out of their official duties, in accordance with any collective bargaining agreement.

The Department should seek reimbursement for the member's compensation through the civil attorney of record who subpoenaed the member.

324.3.3 OFF-DUTY RELATED SUBPOENAS

Members receiving valid subpoenas for off-duty actions not related to their employment or appointment will not be compensated for their appearance. Arrangements for time off shall be coordinated through their immediate supervisors.

324.4 FAILURE TO APPEAR

Any member who fails to comply with the terms of any properly served subpoena or court-ordered appearance may be subject to discipline. This includes properly served orders to appear that were issued by a state administrative agency.

324.5 STANDBY

To facilitate standby agreements, members are required to provide and maintain current information on their addresses and contact telephone numbers with the Department.

If a member on standby changes his/her location during the day, the member shall notify the designated department member of how he/she can be reached. Members are required to remain on standby until released by the court or the party that issued the subpoena.

324.6 COURTROOM PROTOCOL

When appearing in court, members shall:

- (a) Be punctual and prepared to proceed immediately with the case for which they are scheduled to appear.
- (b) Dress in the department uniform or business attire.
- (c) Observe all rules of the court in which they are appearing and remain alert to changes in the assigned courtroom where their matter is to be heard.

324.6.1 TESTIMONY

Before the date of testifying, the subpoenaed member shall request a copy of relevant reports and become familiar with the content in order to be prepared for court.

324.7 OVERTIME APPEARANCES

When a member appears in court on his/her off-duty time, he/she will be compensated in accordance with any current collective bargaining agreement .

Part-Time Officers

325.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Cambridge Police Department Part-Time Unit was established to supplement and assist licensed police officers in their duties. This unit provides professional, licensed part-time officers who can augment regular staffing levels (Minn. R. 6700.1110).

325.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include (Minn. Stat. § 626.84, Subd. 1):

Part-time officer - A person who has been licensed by the Board of Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST), who is utilized for no more than an average of 20 hours per week and no more than 1040 hours per calendar year, and who has either full powers of arrest or has been authorized by the Chief of Police to carry a firearm while on active duty.

325.1 IDENTIFICATION AND UNIFORMS

Part-time officers will be issued Cambridge Police Department uniforms, badges and identification cards. The uniforms and badges shall be the same as those worn by regular full-time police officers. The identification cards will be the standard Cambridge Police Department identification cards, with the exception that "Part-time" will be indicated on the cards.

325.2 FIREARMS

Part-time officers shall successfully complete department-authorized training in the use of firearms. Their appointments must be approved by the City prior to being issued firearms by this department or otherwise acting as part-time officers on behalf of the Cambridge Police Department (Minn. Stat. § 626.8452, Subd. 2).

Part-time officers will be issued duty firearms as specified in the Firearms Policy. Any part-time officer who is permitted to carry a firearm other than the assigned duty weapon or any optional firearm may do so only in compliance with the Firearms Policy.

Part-time officers are required to maintain proficiency with firearms used in the course of their assignments. Part-time officers shall comply with all training and qualification requirements set forth in the Firearms Policy.

325.2.1 CONCEALED FIREARMS

A part-time officer shall not carry a concealed firearm while in an off-duty capacity, other than to and from work, unless he/she possesses a valid concealed weapon permit (Minn. Stat. § 624.714).

An instance may arise where a part-time officer is assigned to a plainclothes detail for his/her assigned tour of duty. Under these circumstances, the part-time officer may be permitted to carry a weapon more suited to the assignment, but only with the knowledge and approval of the supervisor in charge of the detail.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Part-Time Officers

Any part-time officer who is permitted to carry a firearm other than the assigned duty weapon may do so only after verifying that the weapon conforms to department standards. The weapon shall comply with all the requirements set forth in the Firearms Policy.

Before being allowed to carry any optional firearm during an assigned tour of duty, the part-time officer shall demonstrate his/her proficiency with the weapon.

325.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department shall ensure that part-time officers are properly appointed, trained and supervised and that they maintain the appropriate certifications and readiness to carry out their assigned duties.

325.4 AUTHORITY

Part-time officers shall perform peace officer duties within the scope of their approved training. Part-time officers:

- (a) Perform law enforcement functions and have the authority to arrest on behalf of this department.
- (b) Shall not exercise peace officer duties when off-duty.

325.4 COMPLIANCE

Part-time officers shall be required to adhere to all department policies and procedures. A copy of the policies and procedures will be made available to each part-time officer upon appointment. The officers shall become thoroughly familiar with these policies.

Whenever a rule, regulation or guideline in this Policy Manual refers to a regular full-time police officer, it shall also apply to a part-time officer, unless by its nature it is inapplicable.

Part-time officers are required by this department to meet department-approved training requirements.

All part-time officers are required to attend scheduled meetings. Any absences must be satisfactorily explained to the part-time officer coordinator.

325.5 PERSONNEL WORKING AS PART-TIME OFFICERS

Qualified regular department personnel, when authorized, may also serve as part-time officers. However, this department shall not utilize the services of part-time officers in such a way that it would violate employment laws or labor agreements (e.g., a detention officer working as a part-time officer for reduced pay or no pay). Therefore, the part-time officer coordinator should consult with the City Administrator's Office prior to allowing regular department personnel to serve in a part-time officer capacity (29 CFR 553.30).

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Part-Time Officers

325.6 RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION

The Cambridge Police Department shall endeavor to recruit and appoint only those applicants who meet the high ethical, moral and professional standards set forth by this department.

All applicants shall be required to meet and pass the same pre-employment procedures as regular full-time police officers before appointment.

325.6.1 APPOINTMENT

Applicants who are selected for appointment as part-time officers shall, on the recommendation of the Chief of Police, be sworn in and take the Oath of Office in accordance with the Oath of Office Policy and as required for the position.

Part-time officers are considered at-will employees and may be dismissed at the discretion of the Chief of Police, with or without cause. Part-time officers shall have no property interest in continued appointment. However, if a part-time officer is removed for alleged misconduct, the part-time officer will be afforded an opportunity solely to clear his/her name through a liberty interest hearing, which shall be limited to a single appearance before the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

325.10 COMPENSATION

Compensation for part-time officers is provided as follows:

- (a) Part-time officers are issued two sets of uniforms and all designated attire and safety equipment, as applicable to their positions. All property issued to part-time officers shall be returned to this department upon termination or resignation.

325.12 SUPERVISION

Part-time officers may perform the same duties as regular full-time officers of this department provided they are under the direct or indirect supervision of a supervisor or officer in charge (Minn. Stat. § 626.8465; Minn. R. 6700.1110). Part-time officers should not supervise a regular full-time officer.

325.12.1 EVALUATIONS

While in training, part-time officers should be continuously evaluated using standardized daily and weekly observation reports. The part-time officer will be considered a trainee until he/she has satisfactorily completed training. Part-time officers who have completed their field training should be evaluated annually using performance dimensions applicable to the duties and authorities granted to that part-time officer.

325.12.2 INVESTIGATIONS AND COMPLAINTS

If a part-time officer has a personnel complaint made against him/her or becomes involved in an internal investigation, the matter shall be investigated in compliance with the Personnel Complaints Policy.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Part-Time Officers

325.12 PART-TIME OFFICER COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police shall delegate certain responsibilities to a part-time officer coordinator. The coordinator shall be appointed by and directly responsible to the Patrol Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

The part-time officer coordinator may appoint a senior part-time member or other designee to assist in the coordination of part-time officers and their activities.

The responsibilities of the coordinator or the authorized designee include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Assigning part-time officers.
- (b) Conducting part-time officer meetings.
- (c) Establishing and maintaining a part-time officer callout roster.
- (d) Maintaining and ensuring performance evaluations are completed.
- (e) Monitoring the field training progress of part-time officers.
- (f) Monitoring individual part-time officer performance.
- (g) Monitoring overall part-time officer activities.
- (h) Maintaining a liaison with other agency part-time officer coordinators.
- (i) Establishing written procedures governing the supervision of part-time officers including (Minn. R. 6700.1110):
 - 1. Duties and responsibilities of supervisors.
 - 2. How supervisors will be notified of the responsibility for assuming supervision of a part-time officer.
 - 3. How the identity and location of supervisors are identified for part-time officers.
 - 4. Ensuring part-time officers have the ability to directly contact their supervisor and that part-time officers and supervisors can achieve direct personal contact within a reasonable time.
 - 5. When part-time officers are authorized to be and considered to be on active-duty status for the Cambridge Police Department.
 - 6. How part-time officers and their supervisors are notified when part-time officers are on active duty status and no longer on active duty status.
- (j) Establishing written procedures for part-time officers to record and report time worked as required by Minn. R. 6700.1115.
- (k) Ensuring a written joint powers agreement conferring full power and authority within this jurisdiction is in place prior to agreeing to monitor a part-time officer from another jurisdiction (Minn. R. 6700.1110).
- (l) Ensuring copies of all procedures related to this policy are provided to all part-time officers before they are authorized to exercise part-time officer authority and to all members supervising part-time officers (Minn. R. 6700.1125).

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Part-Time Officers

325.12 FIELD TRAINING

All part-time officers shall complete the same department-specified field training as regular full-time police officers, as described in the Field Training Policy.

Outside Agency Assistance

326.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance to members when requesting or responding to a request for mutual aid or when assisting another law enforcement agency.

326.1 REQUESTING OUTSIDE ASSISTANCE

If assistance is needed from another agency, the member requesting assistance should, if practicable, first notify a supervisor. The handling member or supervisor should direct assisting personnel to where they are needed and to whom they should report when they arrive.

The requesting member should arrange for appropriate radio communication capabilities, if necessary and available, so that communication can be coordinated between assisting personnel.

326.1 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Incidents of outside assistance or law enforcement activities that are not documented in a crime report shall be documented in a general case report or as directed by the Shift Sergeant.

326.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Cambridge Police Department to promptly respond to requests for assistance by other law enforcement agencies, subject to available resources and consistent with the applicable laws and policies of this department.

326.3 ASSISTING OUTSIDE AGENCIES

Generally, requests for any type of assistance from another agency should be routed to the Shift Sergeant's office for approval. Any such response to assist an outside agency may be considered for authorization regardless of whether an agreement for reciprocal aid under Minn. Stat. § 626.76, Subd. 1 exists. In some instances, a memorandum of understanding or other established protocol may exist that eliminates the need for approval of individual requests.

When another law enforcement agency requests assistance from this department, the Shift Sergeant may authorize, if available, an appropriate number of personnel to assist. Members are reminded that their actions when rendering assistance must conform with applicable laws and be consistent with the policies of this department.

Officers may respond to a request for emergency assistance; however, they shall notify a supervisor of their activity as soon as practicable.

Arrestees may be temporarily detained by this department until arrangements for transportation are made by the outside agency. Probation violators who are temporarily detained by this department will not ordinarily be booked by this department. Only in exceptional circumstances, and subject to supervisor approval, will this department provide transportation of arrestees to other facilities on behalf of another agency.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Outside Agency Assistance

When transportation assistance is rendered, a report shall be prepared and submitted by the handling member unless otherwise directed by a supervisor.

326.3.1 AGREEMENTS

The Department may, at the discretion of the Chief of Police, establish an agreement with another law enforcement agency to (Minn. Stat. § 626.76, Subd.1):

- (a) Assist other peace officers in the line of their duty and within the course of their employment.
- (b) Exchange department peace officers with peace officers of another agency on a temporary basis.

326.3.2 INITIATED ACTIVITY

Any on-duty officer who engages in law enforcement activities of any type that are not part of a mutual aid request and take place outside the jurisdiction of the Cambridge Police Department shall notify his/her supervisor or the Shift Sergeant and the Dispatch Center as soon as practicable. This requirement does not apply to special enforcement details or multi-agency units that regularly work in multiple jurisdictions.

326.6 MANDATORY SHARING

Equipment and supplies purchased with federal funds or grants that require such equipment and supplies be shared with other agencies should be documented and updated as necessary by the Training Sergeant.

The documentation should include:

- (a) The conditions relative to sharing.
- (b) The training requirements for:
 - 1. The use of the supplies and equipment.
 - 2. The members trained in the use of the supplies and equipment.
- (c) Any other requirements for use of the equipment and supplies.

Copies of the documentation should be provided to the Dispatch Center and the Shift Sergeant to ensure use of the equipment and supplies is in compliance with the applicable sharing agreements.

The Training Sergeant should maintain documentation that the appropriate members have received the required training.

Registered Predatory Offender

327.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines by which the Cambridge Police Department will address issues associated with certain offenders who are residing in the jurisdiction and how the Department will disseminate information and respond to public inquiries for information about registered offenders.

327.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Cambridge Police Department to identify and monitor registered offenders living within this jurisdiction and to take reasonable steps to address the risks those persons may pose.

327.3 REGISTRATION

The Detective in charge of Registered Predatory Offender Records shall establish a process to reasonably accommodate registration of certain offenders. The process should rebut any allegation on the part of the offender that the registration process was too confusing, burdensome or difficult for compliance. If it is reasonable to do so, a Detective assigned to related investigations should conduct the registration in order to best evaluate any threat the person may pose to the community. Those assigned to register offenders should receive appropriate training regarding the registration process.

Upon conclusion of the registration process, the Detective shall ensure that the registration information is provided to the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA) in accordance with Minn. Stat. § 243.166 within three days of the registration. Registration and updated information from a person who lacks a primary residence shall be forwarded within two business days. Updated primary address information from any registered predatory offender shall also be forwarded within two business days (Minn. Stat. § 243.166).

The refusal of a registrant to provide any of the required information or complete the process should initiate a criminal investigation for failure to register.

327.3.1 REGISTRATION PROCESS

When an offender arrives to register with this department, the assigned investigator should:

- (a) Determine in what state the offense was committed.
- (b) Confirm the individual is required to register by reviewing the list of Minnesota offenses on the BCA's Predatory Offender Registration website or in the BCA Predatory Offender Registration (POR) Manual that is available on the BCA's secure website.
- (c) If a person is required to register, search the BCA's secure website to verify whether the offender is already registered and a DNA sample has been submitted.
- (d) If the offender is already registered, complete a Change of Information Form (available on the BCA's secure website).

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Registered Predatory Offender

- (e) If the offender is not registered, complete a POR Form (available at BCA's secure website).
- (f) If the offender is from another state, contact the state (information for each state is listed on the BCA's website) and request a copy of the offender's original registration form, criminal complaint and sentencing documents.
 - 1. Documents obtained should be submitted to the BCA with a registration form.
 - 2. The BCA will determine if registration is required and inform the department and the offender.

Additional information regarding offender registration is available in the POR Manual or by contacting the Predatory Offender Unit by phone or through the BCA secure website.

327.3.2 GUIDELINES AND FORMS

The registration process shall be in accordance with Minn. Stat. § 243.166 and follow the guidelines implemented by the BCA. Forms used in the registration process are available from the secure website operated by the BCA.

327.4 MONITORING OF REGISTERED OFFENDERS

The Detective should establish a system to periodically, and at least once annually, verify that a registrant remains in compliance with his/her registration requirements after the initial registration. This verification should include:

- (a) Efforts to confirm residence using an unobtrusive method, such as an internet search or drive-by of the declared residence.
- (b) Review of information on the BCA secure website or the Department of Corrections Offender Information (DOC) website.
- (c) Contact with a registrant's parole or probation officer, if any.

Any discrepancies should be reported to BCA in writing.

The Detective should also establish a procedure to routinely disseminate information regarding registered offenders to Cambridge Police Department personnel who have a need to know, including timely updates regarding new or relocated registrants.

327.5 DISSEMINATION OF PUBLIC INFORMATION

Members will not make a public notification advising the community of a particular registrant's presence in the community without permission from the Chief of Police. Members who believe notification is appropriate should promptly advise their supervisor. The supervisor should evaluate the request and forward the information to the Chief of Police if warranted. A determination will be made by the Chief of Police based on statutory requirements, with the assistance of legal counsel as necessary, whether such a public alert should be made.

The Records Secretary shall release local registered offender information to residents in accordance with state law (Minn. Stat. § 244.052; Minn. Stat. § 243.166, Subd. 7; Minn. Stat. § 13.01 et seq.) and in compliance with a Minnesota Government Data Practices Act request.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Registered Predatory Offender

327.5.1 MANDATORY DISSEMINATION

The Department shall provide and release predatory offender data, or updated data, obtained from the DOC based upon the offender's status of a Level 1, 2 or 3.

The Department shall continue to disclose data on an offender as required by law for as long as the offender is required to register under Minn. Stat. § 243.166.

Disclosure to the health care facility of the status of any registered predatory offender under Minn. Stat. § 243.166 who is receiving inpatient care shall be made by this department (Minn. Stat. § 244.052, Subd. 4c).

327.5.2 LEVEL 1 DISCLOSURE

Data maintained by law enforcement may be subject to limited disclosure (Minn. Stat. § 244.052, Subd. 4) (refer to the DOC document "Confidential Fact Sheet - For Law Enforcement Agency Use Only" or other DOC guidance):

- (a) Mandatory disclosure:
 - 1. Victims who have requested disclosure
 - 2. Adult members of the offender's immediate household
- (b) Discretionary disclosure:
 - 1. Other witnesses or victims
 - 2. Other law enforcement agencies

327.5.3 LEVEL 2 DISCLOSURE

Data is subject to limited disclosure for the purpose of securing institutions and protecting individuals in their care while they are on or near the premises of the institution (Minn. Stat. § 244.052, Subd. 4) (refer to DOC document "Law Enforcement Agency Fact Sheet - Notification of Release in Minnesota - Risk Level 2" or other DOC guidance):

- (a) In addition to Level 1 disclosure, the Department may disclose data to:
 - 1. Staff members of public and private educational institutions, day care establishments and establishments that primarily serve individuals likely to be victimized by the offender.
 - 2. Individuals likely to be victimized by the offender.
- (b) Discretionary notification must be based on the offender's pattern of offending or victim preference as documented by the DOC or the Minnesota Department of Human Services (DHS).

327.5.4 LEVEL 3 DISCLOSURE

Data is subject to disclosure not only to safeguard facilities and protect the individuals they serve but also to protect the community as a whole (Minn. Stat. § 244.052, Subd. 4) (refer to the DOC document "Law Enforcement Agency Fact Sheet - Notification of Release in Minnesota" or other DOC guidance):

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Registered Predatory Offender

- (a) The Department shall disclose information to the persons and entities provided for Level 1 and 2 disclosures.
- (b) The Department shall disclose data to other members of the community that the offender is likely to encounter unless public safety would be compromised by the disclosure or a more limited disclosure is necessary to protect the identity of the victim.
- (c) A good faith effort must be made to complete the disclosure within 14 days of receiving a confirmed address from the DOC.
- (d) The process of notification is determined by this department. The DOC has recommended that the community be invited to a public meeting and disclose the necessary data. Assistance is available from the DOC Risk Assessment/Community Notification (RA/CN) Unit.

Data disclosed to the public of a Level 3 predatory offender shall be forwarded to the DOC within two days of the department's determination to disclose (Minn. Stat. § 244.052, Subd. 4(g)).

327.5.5 HEALTH CARE FACILITY NOTIFICATION

Upon notice that a registered predatory offender is planning to be in this jurisdiction or has been admitted to a health care facility in this jurisdiction, this department shall provide a fact sheet to the facility administrator with the following data (Minn. Stat. § 243.166, Subd. 4b) (refer to the DOC documents, "Law Enforcement Agency Fact Sheet Health Care Facility Notification Data on a Registered Offender Not For Distribution to Facility Residents" and "Law Enforcement Agency Fact Sheet Health Care Facility Notification Data on a Registered Offender For Distribution to Facility Residents" or other DOC guidance):

- (a) Name and physical description of the offender
- (b) Offender's conviction history, including the dates of conviction
- (c) Risk level assigned to the offender, if any
- (d) Profile of likely victims

327.5.6 SPECIALIZED NOTIFICATION

Offenders from other states and offenders released from federal facilities are also subject to notification (Minn. Stat. § 244.052, Subd. 3a):

- (a) If this department learns that a person under its jurisdiction is subject to registration and desires consultation on whether the person is eligible for notification, the Department must contact the DOC. The DOC will review the governing law of the other state and, if comparable to Minnesota requirements, inform this department whether to proceed with community notification in accordance with the level assigned by the other state.
- (b) If the DOC determines that the governing law in the other state is not comparable, community notification by this department may be made consistent with that authorized for risk Level 2.
- (c) If this department believes that a risk level assessment is needed, the Department may request an end-of-confinement review. The Department shall provide to the DOC the necessary documents required to assess a person for a risk level.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Registered Predatory Offender

327.5.7 VICTIM NOTIFICATION

If a predatory offender resides, expects to reside, is employed or is regularly found in this jurisdiction, the Department shall provide victims who have requested notification with data that is relevant and necessary to protect the victim. Information disclosed should be obtained from the risk assessment report provided by DOC (Minn. § Stat. 244.052, Subd. 3).

The DOC will provide victim contact data to this department when there is a victim who has requested notification (refer to the DOC document "Victim Data Confidential for Law Enforcement Agency Use Only").

It may be appropriate for members of the Department to directly contact the victim. Community victim advocacy or prosecutor resources may also be available to assist with locating and notifying a victim. Assistance is also available from the DOC victim services staff.

Members of the Department may contact other victims, witnesses and other individuals who are likely to be victimized by the offender.

327.5.8 HOMELESS NOTIFICATION PROCESS

If public notice (Level 2 or 3) is required on a registered homeless offender, that notice should be as specific as possible. These offenders are required to check in weekly with local law enforcement (Minn. Stat. § 243.166, Subd. 3a).

327.5.9 LIMITATIONS OF RELEASE OF DATA

Disclosures permitted or required for Level 2 or 3 offenders shall not be made if the offender is placed or resides in a DOC-licensed residential facility. Upon notification that the offender is released to a permanent address, the disclosures permitted or required by law shall be made (Minn. Stat. § 244.052, Subd. 4). Data regarding the victim or witnesses shall not be disclosed (Minn. Stat. § 244.052, Subd. 4(e)).

The broadest disclosures authorized under Minn. Stat. § 244.052, Subd. 4 may still be made for certain offenders (sexually dangerous persons or persons with a sexual psychopathic personality) even though still residing in a residential facility (Minn. Stat. § 253D.32, Subd. 1).

327.6 DISCLOSURE TO LOCAL WELFARE AGENCY

Upon request, members may disclose the status of an individual as a predatory offender to a child protection worker who is conducting an assessment of child safety, risk of subsequent child maltreatment, and family strengths and needs under Minn. Stat. § 626.556 (Minn. Stat. § 243.166).

Major Incident Notification

328.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance to members of this department in determining when, how and to whom notification of major incidents should be made.

328.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department recognizes that certain incidents should be brought to the attention of supervisors or other specified personnel of this department to facilitate the coordination of activities and ensure that inquiries from the media and the public may be properly addressed.

328.3 MINIMUM CRITERIA FOR NOTIFICATION

Most situations where the media show a strong interest are also of interest to the Chief of Police, Investigation Section, Sergeants and City Administration. The following list of incident types is provided as a guide for notification and is not intended to be all inclusive:

- Homicides.
- Traffic collisions with fatalities.
- Officer-involved shooting, whether on- or off-duty (See Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths Policy for special notifications).
- Significant injury or death to an employee, whether on- or off-duty.
- Death of a prominent Cambridge official.
- Arrest of Department employee or prominent Cambridge official.
- Aircraft crash with major damage and/or injury or death.
- In-custody deaths.
- Any other incident, which has or is likely to attract significant media attention.

328.4 SHIFT SERGEANT RESPONSIBILITIES

The on-duty supervisor is responsible for making the appropriate notifications. The on-duty supervisor shall make reasonable attempts to obtain as much information on the incident as possible before notification. The on-duty supervisor, or their designee, shall attempt to make the notifications as soon as practicable..

Notifications should be made to a Sergeant or the Chief of Police. The Sergeant or Chief of Police will determine if the assistance of a Detective or other personnel is needed. They may contact the Detective themselves or direct the on-duty supervisor, or designee, to contact them directly.

Death Investigation

329.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The investigation of cases involving death include those ranging from natural cause to homicide. Some causes of death may not be readily apparent and some cases differ substantially from what they appeared to be initially. The thoroughness of death investigations cannot be emphasized enough.

Death investigations shall be conducted pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 390.005 through 390.252 if the county has an elected or appointed Coroner (Minn. Stat. § 390.34).

329.2 INVESTIGATION CONSIDERATIONS

Death investigation cases require certain actions be taken. Emergency Medical Services shall be called in all suspected death cases unless the death is obvious (e.g., decapitated or decomposed). Peace officers are not authorized to pronounce death unless they are also Coroners or deputy coroners. A supervisor shall be notified in all death investigations.

329.2.1 MEDICAL EXAMINER REQUEST

The Medical Examiner shall be called in all sudden or unexpected deaths or deaths due to other than natural causes, including, but not limited to (Minn. Stat. § 390.11):

- (a) Unnatural deaths, including violent deaths arising from homicide, suicide or accident.
- (b) Deaths due to a fire or associated with burns or chemical, electrical or radiation injury.
- (c) Unexplained or unexpected perinatal and postpartum maternal deaths.
- (d) Deaths under suspicious, unusual or unexpected circumstances.
- (e) Deaths of persons whose bodies are to be cremated or otherwise disposed of so that the bodies will later be unavailable for examination.
- (f) Deaths of inmates of public institutions and persons in custody of law enforcement officers who have not been hospitalized primarily for organic disease.
- (g) Deaths that occur during, in association with or as the result of diagnostic, therapeutic or anesthetic procedures.
- (h) Deaths due to culpable neglect.
- (i) Stillbirths of 20 weeks or longer gestation unattended by a physician.
- (j) Sudden deaths of persons not affected by recognizable disease.
- (k) Unexpected deaths of persons notwithstanding a history of underlying disease.
- (l) Deaths in which a fracture of a major bone, such as a femur, humerus or tibia, has occurred within the past six months.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Death Investigation

- (m) Deaths unattended by a physician occurring outside of a licensed health care facility or licensed residential hospice program.
- (n) Deaths of persons not seen by their physician within 120 days of demise.
- (o) Deaths of persons occurring in an emergency department.
- (p) Stillbirths or deaths of newborn infants in which there has been maternal use of or exposure to unprescribed controlled substances, including street drugs, or in which there is a history or evidence of maternal trauma.
- (q) Unexpected deaths of children.
- (r) Solid organ donors.
- (s) Unidentified bodies.
- (t) Skeletonized remains.
- (u) Unexpected deaths occurring within 24 hours of arrival at a health care facility.
- (v) Deaths associated with the decedent's employment.
- (w) Deaths of non-registered hospice patients or patients in non-licensed hospice programs.
- (x) Deaths attributable to acts of terrorism.

329.2.2 SEARCHING DEAD BODIES

The Medical Examiner or his/her assistants and authorized investigators are generally the only persons permitted to move, handle or search a dead body (Minn. Stat. § 390.221).

An officer shall make a reasonable search of an individual who it is reasonable to believe is dead, or near death, for information identifying the individual as an organ donor or as an individual who made a refusal. If a donor document is located, the Medical Examiner shall be promptly notified (Minn. Stat. § 525A.12).

Should exigent circumstances indicate to an officer that any other search of a known dead body is warranted prior to the arrival of the Medical Examiner, the investigating officer shall first obtain verbal consent from the Medical Examiner.

The Medical Examiner is required to release property or articles to law enforcement that are necessary for conducting an investigation unless reasonable basis exists pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 390.225 Subd. 2 to not release the property or articles (Minn. Stat. § 390.221).

Whenever reasonably possible, a witness, preferably a relative of the deceased or a member of the household, should be requested to remain nearby the scene and available to the officer, pending the arrival of the Medical Examiner.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Death Investigation

The name and address of this person shall be included in the narrative of the death report. Whenever personal effects are removed from the body of the deceased by the Medical Examiner, a receipt shall be obtained. This receipt shall be attached to the death report.

329.2.3 DEATH NOTIFICATION

When practicable, and if not handled by the Medical Examiner, notification to the next-of-kin of the deceased person shall be made, in person, by the officer assigned to the incident. If the next-of-kin lives in another jurisdiction, a law enforcement official from that jurisdiction shall be requested to make the personal notification. If the relatives live outside this county, the Medical Examiner may be requested to make the notification. The Medical Examiner needs to know if notification has been made. Assigned investigators may need to talk to the next-of-kin.

If a deceased person has been identified as a missing person, this department shall attempt to locate family members and inform them of the death and the location of the deceased missing person's remains. All efforts to locate and notify family members shall be recorded in appropriate reports and properly retained (Minn. Stat. § 390.25 Subd. 2 (b)).

This department shall immediately notify the state fire marshal or Cambridge's chief officer (if that position exists) when a human death results from a fire, (Minn. Stat. § 299F.04 Subd. 5 (b)).

329.2.4 UNIDENTIFIED DEAD BODIES

If the identity of a dead body cannot be established after the Medical Examiner arrives, the Medical Examiner will issue a "John Doe" or "Jane Doe" number for the report.

329.2.5 UNIDENTIFIED BODIES DATA ENTRY

As soon as reasonably possible, but no later than 30 working days after the date a death is reported to the Department, any information or items pertaining to identifying features of the unidentified body, dental records, fingerprints, any unusual physical characteristics, description of clothing or personal belongings found on or with the body, that are in the possession of CPD shall be forwarded to the Medical Examiner for transmission to the BCA for eventual entry into systems designed to assist in the identification process, such as the Missing Children and Missing Persons Information Clearinghouse and the National Crime Information Center (NCIC) files (Minn. Stat. § 390.25 Subd. 2 (a)).

329.2.6 DEATH INVESTIGATION REPORTING

All incidents involving a death shall be documented on the appropriate form.

329.2.7 SUSPECTED HOMICIDE

If the initially assigned officer suspects that the death involves a homicide or other suspicious circumstances, the officer shall take steps to protect the scene and a Sergeant shall be notified to determine the possible need for an investigator to respond to the scene for further immediate investigation.

If the Detective is unable to determine the manner of death, the investigation shall proceed as though it is a homicide.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Death Investigation

The investigator of a homicide or suspicious-circumstances death may, with the approval of his/her supervisor, request the Medical Examiner to conduct physical examinations and tests and provide a report with the costs borne by the Department (Minn. Stat. § 390.251).

329.2.8 EMPLOYMENT RELATED DEATHS OR INJURIES

Any member of this agency who responds to and determines that a death, serious illness or serious injury has occurred as a result of an accident at or in connection with the victim's employment, should ensure that the nearest office of the Minnesota Department of Labor and Industry is notified with all pertinent information.

Identity Theft

330.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Identity theft is a growing trend that frequently involves related crimes in multiple jurisdictions. This policy is intended to provide guidelines for the reporting and investigation of such crimes.

330.2 REPORTING

- (a) A report shall be taken any time a person living within the jurisdiction of the Cambridge Police Department reports that he/she has been a victim of identity theft (Minn. Stat. § 609.527, Subd. 5). This includes:
 1. Taking a report even if the location of the crime is outside the jurisdiction of this department or has not been determined.
 2. Providing the victim with department information, as set forth in the Victim and Witness Assistance Policy. Officers should encourage the individual to review the material, and assist with any questions.
- (b) A report should also be taken if a person living outside the department jurisdiction reports an identity theft that may have been committed or facilitated within this jurisdiction (e.g., use of a post office box in Cambridge to facilitate the crime).
- (c) Officers should include all known incidents of fraudulent activity (e.g., credit card number applied for in victim's name when the victim has never made such an application).
- (d) Officers should also cross-reference all known reports made by the victim (e.g., U.S. Secret Service, credit reporting bureaus, U.S. Postal Service and the Department of Public Safety's Driver and Vehicle Services Division) with all known report numbers.
- (e) Following supervisory review and Department processing, the initial report should be forwarded to the appropriate investigator for follow-up investigation, coordination with other agencies and prosecution as circumstances dictate.

330.3 PREVENTATIVE MEASURES

The victim should be advised to place a security freeze on his/her consumer report as allowed by law (Minn. Stat. § 13C.016 Subd. 2). A victim may also access the Minnesota Attorney General's office for additional detailed information.

330.4 VICTIM DATA

The victim may be provided the Consent to Create an FBI Identity Theft File Form and a Notice About Providing Your Social Security Number. These completed forms should be submitted to the Records Section for appropriate filing and entry into the NCIC Identity Theft File. Forms and details are available on the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension identity theft website.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Identity Theft

330.5 INFORMATION

The victim should also be encouraged to contact the Federal Trade Commission (FTC), which is responsible for receiving and processing complaints under the Identity Theft and Assumption Deterrence Act. The victim can contact the FTC online or by telephone. Additional information may be found at the U.S. Department of Justice (USDOJ) website.

Private Persons Arrests

331.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance for the handling of private person's arrests made pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 629.30 Subd. 2 (4).

331.2 ADVISING PRIVATE PERSONS OF THE ARREST PROCESS

All officers shall advise civilians of the right to make a private person's arrest, including advice on how to safely execute such an arrest. In all situations, officers should use sound discretion in determining whether to advise an individual of the arrest process.

- (a) When advising any individual regarding the right to make a private person's arrest, officers should refrain from encouraging or dissuading any individual from making such an arrest and should instead limit advice to the legal requirements for such an arrest, as listed below.
- (b) Private individuals should be discouraged from using force to effect a private person's arrest. Absent immediate threat to their own safety or the safety of others, private individuals should be encouraged to refer matters to law enforcement officials for further investigation or arrest.
- (c) Private individuals shall be informed of the requirement to take the arrested person before a judge or to a peace officer without unnecessary delay (Minn. Stat. § 629.39).

331.3 ARRESTS BY PRIVATE PERSONS

A private person may arrest another under the following circumstances (Minn. Stat. § 629.37):

- (a) For a public offense committed or attempted in his/her presence.
- (b) When the person arrested has committed a felony, although not in his/her presence.
- (c) When a felony has been committed and he/she has reasonable cause for believing the person to be arrested committed the felony.
- (d) When directed by a judge or a peace officer to arrest another person (Minn. Stat. § 629.403).

331.4 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Any officer presented with a private person wishing to make an arrest must determine whether there is reasonable cause to believe that such an arrest would be lawful.

- (a) Should any officer determine that there is no reasonable cause to believe that a private person's arrest is lawful, the officer should take no action to further detain or restrain the individual beyond that which reasonably appears necessary to investigate the matter, determine the lawfulness of the arrest and protect the public safety.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Private Persons Arrests

1. Any officer who determines that a private person's arrest appears to be unlawful should promptly release the arrested individual. The officer must include the basis of such a determination in a related report.
 2. Absent reasonable cause to support a private person's arrest or other lawful grounds to support an independent arrest by the officer, the officer should advise the parties that no arrest will be made and that the circumstances will be documented in a related report.
- (b) Whenever an officer determines that there is reasonable cause to believe that a private person's arrest is lawful, the officer may exercise any of the following options:
1. Take the individual into physical custody for booking.
 2. Release the individual upon a misdemeanor citation or pending formal charges.

331.5 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

In all circumstances in which a private person is claiming to have made an arrest, the individual must complete and sign a detailed statement. If the person fails or refuses to do so the arrest subject shall be released unless the officer has an independent reason to take the person into custody.

In addition to the detailed and signed statement (and any other related documents, such as citations and booking forms), officers shall complete a narrative report regarding the circumstances and disposition of the incident.

Limited English Proficiency Services

332.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance to members when communicating with individuals with limited English proficiency (LEP) (42 USC § 2000d).

332.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Authorized interpreter - A person who has been screened and authorized by the Department to act as an interpreter and/or translator for others.

Interpret or interpretation - The act of listening to a communication in one language (source language) and orally converting it to another language (target language), while retaining the same meaning.

Limited English proficient (LEP) - Any individual whose primary language is not English and who has a limited ability to read, write, speak or understand English. These individuals may be competent in certain types of communication (e.g., speaking or understanding) but still be LEP for other purposes (e.g., reading or writing). Similarly, LEP designations are context-specific; an individual may possess sufficient English language skills to function in one setting but these skills may be insufficient in other situations. This includes individuals who, because of difficulty in speaking or comprehending the English language, cannot fully understand any charges made against them, the seizure of their property, or they are incapable of presenting or assisting in the presentation of a defense (Minn. Stat. § 611.31).

Qualified bilingual member - A member of the Cambridge Police Department, designated by the Department, who has the ability to communicate fluently, directly and accurately in both English and another language. Bilingual members may be fluent enough to communicate in a non-English language but may not be sufficiently fluent to interpret or translate from one language into another.

Translate or translation - The replacement of written text from one language (source language) into an equivalent written text (target language).

332.1 AUTHORIZED INTERPRETERS

Any person designated by the Department to act as an authorized interpreter and/or translator must have demonstrated competence in both English and the involved non-English language, must have an understanding of the functions of an interpreter that allows for correct and effective translation, and should not be a person with an interest in the department case or investigation involving the LEP individual. A person providing interpretation or translation services may be required to establish the accuracy and trustworthiness of the interpretation or translation in a court proceeding.

Authorized interpreters must pass a screening process established by the LEP Coordinator which demonstrates that their skills and abilities include:

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Limited English Proficiency Services

- (a) The competence and ability to communicate information accurately in both English and in the target language.
- (b) Knowledge, in both languages, of any specialized terms or concepts peculiar to this department and of any particularized vocabulary or phraseology used by the LEP individual.
- (c) The ability to understand and adhere to the interpreter role without deviating into other roles, such as counselor or legal adviser.
- (d) Knowledge of the ethical issues involved when acting as a language conduit.

332.1.1 SOURCES OF AUTHORIZED INTERPRETERS

The Department may contract with authorized interpreters who are available over the telephone. Members may use these services with the approval of a supervisor and in compliance with established procedures.

Other sources may include:

- Qualified bilingual members of this department or personnel from other City departments.
- Individuals employed exclusively to perform interpretation services.
- Contracted in-person interpreters, such as state or federal court interpreters, among others.
- Interpreters from other agencies who have been qualified as interpreters by this department, and with whom the Department has a resource-sharing or other arrangement that they will interpret according to department guidelines.

332.1.2 COMMUNITY VOLUNTEERS AND OTHER SOURCES OF LANGUAGE ASSISTANCE

Language assistance may be available from community volunteers who have demonstrated competence in either monolingual (direct) communication and/or in interpretation or translation (as noted in above), and have been approved by the Department to communicate with LEP individuals.

Where qualified bilingual members or other authorized interpreters are unavailable to assist, approved community volunteers who have demonstrated competence may be called upon when appropriate. However, department members must carefully consider the nature of the contact and the relationship between the LEP individual and the volunteer to ensure that the volunteer can provide neutral and unbiased assistance.

While family or friends of an LEP individual may offer to assist with communication or interpretation, members should carefully consider the circumstances before relying on such individuals. For example, children should not be relied upon except in exigent or very informal and non-confrontational situations.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Limited English Proficiency Services

332.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Cambridge Police Department to reasonably ensure that LEP individuals have meaningful access to law enforcement services, programs and activities, while not imposing undue burdens on its members.

The Department will not discriminate against or deny any individual access to services, rights or programs based upon national origin or any other protected interest or right.

332.2 CONTACT AND REPORTING

While all law enforcement contacts, services and individual rights are important, this department will utilize the four-factor analysis to prioritize service to LEP individuals so that such services may be targeted where they are most needed, according to the nature and importance of the particular law enforcement activity involved.

Whenever any member of this department is required to complete a report or other documentation, and interpretation services are provided to any involved LEP individual, such services should be noted in the related report. Members should document the type of interpretation services utilized and whether the individual elected to use services provided by the Department or some other identified source.

332.3 LEP COORDINATOR

The Administrative Sergeant will be designated as the LEP Coordinator.

The responsibilities of the LEP Coordinator include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Coordinating and implementing all aspects of the Cambridge Police Department's LEP services to LEP individuals.
- (b) Developing procedures that will enable members to access LEP services, including telephonic interpreters, and ensuring the procedures are available to all members.
- (c) Ensuring that a list of all qualified bilingual members and authorized interpreters is maintained and available to each Shift Sergeant and Dispatcher. The list should include information regarding the following:
 1. Languages spoken
 2. Contact information
 3. Availability
- (d) Ensuring signage stating that interpreters are available free of charge to LEP individuals is posted in appropriate areas and in the most commonly spoken languages.
- (e) Reviewing existing and newly developed documents to determine which are vital documents and should be translated, and into which languages the documents should be translated.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Limited English Proficiency Services

- (f) Annually assessing demographic data and other resources, including contracted language services utilization data and community-based organizations, to determine if there are additional documents or languages that are appropriate for translation.
- (g) Identifying standards and assessments to be used by the Department to qualify individuals as qualified bilingual members or authorized interpreters.
- (h) Periodically reviewing efforts of the Department in providing meaningful access to LEP individuals, and, as appropriate, developing reports, new procedures or recommending modifications to this policy.
- (i) Receiving and responding to complaints regarding department LEP services.
- (j) Ensuring appropriate processes are in place to provide for the prompt and equitable resolution of complaints and inquiries regarding discrimination in access to department services, programs and activities.

332.3 INVESTIGATIVE FIELD INTERVIEWS

In any situation where an interview may reveal information that could be used as the basis for arrest or prosecution of an LEP individual and a qualified bilingual member is unavailable or lacks the skills to directly communicate with the LEP individual, an authorized interpreter should be used. This includes interviews conducted during an investigation with victims, witnesses and suspects. In such situations, audio recordings of the interviews should be made when reasonably possible. Identification and contact information for the interpreter (e.g., name, address) should be documented so that the person can be subpoenaed for trial if necessary.

If an authorized interpreter is needed, officers should consider calling for an authorized interpreter in the following order:

- An authorized department member or allied agency interpreter
- An authorized telephone interpreter
- Any other authorized interpreter

Any *Miranda* warnings shall be provided to suspects in their primary language by an authorized interpreter or, if the suspect is literate, by providing a translated *Miranda* warning card.

The use of an LEP individual's bilingual friends, family members, children, neighbors or bystanders may be used only when a qualified bilingual member or authorized interpreter is unavailable and there is an immediate need to interview an LEP individual.

332.4 FOUR-FACTOR ANALYSIS

Since there are many different languages that members could encounter, the Department will utilize the four-factor analysis outlined in the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ) Guidance to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients, available at the DOJ website, to determine which measures will provide meaningful access to its services and programs. It is recognized that law

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Limited English Proficiency Services

enforcement contacts and circumstances will vary considerably. This analysis, therefore, must remain flexible and will require an ongoing balance of four factors, which are:

- (a) The number or proportion of LEP individuals eligible to be served or likely to be encountered by department members, or who may benefit from programs or services within the jurisdiction of the Department or a particular geographic area.
- (b) The frequency with which LEP individuals are likely to come in contact with department members, programs or services.
- (c) The nature and importance of the contact, program, information or service provided.
- (d) The cost of providing LEP assistance and the resources available.

332.4 RECEIVING AND RESPONDING TO REQUESTS FOR ASSISTANCE

The Cambridge Police Department will take reasonable steps and will work with the City Administrator's Office to develop in-house language capacity by hiring or appointing qualified members proficient in languages representative of the community being served.

332.4.1 EMERGENCY CALLS TO 9-1-1

Department members will make every reasonable effort to promptly accommodate LEP individuals utilizing 9-1-1 lines. When a 9-1-1 call-taker receives a call and determines that the caller is an LEP individual, the call-taker shall quickly determine whether sufficient information can be obtained to initiate an appropriate emergency response. If language assistance is still needed, the language is known and a qualified bilingual member is available in the Dispatch Center, the call shall immediately be handled by the qualified bilingual member.

If a qualified bilingual member is not available or the call-taker is unable to identify the caller's language, the call-taker will contact the contracted telephone interpretation service and establish a three-way call between the call-taker, the LEP individual and the interpreter.

Dispatchers will make every reasonable effort to dispatch a qualified bilingual member to the assignment, if available and appropriate.

While 9-1-1 calls shall receive top priority, reasonable efforts should also be made to accommodate LEP individuals seeking routine access to services and information by utilizing the resources listed in this policy.

332.4 CUSTODIAL INTERROGATIONS

Miscommunication during custodial interrogations may have a substantial impact on the evidence presented in a criminal prosecution. Only qualified bilingual members or, if none is available or appropriate, authorized interpreters shall be used during custodial interrogations. *Miranda* warnings shall be provided to suspects in their primary language by the qualified bilingual member or an authorized interpreter.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Limited English Proficiency Services

In order to ensure that translations during custodial interrogations are accurately documented and are admissible as evidence, interrogations should be recorded whenever reasonably possible. See guidance on recording custodial interrogations in the Investigation and Prosecution Policy.

332.4.1 OTHER TIMING AND NOTIFICATION MANDATES

The investigating or arresting officer shall immediately make necessary contacts to get an authorized interpreter for an in-custody LEP person at the earliest possible time in order to assist the person throughout the interrogation or taking of a statement. This applies even when the interrogation will be conducted by a bilingual member (Minn. Stat. § 611.32).

The following shall be explained to the LEP person with the assistance of the authorized interpreter (Minn. Stat. § 611.32):

- (a) All charges filed against the person
- (b) All procedures relating to the person's detention and release
- (c) In the case of any seizure under the provisions of the Asset Forfeiture Policy:
 - 1. The possible consequences of the seizure
 - 2. The person's right to judicial review

332.4.2 OATH

Every authorized interpreter shall be administered and take the following oath prior to assisting in taking a statement related to a criminal matter from an in-custody LEP person (Minn. Stat. § 611.33):

"I will make, to the best of my skill and judgment, a true interpretation to the disabled person being examined of all the proceedings, in a language which said person understands, and to repeat the statements, in the English language, of said person to the officials before whom the proceeding is taking place."

332.5 TYPES OF LEP ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Cambridge Police Department members should never refuse service to an LEP individual who is requesting assistance, nor should they require an LEP individual to furnish an interpreter as a condition for receiving assistance. The Department will make every reasonable effort to provide meaningful and timely assistance to LEP individuals through a variety of services.

The Department will utilize all reasonably available tools, such as language identification cards, when attempting to determine an LEP individual's primary language.

LEP individuals may choose to accept department-provided LEP services at no cost or they may choose to provide their own.

Department-provided LEP services may include, but are not limited to, the assistance methods described in this policy.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Limited English Proficiency Services

332.6 WRITTEN FORMS AND GUIDELINES

Vital documents or those that are frequently used should be translated into languages most likely to be encountered. The LEP Coordinator will arrange to make these translated documents available to members and other appropriate individuals, as necessary.

332.7 AUDIO RECORDINGS

The Department may develop audio recordings of important or frequently requested information in a language most likely to be understood by those LEP individuals who are representative of the community being served.

332.8 QUALIFIED BILINGUAL MEMBERS

Bilingual members may be qualified to provide LEP services when they have demonstrated through established department procedures a sufficient level of skill and competence to fluently communicate in both English and a non-English language. Members utilized for LEP services must demonstrate knowledge of the functions of an interpreter/translator and the ethical issues involved when acting as a language conduit. Additionally, bilingual members must be able to communicate technical and law enforcement terminology, and be sufficiently proficient in the non-English language to perform complicated tasks, such as conducting interrogations, taking statements, collecting evidence or conveying rights or responsibilities.

When a qualified bilingual member from this department is not available, personnel from other City departments, who have been identified by the Department as having the requisite skills and competence, may be requested.

332.15 FIELD ENFORCEMENT

Field enforcement will generally include such contacts as traffic stops, pedestrian stops, serving warrants and restraining orders, crowd/traffic control and other routine field contacts that may involve LEP individuals. The scope and nature of these activities and contacts will inevitably vary. Members and/or supervisors must assess each situation to determine the need and availability of language assistance to all involved LEP individuals and utilize the methods outlined in this policy to provide such assistance.

Although not every situation can be addressed in this policy, it is important that members are able to effectively communicate the reason for a contact, the need for information and the meaning or consequences of any enforcement action. For example, it would be meaningless to request consent to search if the officer is unable to effectively communicate with an LEP individual.

If available, officers should obtain the assistance of a qualified bilingual member or an authorized interpreter before placing an LEP individual under arrest.

332.17 BOOKINGS

When gathering information during the booking process, members should remain alert to the impediments that language barriers can create. In the interest of the arrestee's health and welfare,

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Limited English Proficiency Services

the safety and security of the facility, and to protect individual rights, it is important that accurate medical screening and booking information be obtained. Members should seek the assistance of a qualified bilingual member whenever there is concern that accurate information cannot be obtained or that booking instructions may not be properly understood by an LEP individual.

332.18 COMPLAINTS

The Department shall ensure that LEP individuals who wish to file a complaint regarding members of this department are able to do so. The Department may provide an authorized interpreter or translated forms, as appropriate. Complaints will be referred to the LEP Coordinator.

Investigations into such complaints shall be handled in accordance with the Personnel Complaints Policy. Authorized interpreters used for any interview with an LEP individual during an investigation should not be members of this department.

Any notice required to be sent to an LEP individual as a complaining party pursuant to the Personnel Complaints Policy should be translated or otherwise communicated in a language-accessible manner.

332.18 TRAINING

To ensure that all members who may have contact with LEP individuals are properly trained, the Department will provide periodic training on this policy and related procedures, including how to access department-authorized telephonic and in-person interpreters and other available resources.

The Training Sergeant shall be responsible for ensuring new members receive LEP training. Those who may have contact with LEP individuals should receive refresher training at least once every two years thereafter. The Training Sergeant shall maintain records of all LEP training provided, and will retain a copy in each member's training file in accordance with established records retention schedules.

332.18.1 TRAINING FOR AUTHORIZED INTERPRETERS

All members on the authorized interpreter list must successfully complete prescribed interpreter training. To complete interpreter training successfully, an interpreter must demonstrate proficiency in and ability to communicate information accurately in both English and in the target language, demonstrate knowledge in both languages of any specialized terms or phraseology, and understand and adhere to the interpreter role without deviating into other roles, such as counselor or legal adviser.

Members on the authorized interpreter list must receive refresher training annually or they will be removed from the authorized interpreter list. This annual training should include language skills competency (including specialized terminology) and ethical considerations.

The Training Sergeant shall be responsible for coordinating the annual refresher training and will maintain a record of all training the interpreters have received.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Limited English Proficiency Services

332.18 COMMUNITY OUTREACH

Community outreach programs and other such services offered by this department are important to the ultimate success of more traditional law enforcement duties. This department will continue to work with community groups, local businesses and neighborhoods to provide equal access to such programs and services.

Communications with Persons with Disabilities

333.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance to members when communicating with individuals with disabilities, including those who are deaf or hard of hearing, have impaired speech or vision, or are blind.

333.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Auxiliary aids - Tools used to communicate with people who have a disability or impairment. They include, but are not limited to, the use of gestures or visual aids to supplement oral communication; a notepad and pen or pencil to exchange written notes; a computer or typewriter; an assistive listening system or device to amplify sound; a teletypewriter (TTY) or videophones (video relay service or VRS); taped text; qualified readers; or a qualified interpreter.

Disability or impairment - A physical or mental impairment that substantially limits a major life activity, including hearing or seeing, regardless of whether the disabled person uses assistive or adaptive devices or auxiliary aids. Individuals who wear ordinary eyeglasses or contact lenses are not considered to have a disability (42 USC § 12102). This includes those who, because of a hearing, speech or other communication disorder, cannot fully understand any charges made against them, the seizure of their property or they are incapable of presenting or assisting in the presentation of a defense (Minn. Stat. § 611.31).

Qualified Interpreter - A person who is able to interpret effectively, accurately and impartially, both receptively and expressively, using any necessary specialized vocabulary. Qualified interpreters include oral interpreters, transliterators, sign language interpreters and intermediary interpreters.

333.1 TYPES OF ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Cambridge Police Department members shall never refuse to assist an individual with disabilities who is requesting assistance. The Department will not charge anyone to receive auxiliary aids, nor shall they require anyone to furnish their own auxiliary aid or service as a condition for receiving assistance. The Department will make every reasonable effort to provide equal access and timely assistance to individuals who are disabled through a variety of services.

A person who is disabled may choose to accept department-provided auxiliary aids or services or they may choose to provide their own.

Department-provided auxiliary aids or services may include, but are not limited to, the assistance methods described in this policy.

333.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Cambridge Police Department to reasonably ensure that people with disabilities, including victims, witnesses, suspects and arrestees have equal access to law

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Communications with Persons with Disabilities

enforcement services, programs and activities. Members must make efforts to communicate effectively with individuals with disabilities.

The Department will not discriminate against or deny any individual access to services, rights or programs based upon disabilities.

333.2 TTY AND RELAY SERVICES

In situations where an individual without a disability would have access to a telephone (e.g., booking or attorney contacts), members must also provide those who are deaf, hard of hearing or have impaired speech the opportunity to place calls using an available TTY (also known as a telecommunications device for deaf people, or TDD). Members shall provide additional time as needed for effective communication due to the slower nature of TTY and TDD communications.

The Department will accept all TTY or TDD calls placed by those who are deaf or hard of hearing and received via a telecommunications relay service (28 CFR 35.162).

Note that relay services translate verbatim, so the conversation must be conducted as if speaking directly to the caller.

333.2 COMMUNITY VOLUNTEERS

Interpreter services may be available from community volunteers who have demonstrated competence in communication services such as ASL or SE, and have been approved by the Department to provide interpreter services.

Where qualified interpreters are unavailable to assist approved community volunteers who have demonstrated competence may be called upon when appropriate. However department members must carefully consider the nature of the contact and the relationship between the individual with the disability and the volunteer to ensure that the volunteer can provide neutral and unbiased assistance.

333.2 FAMILY AND FRIENDS

While family or friends may offer to assist with interpretation, members should carefully consider the circumstances before relying on such individuals. The nature of the contact and relationship between the individual with the disability and the person offering services must be carefully considered (e.g., victim/suspect).

Children shall not be relied upon except in emergency or critical situations when there is no qualified interpreter reasonably available.

Adults may be relied upon when (28 CFR 35.160):

- (a) There is an emergency or critical situation and there is no qualified interpreter reasonably available.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Communications with Persons with Disabilities

- (b) The person with the disability requests that the adult interpret or facilitate communication and the adult agrees to provide such assistance, and reliance on that adult for such assistance is reasonable under the circumstances.

333.3 AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES (ADA) COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police shall delegate certain responsibilities to an ADA Coordinator (28 CFR 35.107).

The responsibilities of the ADA Coordinator shall include, but not be limited to:

- (a) Working with the City ADA coordinator regarding the Cambridge Police Department's efforts to ensure equal access to services, programs and activities.
- (b) Developing reports, new procedures, or recommending modifications to this policy.
- (c) Acting as a liaison with local disability advocacy groups or other disability groups regarding access to department services, programs and activities.
- (d) Ensuring that a list of qualified interpreter services is maintained and available to each Shift Sergeant and Dispatcher. The list should include information regarding the following:
 - 1. Contact information
 - 2. Availability
 - 3. Type of services provided
- (e) Developing procedures that will enable members to access auxiliary aids or services, including qualified interpreters, and ensure the procedures are available to all members.
- (f) Ensuring signage is posted in appropriate areas, indicating that auxiliary aids are available free of charge to people with disabilities.
- (g) Ensuring appropriate processes are in place to provide for the prompt and equitable resolution of complaints and inquiries regarding discrimination in access to department services, programs and activities.

333.4 FACTORS TO CONSIDER

Because the nature of any law enforcement contact may vary substantially from one situation to the next, members of this department should consider all information reasonably available to them when determining how to communicate with an individual with a disability. Members should carefully balance all known factors in an effort to reasonably ensure people who are disabled have equal access to services, programs and activities. These factors may include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Members should not always assume that effective communication is being achieved. The fact that an individual appears to be nodding in agreement does not always mean he/she completely understands the message. When there is any doubt, members

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Communications with Persons with Disabilities

should ask the individual to communicate back or otherwise demonstrate their understanding.

- (b) The nature of the disability (e.g., deafness or blindness vs. hard of hearing or low vision).
- (c) The nature of the law enforcement contact (e.g., emergency vs. non-emergency, custodial vs. consensual contact).
- (d) The availability of auxiliary aids. The fact that a particular aid is not available does not eliminate the obligation to reasonably ensure access. However in an emergency availability may factor into the type of aid used.

333.4 REPORTING

Whenever any member of this department is required to complete a report or other documentation and communication assistance has been provided, such services should be noted in the related report. Members should document the type of communication services utilized and whether the individual elected to use services provided by the Department or some other identified source. If the individual's express preference is not honored, the member must document why another method of communication was used.

All written communications exchanged in a criminal case shall be attached to the report or placed into evidence.

333.5 INITIAL AND IMMEDIATE CONSIDERATIONS

Recognizing that various law enforcement encounters may be potentially volatile and/or emotionally charged, members should remain alert to the possibility of communication problems.

Members should exercise special care in the use of all gestures and verbal and written communication to minimize initial confusion and misunderstanding when dealing with any individual with known or suspected disabilities.

In a non-emergency situation when a member knows or suspects an individual requires assistance to effectively communicate the member shall identify the individual's choice of auxiliary aid or service.

The individual's preferred communication method must be honored unless another effective method of communication exists under the circumstances (28 CFR 35.160).

Factors to consider when determining whether an alternative method is effective include:

- (a) The methods of communication usually used by the individual.
- (b) The nature, length and complexity of the communication involved.
- (c) The context of the communication.

In emergency situations involving an imminent threat to the safety or welfare of any person, members may use whatever auxiliary aids and services that reasonably appear effective under

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Communications with Persons with Disabilities

the circumstances. This may include for example exchanging written notes or using the services of a person who knows sign language but is not a qualified interpreter even if the person who is deaf or hard of hearing would prefer a qualified sign language interpreter or another appropriate auxiliary aid or service. Once the emergency has ended the continued method of communication should be reconsidered. The member should inquire as to the individual's preference and give primary consideration to that preference.

If an individual who is deaf, hard of hearing or has impaired speech must be handcuffed while in the custody of the Cambridge Police Department, consideration should be given, safety permitting, to placing the handcuffs in the front of the body to facilitate communication using sign language or writing.

333.7 QUALIFIED INTERPRETERS

A qualified interpreter may be needed in lengthy or complex transactions (e.g., interviewing a victim, witness, suspect or arrestee), if the individual to be interviewed normally relies on sign language or speechreading (lip-reading) to understand what others are saying. The qualified interpreter should not be a person with an interest in the case or the investigation. A person providing interpretation services may be required to establish the accuracy and trustworthiness of the interpretation in a court proceeding.

Qualified interpreters should be:

- (a) Available by some means, even remotely, within a reasonable amount of time but in no event longer than one hour if requested.
- (b) Experienced in providing interpretation services related to law enforcement matters.
- (c) Familiar with the use of VRS and/or video remote interpreting services.
- (d) Certified in either American Sign Language (ASL) or Signed English (SE).
- (e) Able to understand and adhere to the interpreter role without deviating into other roles, such as counselor or legal adviser.
- (f) Knowledgeable of the ethical issues involved when providing interpreter services.

Members should use department-approved procedures to request a qualified interpreter at the earliest reasonable opportunity and generally not more than 15 minutes after a request for an interpreter has been made or it is reasonably apparent that an interpreter is needed. No individual who is disabled shall be required to provide his/her own interpreter (28 CFR 35.160).

333.8 AUDIO RECORDINGS AND ENLARGED PRINT

The Department may develop audio recordings to assist people who are blind or have a visual impairment with accessing important information. If such a recording is not available, members may read aloud from the appropriate form, for example a personnel complaint form, or provide forms with enlarged print.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Communications with Persons with Disabilities

333.15 CUSTODIAL INTERROGATIONS

In an effort to ensure the rights of individuals who are deaf, hard of hearing or have speech impairment are protected during a custodial interrogation, this department will provide interpreter services before beginning an interrogation, unless exigent circumstances exist. The use of a video remote interpreting service should be considered, where appropriate, if a live interpreter is not available. *Miranda* warnings shall be provided to suspects who are deaf or hard of hearing by a qualified interpreter or by providing a written *Miranda* warning card.

To ensure that communications during custodial investigations are accurately documented and are admissible as evidence, as with all custodial interviews, interrogations should be recorded whenever reasonably possible. See guidance on recording custodial interrogations in the Investigation and Prosecution Policy.

333.15.1 OTHER TIMING AND NOTIFICATION MANDATES

The investigating or arresting officer shall immediately make necessary contacts to get a qualified interpreter for a person in custody at the earliest possible time (Minn. Stat. § 611.32).

The following shall be explained with the assistance of the qualified interpreter (Minn. Stat. § 611.32):

- (a) All charges filed against the person
- (b) All procedures relating to the person's detainment and release
- (c) In the case of any seizure under the Asset Forfeiture Policy:
 - 1. The possible consequences of the seizure
 - 2. The person's right to judicial review

333.15.2 OATH

Every qualified interpreter shall be administered and take the following oath prior to assisting in taking a statement related to a criminal matter from an in-custody deaf or hard of hearing person (Minn. Stat. § 611.33):

"I will make, to the best of my skill and judgment, a true interpretation to the disabled person being examined of all the proceedings, in a language which said person understands, and to repeat the statements, in the English language, of said person to the officials before whom the proceeding is taking place."

333.16 ARRESTS AND BOOKINGS

If an individual with speech or hearing disabilities is arrested, the arresting officer shall use department-approved procedures to provide a qualified interpreter at the place of arrest or booking as soon as reasonably practicable, unless the individual indicates that he/she prefers a different auxiliary aid or service or the officer reasonably determines another effective method of communication exists under the circumstances.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Communications with Persons with Disabilities

When gathering information during the booking process members should remain alert to the impediments that often exist when communicating with those who are deaf, hard of hearing, who have impaired speech or vision, are blind, or have other disabilities. In the interest of the arrestee's health and welfare, the safety and security of the facility and to protect individual rights, it is important that accurate medical screening and booking information be obtained. If necessary, members should seek the assistance of a qualified interpreter whenever there is concern that accurate information cannot be obtained or that booking instructions may not be properly understood by the individual.

Individuals who require and possess personally owned communication aids (e.g., hearing aids, cochlear processors) should be permitted to retain them while in custody.

333.17 TRAINING

To ensure that all members who may have contact with individuals who are disabled are properly trained, the Department will provide periodic training that should include:

- (a) Awareness and understanding of this policy and related procedures, related forms and available resources.
- (b) Procedures for accessing qualified interpreters and other available resources.
- (c) Working with in-person and telephone interpreters and related equipment.

The Training Sergeant shall be responsible for ensuring new members receive training related to interacting with individuals who have disabilities, including individuals who are deaf, hard of hearing, who have impaired speech or vision, or are blind. Those who may have contact with such individuals should receive refresher training at least once every two years thereafter. The Training Sergeant shall maintain records of all training provided, and will retain a copy in each member's training file in accordance with established records retention schedules.

333.17.1 CALL-TAKER TRAINING

Emergency call-takers shall be trained in the use of TTY equipment protocols for communicating with individuals who are deaf, hard of hearing or who have speech impairments. Such training and information should include:

- (a) The requirements of the ADA and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act for telephone emergency service providers.
- (b) ASL syntax and accepted abbreviations.
- (c) Practical instruction on identifying and processing TTY or TDD calls, including the importance of recognizing silent TTY or TDD calls, using proper syntax, abbreviations and protocol when responding to TTY or TDD calls.
- (d) Hands-on experience in TTY and TDD communications, including identification of TTY or TDD tones.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Communications with Persons with Disabilities

Training should be mandatory for all the Dispatch Center members who may have contact with individuals from the public who are deaf, hard of hearing or have impaired speech. Refresher training should occur every six months.

333.18 COMMUNITY OUTREACH

Community outreach programs and other such services offered by this department are important to the ultimate success of more traditional law enforcement duties. This department will continue to work with community groups, local businesses and neighborhoods to provide equal access to such programs and services.

333.18 FIELD ENFORCEMENT

Field enforcement will generally include such contacts as traffic stops, pedestrian stops, serving warrants and restraining orders, crowd/traffic control and other routine field contacts that may involve individuals with disabilities. The scope and nature of these activities and contacts will inevitably vary.

The Department recognizes it would be virtually impossible to provide immediate access to complete communication services to every member of this department. Members and/or supervisors must assess each situation and consider the length, complexity and importance of the communication, as well as the individual's preferred method of communication, when determining the type of resources to use and whether a qualified interpreter is needed.

Although not every situation can be addressed in this policy, it is important that members are able to effectively communicate the reason for a contact, the need for information and the meaning or consequences of any enforcement action. For example it would be meaningless to verbally request consent to search if the officer is unable to effectively communicate with an individual who is deaf or hard of hearing and requires communications assistance.

If available, officers should obtain the assistance of a qualified interpreter before placing an individual with a disability under arrest. Individuals who are arrested and are assisted by service animals should be permitted to make arrangements for the care of such animals prior to transport.

333.18.1 FIELD RESOURCES

Examples of methods that may be sufficient for transactions such as checking a license or giving directions to a location or for urgent situations such as responding to a violent crime in progress may, depending on the circumstances, include such simple things as:

- (a) Hand gestures or visual aids with an individual who is deaf, hard of hearing or has impaired speech.
- (b) Exchange of written notes or communications.
- (c) Verbal communication with an individual who can speechread by facing the individual and speaking slowly and clearly.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Communications with Persons with Disabilities

- (d) Use of computer, word processing, personal communication device or similar device to exchange texts or notes.
- (e) Slowly and clearly speaking or reading simple terms to individuals who have a visual or mental impairment.

Members should be aware that these techniques may not provide effective communication as required by law and this policy depending on the circumstances.

333.18 COMPLAINTS

The Department shall ensure that individuals with disabilities who wish to file a complaint regarding members of this department are able to do so. The Department may provide a qualified interpreter or forms in enlarged print, as appropriate. Complaints will be referred to the department ADA Coordinator.

Investigations into such complaints shall be handled in accordance with the Personnel Complaints Policy. Qualified interpreters used during the investigation of a complaint should not be members of this Department.

Pupil Arrest Reporting

334.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to describe the procedures to follow when a pupil is arrested on school grounds and during school hours.

334.2 PUPIL ARREST REPORTING

In the event a school pupil is arrested, the arresting officer shall include the necessary information in the report to ensure that the Records Section notifies the chief administrative officer of the school, or an appropriate designee, of the pupil's arrest.

If there is probable cause to believe an incident involved alcohol or a controlled substance, the arresting officer shall complete the appropriate form and submit the form with the report to the Records Section. The Records Section shall ensure the form is distributed to the chemical abuse pre-assessment team of the school within two weeks of the occurrence (Minn. Stat. § 121A.28).

334.2.1 PUPIL ARREST AFTER NOTIFICATION

Based upon the circumstances of the investigation, it may be appropriate to notify the school prior to the arrest. Prior notification and assistance from the school, may reduce disruption to school operations and other students.

334.2.2 PUPIL ARREST BEFORE NOTIFICATION

Based upon the circumstances of the investigation, it may be appropriate to arrest the pupil before notifying the school. This may be appropriate if the pupil is a flight risk, if prior notification will impede the investigation or if notification creates additional risks to students, faculty, the officer or the public.

Proper notification to the school after the pupil's arrest should then be made when circumstances reasonably allow.

334.2.3 PARENTAL NOTIFICATION

Upon arrest, it is the arresting officer's responsibility to ensure the parents of the arrested pupil are properly notified. Notification shall be made by the officer, regardless of subsequent notifications by the juvenile detention facility. Notifications should be documented and include the charges against the pupil and where the pupil will be taken.

Biological Samples

335.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the collection of biological samples from those individuals required to provide samples upon conviction for certain offenses. This policy does not apply to biological samples collected at a crime scene or taken from a person in conjunction with a criminal investigation. Nor does it apply to biological samples collected from those required to register, for example, as sex offenders.

335.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department will assist in the expeditious collection of required biological samples from offenders in accordance with the laws of this state and with as little reliance on force as practicable.

335.3 PERSONS SUBJECT TO BIOLOGICAL SAMPLE COLLECTION

The following persons must submit a biological sample:

- (a) Adults who are subject to a court order requiring a biological sample after sentencing (Minn. Stat. § 609.117).
- (b) Juveniles who are subject to a court order requiring a biological sample after being adjudicated delinquent (Minn. Stat. § 609.117).

335.4 PROCEDURE

When an individual is required to provide a biological sample, a trained employee shall attempt to obtain the sample in accordance with this policy.

335.4.1 COLLECTION

The following steps should be taken to collect a sample:

- (a) Verify that the individual is required to provide a sample pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 609.117.
- (b) Verify that a biological sample has not been previously collected from the offender by querying the person's criminal history. There is no need to obtain a biological sample if one has been previously obtained.
- (c) Use the designated collection kit provided by the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension to perform the collection and take steps to avoid cross contamination.

335.5 USE OF FORCE TO OBTAIN SAMPLES

If a person refuses to cooperate with the sample collection process, officers should attempt to identify the reason for refusal and seek voluntary compliance without resorting to using force. Force will not be used in the collection of samples except as authorized by court order or approval

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Biological Samples

of legal counsel and only with the approval of a supervisor. Methods to consider when seeking voluntary compliance include contacting:

- (a) The person's parole or probation officer when applicable.
- (b) The prosecuting attorney to seek additional charges against the person for failure to comply or to otherwise bring the refusal before a judge.
- (c) The judge at the person's next court appearance.
- (d) The person's attorney.
- (e) A chaplain.
- (f) Another custody facility with additional resources, where an arrestee can be transferred to better facilitate sample collection.
- (g) A supervisor who may be able to authorize custodial disciplinary actions to compel compliance, if any are available.

The supervisor shall review and approve any plan to use force and be present to document the process.

335.5.1 VIDEO RECORDING

A video recording should be made any time force is used to obtain a biological sample. The recording should document all staff participating in the process, in addition to the methods and all force used during the collection. The recording should be part of the investigation file, if any, or otherwise retained in accordance with the department's records retention schedule.

Chaplains

336.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes the guidelines for Cambridge Police Department chaplains to provide counseling or emotional support to members of the Department, their families and members of the public.

336.1 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department shall ensure that department chaplains are properly appointed, trained and supervised to carry out their responsibilities without financial compensation.

336.1 ELIGIBILITY

Requirements for participation as a chaplain for the Department may include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Being above reproach, temperate, prudent, respectable, hospitable, able to teach, be free from addiction to alcohol or other drugs and excessive debt.
- (b) Managing their households, families and personal affairs well.
- (c) Having a good reputation in the community.
- (d) Successful completion of an appropriate-level background investigation.
- (e) A minimum of five years of successful counseling experience.
- (f) Possession of a valid driver's license.

The Chief of Police may apply exceptions for eligibility based on organizational needs and the qualifications of the individual.

336.2 RECRUITMENT, SELECTION AND APPOINTMENT

The Cambridge Police Department shall endeavor to recruit and appoint only those applicants who meet the high ethical, moral and professional standards set forth by this department.

All applicants shall be required to meet and pass the same pre-employment procedures as department personnel before appointment.

336.2.1 RECRUITMENT

Chaplains should be recruited on a continuous and ongoing basis consistent with department policy on equal opportunity and nondiscriminatory employment. A primary qualification for participation in the application process should be an interest in and an ability to assist the Department in serving the public. Chaplain candidates are encouraged to participate in ride-alongs with department members before and during the selection process.

336.2.2 SELECTION AND APPOINTMENT

Chaplain candidates shall successfully complete the following process prior to appointment as a chaplain:

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Chaplains

- (a) Submit the appropriate written application.
- (b) Include a recommendation from employers or volunteer programs.
- (c) Interview with the Chief of Police and the chaplain coordinator.
- (d) Successfully complete an appropriate-level background investigation.
- (e) Complete an appropriate probationary period as designated by the Chief of Police.

Chaplains are volunteers and serve at the discretion of the Chief of Police. Chaplains shall have no property interest in continued appointment. However, if a chaplain is removed for alleged misconduct, the chaplain will be afforded an opportunity solely to clear his/her name through a liberty interest hearing, which shall be limited to a single appearance before the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

336.7 CHAPLAIN COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police shall delegate certain responsibilities to a chaplain coordinator. The coordinator shall be appointed by and directly responsible to the Administration or the authorized designee.

The chaplain coordinator shall serve as the liaison between the chaplains and the Chief of Police. The function of the coordinator is to provide a central coordinating point for effective chaplain management within the Department, and to direct and assist efforts to jointly provide more productive chaplain services. Under the general direction of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee chaplains shall report to the chaplain coordinator and/or Shift Sergeant.

The chaplain coordinator may appoint a senior chaplain or other designee to assist in the coordination of chaplains and their activities.

The responsibilities of the coordinator or the authorized designee include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Recruiting, selecting and training qualified chaplains.
- (b) Conducting chaplain meetings.
- (c) Establishing and maintaining a chaplain callout roster.
- (d) Maintaining records for each chaplain.
- (e) Tracking and evaluating the contribution of chaplains.
- (f) Maintaining a record of chaplain schedules and work hours.
- (g) Completing and disseminating, as appropriate, all necessary paperwork and information.
- (h) Planning periodic recognition events.
- (i) Maintaining liaison with other agency chaplain coordinators.

An evaluation of the overall use of chaplains will be conducted on an annual basis by the coordinator.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Chaplains

336.8 DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Chaplains assist the Department, its members and the community, as needed. Assignments of chaplains will usually be to augment the Patrol Section. Chaplains may be assigned to other areas within the Department as needed. Chaplains should be placed only in assignments or programs that are consistent with their knowledge, skills, abilities and the needs of the Department.

All chaplains will be assigned to duties by the chaplain coordinator or the authorized designee.

Chaplains may not proselytize or attempt to recruit members of the Department or the public into a religious affiliation while representing themselves as chaplains with this department. If there is any question as to the receiving person's intent, chaplains should verify that the person is desirous of spiritual counseling or guidance before engaging in such discussion.

Chaplains may not accept gratuities for any service or any subsequent actions or follow-up contacts that were provided while functioning as a chaplain for the Cambridge Police Department.

336.8.1 COMPLIANCE

Chaplains are volunteer members of this department, and except as otherwise specified within this policy, are required to comply with the Volunteer Program Policy and other applicable policies.

336.8.1 OPERATIONAL GUIDELINES

- (a) Chaplains will be scheduled to be on-call for a period of seven consecutive days during each month, beginning on Monday and ending on the following Sunday.
- (b) Generally, each chaplain will serve with Cambridge Police Department personnel a minimum of eight hours per month.
- (c) At the end of each watch the chaplain will complete a chaplain shift report and submit it to the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.
- (d) Chaplains shall be permitted to ride with officers during any shift and observe Cambridge Police Department operations, provided the Shift Sergeant has been notified and has approved the activity.
- (e) Chaplains shall not be evaluators of members of the Department.
- (f) In responding to incidents a chaplain shall never function as an officer.
- (g) When responding to in-progress calls for service chaplains may be required to stand-by in a secure area until the situation has been deemed safe.
- (h) Chaplains shall serve only within the jurisdiction of the Cambridge Police Department unless otherwise authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.
- (i) Each chaplain shall have access to current department member rosters, addresses, telephone numbers, duty assignments and other information that may assist in his/her duties. Such information will be considered private personnel data and each chaplain will exercise appropriate security measures to prevent distribution of the data.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Chaplains

336.8.3 ASSISTING THE DEPARTMENT

The responsibilities of a chaplain related to this department include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Assisting members in the diffusion of a conflict or incident when requested.
- (b) Responding to natural and accidental deaths, suicides and attempted suicides, family disturbances and any other incident that in the judgment of the Shift Sergeant or supervisor aids in accomplishing the mission of the Department.
- (c) Responding to all major disasters, such as natural disasters, bombings and similar critical incidents.
- (d) Being on-call and, if reasonably possible, on-duty during major demonstrations or any public function that requires the presence of a large number of department members.
- (e) Attending department and academy graduations, ceremonies and social events and offering invocations and benedictions, as requested.
- (f) Participating in in-service training classes.
- (g) Willingness to train others to enhance the effectiveness of the Department.

336.8.4 ASSISTING DEPARTMENT MEMBERS

The responsibilities of a chaplain related to department members include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Assisting in making notification to families of members who have been seriously injured or killed and after notification responding to the hospital or home of the member.
- (b) Visiting sick or injured members in the hospital or at home.
- (c) Attending and participating, when requested, in funerals of active or retired members.
- (d) Serving as a resource for members when dealing with the public in incidents, such as accidental deaths, suicides, suicidal subjects, serious accidents, drug and alcohol abuse and other such situations that may arise.
- (e) Providing counseling and support for members and their families.
- (f) Being alert to the needs of members and their families.

336.8.6 ASSISTING THE COMMUNITY

The duties of a chaplain related to the community include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Fostering familiarity with the role of law enforcement in the community.
- (b) Providing an additional link between the community, other chaplain coordinators and the Department.
- (c) Providing liaison with various civic, business and religious organizations.
- (d) Promptly facilitating requests for representatives or leaders of various denominations.
- (e) Assisting the community in any other function as needed or requested.
- (f) Making referrals in cases where specialized attention is needed or in cases that are beyond the chaplain's ability to assist.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Chaplains

336.8.6 CHAPLAIN MEETINGS

All chaplains are required to attend scheduled meetings. Any absences must be satisfactorily explained to the chaplain coordinator.

336.8 PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS

No person who provides chaplain services to members of the Department may work or volunteer for the Cambridge Police Department in any capacity other than that of chaplain.

Department chaplains shall be familiar with state evidentiary laws and rules pertaining to the limits of the clergy-penitent, psychotherapist-patient and other potentially applicable privileges and shall inform members when it appears reasonably likely that the member is discussing matters that are not subject to privileged communications. In such cases the chaplain should consider referring the member to a non-department counseling resource.

No chaplain shall provide counsel to or receive confidential communications from any Cambridge Police Department member concerning an incident personally witnessed by the chaplain or concerning an incident involving the chaplain.

336.9 IDENTIFICATION AND UNIFORMS

As representatives of the Department, chaplains are responsible for presenting a professional image to the community. Chaplains shall dress appropriately for the conditions and performance of their duties. Uniforms and necessary safety equipment will be provided for each chaplain. Identification symbols worn by chaplains shall be different and distinct from those worn by officers through the inclusion of "Chaplain" on the uniform and not reflect any religious affiliation.

Chaplains will be issued Cambridge Police Department identification cards, which must be carried at all times while on-duty. The identification cards will be the standard Cambridge Police Department identification cards, with the exception that "Chaplain" will be indicated on the cards. Chaplains shall be required to return any issued uniforms or department property at the termination of service.

Chaplains shall conform to all uniform regulations and appearance standards of this department.

336.9 TRAINING

The Department will establish a minimum number of training hours and standards for department chaplains. The training as approved by the Training Sergeant may include:

- Stress management
- Death notifications
- Symptoms of post-traumatic stress
- Burnout for members of law enforcement and chaplains
- Legal liability and confidentiality
- Ethics

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Chaplains

- Responding to crisis situations
- The law enforcement family
- Substance abuse
- Suicide
- Officer injury or death
- Sensitivity and diversity

Public Safety Video Surveillance System

337.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance for the placement and monitoring of department public safety video surveillance, as well as the storage and release of the captured images.

This policy only applies to overt, marked public safety video surveillance systems operated by the Department. It does not apply to mobile audio/video systems, covert audio/video systems or any other image capturing devices used by the Department.

337.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department operates a public safety video surveillance system to complement its anti-crime strategy, to effectively allocate and deploy personnel, and to enhance public safety and security in public areas. Cameras may be placed in strategic locations throughout the City to detect and deter crime, to help safeguard against potential threats to the public, to help manage emergency response situations during natural and man-made disasters and to assist City officials in providing services to the community.

Video surveillance in public areas will be conducted in a legal and ethical manner while recognizing and protecting constitutional standards of privacy.

337.3 STORAGE AND RETENTION OF MEDIA

All downloaded media shall be stored in a secure area with access restricted to authorized persons. A recording needed as evidence shall be copied to a suitable medium and booked into evidence in accordance with established evidence procedures. All actions taken with respect to retention of media shall be appropriately documented.

The type of video surveillance technology employed and the manner in which recordings are used and stored will affect retention periods. The recordings should be stored and retained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

337.3.1 EVIDENTIARY INTEGRITY

All downloaded and retained media shall be treated in the same manner as other evidence. Media shall be accessed, maintained, stored and retrieved in a manner that ensures its integrity as evidence, including strict adherence to chain of custody requirements. Electronic trails, including encryption, digital masking of innocent or uninvolved individuals to preserve anonymity, authenticity certificates and date and time stamping shall be used as appropriate to preserve individual rights and to ensure the authenticity and maintenance of a secure evidentiary chain of custody.

337.4 VIDEO SUPERVISION

Supervisors should monitor video surveillance access and usage to ensure members are within department policy and applicable laws. Supervisors should ensure such use and access is appropriately documented.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Public Safety Video Surveillance System

337.4.1 VIDEO LOG

A log should be maintained at all locations where video surveillance monitors are located. The log should be used to document all persons not assigned to the monitoring locations who have been given access to view or monitor images provided by the video surveillance cameras. The logs should, at a minimum, record the:

- (a) Date and time access was given.
- (b) Name and agency of the person being given access to the images.
- (c) Name of person authorizing access.
- (d) Identifiable portion of images viewed.

337.4.2 PROHIBITED ACTIVITY

Public safety video surveillance systems will not intentionally be used to invade the privacy of individuals or observe areas where a reasonable expectation of privacy exists.

Public video surveillance equipment shall not be used in an unequal or discriminatory manner and shall not target protected individual characteristics including, but not limited to race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, disability, gender or sexual orientation.

Video surveillance equipment shall not be used to harass, intimidate or discriminate against any individual or group.

337.5 RELEASE OF VIDEO IMAGES

All recorded video images gathered by the public safety video surveillance equipment are for the official use of the Cambridge Police Department and are classified as law enforcement data under Minn. Stat. § 13.82.

Requests for recorded video images from the public or the media shall be processed in the same manner as requests for department public records under the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act. Except as required by a statute, court order or other lawful process consistent with the provisions of Minn. Stat. § 13.82, video images requested under the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act will generally not be disclosed to the public when such video images are evidence in an ongoing criminal investigation in which a disposition has not been reached.

Requests for recorded images from other law enforcement agencies shall be referred to the Shift Sergeant for release in accordance with a specific and legitimate law enforcement purpose.

Recorded video images that are the subject of a court order or subpoena shall be processed in accordance with the established department subpoena process.

337.6 VIDEO SURVEILLANCE AUDIT

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee will conduct an annual review of the public safety video surveillance system. The review should include an analysis of the cost, benefit and effectiveness of the system, including any public safety issues that were effectively addressed or

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Public Safety Video Surveillance System

any significant prosecutions that resulted, and any systemic operational or administrative issues that were identified, including those related to training, discipline or policy.

The results of each review shall be appropriately documented and maintained by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee and other applicable advisory bodies. Any recommendations for training or policy should be promptly addressed.

337.7 OPERATIONAL GUIDELINES

Only department-approved video surveillance equipment shall be utilized. Members authorized to monitor video surveillance equipment should only monitor public areas and public activities where no reasonable expectation of privacy exists. The Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall approve all proposed locations for the use of video surveillance technology and should consult with and be guided by legal counsel as necessary in making such determinations.

337.7.1 PLACEMENT AND MONITORING

Camera placement will be guided by the underlying purpose or strategy associated with the overall video surveillance plan. As appropriate, the Chief of Police should confer with other affected City divisions and designated community groups when evaluating camera placement. Environmental factors, including lighting, location of buildings, presence of vegetation or other obstructions, should also be evaluated when determining placement.

Cameras shall only record video images and not sound. Recorded images may be used for a variety of purposes, including criminal investigations and monitoring of activity around high-value or high-threat areas. The public safety video surveillance system may be useful for the following purposes:

- (a) To prevent, deter and identify criminal activity.
- (b) To target identified areas of gang and narcotics complaints or activity.
- (c) To respond to critical incidents.
- (d) To assist in identifying, apprehending and prosecuting offenders.
- (e) To document officer and offender conduct during interactions to safeguard the rights of the public and officers.
- (f) To augment resources in a cost-effective manner.
- (g) To monitor pedestrian and vehicle traffic activity.

Images from each camera should be recorded in a manner consistent with the underlying purpose of the particular camera. Images should be transmitted to monitors installed in the Shift Sergeant's office and the Dispatch Center. When activity warranting further investigation is reported or detected at any camera location, the available information should be provided to responding officers in a timely manner. The Shift Sergeant or trained the Dispatch Center personnel are authorized to adjust the cameras to more effectively view a particular area for any legitimate public safety purpose.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Public Safety Video Surveillance System

The Chief of Police may authorize video feeds from the public safety video surveillance system to be forwarded to a specified location for monitoring by other than police personnel, such as allied government agencies, road or traffic crews, or fire or emergency operations personnel.

Unauthorized recording, viewing, reproduction, dissemination or retention is prohibited.

337.7.2 CAMERA MARKINGS

All public areas monitored by public safety surveillance equipment shall be marked in a conspicuous manner with appropriate signs to inform the public that the area is under police surveillance. Signs should be well lit, placed appropriately and without obstruction to ensure visibility.

337.7.3 INTEGRATION WITH OTHER TECHNOLOGY

The Department may elect to integrate its public safety video surveillance system with other technology to enhance available information. Systems such as gunshot detection, incident mapping, crime analysis, license plate recognition, facial recognition and other video-based analytical systems may be considered based upon availability and the nature of department strategy.

The Department should evaluate the availability and propriety of networking or otherwise collaborating with appropriate private sector entities and should evaluate whether the use of certain camera systems, such as pan-tilt-zoom systems and video enhancement or other analytical technology, requires additional safeguards.

337.8 TRAINING

All department members authorized to operate or access public video surveillance systems shall receive appropriate training. Training should include guidance on the use of cameras, interaction with dispatch and patrol operations and a review regarding relevant policies and procedures, including this policy. Training should also address state and federal law related to the use of video surveillance equipment and privacy.

Child and Dependent Adult Safety

338.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines to ensure that children and dependent adults are not left without appropriate care in the event their caregiver or guardian is arrested or otherwise prevented from providing care due to actions taken by members of this department.

This policy does not address the actions to be taken during the course of a child abuse or vulnerable adult investigation. These are covered in the Child Abuse and Adult Abuse.

338.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this department to mitigate, to the extent reasonably possible, the stressful experience individuals may have when a parent or caregiver is arrested. The Cambridge Police Department will endeavor to create a strong cooperative relationship with local, state and community-based social services to ensure an effective, collaborative response that addresses the needs of those affected, including call-out availability and follow-up responsibilities.

338.3 PROCEDURES DURING AN ARREST

When encountering an arrest or prolonged detention situation, officers should make reasonable attempts to determine if the arrestee is responsible for children or dependent adults. In some cases this may be obvious, such as when children or dependent adults are present. However, officers should inquire if the arrestee has caregiver responsibilities for any children or dependent adults who are without appropriate supervision. The following steps should be taken:

- (a) Inquire about and confirm the location of any children or dependent adults.
- (b) Look for evidence of children and dependent adults. Officers should be mindful that some arrestees may conceal the fact that they have a dependent for fear the individual may be taken from them.
- (c) Consider inquiring of witnesses, neighbors, friends and relatives of the arrestee as to whether the person is responsible for a child or dependent adult.

Whenever reasonably possible, officers should take reasonable steps to accomplish the arrest of a parent, guardian or caregiver out of the presence of his/her child or dependent adult. Removing children or dependent adults from the scene in advance of the arrest will generally ensure the best outcome for the individual.

Whenever it is safe to do so, officers should allow the parent or caregiver to assure children or dependent adults that they will be provided care. If this is not safe or if the demeanor of the parent or caregiver suggests this conversation would be nonproductive, the officer at the scene should explain the reason for the arrest in age-appropriate language and offer reassurance to the child or dependent adult that he/she will receive appropriate care.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Child and Dependent Adult Safety

338.3.1 AFTER AN ARREST

Whenever an arrest is made, the officer should take all reasonable steps to ensure the safety of the arrestee's disclosed or discovered children or dependent adults.

Officers should allow the arrestee reasonable time to arrange for care of children and dependent adults. Temporary placement with family or friends may be appropriate. However, any decision should give priority to a care solution that is in the best interest of the child or dependent adult. In such cases the following guidelines should be followed:

- (a) Allow the person reasonable time to arrange for the care of children and dependent adults with a responsible party, as appropriate.
 1. Officers should consider allowing the person to use his/her cell phone to facilitate arrangements through access to contact phone numbers, and to lessen the likelihood of call screening by the recipients due to calls from unknown sources.
- (b) Unless there is evidence to the contrary (e.g., signs of abuse, drug use, unsafe environment), officers should respect the parent or caregiver's judgment regarding arrangements for care. It is generally best if the child or dependent adult remains with relatives or family friends that he/she knows and trusts because familiarity with surroundings and consideration for comfort, emotional state and safety are important.
 1. Except when a court order exists limiting contact, the officer should attempt to locate and place children or dependent adults with the non-arrested parent, guardian or caregiver.
- (c) Provide for the immediate supervision of children or dependent adults until an appropriate caregiver arrives.
- (d) Notify the county social services agency, if appropriate.
- (e) Notify the field supervisor or Shift Sergeant of the disposition of children or dependent adults.

If children or dependent adults are at school or another known location outside the household at the time of arrest, the arresting officer should attempt to contact the school or other known location and inform the principal or appropriate responsible adult of the caregiver's arrest and of the arrangements being made for the care of the arrestee's dependent. The result of such actions should be documented in the associated report.

338.3.2 REPORTING

- (a) For all arrests where children are present or living in the household, the reporting employee will document the following information:
 1. Name
 2. Sex
 3. Age

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Child and Dependent Adult Safety

4. Special needs (e.g., medical, mental health)
 5. How, where and with whom or which agency the child was placed
 6. Identities and contact information for other potential caregivers
 7. Notifications made to other adults (e.g., schools, relatives)
- (b) For all arrests where dependent adults are present or living in the household, the reporting employee should document the following information about the dependent adult:
1. Name
 2. Sex
 3. Age
 4. Whether he/she reasonably appears able to care for him/herself
 5. Disposition or placement information if he/she is unable to care for him/herself

338.3.3 DURING THE BOOKING PROCESS

During the booking process, the arrestee shall be allowed to make additional telephone calls to relatives or other responsible individuals as is reasonably necessary to arrange for the care of any child or dependent adult. These telephone calls should be given as soon as practicable and are in addition to any other telephone calls allowed by law.

If an arrestee is unable to resolve the care of any child or dependent adult through this process, a supervisor should be contacted to determine the appropriate steps to arrange for care. These steps may include additional telephone calls or contacting a local, county or state services agency.

338.3.4 SUPPORT AND COUNSELING REFERRAL

If, in the judgment of the handling officers, the child or dependent adult would benefit from additional assistance, such as counseling services, contact with a victim advocate or a crisis telephone number, the appropriate referral information may be provided.

338.4 DEPENDENT WELFARE SERVICES

Whenever an arrestee is unwilling or incapable of arranging for the appropriate care of any child or dependent adult, the handling officer should contact the appropriate welfare service or other department-approved social service entity to determine whether protective custody is appropriate (Minn. Stat. § 260C.007; Minn. Stat. § 260C.175).

Only when other reasonable options are exhausted should a child or dependent adult be transported to the police facility, transported in a marked patrol car or taken into formal protective custody.

Under no circumstances should a child or dependent adult be left unattended or without appropriate care.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Child and Dependent Adult Safety

338.5 TRAINING

The Training Sergeant is responsible to ensure that all personnel of this department who may be involved in arrests affecting children or dependent adults receive approved training on effective safety measures when a parent, guardian or caregiver is arrested.

Service Animals

339.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Service animals play an important role in helping to overcome the limitations often faced by people with disabilities. The Cambridge Police Department recognizes this need and is committed to making reasonable modifications to its policies, practices and procedures in accordance with Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) to permit the use of service animals that are individually trained to assist a person with a disability.

339.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Service animal - A dog that is trained to do work or perform tasks for the benefit of an individual with a disability, including a physical, sensory, psychiatric, intellectual or other mental disability. The work or tasks performed by a service animal must be directly related to the individual's disability (28 CFR 35.104).

Service animal also includes a miniature horse if the horse is trained to do work or perform tasks for people with disabilities, provided the horse is housebroken, is under the handler's control, the facility can accommodate the horse's type, size and weight, and the horse's presence will not compromise legitimate safety requirements necessary for safe operation of the facility (28 CFR 35.136(i)).

339.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Cambridge Police Department to provide services and access to persons with service animals in the same manner as those without service animals. Department members shall protect the rights of persons assisted by service animals in accordance with state and federal law.

339.3 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Service animals that are assisting individuals with disabilities are permitted in all public facilities and areas where the public is allowed. Department members are expected to treat individuals with service animals with the same courtesy and respect that the Cambridge Police Department affords to all members of the public (see generally Minn. Stat. § 256C.02; Minn. Stat. § 363A.19).

339.3.1 REMOVAL

If an animal exhibits vicious behavior, poses a direct threat to the health of others or unreasonably disrupts or interferes with normal business operations, an officer may direct the owner to remove the animal from the premises. Barking alone is not a threat nor does a direct threat exist if the person takes prompt, effective action to control the animal. Each incident must be considered individually. Past incidents alone are not cause for excluding a service animal. Removal of a service animal may not be used as a reason to refuse service to an individual with disabilities. Members of this department are expected to provide all services as are reasonably available to an individual with the disability.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Service Animals

339.3.2 CONTACT

Service animals are not pets. Department members should not interfere with the important work performed by a service animal by talking to, petting or otherwise initiating contact with a service animal.

339.3.3 INQUIRY

If it is apparent or if an officer is aware the animal is a service animal, the owner should not be asked any questions as to the status of the animal. If it is unclear whether an animal meets the definition of a service animal, the officer should ask the individual only the following questions:

- Is the animal required because of a disability?
- What task or service has the animal been trained to perform?

If the individual explains that the animal is required because of a disability and has been trained to work or perform at least one task, the animal meets the definition of a service animal, and no further question as to the animal's status should be asked. The person should not be questioned about his/her disabilities nor should the person be asked to provide any license, certification or identification card for the service animal.

339.3.4 COMPLAINTS

When handling calls of a complaint regarding a service animal, members of this department should remain neutral and should be prepared to explain the ADA requirements concerning service animals to the concerned parties. Businesses are required to allow service animals to accompany their owner into all areas that other customers or members of the public are allowed.

Absent a violation of law independent of the ADA, officers should take no enforcement action beyond keeping the peace. Individuals who believe they have been discriminated against as a result of a disability should be referred to the Civil Rights Division of the U.S. Department of Justice or the Minnesota Department of Human Rights.

339.4 IDENTIFICATION AND USE OF SERVICE ANIMALS

Some service animals may be readily identifiable. However, many do not have a distinctive symbol, harness or collar. Service animals are not pets and may be trained by an individual or organization to assist people with disabilities.

Examples of the ways service animals may be used to provide assistance include:

- Guiding people who are blind or have low vision.
- Alerting people who are deaf or hard of hearing.
- Retrieving or picking up items, opening doors or flipping switches for people who have limited use of their hands, arms or legs.
- Pulling wheelchairs.
- Providing physical support and assisting with stability and balance.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Service Animals

- Doing work or performing tasks for persons with traumatic brain injury, intellectual disabilities or psychiatric disabilities, such as reminding a person with depression to take medication.
- Alerting a person with anxiety to the onset of panic attacks, providing tactile stimulation to calm a person with post-traumatic stress disorder, assisting people with schizophrenia to distinguish between hallucinations and reality, and helping people with traumatic brain injury to locate misplaced items or follow daily routines.

Volunteer Program

340.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

It is the policy of this department to use qualified volunteers for specified tasks and duties in order to create efficiencies for the Department and improve services to the community. Volunteers are intended to supplement and support, rather than supplant, licensed officers and civilian personnel. Volunteers can be an important part of any organization and have proven to be a valuable asset to law enforcement agencies. Volunteers help to increase department responsiveness, delivery of services and information input, and provide new program opportunities. In addition, volunteers bring new skills and expertise to the Department and prompt new enthusiasm.

340.1.1 DEFINITION OF VOLUNTEER

An individual who performs a service for the Department without promise, expectation or receipt of compensation for services rendered. This may include unpaid chaplains, unpaid officers, interns, persons providing administrative support and youth involved in a law enforcement Explorer Post, among others.

340.1.2 VOLUNTEER ELIGIBILITY

Requirements for participation as an Cambridge Police Department volunteer include:

- (a)
- (b) At least 18 years of age for all positions unless otherwise specified by the Chief of Police.
- (c)
- (d) A valid driver's license if the position requires vehicle operation. Must also be 18 years old to operate city vehicles.
- (e)
- (f) No conviction of a felony, any crime of a sexual nature, any crime related to assault, any crime related to dishonesty, or any crime related to impersonating a law enforcement officer.
- (g) No conviction of a misdemeanor or gross misdemeanor crime within the past 10 years, excluding petty misdemeanor traffic offenses.
- (h) The applicant must not have any mental illness or chemical dependency condition that may adversely affects the person's ability to serve in the position.
- (i) Physical requirements reasonably appropriate to the assignment.
- (j) A personal background history and character suitable for a person representing the Department, as validated by a background investigation.

The Chief of Police may apply exceptions for eligibility based on organizational needs and the qualification of the individual.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Volunteer Program

340.2 VOLUNTEER MANAGEMENT

A Sergeant will supervise volunteers based on the particular volunteer program. For example the Reserve Unit Sergeant will supervise all Reserve Officers.

The Chief of Police may allow a Sergeant in charge of a volunteer program to assign a Volunteer Coordinator to assist with the program. The Volunteer Coordinator will be under the supervision of the Sergeant in charge of the program and will be responsible for

performing duties as assigned by that Sergeant.

340.2.1 VOLUNTEER COORDINATOR

The function of the Volunteer Coordinator is to provide a central coordinating point for effective volunteer management within the Department, and to direct and assist staff and volunteer efforts to jointly provide more productive services. The Volunteer Coordinator or designee shall be responsible for the following:

- (a) Recruiting, selecting and training qualified volunteers for various positions.
- (b) Maintaining records for each volunteer.
- (c) Tracking and evaluating the contribution of volunteers.
- (d) Maintaining the volunteer handbook and outlining expectations, policies and responsibilities for all volunteers.
- (e) Maintaining a record of volunteer schedules and work hours.
- (f) Completion and dissemination as appropriate of all necessary paperwork and information.
- (g) Planning periodic recognition events.
- (h) Administering discipline when warranted.
- (i) Maintaining liaison with other volunteer-utilizing programs in the community and assisting in community-wide efforts to recognize and promote volunteering.

340.2.2 RECRUITMENT

Volunteers should be recruited on a continuous and ongoing basis in accordance with department policy on equal opportunity nondiscriminatory employment. A primary qualification for participation in the application process should be an interest in, and an ability to assist the Department in serving the public.

340.2.3 SCREENING

All prospective volunteers should complete the volunteer application form. The Volunteer Coordinator or designee should conduct a face-to-face interview with the applicant.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Volunteer Program

A documented background investigation shall be completed on each volunteer applicant and shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, the following:

- (a) Traffic and criminal background check
- (b) Employment
- (c) References

A volunteer whose assignment requires the use of, access to or places him/her in the vicinity of criminal histories, investigative files or information portals, shall require submission of prints and clearance through the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA).

340.2.4 SELECTION AND PLACEMENT

Service as a volunteer shall begin with an official notice of acceptance or appointment to a volunteer position. Notice may only be given by an authorized representative of the Department, who will normally be the Volunteer Program Manager. No volunteer should begin performance of any position until he/she has been officially accepted for that position and completed all necessary screening and paperwork. At the time of final acceptance, each volunteer should complete all necessary enrollment paperwork and will receive a copy of the job description and agreement of service with the Department.

Volunteers should be placed only in assignments or programs that are consistent with their knowledge, skills, abilities and the needs of the Department.

340.2.5 EMPLOYEES WORKING AS OFFICERS

Qualified employees of this department, when authorized, may also serve as reserve officers. However, the Department must not utilize the services of a or volunteer in such a way that it would violate employment laws or labor agreements (Example: a detention officer working as an officer for reduced or no pay). Therefore, the Coordinator should consult the City Administrator's Office prior to an employee serving in a volunteer capacity (29 CFR 553.30).

340.2.6 TRAINING

Volunteers will be provided with an orientation program to acquaint them with the department, personnel, policies and procedures that have a direct impact on their work assignment.

Volunteers should receive position-specific training to ensure they have adequate knowledge and skills to complete tasks required by the position and should receive periodic ongoing training as deemed appropriate by their supervisor or the Volunteer Coordinator.

Depending on the assignment, Training may include:

- (a) Role of the volunteer.
- (b) Department policies.
- (c) Training specific to the procedure manual for the volunteer position.
- (d) Discrimination and harassment training.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Volunteer Program

- (e) CPR/first aid.
- (f)
- (g) Search and rescue techniques.
- (h) Scenario-based searching methods.
- (i) Evidence preservation.
- (j) Basic traffic direction and control.
- (k) Roadway incursion safety.
- (l) Self-defense techniques.
- (m) Vehicle operations, including specialized vehicles.
- (n) Other training as deemed appropriate for the position.

Pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 626.8466, the Department may establish training, licensing and continuing education requirements for its reserve officers.

Training should reinforce to volunteers that they should not intentionally represent themselves as, or by omission infer that they are licensed officers or other full-time members of the Department. They shall always represent themselves as volunteers.

All volunteers shall comply with the rules of conduct and with all orders and directives, either oral or written, issued by the Department. Whenever a rule, regulation or guideline in this manual refers to a licensed officer, it shall also apply to a volunteer unless by its nature it is inapplicable.

340.2.7 FITNESS FOR DUTY

No volunteer shall report to work or be on-duty when his/her judgment or physical condition has been impaired by alcohol, medication, other substances, illness or injury.

Volunteers shall report to their supervisor any changes in status that may affect their ability to fulfill their duties. This includes, but is not limited to, the following:

- (a) Driver's license
- (b) Medical condition
- (c) Arrests
- (d) Criminal investigations
- (e) All law enforcement contacts

All volunteers shall adhere to the guidelines set forth by this department regarding drug and alcohol use.

340.2.8 DRESS CODE

As representatives of the Department, volunteers are responsible for presenting a professional image to the community. Volunteers shall dress appropriately for the conditions and performance of their duties.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Volunteer Program

Volunteers shall conform to approved dress consistent with their duty assignment. Uniforms authorized for volunteers should be readily distinguishable from those worn by licensed officers. No volunteer shall wear his/her uniform or identifiable parts of that uniform while off-duty.

Volunteers shall be required to return any issued uniform or department property at the termination of service.

340.3 SUPERVISION OF VOLUNTEERS

Each volunteer who is accepted to a position with the Department must have a clearly identified supervisor who is responsible for direct management of that volunteer. This supervisor will be responsible for day-to-day management and guidance of the work of the volunteer and should be available to the volunteer for consultation and assistance.

A volunteer may be assigned as, and act as a supervisor of other volunteers provided that the supervising volunteer is under the direct supervision of a paid staff member.

Functional supervision of volunteers is the responsibility of the supervisor in charge of the unit where the volunteer is assigned. Following are some considerations to keep in mind while supervising volunteers:

- (a) Take the time to introduce volunteers to employees on all levels.
- (b) Ensure volunteers have work space and necessary office supplies.
- (c) Make sure the work is challenging. Do not hesitate to give them an assignment or task that will tap these valuable resources.

340.4 DATA PRACTICES

With appropriate security clearance, volunteers may have access to private and confidential information, such as criminal histories or investigative files. Unless otherwise directed by a supervisor, the duties of the position or department policy, all information shall be considered confidential. Only that information specifically identified and approved by authorized personnel shall be released. Confidential information shall be given only to persons who have a need and a right to know as determined by department policy and supervisory personnel.

Each volunteer will receive training in data practices and be required to sign a nondisclosure agreement before being given an assignment with the Department. Subsequent unauthorized disclosure of any private or confidential information, verbally, in writing or by any other means, by the volunteer is grounds for immediate dismissal and possible criminal prosecution.

Volunteers shall not address public gatherings, appear on radio or television, prepare any article for publication, act as correspondents to a newspaper or other periodical, release or divulge any information concerning the activities of the Department, or maintain that they represent the Department in such matters without permission from the proper department personnel.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Volunteer Program

340.5 PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Volunteers will be issued an identification card that must be worn at all times while on-duty. Any fixed and portable equipment issued by the Department shall be for official and authorized use only. Any property or equipment issued to a volunteer shall remain the property of the Department and shall be returned at the termination of service.

340.5.1 VEHICLE USE

Volunteers assigned to duties such as vacation house checks or other assignments that require the use of a vehicle must first complete the following:

- (a) A driving safety briefing.
- (b) Verification that the volunteer possesses a valid driver's license.
- (c) Verification that the volunteer carries current vehicle insurance.

The Volunteer Coordinator should ensure that all volunteers receive safety briefing updates and license and insurance verification at least once a year.

When operating a Department vehicle, volunteers shall obey all rules of the road, including seat belt requirements.

. Volunteers are not authorized to operate a Department vehicle under emergency conditions (lights and siren).

340.5.2 RADIO AND MDC USAGE

Volunteers shall successfully complete state and federal database access training and radio procedures training prior to using the law enforcement radio or MDT and shall comply with all related provisions. The Volunteer Coordinator should ensure that radio and database access training is provided for volunteers whenever necessary.

340.6 DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURES/TERMINATION

A volunteer may be removed from the volunteer program at the discretion of the Chief of Police or the Volunteer Coordinator. Volunteers shall have no property interests in their continued appointment.

Volunteers may resign from volunteer service with this department at any time. It is requested that volunteers who intend to resign provide advance notice of their departure and a reason for their decision.

340.6.1 EXIT INTERVIEWS

Exit interviews, where possible, should be conducted with volunteers who are leaving their positions. The interview should ascertain why the volunteer is leaving the position and solicit the volunteer's suggestions on improving the position..

340.7 EVALUATION

An evaluation of the overall volunteer program will be conducted on an annual basis by the Volunteer Coordinator. Regular evaluations should be conducted with volunteers to ensure the

Cambridge Police Department
Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Volunteer Program

best use of human resources available, to ensure personnel problems can be identified and dealt with promptly and fairly and to ensure optimum job satisfaction on the part of volunteers.

340.8 EMERGENCY CALL-OUT FOR VOLUNTEER PERSONNEL

The Volunteer Coordinator shall develop a plan outlining an emergency call-out procedure for volunteer personnel.

Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation

341.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy is intended ensure the protection and security of ancient or historic grave sites, including notification of personnel responsible for cultural items, in compliance with the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (NAGPRA) (25 USC § 3001 et seq.).

341.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include (43 CFR 10.2):

Funerary objects and associated funerary objects - Objects that, as part of the death rite or ceremony of a culture, are reasonably believed to have been placed intentionally at the time of death or later with or near individual human remains, or that were made exclusively for burial purposes or to contain human remains.

Native American human remains - The physical remains of the body of a person of Native American ancestry.

Objects of cultural patrimony - Objects having ongoing historical, traditional or cultural importance that is central to the Native American group or culture itself and therefore cannot be appropriated or conveyed by any individual, including members of the Native American group or Native Hawaiian organization. Such objects must have been considered inalienable by the Native American group at the time the object was separated from the group.

Sacred objects - Specific ceremonial objects needed by traditional Native American religious leaders for the practice of traditional Native American religions.

341.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Cambridge Police Department that the protection of Native American human remains, funerary objects, associated funerary objects, sacred objects or objects of cultural patrimony is the responsibility of all members. Such protection includes minimizing destruction, contamination, inadvertent disruption or complicated custody transfer processes.

341.3 COMPLIANCE WITH THE NATIVE AMERICAN GRAVES PROTECTION AND REPATRIATION ACT

Upon discovery or arrival upon a scene where it reasonably appears that a Native American grave, human remains, funerary objects, associated funerary objects, sacred objects or objects of cultural patrimony are exposed or otherwise unsecured, members shall secure the site in the same manner as a crime scene. All activity at the scene, other than scene preservation activity, must cease (43 CFR 10.4).

No photography or video recording may be permitted by the media or any group or individual who may wish to exhibit the remains.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation

Without delay, the appropriate agency or group shall be notified to respond and take control of the scene. These include the following (43 CFR 10.4):

- Federal land - Appropriate agency at the U.S. Department of the Interior.
- State land - State archaeologist (Minn. Stat. § 307.08, Subd. 7)
- Tribal land - Responsible Indian tribal official.

341.4 EVIDENCE AND PROPERTY

If the location has been investigated as a possible homicide scene prior to identification as a NAGPRA site, investigators shall work with other appropriate agencies and individuals to ensure the proper transfer and repatriation of any material collected. Members shall ensure that any remains or artifacts located at the site are expediently processed (43 CFR 10.6).

341.5 BURIAL GROUNDS

All human burials, human remains and human burial grounds shall be afforded equal treatment and respect for human dignity, regardless of ethnic origins, cultural backgrounds or religious affiliations (Minn. Stat. § 307.08, Subd. 1).

This department shall cooperate with other government agencies, the Minnesota Office of the State Archaeologist and the Minnesota Indian Affairs Council to carry out any provisions of state law (Minn. Stat. § 307.08, Subd. 9).

Off-Duty Law Enforcement Actions

342.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The decision to become involved in a law enforcement action when off-duty can place an officer as well as others at great risk and must be done with careful consideration. This policy is intended to provide guidelines for officers of the Cambridge Police Department with respect taking law enforcement action while off-duty.

342.2 POLICY

Officers generally should not initiate law enforcement action while off-duty. Officers should not attempt to initiate enforcement action when witnessing minor crimes, such as suspected intoxicated drivers, reckless driving or minor property crimes. Such incidents should be promptly reported to the appropriate law enforcement agency.

When the safety of the public or the prevention of major property damage requires immediate action, officers should first consider reporting and monitoring the activity and only take direct action as a last resort.

Officers are not expected to place themselves in unreasonable peril. However, any licensed member of this department who becomes aware of an incident or circumstance that he/she reasonably believes poses an imminent threat of serious bodily injury or death or significant property damage may take reasonable action to minimize the threat.

342.3 FIREARMS

Officers of this department may carry firearms while off-duty in accordance with federal regulations, state law and department policy. All firearms and ammunition must meet guidelines as described in the Firearms Policy. When carrying firearms while off-duty, officers shall also carry their department-issued badge and identification.

Officers should refrain from carrying firearms when the consumption of alcohol is likely or when the need to carry a firearm is outweighed by safety considerations. Firearms shall not be carried by any officer who has consumed an amount of an alcoholic beverage or taken any drugs that would tend to adversely affect the officer's senses or judgment.

342.4 DECISION TO INTERVENE

There is no legal requirement for off-duty officers to take law enforcement action. However, should officers decide to intervene, they must evaluate whether the action is necessary or desirable and should take into consideration:

- (a) The tactical disadvantage of being alone and the fact there may be multiple or hidden suspects.
- (b) The inability to communicate with responding units.
- (c) The lack of equipment, such as handcuffs, Oleoresin Capsicum (OC) spray or a baton.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Off-Duty Law Enforcement Actions

- (d) The lack of cover.
- (e) The potential for increased risk to bystanders if the off-duty officer were to intervene.
- (f) Unfamiliarity with the surroundings.
- (g) The potential for the off-duty officer to be misidentified by other peace officers or members of the public.

Officers should consider waiting for on-duty uniformed officers to arrive and gather as much accurate intelligence as possible instead of immediately intervening.

342.4.1 INTERVENTION PROCEDURE

If involvement is reasonably necessary, the officer should attempt to call or have someone else call 9-1-1 to request immediate assistance. The operator should be informed that an off-duty officer is on-scene and should be provided a description of the officer if reasonably possible.

Whenever reasonably practicable, the officer should loudly and repeatedly identify him/herself as an Cambridge Police Department officer until acknowledged. Official identification should also be displayed.

342.4.2 INCIDENTS OF PERSONAL INTEREST

Officers should refrain from handling incidents of personal interest (e.g., family or neighbor disputes) and should remain neutral. In such circumstances, officers should call the responsible agency to handle the matter.

342.4.3 CIVILIAN RESPONSIBILITIES

Civilian personnel should not become involved in any law enforcement actions while off-duty except to notify the local law enforcement authority and remain at the scene, if safe and reasonably practicable.

342.4.4 OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

When encountering a non-uniformed officer in public, uniformed officers should wait for acknowledgement by the non-uniformed officer in case he/she needs to maintain an undercover capability.

342.5 REPORTING

When practicable, any officer, prior to taking any off-duty law enforcement action, shall notify and receive approval of an Cambridge Police Department supervisor (or other applicable enforcement authority if acting outside the jurisdiction of the Cambridge Police Department). The Shift Sergeant shall determine whether a report should be filed by the employee.

Officers should cooperate fully with the agency having jurisdiction in providing statements or reports as requested or as appropriate.

Professional Conduct of Peace Officers

343.1 POLICY

It is the policy of the Cambridge Police Department to investigate circumstances that suggest an officer has engaged in unbecoming conduct, and impose disciplinary action when appropriate.

343.2 PROCEDURE

This policy applies to all officers of this agency engaged in official duties whether within or outside of the territorial jurisdiction of this agency. Unless otherwise noted this policy also applies to off duty conduct. Conduct not mentioned under a specific rule but that violates a general principle is prohibited.

- (a) PRINCIPLE ONE - Peace officers shall conduct themselves, whether on or off duty, in accordance with the Constitution of the United States, the Minnesota Constitution, and all applicable laws, ordinances and rules enacted or established pursuant to legal authority.
 - 1. Rationale: Peace officers conduct their duties pursuant to a grant of limited authority from the community. Therefore, officers must understand the laws defining the scope of their enforcement powers. Peace officers may only act in accordance with the powers granted to them.
 - 2. Rules
 - (a) Peace officers shall not knowingly exceed their authority in the enforcement of the law.
 - (b) Peace officers shall not knowingly disobey the law or rules of criminal procedure in such areas as interrogation, arrest, detention, searches, seizures, use of informants, and preservation of evidence, except where permitted in the performance of duty under proper authority.
 - (c) Peace officers shall not knowingly restrict the freedom of individuals, whether by arrest or detention, in violation of the Constitutions and laws of the United States and the State of Minnesota.
 - (d) Peace officers, whether on or off duty, shall not knowingly commit any criminal offense under any laws of the United States or any state or local jurisdiction.
 - (e) Peace officers will not, according to Minn. Stat. § 626.863, knowingly allow a person who is not a peace officer to make a representation of being a peace officer or perform any act, duty or responsibility reserved by law for a peace officer.
- (b) PRINCIPLE TWO - Peace officers shall refrain from any conduct in an official capacity that detracts from the public's faith in the integrity of the criminal justice system.
 - 1. Rationale: Community cooperation with the police is a product of its trust that officers will act honestly and with impartiality. The peace officer, as the public's

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Professional Conduct of Peace Officers

initial contact with the criminal justice system, must act in a manner that instills such trust.

2. Rules

- (a) Peace officers shall carry out their duties with integrity, fairness and impartiality.
- (b) Peace officers shall not knowingly make false accusations of any criminal, ordinance, traffic or other law violation. This provision shall not prohibit the use of deception during criminal investigations or interrogations as permitted under law.
- (c) Peace officers shall truthfully, completely, and impartially report, testify and present evidence, including exculpatory evidence, in all matters of an official nature.
- (d) Peace officers shall take no action knowing it will violate the constitutional rights of any person.
- (e) Peace officers must obey lawful orders but a peace officer must refuse to obey any order the officer knows would require the officer to commit an illegal act. If in doubt as to the clarity of an order the officer shall, if feasible, request the issuing officer to clarify the order. An officer refusing to obey an order shall be required to justify his or her actions.
- (f) Peace officers learning of conduct or observing conduct that is in violation of any law or policy of this agency shall take necessary action and report the incident to the officer's immediate supervisor who shall forward the information to the CLEO. If the officer's immediate supervisor commits the misconduct the officer shall report the incident to the immediate supervisor's supervisor.

(c) PRINCIPLE THREE - Peace officers shall perform their duties and apply the law impartially and without prejudice or discrimination.

- 1. Rationale: Law enforcement effectiveness requires public trust and confidence. Diverse communities must have faith in the fairness and impartiality of their police. Peace officers must refrain from fostering disharmony in their communities based upon diversity and perform their duties without regard to race, color, creed, religion, national origin, gender, marital status, or status with regard to public assistance, disability, sexual orientation or age.

2. Rules

- (a) Peace officers shall provide every person in our society with professional, effective and efficient law enforcement services.
- (b) Peace officers shall not allow their law enforcement decisions to be influenced by race, color, creed, religion, national origin, gender, marital status, or status with regard to public assistance, disability, sexual orientation or age.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Professional Conduct of Peace Officers

- (d) PRINCIPLE FOUR - Peace officers shall not, whether on or off duty, exhibit any conduct which discredits themselves or their agency or otherwise impairs their ability or that of other officers or the agency to provide law enforcement services to the community.
1. Rationale: A peace officer's ability to perform his or her duties is dependent upon the respect and confidence communities have for the officer and law enforcement officers in general. Peace officers must conduct themselves in a manner consistent with the integrity and trustworthiness expected of them by the public.
 2. Rules
 - (a) Peace officers shall not consume alcoholic beverages or chemical substances while on duty except as permitted in the performance of official duties, and under no circumstances while in uniform, except as provided for in c).
 - (b) Peace officers shall not consume alcoholic beverages to the extent the officer would be rendered unfit for the officer's next scheduled shift. A peace officer shall not report for work with the odor of an alcoholic beverage on the officer's breath.
 - (c) Peace officers shall not use narcotics, hallucinogens, or other controlled substances except when legally prescribed. When medications are prescribed, the officer shall inquire of the prescribing physician whether the medication will impair the officer in the performance of the officer's duties. The officer shall immediately notify the officer's supervisor if a prescribed medication is likely to impair the officer's performance during the officer's next scheduled shift.
 - (d) Peace officers, whether on or off duty, shall not engage in any conduct which the officer knows, or should reasonably know, constitutes sexual harassment as defined under Minnesota law, including but not limited to; making unwelcome sexual advances, requesting sexual favors, engaging in sexually motivated physical contact or other verbal or physical conduct or communication of a sexual nature.
 - (e) Peace officers shall not commit any acts which constitute sexual assault or indecent exposure as defined under Minnesota law. Sexual assault does not include a frisk or other search done in accordance with proper police procedures.
 - (f) Peace officers shall not commit any acts which, as defined under Minnesota law, constitute (1) domestic abuse, or (2) the violation of a court order restraining the officer from committing an act of domestic abuse or harassment, having contact with the petitioner, or excluding the peace officer from the petitioner's home or workplace.
 - (g) Peace officers, in the course of performing their duties, shall not engage in any sexual contact or conduct constituting lewd behavior including but not limited to, showering or receiving a massage in the nude, exposing

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Professional Conduct of Peace Officers

themselves, or making physical contact with the nude or partially nude body of any person, except as pursuant to a written policy of the agency.

- (h) Peace officers shall avoid regular personal associations with persons who are known to engage in criminal activity where such associations will undermine the public trust and confidence in the officer or agency.

This rule does not prohibit those associations that are necessary to the performance of official duties or where such associations are unavoidable because of the officer's personal or family relationships.

- (e) PRINCIPLE FIVE - Peace officers shall treat all members of the public courteously and with respect.

- 1. Rationale: Peace officers are the most visible form of local government. Therefore, peace officers must make a positive impression when interacting with the public and each other.

- 2. Rules

- (a) Peace officers shall exercise reasonable courtesy in their dealings with the public, other officers, superiors and subordinates.
- (b) No peace officer shall ridicule, mock, deride, taunt, belittle, willfully embarrass, humiliate, or shame any person to do anything reasonably calculated to incite a person to violence.
- (c) Peace officers shall promptly advise any inquiring citizen of the agency's complaint procedure and shall follow the established agency policy for processing complaints.

- (f) PRINCIPLE SIX - Peace officers shall not compromise their integrity nor that of their agency or profession by accepting, giving or soliciting any gratuity which could be reasonably interpreted as capable of influencing their official acts or judgments or by using their status as a peace officer for personal, commercial or political gain.

- 1. Rationale: For a community to have faith in its peace officers, officers must avoid conduct that does or could cast doubt upon the impartiality of the individual officer or the agency.

- 2. Rules

- (a) Peace officers shall not use their official position, identification cards or badges for: (1) personal or financial gain for themselves or another person; (2) obtaining privileges not otherwise available to them except in the performance of duty; and (3) avoiding consequences of unlawful or prohibited actions.
- (b) Peace officers shall not lend to another person their identification cards or badges or permit these items to be photographed or reproduced without approval of the chief law enforcement officer.
- (c) Peace officers shall refuse favors or gratuities which could reasonably be interpreted as capable of influencing official acts or judgments.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Professional Conduct of Peace Officers

- (d) Unless required for the performance of official duties, peace officers shall not, while on duty, be present at establishments that have the primary purpose of providing sexually oriented adult entertainment. This rule does not prohibit officers from conducting walk-throughs of such establishments as part of their regularly assigned duties.
- (e) Peace officers shall:
 - not authorize the use of their names, photographs or titles in a manner that identifies the officer as an employee of this agency in connection with advertisements for any product, commodity or commercial enterprise;
 - maintain a neutral position with regard to the merits of any labor dispute, political protest, or other public demonstration while acting in an official capacity;
 - not make endorsements of political candidates while on duty or while wearing the agency's official uniform.
- This section does not prohibit officers from expressing their views on existing, proposed or pending criminal justice legislation in their official capacity.
- (g) **PRINCIPLE SEVEN** - Peace officers shall not compromise their integrity, nor that of their agency or profession, by taking or attempting to influence actions when a conflict of interest exists.
 1. Rationale: For the public to maintain its faith in the integrity and impartiality of peace officers and their agencies officers must avoid taking or influencing official actions where those actions would or could conflict with the officer's appropriate responsibilities.
 2. Rules
 - (a) Unless required by law or policy a peace officer shall refrain from becoming involved in official matters or influencing actions of other peace officers in official matters impacting the officer's immediate family, relatives, or persons with whom the officer has or has had a significant personal relationship.
 - (b) Unless required by law or policy a peace officer shall refrain from acting or influencing official actions of other peace officers in official matters impacting persons with whom the officer has or has had a business or employment relationship.
 - (c) A peace officer shall not use the authority of their position as a peace officer or information available to them due to their status as a peace officer for any purpose of personal gain including but not limited to initiating or furthering personal and/or intimate interactions of any kind with persons with whom the officer has had contact while on duty.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Professional Conduct of Peace Officers

- (d) A peace officer shall not engage in any off-duty employment if the position compromises or would reasonably tend to compromise the officer's ability to impartially perform the officer's official duties.
- (h) PRINCIPLE EIGHT - Peace officers shall observe the confidentiality of information available to them due to their status as peace officers.
 - 1. Rationale: Peace officers are entrusted with vast amounts of private and personal information or access thereto. Peace officers must maintain the confidentiality of such information to protect the privacy of the subjects of that information and to maintain public faith in the officer's and agency's commitment to preserving such confidences.
 - 2. Rules
 - (a) Peace officers shall not knowingly violate any legal restriction for the release or dissemination of information.
 - (b) Peace officers shall not, except in the course of official duties or as required by law, publicly disclose information likely to endanger or embarrass victims, witnesses or complainants.
 - (c) Peace officers shall not divulge the identity of persons giving confidential information except as required by law or agency policy.
- (i) APPLICATION - Any disciplinary actions arising from violations of this policy shall be investigated in accordance with Minn. Stat. § 626.89, Peace Officer Discipline Procedures Act and the law enforcement agency's policy on Allegations of Misconduct as required by Minn. R. 6700.2000 to 6700.2600.

Department Use of Social Media

344.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines to ensure that any use of social media on behalf of the Department is consistent with the department mission.

This policy does not address all aspects of social media use. Specifically, it does not address:

- Personal use of social media by department members (see the Employee Speech, Expression and Social Networking Policy).
- Use of social media in personnel processes (see the Recruitment and Selection Policy).
- Use of social media as part of a criminal investigation, other than disseminating information to the public on behalf of this department (see the Investigation and Prosecution Policy).

344.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Social media - Any of a wide array of Internet-based tools and platforms that allow for the sharing of information, such as the department website or social networking services.

344.1 RETENTION OF RECORDS

The Chief of Police should work with the City Administrator or designated employee to establish a method of ensuring that public records generated in the process of social media use are retained in accordance with established records retention schedules.

344.2 AUTHORIZED CONTENT

Only content that is appropriate for public release, that supports the department mission and conforms to all department policies regarding the release of information may be posted.

Examples of appropriate content include:

- (a) Announcements.
- (b) Tips and information related to crime prevention.
- (c) Investigative requests for information.
- (d) Requests that ask the community to engage in projects that are relevant to the department mission.
- (e) Real-time safety information that is related to in-progress crimes, geographical warnings or disaster information.
- (f) Traffic information.
- (g) Press releases.
- (h) Recruitment of personnel.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Department Use of Social Media

344.2.1 INCIDENT-SPECIFIC USE

In instances of active incidents where speed, accuracy and frequent updates are paramount (e.g., crime alerts, public safety information, traffic issues), the on-duty Sergeant or the authorized designee will be responsible for the compilation of information to be released, subject to the approval of the Incident Commander.

344.3 AUTHORIZED USERS

Only members authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee may utilize social media on behalf of the Department. Authorized members shall use only department-approved equipment during the normal course of duties to post and monitor department-related social media, unless they are specifically authorized to do otherwise by their supervisors.

The Chief of Police may develop specific guidelines identifying the type of content that may be posted. Any content that does not strictly conform to the guidelines should be approved by a supervisor prior to posting.

Requests to post information over department social media by members who are not authorized to post should be made through the member's chain of command.

344.4 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department may use social media as a method of effectively informing the public about department services, issues, investigations and other relevant events.

Department members shall ensure that the use or access of social media is done in a manner that protects the constitutional rights of all.

344.6 PROHIBITED CONTENT

Content that is prohibited from posting includes, but is not limited to:

- (a) Content that is abusive, discriminatory, inflammatory or sexually explicit.
- (b) Any information that violates individual rights, including confidentiality and/or privacy rights and those provided under state, federal or local laws.
- (c) Any information that could compromise an ongoing investigation.
- (d) Any information that could tend to compromise or damage the mission, function, reputation or professionalism of the Cambridge Police Department or its members.
- (e) Any information that could compromise the safety and security of department operations, members of the Department, victims, suspects or the public.
- (f) Any content posted for personal use.
- (g) Any content that has not been properly authorized by this policy or a supervisor.

Any member who becomes aware of content on this Department's social media site that he/she believes is unauthorized or inappropriate should promptly report such content to a supervisor. The supervisor will ensure its removal from public view and investigate the cause of the entry.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Department Use of Social Media

344.6.1 PUBLIC POSTING PROHIBITED

Department social media sites shall be designed and maintained to prevent posting of content by the public.

The Department may provide a method for members of the public to contact department members directly.

344.7 MONITORING CONTENT

The Chief of Police will appoint a supervisor to review, at least annually, the use of department social media and report back on, at a minimum, the resources being used, the effectiveness of the content, any unauthorized or inappropriate content and the resolution of any issues.

344.8 TRAINING

Authorized members should receive training that, at a minimum, addresses legal issues concerning the appropriate use of social media sites, as well as privacy, civil rights, dissemination and retention of information posted on department sites.

Community Relations

345.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for community relationship-building.

Additional guidance on community relations and outreach is provided in other policies, including the:

- Hate or Prejudice Crimes Policy.
- Limited English Proficiency Services Policy.
- Communications with Persons with Disabilities Policy.
- Chaplains Policy.
- Patrol Function Policy.
- Suspicious Activity Reporting Policy.

345.1 POLICY

It is the policy of the Cambridge Police Department to promote positive relationships between department members and the community by treating community members with dignity and respect and engaging them in public safety strategy development and relationship-building activities, and by making relevant policy and operations information available to the community in a transparent manner.

345.1 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Officers should, as time and circumstances reasonably permit:

- (a) Make casual and consensual contacts with community members to promote positive community relationships (see the Detentions and Photographing Detainees Policy).
- (b) Become reasonably familiar with the schools, businesses and community groups in their assigned jurisdictional areas.
- (c) Work with community members and the department community relations coordinator to identify issues and solve problems related to community relations and public safety.
- (d) Conduct periodic foot patrols of their assigned areas to facilitate interaction with community members. Officers carrying out foot patrols should notify an appropriate supervisor and the Dispatch Center of their status (i.e., on foot patrol) and location before beginning and upon completion of the foot patrol. They should also periodically inform the Dispatch Center of their location and status during the foot patrol.

345.4 COMMUNITY RELATIONS COORDINATOR

The Administrative Sergeant shall serve as the community relations coordinator. He/she should report directly to the Chief of Police or the authorized designee and is responsible for:

- (a) Obtaining department-approved training related to his/her responsibilities.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Community Relations

- (b) Responding to requests from department members and the community for assistance in identifying issues and solving problems related to community relations and public safety.
- (c) Organizing surveys to measure the condition of the department's relationship with the community.
- (d) Working with community groups, department members and other community resources to:
 - 1. Identify and solve public safety problems within the community.
 - 2. Organize programs and activities that help build positive relationships between department members and the community and provide community members with an improved understanding of department operations.
- (e) Working with the Chief of Police to develop patrol deployment plans that allow officers the time to participate in community engagement and problem-solving activities.
- (f) Recognizing department and community members for exceptional work or performance in community relations efforts.
- (g) Attending community meetings, as requested, to obtain information on community relations needs.
- (h) Assisting with the department's response to events that may affect community relations, such as an incident where the conduct of a department member is called into public question.
- (i) Informing the Chief of Police and others of developments and needs related to the furtherance of the department's community relations goals, as appropriate.

These duties may be carried out by any member of the department. Officers should work closely with the Administrative Sergeant when carrying out these duties.

345.6 COMMUNITY AND YOUTH ACTIVITIES AND PROGRAMS

The community relations coordinator should organize or assist with programs and activities that create opportunities for department members and community members, especially youth, to interact in a positive setting. Examples of such programs and events include:

- (a) Department-sponsored athletic programs (e.g., baseball, basketball, soccer, bowling).
- (b) Police-community get-togethers (e.g., cookouts, meals, charity events).
- (c) Youth leadership and life skills mentoring.
- (d) School resource officer programs.
- (e) Neighborhood Watch and crime prevention programs.

345.7 INFORMATION SHARING

The community relations coordinator should work with the Chief of Police to develop methods and procedures for the convenient sharing of information (e.g., major incident notifications,

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Community Relations

significant changes in department operations, comments, feedback, positive events) between the Department and community members. Examples of information-sharing methods include:

- (a) Community meetings.
- (b) Social media (see the Department Use of Social Media Policy).
- (c) Department website postings.

Information should be regularly refreshed, to inform and engage community members continuously.

345.9 TRANSPARENCY

The Department should periodically publish statistical data and analysis regarding the department's operations. The reports should not contain the names of officers, suspects or case numbers. The community relations coordinator should work with the community to identify information that may increase transparency regarding department operations.

345.10 LAW ENFORCEMENT OPERATIONS EDUCATION

The community relations coordinator should develop methods to educate community members on general law enforcement operations so they may understand the work that officers do to keep the community safe. Examples of educational methods include:

- (a) Development and distribution of informational cards/flyers.
- (b) Department website postings.
- (c) Presentations to driver education classes.
- (d) Instruction in schools.
- (e) Department ride-alongs (see the Ride-Along Policy).
- (f) Scenario/Simulation exercises with community member participation.
- (g) Youth internships at the Department.
- (h) Citizen academies.

Instructional information should include direction on how community members should interact with the police during enforcement or investigative contacts and how community members can make a complaint to the Department regarding alleged misconduct or inappropriate job performance by department members.

345.10 SAFETY AND OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

Department members responsible for community relations activities should consider the safety of the community participants and, as much as reasonably practicable, not allow them to be present in any location or situation that would jeopardize their safety.

Department members in charge of community relations events should ensure that participating community members have completed waiver forms before participation, if appropriate. A parent or

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Community Relations

guardian must complete the waiver form if the participating community member has not reached 18 years of age.

Community members are subject to a criminal history check before approval for participation in certain activities, such as citizen academies.

345.11 TRAINING

Subject to available resources, members should receive training related to this policy, including training on topics such as:

- (a) Effective social interaction and communication skills.
- (b) Cultural, racial and ethnic diversity and relations.
- (c) Building community partnerships.
- (d) Community policing and problem-solving principles.
- (e) Enforcement actions and their effects on community relations.

Where practicable and appropriate, community members, especially those with relevant expertise, should be involved in the training to provide input from a community perspective.

345.11.1 STATE-MANDATED TRAINING

The Training Sergeant is responsible for ensuring that members receive community policing as required by Minn. Stat. § 626.8455.

Chapter 4 - Patrol Operations

Patrol Function

400.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to define the functions of the patrol unit of the Department to ensure intra-organization cooperation and information sharing.

400.1.1 FUNCTION

Officers will generally patrol in clearly marked vehicles, patrol assigned jurisdictional areas of Cambridge, respond to calls for assistance, act as a deterrent to crime, enforce state, local and, when authorized or empowered by agreement or statute, federal laws and respond to emergencies 24 hours per day, seven days per week.

Patrol will generally provide the following services within the limits of available resources:

- (a) Patrol that is directed at the prevention of criminal acts, traffic violations and collisions, the maintenance of public order and the discovery of hazardous situations or conditions.
- (b) Crime prevention activities, such as residential inspections, business inspections and community presentations.
- (c) Calls for service, both routine and emergency.
- (d) Investigation of both criminal and non-criminal acts.
- (e) The apprehension of criminal offenders.
- (f) Community Oriented Policing and problem-solving activities, such as citizen assists and individual citizen contacts of a positive nature.
- (g) The sharing of information within the Department, as well as other government agencies.
- (h) The application of resources to specific problems or situations within the community that may be improved or resolved by Community Oriented Policing and problem-solving strategies.
- (i) Traffic direction and control.

400.1.2 TERRORISM

It is the goal of the Cambridge Police Department to make every reasonable effort to accurately and appropriately gather and report any information that may relate to either foreign or domestic terrorism. Officers should advise a supervisor as soon as practicable of any activity believed to be terrorism related and should document such incidents with a written report or Field Interview (FI). The supervisor should ensure that all terrorism-related reports and FIs are forwarded to the Investigation Section Supervisor in a timely fashion.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Patrol Function

400.2 PATROL INFORMATION SHARING PROCEDURES

The following guidelines are intended to develop and maintain intra-organization cooperation and information flow within the Cambridge Police Department.

400.2.1 INFORMATION SHARING

All department members are encouraged to share information as much as possible. Information may be shared through reports, e-mail, the LETG Homepage, verbally, or other methods.

400.2.2 CRIME REPORTS

A crime report shall be completed by any patrol officer who receives criminal information. The report will be processed and forwarded to the appropriate personnel for retention or follow-up investigation.

400.2.3 PATROL BRIEFINGS

Patrol supervisors are encouraged to share information as much as reasonably possible. All supervisors and/or officers will be provided an opportunity to share information through daily patrol briefings, as time permits.

400.2.4 BULLETIN BOARDS

A bulletin board will be kept in the squad room for display of suspect information, photographs, training and OT opportunities, officer safety information and communication of other applicable information.

400.3 CROWDS, EVENTS AND GATHERINGS

Officers may encounter gatherings of people, including but not limited to, civil demonstrations, civic, social and business events, public displays, parades and sporting events. Officers should monitor such events as time permits in an effort to keep the peace and protect the safety and rights of those present. A patrol supervisor should be notified when it becomes reasonably foreseeable that such an event may require increased monitoring, contact or intervention.

Officers responding to an event or gathering that warrants law enforcement involvement should carefully balance the speech and association rights of those present with applicable public safety concerns before taking enforcement action. Officers are encouraged to contact organizers or responsible persons to seek voluntary compliance that may address relevant public safety/order concerns.

Officers should consider enforcement of applicable state and local laws, when the activity blocks the entrance or egress of a facility or location and when voluntary compliance with the law is not achieved.

Bias-Based Policing

401.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance to department members that affirms the Cambridge Police Department's commitment to policing that is fair and objective.

Nothing in this policy prohibits the use of specified characteristics in law enforcement activities designed to strengthen the department's relationship with its diverse communities (e.g., cultural and ethnicity awareness training, youth programs, community group outreach, partnerships).

401.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Bias-based policing - An inappropriate reliance on characteristics such as race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, economic status, age, cultural group, disability or affiliation with any non-criminal group (protected characteristics) as the basis for providing differing law enforcement service or enforcement.

This includes use of racial or ethnic stereotypes as factors in selecting whom to stop and search. It does not include law enforcement's use of race or ethnicity to determine whether a person matches a specific description of a particular subject (Minn. Stat. § 626.8471).

401.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department is committed to providing law enforcement services to the community with due regard for the racial, cultural or other differences of those served. It is the policy of this department to provide law enforcement services and to enforce the law equally, fairly, objectively and without discrimination toward any individual or group (Minn. Stat. § 626.8471, Subd. 3).

401.3 BIAS-BASED POLICING PROHIBITED

Bias-based policing is strictly prohibited.

However, nothing in this policy is intended to prohibit an officer from considering protected characteristics in combination with credible, timely and distinct information connecting a person or people of a specific characteristic to a specific unlawful incident, or to specific unlawful incidents, specific criminal patterns or specific schemes.

401.4 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Every member of this department shall perform his/her duties in a fair and objective manner and is responsible for promptly reporting any suspected or known instances of bias-based policing to a supervisor. Members should, when reasonable to do so, intervene to prevent any biased-based actions by another member.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Bias-Based Policing

401.4.1 REASON FOR CONTACT

Officers contacting a person shall be prepared to articulate sufficient reason for the contact, independent of the protected characteristics of the individual.

To the extent that written documentation would otherwise be completed (e.g., arrest report, Field Interview (FI) card), the involved officer should include those facts giving rise to the contact, as applicable.

Except for required data-collection forms or methods, nothing in this policy shall require any officer to document a contact that would not otherwise require reporting.

401.4.2 INFORMATION TO BE PROVIDED

Officers shall (Minn. Stat. § 626.8471, Subd. 3):

- (a) Introduce or identify themselves and state the reason for a contact as soon as practicable unless providing the information could compromise officer or public safety.
- (b) Attempt to answer questions the person may have regarding the contact, including relevant referrals to other agencies when appropriate.
- (c) Explain the reason for the contact if it is determined the reasonable suspicion was unfounded.
- (d) When requested, provide their name and badge number and identify this department during routine stops.
- (e) When requested, officers should inform a member of the public of the process to file a misconduct complaint for bias-based policing against a member of the Department, and that bias-based policing complaints may be made by calling the Attorney General's office (Minn. Stat. § 626.9514).

401.5 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Supervisors should monitor those individuals under their command for compliance with this policy and shall handle any alleged or observed violations in accordance with the Personnel Complaints Policy.

- (a) Supervisors should discuss any issues with the involved officer and his/her supervisor in a timely manner.
 1. Supervisors should document these discussions, in the prescribed manner.
- (b) Supervisors should periodically review MAV recordings, portable audio/video recordings, Mobile Digital Computer (MDC) data and any other available resource used to document contact between officers and the public to ensure compliance with this policy.
 1. Supervisors should document these periodic reviews.
 2. Recordings that capture a potential instance of bias-based policing should be appropriately retained for administrative investigation purposes.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Bias-Based Policing

- (c) Supervisors shall initiate investigations of any actual or alleged violations of this policy.
- (d) Supervisors should take prompt and reasonable steps to address any retaliatory action taken against any member of this department who discloses information concerning bias-based policing.

401.6 TRAINING

Training on fair and objective policing and review of this policy should be conducted as directed by the Training Unit.

The Chief of Police and supervisors should receive and review training materials prepared by the Board of Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) (Minn. Stat. § 626.8471, Subd. 7).

[Briefing] Training

402.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

[Briefing] training is generally conducted at the beginning of the officer's assigned shift. [Briefing] provides an opportunity for important exchange between employees and supervisors. A supervisor generally will conduct [Briefing]. However, officers may conduct [Briefing] for training purposes with supervisor approval.

[Briefing] should accomplish, at a minimum, the following basic tasks:

- (a) Briefing officers with information regarding daily patrol activity, with particular attention given to unusual situations and changes in the status of wanted persons, stolen vehicles and major investigations.
- (b) Notifying officers of changes in schedules and assignments.
- (c) Notifying officers of new Departmental Directives or changes in Departmental Directives.
- (d) Reviewing recent incidents for training purposes.
- (e) Providing training on a variety of subjects.

402.2 PREPARATION OF MATERIALS

The supervisor conducting [Briefing], or the officer if the supervisor is unable to participate in a group briefing session, is responsible for collection and preparation of the materials necessary for a constructive briefing. Supervisors may delegate this responsibility to a subordinate officer in his/her absence or for training purposes.

402.3 RETENTION OF BRIEFING TRAINING RECORDS

[Briefing] training materials and a curriculum or summary shall be forwarded to the Training Sergeant for inclusion in training records as appropriate.

Crime and Disaster Scene Integrity

403.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance in handling a major crime or disaster.

403.1 FIRST RESPONDER CONSIDERATIONS

The following list generally describes the first responder's function at a crime or disaster scene. This list is not intended to be all-inclusive, is not necessarily in order and may be altered according to the demands of each situation:

- (a) Broadcast emergency information, including requests for additional assistance and resources.
- (b) Provide for the general safety of those within the immediate area by mitigating, reducing or eliminating threats or dangers.
- (c) Locate or identify suspects and determine whether dangerous suspects are still within the area.
- (d) Provide first aid to injured parties if it can be done safely.
- (e) Evacuate the location safely as required or appropriate.
- (f) Secure the inner perimeter.
- (g) Protect items of apparent evidentiary value.
- (h) Secure an outer perimeter.
- (i) Identify potential witnesses.
- (j) Start a chronological log noting critical times and personnel allowed access.

403.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Cambridge Police Department to secure crime or disaster scenes so that evidence is preserved, and to identify and mitigate the dangers associated with a major crime or disaster scene for the safety of the community and those required to enter or work near the scene.

403.3 SCENE RESPONSIBILITY

The first officer at the scene of a crime or major incident is generally responsible for the immediate safety of the public and preservation of the scene. Officers shall also consider officer safety and the safety of those persons entering or exiting the area, including those rendering medical aid to any injured parties. Once an officer has assumed or been assigned to maintain the integrity and security of the crime or disaster scene, the officer shall maintain the crime or disaster scene until he/she is properly relieved by a supervisor or other designated person.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Crime and Disaster Scene Integrity

403.5 SEARCHES

Officers arriving at crime or disaster scenes are often faced with the immediate need to search for and render aid to victims, and to determine if suspects are present and continue to pose a threat. Once officers are satisfied that no additional suspects are present and/or there are no injured persons to be treated, those exigent circumstances will likely no longer exist. Officers should thereafter secure the scene and conduct no further search until additional or alternate authority for the search is obtained, such as consent or a search warrant.

403.5.1 CONSENT

When possible, officers should seek written consent to search from authorized individuals. However, in the case of serious crimes or major investigations, it may be prudent to also obtain a search warrant. Consent as an additional authorization may be sought, even in cases where a search warrant has been granted.

403.6 EXECUTION OF HEALTH ORDERS

Any licensed member of this department may assist in the enforcement of all directives of the local health officer issued for the purpose of preventing the spread of any contagious, infectious or communicable disease (Minn. Stat. § 144.4195, Subd. 2).

[Crisis Response Unit]

404.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The [Crisis Response Unit] ([CRU]) is comprised of two specialized teams: the Crisis Negotiation Team (CNT) and the Special Weapons and Tactics team (SWAT). The unit has been established to provide specialized support in handling critical field operations where intense negotiations and/or special tactical deployment methods beyond the capacity of field officers appear to be necessary.

404.1.1 OPERATIONAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY

The Policy Manual sections pertaining to the [Crisis Response Unit] are divided into Administrative and Operational Policy and Procedures. Since situations that necessitate the need for such a law enforcement response vary greatly from incident to incident and such events often demand on-the-scene evaluation, the Operational Policy outlined in this manual section serves as a guideline to department personnel, allowing for appropriate on-scene decision-making as required. The Administrative Procedures, however, are more restrictive and few exceptions should be taken.

404.1.2 SWAT TEAM DEFINED

SWAT team - A designated unit of law enforcement officers, including a multi-jurisdictional team, that is specifically trained and equipped to work as a coordinated team to resolve critical incidents that are so hazardous, complex or unusual that they may exceed the capabilities of first responders or investigative units. This includes, but is not limited to, hostage taking, barricaded suspects, snipers, terrorist acts and other high-risk incidents. As a matter of department policy, such a unit may also be used to serve high-risk warrants, both search and arrest, where public and officer safety issues warrant the use of such a unit.

404.2 LEVELS OF CAPABILITY/TRAINING

404.2.1 LEVEL I

Level I SWAT team - Is a basic team capable of providing containment and intervention with critical incidents that exceed the training and resources available to line-level officers. This does not include ad hoc teams of officers that are formed around a specific mission, detail or incident (e.g. active shooter response). Generally 5 percent of the basic team's on-duty time should be devoted to training.

404.2.2 LEVEL III

Level III SWAT team - Is an advanced level team whose personnel function as a full-time unit. Generally 25 percent of their on-duty time is devoted to training. Level III teams operate in accordance with contemporary best practices. Such units possess both skills and equipment to utilize tactics beyond the capabilities of Level I and Level II teams.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

[Crisis Response Unit]

404.2.3 LEVEL II

Level II SWAT team - Is an intermediate level team capable of providing containment and intervention. These teams possess tactical capabilities above the Level I teams. These teams may or may not work together on a daily basis, but are intended to respond to incidents as a team. At least 5 percent of their on-duty time should be devoted to training, with supplemental training for tactical capabilities above the Level I team.

404.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this department to maintain a SWAT team and to provide the equipment, manpower and training necessary to maintain a SWAT team. The SWAT team should develop sufficient resources to perform three basic operational functions:

- (a) Command and control
- (b) Containment
- (c) Entry/apprehension/rescue

It is understood it is difficult to categorize specific capabilities for critical incidents. Training needs may vary based on the experience level of the team personnel, team administrators and potential incident commanders. Nothing in this policy shall prohibit individual teams from responding to a situation that exceeds their training levels due to the exigency of the circumstances. The preservation of innocent human life is paramount.

404.2.1 POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

A needs assessment should be conducted to determine the type and extent of SWAT missions and operations appropriate to this department. The assessment should consider the team's capabilities and limitations and should be reviewed annually by the SWAT commander or designee.

404.2.1 ORGANIZATIONAL PROCEDURES

This department shall develop a separate written set of organizational procedures that should address, at minimum, the following:

- (a) Locally identified specific missions the team is capable of performing.
- (b) Team organization and function.
- (c) Personnel selection and retention criteria.
- (d) Training and required competencies.
- (e) Procedures for activation and deployment.
- (f) Command and control issues, including a clearly defined command structure.
- (g) Multi-agency response.
- (h) Out-of-jurisdiction response.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

[Crisis Response Unit]

- (i) Specialized functions and supporting resources.

404.2.3 OPERATIONAL PROCEDURES

This department shall develop a separate written set of operational procedures, in accordance with its level of capability, using sound risk reduction practices. The operational procedures should be patterned after the National Tactical Officers Association Suggested SWAT Best Practices. Because such procedures are specific to [CRU] members and will outline tactical and officer safety issues, they are classified as confidential security data and are not included within this policy. The operational procedures should include, at minimum, the following:

- (a) Designated personnel responsible for developing an operational or tactical plan prior to, and/or during SWAT operations (time permitting).
 - 1. All SWAT team members should have an understanding of operational planning.
 - 2. SWAT team training should consider planning for both spontaneous and planned events.
 - 3. SWAT teams should incorporate medical emergency contingency planning as part of the SWAT operational plan.
- (b) Plans for mission briefings should be conducted prior to an operation, unless circumstances require immediate deployment.
 - 1. When reasonably possible, briefings should include the specialized units and supporting resources.
- (c) Protocols for a sustained operation should be developed. These may include relief, rotation of personnel and augmentation of resources.
- (d) A generic checklist to be worked through prior to initiating a tactical action, as a means of conducting a threat assessment to determine the appropriate response and resources necessary, including the use of SWAT.
- (e) The appropriate role for a trained negotiator.
- (f) A standard method of determining whether a warrant should be regarded as high risk.
- (g) A method for deciding how best to serve a high-risk warrant with all reasonably foreseeable alternatives being reviewed in accordance with risk/benefit criteria prior to selecting the method of response.
- (h) Post-incident scene management including:
 - 1. Documentation of the incident.
 - 2. Transition to investigations and/or other units.
 - 3. Debriefing after every deployment of the SWAT team.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

[Crisis Response Unit]

- (a) After-action team debriefing provides evaluation and analysis of critical incidents and affords the opportunity for individual and team assessments, helps to identify training needs and reinforces sound risk management practices.
- (b) Such debriefing should not be conducted until involved officers have had the opportunity to individually complete necessary reports or provide formal statements.
- (c) To maintain candor and a meaningful exchange, debriefing will generally not be recorded.
- (d) When appropriate, debriefing should include specialized units and resources.
 - (i) Sound risk management analysis.
 - (j) Standardization of equipment.

404.3 UNIFORMS, EQUIPMENT AND FIREARMS

404.3.1 UNIFORMS

SWAT teams from this department should wear uniforms that clearly identify team members as law enforcement officers. It is recognized that certain tactical conditions may require covert movement. Attire may be selected appropriate to the specific mission.

404.3.2 EQUIPMENT

SWAT teams from this department should be adequately equipped to meet the specific mission(s) identified by the Department.

404.3.3 FIREARMS

Weapons and equipment used by SWAT, the specialized units and the supporting resources should be Department-issued or approved, including any modifications, additions or attachments.

404.3.4 OPERATIONAL READINESS INSPECTION

The commander of the [CRU] shall appoint a [CRU] Supervisor to perform an operational readiness inspection of all unit equipment at least quarterly. The results of the inspection will be forwarded to the [CRU] commander. The inspections will include personal equipment issued to members of the unit as well as special use equipment maintained for periodic or occasional use in the SWAT vehicle.

404.6 TRAINING NEEDS ASSESSMENT

The SWAT/[CRU] commander shall conduct an annual SWAT training needs assessment to ensure that training is conducted within team capabilities and department policy.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

[Crisis Response Unit]

404.6.1 INITIAL TRAINING

SWAT team operators and SWAT supervisors/team leaders should not be deployed until successful completion of an approved Basic SWAT Course or its equivalent.

- (a) To avoid unnecessary or redundant training, previous training completed by members may be considered equivalent when the hours and content or topics meet or exceed requirements determined by the Department.

404.6.2 TRAINING SAFETY

Use of a designated safety officer should be considered for all tactical training.

404.6.2 SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT TRAINING

Command and executive personnel are encouraged to attend training for managing the SWAT function at the organizational level. This is to ensure personnel who provide active oversight at the scene of SWAT operations understand the purpose and capabilities of the teams.

Command personnel who may assume incident command responsibilities should attend a SWAT or Critical Incident Commander course or its equivalent. SWAT command personnel should attend a department-approved SWAT commander or tactical commander course or its equivalent.

404.6.3 UPDATED TRAINING

Appropriate team training for the specialized SWAT functions and other supporting resources should be completed prior to full deployment of the team.

SWAT team operators and SWAT supervisors/team leaders should complete update or refresher training every 24 months.

404.6.5 SCENARIO-BASED TRAINING

SWAT teams should participate in scenario-based training that simulates the tactical operational environment. Such training is an established method of improving performance during an actual deployment.

404.6.6 SWAT ONGOING TRAINING

Training shall be coordinated by the [CRU] commander. The [CRU] commander may conduct monthly training exercises that include a review and critique of personnel and their performance in the exercise in addition to specialized training. Training shall consist of the following:

- (a) Each SWAT member shall perform a physical fitness test twice each year. A minimum qualifying score must be attained by each team member.
- (b) Any SWAT team member failing to attain the minimum physical fitness qualification score will be notified of the requirement to retest. Within 30 days of the previous physical fitness test date, the member required to qualify shall report to a team supervisor and complete the entire physical fitness test. Failure to qualify after a second attempt may result in dismissal from the team.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

[Crisis Response Unit]

- (c) Those members who are on vacation, ill or are on limited duty status with a medical provider's note of approval on the test date shall be responsible for reporting to a team supervisor and taking the test within 30 days of their return to regular duty. Any member who fails to arrange for and perform the physical fitness test within the 30-day period, shall be considered as having failed to attain a qualifying score for that test period.
- (d) Quarterly each SWAT team member shall perform the mandatory SWAT handgun qualification course. The qualification course shall consist of the SWAT Basic Drill for the handgun. Failure to qualify will require the officer to seek remedial training from a Rangemaster approved by the [CRU] commander. Team members who fail to qualify will not be used in SWAT operations until qualified. Team members who fail to qualify must retest within 30 days. Failure to qualify within 30 days with or without remedial training may result in dismissal from the team.
- (e) Quarterly each SWAT team member shall perform a mandatory SWAT qualification course for any specialty weapon issued to or used by the officer during SWAT operations. Failure to qualify will require the officer to seek remedial training from a Rangemaster approved by the [CRU] commander. Team members who fail to qualify on their specialty weapon may not utilize the specialty weapon on SWAT operations until qualified. Team members who fail to qualify must retest within 30 days. Failure to qualify with specialty weapons within 30 days may result in the team member being removed from the team or permanently disqualified from use of that particular specialty weapon.

404.6.7 TRAINING DOCUMENTATION

Individual and team training shall be documented and records maintained by the Training Unit. Such documentation shall be maintained in each member's individual training file. A separate agency SWAT training file shall be maintained with documentation and records of all team training.

404.7 CRISIS NEGOTIATION TEAM ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES

The Crisis Negotiation Team has been established to provide skilled verbal communicators who may be utilized to attempt to de-escalate and effect surrender in critical situations where suspects have taken hostages, barricaded themselves or have suicidal tendencies.

The following procedures serve as directives for the administrative operation of the Crisis Negotiation Team.

404.7.1 SELECTION OF PERSONNEL

Interested licensed personnel, who are off probation, shall submit a request to their appropriate Chief of Police. A copy will be forwarded to the [CRU] Commander and the Crisis Negotiation Team supervisor. Qualified applicants will then be invited to an oral interview. The oral board will consist of the [CRU] Commander, the Crisis Negotiation Team supervisor and a third person to be selected by the two. Interested personnel shall be evaluated by the following criteria:

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

[Crisis Response Unit]

- (a) Recognized competence and ability as evidenced by performance.
- (b) Demonstrated good judgment and understanding of critical role of negotiator and negotiation process.
- (c) Effective communication skills to ensure success as a negotiator.
- (d) Special skills, training or appropriate education as it pertains to the assignment.
- (e) Commitment to the unit, realizing that the assignment may necessitate unusual working hours, conditions and training obligations.

The oral board shall submit a list of successful applicants to staff for final selection.

404.7.2 TRAINING OF NEGOTIATORS

Those officers selected as members of the Crisis Negotiation Team should attend a department-approved Basic Negotiators Course prior to deployment in an actual crisis situation. Untrained officers may be used in a support or training capacity. Additional training will be coordinated by the team supervisor.

A minimum of one training day per quarter will be required to provide the opportunity for role playing and situational training that is necessary to maintain proper skills. This will be coordinated by the team supervisor.

Continual evaluation of a team member's performance and efficiency as it relates to the positive operation of the unit shall be conducted by the team supervisor. Performance and efficiency levels established by the team supervisor will be met and maintained by all team members. Any member of the Crisis Negotiation Team who performs or functions at a level less than satisfactory shall be subject to dismissal from the unit.

404.8 SWAT TEAM ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES

The SWAT team was established to provide a skilled and trained team that may be deployed during events requiring specialized tactics, in situations where suspects have taken hostages and/or barricaded themselves, as well as prolonged or predictable situations in which persons who are armed or suspected of being armed pose a danger to themselves or others.

The following procedures serve as directives for the administrative operation of the SWAT team.

404.8.1 SELECTION OF PERSONNEL

Interested licensed personnel who are off probation shall submit a request to their appropriate Chief of Police, a copy of which will be forwarded to the [CRU] Commander and other SWAT supervisors. Those qualifying applicants will then be invited to participate in the testing process. The order of the tests will be given at the discretion of the [CRU] Commander. The testing process will consist of an oral board, physical agility test, and a SWAT basic handgun and team evaluation.

- (a) Oral board: The oral board will consist of personnel selected by the [CRU] Commander. Applicants will be evaluated by the following criteria:

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

[Crisis Response Unit]

1. Recognized competence and ability as evidenced by performance.
 2. Demonstrated good judgment and understanding of the critical role of a SWAT member.
 3. Special skills, training or appropriate education as it pertains to this assignment.
 4. Commitment to the unit, realizing that the additional assignment may necessitate unusual working hours, conditions and training obligations.
- (b) **Physical agility:** The physical agility test is designed to determine the physical capabilities of the applicant as it relates to performance of SWAT-related duties. The test and scoring procedure will be established by the [CRU] Commander. A minimum qualifying score shall be attained by the applicant to be considered for the position.
- (c) **SWAT basic handgun:** Candidates will be invited to shoot the SWAT Basic Drill for the handgun. A minimum qualifying score of 400 out of a possible score of 500 must be attained to qualify.
- (d) **Team evaluation:** Current team members will evaluate each candidate on field tactical skills, teamwork, ability to work under stress, communication skills, judgment and any special skills that could benefit the team.
- (e) A list of successful applicants shall be submitted to staff by the [CRU] Commander for final selection.

404.8.2 TEAM EVALUATION

Continual evaluation of a team member's performance and efficiency as it relates to the positive operation of the unit shall be conducted by the [CRU] Commander. The performance and efficiency level, as established by the team supervisor, will be met and maintained by all SWAT team members. Any member of the SWAT team who performs or functions at a level less than satisfactory shall be subject to dismissal from the team.

404.9 OPERATIONAL GUIDELINES FOR [CRISIS RESPONSE UNIT]

The following procedures serve as guidelines for the operational deployment of the [Crisis Response Unit]. Generally, the SWAT team and the Crisis Negotiation Team will be activated together. It is recognized, however, that a tactical team may be used in a situation not requiring the physical presence of the Crisis Negotiation Team, such as warrant service operations. This shall be at the discretion of the [CRU] Commander.

404.9.1 ON-SCENE DETERMINATION

The supervisor in charge at the scene of a particular event will assess whether the [Crisis Response Unit] should respond. Upon final determination by the Shift Sergeant, he/she will notify the [CRU] Commander.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

[Crisis Response Unit]

404.9.2 COMMUNICATION WITH [CRISIS RESPONSE UNIT] PERSONNEL

All of those persons who are non-[Crisis Response Unit] personnel should refrain from any non-emergency contact or from interference with any member of the unit during active negotiations. Operations require the utmost in concentration by involved personnel. No one should interrupt or communicate with [CRU] personnel directly. All non-emergency communications shall be channeled through the Crisis Negotiation Team sergeant or designee.

404.9.3 OUTSIDE AGENCY REQUESTS

Requests by field personnel for assistance from outside agency crisis units must be approved by the Shift Sergeant. Deployment of the Cambridge Police Department [Crisis Response Unit] in response to requests by other agencies must be authorized by a Chief of Police.

404.9.4 APPROPRIATE SITUATIONS FOR USE OF [CRISIS RESPONSE UNIT]

The following are examples of incidents that may result in the activation of the [Crisis Response Unit]:

- (a) Barricaded suspects who refuse an order to surrender.
- (b) Incidents where hostages have been taken.
- (c) Cases of suicide threats.
- (d) Arrests of dangerous persons.
- (e) Any situation where a [CRU] response could enhance the ability to preserve life, maintain social order and ensure the protection of property.

404.9.5 MULTI-JURISDICTIONAL SWAT OPERATIONS

The SWAT team, including relevant specialized units and supporting resources, should develop protocols, agreements, memorandums of understanding, collective bargaining agreements or working relationships to support multi-jurisdictional or regional responses.

- (a) If it is anticipated that multi-jurisdictional SWAT operations will regularly be conducted, SWAT multi-agency and multidisciplinary joint training exercises are encouraged.
- (b) Members of the Cambridge Police Department SWAT team shall operate under the policies, procedures and command of the Cambridge Police Department when working in a multi-agency situation.

404.9.6 ON-SCENE COMMAND RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon arrival of the [Crisis Response Unit], the Incident Commander shall brief the [CRU] Commander and team supervisors. Upon review, it will be the Incident Commander's decision, with input from the [CRU] Commander, whether to deploy the [Crisis Response Unit]. Once the Incident Commander authorizes deployment, the [CRU] Commander will be responsible for the tactical portion of the operation. The Incident Commander shall continue supervision of the command post operation, outer perimeter security and support for the [Crisis Response Unit]. The

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

[Crisis Response Unit]

Incident Commander and the [CRU] Commander or designee shall maintain communications at all times.

404.9.7 MOBILIZATION OF [CRISIS RESPONSE UNIT]

The on-scene supervisor shall make a request to the Shift Sergeant for the [Crisis Response Unit] to respond. The Shift Sergeant shall then notify the [CRU] Commander. If unavailable, a team supervisor shall be notified. A current mobilization list shall be maintained in the Shift Sergeant's office by the [CRU] Commander. The Shift Sergeant will then notify the Patrol Chief of Police as soon as practicable.

The Shift Sergeant should advise the [CRU] Commander with as much of the following information as is available at the time:

- (a) The number of suspects, known weapons and resources.
- (b) If the suspect is in control of hostages.
- (c) If the suspect is barricaded.
- (d) The type of crime involved.
- (e) If the suspect has threatened or attempted suicide.
- (f) The location and safe approach to the command post.
- (g) The extent of any perimeter and the number of officers involved.
- (h) Any other important facts critical to the immediate situation, and whether the suspect has refused an order to surrender.

The [CRU] Commander or supervisor shall then call selected officers to respond.

404.9.8 FIELD UNIT RESPONSIBILITIES

While waiting for the [Crisis Response Unit], field personnel should, if safe, practicable and if sufficient resources exist:

- (a) Establish an inner and outer perimeter.
- (b) Establish a command post outside of the inner perimeter.
- (c) Establish an arrest/response team. The team's actions may include:
 - 1. Securing any subject or suspect who may surrender.
 - 2. Taking action to mitigate a deadly threat or behavior.
- (d) Evacuate any injured persons or citizens in the zone of danger.
- (e) Attempt to establish preliminary communication with the suspect. Once the [CRU] has arrived, all negotiations should generally be halted to allow the negotiators and SWAT time to set up.
- (f) Be prepared to brief the [CRU] Commander on the situation.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

[Crisis Response Unit]

- (g) Plan for and stage anticipated resources.

404.9 MANAGEMENT/SUPERVISION OF [CRISIS RESPONSE UNIT]

The commander of the [CRU] shall be selected by the Chief of Police upon recommendation of Staff.

404.9.1 PRIMARY UNIT MANAGER

Under the direction of the Chief of Police, through the Patrol Chief of Police, the [Crisis Response Unit] shall be managed by a lieutenant.

404.9.2 TEAM SUPERVISORS

The Crisis Negotiation Team and each SWAT team will be supervised by a sergeant.

The team supervisors shall be selected by the Chief of Police upon specific recommendation by Staff and the [CRU] Commander.

The following represent the supervisor responsibilities for the [Crisis Response Unit].

- (a) The Crisis Negotiation Team supervisor's primary responsibility is to supervise the operations of the team, to include deployment, training, first-line participation and other duties as directed by the [CRU] Commander.
- (b) The SWAT team supervisor's primary responsibility is to supervise the operations of the team, which will include deployment, training, first-line participation and other duties as directed by the [CRU] Commander.

Ride-Along Policy

405.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Ride-Along Program provides an opportunity for persons to experience the law enforcement function first hand. This policy provides the requirements, approval process and hours of operation for the Ride-Along Program.

405.1.1 ELIGIBILITY

The Cambridge Police Department Ride-Along Program is offered to residents, students and those employed within the City. Every reasonable attempt will be made to accommodate interested persons. Any applicant may be disqualified with or without cause from participating in the program.

The following factors may be considered in disqualifying an applicant and are not limited to:

- Being under 18 years of age.
- Prior criminal history.
- Pending criminal action.
- Pending lawsuit against the Department.
- Denial by any supervisor.

405.1.2 AVAILABILITY

The Ride-Along Program is available during days / hours that an available officer is on duty and wants to have a civilian rider with them. No officer is obligated to have a civilian rider unless ordered by the Chief of Police or Sergeant. Civilian ride-alongs should generally last no longer than 6 hours.. Exceptions to this schedule may be made as approved by the Chief of Police, or Shift Sergeant.

405.2 PROCEDURE TO REQUEST A RIDE-ALONG

Generally, ride-along requests will be scheduled by aSergeant. The participant will complete and sign a ride-along waiver form. Information requested will include a valid driver's license, address and telephone number.

The Sergeant will schedule a date and time, based on availability. If approved, a copy of the ride-along waiver form will be filled out and forwarded to the Chief of Police and stored for future reference.

If the ride-along is denied after the request has been made, a representative of the Department will contact the applicant and advise him/her of the denial.

405.2.1 PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Once approved, civilian ride-alongs will be allowed to ride no more than once every six months. An exception would apply to the following: cadets, Explorers, chaplains, Reserves, police applicants and all others with approval of the Shift Sergeant.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Ride-Along Policy

An effort will be made to ensure that no more than one citizen will participate in a ride-along during any given time period. Normally, no more than one ride-along will be allowed in the officer's vehicle at a given time.

Ride-along requirements for police cadets are covered in Policy Manual § 1048, "Police Cadet Program."

405.2.2 PEACE OFFICER RIDE-ALONGS

Off-duty members of this department or any other law enforcement agency will not be permitted to ride-along with on-duty officers without the express consent of the Shift Sergeant. In the event that such a ride-along is permitted, the off-duty employee shall not be considered on-duty and shall not represent him/herself as a peace officer or participate in any law enforcement activity except as emergency circumstances may require.

405.2.3 SUITABLE ATTIRE

Any person approved to ride-along is required to be suitably dressed. Sandals, T-shirts, tank tops, shorts and ripped or torn blue jeans are not permitted. Hats and ball caps will not be worn in the police vehicle. The Shift Sergeant or field supervisor may refuse a ride-along to anyone not properly dressed.

405.3 OFFICER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Officers shall consider the safety of the ride-along at all times.

Officers should use sound discretion when encountering a potentially dangerous situation, and if feasible, let the participant out of the vehicle in a well-lighted place of safety. The dispatcher will be advised of the situation and as soon as practicable have another police unit respond to pick up the participant at that location. The ride-along may be continued or terminated at this time.

Conduct by a person participating in a ride-along that results in termination of the ride or is otherwise inappropriate should be immediately reported to the Shift Sergeant.

405.4 CONTROL OF RIDE-ALONG

The assigned employee shall maintain control over the ride-along at all times and instruct him/her in the conditions that necessarily limit participation. These instructions should include:

- (a) The ride-along will follow the directions of the officer.
- (b) The ride-along will not become involved in any investigation, handling of evidence, discussions with victims or suspects or handling any police equipment.
- (c) The ride-along may terminate the ride at any time and the officer may return the observer to his/her home or to the station if the ride-along interferes with the performance of the officer's duties.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Ride-Along Policy

- (d) The officer may terminate the ride-along and return the observer to their home or to the station if the ride-along interferes with the performance of any officer's duties.
- (e) Ride-alongs may be allowed to continue riding during the transportation and booking process provided this does not jeopardize their safety.
- (f) Officers will not allow any ride-alongs to be present in any residence or situation that would jeopardize their safety or cause undue stress or embarrassment to a victim or any other person.
- (g) Under no circumstance shall a civilian ride-along be permitted to enter a private residence with an officer without the expressed consent of the resident or other authorized person.

Aircraft Accidents

406.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide department members with guidelines for handling aircraft accidents.

This policy does not supersede, and is supplementary to, applicable portions of the Crime and Disaster Scene Integrity, Emergency Operations Plan and Hazardous Material Response policies.

406.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Aircraft - Any fixed wing aircraft, rotorcraft, balloon, blimp/dirigible or glider that is capable of carrying a person or any unmanned aerial vehicle other than those intended for non-commercial recreational use.

406.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Cambridge Police Department to provide an appropriate emergency response to aircraft accidents. This includes emergency medical care and scene management.

406.3 ARRIVAL AT SCENE

Officers or other authorized members tasked with initial scene management should establish an inner and outer perimeter to:

- (a) Protect persons and property.
- (b) Prevent any disturbance or further damage to the wreckage or debris, except to preserve life or rescue the injured.
- (c) Preserve ground scars and marks made by the aircraft.
- (d) Manage the admission and access of public safety and medical personnel to the extent necessary to preserve life or to stabilize hazardous materials.
- (e) Maintain a record of persons who enter the accident site.
- (f) Consider implementation of an Incident Command System (ICS).

406.4 INJURIES AND CASUALTIES

Members should address emergency medical issues and provide care as a first priority.

Those tasked with the supervision of the scene should coordinate with the National Transportation Safety Board (NTSB) before the removal of bodies. If that is not possible, the scene supervisor should ensure documentation of what was disturbed, including switch/control positions and instrument/gauge readings.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Aircraft Accidents

406.5 NOTIFICATIONS

When an aircraft accident is reported to this department, the responding supervisor shall ensure notification is or has been made to NTSB, the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and when applicable, the appropriate branch of the military.

Supervisors shall ensure other notifications are made once an aircraft accident has been reported. The notifications will vary depending on the type of accident, extent of injuries or damage, and the type of aircraft involved. When an aircraft accident has occurred, it is generally necessary to notify the following:

- (a) Fire department
- (b) Appropriate airport tower
- (c) Emergency medical services (EMS)
- (d) Ensure that the airport manager is notified (the Cambridge Public Works Director, for the Cambridge Airport).

406.6 CONTROLLING ACCESS AND SCENE AUTHORITY

Prior to NTSB arrival, scene access should be limited to authorized personnel from the:

- (a) FAA.
- (b) Fire department, EMS or other assisting law enforcement agencies.
- (c) Medical Examiner.
- (d) Air Carrier/Operators investigative teams with NTSB approval.
- (e) Appropriate branch of the military, when applicable.
- (f) Other emergency services agencies (e.g., hazardous materials teams, biohazard decontamination teams, fuel recovery specialists, explosive ordnance disposal specialists).
- (g) Airport Manager (the Public Works Director, for the Cambridge Airport).

The NTSB has primary responsibility for investigating accidents involving civil aircraft. In the case of a military aircraft accident, the appropriate branch of the military will have primary investigation responsibility.

After the NTSB or military representative arrives on-scene, the efforts of this department will shift to a support role for those agencies.

If NTSB or a military representative determines that an aircraft or accident does not qualify under its jurisdiction, the on-scene department supervisor should ensure the accident is still appropriately investigated and documented.

406.7 DANGEROUS MATERIALS

Members should be aware of potentially dangerous materials that might be present. These may include, but are not limited to:

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Aircraft Accidents

- (a) Fuel, chemicals, explosives, biological or radioactive materials and bombs or other ordnance.
- (b) Pressure vessels, compressed gas bottles, accumulators and tires.
- (c) Fluids, batteries, flares and igniters.
- (d) Evacuation chutes, ballistic parachute systems and composite materials.

406.8 DOCUMENTATION

All aircraft accidents occurring within the City of Cambridge shall be documented. At a minimum the documentation should include the date, time and location of the incident; any witness statements, if taken; the names of CPD members deployed to assist; other City resources that were utilized; and cross reference information to other investigating agencies. Suspected criminal activity should be documented on the appropriate crime report.

406.8.1 WRECKAGE

When reasonably safe, members should:

- (a) Obtain the aircraft registration number (N number) and note the type of aircraft.
- (b) Attempt to ascertain the number of casualties.
- (c) Obtain photographs or video of the overall wreckage, including the cockpit and damage, starting at the initial point of impact, if possible, and any ground scars or marks made by the aircraft.
 - 1. Military aircraft may contain classified equipment and therefore shall not be photographed unless authorized by a military commanding officer (18 USC § 795).
- (d) Secure, if requested by the lead authority, any electronic data or video recorders from the aircraft that became dislodged or cell phones or other recording devices that are part of the wreckage.
- (e) Acquire copies of any recordings from security cameras that may have captured the incident.

406.8.2 WITNESSES

Members tasked with contacting witnesses should obtain:

- (a) The location of the witness at the time of his/her observation relative to the accident site.
- (b) A detailed description of what was observed or heard.
- (c) Any photographs or recordings of the accident witnesses may be willing to voluntarily surrender.
- (d) The names of all persons reporting the accident, even if not yet interviewed.
- (e) Any audio recordings of reports to 9-1-1 regarding the accident and dispatch records.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Aircraft Accidents

406.9 MEDIA RELATIONS

The Public Information Officer ([PIO]) should coordinate a response to the media, including access issues, road closures, detours and any safety information that is pertinent to the surrounding community. Any release of information regarding details of the accident itself should be coordinated with the NTSB or other authority who may have assumed responsibility for the investigation.

Depending on the type of aircraft, the airline or the military may be responsible for family notifications and the release of victims' names. The [PIO] should coordinate with other involved entities before the release of information.

Hazardous Material Response

407.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Hazardous materials present a potential harm to employees as a result of their exposure. To comply with Minnesota law, the following represents the policy of this department.

407.1.1 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL DEFINED

Hazardous material - Any refuse, sludge or other waste material or combinations of refuse, sludge or other waste materials in solid, semisolid, liquid or contained gaseous form, which, because of its quantity, concentration, or chemical, physical or infectious characteristics may (Minn. Stat. § 116.06 Subd. 11):

- (a) Cause or significantly contribute to an increase in mortality or an increase in serious irreversible or incapacitating reversible illness.
- (b) Pose a substantial present or potential hazard to human health or the environment when improperly treated, stored, transported, disposed of or otherwise managed.

407.2 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL RESPONSE

Employees may encounter situations involving suspected hazardous materials, such as at the scene of a traffic collision, chemical spill or fire. When employees come into contact with a suspected hazardous material, certain steps should be taken to protect themselves and other persons.

The fire department is the agency trained and equipped to properly respond and mitigate most hazardous materials and biohazards.

Responders should not perform tasks or use equipment absent proper training. A responder entering the area may require decontamination before he/she is allowed to depart the scene and should be evaluated by appropriate technicians and medical professionals for signs of exposure.

The following steps should be considered at any scene involving suspected hazardous materials:

- (a) Attempt to identify the type of hazardous material. Identification can be determined by placard, driver's manifest or statements from the person transporting the material
- (b) Notify the CambridgeFire Department.
- (c) Provide first aid to injured parties if it can be done safely and without contamination.
- (d) Begin evacuation of the immediate and surrounding areas dependent on the material. Voluntary evacuation should be considered. Depending on the material, mandatory evacuation may be necessary.
- (e) Contact the Minnesota Duty Officer (800-422-0798).
- (f) Responders should remain uphill and upwind of the hazard until a zone of entry and a decontamination area are established.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Hazardous Material Response

407.3 REPORTING EXPOSURE(S)

Department personnel who believe that they have been exposed to a hazardous material shall immediately report the exposure to a supervisor. Each exposure shall be documented by the employee in an employee memorandum that shall be forwarded via chain of command to their Chief of Police. Should the affected employee be unable to document the exposure for any reason, it shall be the responsibility of the notified supervisor to complete the memorandum.

Injury or illness caused or believed to be caused from exposure to hazardous materials shall be reported the same as any other on-duty injury or illness, in addition to a crime report or incident report.

407.3.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

When a supervisor has been informed that an employee has been exposed to a hazardous material, he/she shall ensure that immediate medical treatment is obtained and appropriate action is taken to lessen the exposure.

To ensure the safety of employees, safety equipment is available through supervisory personnel. Safety items not maintained by the Department will be obtained through the appropriate fire department.

Hostage and Barricade Incidents

408.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for situations where officers have legal cause to contact, detain or arrest a person, and the person refuses to submit to the lawful requests of the officers by remaining in a structure or vehicle and/or by taking a hostage.

The scope of this policy is not intended to address all variables that officers encounter during their initial response or when a hostage or barricade situation has developed. This policy does not require or purport to recommend specific strategies or tactics for resolution as each incident is a dynamic and rapidly evolving event.

408.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Barricade situation - An incident where a person maintains a position of cover or concealment and ignores or resists law enforcement personnel, and it is reasonable to believe the subject is armed with a dangerous or deadly weapon.

Hostage situation - An incident where it is reasonable to believe a person is unlawfully held by a hostage-taker as security so that specified terms or conditions will be met.

408.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Cambridge Police Department to address hostage and barricade situations with due regard for the preservation of life and balancing the risk of injury, while obtaining the safe release of hostages, apprehending offenders and securing available evidence.

408.3 COMMUNICATION

When circumstances permit, initial responding officers should try to establish and maintain lines of communication with a barricaded person or hostage-taker. Officers should attempt to identify any additional subjects, inquire about victims and injuries, seek the release of hostages, gather intelligence information, identify time-sensitive demands or conditions and obtain the suspect's surrender.

When available, department-authorized negotiators should respond to the scene as soon as practicable and assume communication responsibilities. Negotiators are permitted to exercise flexibility in each situation based upon their training, the circumstances presented, suspect actions or demands and the available resources.

408.3.1 EMERGENCY COMMUNICATION

A supervisor with probable cause to believe that a person is being unlawfully confined may order a telephone company to cut, reroute, or divert telephone lines for the purpose of establishing and controlling communications with a suspect (Minn. Stat. § 609.774).

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Hostage and Barricade Incidents

408.4 FIRST RESPONDER CONSIDERATION

First responding officers should promptly and carefully evaluate all available information to determine whether an incident involves, or may later develop into, a hostage or barricade situation.

The first responding officer should immediately request a supervisor's response as soon as it is determined that a hostage or barricade situation exists. The first responding officer shall assume the duties of the supervisor until relieved by a supervisor or a more qualified responder. The officer shall continually evaluate the situation, including the level of risk to officers, to the persons involved and to bystanders, and the resources currently available.

The handling officer should brief the arriving supervisor of the incident, including information about suspects and victims, the extent of any injuries, additional resources or equipment that may be needed, and current perimeters and evacuation areas.

408.4.1 BARRICADE SITUATION

Unless circumstances require otherwise, officers handling a barricade situation should attempt to avoid a forceful confrontation in favor of stabilizing the incident by establishing and maintaining lines of communication while awaiting the arrival of specialized personnel and trained negotiators. During the interim the following options, while not all-inclusive or in any particular order, should be considered:

- (a) Ensure injured persons are evacuated from the immediate threat area if it is reasonably safe to do so. Request medical assistance.
- (b) Assign personnel to a contact team to control the subject should he/she attempt to exit the building, structure or vehicle, and attack, use deadly force, attempt to escape or surrender prior to additional resources arriving.
- (c) Request additional personnel, resources and equipment as needed (e.g., canine team, air support).
- (d) Provide responding emergency personnel with a safe arrival route to the location.
- (e) Evacuate non-injured persons in the immediate threat area if it is reasonably safe to do so.
- (f) Attempt or obtain a line of communication and gather as much information on the subject as possible, including weapons, other involved parties, additional hazards or injuries.
- (g) Establish an inner and outer perimeter as circumstances require and resources permit to prevent unauthorized access.
- (h) Evacuate bystanders, residents and businesses within the inner and then outer perimeter as appropriate. Check for injuries, the presence of other involved subjects, witnesses, evidence or additional information.
- (i) Determine the need for and notify the appropriate persons within and outside the Department, such as command officers and the Public Information Officer.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Hostage and Barricade Incidents

- (j) If necessary and available, establish a tactical or exclusive radio frequency for the incident.
- (k) Establish a command post.

408.4.2 HOSTAGE SITUATION

Officers presented with a hostage situation should attempt to avoid a forceful confrontation in favor of controlling the incident in anticipation of the arrival of specialized personnel and trained hostage negotiators. However, it is understood that hostage situations are dynamic and can require that officers react quickly to developing or changing threats. The following options while not all-inclusive or in any particular order, should be considered:

- Ensure injured persons are evacuated from the immediate threat area if it is reasonably safe to do so. Request medical assistance.
- Assign personnel to a contact team to control the subject should he/she attempt to exit the building, structure or vehicle, and attack, use deadly force, attempt to escape or surrender prior to additional resources arriving.
- Establish a rapid response team in the event it becomes necessary to rapidly enter a building, structure or vehicle, such as when the suspect is using deadly force against any hostages (see the Rapid Response and Deployment Policy).
- Assist hostages or potential hostages to escape if it is reasonably safe to do so. Hostages should be kept separated if practicable pending further interview.
- Request additional personnel, resources and equipment as needed (e.g., canine team, air support).
- Provide responding emergency personnel with a safe arrival route to the location.
- Evacuate non-injured persons in the immediate threat area if it is reasonably safe to do so.
- Coordinate pursuit or surveillance vehicles and control of travel routes.
- Attempt or obtain a line of communication and gather as much information about the suspect as possible, including any weapons, victims and their injuries, additional hazards, other involved parties and any other relevant intelligence information.
- Establish an inner and outer perimeter as resources and circumstances permit to prevent unauthorized access.
- Evacuate bystanders, residents and businesses within the inner and then outer perimeter as appropriate. Check for injuries, the presence of other involved subjects, witnesses, evidence or additional information.
- Determine the need for and notify the appropriate persons within and outside the Department, such as command officers and the Public Information Officer.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Hostage and Barricade Incidents

- If necessary and available, establish a tactical or exclusive radio frequency for the incident.

408.5 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITY

Upon being notified that a hostage or barricade situation exists, the supervisor should immediately respond to the scene, assess the risk level of the situation, establish a proper chain of command and assume the role of Incident Commander until properly relieved. This includes requesting a [CRU] response if appropriate and apprising the [CRU] Commander of the circumstances. In addition, the following options, listed here in no particular order, should be considered:

- (a) Ensure injured persons are evacuated and treated by medical personnel.
- (b) Ensure the completion of necessary first responder responsibilities or assignments.
- (c) Request crisis negotiators, specialized units, additional personnel, resources or equipment as appropriate.
- (d) Establish a command post location as resources and circumstances permit.
- (e) Designate assistants who can help with intelligence information and documentation of the incident.
- (f) If it is practicable to do so, arrange for video documentation of the operation.
- (g) Consider contacting utility and communication providers when restricting such services (e.g., restricting electric power, gas, telephone service).
- (h) Ensure adequate law enforcement coverage for the remainder of the City during the incident. The supervisor should direct non-essential personnel away from the scene unless they have been summoned by the supervisor or the Dispatch Center.
- (i) Identify a media staging area outside the outer perimeter and have the department Public Information Officer or a designated temporary media representative provide media access in accordance with the Media Relations Policy
- (j) Identify the need for mutual aid and the transition or relief of personnel for incidents of extended duration.
- (k) Debrief personnel and review documentation as appropriate.

408.6 CRISIS RESPONSE UNIT

It will be the Incident Commander's decision, with input from the [CRU] Commander, whether to deploy the [CRU] during a hostage or barricade situation. Once the Incident Commander authorizes deployment, the [CRU] Commander or the authorized designee will be responsible for the tactical portion of the operation. The Incident Commander shall continue supervision of the command post operation, outer perimeter security and evacuation, media access and support for the [CRU]. The Incident Commander and the [CRU] Commander or the authorized designee shall maintain communications at all times.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Hostage and Barricade Incidents

408.7 REPORTING

Unless otherwise relieved by a supervisor or Incident Commander, the handling officer at the scene is responsible for completion and/or coordination of incident reports.

Response to Bomb Calls

409.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines to assist members of the Cambridge Police Department in their initial response to incidents involving explosives, explosive devices, explosion/bombing incidents or threats of such incidents. Under no circumstances should these guidelines be interpreted as compromising the safety of first responders or the public. When confronted with an incident involving explosives, safety should always be the primary consideration.

409.1 FOUND DEVICE

When handling an incident involving a suspected explosive device, the following guidelines, while not all inclusive, should be followed:

- (a) No known or suspected explosive item should be considered safe regardless of its size or apparent packaging.
- (b) The device should not be touched or moved except by the bomb squad or military explosive ordnance disposal team.
- (c) Personnel should not transmit on any equipment that is capable of producing radio frequency energy within the evacuation area around the suspected device. This includes the following:
 1. Two-way radios
 2. Cell phones
 3. Other personal communication devices
- (d) The appropriate bomb squad or military explosive ordnance disposal team should be summoned for assistance. This is done through the MN Duty Officer 1-800-422-0798.
- (e) The largest perimeter reasonably possible should initially be established around the device based upon available personnel and the anticipated danger zone.
- (f) A safe access route should be provided for support personnel and equipment.
- (g) Search the area for secondary devices as appropriate and based upon available resources.
- (h) Consider evacuation of buildings and personnel near the device or inside the danger zone and the safest exit route.
- (i) Promptly relay available information to the Shift Sergeant including:
 1. The time of discovery.
 2. The exact location of the device.
 3. A full description of the device (e.g., size, shape, markings, construction).
 4. The anticipated danger zone and perimeter.
 5. The areas to be evacuated or cleared.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Response to Bomb Calls

409.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Cambridge Police Department to place a higher priority on the safety of persons and the public over damage or destruction to public or private property.

409.3 RECEIPT OF BOMB THREAT

Department members receiving a bomb threat should obtain as much information from the individual as reasonably possible, including the type, placement and alleged detonation time of the device.

If the bomb threat is received on a recorded line, reasonable steps should be taken to ensure that the recording is preserved in accordance with established department evidence procedures.

The member receiving the bomb threat should ensure that the Shift Sergeant is immediately advised and informed of the details. This will enable the Shift Sergeant to ensure that the appropriate personnel are dispatched and, as appropriate, the threatened location is given an advance warning.

409.4 GOVERNMENT FACILITY OR PROPERTY

A bomb threat targeting a government facility may require a different response based on the government agency.

409.4.1 CAMBRIDGE POLICE DEPARTMENT FACILITY

If the bomb threat is against the Cambridge Police Department facility, the Shift Sergeant will direct and assign officers as required for coordinating a general building search or evacuation of the police department, as he/she deems appropriate.

409.4.2 OTHER COUNTY OR MUNICIPAL FACILITY OR PROPERTY

If the bomb threat is against a county or municipal facility within the jurisdiction of the Cambridge Police Department that is not the property of this department, the appropriate agency will be promptly informed of the threat. Assistance to the other entity may be provided as the Shift Sergeant deems appropriate.

409.4.3 FEDERAL BUILDING OR PROPERTY

If the bomb threat is against a federal building or property, the Federal Protective Service should be immediately notified. The Federal Protective Service provides a uniformed law enforcement response for most facilities, which may include use of its Explosive Detector Dog teams.

If the bomb threat is against a federal government property where the Federal Protective Service is unable to provide a timely response, the appropriate facility's security or command staff should be notified.

Bomb threats against a military installation should be reported to the military police or other military security responsible for the installation.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Response to Bomb Calls

409.5 PRIVATE FACILITY OR PROPERTY

When a member of this department receives notification of a bomb threat at a location in the City of Cambridge, the member receiving the notification should obtain as much information as reasonably possible from the notifying individual, including:

- (a) The location of the facility.
- (b) The nature of the threat.
- (c) Whether the type and detonation time of the device is known.
- (d) Whether the facility is occupied, and if so, the number of occupants currently on-scene.
- (e) Whether the individual is requesting police assistance at the facility.
- (f) Whether there are any internal facility procedures regarding bomb threats in place, such as:
 1. No evacuation of personnel and no search for a device.
 2. Search for a device without evacuation of personnel.
 3. Evacuation of personnel without a search for a device.
 4. Evacuation of personnel and a search for a device.

The member receiving the bomb threat information should ensure that the Shift Sergeant is immediately notified so that he/she can communicate with the person in charge of the threatened facility.

409.5.1 ASSISTANCE

The Shift Sergeant should be notified when police assistance is requested. The Shift Sergeant will make the decision whether the Department will render assistance and at what level. Information and circumstances that indicate a reasonably apparent, imminent threat to the safety of either the facility or the public may require a more active approach, including police control over the facility.

Should the Shift Sergeant determine that the Department will assist or control such an incident, he/she will determine:

- (a) The appropriate level of assistance.
- (b) The plan for assistance.
- (c) Whether to evacuate and/or search the facility.
- (d) Whether to involve facility staff in the search or evacuation of the building.
 1. The person in charge of the facility should be made aware of the possibility of damage to the facility as a result of a search.
 2. The safety of all participants is the paramount concern.
- (e) The need for additional resources, including:
 1. Notification and response, or standby notice, for fire and emergency medical services.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Response to Bomb Calls

Even though a facility does not request police assistance to clear the interior of a building, based upon the circumstances and known threat, officers may be sent to the scene to evacuate other areas that could be affected by the type of threat, or for traffic and pedestrian control.

409.7 EXPLOSION/BOMBING INCIDENTS

When an explosion has occurred, there are multitudes of considerations which may confront the responding officers. As in other catastrophic events, a rapid response may help to minimize injury to victims, minimize contamination of the scene by gathering crowds, or minimize any additional damage from fires or unstable structures.

409.7.1 CONSIDERATIONS

Officers responding to explosions, whether accidental or a criminal act, should consider the following actions:

- (a) Assess the scope of the incident, including the number of victims and extent of injuries.
- (b) Request additional personnel and resources, as appropriate.
- (c) Assist with first aid.
- (d) Identify and take appropriate precautions to mitigate scene hazards, such as collapsed structures, bloodborne pathogens and hazardous materials.
- (e) Assist with the safe evacuation of victims, if possible.
- (f) Establish an inner perimeter to include entry points and evacuation routes. Search for additional or secondary devices.
- (g) Preserve evidence.
- (h) Establish an outer perimeter and evacuate if necessary.
- (i) Identify witnesses.

409.7.1 CROWD CONTROL

Only authorized members with a legitimate need should be permitted access to the scene. Spectators and other unauthorized individuals should be restricted to a safe distance as is reasonably practicable given the available resources and personnel.

409.7.2 NOTIFICATIONS

When an explosion has occurred, the following people should be notified as appropriate:

- Fire department and/or the State Fire Marshal
- Bomb squad
- Additional department personnel, such as Detectives
- Chief of Police
- Shift Sergeant
- Other law enforcement agencies, including local, state or federal agencies, such as the MN BCA, FBI and the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF)

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Response to Bomb Calls

- Other government agencies, as appropriate

409.7.4 PRESERVATION OF EVIDENCE

As in any other crime scene, steps should immediately be taken to preserve the scene. The Shift Sergeant should assign officers to protect the crime scene area, which could extend over a long distance. Consideration should be given to the fact that evidence may be imbedded in nearby structures or hanging in trees and bushes.

Civil Commitments

410.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for when officers may place an individual in protective custody and request a 72-hour hold under the Minnesota Commitment and Treatment Act (Minn. Stat. § 253B.05).

410.1 DOCUMENTATION

The officer should complete an application for emergency admission, provide it to the facility staff member assigned to that patient and retain a copy of the application for inclusion in the case report.

The officer should also provide a verbal summary to any evaluating staff member regarding the circumstances leading to the involuntary detention.

410.1 CRIMINAL OFFENSES

Officers investigating an individual who is suspected of committing a minor criminal offense and who is being taken into custody for purposes of a 72-hour hold should resolve the criminal matter by issuing a warning or a citation, as appropriate.

When an individual who may qualify for a 72-hour hold has committed a serious criminal offense that would normally result in an arrest and transfer to a jail facility, the officer should:

Transport the individual to the authorized facility for evaluation. Arrangements should be made to take the person into custody upon release from the facility. In some cases it may be necessary to post an officer to guard the individual and to ensure that he/she is taken into custody. If the person has injuries or some other medical condition, he/she may be taken directly to the hospital with the approval of a supervisor.

410.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Cambridge Police Department to protect the public and individuals through legal and appropriate use of the 72-hour hold process.

410.3 AUTHORITY

An officer, having reason to believe that any individual because of mental illness, chemical dependency or public intoxication is in danger of injuring him/herself or others if not immediately detained, may take, or cause to be taken, the individual to a treatment facility for a 72-hour evaluation (Minn. Stat. § 253B.05, Subd. 2).

The officer shall make written application for admission of the individual to a treatment facility. The application shall contain the officer's reasons for and circumstances under which the individual was taken into custody. If danger to specific individuals is a basis for the requested emergency hold, the statement must include identifying information for those individuals to the extent reasonably practicable. The officer shall also provide the department contact information for purposes of

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Civil Commitments

receiving notice if the individual is released prior to the 72-hour admission or leaves the facility without consent. The facility shall make a copy of the statement available to the individual taken into custody (Minn. Stat. § 253B.05, Subd. 2).

410.3.1 VOLUNTARY EVALUATION

If an officer encounters an individual who may qualify for a 72-hour hold, he/she may inquire as to whether the person desires to voluntarily be evaluated at an appropriate facility. If the individual so desires, the officers should:

- (a) Transport the individual to an appropriate facility that is able to conduct the evaluation and admit the person pursuant to the Minnesota Commitment and Treatment Act.
- (b) If at any point the individual changes his/her mind regarding voluntary evaluation, officers should proceed with the application for a 72-hour hold, if appropriate.
- (c) Document the circumstances surrounding the individual's desire to pursue voluntary evaluation and/or admission.

410.4 CONSIDERATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Any officer handling a call involving an individual who may qualify for a 72-hour hold should consider, as time and circumstances reasonably permit:

- (a) Available information that might assist in determining the cause and nature of the individual's action or stated intentions.
- (b) Community or neighborhood mediation services.
- (c) Conflict resolution and de-escalation techniques.
- (d) Community or other resources available to assist in dealing with mental health issues.

While these steps are encouraged, nothing in this section is intended to dissuade officers from taking reasonable action to ensure the safety of the officers and others.

410.5 TRANSPORTATION

When transporting any individual for a 72-hour hold, the transporting officer should have the Dispatch Center notify the receiving facility of the estimated time of arrival, the level of cooperation of the individual and whether any special medical care is needed.

Officers may transport individuals in a patrol unit and shall secure them in accordance with the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy. Should the detainee require transport in a medical transport vehicle and the safety of any person, including the detainee, requires the presence of an officer during the transport, Shift Sergeant approval is required before transport commences.

410.6 TRANSFER TO APPROPRIATE FACILITY

Upon arrival at the facility, the officer will escort the individual into a treatment area designated by a facility staff member. If the individual is not seeking treatment voluntarily, the officer should

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Civil Commitments

provide the staff member with the written application for a 72-hour hold and remain present to provide clarification of the grounds for detention, upon request.

Absent exigent circumstances, the transporting officer should not assist facility staff with the admission process, including restraint of the individual. However, if the individual is transported and delivered while restrained, the officer may assist with transferring the individual to facility restraints and will be available to assist during the admission process, if requested. Under normal circumstances, officers will not apply facility-ordered restraints.

410.9 FIREARMS AND OTHER WEAPONS

Whenever an individual is taken into custody for a 72-hour hold, the handling officers should seek to determine if the individual owns or has access to any firearm or other deadly weapon. Officers should consider whether it is appropriate and consistent with current search and seizure law under the circumstances to seize any such firearms or other dangerous weapons (e.g., safekeeping, evidence, consent).

Officers are cautioned that a search warrant may be needed before entering a residence or other place to search unless lawful warrantless entry has already been made (e.g., exigent circumstances, consent). A warrant may also be needed before searching for or seizing weapons.

The handling officers should further advise the individual of the procedure for the return of any firearm or other weapon that has been taken into custody.

410.10 TRAINING

This department will endeavor to provide department-approved training on interaction with mentally disabled persons, 72-hour holds and crisis intervention.

Bicycle Patrol Unit

411.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Cambridge Police Department has established the Bicycle Patrol Unit (BPU) for the purpose of enhancing patrol efforts in the community. Bicycle patrol has been shown to be an effective way to increase officer visibility in congested areas. A bicycle's quiet operation can provide a tactical approach to crimes in progress. The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the safe and effective operation of the patrol bicycle.

411.2 POLICY

Patrol bicycles may be used for regular patrol duty, traffic enforcement, parking control or special events. The use of the patrol bicycle will emphasize its mobility and visibility to the community.

Bicycles may be deployed to any area at all hours of the day or night, according to Department needs and as staffing levels allow.

Requests for specific deployment of bicycle patrol officers shall be coordinated through the BPU supervisor or the Shift Sergeant.

411.3 SELECTION OF PERSONNEL

Interested licensed personnel, who are off probation, shall submit a written request to the Chief of Police. Interested personnel shall be evaluated by the following criteria:

- (a) Recognized competence and ability as evidenced by performance.
- (b) Special skills or training as it pertains to the assignment.
- (c) Good physical condition.
- (d) Willingness to perform duties using the bicycle as a mode of transportation.

Assignments to the Bicycle Patrol Unit are made at the discretion of the Chief of Police.

411.4 TRAINING

Participants in the program must complete an initial Department-approved bicycle-training course after acceptance into the program. The initial training shall minimally include the following:

- Bicycle patrol strategies
- Bicycle safety and accident prevention
- Operational tactics using bicycles

Bicycle patrol officers will be required to qualify with their duty firearm while wearing bicycle safety equipment, including the helmet and riding gloves.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Bicycle Patrol Unit

411.5 UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT

Officers shall wear the department-approved uniform and safety equipment while operating the department bicycle. Safety equipment includes department-approved helmet, riding gloves, protective eyewear and approved footwear. Soft body armor / vest is required.

The bicycle patrol uniform shall be pre-approved by the Chief of Police.

Bicycle patrol officers shall carry the same equipment on the bicycle patrol duty belt as they would on a regular patrol assignment.

Officers will be responsible for obtaining the necessary forms, citation books and other department equipment needed while on bicycle patrol.

411.6 CARE AND USE OF PATROL BICYCLES

Officers will be assigned a specially marked and equipped patrol bicycle.

Bicycles utilized for uniformed bicycle patrol shall be primarily black or white with a "Police" decal affixed to each side of the crossbar or the bike's saddlebag. Every such bicycle shall be equipped with front and rear reflectors and front and rear lamps. Lamps and reflectors must meet legal requirements.

Bicycles utilized for uniformed bicycle patrol shall be equipped with a rear rack and/or saddle bag(s) sufficient to carry the necessary equipment for handling routine patrol calls, including report writing, vehicle storage and citations.

Each bicycle gear bag shall include a first aid kit and maintenance items. These items are to remain with/on the bicycle at all times.

Bicycle officers shall conduct an inspection of the bicycle and equipment prior to use to ensure proper working order of the equipment. Officers are responsible for the routine care and maintenance of their assigned equipment (e.g., tire pressure, chain lubrication, overall cleaning).

If a needed repair is beyond the ability of the bicycle officer, the officer shall notify a Shift Sergeant or the Chief of Police.

Each bicycle will have scheduled maintenance yearly, to be performed by a Department-approved repair shop/technician.

At the end of a bicycle assignment, the bicycle shall be returned clean and ready for the next tour of duty.

Officers shall not modify the patrol bicycle, remove, modify or add components except with the express approval of the Chief of Police or in the event of an emergency.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Bicycle Patrol Unit

Vehicle bicycle racks are available should the officer need to transport the patrol bicycle. Due to possible component damage, transportation of the patrol bicycle in a trunk or on a patrol car push-bumper is discouraged.

Bicycles shall be properly secured when not in the officer's immediate presence.

411.7 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Officers are exempt from operating the bicycle in compliance with Minnesota law while performing their duties (Minn. Stat. § 169.222 Subd. 11). Officers may operate the bicycle without lighting equipment during hours of darkness, when such operation reasonably appears necessary for officer safety and tactical considerations. Officers must use caution and care when operating the bicycle without lighting equipment.

Citation Releases

412.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide members of the Cambridge Police Department with guidance on when to release adults who are suspected offenders on a citation for a criminal offense, rather than having the person held in custody for a court appearance or released on bail.

This policy also provides guidance on when a court orders that a person be released.

Additional release restrictions may apply to those detained for domestic violence, as outlined in the Domestic Abuse Policy.

412.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department will consider its resources and its mission of protecting the community when exercising any discretion to release suspected offenders on a citation, when authorized to do so.

412.3 RELEASE

A suspected offender shall be released on issuance of a citation:

- (a) When the offender has been arrested without a warrant and either a prosecutor or district court judge orders that the offender should be released (Minn. R. Crim. P. 4.02; Minn. R. Crim. P. 6.01).
 1. Release is not required if a reviewing supervisor determines that the offender should be held pursuant to Minn. R. Crim. P. 6.01 Subd. 1.
- (b) When the offender is charged with a petty or fine-only misdemeanor (Minn. R. Crim. P. 6.01).
- (c) In misdemeanor cases unless it reasonably appears to the arresting officer that the offender will (Minn. R. Crim. P. 6.01):
 1. Cause bodily injury to him/herself or another if he/she is not detained.
 2. Continue engaging in criminal conduct.
 3. Not respond to a citation.
- (d) When the offender is from another state which has a reciprocal agreement with Minnesota unless the offense is (Minn. Stat. § 169.91):
 1. One which would result in the revocation of the offender's driver's license under Minnesota law upon conviction.
 2. A violation of a highway weight limitation.
 3. A violation of a law governing the transportation of hazardous materials.
 4. That the offender was driving without a valid driver's license.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Citation Releases

412.4 PROHIBITIONS

The release of a suspected offender on a citation is not permitted when:

- (a) The offender has committed a driving while impaired (DWI) offense (Minn. Stat. § 169A.40; Minn. Stat. § 169.91).
- (b) The offender is arrested for a violation of state law or an ordinance related to the operation or registration of a vehicle punishable as a misdemeanor or felony and (Minn. Stat. § 169.91):
 1. The offender demands an immediate appearance before a judge.
 2. The offender is charged with:
 - (a) An offense involving an accident that resulted in injury or death.
 - (b) Criminal vehicular homicide.
 - (c) Failure to stop after being involved in an accident that resulted in death, personal injuries or damage to property.
 3. There is reasonable cause to believe that the offender may leave the state.

See the Domestic Abuse Policy for release restrictions related to those investigations.

412.5 CONSIDERATIONS

In determining whether to cite and release a person when discretion is permitted, officers should consider:

- (a) The type of offense committed.
- (b) The known criminal history of the suspected offender.
- (c) The ability to identify the suspected offender with reasonable certainty.
- (d) Whether there is any record of the individual failing to appear in previous cases or other articulable indications that the individual may not appear in court for this offense.
- (e) The individual's ties to the area, such as residence, employment or family.
- (f) Whether there is reasonable likelihood that criminal conduct by the individual will continue.

412.6 FISH AND GAME AND ENVIRONMENT-RELATED OFFENSES

In the case of game and fish laws or other environment-related offenses, as specified in Minn. Stat. § 97A.211, officers should release the offender unless there is reason to believe that criminal conduct will continue or that the offender will not respond as required by the citation (Minn. Stat. § 97A.211).

Foreign Diplomatic and Consular Representatives

413.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines to ensure that members of the Cambridge Police Department extend appropriate privileges and immunities to foreign diplomatic and consular representatives in accordance with international law.

413.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department respects international laws related to the special privileges and immunities afforded foreign diplomatic and consular representatives assigned to the United States.

All foreign diplomatic and consular representatives shall be treated with respect and courtesy, regardless of any privileges or immunities afforded them.

413.3 CLAIMS OF IMMUNITY

If a member comes into contact with a person where law enforcement action may be warranted and the person claims diplomatic or consular privileges and immunities, the member should, without delay:

- (a) Notify a supervisor.
- (b) Advise the person that his/her claim will be investigated and he/she may be released in accordance with the law upon confirmation of the person's status.
- (c) Request the person's identification card, either issued by the U.S. Department of State (DOS), Office of the Chief of Protocol, or in the case of persons accredited to the United Nations, by the U.S. Mission to the United Nations. These are the only reliable documents for purposes of determining privileges and immunities.
- (d) Contact the DOS Diplomatic Security Command Center at 571-345-3146 or toll free at 866-217-2089, or at another current telephone number and inform the center of the circumstances.
- (e) Verify the immunity status with DOS and follow any instructions regarding further detention, arrest, prosecution and/or release, as indicated by the DOS representative. This may require immediate release, even if a crime has been committed.

Identity or immunity status should not be presumed from the type of license plates displayed on a vehicle. If there is a question as to the status or the legitimate possession of a Diplomat or Consul license plate, a query should be run via the National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS), designating "US" as the state.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Foreign Diplomatic and Consular Representatives

413.4 ENFORCEMENT ACTION

If the DOS is not immediately available for consultation regarding law enforcement action, members shall be aware of the following:

- (a) Generally, all persons with diplomatic and consular privileges and immunities may be issued a citation or notice to appear. However, the person may not be compelled to sign the citation.
- (b) All persons, even those with a valid privilege or immunity, may be reasonably restrained in exigent circumstances for purposes of self-defense, public safety or the prevention of serious criminal acts.
- (c) An impaired foreign diplomatic or consular representative may be prevented from driving a vehicle, even if the person may not be arrested due to privileges and immunities.
 1. Investigations, including the request for field sobriety tests, chemical tests and any other tests regarding impaired driving may proceed but they shall not be compelled.
- (d) The following persons may not be detained or arrested, and any property or vehicle owned by these persons may not be searched or seized:
 1. Diplomatic-level staff of missions to international organizations and recognized family members
 2. Diplomatic agents and recognized family members
 3. Members of administrative and technical staff of a diplomatic mission and recognized family members
 4. Career consular officers, unless the person is the subject of a felony warrant
- (e) The following persons may generally be detained and arrested:
 1. International organization staff; however, some senior officers are entitled to the same treatment as diplomatic agents.
 2. Support staff of missions to international organizations.
 3. Diplomatic service staff and consular employees; however, special bilateral agreements may exclude employees of certain foreign countries.
 4. Honorary consular officers.

413.5 DOCUMENTATION

All contacts with persons who have claimed privileges and immunities afforded foreign diplomatic and consular representatives should be thoroughly documented and the related reports forwarded to DOS.

413.6 DIPLOMATIC IMMUNITY TABLE

Reference table on diplomatic immunity:

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Foreign Diplomatic and Consular Representatives

Category	Arrested or Detained	Enter Residence Subject to Ordinary Procedures	Issued Traffic Citation	Subpoenaed as Witness	Prosecuted	Recognized Family Members
Diplomatic Agent	No (note b)	No	Yes	No	No	Same as sponsor (full immunity & inviolability)
Member of Admin and Tech Staff	No (note b)	No	Yes	No	No	Same as sponsor (full immunity & inviolability)
Service Staff	Yes (note a)	Yes	Yes	Yes	No for official acts Yes otherwise (note a)	No immunity or inviolability (note a)
Career Consul Officer	Yes if for a felony and pursuant to a warrant (note a)	Yes (note d)	Yes	Yes	No for official acts Yes otherwise (note a)	No immunity or inviolability
Honorable Consul Officer	Yes	Yes	Yes	No for official acts Yes otherwise	No for official acts Yes otherwise	No immunity or inviolability
Consulate Employees	Yes (note a)	Yes	Yes	No for official acts Yes otherwise	No for official acts Yes otherwise (note a)	No immunity or inviolability (note a)
Int'l Org Staff (note b)	Yes (note c)	Yes (note c)	Yes	Yes (note c)	No for official acts Yes otherwise (note c)	No immunity or inviolability
Diplomatic-Level Staff of Missions to Int'l Org	No (note b)	No	Yes	No	No	Same as sponsor (full immunity & inviolability)

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Foreign Diplomatic and Consular Representatives

Support Staff of Missions to Int'l Orgs	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No for official acts Yes otherwise	No immunity or inviolability
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	---------------------------------------	------------------------------

Notes for diplomatic immunity table:

- (a) This table presents general rules. The employees of certain foreign countries may enjoy higher levels of privileges and immunities on the basis of special bilateral agreements.
- (b) Reasonable constraints, however, may be applied in emergency circumstances involving self-defense, public safety, or in the prevention of serious criminal acts.
- (c) A small number of senior officers are entitled to be treated identically to diplomatic agents.
- (d) Note that consul residences are sometimes located within the official consular premises. In such cases, only the official office space is protected from police entry.

Automated License Plate Readers (ALPR)

414.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance for the capture, storage and use of digital data obtained through the use of Automated License Plate Reader (ALPR) technology (Minn. Stat. § 626.8472).

414.2 POLICY

The policy of the Cambridge Police Department is to utilize ALPR technology to capture and store digital license plate data and images while recognizing the established privacy rights of the public.

All data and images gathered by the ALPR are for the official use of this department. Because such data may contain confidential information, it is not open to public review.

414.3 ADMINISTRATION

The ALPR technology, also known as License Plate Recognition (LPR), allows for the automated detection of license plates. It is used by the Cambridge Police Department to convert data associated with vehicle license plates for official law enforcement purposes, including identifying stolen or wanted vehicles, stolen license plates and missing persons. It may also be used to gather information related to active warrants, homeland security, electronic surveillance, suspect interdiction and stolen property recovery.

All installation and maintenance of ALPR equipment, as well as ALPR data retention and access, shall be managed by the Administration Chief of Police. The Administration Chief of Police will assign members under his/her command to administer the day-to-day operation of the ALPR equipment and data.

414.4 OPERATIONS

Use of an ALPR is restricted to the purposes outlined below. Department members shall not use, or allow others to use, the equipment or database records for any unauthorized purpose.

- (a) An ALPR shall only be used for official law enforcement business.
- (b) An ALPR may be used in conjunction with any routine patrol operation or criminal investigation. Reasonable suspicion or probable cause is not necessary before using an ALPR.
- (c) While an ALPR may be used to canvass license plates around any crime scene, particular consideration should be given to using ALPR-equipped cars to canvass areas around homicides, shootings and other major incidents.
- (d) No member of this department shall operate ALPR equipment or access ALPR data without first completing department-approved training.
- (e) No ALPR operator may access confidential department, state or federal data unless authorized to do so.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Automated License Plate Readers (ALPR)

- (f) If practicable, the officer should verify an ALPR response through the Minnesota Justice Information Services (MNJIS) and National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS) databases before taking enforcement action that is based solely upon an ALPR alert.

414.4.1 RESTRICTIONS, NOTIFICATIONS AND AUDITS

The Cambridge Police Department will observe the following guidelines regarding ALPR use (Minn. Stat. § 13.824):

- (a) Data collected by an ALPR will be limited to:
 1. License plate numbers.
 2. Date, time and location of data captured.
 3. Pictures of license plates, vehicles and areas surrounding the vehicle captured.
- (b) ALPR data may only be matched with the Minnesota license plate data file, unless additional sources are needed for an active criminal investigation.
- (c) ALPRs shall not be used to monitor or track an individual unless done so under a search warrant or because of exigent circumstances.
- (d) The Bureau of Criminal Apprehension shall be notified within 10 days of any installation or use and of any fixed location of an ALPR.

414.5 DATA COLLECTION AND RETENTION

The Administration Chief of Police is responsible for ensuring systems and processes are in place for the proper collection and retention of ALPR data. Data will be transferred from vehicles to the designated storage in accordance with department procedures.

ALPR data received from another agency shall be maintained securely and released in the same manner as ALPR data collected by this department (Minn. Stat. § 13.824).

ALPR data not related to an active criminal investigation must be destroyed no later than 60 days from the date of collection with the following exceptions (Minn. Stat. § 13.824):

- (a) Exculpatory evidence - Data must be retained until a criminal matter is resolved if a written request is made from a person who is the subject of a criminal investigation asserting that ALPR data may be used as exculpatory evidence.
- (b) Address Confidentiality Program - Data related to a participant of the Address Confidentiality Program must be destroyed upon the written request of the participant. ALPR data already collected at the time of the request shall be destroyed and future related ALPR data must be destroyed at the time of collection. Destruction can be deferred if it relates to an active criminal investigation.

All other ALPR data should be retained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

414.5.1 LOG OF USE

A public log of ALPR use will be maintained that includes (Minn. Stat. § 13.824):

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Automated License Plate Readers (ALPR)

- (a) Specific times of day that the ALPR collected data.
- (b) The aggregate number of vehicles or license plates on which data are collected for each period of active use and a list of all state and federal public databases with which the data were compared.
- (c) For each period of active use, the number of vehicles or license plates related to:
 - 1. A vehicle or license plate that has been stolen.
 - 2. A warrant for the arrest of the owner of the vehicle.
 - 3. An owner with a suspended or revoked driver's license or similar category.
 - 4. Active investigative data.
- (d) For an ALPR at a stationary or fixed location, the location at which the ALPR actively collected data and is installed and used.

A publicly accessible list of the current and previous locations, including dates at those locations, of any fixed ALPR or other surveillance devices with ALPR capability shall be maintained. The list may be kept from the public if the data is security information as provided in Minn. Stat. § 13.37, Subd. 2.

414.6 ACCOUNTABILITY

All saved data will be closely safeguarded and protected by both procedural and technological means. The Cambridge Police Department will observe the following safeguards regarding access to and use of stored data (Minn. Stat. § 13.824; Minn. Stat. § 13.05):

- (a) All ALPR data downloaded to the mobile workstation and in storage shall be accessible only through a login/password-protected system capable of documenting all access of information by name, date and time.
- (b) Members approved to access ALPR data under these guidelines are permitted to access the data for legitimate law enforcement purposes only, such as when the data relate to a specific criminal investigation or department-related civil or administrative action.
- (c) Biennial audits and reports shall be completed pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 13.824, Subd. 6.
- (d) Breaches of personal data are addressed as set forth in the Protected Information Policy (Minn. Stat. § 13.055).
- (e) All queries and responses, and all actions, in which data are entered, updated, accessed, shared or disseminated, must be recorded in a data audit trail.
- (f) Any member who violates Minn. Stat. § 13.09 through the unauthorized acquisition or use of ALPR data will face discipline and possible criminal prosecution (Minn. Stat. § 626.8472).

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Automated License Plate Readers (ALPR)

414.7. RELEASING ALPR DATA

The ALPR data may be shared only with other law enforcement or prosecutorial agencies for official law enforcement purposes or as otherwise permitted by law, using the following procedures (Minn. Stat. § 13.824):

- (a) The agency makes a written request for the ALPR data that includes:
 - 1. The name of the agency.
 - 2. The name of the person requesting.
 - 3. The intended purpose of obtaining the information.
 - 4. A record of the factual basis for the access and any associated case number, complaint or incident that is the basis for the access.
 - 5. A statement that the request is authorized by the head of the requesting law enforcement agency or his/her designee.
- (b) The request is reviewed by the Administration Chief of Police or the authorized designee and approved before the request is fulfilled.
 - 1. A release must be based on a reasonable suspicion that the data is pertinent to an active criminal investigation.
- (c) The approved request is retained on file.

Requests for ALPR data by non-law enforcement or non-prosecutorial agencies will be processed as provided in the Records Maintenance and Release Policy.

Rapid Response and Deployment

415.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Violence that is committed in schools, workplaces and other locations by individuals or a group of individuals who are determined to target and kill persons and to create mass casualties presents a difficult situation for law enforcement. The purpose of this policy is to identify guidelines and factors that will assist officers in situations that call for rapid response and deployment.

415.1 CONSIDERATIONS

When dealing with a crisis situation members should:

- (a) Assess the immediate situation and take reasonable steps to maintain operative control of the incident.
- (b) Obtain, explore and analyze sources of intelligence and known information regarding the circumstances, location and suspect involved in the incident.
- (c) Attempt to attain a tactical advantage over the suspect by reducing, preventing or eliminating any known or perceived threat.
- (d) Attempt, if feasible and based upon the suspect's actions and danger to others, a negotiated surrender of the suspect and release of the hostages.

415.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department will endeavor to plan for rapid response to crisis situations, and to coordinate response planning with other emergency services as well as with those that are responsible for operating sites that may be the target of a critical incident.

Nothing in this policy shall preclude the use of reasonable force, deadly or otherwise, by members of the Department in protecting themselves or others from death or serious injury.

415.5 PLANNING

The Chief of Police and Emergency Management Director should coordinate critical incident planning. Planning efforts should consider:

- (a) Identification of likely critical incident target sites, such as schools, shopping centers, entertainment and sporting event venues.
- (b) Availability of building plans and venue schematics of likely critical incident target sites.
- (c) Communications interoperability with other law enforcement and emergency service agencies.
- (d) Training opportunities in critical incident target sites, including joint training with site occupants.
- (e) Evacuation routes in critical incident target sites.
- (f) Patrol first-response training.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Rapid Response and Deployment

- (g) Response coordination and resources of emergency medical and fire services.
- (h) Equipment needs.
- (i) Mutual aid agreements with other agencies.
- (j) Coordination with private security providers in critical incident target sites.

415.6 TRAINING

The Training Sergeant should include rapid response to critical incidents in the training plan. This training should address:

- (a) Orientation to likely critical incident target sites, such as schools, shopping centers, entertainment and sporting event venues.
- (b) Communications interoperability with other law enforcement and emergency service agencies.
- (c) Patrol first-response training, including patrol rifle, shotgun, breaching tool and control device training.
- (d) First aid, including gunshot trauma.
- (e) Reality-based scenario training (e.g., active shooter, disgruntled violent worker).

415.7 FIRST RESPONSE

If there is a reasonable belief that acts or threats by a suspect are placing lives in imminent danger, first responding officers should consider reasonable options to reduce, prevent or eliminate the threat. Officers must decide, often under a multitude of difficult and rapidly evolving circumstances, whether to advance on the suspect, take other actions to deal with the threat or wait for additional resources.

If a suspect is actively engaged in the infliction of serious bodily harm or other life-threatening activity toward others, officers should take immediate action, if reasonably practicable, while requesting additional assistance.

Officers should remain aware of the possibility that an incident may be part of a coordinated multi-location attack that may require some capacity to respond to other incidents at other locations.

When deciding on a course of action officers should consider:

- (a) Whether to advance on or engage a suspect who is still a possible or perceived threat to others. Any advance or engagement should be based on information known or received at the time.
- (b) Whether to wait for additional resources or personnel. This does not preclude an individual officer from taking immediate action.
- (c) Whether individuals who are under imminent threat can be moved or evacuated with reasonable safety.
- (d) Whether the suspect can be contained or denied access to victims.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Rapid Response and Deployment

- (e) Whether the officers have the ability to effectively communicate with other personnel or resources.
- (f) Whether planned tactics can be effectively deployed.
- (g) The availability of rifles, shotguns, shields, breaching tools, control devices and any other appropriate tools, and whether the deployment of these tools will provide a tactical advantage.

In a case of a barricaded suspect with no hostages and no immediate threat to others, officers should consider summoning and waiting for additional assistance (special tactics and/or hostage negotiation team response).

Immigration Violations

416.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines to members of the Cambridge Police Department for investigating and enforcing immigration laws.

416.1 ARREST NOTIFICATION TO IMMIGRATION AND CUSTOMS ENFORCEMENT

Generally, an officer will not need to notify ICE when booking arrestees at the county jail. Immigration officials routinely interview suspected undocumented aliens who are booked into the county jail on criminal charges. Notification will be handled according to jail operation procedures. No individual who is otherwise ready to be released should continue to be detained solely for the purpose of notification.

416.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Cambridge Police Department that all members make personal and professional commitments to equal enforcement of the law and equal service to the public. Confidence in this commitment will increase the effectiveness of this department in protecting and serving the entire community and recognizing the dignity of all persons, regardless of their immigration status.

416.3 VICTIMS AND WITNESSES

To encourage crime reporting and cooperation in the investigation of criminal activity, all individuals, regardless of their immigration status, must feel secure that contacting or being addressed by members of law enforcement will not automatically lead to immigration inquiry and/or deportation. While it may be necessary to determine the identity of a victim or witness, members shall treat all individuals equally and without regard to race, color or national origin in any way that would violate the United States or Minnesota Constitutions.

416.4 ENFORCEMENT

An officer may detain an individual when there are facts supporting a reasonable suspicion that the individual entered into the United States in violation of a federal criminal law. Federal authorities shall be notified as soon as possible and the detained individual shall be immediately released if the federal authorities do not want the person held. An officer should not detain any individual, for any length of time, for a civil violation of federal immigration laws or a related civil warrant.

416.4.1 CIVIL VS. CRIMINAL FEDERAL OFFENSES

An individual who enters into the United States illegally has committed a misdemeanor (8 USC § 1325(a)). Generally, an alien who initially made a legal entry into the United States but has remained beyond what is a legal period of time has committed a federal civil offense.

Reasonable suspicion that a criminal immigration violation has occurred shall not be based on race, color, national origin or any other generalization that would cast suspicion on or stigmatize

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Immigration Violations

any person, except to the extent permitted by the United States or Minnesota Constitutions. Instead, the totality of circumstances shall be used to determine reasonable suspicion, and shall include factors weighing for and against reasonable suspicion.

Factors that may be considered in determining reasonable suspicion that a criminal immigration violation has occurred may include, but are not limited to:

- (a) An admission that the person entered the United States illegally.
- (b) Reason to suspect that the person possesses immigration documentation that is forged, altered or otherwise indicative that the person is not legally present in the United States.
- (c) While a lack of English proficiency may be considered, it should not be the sole factor in establishing reasonable suspicion. When practicable, reasonable effort should be made to accommodate persons with limited English proficiency.
- (d) Other factors based upon training and experience.

416.4.1 IMMIGRATION CHECKS

Immigration status may be determined through any of the following sources:

- (a) A law enforcement officer who is authorized by the federal government under 8 USC § 1357 to verify or ascertain an alien's immigration status (sometimes referred to as a 287(g) certified officer)
- (b) Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE)
- (c) U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP)

An officer shall verify from a 287(g) certified officer, ICE or CBP whether a person's presence in the United States relates to a federal civil violation or a criminal violation.

If the officer has facts that establish probable cause to believe that a person already lawfully detained has committed a criminal immigration offense, he/she may continue the detention and may request ICE or CBP to respond to the location to take custody of the detained person. In addition, the officer should notify a supervisor as soon as practicable. No individual who is otherwise ready to be released should continue to be detained only because questions about the individual's status are unresolved.

An officer is encouraged to forgo detentions made solely on the basis of a misdemeanor offense when time limitations, availability of personnel, issues of officer safety, communication capabilities or the potential to obstruct a separate investigation outweigh the need for the detention.

416.4.3 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

When notified that an officer has detained a person and established probable cause to believe the person has violated a criminal immigration offense, the supervisor should:

- (a) Confirm that the detained person's immigration status was properly verified.
- (b) Ensure that the detained person is taken into custody when appropriate. Take any additional steps necessary that may include, but are not limited to:

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Immigration Violations

1. Transfer to federal authorities.
2. Lawful arrest for a criminal offense or warrant.

416.6 INFORMATION SHARING

No member of this department will prohibit, or in any way restrict, any other member from doing any of the following regarding the citizenship or immigration status, lawful or unlawful, of any individual (8 USC § 1373):

- (a) Sending information to, or requesting or receiving such information from ICE
- (b) Maintaining such information in department records
- (c) Exchanging such information with any other federal, state or local government entity

416.6.1 IMMIGRATION HOLDS

No individual should be held based solely on a federal immigration detainer under 8 CFR 287.7 unless the person has been charged with a federal crime or the detainer is accompanied by a warrant, affidavit of probable cause, or removal order. Notification to the federal authority issuing the detainer should be made prior to the release.

416.7 U VISA AND T VISA NON-IMMIGRANT STATUS

Under certain circumstances, federal law allows temporary immigration benefits, known as a U visa, to victims and witnesses of certain qualifying crimes (8 USC § 1101(a)(15)(U)). A law enforcement certification for a U visa may be completed by an officer in order for a U visa to be issued.

Similar immigration protection, known as a T visa, is available for certain qualifying victims of human trafficking (8 USC § 1101(a)(15)(T)). A law enforcement declaration for a T visa may be completed by an officer in order for a T visa to be issued.

Any request for assistance in applying for U visa or T visa status should be forwarded in a timely manner to the Investigation Section supervisor assigned to oversee the handling of any related case. The Investigation Section supervisor should:

- (a) Consult with the assigned investigator to determine the current status of any related case and whether further documentation is warranted.
- (b) Contact the appropriate prosecutor assigned to the case, if applicable, to ensure the certification or declaration has not already been completed and whether a certification or declaration is warranted.
- (c) Address the request and complete the certification or declaration, if appropriate, in a timely manner.
 1. The instructions for completing certification and declaration forms can be found on the U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) website.
- (d) Ensure that any decision to complete, or not complete, a certification or declaration form is documented in the case file and forwarded to the appropriate prosecutor. Include a copy of any completed form in the case file.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Immigration Violations

416.8 ICE REQUEST FOR ASSISTANCE

Requests by ICE, or any other federal agency, for assistance from this department should be directed to a supervisor. The Department may provide available support services, such as traffic control or peacekeeping efforts, to ICE or other federal agencies.

416.9 TRAINING

The Training Sergeant shall ensure that all appropriate members receive immigration training.

Emergency Utility Service

417.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The City Public Works Department has personnel available to handle emergency calls 24 hours per day. Calls for service during non-business hours are frequently directed to the Police Department. Requests for such service received by this department should be handled in the following manner.

417.1.1 BROKEN WATER LINES

The City's responsibility ends at the water meter. Any break or malfunction in the water system from the water meter to the citizen's residence or business is the customer's responsibility. Public Works can only turn off the valve at the curb stop. The citizen can normally accomplish this.

If a break occurs on the City side of the meter, emergency personnel should be called as soon as practicable by the Dispatch Center.

417.1.2 ELECTRICAL LINES

City Public Works does not maintain electrical lines to street light poles. When a power line poses a hazard, an officer should be dispatched to protect against personal injury or property damage that might be caused by power lines. The electric company or Public Works should be promptly notified, as appropriate.

417.1.3 RESERVOIRS, PUMPS AND WELLS

Public Works maintains the reservoirs and public water equipment, as well as several underpass and other street drainage pumps. In the event of flooding or equipment malfunctions, emergency personnel should be contacted as soon as possible.

417.1.4 EMERGENCY NUMBERS

A current list of emergency personnel who are to be called for municipal utility emergencies will be maintained by the Dispatch Center.

417.2 TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAINTENANCE

The City of Cambridge contracts with the Minnesota Department of Transportation to furnish maintenance for all traffic signals within the City.

417.2.1 OFFICER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon observing a damaged or malfunctioning signal, the officer will advise the Dispatch Center of the location and problem with the signal. The dispatcher should make the necessary notification to the Minnesota Department of Transportation.

Field Training Officer Program

418.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Field Training Officer Program is intended to provide a standardized program to facilitate the officer's transition from the academic setting to the actual performance of general law enforcement duties of the Cambridge Police Department.

It is the policy of this department to assign all new police officers to a structured Field Training Officer Program that is designed to prepare the new officer to perform in a patrol assignment and to acquire all of the skills needed to operate in a safe, productive and professional manner.

418.2 FIELD TRAINING OFFICER - SELECTION AND TRAINING

The Field Training Officer (FTO) is an experienced officer trained in the art of supervising, training and evaluating entry-level and lateral police officers in the application of their previously acquired knowledge and skills.

418.2.1 SELECTION PROCESS

FTOs will be selected based on the following requirements:

- (a) Desire to be an FTO.
- (b) Minimum of two years of full-time patrol experience, two of which shall be with this department.
- (c) Demonstrated ability as a positive role model.
- (d) Possess an FTO certificate of completion from a Minnesota POST Board-approved course.
- (e) The position of FTO is an assignment held at the discretion of the Chief of Police

418.3 FIELD TRAINING OFFICER PROGRAM SUPERVISOR

The Field Training Officer Program Supervisor will be selected by the Chief of Police.

The responsibilities of the FTO Program Supervisor include the following:

- (a) Assignment of trainees to FTOs.
- (b) Conduct FTO meetings.
- (c) Maintain and ensure FTO/trainee performance evaluations are completed.
- (d) Maintain, update and issue the Field Training Manual to each trainee.
- (e) Monitor individual FTO performance.
- (f) Monitor overall FTO Program

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Field Training Officer Program

- (g) Develop ongoing training for FTOs.

The FTO Program supervisor will be required to obtain a Field Training Officer Supervisory certificate from a Minnesota POST Board-approved course within one year of appointment to this position.

418.4 TRAINEE DEFINED

Trainee - Any entry level or lateral police officer newly appointed to the Cambridge Police Department who possesses a Minnesota POST license or is eligible to be licensed.

418.5 REQUIRED TRAINING

Entry level officers shall be required to successfully complete the Field Training Program.

The training period for lateral officers may be modified depending on the trainee's demonstrated performance and level of experience, but shall consist of a minimum of eight weeks.

The required training will take place on at least two different shifts and with at least two different FTOs if reasonably possible.

418.5.1 FIELD TRAINING MANUAL

Each new officer will be issued a Field Training Manual at the beginning of his/her Primary Training Phase. This manual is an outline of the subject matter and skills necessary to properly function as an officer with the Cambridge Police Department. The officer shall become knowledgeable of the subject matter as outlined. He/she shall also become proficient with those skills as set forth in the manual.

The Field Training Manual will specifically cover those policies, procedures, rules and regulations enacted by the Cambridge Police Department and the City of Cambridge and their respective manuals..

418.6 EVALUATIONS

Evaluations are an important component of the training process and shall be completed as outlined below.

418.6.1 FIELD TRAINING OFFICER

The FTO will be responsible for the following:

- (a) Completing and submitting a written evaluation on the performance of the assigned trainee to the trainee's immediate supervisor on a daily basis.
- (b) Reviewing the Daily Trainee Performance Evaluations with the trainee each day.
- (c) Completing a detailed end-of-phase performance evaluation on the assigned trainee at the end of each phase of training.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Field Training Officer Program

- (d) Signing off all completed topics contained in the Field Training Manual, noting the method of learning and evaluating the performance of the assigned trainee.

418.6.2 FIELD TRAINING ADMINISTRATOR

The Field Training Administrator will review and approve the Daily Trainee Performance Evaluations submitted by the FTO through his/her immediate supervisor.

The Field Training Administrator will hold periodic meetings with all FTOs to ensure understanding and compliance with the requirements of the Field Training Program. At least annually, the Field Training Administrator will hold a process review meeting with all FTOs to discuss changes needed in the FTO Program. A summary of this meeting, with any recommendations or changes made, will be documented and forward to the Chief of Police for review and approval.

418.6.3 TRAINEE

At the completion of the Field Training Program, the trainee shall submit a performance evaluation of each of his/her FTOs and of the Field Training Program.

418.7 DOCUMENTATION

All documentation of the Field Training Program will be retained in the officer's training files and will consist of the following:

- (a) Daily Trainee Performance Evaluations.
- (b) End of phase evaluations.
- (c) Field Training Manual complete with signed checklists and training verifications.

Shift Sergeants

419.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Each patrol shift must be directed by supervisors who are capable of making decisions and communicating in a manner consistent with Department policies, procedures, practices, functions and objectives. To accomplish this goal, a [lieutenant] heads each watch.

419.2 DESIGNATION AS ACTING SHIFT SERGEANT

When a [lieutenant] is unavailable for duty as Shift Sergeant, in most instances the senior qualified [sergeant] shall be designated as acting Shift Sergeant. This policy does not preclude designating a less senior [sergeant] as an acting Shift Sergeant when operational needs require or training permits.

Obtaining Air Support

420.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The use of air support can be invaluable in certain situations. This policy specifies potential situations where the use of air support may be requested and the responsibilities for making a request.

420.2 REQUEST FOR AIR SUPPORT ASSISTANCE

If a supervisor or officer in charge of an incident determines that the use of air support would be beneficial, a request to obtain air support assistance may be made through the Dispatch Center.

420.2.1 CIRCUMSTANCES UNDER WHICH AID MAY BE REQUESTED

Law enforcement air support may be requested under any of the following conditions:

- (a) When the aircraft is activated under existing mutual aid agreements.
- (b) Whenever the safety of law enforcement personnel is in jeopardy and the presence of the aircraft may reduce such hazard.
- (c) When the use of aircraft will aid in the capture of a suspected fleeing felon whose continued freedom represents an ongoing threat to the community.
- (d) When an aircraft is needed to locate a person who has strayed or is lost and whose continued absence constitutes a serious health or safety hazard.
- (e) Vehicle pursuits (Minn. Stat. § 626.8458).
- (f) When the Shift Sergeant or equivalent authority determines a reasonable need exists.

While it is recognized that the availability of air support will generally provide valuable assistance to ground personnel, the presence of air support will rarely replace the need for officers on the ground.

Detentions and Photographing Detainees

421.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for conducting field interviews (FI) and pat-down searches, and the taking and retention of photographs of persons detained in the field but not arrested. Due to a variety of situations confronting the officer, the decision to FI or photograph a field detainee shall be left to the discretion of the involved officer based on the totality of the circumstances available to his/her at the time of the detention.

421.2 DEFINITIONS

Detention - Occurs when an officer intentionally, through words, actions or physical force causes an individual to reasonably believe he/she is being required to restrict his/her movement. Detentions also occur when an officer actually restrains a person's freedom of movement.

Consensual Encounter - Occurs when an officer contacts an individual but does not create a detention through words, actions or other means. In other words, a reasonable individual would believe that his/her contact with the officer is voluntary.

Field Interview (FI) - The brief detainment of an individual, whether on foot or in a vehicle, based on reasonable suspicion for the purpose of determining the individual's identity and resolving the officer's suspicions.

Field Photographs - Posed photographs taken of a person during a contact, detention or arrest in the field. Undercover surveillance photographs of an individual and recordings captured by the normal operation of a Mobile Video Recorder (MVR) system when persons are not posed for the purpose of photographing are not considered field photographs.

Pat-Down Search - This type of search is used by officers in the field to check an individual for weapons. It involves a thorough patting down of clothing to locate any weapons or dangerous items that could pose a danger to the officer, the detainee or others.

Reasonable Suspicion - Occurs when, under the totality of the circumstances, an officer has articulable facts that criminal activity may be afoot and a particular person is connected with that possible criminal activity.

421.3 FIELD INTERVIEWS

Officers may stop individuals for the purpose of conducting an FI where reasonable suspicion is present. In justifying the stop, the officer should be able to point to specific facts which, when taken together with rational inferences, reasonably warrant the stop. Such facts include, but are not limited to, the following:

- (a) The appearance or demeanor of an individual suggests that he/she is part of a criminal enterprise or is engaged in a criminal act.
- (b) The actions of the suspect suggest that he/she is engaged in a criminal activity.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Detentions and Photographing Detainees

- (c) The hour of day or night is inappropriate for the suspect's presence in the area.
- (d) The suspect's presence in the particular area is suspicious.
- (e) The suspect is carrying a suspicious object.
- (f) The suspect's clothing bulges in a manner that suggests he/she is carrying a weapon.
- (g) The suspect is located in proximate time and place to an alleged crime.
- (h) The officer has knowledge of the suspect's prior criminal record or involvement in criminal activity.

421.3.1 INITIATING A FIELD INTERVIEW

Based on observance of suspicious circumstances or upon information from investigation, an officer may initiate the stop of a person when there is articulable, reasonable suspicion to do so. A person, however, should not be detained longer than is reasonably necessary to resolve the officer's suspicions.

Nothing in this policy is intended to discourage consensual contacts. Frequent and random casual contacts with consenting individuals is encouraged by the Cambridge Police Department to strengthen our community involvement, community awareness and problem identification.

421.3.2 DURATION OF DETENTION

A subject may be detained to conduct an FI only for the period reasonably necessary to determine the individual's identity and resolve the officer's suspicions. The interview should not extend beyond the immediate vicinity of the place where the detention was first effected unless the detainee is arrested.

421.3.3 WITNESS IDENTIFICATION AND INTERVIEWS

Because potential witnesses to an incident may be lost or the integrity of their statements compromised with the passage of time, officers should, when warranted by the seriousness of the case, take reasonable steps to promptly coordinate with an on-scene supervisor and/or criminal investigator to utilize available personnel for the following:

- (a) Identifying all persons present at the scene and in the immediate area.
 - 1. When reasonably feasible, a recorded statement should be obtained from those persons who claim not to have witnessed the incident but who were present at the time it occurred.
 - 2. Any potential witness who is unwilling or unable to remain available for a formal interview should not be detained absent reasonable suspicion to detain or probable cause to arrest. Without detaining the individual for the sole purpose of identification, officers should attempt to identify the witness prior to his/her departure.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Detentions and Photographing Detainees

- (b) Witnesses who are willing to provide a formal interview should be asked to meet at a suitable location where criminal investigators may obtain a recorded statement. Such witnesses, if willing, may be transported by department personnel.
 - 1. A written, verbal or recorded statement of consent should be obtained prior to transporting a witness in a department vehicle. When the witness is a minor, consent should be obtained from the parent or guardian, if reasonably available, prior to transport.

421.4 PAT-DOWN SEARCHES

A pat-down search of a detained subject may be conducted whenever an officer reasonably believes that the person may possess an object that can be utilized as an offensive weapon or whenever the officer has a reasonable fear for his/her own safety or the safety of others. Circumstances that may establish justification for performing a pat-down search include, but are not limited to, the following:

- (a) The type of crime suspected, particularly in crimes of violence where the use or threat of weapons is involved.
- (b) Where more than one suspect must be handled by a single officer.
- (c) The hour of the day and the location or area where the stop takes place.
- (d) Prior knowledge of the suspect's use of force and/or propensity to carry weapons.
- (e) The appearance and demeanor of the suspect.
- (f) Visual indications that suggest the suspect is carrying a firearm or other weapon.
- (g) The age and gender of the suspect.

When reasonably possible, pat-down searches should be performed by officers of the same gender as the suspect.

421.5 FIELD PHOTOGRAPHS

Before photographing any field detainee, the officer shall carefully consider, among other things, the factors listed below.

421.5.1 FIELD PHOTOGRAPHS TAKEN WITH CONSENT

Field photographs may be taken when the subject of the photograph knowingly and voluntarily gives consent. When taking a consensual photograph, the officer should obtain an audio recorded consent or handwritten and signed consent from the subject.

421.5.2 FIELD PHOTOGRAPHS TAKEN WITHOUT CONSENT

Field photographs may be taken without consent only if they are taken during a detention that is based upon reasonable suspicion of criminal activity, and the photograph serves a legitimate law enforcement purpose related to the detention. The officer must be able to articulate facts that

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Detentions and Photographing Detainees

reasonably indicate that the subject was involved in or was about to become involved in criminal conduct.

If, prior to taking a photograph, the officer's reasonable suspicion of criminal activity has been dispelled, the detention must cease and the photograph should not be taken.

All field photographs and related reports shall be submitted and retained in compliance with this policy.

421.6 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

While it is recognized that field photographs often become valuable investigative tools, supervisors should monitor such practices in view of the above listed considerations. This is not to imply that supervisor approval is required before taking each photograph. Field photographs shall be classified as law enforcement data under Minn. Stat. § 13.82, and shall be collected, maintained and disseminated consistent with the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act.

421.7 DISPOSITION OF PHOTOGRAPHS

All detainee photographs must be adequately labeled and submitted with an associated report explaining the nature of the contact. If an individual is photographed as a suspect in a particular crime, the photograph should be submitted as an evidence item in the related case, following standard evidence procedures.

(a)

Photographs that are not evidence in an investigation should be forwarded to the Records Section. These photographs will be purged as described in

When a photograph is taken in association with a particular case, the investigator may use such photograph in a photo lineup. Thereafter, the individual photograph should be retained as a part of the case file. All other photographs will be kept in the Records Section in a separate non-booking photograph file in alphabetical order.

421.7.1 PURGING THE FIELD PHOTO FILE

The Records Secretary will be responsible for ensuring that photographs maintained by the Records Section that are more than one year old and no longer serve a law enforcement purpose are periodically purged and destroyed unless a longer period of retention is required by the Department records retention schedule. No record may be destroyed unless done in compliance with such a schedule unless ordered by a court or pursuant to other applicable statute. Photographs that continue to serve a law enforcement purpose may be retained longer than one year provided that a notation of that fact is added to the file for each additional year that they are retained. Access to the FI photo file shall be governed by the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Detentions and Photographing Detainees

421.8 PHOTO REVIEW POLICY

Any person who has been the subject of a field photograph or an FI by this department during any contact other than an arrest and requests to view non-confidential data shall be shown the data immediately if possible, or within 10 days of the date of the oral or written request, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays. No charge may be assessed for display of the data, and if desired the person shall be informed of the content and meaning of that data (Minn. Stat. § 13.04 Subd. 3). The request to view the photograph/FI data shall be directed to the office of the Chief of Police, who will ensure that the status of the photograph or FI is properly reviewed according to this policy as described below.

421.8.1 REVIEW PROCESS

Upon receipt of such a written request, the Chief of Police or designee will permit the individual to appear in person. Any minor should be accompanied by a parent or legal guardian for a review of the status of the photograph/FI unless the minor has made a request that the photograph/FI not be reviewed by the parent or guardian pursuant to Minn. R. 1205.0500.

Such a meeting will be scheduled during regular business hours no longer than 10 days of the receipt of the request.

A meeting for the review of the status of any non-arrest photograph/FI is simply an informal opportunity for the individual to meet to review the data.

Criminal Organizations

422.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that the Cambridge Police Department appropriately utilizes criminal intelligence systems and temporary information files to support investigations of criminal organizations and enterprises.

422.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Criminal intelligence system - Any record system that receives, stores, exchanges or disseminates information that has been evaluated and determined to be relevant to the identification of a criminal organization or enterprise, its members or affiliates. This does not include temporary information files.

422.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department recognizes that certain criminal activities, including but not limited to gang crimes and drug trafficking, often involve some degree of regular coordination and may involve a large number of participants over a broad geographical area.

It is the policy of this department to collect and share relevant information while respecting the privacy and legal rights of the public.

422.3 CRIMINAL INTELLIGENCE SYSTEMS

No department member may create, submit to or obtain information from a criminal intelligence system unless the Chief of Police has approved the system for department use.

Any criminal intelligence system approved for department use should meet or exceed the standards of 28 CFR 23.20.

A designated supervisor will be responsible for maintaining each criminal intelligence system that has been approved for department use. The supervisor or the authorized designee should ensure the following:

- (a) Members using any such system are appropriately selected and trained.
- (b) Use of every criminal intelligence system is appropriately reviewed and audited.
- (c) Any system security issues are reasonably addressed.

422.3.1 SYSTEM ENTRIES

It is the designated supervisor's responsibility to approve the entry of any information from a report, FI, photo or other relevant document into an authorized criminal intelligence system. If entries are made based upon information that is not on file with this department, such as open or public source documents or documents that are on file at another agency, the designated supervisor should ensure copies of those documents are retained by the Records Section. Any

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Criminal Organizations

supporting documentation for an entry shall be retained by the Records Section in accordance with the established records retention schedule and for at least as long as the entry is maintained in the system.

The designated supervisor should ensure that any documents retained by the Records Section are appropriately marked as intelligence information. The Records Secretary may not purge such documents without the approval of the designated supervisor.

422.3.2 ENTRIES INTO CRIMINAL GANG INVESTIGATIVE DATA SYSTEM

It is the designated supervisor's responsibility to approve the entry of any information into the criminal gang investigative data system maintained by the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension and authorized by Minn. Stat. § 299C.091. Entries may be made if the individual is 14 years of age or older and the Department documents the following:

- (a) The Department has reasonable suspicion to believe that the individual has met at least three of the criteria or identifying characteristics of gang membership, developed by the Violent Crime Coordinating Council.
- (b) The individual has been convicted of a gross misdemeanor or felony, or has been adjudicated or has a stayed adjudication as a juvenile for an offense that would be a gross misdemeanor or felony if committed by an adult.

422.4 TEMPORARY INFORMATION FILE

No member may create or keep files on individuals that are separate from the approved criminal intelligence system. However, members may maintain temporary information that is necessary to actively investigate whether a person or group qualifies for entry into the department-approved CIS only as provided in this section. Once information qualifies for inclusion, it should be submitted to the supervisor responsible for consideration of CIS entries.

422.4.1 FILE CONTENTS

A temporary information file may only contain information and documents that, within one year, will have a reasonable likelihood to meet the criteria for entry into an authorized criminal intelligence system.

Information and documents contained in a temporary information file:

- (a) Must only be included upon documented authorization of the responsible department supervisor.
- (b) Should not be originals that would ordinarily be retained by the Records Section or Evidence Room, but should be copies of, or references to, retained documents such as copies of reports, field interview (FI) forms, the Dispatch Center records or booking forms.
- (c) Shall not include opinions. No person, organization or enterprise shall be labeled as being involved in crime beyond what is already in the document or information.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Criminal Organizations

- (d) May include information collected from publicly available sources or references to documents on file with another government agency. Attribution identifying the source should be retained with the information.

422.4.2 FILE REVIEW AND PURGING

The contents of a temporary information file shall not be retained longer than one year. At the end of one year, the contents must be purged or entered in an authorized criminal intelligence system, as applicable.

The designated supervisor shall periodically review the temporary information files to verify that the contents meet the criteria for retention. Validation and purging of files is the responsibility of the supervisor.

422.5 INFORMATION RECOGNITION

Department members should document facts that suggest an individual, organization or enterprise is involved in criminal activity and should forward that information appropriately. Examples include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Gang indicia associated with a person or residence.
- (b) Information related to a drug-trafficking operation.
- (c) Vandalism indicating an animus for a particular group.
- (d) Information related to an illegal gambling operation.

Department supervisors who utilize an authorized criminal intelligence system should work with the Training Sergeant to train members to identify information that may be particularly relevant for inclusion.

422.6 RELEASE OF INFORMATION

Department members shall comply with the rules of an authorized criminal intelligence system regarding inquiries and release of information.

Information from a temporary information file may only be furnished to department members and other law enforcement agencies on a need-to-know basis and consistent with the Records Maintenance and Release Policy.

When an inquiry is made by the parent or guardian of a juvenile as to whether that juvenile's name is in a temporary information file, such information should be provided by the supervisor responsible for the temporary information file, unless there is good cause to believe that the release of such information might jeopardize an ongoing criminal investigation.

422.7 CRIMINAL STREET GANGS

The Investigation Section supervisor should ensure that there are an appropriate number of department members who can:

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Criminal Organizations

- (a) Testify as experts on matters related to criminal street gangs, and maintain an above average familiarity with identification of criminal street gangs, criminal street gang members and patterns of criminal gang activity.
- (b) Coordinate with other agencies in the region regarding criminal street gang crimes and information.
- (c) Train other members to identify gang indicia and investigate criminal street gang-related crimes.

422.8 TRAINING

The Training Sergeant should provide training on best practices in the use of each authorized criminal intelligence system to those tasked with investigating criminal organizations and enterprises. Training should include:

- (a) The protection of civil liberties.
- (b) Participation in a multi-agency criminal intelligence system.
- (c) Submission of information into a multi-agency criminal intelligence system or the receipt of information from such a system, including any governing federal and state rules and statutes.
- (d) The type of information appropriate for entry into a criminal intelligence system or temporary information file.
- (e) The review and purging of temporary information files.

Mobile Video Recorders

423.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Cambridge Police Department has equipped marked patrol cars with Mobile Video Recording (MVR) systems to provide records of events and assist officers in the performance of their duties. This policy provides guidance on the use of these systems.

423.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Activate - Any process that causes the MVR system to transmit or store video or audio data in an active mode.

In-car camera system and Mobile Video Recorder (MVR) - Synonymous terms - that refer to any system that captures audio and video signals that is capable of installation in a vehicle and that includes at minimum, a camera, microphone, recorder and monitor.

Law Enforcement Operator (LEO) - Primarily a licensed peace officer but on occasion may be a non-licensed representative of the Department who is authorized and assigned to operate MVR-equipped vehicles to the extent consistent with Minn. Stat. § 169.98.

MGDPA - The Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota Statutes Chapter 13.

MVR technician - Personnel certified or trained in the operational use and repair of MVRs, duplicating methods, storage and retrieval methods and procedures, and who possess a working knowledge of video forensics and evidentiary procedures.

Recorded media - Audio-video signals recorded or digitally stored on a storage device or portable media.

423.2 POLICY

It is the goal of the Cambridge Police Department to use mobile video recorder (MVR) technology to more effectively fulfill the department's mission and to ensure these systems are used securely and efficiently.

423.3 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Prior to going into service each officer will properly equip him/herself to record audio and video in the field. At the end of the shift each officer will follow the established procedures for providing to the Department any recordings or used media and any other related equipment. Each officer should have adequate recording media for the entire duty assignment. In the event an officer works at a remote location and reports in only periodically additional recording media may be issued. Only Cambridge Police Department identified and labeled media with tracking numbers is to be used.

At the start of each shift, officers should test the MVR system operation in accordance with manufacturer specifications and department operating procedures and training.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Mobile Video Recorders

System documentation is accomplished by the officer recording his/her name, badge number and the current date and time at the start of each shift. If the system is malfunctioning, the officer shall take the vehicle out of service unless a supervisor requests the vehicle remain in service.

423.4 ACTIVATION OF THE MVR

The MVR system is designed to turn on whenever the unit's emergency lights are activated. The system remains on until it is turned off manually. The audio portion is independently controlled and should be activated manually by the officer whenever appropriate. When audio is being recorded the video will also record.

Operators are encouraged to narrate events using the audio recording so as to provide the best documentation for pretrial and courtroom presentation.

423.4.1 REQUIRED ACTIVATION OF THE MVR

This policy is not intended to describe every possible situation in which the MVR system may be used, although there are many situations where its use is appropriate. An officer may activate the system any time the officer believes its use would be appropriate and/or valuable to document an incident.

In some circumstances it is not possible to capture images of the incident due to conditions or the location of the camera. However the audio portion can be valuable evidence and is subject to the same activation requirements as the MVR. The MVR system should be activated in any of the following situations:

- (a) All field contacts involving actual or potential criminal conduct within video or audio range:
 1. Traffic stops (to include, but not limited to, traffic violations, stranded motorist assistance and all crime interdiction stops)
 2. Priority responses
 3. Vehicle pursuits
 4. Suspicious vehicles
 5. Arrests
 6. Vehicle searches
 7. Physical or verbal confrontations or use of force
 8. Prisoner transports
 9. Non-custody transports
 10. Pedestrian checks
 11. DWI investigations including field sobriety tests
 12. Crimes in progress
 13. Responding to an in-progress call

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Mobile Video Recorders

- (b) All self-initiated activity in which an officer would normally notify the Dispatch Center
- (c) Any call for service involving a crime where the recorder may aid in the apprehension and/or prosecution of a suspect:
 - 1. Family violence calls
 - 2. Disturbance of peace calls
 - 3. Offenses involving violence or weapons
- (d) Any other contact that becomes adversarial after the initial contact, in a situation that would not otherwise require recording
- (e) Any other circumstance where the officer believes that a recording of an incident would be appropriate

423.4.1 CESSATION OF RECORDING

Once activated the MVR system should remain on until the incident has concluded. For purposes of this section conclusion of an incident has occurred when all arrests have been made, arrestees have been transported and all witnesses and victims have been interviewed. Recording may cease if an officer is simply waiting for a tow truck or a family member to arrive, or in other similar situations.

423.4.4 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Supervisors should determine if vehicles with non-functioning MVR systems should be placed into service.

At reasonable intervals, supervisors should validate that:

- (a) Beginning of shift recording procedures are followed.
- (b) Review MVR download software to ensure recordings are downloading properly, including:
 - 1. The law enforcement operator or the vehicle to which it was issued.
 - 2. The date it was submitted.
 - 3. Law enforcement operators submitting the media.
 - 4. Holds for evidence indication and tagging as required.
- (c) The operation of MVR systems by new employees is assessed and reviewed no less than biweekly.

When an incident arises that requires the immediate retrieval of the recorded media (e.g., serious crime scenes, peace officer-involved shootings, department-involved collisions), a supervisor shall respond to the scene and ensure that the appropriate supervisor, MVR technician or crime scene investigator properly retrieves the recorded media. The media may need to be treated as evidence

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Mobile Video Recorders

and should be handled in accordance with current evidence procedures for recorded media. Copies may be distributed to investigators as appropriate to the investigation.

423.4.4 WHEN ACTIVATION IS NOT REQUIRED

Activation of the MVR system is not required when exchanging information with other officers or during breaks, lunch periods, when not in service or actively on patrol.

No member of this department may surreptitiously use City equipment to record a conversation of any other member of this department except with a court order or when lawfully authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee for the purpose of conducting a criminal or administrative investigation.

423.5 REVIEW OF MVR RECORDINGS

All recording media, recorded images and audio recordings are the property of the agency and subject to the provisions of the MGDPA. Dissemination outside of the agency is strictly prohibited except to the extent permitted or required under the MGDPA, Peace Officer Disciplinary Procedures Act or other applicable law.

To prevent damage to, or alteration of, the original recorded media, it shall not be copied, viewed or otherwise inserted into any device not approved by the department MVR technician or forensic media staff. When reasonably possible a copy of the original media shall be used for viewing (unless otherwise directed by the courts) to preserve the original media.

Recordings may be reviewed in any of the following situations.

- (a) For use when preparing reports or statements
- (b) By a supervisor investigating a specific act of officer conduct
- (c) By a supervisor to assess officer performance
- (d) To assess proper functioning of MVR systems
- (e) By department investigators, after approval of a supervisor, who are participating in an official investigation such as a personnel complaint, administrative inquiry or a criminal investigation
- (f) By department personnel who request to review recordings
- (g) By an officer who is captured on or referenced in the video or audio data and reviews and uses the data for any purpose relating to his/her employment
- (h) By court personnel through proper process or with permission of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee
- (i) By the media through proper process or with an MGDPA request (Minn. Stat. § 13.01 et seq.)
- (j) To assess possible training value

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Mobile Video Recorders

- (k) Recordings may be shown for staff or public safety training purposes. If an involved officer objects to showing a recording, his/her objection will be submitted to the staff to determine if the training value outweighs the officer's objection

Employees desiring to view any previously uploaded or archived MVR recording should submit a request in writing to the Shift Sergeant.

In no event shall any recording be used or shown for the purpose of ridiculing or embarrassing any employee.

423.6 DOCUMENTING MVR USE

If any incident is recorded with either the video or audio system, the existence of that recording shall be documented in the officer's report. If a citation is issued, the officer shall make a notation on the records copy of the citation indicating that the incident was recorded.

423.7 RECORDING MEDIA STORAGE AND INTEGRITY

Once submitted for storage all recording media will be labeled and stored in a designated secure area.

423.7.1 COPIES OF ORIGINAL RECORDING MEDIA

Original recording media shall not be used for any purpose other than for initial review by a supervisor. Upon proper request a copy of the original recording media will be made for use as authorized in this policy.

Original recording media may only be released in response to a court order or upon approval by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee. In the event an original recording is released to a court a copy shall be made and placed in storage until the original is returned.

423.7.2 MVR RECORDINGS AS EVIDENCE

Officers who reasonably believe that an MVR recording is likely to contain evidence relevant to a criminal offense, potential claim against the officer or against the Cambridge Police Department should indicate this in an appropriate report. Officers should ensure relevant recordings are preserved.

423.8 SYSTEM OPERATIONAL STANDARDS

- (a) MVR system vehicle installations should be based on officer safety requirements and vehicle and device manufacturer recommendations.
- (b) The MVR system should be configured to minimally record for 30 seconds prior to an event.
- (c) The MVR system may not be configured to record audio data occurring prior to activation.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Mobile Video Recorders

- (d) To prevent bleed-over and/or noise from other MVRs in systems using low band transmitters (analog) only the primary LEO initiating the contact shall activate his/her audio recorder.
- (e) LEOs using digital transmitters that are individually synchronized to their individual MVR shall activate both audio and video recordings when responding in a support capacity in order to obtain additional perspectives of the incident scene.
- (f) With the exception of law enforcement radios or other emergency equipment other electronic devices should not be used within the law enforcement vehicle in order to intentionally interfere with the capability of the MVR system to record audio data.
- (g) LEOs shall not erase, alter, reuse, modify or tamper with MVR recordings. Only a supervisor, MVR technician or other approved designee may erase and reissue previously recorded recordings and may only do so pursuant to the provisions of this policy.
- (h) To prevent damage, original recordings shall not be viewed on any equipment other than the equipment issued or authorized by the MVR technician.

423.9 MVR TECHNICIAN RESPONSIBILITIES

The MVR technician is responsible for:

- (a) Ordering, issuing, retrieving, storing, erasing and duplicating of all recorded media.
- (b) Collecting all completed media for oversight and verification of wireless downloaded media. Once collected the MVR technician:
 - 1. Ensures it is stored in a secured location with authorized controlled access.
 - 2. Makes appropriate entries in the chain of custody log.
- (c) Erasing of media:
 - 1. Pursuant to a court order.
 - 2. In accordance with established records retention policies, including reissuing all other media deemed to be of no evidentiary value.
- (d) Assigning all media an identification number prior to issuance to the field.
 - 1. Maintaining a record of issued media.
- (e) Ensuring that an adequate supply of recording media is available.
- (f) Managing the long-term storage of media that has been deemed to be of evidentiary value in accordance with the department evidence storage protocols and the records retention schedule.

Cambridge Police Department
Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Mobile Video Recorders

423.10 TRAINING

Users of the MVR systems and supervisors shall successfully complete an approved course of instruction prior to being deployed with MVR systems in operational settings.

Public Recording of Law Enforcement Activity

424.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for handling situations in which members of the public photograph or audio/video record law enforcement actions and other public activities that involve members of this department. In addition, this policy provides guidelines for situations where the recordings may be evidence.

424.1 RECORDING LAW ENFORCEMENT ACTIVITY

Members of the public who wish to record law enforcement activities are limited only in certain aspects.

- (a) Recordings may be made from any public place or any private property where the individual has the legal right to be present.
- (b) Beyond the act of photographing or recording, individuals may not interfere with the law enforcement activity. Examples of interference include, but are not limited to:
 - 1. Tampering with a witness or suspect.
 - 2. Inciting others to violate the law.
 - 3. Being so close to the activity as to present a clear safety hazard to the officers.
 - 4. Being so close to the activity as to interfere with an officer's effective communication with a suspect or witness.
- (c) The individual may not present an undue safety risk to the officers, him/herself or others.

424.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department recognizes the right of persons to lawfully record members of this department who are performing their official duties. Members of this department will not prohibit or intentionally interfere with such lawful recordings. Any recordings that are deemed to be evidence of a crime or relevant to an investigation will only be collected or seized lawfully.

Officers should exercise restraint and should not resort to highly discretionary arrests for offenses such as interference, failure to comply or disorderly conduct as a means of preventing someone from exercising the right to record members performing their official duties.

424.2 OFFICER RESPONSE

Officers should promptly request that a supervisor respond to the scene whenever it appears that anyone recording activities may be interfering with an investigation or it is believed that the recording may be evidence. If practicable, officers should wait for the supervisor to arrive before taking enforcement action or seizing any cameras or recording media.

Whenever practicable, officers or supervisors should give clear and concise warnings to individuals who are conducting themselves in a manner that would cause their recording or

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Public Recording of Law Enforcement Activity

behavior to be unlawful. Accompanying the warnings should be clear directions on what an individual can do to be compliant; directions should be specific enough to allow compliance. For example, rather than directing an individual to clear the area, an officer could advise the person that he/she may continue observing and recording from the sidewalk across the street.

If an arrest or other significant enforcement activity is taken as the result of a recording that interferes with law enforcement activity, officers shall document in a report the nature and extent of the interference or other unlawful behavior and the warnings that were issued.

424.5 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A supervisor should respond to the scene when requested or any time the circumstances indicate a likelihood of interference or other unlawful behavior.

The supervisor should review the situation with the officer and:

- (a) Request any additional assistance as needed to ensure a safe environment.
- (b) Take a lead role in communicating with individuals who are observing or recording regarding any appropriate limitations on their location or behavior. When practical, the encounter should be recorded.
- (c) When practicable, allow adequate time for individuals to respond to requests for a change of location or behavior.
- (d) Ensure that any enforcement, seizure or other actions are consistent with this policy and constitutional and state law.
- (e) Explain alternatives for individuals who wish to express concern about the conduct of department members, such as how and where to file a complaint.

424.6 SEIZING RECORDINGS AS EVIDENCE

Officers should not seize recording devices or media unless (42 USC § 2000aa):

- (a) There is probable cause to believe the person recording has committed or is committing a crime to which the recording relates, and the recording is reasonably necessary for prosecution of the person.
 1. Absent exigency or consent, a warrant should be sought before seizing or viewing such recordings. Reasonable steps may be taken to prevent erasure of the recording.
- (b) There is reason to believe that the immediate seizure of such recordings is necessary to prevent serious bodily injury or death of any person.
- (c) The person consents.
 1. To ensure that the consent is voluntary, the request should not be made in a threatening or coercive manner.
 2. If the original recording is provided, a copy of the recording should be provided to the recording party, if practicable. The recording party should be permitted to be present while the copy is being made, if feasible. Another way to obtain the

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Public Recording of Law Enforcement Activity

evidence is to transmit a copy of the recording from a device to a department-owned device.

Recording devices and media that are seized will be submitted within the guidelines of the Evidence Room Policy.

Mobile Digital Computer Use

425.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for the proper access, use and application of the Mobile Digital Computer (MDC) system in order to ensure appropriate access to confidential records from local, state and national law enforcement databases, and to ensure effective electronic communications between department members and the Dispatch Center.

425.2 POLICY

Cambridge Police Department members using the MDC shall comply with all appropriate federal and state rules and regulations and shall use the MDC in a professional manner, in accordance with this policy.

425.4 PRIVACY EXPECTATION

Members forfeit any expectation of privacy with regard to messages accessed, transmitted, received or reviewed on any department technology system (see the Information Technology Use Policy for additional guidance).

425.5 RESTRICTED ACCESS AND USE

MDC use is subject to the Information Technology Use and Protected Information policies.

Members shall not access the MDC system if they have not received prior authorization and the required training. Members shall immediately report unauthorized access or use of the MDC by another member to their supervisors or Shift Sergeants.

Use of the MDC system to access law enforcement databases or transmit messages is restricted to official activities, business-related tasks and communications that are directly related to the business, administration or practices of the Department. In the event that a member has questions about sending a particular message or accessing a particular database, the member should seek prior approval from his/her supervisor.

Sending derogatory, defamatory, obscene, disrespectful, sexually suggestive, harassing or any other inappropriate messages on the MDC system is prohibited and may result in discipline.

It is a violation of this policy to transmit a message or access a law enforcement database under another member's name or to use the password of another member to log in to the MDC system unless directed to do so by a supervisor. Members are required to log off the MDC or secure the MDC when it is unattended. This added security measure will minimize the potential for unauthorized access or misuse.

425.5.1 USE WHILE DRIVING

Use of the MDC by the vehicle operator should be limited to times when the vehicle is stopped. Information that is required for immediate enforcement, investigative, tactical or safety needs should be transmitted over the radio.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Mobile Digital Computer Use

In no case shall an operator attempt to send or review lengthy messages while the vehicle is in motion.

425.6 DOCUMENTATION OF ACTIVITY

Except as otherwise directed by the Shift Sergeant or other department-established protocol, all calls for service assigned by a dispatcher should be communicated by voice over the police radio and electronically via the MDC unless security or confidentiality prevents such broadcasting.

MDC and voice transmissions are used to document the member's daily activity. To ensure accuracy:

- (a) All contacts or activity shall be documented at the time of the contact.
- (b) Whenever the activity or contact is initiated by voice, it should be documented by a dispatcher.
- (c) Whenever the activity or contact is not initiated by voice, the member shall document it via the MDC.

425.6.1 STATUS CHANGES

All changes in status (e.g., arrival at scene, meal periods, in service) will be transmitted over the police radio or through the MDC system.

Members responding to in-progress calls should advise changes in status over the radio to assist other members responding to the same incident. Other changes in status can be made on the MDC while the vehicle is not in motion.

425.6.2 EMERGENCY ACTIVATION

If there is an emergency activation and the member does not respond to a request for confirmation of the need for emergency assistance or confirms the need, available resources will be sent to assist in locating the member. If the location is known, the nearest available officer should respond in accordance with the Officer Response to Calls Policy.

Members should ensure the Shift Sergeant are notified of the incident without delay.

Officers not responding to the emergency shall refrain from transmitting on the police radio until a no-further-assistance broadcast is made or if they are also handling an emergency.

425.6 EQUIPMENT CONSIDERATIONS

425.6.1 MALFUNCTIONING MDC

Whenever possible, members will not use vehicles with malfunctioning MDCs. Whenever members must drive a vehicle in which the MDC is not working, they shall notify the Dispatch Center. It shall be the responsibility of the dispatcher to document all information that will then be transmitted verbally over the police radio.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Mobile Digital Computer Use

425.6.2 BOMB CALLS

When investigating reports of possible bombs, members should not communicate on their MDCs when in the evacuation area of a suspected explosive device. Radio frequency emitted by the MDC could cause some devices to detonate.

Portable Audio/Video Recorders

426.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the use of portable audio/video recording devices by members of this department while in the performance of their duties (Minn. Stat. § 626.8473). Portable audio/video recording devices include all recording systems whether body-worn, handheld or integrated into portable equipment.

This policy does not apply to mobile audio/video recordings, interviews or interrogations conducted at any Cambridge Police Department facility, undercover operations, wiretaps or eavesdropping (concealed listening devices) unless captured by a portable recording system.

426.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Portable recording system - A device worn by a member that is capable of both video and audio recording of the member's activities and interactions with others or collecting digital multimedia evidence as part of an investigation and as provided in Minn. Stat. § 13.825.

426.1 COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee should designate a coordinator responsible for (Minn. Stat. § 626.8473; Minn. Stat. § 13.825):

- (a) Establishing procedures for the security, storage and maintenance of data and recordings.
 1. The coordinator should work with the Custodian of Records and the member assigned to coordinate the use, access and release of protected information to ensure that procedures comply with requirements of the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act (MGDPA) and other applicable laws (Minn. Stat. § 13.01 et seq.) (See the Protected Information and the Records Maintenance and Release policies).
- (b) Establishing procedures for accessing data and recordings.
 1. These procedures should include the process to obtain written authorization for access to non-public data by CPD members and members of other governmental entities and agencies.
- (c) Establishing procedures for logging or auditing access.
- (d) Establishing procedures for transferring, downloading, tagging or marking events.
- (e) Establishing an inventory of portable recorders including:
 1. Total number of devices owned or maintained by the Cambridge Police Department.
 2. Daily record of the total number deployed and used by members and, if applicable, the precinct or district in which the devices were used.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Portable Audio/Video Recorders

3. Total amount of recorded audio and video data collected by the devices and maintained by the Cambridge Police Department.
 - (f) Preparing the biennial audit required by Minn. Stat. § 13.825, Subd. 9.
 - (g) Notifying the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA) in a timely manner when new equipment is obtained by the Cambridge Police Department that expands the type or scope of surveillance capabilities of the department's portable recorders.

426.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department ~~may~~ has provided members with access to portable recorders for use during the performance of their duties. The use of recorders is intended to enhance the mission of the Department by accurately capturing contacts between members of the Department and the public.

426.5 MEMBER PRIVACY EXPECTATION

All recordings made by members on any department-issued device at any time or while acting in an official capacity of this department, regardless of ownership of the device, shall remain the property of the Department. Members shall have no expectation of privacy or ownership interest in the content of these recordings.

426.6 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Prior to going into service, each uniformed member will be responsible for making sure that he/she is equipped with a portable recorder issued by the Department, and that the recorder is in good working order (Minn. Stat. § 13.825). If the recorder is not in working order or the member becomes aware of a malfunction at any time, the member shall promptly report the failure to his/her supervisor and obtain a functioning device as soon as reasonably practicable. Uniformed members should wear the recorder in a conspicuous manner or otherwise notify persons that they are being recorded, whenever reasonably practicable (Minn. Stat. § 626.8473).

Any member assigned to a non-uniformed position may carry an approved portable recorder at any time the member believes that such a device may be useful. Unless conducting a lawful recording in an authorized undercover capacity, non-uniformed members should wear the recorder in a conspicuous manner when in use or otherwise notify persons that they are being recorded, whenever reasonably practicable.

When using a portable recorder, the assigned member shall record his/her name, employee number and the current date and time at the beginning and the end of the shift or other period of use, regardless of whether any activity was recorded. This procedure is not required when the recording device and related software captures the user's unique identification and the date and time of each recording.

Members should document the existence of a recording in any report or other official record of the contact, including any instance where the recorder malfunctioned or the member deactivated the recording (Minn. Stat. § 626.8473). Members should include the reason for deactivation.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Portable Audio/Video Recorders

426.7 ACTIVATION OF THE AUDIO/VIDEO RECORDER

This policy is not intended to describe every possible situation in which the recorder should be used, although there are many situations where its use is appropriate. Members should activate the recorder any time the member believes it would be appropriate or valuable to record an incident.

The recorder should be activated in any of the following situations:

- (a) All enforcement and investigative contacts including stops and field interview (FI) situations
- (b) Traffic stops including, but not limited to, traffic violations, stranded motorist assistance and all crime interdiction stops
- (c) Self-initiated activity in which a member would normally notify the Dispatch Center
- (d) Any other contact that becomes adversarial after the initial contact in a situation that would not otherwise require recording

Members should remain sensitive to the dignity of all individuals being recorded and exercise sound discretion to respect privacy by discontinuing recording whenever it reasonably appears to the member that such privacy may outweigh any legitimate law enforcement interest in recording. Requests by members of the public to stop recording should be considered using this same criterion. Recording should resume when privacy is no longer at issue unless the circumstances no longer fit the criteria for recording.

At no time is a member expected to jeopardize his/her safety in order to activate a portable recorder or change the recording media. However, the recorder should be activated in situations described above as soon as reasonably practicable.

426.7.1 CESSATION OF RECORDING

Once activated, the portable recorder should remain on continuously until the member reasonably believes that his/her direct participation in the incident is complete or the situation no longer fits the criteria for activation. Recording may be stopped during significant periods of inactivity such as report writing or other breaks from direct participation in the incident.

426.7.3 EXPLOSIVE DEVICE

Many portable recorders, including body-worn cameras and audio/video transmitters, emit radio waves that could trigger an explosive device. Therefore, these devices should not be used where an explosive device may be present.

426.7.3 SURREPTITIOUS RECORDINGS

Minnesota law permits an individual to surreptitiously record any conversation in which one party to the conversation has given his/her permission (Minn. Stat. § 626A.02).

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Portable Audio/Video Recorders

Members of the Department may surreptitiously record any conversation during the course of a criminal investigation in which the member reasonably believes that such a recording will be lawful and beneficial to the investigation.

Members shall not surreptitiously record another department member without a court order unless lawfully authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

426.9 PROHIBITED USE OF AUDIO/VIDEO RECORDERS

Members are prohibited from using department-issued portable recorders and recording media for personal use and are prohibited from making personal copies of recordings created while on-duty or while acting in their official capacity.

Members are also prohibited from retaining recordings of activities or information obtained while on-duty, whether the recording was created with department-issued or personally owned recorders. Members shall not duplicate or distribute such recordings, except for authorized legitimate department business purposes. All such recordings shall be retained at the Department.

Members are prohibited from using personally owned recording devices while on-duty without the express consent of the Shift Sergeant. Any member who uses a personally owned recorder for department-related activities shall comply with the provisions of this policy, including retention and release requirements and should notify the on-duty supervisor of such use as soon as reasonably practicable.

Recordings shall not be used by any member for the purpose of embarrassment, harassment or ridicule.

426.9 RETENTION OF RECORDINGS

All recordings shall be retained for a period consistent with the requirements of the organization's records retention schedule but in no event for a period less than 180 days.

If an individual captured in a recording submits a written request, the recording may be retained for additional time period. The coordinator should be responsible for notifying the individual prior to destruction of the recording (Minn. Stat. § 13.825).

426.9.1 RELEASE OF AUDIO/VIDEO RECORDINGS

Requests for the release of audio/video recordings shall be processed in accordance with the Records Maintenance and Release Policy.

426.9.2 ACCESS TO RECORDINGS

Except as provided by Minn. Stat. § 13.825, Subd. 2, audio/video recordings are considered private or nonpublic data.

Any person captured in a recording may have access to the recording. If the individual requests a copy of the recording and does not have the consent of other non-law enforcement individuals captured on the recording, the identity of those individuals must be blurred or obscured sufficiently

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Portable Audio/Video Recorders

to render the subject unidentifiable prior to release. The identity of on-duty peace officers may not be obscured unless their identity is protected under Minn. Stat. § 13.82, Subd. 17.

426.10 ACCOUNTABILITY

Any member who accesses or releases recordings without authorization may be subject to discipline (See the Standards of Conduct and the Protected Information policies) (Minn. Stat. § 626.8473).

426.11 REVIEW OF RECORDED MEDIA FILES

When preparing written reports, members should review their recordings as a resource (See the Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths Policy for guidance in those cases). However, members shall not retain personal copies of recordings. Members should not use the fact that a recording was made as a reason to write a less detailed report.

Supervisors are authorized to review relevant recordings any time they are investigating alleged misconduct or reports of meritorious conduct or whenever such recordings would be beneficial in reviewing the member's performance.

Recorded files may also be reviewed:

- (a) Upon approval by a supervisor, by any member of the Department who is participating in an official investigation, such as a personnel complaint, administrative investigation or criminal investigation.
- (b) Pursuant to lawful process or by court personnel who are otherwise authorized to review evidence in a related case.
- (c) In compliance with the Minnesota Data Practices Act request, if permitted or required by the Act, including pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 13.82, Subd. 15, and in accordance with the Records Maintenance and Release Policy.

All recordings should be reviewed by the Custodian of Records prior to public release (See the Records Maintenance and Release Policy). Recordings that are clearly offensive to common sensibilities should not be publicly released unless disclosure is required by law or order of the court (Minn. Stat. § 13.82, Subd. 7; Minn. Stat. § 13.825, Subd. 2).

426.11 IDENTIFICATION AND PRESERVATION OF RECORDINGS

To assist with identifying and preserving data and recordings, members should download, tag or mark the recordings in accordance with procedure and document the existence of the recording in any related case report.

A member should transfer, tag or mark recordings when the member reasonably believes:

- (a) The recording contains evidence relevant to potential criminal, civil or administrative matters.
- (b) A complainant, victim or witness has requested non-disclosure.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Portable Audio/Video Recorders

- (c) A complainant, victim or witness has not requested non-disclosure but the disclosure of the recording may endanger the person.
- (d) Disclosure may be an unreasonable violation of someone's privacy.
- (e) Medical or mental health information is contained.
- (f) Disclosure may compromise an under-cover officer or confidential informant.
- (g) The recording or portions of the recording may be protected under the Minnesota Data Practices Act.

Any time a member reasonably believes a recorded contact may be beneficial in a non-criminal matter (e.g., a hostile contact), the member should promptly notify a supervisor of the existence of the recording.

Medical Aid and Response

427.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy recognizes that members often encounter persons who appear to be in need of medical aid and establishes a law enforcement response to such situations.

427.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Cambridge Police Department that all officers and other designated members be trained to provide emergency medical aid and to facilitate an emergency medical response.

427.3 MEDICAL ATTENTION RELATED TO USE OF FORCE

Specific guidelines for medical attention for injuries sustained from a use of force may be found in the Use of Force, Handcuffing and Restraints, Control Devices and Conducted Energy Device policies.

427.3 PERSONS REFUSING EMS CARE

If a person who is not in custody refuses EMS care or refuses to be transported to a medical facility, an officer shall not force that person to receive care or be transported. However, members may assist EMS personnel when EMS personnel determine the person lacks mental capacity to understand the consequences of refusing medical care or to make an informed decision and the lack of immediate medical attention may result in serious bodily injury or the death of the person.

In cases where mental illness may be a factor, the officer should consider proceeding with a 72-hour hold in accordance with the Civil Commitments Policy.

If an officer believes that a person who is in custody requires EMS care and the person refuses, he/she should encourage the person to receive medical treatment. The officer may also consider contacting a family member to help persuade the person to agree to treatment or who may be able to authorize treatment for the person.

If the person still refuses, the officer will require the person to be transported to the nearest medical facility. In such cases, the officer should consult with a supervisor prior to the transport.

Members shall not sign refusal-for-treatment forms or forms accepting financial responsibility for treatment.

427.3.1 SICK OR INJURED ARRESTEE

If an arrestee appears ill or injured, or claims illness or injury, he/she should be medically cleared prior to booking.

If the jail or detention facility refuses to accept custody of an arrestee based on medical screening, the officer should note the name of the facility person refusing to accept custody and the reason for refusal, and should notify a supervisor to determine the appropriate action.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Medical Aid and Response

Arrestees who appear to have a serious medical issue should be transported by ambulance. Officers shall not transport an arrestee to a hospital without a supervisor's approval.

427.4 TRANSPORTING ILL AND INJURED PERSONS

Except in extraordinary cases where alternatives are not reasonably available, members should not transport persons who are unconscious, who have serious injuries or who may be seriously ill. EMS personnel should be called to handle patient transportation.

Officers should search any person who is in custody before releasing that person to EMS for transport.

An officer should accompany any person in custody during transport in an ambulance when requested by EMS personnel, when it reasonably appears necessary to provide security, when it is necessary for investigative purposes or when so directed by a supervisor.

Members should not provide emergency escort for medical transport or civilian vehicles.

427.5 FIRST RESPONDING MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Whenever practicable, members should take appropriate steps to provide initial medical aid (e.g., first aid, CPR and use of an automated external defibrillator (AED)) in accordance with their training and current certification levels. This should be done for those in need of immediate care and only when the member can safely do so.

Prior to initiating medical aid, the member should contact the Dispatch Center and request response by emergency medical services (EMS) as the member deems appropriate.

Members should follow universal precautions when providing medical aid, such as wearing gloves and avoiding contact with bodily fluids, consistent with the Communicable Diseases Policy. Members should use a barrier or bag device to perform rescue breathing.

When requesting EMS, the member should provide the Dispatch Center with information for relay to EMS personnel in order to enable an appropriate response, including:

- (a) The location where EMS is needed.
- (b) The nature of the incident.
- (c) Any known scene hazards.
- (d) Information on the person in need of EMS, such as:
 1. Signs and symptoms as observed by the member.
 2. Changes in apparent condition.
 3. Number of patients, sex and age, if known.
 4. Whether the person is conscious, breathing and alert, or is believed to have consumed drugs or alcohol.
 5. Whether the person is showing signs or symptoms of excited delirium or other agitated chaotic behavior.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Medical Aid and Response

Members should stabilize the scene whenever practicable while awaiting the arrival of EMS.

Members should not direct EMS personnel whether to transport the person for treatment.

427.7 AIR AMBULANCE

Generally, when on-scene, EMS personnel will be responsible for determining whether an air ambulance response should be requested. An air ambulance may be appropriate when there are victims with life-threatening injuries or who require specialized treatment (e.g., gunshot wounds, burns, obstetrical cases), and distance or other known delays will affect the EMS response.

The Chief of Police should develop guidelines for air ambulance landings or enter into local operating agreements for the use of air ambulances, as applicable. In creating those guidelines, the Department should identify:

- Responsibility and authority for designating a landing zone and determining the size of the landing zone.
- Responsibility for securing the area and maintaining that security once the landing zone is identified.
- Consideration of the air ambulance provider's minimum standards for proximity to vertical obstructions and surface composition (e.g., dirt, gravel, pavement, concrete, grass).
- Consideration of the air ambulance provider's minimum standards for horizontal clearance from structures, fences, power poles, antennas or roadways.
- Responsibility for notifying the appropriate highway or transportation agencies if a roadway is selected as a landing zone.
- Procedures for ground personnel to communicate with flight personnel during the operation.

One department member at the scene should be designated as the air ambulance communications contact. Headlights, spotlights and flashlights should not be aimed upward at the air ambulance. Members should direct vehicle and pedestrian traffic away from the landing zone.

Members should follow these cautions when near an air ambulance:

- Never approach the aircraft until signaled by the flight crew.
- Always approach the aircraft from the front.
- Avoid the aircraft's tail rotor area.
- Wear eye protection during landing and take-off.
- Do not carry or hold items, such as IV bags, above the head.
- Ensure that no one smokes near the aircraft.

427.9 AUTOMATED EXTERNAL DEFIBRILLATOR (AED) USE

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Medical Aid and Response

427.9.1 AED USER RESPONSIBILITY

Members who are issued AEDs for use in department vehicles should check the AED at the beginning of the shift to ensure it is properly charged and functioning. Any AED that is not functioning properly will be taken out of service and given to the Training Sergeant who is responsible for ensuring appropriate maintenance.

Following use of an AED, the device shall be cleaned and/or decontaminated as required. The electrodes and/or pads will be replaced as recommended by the AED manufacturer.

Any member who uses an AED should contact the Dispatch Center as soon as possible and request response by EMS.

427.9.2 AED TRAINING AND MAINTENANCE

The Training Sergeant should ensure appropriate training is provided to members authorized to use an AED.

The Training Sergeant is responsible for ensuring AED devices are appropriately maintained and will retain records of all maintenance in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

427.9.3 AED REPORTING

Any member using an AED will complete an incident report detailing its use.

427.9 ADMINISTRATION OF OPIOID OVERDOSE MEDICATION

Only officers who receive training in the recognition of signs of opiate overdose and the use of opiate antagonists may administer opioid overdose medication. Officers may administer opioid overdose medication in accordance with protocol specified by the physician who prescribed the overdose medication for use by the officer (Minn. Stat. § 151.37; Minn. Stat. § 604A.04).

427.9.1 OPIOID OVERDOSE MEDICATION USER RESPONSIBILITIES

Officers who are qualified to administer opioid overdose medication, such as naloxone, should handle, store and administer the medication consistent with their training. Officers should check the medication and associated administration equipment at the beginning of their shift to ensure they are serviceable and not expired. Any expired medication or unserviceable administration equipment should be removed from service and given to the Training Sergeant.

427.9.2 OPIOID OVERDOSE MEDICATION REPORTING

Any officer administering opioid overdose medication should detail its use in an appropriate report.

427.9.3 OPIOID OVERDOSE MEDICATION TRAINING

The Training Sergeant should ensure training is provided to officers authorized to administer opioid overdose medication (Minn. Stat. § 151.37).

Foot Pursuits

428.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines to assist officers in making the decision to initiate or continue the pursuit of suspects on foot.

428.3 DECISION TO PURSUE

The safety of department members and the public should be the primary consideration when determining whether a foot pursuit should be initiated or continued. Officers must be mindful that immediate apprehension of a suspect is rarely more important than the safety of the public and department members.

Officers may be justified in initiating a foot pursuit of any individual the officer reasonably believes is about to engage in, is engaging in or has engaged in criminal activity. The decision to initiate or continue such a foot pursuit, however, must be continuously re-evaluated in light of the circumstances presented at the time.

Mere flight by a person who is not suspected of criminal activity shall not serve as the sole justification for engaging in an extended foot pursuit without the development of reasonable suspicion regarding the individual's involvement in criminal activity or being wanted by law enforcement.

Deciding to initiate or continue a foot pursuit is a decision that an officer must make quickly and under unpredictable and dynamic circumstances. It is recognized that foot pursuits potentially place department members and the public at significant risk. Therefore, no officer or supervisor shall be criticized or disciplined for deciding not to engage in a foot pursuit because of the perceived risk involved.

If circumstances permit, surveillance and containment are generally the safest tactics for apprehending fleeing persons. In deciding whether to initiate or continue a foot pursuit, an officer should continuously consider reasonable alternatives to a foot pursuit based upon the circumstances and resources available, such as the following:

- (a) Containment of the area.
- (b) Saturation of the area with law enforcement personnel, including assistance from other agencies.
- (c) A canine search.
- (d) Thermal imaging or other sensing technology.
- (e) Air support.
- (f) Apprehension at another time, when the identity of the suspect is known or there is information available that would likely allow for later apprehension, and the need to

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Foot Pursuits

immediately apprehend the suspect does not reasonably appear to outweigh the risk of continuing the foot pursuit.

428.4 GENERAL GUIDELINES

When reasonably practicable, officers should consider alternatives to engaging in or continuing a foot pursuit when:

- (a) Directed by a supervisor to terminate the foot pursuit; such an order shall be considered mandatory.
- (b) The officer is acting alone.
- (c) Two or more officers become separated, lose visual contact with one another or obstacles separate them to the degree that they cannot immediately assist each other should a confrontation take place. In such circumstances, it is generally recommended that a single officer keep the suspect in sight from a safe distance and coordinate the containment effort.
- (d) The officer is unsure of his/her location and direction of travel.
- (e) The officer is pursuing multiple suspects and it is not reasonable to believe that the officer would be able to control the suspect should a confrontation occur.
- (f) The physical condition of the officers renders him/her incapable of controlling the suspect if apprehended.
- (g) The officer loses radio contact with the Dispatch Center or with assisting or backup officers.
- (h) The suspect enters a building, structure, confined space, isolated area or dense or difficult terrain, and there are insufficient officers to provide backup and containment. The primary officer should consider discontinuing the foot pursuit and coordinating containment pending the arrival of sufficient resources.
- (i) The officer becomes aware of unanticipated or unforeseen circumstances that unreasonably increase the risk to officers or the public.
- (j) The officer reasonably believes that the danger to the pursuing officers or public outweighs the objective of immediate apprehension.
- (k) The officer loses possession of his/her firearm or other essential equipment.
- (l) The officer or a third party is injured during the foot pursuit, requiring immediate assistance, and there are no other emergency personnel available to render assistance.
- (m) The suspect's location is no longer known.
- (n) The identity of the suspect is established or other information exists that will allow for the suspect's apprehension at a later time, and it reasonably appears that there

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Foot Pursuits

is no immediate threat to Department personnel or the public if the suspect is not immediately apprehended.

- (o) The officer's ability to safely continue the pursuit is impaired by inclement weather, darkness or other environmental conditions.

428.5 RESPONSIBILITIES IN FOOT PURSUITS

428.5.1 INITIATING OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Unless relieved by another officer or a supervisor, the initiating officer shall be responsible for coordinating the progress of the pursuit. When acting alone and when practicable, the initiating officer should not attempt to overtake and confront the suspect but should attempt to keep the suspect in sight until sufficient officers are present to safely apprehend the suspect.

Early communication of available information from the involved officers is essential so that adequate resources can be coordinated and deployed to bring a foot pursuit to a safe conclusion. Officers initiating a foot pursuit should broadcast the following information as soon as it becomes practicable and available:

- (a) Location and direction of travel
- (b) Call sign identifier
- (c) Reason for the foot pursuit, such as the crime classification
- (d) Number of suspects and description, to include name if known
- (e) Whether the suspect is known or believed to be armed with a dangerous weapon

Officers should be mindful that radio transmissions made while running may be difficult to understand and may need to be repeated.

Absent extenuating circumstances, any officer unable to promptly and effectively broadcast this information should terminate the foot pursuit. If the foot pursuit is discontinued for any reason, immediate efforts for containment should be established and alternatives considered based upon the circumstances and available resources.

When a foot pursuit terminates, the officer will notify the Dispatch Center of his/her location and the status of the foot pursuit termination (e.g., suspect in custody, lost sight of suspect), and will direct further actions as reasonably appear necessary, to include requesting medical aid as needed for officers, suspects or members of the public.

428.5.2 ASSISTING OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Whenever any officer announces that he/she is engaged in a foot pursuit, all other officers should minimize nonessential radio traffic to permit the involved officers maximum access to the radio frequency.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Foot Pursuits

Any officer who is in a position to intercept a fleeing suspect or who can assist the primary officer with the apprehension of the suspect, shall act reasonably and in accordance with Department policy, based upon available information and his/her own observations.

428.5.3 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon becoming aware of a foot pursuit, the supervisor shall make every reasonable effort to ascertain sufficient information to direct responding resources and to take command, control and coordination of the foot pursuit. The supervisor should respond to the area whenever reasonably possible. The supervisor does not, however, need to be physically present to exercise control over the foot pursuit. The supervisor should continuously assess the situation in order to ensure the foot pursuit is conducted within established department guidelines.

The supervisor shall terminate the foot pursuit when the danger to pursuing officers or the public appears to unreasonably outweigh the objective of immediate apprehension of the suspect.

Upon apprehension of the suspect, the supervisor should promptly proceed to the termination point to direct the post-pursuit activity.

428.5.4 THE DISPATCH CENTER RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon notification or becoming aware that a foot pursuit is in progress, the dispatcher is responsible for:

- (a) Clearing the radio channel of non-emergency traffic.
- (b) Coordinating pursuit communications of the involved officers.
- (c) Broadcasting pursuit updates as well as other pertinent information as necessary.
- (d) Ensuring that a supervisor is notified of the foot pursuit.
- (e) Notifying and coordinating with other involved or affected agencies as practicable.
- (f) Notifying the Shift Sergeant as soon as practicable.
- (g) Assigning an incident number and logging all pursuit activities.

428.6 REPORTING

The initiating officer shall complete the appropriate crime/arrest reports documenting, at minimum:

- (a) Date and time of the foot pursuit.
- (b) Initial reason and circumstances surrounding the foot pursuit.
- (c) Course and approximate distance of the foot pursuit.
- (d) Alleged offenses.
- (e) Involved vehicles and officers.
- (f) Whether a suspect was apprehended as well as the means and methods used.
 - 1. Any use of force shall be reported and documented in compliance with the Use of Force Policy.
- (g) Arrestee information, if applicable.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Foot Pursuits

- (h) Any injuries and/or medical treatment.
- (i) Any property or equipment damage.
- (j) Name of the supervisor at the scene or who handled the incident.

Assisting officers taking an active role in the apprehension of the suspect shall complete supplemental reports as necessary or as directed.

The supervisor reviewing the report will make a preliminary determination that the pursuit appears to be in compliance with this policy or that additional review and/or follow-up is warranted.

In any case in which a suspect is not apprehended and there is insufficient information to warrant further investigation, a supervisor may authorize that the initiating officer need not complete a formal report.

Homeless Persons

429.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that personnel understand the needs and rights of the homeless and to establish procedures to guide officers during all contacts with the homeless, whether consensual or for enforcement purposes. The Cambridge Police Department recognizes that members of the homeless community are often in need of special protection and services. The Cambridge Police Department will address these needs in balance with the overall missions of this department. Therefore, officers will consider the following policy when serving the homeless community.

429.3 FIELD CONTACTS

Officers are encouraged to contact the homeless for purposes of rendering aid, support and for community-oriented policing purposes. Nothing in this policy is meant to dissuade an officer from taking reasonable enforcement action when facts support a reasonable suspicion of criminal activity. However, when encountering a homeless person who has committed a non-violent misdemeanor and continued freedom is not likely to result in a continuation of the offense or a breach of the peace, officers are encouraged to consider long-term solutions to problems that may relate to the homeless, such as shelter referrals and counseling in lieu of physical arrest. Officers should provide homeless persons with resource and assistance information whenever it is reasonably apparent such services may be appropriate.

429.3.1 OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

Homeless members of the community will receive the same level and quality of service provided to other members of our community. The fact that a victim or witness is homeless can, however, require special considerations for a successful investigation and prosecution. Officers should consider the following when handling investigations involving homeless victims, witnesses or suspects:

- (a) Documenting alternate contact information. This may include obtaining addresses and telephone numbers of relatives and friends.
- (b) Document places the homeless person may frequent.
- (c) Provide homeless victims with victim/witness resources when appropriate.
- (d) Obtain statements from all available witnesses in the event a homeless victim is unavailable for a court appearance.
- (e) Consider whether the person may be a dependent adult or elder and if so proceed in accordance with the Adult Abuse Policy.
- (f) Arrange for transportation for investigation-related matters, such as medical exams and court appearances.

Cambridge Police Department
Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Homeless Persons

- (g) Consider whether a crime should be reported and submitted for prosecution even when a homeless victim indicates he/she does not desire prosecution.

429.4 PERSONAL PROPERTY

The personal property of homeless persons must not be treated differently than the property of other members of the public. Officers should use reasonable care when handling, collecting and retaining the personal property of homeless persons and should not destroy or discard the personal property of a homeless person.

When a homeless person is arrested or otherwise removed from a public place, officers should make reasonable accommodations to permit the person to lawfully secure his/her personal property. Otherwise, the arrestee's personal property should be collected for safekeeping. If the arrestee has more personal property than can reasonably be collected and transported by the officer, a supervisor should be consulted. The property should be photographed and measures should be taken to remove or secure the property. It will be the supervisor's responsibility to coordinate the removal and safekeeping of the property.

Officers should not conduct or assist in clean-up operations of belongings that reasonably appear to be the property of homeless persons without the prior authorization of a supervisor.

Officers who encounter unattended encampments, bedding or other personal property in public areas that reasonably appears to belong to a homeless person should not remove or destroy such property and should inform a supervisor if such property appears to involve a trespass, blight to the community or is the subject of a complaint. It will be the responsibility of the supervisor to address the matter in a timely fashion.

429.5 MENTAL ILLNESSES AND MENTAL IMPAIRMENTS

Some homeless persons may suffer from a mental illness or a mental impairment. Officers shall not detain a homeless person under a 72-hour emergency medical hold unless facts and circumstances warrant such a detention.

429.6 ECOLOGICAL ISSUES

Sometimes homeless encampments can affect the ecology and natural resources of the community and may involve criminal offenses beyond mere littering. Officers are encouraged to notify other appropriate agencies or departments when a significant impact to the environment has or is likely to occur. Significant impacts to the environment may warrant a crime report, investigation, supporting photographs and supervisor notification.

Medical Cannabis

430.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide members of this department with guidelines for investigating the possession or use of medical cannabis under Minnesota's medical cannabis laws.

430.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include (Minn. Stat. § 152.22):

Medical cannabis - Any species of the genus cannabis plant, or any mixture or preparation of them, including whole plant extracts and resins in the form of a liquid, oil or pill, that is properly packaged and labeled with:

- (a) The name and address of the authorized manufacturer.
- (b) The patient's registry identification number, name, date of birth and address.
- (c) The chemical composition of medical cannabis.
- (d) Recommended dosage.
- (e) Directions for use.
- (f) Batch number.
- (g) Date of manufacture.

Raw leaves, flowers and edibles are not included.

Patient - A Minnesota resident who has been diagnosed with a qualifying medical condition by a health care practitioner and who has met any other requirements for patients under Minn. Stat. § 152.22 et seq.

Caregiver - A person who has been approved by the Minnesota Commissioner of Health to assist a patient who is unable to self-administer medication or acquire medical cannabis from a distribution facility due to a disability, and who is authorized to assist the patient with the use of medical cannabis.

430.1 EVIDENCE ROOM TECHNICIAN RESPONSIBILITIES

The Evidence Room technician shall ensure that medical cannabis, drug paraphernalia or other related property seized from a person engaged or assisting in the use of medical cannabis is not destroyed. Upon the prosecutor's decision to forgo prosecution, or the dismissal of charges or an acquittal, the Evidence Room technician shall as soon as practicable return to the person from whom it was seized any medical cannabis, drug paraphernalia or other related property.

The Evidence Room technician may not destroy medical cannabis except upon receipt of a court order.

The Evidence Room technician may release medical cannabis to federal law enforcement authorities upon presentation of a valid court order or by a written order of the Chief of Police.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Medical Cannabis

430.2 FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT

Officers should provide information regarding a medical cannabis investigation to federal law enforcement authorities when it is requested by federal law enforcement authorities or whenever the officer believes those authorities would have a particular interest in the information.

430.2 INVESTIGATION

Investigations involving the possession or use of cannabis generally fall into one of two categories:

- (a) Investigations when no person makes a medicinal claim.
- (b) Investigations when a person claims to be a patient or caregiver.

430.2.1 INVESTIGATIONS WITH NO MEDICAL CLAIM

In any investigation involving the possession, delivery, production or use of a cannabis product or drug paraphernalia where no person claims that the cannabis is used for medicinal purposes, the officer should proceed with a criminal investigation. A medicinal claim may be raised at any time, so officers should document any statements and observations that may be relevant to whether the cannabis was possessed or produced for medicinal purposes.

430.2.2 INVESTIGATIONS INVOLVING A PATIENT OR CAREGIVER

Arrest shall not be made for the possession of medical cannabis by a patient, a caregiver or the parent or legal guardian of a patient (Minn. Stat. § 152.32).

Possession of medical cannabis properly packaged and labeled by an authorized manufacturer should suffice for verification of a person's status as a patient. The possession of medical cannabis registry verification from the Minnesota Department of Health should also suffice for verification a person's status as a patient or caregiver (Minn. Stat. § 152.22; Minn. Stat. § 152.27).

430.2.3 EXCEPTIONS

This policy does not apply to the following offenses. Officers may take enforcement action if the person (Minn. Stat. § 152.23):

- (a) Possesses or engages in the use of medical cannabis on a school bus or van, on the grounds of any preschool or primary or secondary school, in any correctional facility, or on the grounds of any child care facility or home daycare.
- (b) Vaporizes medical cannabis on any form of public transportation, where the vapor would be inhaled by a non-patient minor child, or in any public place or a place of employment.
- (c) Operates any motor vehicle, aircraft, train or motorboat, or works on transportation property, equipment or facilities while under the influence of medical cannabis.

430.3 POLICY

It is the policy of the Cambridge Police Department to prioritize resources to avoid making arrests related to medical cannabis that the arresting officer reasonably believes would not be prosecuted by state or federal authorities.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Medical Cannabis

Minnesota medical cannabis laws are intended to provide protection from prosecution to those who use or possess medical cannabis for medical purposes. The Cambridge Police Department will exercise discretion to ensure laws are appropriately enforced without unreasonably burdening both those individuals protected under Minnesota law and the resources of the Department.

430.6 REPORTING

Officers aware of a person experiencing a negative medical condition or a death related to a cannabis overdose, including as a result of an unauthorized access to medical cannabis, must contact the Minnesota Department of Health's Office of Medical Cannabis within five business days. If discovered as part of an ongoing investigation, the report must be made within 72 hours of the conclusion of the investigation (Minn. R. 4770.4002; Minn. R. 4770.4004).

Officers having reasonable suspicion of unauthorized possession of medical cannabis or of violations of cannabis laws by individuals authorized to possess medical cannabis, must report to the Office of Medical Cannabis using the designated online form. Reports related to unauthorized possession must be submitted within 72 hours, unless discovered as part of an ongoing investigation, in which case reporting must be made within 72 hours of the conclusion of the investigation. Reports of violations by persons authorized to possess medical cannabis must be submitted within 15 days (Minn. R. 4770.4010).

Suspicious Activity Reporting

431.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for reporting and investigating suspicious and criminal activity.

431.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Involved party - An individual who has been observed engaging in suspicious activity, as defined in this policy, when no definitive criminal activity can be identified, thus precluding the person's identification as a suspect.

Suspicious activity - Any reported or observed activity that a member reasonably believes may have a nexus to any criminal act or attempted criminal act, or to foreign or domestic terrorism. Race, ethnicity, national origin or religious affiliation should not be considered as factors that create suspicion (although these factors may be used as specific suspect descriptions). Examples of suspicious activity may include, but are not limited to:

- Suspected pre-operational surveillance or intelligence gathering (e.g., photographing security features, asking questions about sensitive security-related subjects).
- Tests of security measures and response to incidents (e.g., "dry run," creating false alarms, attempts to enter secure areas without authorization).
- Suspicious purchases (e.g., purchasing large quantities of otherwise legal items, such as fertilizer, that could be used to create an explosive or other dangerous device).
- An individual in possession of such things as a hoax explosive or dispersal device, sensitive materials (e.g., passwords, access codes, classified government information), or coded or ciphered literature or correspondence.

Suspicious Activity Report (SAR) - An incident report used to document suspicious activity.

431.2 HANDLING INFORMATION

The Records Section will forward copies of SARs, in a timely manner, to the following:

- Investigation Section supervisor
- Crime Analysis Unit
- Other authorized designees

431.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department recognizes the need to protect the public from criminal conduct and acts of terrorism and shall lawfully collect, maintain and disseminate information regarding suspicious activities, while safeguarding civil liberties and privacy protections.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Suspicious Activity Reporting

431.2 RESPONSIBILITIES

The Investigation Chief of Police and authorized designees will manage SAR activities. Authorized designees should include supervisors who are responsible for department participation in criminal intelligence systems as outlined in the Criminal Organizations Policy.

The responsibilities of the Investigation Chief of Police include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Remaining familiar with those databases available to the Department that would facilitate the purpose of this policy.
- (b) Maintaining adequate training in the area of intelligence gathering to ensure no information is being maintained that would violate the law or civil rights of any individual.
- (c) Ensuring a process is available that would allow members to report relevant information. The process should be designed to promote efficient and quick reporting, and should not be cumbersome, duplicative or complicated.
- (d) Ensuring that members are made aware of the purpose and value of documenting information regarding suspicious activity, as well as the databases and other information resources that are available to the Department.
- (e) Ensuring that SAR information is appropriately disseminated to members in accordance with their job responsibilities.
- (f) Coordinating investigative follow-up, if appropriate.
- (g) Coordinating with any appropriate agency or fusion center.
- (h) Ensuring that, as resources are available, the Department conducts outreach that is designed to encourage members of the community to report suspicious activity and that outlines what they should look for and how they should report it (e.g., website, public service announcements).

431.5 REPORTING AND INVESTIGATION

Any department member receiving information regarding suspicious activity should take any necessary immediate and appropriate action, including a request for tactical response or immediate notification of specialized entities, when applicable. Any civilian member who receives such information should ensure that it is passed on to an officer in a timely manner.

If the suspicious activity is not directly related to a reportable crime, the member should prepare a SAR and include information about involved parties and the circumstances of the incident. If, during any investigation, an officer becomes aware of suspicious activity that is unrelated to the current investigation, the information should be documented separately in a SAR and not included in the original incident report. The report number of the original incident should be included in the SAR as a cross reference. A SAR should be processed as any other incident report.

Civil Disputes

432.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides members of the Cambridge Police Department with guidance for addressing conflicts between persons when no criminal investigation or enforcement action is warranted (e.g., civil matters), with the goal of minimizing any potential for violence or criminal acts.

The Domestic Abuse Policy will address specific legal mandates related to domestic violence court orders. References in this policy to “court orders” apply to any order of a court that does not require arrest or enforcement by the terms of the order or by Minnesota law.

432.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department recognizes that a law enforcement presence at a civil dispute can play an important role in the peace and safety of the community. Subject to available resources, members of this department will assist at the scene of civil disputes with the primary goal of safeguarding persons and property, preventing criminal activity and maintaining the peace. When handling civil disputes, members will remain impartial, maintain a calm presence, give consideration to all sides and refrain from giving legal or inappropriate advice.

432.2 COURT ORDERS

Disputes involving court orders can be complex. Where no mandate exists for an officer to make an arrest for a violation of a court order, the matter should be addressed by documenting any apparent court order violation in a report. If there appears to be a more immediate need for enforcement action, the investigating officer should consult a supervisor prior to making any arrest.

If a person appears to be violating the terms of a court order but is disputing the validity of the order or its applicability, the investigating officer should document the following:

- (a) The person’s knowledge of the court order or whether proof of service exists.
- (b) Any specific reason or rationale the involved person offers for not complying with the terms of the order.

A copy of the court order should be attached to the report when available. The report should be forwarded to the appropriate prosecutor. The report should also be forwarded to the court issuing the order with a notice that the report was also forwarded to the prosecutor for review.

432.2.1 STANDBY REQUESTS

Officers responding to a call for standby assistance to retrieve property should meet the person requesting assistance at a neutral location to discuss the process. The person should be advised that items that are disputed will not be allowed to be removed. The member may advise the person to seek private legal advice as to the distribution of disputed property.

Members should accompany the person to the location of the property. Members should ask if the other party will allow removal of the property or whether the other party would remove the property.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Civil Disputes

If the other party is uncooperative, the person requesting standby assistance should be instructed to seek private legal advice and obtain a court order to obtain the items. Officers should not order the other party to allow entry or the removal of any items. If there is a restraining or similar order against the person requesting standby assistance, that person should be asked to leave the scene or they may be subject to arrest for violation of the order.

If the other party is not present at the location, the member will not allow entry into the location or the removal of property from the location.

432.3 GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

When appropriate, members handling a civil dispute should encourage the involved parties to seek the assistance of resolution services or take the matter to the civil courts. Members must not become personally involved in disputes and shall at all times remain impartial.

While not intended to be an exhaustive list, members should give considerations to the following when handling civil disputes:

- (a) Civil disputes tend to be confrontational and members should be alert that they can escalate to violence very quickly. De-escalation techniques should be used when appropriate.
- (b) Members should not dismiss alleged or observed criminal violations as a civil matter and should initiate the appropriate investigation and report when criminal activity is apparent.
- (c) Members shall not provide legal advice, however, when appropriate, members should inform the parties when they are at risk of violating criminal laws.
- (d) Members are reminded that they shall not enter a residence or other non-public location without legal authority including valid consent.
- (e) Members should not take an unreasonable amount of time assisting in these matters and generally should contact a supervisor if it appears that peacekeeping efforts longer than 30 minutes are warranted.

432.6 VEHICLES AND PERSONAL PROPERTY

Officers may be faced with disputes regarding possession or ownership of vehicles or other personal property. Officers may review documents provided by parties or available databases (e.g., vehicle registration), but should be aware that legal possession of vehicles or personal property can be complex. Generally, officers should not take any enforcement action unless a crime is apparent. The people and the vehicle or personal property involved should be identified and the incident documented.

432.6 REAL PROPERTY

Disputes over possession or occupancy of real property (e.g., land, homes, apartments) should generally be handled through a person seeking a court order.

Criminal Conduct on School Buses

433.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Criminal conduct on school buses has been identified by the legislature as a critical component for the safety and security of the community. The primary purpose of this policy is to provide officers guidance in responding to reports of alleged criminal conduct on school buses. This department, in cooperation with any other law enforcement agency that may have concurrent jurisdiction over the alleged offense, is responsible for responding to all reports of criminal misconduct on school buses in this jurisdiction.

This policy is not intended to interfere with or replace school disciplinary policies that relate to student misconduct on school buses (Minn. Stat. § 169.4581).

433.2 COMMUNITY COOPERATION

The Cambridge Police Department shall work with and consult with school officials, transportation personnel, parents and students to respond to these incidents to protect student safety and deal appropriately with those who violate the law.

433.3 PROCEDURE

This department shall respond to all criminal misconduct on school buses within the jurisdiction of this department regardless of the source of the report. Officers should take reasonable actions to complete the following:

- (a) Provide for the safety of any person involved in the incident or present at the incident.
- (b) Coordinate any appropriate care.
- (c) Investigate reports of crimes committed on school buses using the same procedures as followed in other criminal investigations as appropriate for juveniles and/or adults.
- (d) Issue citations, release pending further investigation, or apprehend and transport individuals committing crimes on school buses to the extent authorized by law.
- (e) Submit reports regarding the incident for review, approval and consideration for prosecution.
- (f) Complete follow-up and additional investigation as reasonably necessary to prepare a case pertaining to criminal conduct on school buses as required for prosecution.
- (g) Provide information to the relevant school regarding the incident as required or authorized by law.

Crisis Intervention Incidents

434.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for interacting with those who may be experiencing a mental health or emotional crisis. Interaction with such individuals has the potential for miscommunication and violence. It often requires an officer to make difficult judgments about a person's mental state and intent in order to effectively and legally interact with the individual.

434.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Person in crisis - A person whose level of distress or mental health symptoms have exceeded the person's internal ability to manage his/her behavior or emotions. A crisis can be precipitated by any number of things, including an increase in the symptoms of mental illness despite treatment compliance; non-compliance with treatment, including a failure to take prescribed medications appropriately; or any other circumstance or event that causes the person to engage in erratic, disruptive or dangerous behavior that may be accompanied by impaired judgment.

434.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department is committed to providing a consistently high level of service to all members of the community and recognizes that persons in crisis may benefit from intervention. The Department will collaborate, where feasible, with mental health professionals to develop an overall intervention strategy to guide its members' interactions with those experiencing a mental health crisis. This is to ensure equitable and safe treatment of all involved.

434.3 SIGNS

Members should be alert to any of the following possible signs of mental health issues or crises:

- (a) A known history of mental illness
- (b) Threats of or attempted suicide
- (c) Loss of memory
- (d) Incoherence, disorientation or slow response
- (e) Delusions, hallucinations, perceptions unrelated to reality or grandiose ideas
- (f) Depression, pronounced feelings of hopelessness or uselessness, extreme sadness or guilt
- (g) Social withdrawal
- (h) Manic or impulsive behavior, extreme agitation, lack of control
- (i) Lack of fear
- (j) Anxiety, aggression, rigidity, inflexibility or paranoia

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Crisis Intervention Incidents

Members should be aware that this list is not exhaustive. The presence or absence of any of these should not be treated as proof of the presence or absence of a mental health issue or crisis.

434.4 COORDINATION WITH MENTAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS

The Chief of Police should collaborate with mental health professionals to develop an education and response protocol. It should include a list of community resources to guide department interaction with those who may be suffering from mental illness or who appear to be in a mental health crisis.

434.5 FIRST RESPONDERS

Safety is a priority for first responders. It is important to recognize that individuals under the influence of alcohol, drugs or both may exhibit symptoms that are similar to those of a person in a mental health crisis. These individuals may still present a serious threat to officers; such a threat should be addressed with reasonable tactics. Nothing in this policy shall be construed to limit an officer's authority to use reasonable force when interacting with a person in crisis.

Officers are reminded that mental health issues, mental health crises and unusual behavior alone are not criminal offenses. Individuals may benefit from treatment as opposed to incarceration.

An officer responding to a call involving a person in crisis should:

- (a) Promptly assess the situation independent of reported information and make a preliminary determination regarding whether a mental health crisis may be a factor.
- (b) Request available backup officers and specialized resources as deemed necessary and, if it is reasonably believed that the person is in a crisis situation use conflict resolution and de-escalation techniques to stabilize the incident as appropriate.
- (c) If feasible, and without compromising safety, turn off flashing lights, bright lights or sirens.
- (d) Attempt to determine if weapons are present or available.
- (e) Take into account the person's mental and emotional state and potential inability to understand commands or to appreciate the consequences of his/her action or inaction, as perceived by the officer.
- (f) Secure the scene and clear the immediate area as necessary.
- (g) Employ tactics to preserve the safety of all participants.
- (h) Determine the nature of any crime.
- (i) Request a supervisor, as warranted.
- (j) Evaluate any available information that might assist in determining cause or motivation for the person's actions or stated intentions.
- (k) If circumstances reasonably permit, consider and employ alternatives to force.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Crisis Intervention Incidents

434.6 DE-ESCALATION

Officers should consider that taking no action or passively monitoring the situation may be the most reasonable response to a mental health crisis.

Once it is determined that a situation is a mental health crisis and immediate safety concerns have been addressed responding members should be aware of the following considerations and should generally:

- Evaluate safety conditions.
- Introduce themselves and attempt to obtain the person's name.
- Be patient, polite, calm, courteous and avoid overreacting.
- Speak and move slowly and in a non-threatening manner.
- Moderate the level of direct eye contact.
- Remove distractions or disruptive people from the area.
- Demonstrate active listening skills (e.g., summarize the person's verbal communication).
- Provide for sufficient avenues of retreat or escape should the situation become volatile.

Responding officers generally should not:

- Use stances or tactics that can be interpreted as aggressive.
- Allow others to interrupt or engage the person.
- Corner a person who is not believed to be armed, violent or suicidal.
- Argue, speak with a raised voice or use threats to obtain compliance.

434.7 INCIDENT ORIENTATION

When responding to an incident that may involve mental illness or a mental health crisis, the officer should request that the dispatcher provide critical information as it becomes available. This includes:

- (a) Whether the person relies on drugs or medication, or may have failed to take his/her medication.
- (b) Whether there have been prior incidents, suicide threats/attempts, and whether there has been previous police response.
- (c) Contact information for a treating physician or mental health professional.

Additional resources and a supervisor should be requested as warranted.

434.8 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A supervisor should respond to the scene of any interaction with a person in crisis. Responding supervisors should:

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Crisis Intervention Incidents

- (a) Attempt to secure appropriate and sufficient resources.
- (b) Closely monitor any use of force, including the use of restraints, and ensure that those subjected to the use of force are provided with timely access to medical care (see the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy).
- (c) Consider strategic disengagement. Absent an imminent threat to the public and, as circumstances dictate, this may include removing or reducing law enforcement resources or engaging in passive monitoring.
- (d) Ensure that all reports are completed and that incident documentation uses appropriate terminology and language.
- (e) Evaluate whether a critical incident stress management debriefing for involved members is warranted.

434.9 INCIDENT REPORTING

Members engaging in any oral or written communication associated with a mental health crisis should be mindful of the sensitive nature of such communications and should exercise appropriate discretion when referring to or describing persons and circumstances.

Members having contact with a person in crisis should keep related information confidential, except to the extent that revealing information is necessary to conform to department reporting procedures or other official mental health or medical proceedings.

434.9.1 DIVERSION

Individuals who are not being arrested should be processed in accordance with the Civil Commitments Policy.

434.10 CIVILIAN INTERACTION WITH PEOPLE IN CRISIS

Civilian members may be required to interact with persons in crisis in an administrative capacity, such as records request and animal control issues.

- (a) Members should treat all individuals equally and with dignity and respect.
- (b) If a member believes that he/she is interacting with a person in crisis, he/she should proceed patiently and in a calm manner.
- (c) Members should be aware and understand that the person may make unusual or bizarre claims or requests.

If a person's behavior makes the member feel unsafe, if the person is or becomes disruptive or violent, or if the person acts in such a manner as to cause the member to believe that the person may be harmful to him/herself or others, an officer should be promptly summoned to provide assistance.

434.11 EVALUATION

The Chief of Police should coordinate the crisis intervention strategy for this department and should ensure that a thorough review and analysis of the department response to these incidents is

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Crisis Intervention Incidents

conducted annually. The report will not include identifying information pertaining to any involved individuals, officers or incidents.

434.12 TRAINING

In coordination with the mental health community and appropriate stakeholders, the Department will develop and provide comprehensive education and training to all department members to enable them to effectively interact with persons in crisis.

Additionally, the Training Sergeant will provide officers, including part-time officers, with in-service training in crisis intervention and mental illness crises as required by Minn. Stat. § 626.8469.

First Amendment Assemblies

435.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance for responding to public assemblies or demonstrations.

435.2 TRAINING

Department members should receive periodic training regarding this policy, as well as the dynamics of crowd control and incident management. The Department should, when practicable, train with its external and mutual aid partners.

435.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department respects the rights of people to peaceably assemble. It is the policy of this department not to unreasonably interfere with, harass, intimidate or discriminate against persons engaged in the lawful exercise of their rights, while also preserving the peace, protecting life and preventing the destruction of property.

435.4 PLANNED EVENT PREPARATION

For planned events, comprehensive, incident-specific operational plans should be developed. The ICS should be considered for such events.

435.4.1 INFORMATION GATHERING AND ASSESSMENT

In order to properly assess the potential impact of a public assembly or demonstration on public safety and order, relevant information should be collected and vetted. This may include:

- Information obtained from outreach to group organizers or leaders.
- Information about past and potential unlawful conduct associated with the event or similar events.
- The potential time, duration, scope and type of planned activities.
- Any other information related to the goal of providing a balanced response to criminal activity and the protection of public safety interests.

Information should be obtained in a transparent manner, and the sources documented. Relevant information should be communicated to the appropriate parties in a timely manner.

Information will be obtained in a lawful manner and will not be based solely on the purpose or content of the assembly or demonstration, or the race, ethnicity, national origin or religion of the participants (or any other characteristic that is unrelated to criminal conduct or the identification of a criminal subject).

435.4.2 OPERATIONAL PLANS

An operational planning team with responsibility for event planning and management should be established. The planning team should develop an operational plan for the event.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

First Amendment Assemblies

The operational plan will minimally provide for the following:

- (a) Command assignments, chain of command structure, roles and responsibilities
- (b) Staffing and resource allocation
- (c) Management of criminal investigations
- (d) Designation of uniform of the day and related safety equipment (e.g., helmets, shields)
- (e) Deployment of specialized resources
- (f) Event communications and interoperability in a multijurisdictional event
- (g) Liaison with demonstration leaders and external agencies
- (h) Liaison with City government and legal staff
- (i) Media relations
- (j) Logistics: food, fuel, replacement equipment, duty hours, relief and transportation
- (k) Traffic management plans
- (l) First aid and emergency medical service provider availability
- (m) Prisoner transport and detention
- (n) Review of policies regarding public assemblies and use of force in crowd control
- (o) Parameters for declaring an unlawful assembly
- (p) Arrest protocol, including management of mass arrests
- (q) Protocol for recording information flow and decisions
- (r) Rules of engagement, including rules of conduct, protocols for field force extraction and arrests, and any authorization required for the use of force
- (s) Protocol for handling complaints during the event
- (t) Parameters for the use of body-worn cameras and other portable recording devices.

435.4.3 MUTUAL AID AND EXTERNAL RESOURCES

The magnitude and anticipated duration of an event may necessitate interagency cooperation and coordination. The assigned Incident Commander should ensure that any required memorandums of understanding or other agreements are properly executed, and that any anticipated mutual aid is requested and facilitated (see the Outside Agency Assistance Policy).

435.5 UNPLANNED EVENTS

When responding to an unplanned or spontaneous public gathering, the first responding officer should conduct an assessment of conditions, including, but not limited to, the following:

- Location
- Number of participants
- Apparent purpose of the event

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

First Amendment Assemblies

- Leadership (whether it is apparent and/or whether it is effective)
- Any initial indicators of unlawful or disruptive activity
- Indicators that lawful use of public facilities, streets or walkways will be impacted
- Ability and/or need to continue monitoring the incident

Initial assessment information should be promptly communicated to the Dispatch Center, and the assignment of a supervisor should be requested. Additional resources should be requested as appropriate. The responding supervisor shall assume command of the incident until command is expressly assumed by another, and the assumption of command is communicated to the involved members. A clearly defined command structure that is consistent with the Incident Command System (ICS) should be established as resources are deployed.

435.6 GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

Individuals or groups present on the public way, such as public facilities, streets or walkways, generally have the right to assemble, rally, demonstrate, protest or otherwise express their views and opinions through varying forms of communication, including the distribution of printed matter. These rights may be limited by laws or ordinances regulating such matters as the obstruction of individual or vehicle access or egress, trespass, noise, picketing, distribution of handbills, leafleting and loitering. However, officers shall not take action or fail to take action based on the opinions being expressed.

Participant behavior during a demonstration or other public assembly can vary. This may include, but is not limited to:

- Lawful, constitutionally protected actions and speech.
- Civil disobedience (typically involving minor criminal acts).
- Rioting.

All of these behaviors may be present during the same event. Therefore, it is imperative that law enforcement actions are measured and appropriate for the behaviors officers may encounter. This is particularly critical if force is being used. Adaptable strategies and tactics are essential. The purpose of a law enforcement presence at the scene of public assemblies and demonstrations should be to preserve the peace, to protect life and prevent the destruction of property.

Officers should not:

- (a) Engage in assembly or demonstration-related discussion with participants.
- (b) Harass, confront or intimidate participants.
- (c) Seize the cameras, cell phones or materials of participants or observers unless an officer is placing a person under lawful arrest.

Supervisors should continually observe department members under their commands to ensure that members' interaction with participants and their response to crowd dynamics is appropriate.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

First Amendment Assemblies

435.6.1 PHOTOGRAPHS AND VIDEO RECORDINGS

Photographs and video recording, when appropriate, can serve a number of purposes, including support of criminal prosecutions by documenting criminal acts; assistance in evaluating department performance; serving as training material; recording the use of dispersal orders; and facilitating a response to allegations of improper law enforcement conduct.

Photographs and videos will not be used or retained for the sole purpose of collecting or maintaining information about the political, religious or social views of associations, or the activities of any individual, group, association, organization, corporation, business or partnership, unless such information directly relates to an investigation of criminal activities and there is reasonable suspicion that the subject of the information is involved in criminal conduct.

435.7 USE OF FORCE

Use of force is governed by current department policy and applicable law (see the Use of Force, Handcuffing and Restraints, Control Devices and Techniques, and Conducted Energy Device policies).

Individuals refusing to comply with lawful orders (e.g., nonviolent refusal to disperse) should be given a clear verbal warning and a reasonable opportunity to comply. If an individual refuses to comply with lawful orders, the Incident Commander shall evaluate the type of resistance and adopt a reasonable response in order to accomplish the law enforcement mission (such as dispersal or arrest of those acting in violation of the law). Control devices and TASER[®] devices should be considered only when the participants' conduct reasonably appears to present the potential to harm officers, themselves or others, or will result in substantial property loss or damage (see the Control Devices and Techniques and the Conducted Energy Device policies).

Force or control devices, including oleoresin capsaicin (OC), should be directed toward individuals and not toward groups or crowds, unless specific individuals cannot reasonably be targeted due to extreme circumstances, such as a riotous crowd.

Any use of force by a member of this department shall be documented promptly, completely and accurately in an appropriate report. The type of report required may depend on the nature of the incident.

435.8 ARRESTS

The Cambridge Police Department should respond to unlawful behavior in a manner that is consistent with the operational plan. If practicable, warnings or advisements should be communicated prior to arrest.

Mass arrests should be employed only when alternate tactics and strategies have been, or reasonably appear likely to be, unsuccessful. Mass arrests shall only be undertaken upon the order of the Incident Commander or the authorized designee. There must be probable cause for each arrest.

If employed, mass arrest protocols should fully integrate:

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

First Amendment Assemblies

- (a) Reasonable measures to address the safety of officers and arrestees.
- (b) Dedicated arrest, booking and report writing teams.
- (c) Timely access to medical care.
- (d) Timely access to legal resources.
- (e) Timely processing of arrestees.
- (f) Full accountability for arrestees and evidence.
- (g) Coordination and cooperation with the prosecuting authority, jail and courts (see the Citation Releases Policy).

435.9 DEMOBILIZATION

When appropriate, the Incident Commander or the authorized designee should implement a phased and orderly withdrawal of law enforcement resources. All relieved personnel should promptly complete any required reports, including use of force reports, and account for all issued equipment and vehicles to their supervisors prior to returning to normal operational duties.

435.10 UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY DISPERSAL ORDERS

If a public gathering or demonstration remains peaceful and nonviolent, and there is no reasonably imminent threat to persons or property, the Incident Commander should generally authorize continued monitoring of the event.

Should the Incident Commander make a determination that public safety is presently or is about to be jeopardized, he/she or the authorized designee should attempt to verbally persuade event organizers or participants to disperse of their own accord. Warnings and advisements may be communicated through established communications links with leaders and/or participants or to the group.

When initial attempts at verbal persuasion are unsuccessful, the Incident Commander or the authorized designee should make a clear standardized announcement to the gathering that the event is an unlawful assembly, and should order the dispersal of the participants. The announcement should be communicated by whatever methods are reasonably available to ensure that the content of the message is clear and that it has been heard by the participants. The announcement should be amplified, made in different languages as appropriate, made from multiple locations in the affected area and documented by audio and video. The announcement should provide information about what law enforcement actions will take place if illegal behavior continues and should identify routes for egress. A reasonable time to disperse should be allowed following a dispersal order.

435.12 MEDIA RELATIONS

The Public Information Officer should use all available avenues of communication, including press releases, briefings, press conferences and social media to maintain open channels of communication with media representatives and the public about the status and progress of the

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

First Amendment Assemblies

event, taking all opportunities to reassure the public about the professional management of the event (see the Media Relations Policy).

435.12 POST EVENT

The Incident Commander should designate a member to assemble full documentation of the event, to include the following:

- (a) Operational plan
- (b) Any incident logs
- (c) Any assignment logs
- (d) Vehicle, fuel, equipment and supply records
- (e) Incident, arrest, use of force, injury and property damage reports
- (f) Photographs, audio/video recordings, the Dispatch Center records/tapes
- (g) Media accounts (print and broadcast media)

435.12.1 AFTER-ACTION REPORTING

The Incident Commander should work with City legal counsel, as appropriate, to prepare a comprehensive after-action report of the event, explaining all incidents where force was used including the following:

- (a) Date, time and description of the event
- (b) Actions taken and outcomes (e.g., injuries, property damage, arrests)
- (c) Problems identified
- (d) Significant events
- (e) Recommendations for improvement; opportunities for training should be documented in a generic manner, without identifying individuals or specific incidents, facts or circumstances.

Chapter 5 - Traffic Operations

Traffic Function and Responsibility

500.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The ultimate goal of traffic law enforcement is to reduce traffic collisions. This may be achieved through the application of such techniques as geographic/temporal assignment of personnel and equipment and the establishment of preventative patrols to deal with specific categories of unlawful driving behavior. Traffic enforcement techniques are based on collision data, enforcement activity records, traffic volume and traffic conditions. This department provides enforcement efforts toward violations, not only in proportion to the frequency of their occurrence in collision situations but also in terms of traffic-related needs.

500.2 TRAFFIC OFFICER DEPLOYMENT

Several factors are considered in the development of deployment schedules for officers of the Cambridge Police Department. Information provided by the Minnesota Office of Traffic Safety (OTS) is a valuable resource for traffic collision occurrences and therefore officer deployment. Some of the factors for analysis include:

- Location
- Time
- Day
- Violation factors

All officers assigned to patrol or traffic enforcement functions will emphasize enforcement of collision-causing violations during periods of high-collision incidence and at locations of occurrence. All officers will take directed enforcement action on request, and random enforcement action when appropriate, against violators as a matter of routine. All officers shall maintain high visibility while working general enforcement, especially at high-collision incidence locations.

Other factors to be considered for deployment are citizen requests, construction zones or special events.

500.3 ENFORCEMENT

Enforcement actions are commensurate with applicable laws and take into account the degree and severity of the violation committed. This department does not establish ticket quotas and the number of citations issued by any officer shall not be used when evaluating officer performance (Minn. Stat. § 169.985; Minn. Stat. § 299D.08). The visibility and quality of an officer's work effort will be commensurate with the philosophy of this policy. Several methods are effective in the reduction of collisions:

500.3.1 WARNINGS

Warnings or other non-punitive enforcement actions should be considered in each situation and substituted for arrests or citations when circumstances warrant.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Traffic Function and Responsibility

500.3.2 TRAFFIC CITATIONS

Traffic citations may be issued when an officer believes it is appropriate. It is essential that officers fully explain the rights and requirements imposed on motorists upon issuance of a citation for a traffic violation. Officers should provide the following information at a minimum:

- (a) Explanation of the violation or charge.
- (b) Court appearance procedure, including the optional or mandatory appearance by the motorist.
- (c) Notice of whether the motorist can enter a plea and pay the fine by mail or at the court.
- (d) The court contact information.

500.3.3 TRAFFIC CITATION COURT JURISDICTION

An officer who issues a traffic citation shall ensure that the citation is properly directed to the court having jurisdiction (Minn. Stat. § 169.91 Subd. 3).

500.3.4 PHYSICAL ARREST

Physical arrest can be made on a number of criminal traffic offenses. These physical arrest cases usually deal with, but are not limited to (Minn. Stat. § 169.91):

- (a) Negligent homicide.
- (b) Driving under the influence of alcohol/drugs.
- (c) Hit-and-run resulting in serious injury or death.
- (d) Hit-and-run resulting in damage to any vehicle or property.

500.4 HIGH-VISIBILITY VESTS

The Department has provided American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Class II high-visibility vests to increase the visibility of department members who may be exposed to hazards presented by passing traffic, maneuvering or operating vehicles, machinery and equipment (23 CFR 655.601; Minn. R. 5205.0030).

Although intended primarily for use while performing traffic-related assignments, high-visibility vests should be worn at any time increased visibility would improve the safety or efficiency of the member.

500.4.1 REQUIRED USE

Except when working in a potentially adversarial or confrontational role, such as during vehicle stops, high-visibility vests should be worn at any time it is anticipated that an employee will be exposed to the hazards of approaching traffic or construction and recovery equipment. Examples of when high-visibility vests should be worn include traffic control duties, collision investigations, lane closures and while at disaster scenes, or any time high visibility is desirable. When emergency conditions preclude the immediate donning of the vest, officers should retrieve and wear the vest

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Traffic Function and Responsibility

as soon as conditions reasonably permit. Use of the vests shall also be mandatory when directed by a supervisor.

Vests maintained in the investigation units may be used any time a plain clothes officer might benefit from being readily identified as an officer.

500.4.2 CARE AND STORAGE OF HIGH-VISIBILITY VESTS

High-visibility vests shall be maintained in each patrol and investigation unit. Before going into service each employee shall ensure a serviceable high-visibility vest is available.

A supply of high-visibility vests will be maintained in the equipment room for replacement of damaged or unserviceable vests. The Training Sergeant should be promptly notified whenever the supply of vests in the equipment room needs replenishing.

Traffic Collisions

501.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for responding to and investigating traffic collisions.

501.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Cambridge Police Department to respond to traffic collisions and render or summon aid to injured victims as needed. The Department will investigate and prepare reports according to the established minimum reporting requirements with the goal of reducing the occurrence of collisions by attempting to identify the cause of the collision and through enforcing applicable laws. Unless restricted by law, traffic collision reports will be made available to the public upon request.

501.3 RESPONSE

Upon arriving at the scene, the responding member should assess the need for additional resources and summon assistance as appropriate. Generally, the member initially dispatched to the scene will be responsible for the investigation and report, if required, unless responsibility is reassigned by a supervisor.

A supervisor should be called to the scene when the incident:

- (a) Is within the jurisdiction of this department and there is:
 - 1. A life-threatening injury.
 - 2. A fatality.
 - 3. A City vehicle involved.
 - 4. A City official or employee involved.
 - 5. Involvement of an on- or off-duty member of this department.
- (b) Is within another jurisdiction and there is:
 - 1. A City of Cambridge vehicle involved.
 - 2. A City of Cambridge official involved.
 - 3. Involvement of an on-duty member of this department.

501.3.1 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon arriving at the scene, the responding member should consider and appropriately address:

- (a) Traffic direction and control
- (b) Proper placement of emergency vehicles, cones, roadway flares or other devices if available to provide protection for members, the public and the scene.
- (c) First aid for any injured parties if it can be done safely.
- (d) The potential for involvement of hazardous materials.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Traffic Collisions

- (e) The need for additional support as necessary (e.g., traffic control, emergency medical services, fire department, HAZMAT, tow vehicles).
- (f) Clearance and cleanup of the roadway.

501.4 NOTIFICATION

If a traffic collision involves a life-threatening injury or fatality, the responding officer shall notify the Shift Sergeant. The Shift Sergeant may assign appropriate personnel to investigate the incident. The Shift Sergeant will ensure notification is made to the command staff and City Administrator in accordance with the Major Incident Notification Policy.

501.4.1 NOTIFICATION OF FAMILY

In the event of a life-threatening injury or fatality, the supervisor responsible for the incident should ensure notification of the victim's immediate family or coordinate such notification with the Medical Examiner, Sheriff's Office chaplain or another suitable person. Notification should be made as soon as practicable following positive identification of the victim.

The identity of any person seriously injured or deceased in a traffic collision should not be released until notification is made to the victim's immediate family.

501.5 MINIMUM REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

A collision report shall be taken when:

- (a) A fatality, any injury (including complaint of pain), impaired driving or hit and run is involved.
- (b) An on-duty member of the City of Cambridge is involved.
- (c) The collision results in any damage to any City-owned or leased vehicle.
- (d) The collision involves any other public agency driver or vehicle.
- (e) There is damage to public property.
- (f) There is damage to any vehicle to the extent that towing is required.
- (g) Prosecution or follow-up investigation is contemplated.
- (h) Directed by a supervisor.

501.5.1 PRIVATE PROPERTY

Generally, reports should not be taken when a traffic collision occurs on private property unless there is an injury or fatality, a hit-and-run violation or other traffic law violation involved. Members may provide assistance to motorists as a public service, such as exchanging information and arranging for the removal of the vehicles.

501.5.2 CITY VEHICLE INVOLVED

A traffic collision report shall be taken when a City vehicle is involved in a traffic collision that results in property damage or injury.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Traffic Collisions

A general information report may be taken in lieu of a traffic collision report at the direction of a supervisor when the incident occurs entirely on private property or does not involve another vehicle.

Whenever there is damage to a City vehicle, a vehicle damage report shall be completed and forwarded to the appropriate Chief of Police. Photographs should be taken of the scene and the vehicle damage.

501.5.3 INJURED ANIMALS

Department members should refer to the Animal Control Policy when a traffic collision involves the disposition of an injured animal.

501.6 INVESTIGATION

When a traffic collision meets minimum reporting requirements the investigation should include, at a minimum:

- (a) Identification and interview of all involved parties.
- (b) Identification and interview of any witnesses.
- (c) A determination of whether a violation of law has occurred and the appropriate enforcement action.
- (d) Identification and protection of items of apparent evidentiary value.
- (e) Documentation of the incident as necessary (e.g., statements, measurements, photographs, collection of evidence and reporting) on the appropriate forms.

501.6.1 INVESTIGATION BY OUTSIDE LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY

The on-duty Shift Sergeant should request that the Minnesota Department of Public Safety or other outside law enforcement agency investigate and complete a traffic collision investigation when a life-threatening injury or fatal traffic collision occurs within the jurisdiction of the Cambridge Police Department and involves:

- (a) An on- or off-duty member of the Department.
 - 1. The involved member shall complete the department traffic collision form. If the member is unable to complete the form, the supervisor shall complete it.
- (b) An on-or off-duty official or employee of the City of Cambridge.

Department members shall promptly notify a supervisor when any department vehicle is involved in a traffic collision. The collision investigation and report shall be completed by the agency having jurisdiction.

501.6.2 COMMERCIAL VEHICLE COLLISIONS

Commercial vehicle collisions additionally require notification to the Minnesota State Patrol if the collision results in (Minn. Stat. § 169.783):

- (a) A fatality.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Traffic Collisions

- (b) Bodily injury to a person who, as a result of the injury, immediately receives medical treatment away from the scene of the collision.
- (c) One or more vehicles incurring disabling damage as a result of the collision, requiring the vehicle to be transported away from the scene by tow truck or other motor vehicle.

A waiver or inspection by a state trooper or other authorized person is required before a person may drive a commercial motor vehicle that was involved in such a collision (Minn. Stat. § 169.783).

501.7 ENFORCEMENT ACTION

After a thorough investigation in which physical evidence or independent witness statements indicate that a violation of a traffic law contributed to the collision, authorized members should issue a citation or arrest the offending driver, as appropriate.

More serious violations, such as driving under the influence of drugs or alcohol, vehicular manslaughter or other felonies, shall be enforced. If a driver who is subject to enforcement action is admitted to a hospital, a supervisor shall be contacted to determine the best enforcement option.

501.8 REPORTS

Department members shall utilize forms approved by the Minnesota Department of Public Safety as required for the reporting of traffic collisions (Minn. Stat. § 169.09, Subd. 9). All such reports shall be forwarded to the Sergeant for approval.

501.8.1 REPORT MODIFICATION

A change or modification of a written report that alters a material fact in the report may be made only by the member who prepared the report. A written supplemental report may be made by any authorized member.

501.8.2 POLICE SECRETARY RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of the Police Secretary include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Ensuring the monthly and quarterly reports on traffic collision information and statistics are forwarded to the Chief of Police or other persons as required.
- (b) Forwarding the traffic collision report to the Department of Public Safety within 10 days of the collision investigation (Minn. Stat. § 169.09, Subd. 8).
- (c) Ensuring completion and submission of a Department of Public Safety Fatality Report when a collision results in a fatality.

Abandoned Vehicle Violations

502.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides procedures for the removal, recording and storage of vehicles abandoned in violation of abandoned vehicle laws, under the authority of Minn. Stat. § 168B.04.

502.1.1 DEFINITION

Pursuant to Minnesota statutes, a vehicle is abandoned if:

- (a) The motor vehicle has remained illegally for more than 48 hours on any government-owned or -controlled property, or for more than four hours on that property when properly posted (Minn. Stat. § 168B.011 Subd. 2 (1)).
- (b) The motor vehicle has been properly tagged by an officer and abandoned for four hours on any highway (Minn. Stat. § 168B.04, Subd. 2 (b) (1)).
- (c) The motor vehicle has been abandoned and located so as to constitute a collision or traffic hazard (Minn. Stat. § 168B.04 Subd. 2 (b) (1)).
- (d) The motor vehicle is unattended on private residential property, that is a single-family or duplex, without permission of the property caretaker (Minn. Stat. § 168B.04 Subd. 2 (b) (2)).
- (e) The motor vehicle can be immediately removed if on private non-residential property if properly posted or after 24 hours if not posted (Minn. Stat. § 168B.04 Subd. 2 (b) (2)).
- (f) The motor vehicle remains at a service, repair or maintenance establishment of motor vehicles five days after notifying the vehicle owner by certified mail, return receipt requested, of the property owner's intention to have the vehicle removed from the property (Minn. Stat. § 168B.04 Subd. 2 (b) (2)).

Vehicle Towing

503.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides the procedures for towing a vehicle by or at the direction of the Cambridge Police Department and under the authority of Minn. Stat. § 168B.035.

503.2 STORAGE AND IMPOUNDS

Vehicles may be towed for violations of Minn. Stat. § 168B.035, including parking, registration and snow emergency violations.

Vehicles may be moved or removed from a highway when in violation of Minn. Stat. § 169.32(a) or when left unattended upon any street or highway or upon any bridge or causeway or in any tunnel where such vehicle constitutes an obstruction to traffic (Minn. Stat. § 169.33).

The responsibilities of those employees storing or impounding a vehicle are as follows:

503.2.1 COMPLETION OF VEHICLE IMPOUND AND INVENTORY REPORT

Department members requesting towing of a vehicle shall complete a Vehicle Impound and Inventory Report, including a description of property within the vehicle. A copy is to be given to the tow truck operator and the original is to be submitted to the Records Section as soon as practicable after the vehicle is stored.

The Records Section shall promptly enter pertinent data from the completed Vehicle Impound and Inventory Report into the Minnesota Justice Information Services (MNJIS) and return the form to the Shift Sergeant for approval.

Approved Vehicle Impound and Inventory Report forms shall be promptly placed into the auto-file so that they are immediately available for release or for information, should inquiries be made

The tow company shall make notification to the owner as required (Minn. Stat. § 168B.06 Subd. 1).

503.2.2 REMOVAL OF VEHICLE DISABLED IN A TRAFFIC COLLISION

When a vehicle has been involved in a traffic collision and must be removed from the scene, the officer shall have the driver select a towing company, if reasonably possible, and shall relay the request for the specified towing company to the dispatcher. When there is no preferred company requested, the city-contracted tow company shall be used.

If the owner is incapacitated or for any reason it is necessary for the Department to assume responsibility for a vehicle involved in a collision, the officer shall request the dispatcher to call the city-contracted tow company. The officer will then conduct an inventory and store the vehicle using a Vehicle Impound and Inventory Report.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Vehicle Towing

503.2.3 DRIVING A NON-CITY VEHICLE

Vehicles that have been towed by or at the direction of the Department should not be driven by police personnel unless it is necessary to move a vehicle a short distance to eliminate a hazard, prevent the obstruction of a fire hydrant or to comply with posted signs.

503.2.4 DISPATCHER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon receiving a request for towing, the dispatcher shall promptly telephone the specified authorized towing service. The officer shall be advised when the request has been made and the towing service has been dispatched.

503.2.5 RECORDS SECTION RESPONSIBILITIES

Records Section personnel shall promptly enter pertinent data from the completed Vehicle Impound and Inventory Report form into the stolen vehicle system. Approved forms shall be promptly filed so that they are immediately available for release or review should inquiries be made.

Within 48 hours of recovering a stolen vehicle or receiving notification that a vehicle reported stolen through this department has been recovered, the Records Section shall make a reasonable and good faith effort to notify the victim of the recovery. The notice must specify when the recovering law enforcement agency expects to release the vehicle to the owner and where the owner may pick up the vehicle. Upon recovery of a vehicle reported stolen to another agency, the Records Section is to promptly inform the agency that the vehicle is recovered, where it is located and when it can be released to the owner (Minn. Stat. § 169.042 Subd. 1).

503.3 TOWING SERVICES

The City of Cambridge periodically selects one or more firms to act as official tow services and awards contracts to those firms. Those firms will be used in the following situations:

- (a) When it is necessary to safeguard a vehicle due to the inability of the owner or operator to take the required action.
- (b) When a vehicle is being held as evidence in connection with an investigation.
- (c) When it is otherwise necessary to store a motor vehicle. This would include situations involving the recovery of stolen or abandoned vehicles and the removal of vehicles obstructing traffic in violation of state or local regulations.

If more than one firm has been awarded contracts, they shall be placed on a rotation list. Nothing in this policy shall require the Department to tow a vehicle.

503.4 TOWING AT ARREST SCENES

Whenever a person in charge or in control of a vehicle is arrested, it is the policy of this department to provide reasonable safekeeping by towing the arrestee's vehicle subject to the exceptions described below. However, a vehicle shall be towed whenever it is needed for the furtherance

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Vehicle Towing

of an investigation or prosecution of the case, or when the community caretaker doctrine would reasonably suggest that the vehicle should be towed. For example, the vehicle would present a traffic hazard if it were not removed, or the vehicle is located in a high-crime area and is susceptible to theft or damage if left at the scene.

The following are examples of situations where consideration should be given to leaving a vehicle at the scene in lieu of towing, provided the vehicle can be lawfully parked and left in a reasonably secured and safe condition:

- Traffic-related warrant arrest.
- Situations where the vehicle was not used to further the offense for which the occupant was arrested nor may be subject to forfeiture proceedings.
- Whenever the vehicle otherwise does not need to be stored and the owner requests that it be left at the scene.

In such cases, the handling employee shall note in the report that the owner was informed that the Department will not be responsible for theft or damages.

503.5 VEHICLE INVENTORY

All property in a stored or impounded vehicle shall be inventoried and listed on the vehicle storage form. This includes the trunk and any compartments or containers, even if they are closed and/or locked. Members conducting inventory searches should be as thorough and accurate as practicable in preparing an itemized inventory. These inventory procedures are for the purpose of protecting an owner's property while the owner is in police custody, to provide for the safety of officers and the public, and to protect the Department against fraudulent claims of lost, stolen or damaged property. Photographs of impounded vehicles shall be taken to document the condition of the vehicle and its contents.

503.6 PRESERVATION OF EVIDENCE

An officer who removes a vehicle pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 168B.035 is required to take reasonable and necessary steps to preserve evidence. If there is probable cause to believe that a vehicle or its contents constitute any evidence which tends to show that a criminal offense has been committed, or that a particular person has committed a criminal offense, officers shall ensure that all legally required and reasonably necessary efforts are taken to preserve the evidence. Such evidence is to be provided safe storage and preserved until released to the owner or otherwise disposed of according to law.

503.7 SECURITY OF VEHICLES AND PROPERTY

Unless it would cause an unreasonable delay in the completion of a vehicle impound/storage or create an issue of officer safety, officer should make reasonable accommodations to permit a driver/owner to retrieve small items of value or personal need (e.g., cash, jewelry, cellular telephone, prescriptions) that are not considered evidence or contraband.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Vehicle Towing

If a search of a vehicle leaves the vehicle or any property contained therein vulnerable to unauthorized entry, theft or damage, personnel conducting the search shall take such steps as are reasonably necessary to secure and/or preserve the vehicle or property from such hazards.

Vehicle Impound Hearings

504.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes a procedure for the requirement to provide vehicle storage or impound hearings.

504.2 STORED OR IMPOUND HEARING

When a vehicle is stored or impounded by any member of the Cambridge Police Department, a hearing will be conducted upon the request of the owner or operator of the vehicle to determine if probable cause existed for the removal and placement of the vehicle.

The hearing shall be conducted within 48 hours of the request, excluding weekends and holidays. The hearing officer must be a person other than the person who directed the storage or impound of the vehicle.

504.2.1 HEARING PROCEDURES

The vehicle storage hearing is an informal process to evaluate the validity of an order to store or impound a vehicle. The employee who caused the storage or removal of the vehicle does not need to be present for this hearing.

All requests for a hearing on a stored or impounded vehicle shall be submitted in person, in writing or by telephone, within 10 days of the date appearing on the notice. The Sergeant will generally serve as the hearing officer. The person requesting the hearing may record the hearing at his/her own expense.

The failure of either the registered or legal owner or interested person or his/her agent to request a hearing in a timely manner or to attend a scheduled hearing shall be considered a waiver of and satisfaction of the post-storage hearing.

Any relevant evidence may be submitted and reviewed by the hearing officer to determine if reasonable grounds have been established for the storage or impound of the vehicle. The initial burden of proof established by a preponderance of the evidence that the storage/impound was based on probable cause rests with the Department.

After consideration of all information, the hearing officer shall determine the validity of the storage or impound of the vehicle in question and then render a decision. The hearing officer shall also consider any mitigating circumstances attendant to the storage that reasonably would warrant the release of the vehicle or a mediation or reduction of the period the vehicle is impounded.

- (a) If a decision is made that reasonable grounds for storage or impound have been established, the hearing officer shall advise the inquiring party of the decision that the inquiring party may pursue further civil remedies if desired.
 1. If mitigating circumstances are found to be relevant, the hearing officer may make reasonable adjustments to the impound period, storage or assessment fees as warranted.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Vehicle Impound Hearings

- (b) If a decision is made that reasonable grounds for storage or impound have not been established or sufficient mitigating circumstances exist, the vehicle in storage shall be released immediately. Towing and storage fees will be at the Department's expense.
- (c) If a decision is made that reasonable grounds for storage have not been established or sufficient mitigating circumstances exist, and the vehicle has been released with fees having been paid, the receipt for such fees will be forwarded to the appropriate Chief of Police. The hearing officer will recommend to the appropriate Chief of Police that the fees paid by the registered or legal owner of the vehicle in question or the owner's agent be reimbursed by the Department.

Impaired Driving

505.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance to those department members who play a role in the detection and investigation of driving while impaired (DWI).

505.1 INVESTIGATIONS

Officers should not enforce DWI laws to the exclusion of their other duties unless specifically assigned to DWI enforcement. All officers are expected to enforce these laws with due diligence.

Information that should be documented includes, at a minimum:

- (a) The field sobriety tests (FSTs) administered and the results.
- (b) The officer's observations that indicate impairment on the part of the individual, and the officer's health-related inquiries that may help to identify any serious health concerns (e.g., diabetic shock).
- (c) Sources of additional information (e.g., reporting party, witnesses) and their observations.
- (d) Information about any audio and/or video recording of the individual's driving or subsequent actions.
- (e) The location and time frame of the individual's vehicle operation and how this was determined.
- (f) Any prior related convictions in Minnesota or another jurisdiction.

505.1 FIELD TESTS

The Sergeant should identify standardized FSTs and any approved alternate tests for officers to use when investigating violations of DWI laws.

505.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department is committed to the safety of the roadways and the community and will pursue fair but aggressive enforcement of Minnesota's impaired driving laws.

505.2 CHEMICAL TESTS

A person implies consent under Minnesota law to a chemical test or tests, and to providing the associated chemical sample, under any of the following (Minn. Stat. § 169A.51, Subd. 1):

- (a) The arresting officer has probable cause to believe the person was driving, operating or in physical control of a vehicle while impaired as defined by Minn. Stat. § 169A.20.
- (b) The officer has probable cause to believe that the person is DWI and has been involved in a vehicle accident resulting in property damage, personal injury or death.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Impaired Driving

- (c) The officer has probable cause to believe that the person is DWI and the person has refused to take the preliminary screening test provided for by Minn. Stat. § 169A.41.
- (d) The person was administered a preliminary screening test and the results indicated an alcohol concentration of 0.08 or more.
- (e) The officer has probable cause to believe the person was driving, operating or in physical control of a commercial motor vehicle with the presence of any alcohol in the person's body.

If a person withdraws this implied consent, or is unable to withdraw consent (e.g., the person is unconscious), the officer should consider implied consent revoked and proceed as though the person has refused to provide a chemical sample.

505.2.1 STATUTORY NOTIFICATIONS

At the time that the officer requests the person to submit to a breath test the officer must inform the person that (Minn. Stat. § 169A.51, Subd. 2):

- (a) Minnesota law requires that he/she take the test.
- (b) Refusal to take the test is a crime.
- (c) He/she has the right to consult with an attorney unless it would unreasonably delay administration of the test.

At the time that the officer directs a person to submit to a blood or urine test pursuant to a warrant, the person must be informed that a refusal to submit to a blood or urine test is a crime (Minn. Stat. § 171.177, Subd. 1 and Subd. 2).

505.2.2 BLOOD SAMPLES

Only persons authorized by law to draw blood shall collect blood samples (Minn. Stat. § 169A.51, Subd. 7). The blood draw should be witnessed by the assigned officer. No officer, even if properly certified, should perform this task.

Officers should inform an arrestee that if he/she chooses to provide a blood sample, a separate sample can be collected for alternate testing. Unless medical personnel object, two samples should be collected and retained as evidence, so long as only one puncture is required.

The blood sample shall be packaged, marked, handled, stored and transported as required by the testing facility.

If an arrestee cannot submit to a blood test because he/she has a bleeding disorder or has taken medication that inhibits coagulation, he/she shall not be required to take a blood test. Such inability to take a blood test should not be considered a refusal. However, that arrestee may be required to complete another available and viable test.

505.2.3 URINE SAMPLES

If a urine test will be performed, the arrestee should be promptly transported to the appropriate testing site. The officer shall follow any directions accompanying the urine evidence collection kit.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Impaired Driving

Urine samples shall be collected and witnessed by an officer or jail staff member of the same sex as the person giving the sample. The arrestee tested should be allowed sufficient privacy to maintain his/her dignity, to the extent possible, while still ensuring the accuracy of the sample.

The sample shall be packaged, marked, handled, stored and transported as required by the testing facility.

505.7 REFUSALS

When an arrestee refuses to provide a chemical sample officers should:

- (a) Advise the arrestee of the requirement to provide a sample (Minn. Stat. § 169A.51; Minn. Stat. § 171.177, Subd. 1).
- (b) Audio- and/or video-record the admonishment and the response when it is legal and practicable.
- (c) Document the refusal in the appropriate report.

505.7.1 STATUTORY NOTIFICATIONS UPON REFUSAL

Upon refusal to submit to a chemical test as required by law, officers shall personally serve the notice of intention to revoke upon the person and invalidate the person's license in such a way that no identifying information is destroyed and immediately return the license to the person (Minn. Stat. § 169A.52, Subd. 7; Minn. Stat. § 171.177, Subd. 8).

505.7.1 BLOOD SAMPLE WITHOUT CONSENT

A blood sample may be obtained from a person who does not consent to a chemical test when any of the following conditions exist (Minn. Stat. § 169A.51, Subd. 3):

- (a) A search warrant has been obtained.
- (b) The officer can articulate that exigent circumstances exist and the officer has probable cause to believe that the person has committed DWI, including vehicular homicide or injury (Minn. Stat. § 169A.52, Subd. 1; Minn. Stat. § 171.177, Subd. 13). Exigency does not exist solely because of the short time period associated with the natural dissipation of alcohol or controlled or prohibited substances in the person's bloodstream. Exigency can be established by the existence of special facts, such as a lengthy delay in obtaining a blood sample due to a collision investigation or medical treatment of the person.

505.7.3 WARRANTS FOR CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES OR INCAPACITATION

A blood or urine test may be required pursuant to a warrant if the officer has probable cause to believe that (Minn. Stat. § 169A.51, Subd. 4):

- (a) The person's impairment is due to a controlled substance or a hazardous substance that is not subject to testing by a breath test.
- (b) A controlled substance listed in Schedule I or II or its metabolite (other than marijuana or tetrahydrocannabinols), is present in the person's body.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Impaired Driving

- (c) The person is unconscious or incapacitated to the point that the officer providing the breath test advisory, administering the breath test or serving the search warrant has a good faith belief that the person is mentally or physically unable to comprehend the advisory or otherwise voluntarily submit to the chemical tests.

If a person objects to the blood or urine test as directed by the warrant or officer, the officer should offer the other type of test if the person is conscious. Action may be taken against a person refusing to submit to a blood or urine test only if an alternate test of blood or urine, as applicable, was offered (Minn. Stat. § 169A.51, Subd. 4; Minn. Stat. § 171.177, Subd. 2).

505.7.4 FORCED BLOOD SAMPLE

A forced sample may not be taken except in DWI cases involving vehicular homicide or injury (Minn. Stat. § 171.177, Subd. 13). In those cases, if a person indicates by word or action that he/she will physically resist a blood draw, the officer should request a supervisor to respond.

The responding supervisor should:

- (a) Evaluate whether using force to obtain a blood sample is appropriate under the circumstances.
- (b) Ensure that all attempts to obtain a blood sample through force cease if the person agrees to, and completes, a viable form of testing in a timely manner.
- (c) Advise the person of his/her duty to provide a sample (even if this advisement was previously done by another officer), and attempt to persuade the person to submit to such a sample without physical resistance.
 - 1. This dialogue should be recorded on audio and/or video when reasonably practicable.
- (d) Ensure that the blood sample is taken in a medically approved manner.
- (e) Ensure that the forced blood draw is recorded on audio and/or video when reasonably practicable.
- (f) Monitor and ensure that the type and level of force applied appears reasonable under the circumstances:
 - 1. Unless otherwise provided in a warrant, force should generally be limited to handcuffing or similar restraint methods.
 - 2. In misdemeanor cases, if the arrestee becomes violent or more resistant, no additional force will be used and a refusal should be noted in the report.
 - 3. In felony cases, force which reasonably appears necessary to overcome the resistance to the blood draw may be permitted.
- (g) Ensure the use of force and methods used to accomplish the collection of the blood sample are documented in the related report.

If a supervisor is unavailable, officers are expected to use sound judgment and perform the duties of a supervisor, as set forth above.

505.8 ARREST AND INVESTIGATION

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Impaired Driving

505.8.1 RIGHT TO ATTORNEY CONTACTS

A person has a limited right to consult with an attorney prior to submitting to a chemical test. This right is limited to the extent that it cannot unreasonably delay administration of the test (Minn. Stat. § 169A.51, Subd. 2).

505.8.2 ARREST AUTHORITY

An officer may arrest a person without a warrant and without regard to whether the offense was committed in the officer's presence if there is probable cause to believe the person committed (Minn. Stat. § 169A.40):

- (a) A DWI offense (Minn. Stat. § 169A.20).
- (b) An alcohol-related driving offense involving a school bus or a Head Start bus (Minn. Stat. § 169A.31).
- (c) An underage drinking and driving offense (Minn. Stat. § 169A.33).

505.8.2 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

If an officer requests that a person submit to a chemical test and the person refuses such request, the officer shall report such refusal to the Commissioner of the Department of Public Safety (DPS) and the appropriate prosecuting attorney (Minn. Stat. § 169A.52, Subd. 1; Minn. Stat. § 171.177, Subd. 3).

If a person refuses to submit to a test or in the alternative submits to a test and the results indicate a prohibited alcohol concentration, the officer shall immediately give notice to the person that his/her driving privilege will be revoked and shall (Minn. Stat. § 169A.52, Subd. 7; Minn. Stat. § 171.177, Subd. 8):

- (a) Issue the person a temporary license effective for only seven days.
 - 1. Officers are not required to issue a person a temporary license if the person's driving privilege is under withdrawal by DPS or if the person is unlicensed.
- (b) Send the notification of this action to the Commissioner of the DPS along with the certification that there was probable cause to believe the person had been driving, operating or in physical control of a motor vehicle while impaired, and that the person either refused to submit to a test or submitted to a test and the results indicated a prohibited alcohol concentration or drug presence.

Test results of a person that indicate a prohibited alcohol concentration or drug presence shall be forwarded to the Commissioner of the DPS and the appropriate prosecuting attorney (Minn. Stat. § 169A.52, Subd. 2).

505.8.3 PRELIMINARY SCREENING TEST

An officer who has reason to believe the person was driving, operating or in physical control of a motor vehicle while impaired, may require the person to provide a sample of the person's breath

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Impaired Driving

for a preliminary screening test using a device approved by the DPS Commissioner (Minn. Stat. § 169A.41, Subd. 1).

The officer must use the results of the preliminary screening test for the purpose of deciding whether to arrest the person and require further chemical testing pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 169A.51 (Minn. Stat. § 169A.41, Subd. 2).

505.8.6 ADDITIONAL TESTING

An officer shall permit a person required to submit to a chemical test to have a qualified person of his/her own choosing administer a separate chemical test (Minn. Stat. § 169A.51, Subd. 7(b)). The separate chemical test shall:

- (a) Be conducted at the place where the person is in custody.
- (b) Be conducted after the officer has administered the statutorily mandated test.
- (c) Impose no expense to the state.

505.8.6 ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR BREATH SAMPLES

All breath samples requested in accordance with this policy shall be obtained in accordance with Minn. Stat. § 169A.51, Subd. 5.

505.9 RECORDS SECTION RESPONSIBILITIES

The Records Secretary will ensure that all case-related records are transmitted according to current records procedures and as required by the prosecuting attorney's office.

505.10 ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS

The Records Secretary will ensure that all appropriate reports and documents related to administrative license suspensions are reviewed and forwarded to the Driver and Vehicle Services Division (DVS) of the DPS.

Any officer who receives notice of required attendance to an administrative license suspension hearing should promptly notify the prosecuting attorney.

505.10 TRAINING

The Training Sergeant should ensure that officers participating in the enforcement of DWI laws receive regular training. Training should include at minimum current laws on impaired driving, investigative techniques and rules of evidence pertaining to DWI investigations. The Training Sergeant should confer with the prosecuting attorney's office and update training topics as needed.

Traffic Citations

506.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy outlines the responsibility for traffic citations, the collection of data, the procedure for dismissal, correction and voiding of traffic citations.

506.2 RESPONSIBILITIES

The Sergeant shall be responsible for the development and design of all Departmental Directive traffic citations in compliance with state law (Minn. Stat. § 169.99 and Minn. Stat. § 169.999 Subd. 3).

506.2.1 DATA COLLECTION

The Records Section should maintain information relating to traffic stops in which a citation is issued and to arrests resulting from those traffic stops, including information relating to:

- (a) The race or ethnicity of the individual detained.
- (b) Whether a search was conducted and, if so, whether the person detained consented to the search.

The Records Section should submit an annual report to the Chief of Police of the information collected to assist in the implementation and administration of the Department's Bias-Based Policing Policy required by state law (Minn. Stat. § 626.8471 Subd. 4).

506.3 DISMISSAL OF TRAFFIC CITATIONS

Employees of this department do not have the authority to dismiss a citation once it has been issued. Only the court has the authority to dismiss a citation that has been issued. Any request from a recipient to dismiss a citation shall be referred to the Sergeant. Upon a review of the circumstances involving the issuance of the traffic citation, the may request the Chief of Police to recommend dismissal of the traffic citation. If approved, the citation will be forwarded to the appropriate prosecutor with a request for dismissal. All recipients of traffic citations whose request for dismissal of a traffic citation has been denied shall be referred to the appropriate court.

Should an officer determine during a court proceeding that a traffic citation should be dismissed in the interest of justice or where prosecution is deemed inappropriate, the officer may request the prosecutor to dismiss the citation. Upon dismissal of the traffic citation by the court, the officer shall notify his/her immediate supervisor of the circumstances surrounding the dismissal and shall complete any paperwork as directed or required. The citation dismissal shall then be forwarded to the Chief of Police for review.

Members of the Department should provide a report or other verification to the owner of a stolen vehicle that may have received a citation during the time of the theft for the purpose of dismissing the citation (Minn. Stat. § 169.042 Subd. 2).

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Traffic Citations

506.4 VOIDING TRAFFIC CITATIONS

Voiding a traffic citation may occur when a traffic citation has not been completed or where it is completed but not issued. All copies of the citation shall be presented to a supervisor to approve the voiding of the citation. The citation and copies shall then be forwarded to the Sergeant.

506.5 CORRECTION OF TRAFFIC CITATIONS

When a traffic citation is issued and in need of correction, the officer issuing the citation shall submit the citation and a letter requesting a specific correction to his/her immediate supervisor. The citation and letter shall then be forwarded to the Sergeant. The Sergeant shall prepare a letter of correction to the court having jurisdiction and to the recipient of the citation.

506.6 NOTICE OF PARKING VIOLATION APPEAL PROCEDURE

Disposition of notice of parking violation appeals is conducted pursuant to Minnesota state law and local regulations (Minn. Stat. § 169.04 (a) (1)).

506.7 JUVENILE CITATIONS

Completion of traffic citation forms for juveniles may vary slightly from the procedure for adults. The juvenile's age, place of residency and the type of offense should be considered before issuing the juvenile a citation.

- (a) When any juvenile is issued a citation for a drug or alcohol violation, or a juvenile 16 years of age or older is issued a citation for an adult court traffic offense, the officer shall follow the arrest procedures prescribed in Minn. Stat. § 169.91 and shall make reasonable effort to notify the child's parent or guardian of the violation and the nature of the charge. Notifications should be documented (Minn. Stat. § 260B.225 Subd. 3).
- (b) When any juvenile is issued a citation for a major traffic offense, the officer is required to file a signed copy of the citation, as provided in Minn. Stat. § 169.91, with the juvenile court of the county in which the violation occurred. The citation serves as a petition providing the juvenile court jurisdiction (Minn. Stat. § 260B.225 Subd. 5).

506.8 ADMINISTRATIVE VIOLATIONS

Administrative violations may be issued by officers to any person for violations of any City ordinance by using the Cambridge Administrative Violation Form. A completed Administrative Violation Form should be submitted in the same manner as any other citation.

Administrative citations should not be issued for crimes that may need to go through District Court for enhancement consideration purposes. The issuing officer or a supervisor should determine the appropriate citation type to use in each situation after considering the factors in each circumstance.

Disabled Vehicles

507.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Law enforcement and other public agencies may develop and adopt a written policy to provide assistance to motorists in disabled vehicles within their primary jurisdiction.

507.2 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

When an on-duty officer observes a disabled vehicle on the roadway, the officer should make a reasonable effort to provide assistance. If that officer is assigned to a call of higher priority, the dispatcher should be advised of the location of the disabled vehicle and the need for assistance. The dispatcher should then assign another available officer to respond for assistance as soon as practicable.

507.3 EXTENT OF ASSISTANCE

In most cases, a disabled motorist will require assistance. After arrangements for assistance are made, continued involvement by Department personnel will be contingent on the time of day, the location, the availability of Department resources and the vulnerability of the disabled motorist.

507.3.1 MECHANICAL REPAIRS

Department personnel shall not make mechanical repairs to a disabled vehicle. The use of push bumpers to relocate vehicles to a position of safety is not considered a mechanical repair.

507.3.2 RELOCATION OF DISABLED VEHICLES

The relocation of disabled vehicles by members of this department by pushing or pulling a vehicle should only occur when the conditions reasonably indicate that immediate movement is necessary to reduce a hazard presented by the disabled vehicle.

Chapter 6 - Investigation Operations

Investigation and Prosecution

600.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to set guidelines and requirements pertaining to the handling and disposition of criminal investigations.

600.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Cambridge Police Department to investigate crimes thoroughly and with due diligence, and to evaluate and prepare criminal cases for appropriate clearance or submission to a prosecutor.

600.3 INITIAL INVESTIGATION

600.3.1 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

An officer responsible for an initial investigation shall complete no less than the following:

- (a) Make a preliminary determination of whether a crime has been committed by completing, at a minimum:
 - 1. An initial statement from any witnesses or complainants.
 - 2. A cursory examination for evidence.
- (b) If information indicates a crime has occurred, the officer shall:
 - (a) Preserve the scene and any evidence as required to complete the initial and follow-up investigation.
 - (b) Determine if additional investigative resources (e.g., investigators or scene processing) are necessary and request assistance as required.
 - (c) If assistance is warranted, or if the incident is not routine, notify the Shift Sergeant.
 - (d) Make reasonable attempts to locate, identify and interview all available victims, complainants, witnesses and suspects.
 - (e) Collect any evidence.
 - (f) Take any appropriate law enforcement action.
 - (g) Complete and submit the appropriate reports and documentation.
- (c) If the preliminary determination is that no crime occurred, determine what other action may be necessary, what other resources may be available, and advise the informant or complainant of this information.

600.3.2 CIVILIAN MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

A civilian member assigned to any preliminary investigation is responsible for all investigative steps, except making any attempt to locate, contact or interview a suspect face-to-face or take

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Investigation and Prosecution

any enforcement action. Should an initial investigation indicate that those steps are required, the assistance of an officer shall be requested.

600.4 CUSTODIAL INTERROGATION REQUIREMENTS

Suspects who are in custody and subjected to an interrogation shall be given the *Miranda* warning, unless an exception applies. Interview or interrogation of a juvenile shall be in accordance with the Temporary Custody of Juveniles Policy.

600.4.1 AUDIO/VIDEO RECORDINGS

Any custodial interrogation of a person who is suspected of having committed a criminal offense should be electronically recorded (audio/video or both as available) in its entirety, including any information or discussion about the person's rights and any waiver of those rights. Regardless of where the interrogation occurs, every reasonable effort should be made to secure functional recording equipment to accomplish such recordings.

Consideration should also be given to recording a non-custodial interrogation, or any investigative interview, for any other offense when it is reasonable to believe it would be appropriate and beneficial to the investigation and is otherwise allowed by law.

No recording of a custodial interrogation should be destroyed or altered without written authorization from the prosecuting attorney and the Investigation Section supervisor. Copies of recorded interrogations or interviews may be made in the same or a different format as the original recording, provided the copies are true, accurate and complete and are made only for authorized and legitimate law enforcement purposes.

Recordings should not take the place of a thorough report and investigative interviews. Written statements from suspects should continue to be obtained when applicable.

600.5 DISCONTINUATION OF INVESTIGATIONS

The investigation of a criminal case or efforts to seek prosecution should only be discontinued if one of the following applies:

- (a) All reasonable investigative efforts have been exhausted, no reasonable belief that the person who committed the crime can be identified, and the incident has been documented appropriately.
- (b) The perpetrator of a misdemeanor has been identified and a warning is the most appropriate disposition.
 1. In these cases, the investigator shall document that the person was warned and why prosecution was not sought.
 2. Warnings shall not be given for felony offenses or other offenses identified in this policy or by law that require an arrest or submission of a case to a prosecutor.
- (c) The case has been submitted to the appropriate prosecutor but no charges have been filed. Further investigation is not reasonable nor has the prosecutor requested further investigation.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Investigation and Prosecution

- (d) The case has been submitted to the appropriate prosecutor, charges have been filed, and further investigation is not reasonable, warranted or requested, and there is no need to take the suspect into custody.
- (e) Suspects have been arrested, there are no other suspects, and further investigation is either not warranted or requested.
- (f) Investigation has proven that a crime was not committed (see the Sexual Assault Investigations Policy for special considerations in these cases).

The Domestic Abuse, Child Abuse, Sexual Assault Investigations and Adult Abuse policies may also require an arrest or submittal of a case to a prosecutor.

600.6 COMPUTERS AND DIGITAL EVIDENCE

The collection, preservation, transportation and storage of computers, cell phones and other digital devices may require specialized handling to preserve the value of the related evidence. If it is anticipated that computers or similar equipment will be seized, officers should request that computer forensic examiners assist with seizing computers and related evidence. If a forensic examiner is unavailable, officers should take reasonable steps to prepare for such seizure and use the resources that are available.

600.7 INVESTIGATIVE USE OF SOCIAL MEDIA AND INTERNET SOURCES

Use of social media and any other Internet source to access information for the purpose of criminal investigation shall comply with applicable laws and policies regarding privacy, civil rights and civil liberties. Information gathered via the Internet should only be accessed by members while on-duty and for purposes related to the mission of this department. If a member encounters information relevant to a criminal investigation while off-duty or while using his/her own equipment, the member should note the dates, times and locations of the information and report the discovery to his/her supervisor as soon as practicable. The member, or others who have been assigned to do so, should attempt to replicate the finding when on-duty and using department equipment.

Information obtained via the Internet should not be archived or stored in any manner other than department-established record keeping systems (see the Records Maintenance and Release and Criminal Organizations policies).

600.7.1 ACCESS RESTRICTIONS

Information that can be accessed from any department computer, without the need of an account, password, email address, alias or other identifier (unrestricted websites), may be accessed and used for legitimate investigative purposes without supervisory approval.

Accessing information from any Internet source that requires the use or creation of an account, password, email address, alias or other identifier, or the use of nongovernment IP addresses, requires supervisor approval prior to access. The supervisor will review the justification for accessing the information and consult with legal counsel as necessary to identify any policy or legal restrictions. Any such access and the supervisor approval shall be documented in the related investigative report.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Investigation and Prosecution

Accessing information that requires the use of a third party's account or online identifier requires supervisor approval and the consent of the third party. The consent must be voluntary and shall be documented in the related investigative report.

Information gathered from any Internet source should be evaluated for its validity, authenticity, accuracy and reliability. Corroborative evidence should be sought and documented in the related investigative report.

Any information collected in furtherance of an investigation through an Internet source should be documented in the related report. Documentation should include the source of information and the dates and times that the information was gathered.

600.7.2 INTERCEPTING ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION

Intercepting social media communications in real time may be subject to federal and state wiretap laws. Officers should seek legal counsel before any such interception.

600.9 ELECTRONIC BENEFIT TRANSFER (EBT) CARDS

Officers shall make a report any time they arrest a person who possesses more than one welfare Electronic Benefit Transfer (EBT) card. The investigating officers shall forward this report to the Minnesota Department of Human Services within 30 days of the arrest. The report shall include all of the following (Minn. Stat. § 626.5533):

- (a) The name, address and driver's license or state identification card number of the suspect
- (b) The number on each EBT card and name, if any
- (c) The date and location of any alleged offense
- (d) Any other information the Minnesota Department of Human Services may require on related state forms

600.10 MODIFICATION OF CHARGES FILED

Employees are not authorized to recommend to the prosecuting attorney, City Attorney or to any other official of the court that charges on a pending case be altered or the case dismissed. In all cases resulting in court prosecution, any request to modify the charges filed or to recommend dismissal of charges in a pending case shall be made to the prosecuting attorney's office or City Attorney's Office only as authorized by the Chief of Police or designee.

Sexual Assault Investigations

601.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for the investigation of sexual assaults. These guidelines will address some of the unique aspects of such cases and the effects that these crimes have on the victims.

Mandatory notifications requirements are addressed in the Child Abuse and Adult Abuse policies.

601.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Sexual assault - Any crime or attempted crime of a sexual nature, to include, but not limited to, offenses defined in Minn. Stat § 609.293 and Minn. Stat. § 609.342 through Minn. Stat. § 609.3453.

Sexual Assault Response Team (SART) - A multidisciplinary team generally comprised of advocates; law enforcement officers; forensic medical examiners, including sexual assault forensic examiners (SAFEs) or sexual assault nurse examiners (SANEs) if possible; forensic laboratory personnel; and prosecutors. The team is designed to coordinate a broad response to sexual assault victims.

601.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Cambridge Police Department that its members, when responding to reports of sexual assaults, will strive to minimize the trauma experienced by the victims, and will aggressively investigate sexual assaults, pursue expeditious apprehension and conviction of perpetrators, and protect the safety of the victims and the community.

601.3 QUALIFIED INVESTIGATORS

Qualified investigators should be available for assignment of sexual assault investigations. These investigators should:

- (a) Have specialized training in, and be familiar with, interview techniques and the medical and legal issues that are specific to sexual assault investigations.
- (b) Conduct follow-up interviews and investigation.
- (c) Present appropriate cases of alleged sexual assault to the prosecutor for review.
- (d) Coordinate with other enforcement agencies, social service agencies and medical personnel as needed.
- (e) Provide referrals to therapy services, victim advocates and support for the victim.
- (f) Participate in or coordinate with the SART or other multidisciplinary investigative teams as applicable.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Sexual Assault Investigations

601.6 COLLECTION AND TESTING OF BIOLOGICAL EVIDENCE

Whenever possible, a SART member should be involved in the collection of forensic evidence from the victim.

When the facts of the case indicate that collection of biological evidence is warranted, it should be collected regardless of how much time has elapsed since the reported assault.

If a drug-facilitated sexual assault is suspected, urine and blood samples should be collected from the victim as soon as practicable.

Subject to requirements set forth in this policy, biological evidence from all sexual assault cases, including cases where the suspect is known by the victim, should be submitted for testing.

Victims who choose not to assist with an investigation, do not desire that the matter be investigated or wish to remain anonymous may still consent to the collection of evidence under their control. In these circumstances, the evidence should be collected and stored appropriately.

601.6.1 COLLECTION AND TESTING REQUIREMENTS

Members investigating sexual assaults or handling related evidence should utilize the collection kit and uniform procedures and protocols established by the Bureau of Apprehension (Minn. Stat. § 299C.155).

Additional guidance regarding evidence retention and destruction is found in the Evidence Room Policy.

601.6.2 DNA TEST RESULTS

Members investigating sexual assault cases should notify victims of any DNA test results as soon as reasonably practicable.

A SART member should be consulted regarding the best way to deliver biological testing results to a victim so as to minimize victim trauma, especially in cases where there has been a significant delay in getting biological testing results (e.g., delays in testing the evidence or delayed DNA databank hits). Members should make reasonable efforts to assist the victim by providing available information on local assistance programs and organizations as provided in the Victim and Witness Assistance Policy.

Members investigating sexual assault cases should ensure that DNA results are entered into databases when appropriate and as soon as practicable.

601.7 REPORTING

In all reported or suspected cases of sexual assault, a report should be written and assigned for follow-up investigation. This includes incidents in which the allegations appear unfounded or unsubstantiated.

601.8 VICTIM INTERVIEWS

The primary considerations in sexual assault investigations, which begin with the initial call to the Dispatch Center, should be the health and safety of the victim, the preservation of evidence, and

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Sexual Assault Investigations

preliminary interviews to determine if a crime has been committed and to attempt to identify the suspect.

Whenever possible, a member of the SART should be included in the initial victim interviews.

An in-depth follow-up interview should not be conducted until after the medical and forensic examinations are completed and the personal needs of the victim have been met (e.g., change of clothes, bathing). The follow-up interview may be delayed to the following day based upon the circumstances. Whenever practicable, the follow-up interview should be conducted by a qualified investigator.

No opinion of whether the case is unfounded should be included in a report.

Victims should be apprised of applicable victim's rights provisions, as outlined in the Victim and Witness Assistance Policy.

601.8.1 POLYGRAPH EXAMINATION

An officer shall not require a sexual assault victim to submit to a polygraph examination as a condition to investigating, charging or prosecuting the offense (Minn. Stat. § 611A.26).

Officers may conduct a polygraph examination of a sexual assault victim only at the victim's request and with written, informed consent after the victim has been referred to and had the opportunity to exercise the option of consulting with a sexual assault counselor (Minn. Stat. § 611A.26).

The officer must inform the victim in writing that (Minn. Stat. § 611A.26):

- (a) The taking of a polygraph is voluntary and solely at the victim's request.
- (b) The victim may not be asked or required to submit to a polygraph examination.
- (c) The results of the examination are not admissible in court.
- (d) The victim's refusal to submit to a polygraph examination may not be used as a basis not to investigate, charge or prosecute the offender.

601.9 TRAINING

Subject to available resources, periodic training should be provided to:

- (a) Members who are first responders. Training should include:
 1. Initial response to sexual assaults.
 2. Legal issues.
 3. Victim advocacy.
 4. Victim's response to trauma.
- (b) Qualified investigators, who should receive advanced training on additional topics. Advanced training should include:
 1. Interviewing sexual assault victims.
 2. SART.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Sexual Assault Investigations

3. Medical and legal aspects of sexual assault investigations.
4. Serial crimes investigations.
5. Use of community and other federal and state investigative resources, such as the Violent Criminal Apprehension Program (ViCAP).
6. Techniques for communicating with victims to minimize trauma.

601.10 CASE REVIEW

The Investigation Section supervisor should ensure cases are reviewed on a periodic basis, at least annually, using an identified group that is independent of the investigation process. The reviews should include an analysis of:

- Case dispositions.
- Decisions to collect biological evidence.
- Submissions of biological evidence for lab testing.

The SART and/or victim advocates should be considered for involvement in this audit. Summary reports on these reviews should be forwarded through the chain of command to the Chief of Police.

601.10 DISPOSITION OF CASES

If the assigned investigator has reason to believe the case is without merit, the case may be classified as unfounded only upon review and approval of the Investigation Section supervisor.

Classification of a sexual assault case as unfounded requires the Investigation Section supervisor to determine that the facts have significant irregularities with reported information and that the incident could not have happened as it was reported. When a victim has recanted his/her original statement, there must be corroborating evidence that the allegations were false or baseless (i.e., no crime occurred) before the case should be determined as unfounded.

601.10 RELEASING INFORMATION TO THE PUBLIC

In cases where the perpetrator is not known to the victim, and especially if there are multiple crimes where more than one appear to be related, consideration should be given to releasing information to the public whenever there is a reasonable likelihood that doing so may result in developing helpful investigative leads. The Investigation Section supervisor should weigh the risk of alerting the suspect to the investigation with the need to protect the victim and the public, and to prevent more crimes.

601.11 VICTIM CONFIDENTIALITY

Officers investigating or receiving a report of an alleged sex offense shall assist in keeping the identity of the victim private by providing the victim with Safe at Home Program information (Minn. R. 8290, et seq. and Minn. Stat. § 5B et seq.). A notation should be made within the incident report that the Safe at Home Program information was provided to the victim.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Sexual Assault Investigations

601.12 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Officers investigating or receiving a report of an alleged sex offense shall inform the victim of the following: (Minn. Stat. § 611A.02 Subd. 2 (b)):

- (a) Victims have the right to apply for reparations.
- (b) Victims have the right to request that the Department withhold public access to information that would reveal the victim's identity.
- (c) Victims have the right to be informed about the nearest crime victim assistance program or resource.
- (d) Victims have the right to be informed of and participate in the prosecution process if an offender is charged, including the right to request restitution.

Victims have the right should also receive the telephone number to call for a Safe at Home Program application form (Minn. Stat. § 611A.66).

Asset Forfeiture

602.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy describes the authority and procedure for the seizure, forfeiture and liquidation of property associated with specified designated offenses and controlled substance offenses (Minn. Stat. § 609.531 to Minn. Stat. § 609.5318).

602.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department recognizes that appropriately applied forfeiture laws are helpful to enforce the law, deter crime and reduce the economic incentive of crime. However, the potential of revenue shall not be allowed to jeopardize the effective investigation and prosecution of criminal offenses, officer safety, the integrity of ongoing investigations or the due process rights of citizens.

It is the policy of the Cambridge Police Department that all employees of the agency, all employees assigned to another law enforcement agency's task force and all employees assigned to a task force from an outside law enforcement agency, in which this agency serves as the Fiscal Agent, follow all state and federal laws pertaining to forfeiture.

602.3 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Cash - Money in the form of bills or coins, traveler's checks, money orders, checks or other forms of electronic money or stored value cards, including, but not limited to, gift cards, debit cards, gift cards/certificates or other negotiable financial instruments.

Conveyance device- A device used for transportation. It includes, but is not limited to, a motor vehicle, trailer, snowmobile, airplane and vessel, and any equipment attached to it. The term "conveyance device" does not include property, which has been stolen or taken in violation of the law.

Firearms/ammunition/firearm accessories - A device that projects either single or multiple projectiles at high velocity. Ammunition is a term meaning the assembly of a projectile and its propellant. Accessories include, but are not limited to, holsters, gun cases, firearm optics, suppression devices, cleaning supplies.

Fiscal Agent - The person designated by the Cambridge Police Department to be responsible for securing and maintaining seized assets and distributing any proceeds as a result of any forfeiture proceedings. This includes anytime the Cambridge Police Department seizes property for forfeiture or when the Cambridge Police Department is acting as the fiscal agent pursuant to a multi-agency agreement.

Forfeiture - The process by which legal ownership of an asset is transferred to a government or other authority.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Asset Forfeiture

Forfeiture Reviewer - The Cambridge Police Department employee assigned by the Cambridge Police Department responsible for reviewing all forfeiture cases and for acting as the liaison between the Department and the prosecutor's office.

Jewelry/precious metals/precious stones - The term includes items of jewelry, such as rings, necklaces and watches that reasonably appear to be made of precious metals or precious stones. Precious metals include, but are not limited to, gold, silver, platinum, iridium and palladium. Precious stones, often referred to as gemstones, include, but are not limited to, diamonds, emeralds and rubies.

Property subject to administrative forfeiture - The following property is presumed to be subject to administrative forfeiture under Minnesota Law (Minn. Stat. § 609.5314):

- (a) All cash, precious metals and precious stones found in proximity to controlled substances, forfeitable drug manufacturing or distributing equipment or devices, or forfeitable records of manufacture or the distribution of controlled substances.
- (b) All conveyance devices containing controlled substances with a retail value of \$100 or more if possession or sale of the controlled substance would be a felony under Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 152.
- (c) All firearms, ammunition and firearm accessories found:
 1. In a conveyance device used or intended for use to commit or facilitate the commission of a felony offense involving a controlled substance.
 2. On or in proximity to a person from whom a felony amount of controlled substance is seized.
 3. On the premises where a controlled substance is seized and in proximity to the controlled substance, if possession or sale of the controlled substance would be a felony under Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 152.

Seizure - The act of law enforcement officials taking property, including cash and conveyance devices that have been used in connection with or acquired by illegal activities.

602.4 ASSET SEIZURE

Property may be seized for forfeiture as provided in this policy.

602.4.1 PROPERTY SUBJECT TO SEIZURE

The following property is subject to seizure.

- (a) The following property may be seized upon review and approval of a supervisor and in coordination with the Forfeiture Reviewer:
 1. Controlled substances and associated property as described in Minn. Stat. § 609.5311.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Asset Forfeiture

2. Property intended for use to commit or facilitate the commission of a designated offense, as listed in Minn. Stat. § 169A.63, Subd. 6 and limited by Minn. Stat. § 169A.63, Subd. 7, and as listed in Minn. Stat. § 609.531, Subd. 1(f) and limited by Minn. Stat. § 609.5312.
- (b) Property subject to administrative forfeiture may be seized without prior supervisor approval if the item has a retail value of \$50,000 or less (Minn. Stat. § 609.5314).

602.4.2 PROPERTY NOT SUBJECT TO SEIZURE

The following property should not be seized for forfeiture:

- (a) Cash and property that does not meet the prosecuting agency's current minimum forfeiture thresholds should not be seized.

602.4.3 SEIZURE OF PROPERTY TO BE FORFEITED

An officer may seize property subject to forfeiture based on a court order. An officer may also seize property without a court order under any of the following conditions (Minn. Stat. § 609.531, Subd. 4; Minn. Stat. § 169A.63, Subd. 2):

- (a) The seizure is incident to a lawful arrest or a lawful search.
- (b) The property subject to seizure has been the subject of a prior judgment in favor of the state in a criminal injunction or forfeiture proceeding.
- (c) The officer has probable cause to believe that a delay to obtain a warrant or other process would result in the removal or destruction of the property and that either of the following apply:
 1. The property was used or is intended to be used in commission of a felony.
 2. The property is dangerous to health or safety.

602.5 PROCESSING SEIZED PROPERTY FOR FORFEITURE PROCEEDINGS

When property or cash subject to this policy is seized, the officer making the seizure should ensure compliance with the following:

- (a) If the retail value of the asset to be seized is \$50,000 or less, completely and accurately prepare the Notice of Seizure and Intent to Forfeit Property Form (seizure form) and present it to the person from whom the property is to be seized for that person's signature. If the person refuses to sign, the officer shall indicate on the seizure form that the person refused. The seizure form is not used when the value of the seized property exceeds \$50,000.
- (b) Prepare and provide a receipt for the items seized to the person from whom the property is being seized.
 1. If cash or property is seized from more than one person, a separate property inventory receipt must be completed for each person specifying the amount

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Asset Forfeiture

of cash seized. The receipt shall include a detailed description of all property, checks, money orders, traveler's checks or other financial instruments.

- (c) Complete and submit a report within 24 hours of the seizure if practicable. The report must include, at minimum, the following:
 - 1. A description of the items seized
 - 2. The location where the property was turned in or stored
 - 3. The name of the individual who was served with the seizure form
 - 4. The date that the seizure form was served
 - 5. The name of the officer making the seizure
 - 6. Whether the individual signed the seizure form
- (d) If property is seized from multiple individuals, a separate seizure form will be completed for each individual. A copy of the receipt and seizure form must be given to the individual from whom the property was seized.
- (e) When property is seized and no one claims possession of the property, the officer must leave a receipt in the place where the property was found if it is reasonably possible to do so.
- (f) The officer will book seized property into the Evidence Room as evidence, with the notation in the comment section of the property form, "Seized Subject to Forfeiture." Property seized subject to forfeiture should be booked on a separate property form. No other evidence from the case should be booked on this form.
- (g) Forward the original and the pink copy of the seizure form, and any seized property processing worksheets, property receipts and reports to the Forfeiture Reviewer within 10 days of seizure.
- (h) Inform the Forfeiture Reviewer of the estimated retail value of drugs found in proximity to the asset seized.

602.5.1 CASH HANDLING

It is the responsibility of the seizing officer to secure and count cash consistent with this policy and the Cash Handling, Security and Management Policy. All cash shall be counted in the presence of another officer and the envelope initialed by both officers. A supervisor shall be contacted for cash in excess of \$1,000. The supervisor shall also witness the count, and will initial and date the property documentation and specify any additional security procedures to be used.

All forfeitable cash seized will be turned over to the Forfeiture Reviewer or property/evidence room as soon as practicable.

Prior to deposit with the Forfeiture Reviewer, officers shall examine all cash seized to determine whether it contains any prerecorded buy funds. Officers shall document the recovery of all buy

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Asset Forfeiture

funds and deposit those funds with the Forfeiture Reviewer to be returned to the appropriate buy fund account.

602.5.2 JEWELRY/PRECIOUS METALS/PRECIOUS STONES

Officers seizing jewelry, precious metals and/or precious stones will write a detailed description of each item on the property inventory receipt. A copy of the property inventory receipt and any photographs of the jewelry, precious metals and/or precious stones shall be delivered to the Forfeiture Reviewer.

Officers seizing jewelry, precious metals and/or precious stones shall book those items according to current property and evidence procedures as soon as practicable.

602.5.3 VEHICLES

Any conveyance device seized for forfeiture shall be taken to a secure designated area or to a department-approved impound facility as soon as practicable.

Officers shall inventory the conveyance device and its contents in accordance with the Vehicle Towing and Release Policy. Officers shall also complete applicable report forms and distribute them appropriately. A copy of the vehicle storage report shall be included with the seizure documentation that is submitted to the Forfeiture Reviewer.

602.5.4 FIREARMS/AMMUNITION/FIREARM ACCESSORIES

When firearms, ammunition or firearms accessories are seized, they shall be inventoried and delivered to the Evidence Room in accordance with the current booking procedures and the Evidence Room Policy.

602.6 MAINTAINING SEIZED PROPERTY

The Evidence Room supervisor is responsible for ensuring compliance with the following:

- (a) All property received for forfeiture is reasonably secured and properly stored to prevent waste and preserve its condition (Minn. Stat. § 609.531 Subd. 5).
- (b) All property received for forfeiture is checked to determine if the property has been stolen.
- (c) All property received for forfeiture is retained in the same manner as evidence until forfeiture is finalized or returned to the claimant or person with an ownership interest.
- (d) Property received for forfeiture is not used unless the forfeiture action has been completed.

602.7 FORFEITURE REVIEWER

The Chief of Police will appoint an officer as the Forfeiture Reviewer. Prior to assuming duties, or as soon as practicable thereafter, the Forfeiture Reviewer should attend a department-approved course on asset forfeiture.

The responsibilities of Forfeiture Reviewer include the following:

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Asset Forfeiture

- (a) Confer regularly with the prosecuting attorney's office to remain familiar with forfeiture laws, particularly Minn. Stat. § 609.531 through Minn. Stat. § 609.5318, Minn. Stat. § 169A.63, and the forfeiture policies of the prosecuting agency.
- (b) Make reasonable efforts to obtain annual training that includes best practices in pursuing, seizing and tracking forfeitures.
- (c) Ensure responsibilities, including designation of a Fiscal Agent, are clearly established whenever multiple agencies are cooperating in a forfeiture case.
- (d) Ensure that a seizure form, property inventory receipt and a forfeited property processing worksheet is available and appropriate for department use. The seizure form will minimally include the following (Minn. Stat. § 609.5314):
 - 1. Space for an itemized list of items seized
 - 2. The location and date of the seizure
 - 3. A place for the name of the individual served with the seizure form
 - 4. The date and signature of the officer conducting the seizure
 - 5. The agency case number
 - 6. A space for the signature of the person from whom property is seized or an appropriate space or check box for the officer to indicate that the person refused to sign
 - 7. At least an original and the pink copy
 - 8. Information in English, Hmong, Somali and Spanish explaining the right to obtain judicial review and the procedure provided by Minn. Stat. § 609.5314.
- (e) Ensure that officers who may be involved in asset forfeiture receive training in the proper use of the seizure form and the forfeiture process. The training should be developed in consultation with the prosecuting attorney and may be accomplished through traditional classroom education, electronic media, Daily Training Bulletins or department directives. The training should be based on this policy and address any relevant statutory changes and court decisions.
- (f) Review each asset forfeiture case to ensure the following:
 - 1. Written documentation of the seizure and items seized is present in the case file.
 - 2. Independent prosecutorial review of the circumstances and propriety of the seizure is made in a timely manner.
 - 3. A timely notice of seizure has been given to interest holders of seized property.
 - 4. Property is promptly released to those entitled to its return.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Asset Forfeiture

- (g) Forward all changes to forfeiture status to any supervisor who initiates a forfeiture case.
- (h) Deposit any cash received with the Fiscal Agent.
- (i) Ensure the current minimum forfeiture thresholds are communicated appropriately to officers.
- (j) Annually review and update this policy and any related policies to reflect current federal and state statutes and case law.
- (k) Prepare a written plan for the Chief of Police to address any extended absence of the Forfeiture Reviewer to ensure that contact information for other law enforcement officers and attorneys who may assist in these matters is available.
- (l) Ensure the Department disposes of property as provided by law following any forfeiture (Minn. Stat. § 609.5315).
- (m) Ensure that any forfeited property used in an undercover capacity, or that is sold or added to the department inventory is done so according to Minnesota law.
- (n) Ensure that all forfeited property is used or disposed of in a manner consistent with the use and disposition of similar property by this department.
- (o) Upon completion of any forfeiture process, ensure that no property is retained by the Cambridge Police Department unless the Cambridge Police Department authorizes in writing the retention of the property for official use.
- (p) Ensure that forfeiture proceeds are maintained in a separate fund or account subject to appropriate accounting control with regular reviews or audits of all deposits and expenditures (Minn. Stat. § 609.5315).
- (q) Ensure that records of forfeiture are retained for a minimum of six years.
- (r) Ensure monthly forfeiture reporting is made to the state auditor in the manner prescribed by the auditor (Minn. Stat. § 609.5315, Subd. 6).

602.8 DISPOSITION OF FORFEITED PROPERTY

Legal disposition may include (Minn. Stat. § 609.5315; Minn. Stat. § 169A.63, Subd. 10):

- (a) Retention by the Department and/or prosecuting agency.
 - 1. If a forfeited motor vehicle is kept for Department use, the Department will make a reasonable effort to ensure the vehicle is available for use and adaptation by officers who participate in the Department's Drug Abuse Resistance Education program (Minn. Stat. §609.5315).
- (b) Destruction.
- (c) Sale performed in a commercially reasonable manner.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Asset Forfeiture

- (d) Other disposition pursuant to applicable provisions of Minnesota Statutes.

No member of this department may use property that has been seized for forfeiture until the forfeiture action has been completed and the Cambridge Police Department has given written authorization to retain the property for official use.

Members of this department or persons related to members of this department by blood or marriage are prohibited from purchasing forfeited items sold by this department (Minn. Stat. § 609.5315, Subd. 1(c)).

Informants

603.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the use of informants.

603.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Informant - A person who covertly interacts with other individuals or suspects at the direction of, request of, or by agreement with the Cambridge Police Department for law enforcement purposes. This also includes a person agreeing to supply information to the Cambridge Police Department for a benefit (e.g., a quid pro quo in the form of a reduced criminal penalty, money).

603.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department recognizes the value of informants to law enforcement efforts and will strive to protect the integrity of the informant process. It is the policy of this department that all funds related to informant payments will be routinely audited and that payments to informants will be made according to the criteria outlined in this policy.

603.3 USE OF INFORMANTS

603.3.1 INITIAL APPROVAL

Before using an individual as an informant, an officer must receive approval from his/her supervisor. The officer shall compile sufficient information through a background investigation and experience with the informant in order to determine the suitability of the individual, including age, maturity and risk of physical harm, as well as any indicators of his/her reliability and credibility.

Members of this department should not guarantee absolute safety or confidentiality to an informant.

603.3.1 JUVENILE INFORMANTS

The use of informants under the age of 13 is prohibited.

In all cases, a juvenile 13 years of age or older may only be used as an informant with the written consent of each of the following:

- (a) The juvenile's parents or legal guardians
- (b) The juvenile's attorney, if any
- (c) The court in which the juvenile's case is being handled, if applicable
- (d) The Chief of Police or the authorized designee

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Informants

603.3.3 INFORMANT AGREEMENTS

All informants are required to sign and abide by the provisions of the designated department informant agreement. The officer using the informant shall discuss each of the provisions of the agreement with the informant.

Details of the agreement are to be approved in writing by a supervisor before being finalized with the informant.

603.4 INFORMANT INTEGRITY

To maintain the integrity of the informant process, the following must be adhered to:

- (a) The identity of an informant acting in a confidential capacity shall not be withheld from the Chief of Police, Investigation Section supervisor or their authorized designees.
 - 1. Identities of informants acting in a confidential capacity shall otherwise be kept confidential.
- (b) Criminal activity by informants shall not be condoned.
- (c) Informants shall be told they are not acting as police officers, employees or agents of the Cambridge Police Department, and that they shall not represent themselves as such.
- (d) The relationship between department members and informants shall always be ethical and professional.
 - 1. Members shall not become intimately involved with an informant.
 - 2. Social contact shall be avoided unless it is necessary to conduct an official investigation, and only with prior approval of the Investigation Section supervisor.
 - 3. Members shall neither solicit nor accept gratuities or engage in any private business transaction with an informant.
- (e) Officers shall not meet with informants in a private place unless accompanied by at least one additional officer or with prior approval of the Investigation Section supervisor.
 - 1. Officers may meet informants alone in an occupied public place, such as a restaurant.
- (f) When contacting informants for the purpose of making payments, officers shall arrange for the presence of another officer.
- (g) In all instances when department funds are paid to informants, a voucher shall be completed in advance, itemizing the expenses.
- (h) Since the decision rests with the appropriate prosecutor, officers shall not promise that the informant will receive any form of leniency or immunity from criminal prosecution.

603.4.1 UNSUITABLE INFORMANTS

The suitability of any informant should be considered before engaging him/her in any way in a covert or other investigative process. Members who become aware that an informant may be

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Informants

unsuitable will notify the supervisor, who will initiate a review to determine suitability. Until a determination has been made by a supervisor, the informant should not be used by any member. The supervisor shall determine whether the informant should be used by the Department and, if so, what conditions will be placed on his/her participation or any information the informant provides. The supervisor shall document the decision and conditions in file notes and mark the file "unsuitable" when appropriate.

Considerations for determining whether an informant is unsuitable include, but are not limited to, the following:

- (a) The informant has provided untruthful or unreliable information in the past.
- (b) The informant behaves in a way that may endanger the safety of an officer.
- (c) The informant reveals to suspects the identity of an officer or the existence of an investigation.
- (d) The informant appears to be using his/her affiliation with this department to further criminal objectives.
- (e) The informant creates officer-safety issues by providing information to multiple law enforcement agencies simultaneously, without prior notification and approval of each agency.
- (f) The informant engages in any other behavior that could jeopardize the safety of officers or the integrity of a criminal investigation.
- (g) The informant commits criminal acts subsequent to entering into an informant agreement.

603.5 INFORMANT FILES

Informant files shall be utilized as a source of background information about the informant, to enable review and evaluation of information provided by the informant, and to minimize incidents that could be used to question the integrity of department members or the reliability of the informant.

Informant files shall be maintained in a secure area within the Investigation Section. The Investigation Section supervisor or the authorized designee shall be responsible for maintaining informant files. Access to the informant files shall be restricted to the Chief of Police, Chief of Police, Investigation Section supervisor or their authorized designees.

The Investigation Chief of Police should arrange for an audit using a representative sample of randomly selected informant files on a periodic basis, but no less than one time per year. If the Investigation Section supervisor is replaced, the files will be audited before the new supervisor takes over management of the files. The purpose of the audit is to ensure compliance with file content and updating provisions of this policy. The audit should be conducted by a supervisor who does not have normal access to the informant files.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Informants

603.5.1 FILE SYSTEM PROCEDURE

A separate file shall be maintained on each informant and shall be coded with an assigned informant control number. An informant history that includes the following information shall be prepared for each file:

- (a) Name and aliases
- (b) Date of birth
- (c) Physical description: sex, race, height, weight, hair color, eye color, scars, tattoos or other distinguishing features
- (d) Photograph
- (e) Current home address and telephone numbers
- (f) Current employers, positions, addresses and telephone numbers
- (g) Vehicles owned and registration information
- (h) Places frequented
- (i) Briefs of information provided by the informant and his/her subsequent reliability
 1. If an informant is determined to be unsuitable, the informant's file is to be marked "unsuitable" and notations included detailing the issues that caused this classification.
- (j) Name of the officer initiating use of the informant
- (k) Signed informant agreement
- (l) Update on active or inactive status of informant

603.6 INFORMANT PAYMENTS

No informant will be told in advance or given an exact amount or percentage for his/her service. The amount of funds to be paid to any informant will be evaluated against the following criteria:

- The extent of the informant's personal involvement in the case
- The significance, value or effect on crime
- The value of assets seized
- The quantity of the drugs or other contraband seized
- The informant's previous criminal activity
- The level of risk taken by the informant

The Investigation Section supervisor will discuss the above factors with the Patrol Chief of Police and recommend the type and level of payment subject to approval by the Chief of Police.

603.6.1 PAYMENT PROCESS

Approved payments to an informant should be in cash using the following process:

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Informants

- (a) Payments of \$500 and under may be paid in cash from a Investigation Section buy/expense fund. The Investigation Section Buy/Expense Petty Cash Fund is a petty cash fund managed by the Chief of Police in compliance with the Cash Handling, Security and Management Policy. These funds shall be maintained in a locked cash box secured in a locked cabinet, desk or drawer in the Chief of Police's office. This cabinet will be secured whenever the office is unoccupied.

603.6.2 REPORTING OF PAYMENTS

Each informant receiving a cash payment shall be advised of his/her responsibility to report the cash to the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) as income. If funds distributed exceed \$600 in any reporting year, the informant should be provided IRS Form 1099 (26 CFR 1.6041-1). If such documentation or reporting may reveal the identity of the informant and by doing so jeopardize any investigation, the safety of officers or the safety of the informant (26 CFR 1.6041-3), then IRS Form 1099 should not be issued.

In such cases, the informant shall be provided a letter identifying the amount he/she must report on a tax return as "other income" and shall be required to provide a signed acknowledgement of receipt of the letter. The completed acknowledgement form and a copy of the letter shall be retained in the informant's file.

603.6.3 AUDIT OF PAYMENTS

At least once every six months, the Chief of Police or the authorized designee should conduct an audit of all informant funds for the purpose of accountability and security of the funds. The funds and related documents (e.g., buy/expense fund records, cash transfer forms, invoices, receipts and logs) will assist with the audit process.

Eyewitness Identification

604.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy sets forth guidelines to be used when members of this department employ eyewitness identification techniques.

604.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to the policy include:

Eyewitness identification process - Any field identification, live lineup or photographic identification.

Field identification - A live presentation of a single individual to a witness following the commission of a criminal offense for the purpose of identifying or eliminating the person as the suspect.

Live lineup - A live presentation of individuals to a witness for the purpose of identifying or eliminating an individual as the suspect.

Photographic lineup - Presentation of photographs to a witness for the purpose of identifying or eliminating an individual as the suspect.

604.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department will strive to use eyewitness identification techniques, when appropriate, to enhance the investigative process and will emphasize identifying persons responsible for crime and exonerating the innocent.

604.3 INTERPRETIVE SERVICES

Members should make a reasonable effort to arrange for an interpreter before proceeding with eyewitness identification if communication with a witness is impeded due to language or hearing barriers.

Before the interpreter is permitted to discuss any matter with the witness, the investigating officer should explain the identification process to the interpreter. Once it is determined that the interpreter comprehends the process and can explain it to the witness, the eyewitness identification may proceed as provided for within this policy.

604.4 EYEWITNESS IDENTIFICATION PROCESS AND FORM

The Investigation Section supervisor shall be responsible for the development and maintenance of an eyewitness identification process for use by members when they are conducting eyewitness identifications.

The process should include appropriate forms or reports that provide:

- (a) The date, time and location of the eyewitness identification procedure.
- (b) The name and identifying information of the witness.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Eyewitness Identification

- (c) The name of the person administering the identification procedure.
- (d) If applicable, the names of all of the individuals present during the identification procedure.
- (e) An instruction to the witness that it is as important to exclude innocent persons as it is to identify a perpetrator.
- (f) An instruction to the witness that the perpetrator may or may not be among those presented and that the witness is not obligated to make an identification.
- (g) If the identification process is a photographic or live lineup, an instruction to the witness that the perpetrator may not appear exactly as he/she did on the date of the incident.
- (h) An instruction to the witness that the investigation will continue regardless of whether an identification is made by the witness.
- (i) A signature line where the witness acknowledges that he/she understands the identification procedures and instructions.
- (j) A statement from the witness in the witness's own words describing how certain he/she is of the identification or non-identification. This statement should be taken at the time of the identification procedure.

The process and related forms should be reviewed at least annually and modified when necessary.

604.5 EYEWITNESS IDENTIFICATION

Members are cautioned not to, in any way, influence a witness as to whether any subject or photo presented in a lineup is in any way connected to the case. Members should avoid mentioning that:

- The individual was apprehended near the crime scene.
- The evidence points to the individual as the suspect.
- Other witnesses have identified, or failed to identify, the individual as the suspect.

In order to avoid undue influence, witnesses should view suspects or a lineup individually and outside the presence of other witnesses. Witnesses should be instructed to avoid discussing details of the incident or of the identification process with other witnesses.

Whenever feasible, the eyewitness identification procedure should be audio and/or video recorded and the recording should be retained according to current evidence procedures.

604.5.1 PHOTOGRAPHIC AND LIVE LINEUP CONSIDERATIONS

When practicable, the member presenting the lineup should not be involved in the investigation of the case or know the identity of the suspect. In no case should the member presenting a lineup to a witness know which photograph or person in the lineup is being viewed by the witness. Techniques to achieve this include randomly numbering photographs, shuffling folders or using a computer program to order the persons in the lineup.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Eyewitness Identification

Individuals in the lineup should reasonably match the description of the perpetrator provided by the witness and should bear similar characteristics to avoid causing any person to unreasonably stand out. In cases involving multiple suspects, a separate lineup should be conducted for each suspect. The suspects should be placed in a different order within each lineup.

The member presenting the lineup to a witness should do so sequentially (i.e., show the witness one person at a time) and not simultaneously. The witness should view all persons in the lineup.

A live lineup should only be used before criminal proceedings have been initiated against the suspect. If there is any question as to whether any criminal proceedings have begun, the investigating officer should contact the appropriate prosecuting attorney before proceeding.

604.5.2 FIELD IDENTIFICATION CONSIDERATIONS

Field identifications, also known as field elimination show-ups or one-on-one identifications, may be helpful in certain cases, where exigent circumstances make it impracticable to conduct a photo or live lineup identifications. A field elimination or show-up identification should not be used when independent probable cause exists to arrest a suspect. In such cases a live or photo lineup is the preferred course of action if eyewitness identification is contemplated.

When initiating a field identification, the member should observe the following guidelines:

- (a) Obtain a complete description of the suspect from the witness.
- (b) Assess whether a witness should be included in a field identification process by considering:
 - 1. The length of time the witness observed the suspect.
 - 2. The distance between the witness and the suspect.
 - 3. Whether the witness could view the suspect's face.
 - 4. The quality of the lighting when the suspect was observed by the witness.
 - 5. Whether there were distracting noises or activity during the observation.
 - 6. Any other circumstances affecting the witness's opportunity to observe the suspect.
 - 7. The length of time that has elapsed since the witness observed the suspect.
- (c) If safe and practicable, the person who is the subject of the show-up should not be handcuffed or in a patrol vehicle.
- (d) When feasible, members should bring the witness to the location of the subject of the show-up, rather than bring the subject of the show-up to the witness.
- (e) The person who is the subject of the show-up should not be shown to the same witness more than once.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Eyewitness Identification

- (f) In cases involving multiple suspects, witnesses should only be permitted to view the subjects of the show-up one at a time.
- (g) The person who is the subject of the show-up should not be required to put on clothing worn by the suspect, to speak words uttered by the suspect or to perform other actions mimicking those of the suspect.
- (h) If a witness positively identifies a subject of the show-up as the suspect, members should not conduct any further field identifications with other witnesses for that suspect. In such instances members should document the contact information for any additional witnesses for follow up, if necessary.

604.6 DOCUMENTATION

A thorough description of the eyewitness process and the results of any eyewitness identification should be documented in the case report.

If a photographic lineup is utilized, a copy of the photographic lineup presented to the witness should be included in the case report. In addition, the order in which the photographs were presented to the witness should be documented in the case report.

Brady Material Disclosure

605.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines for identifying and releasing potentially exculpatory or impeachment information (so-called "*Brady* information") to a prosecuting attorney.

605.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Brady information - Information known or possessed by the Cambridge Police Department that is both favorable and material to the current prosecution or defense of a criminal defendant.

605.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department will conduct fair and impartial criminal investigations and will provide the prosecution with both incriminating and exculpatory evidence as well as information that may adversely affect the credibility of a witness. In addition to reporting all evidence of guilt, the Cambridge Police Department will assist the prosecution by complying with its obligation to disclose information that is both favorable and material to the defense. The Department will identify and disclose to the prosecution potentially exculpatory information as provided in this policy.

605.2 DISCLOSURE OF INVESTIGATIVE INFORMATION

Officers must include in their investigative reports adequate investigative information and reference to all material evidence and facts that are reasonably believed to be either incriminating or exculpatory to any individual in the case. If an officer learns of potentially incriminating or exculpatory information any time after submission of a case, the officer or the handling investigator must prepare and submit a supplemental report documenting such information as soon as practicable. Supplemental reports shall be promptly processed and transmitted to the prosecutor's office.

If information is believed to be privileged or confidential (e.g., confidential informant or protected personnel files), the officer should discuss the matter with a supervisor and/or prosecutor to determine the appropriate manner in which to proceed.

Evidence or facts are considered material if there is a reasonable probability that they would affect the outcome of a criminal proceeding or trial. Determining whether evidence or facts are material often requires legal or even judicial review. If an officer is unsure whether evidence or facts are material, the officer should address the issue with a supervisor.

Supervisors who are uncertain about whether evidence or facts are material should address the issue in a written memo to an appropriate prosecutor. A copy of the memo should be retained in the Department case file.

605.3 TRAINING

Department personnel should receive periodic training on the requirements of this policy.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Brady Material Disclosure

605.5 INVESTIGATING BRADY ISSUES

If the Department receives information from any source that a member may have issues of credibility, dishonesty or has been engaged in an act of moral turpitude or criminal conduct, the information shall be investigated and processed in accordance with the Personnel Complaints Policy.

605.6 DISCLOSURE OF PERSONNEL INFORMATION

If a member of this department is a material witness in a criminal case, a person or persons designated by the Chief of Police shall examine the personnel file and/or internal affairs file of the officer to determine whether they contain *Brady* information. If *Brady* information is located, the following procedure shall apply:

- (a) In the event that a motion has not already been filed by the criminal defendant or other party, the prosecuting attorney and department member shall be notified of the potential presence of *Brady* material in the member's personnel file.
- (b) If the data is classified as public data, a copy of it shall be provided to the prosecuting attorney. In the case of non-public data, the prosecuting attorney should then be requested to file a motion in order to initiate an in camera review by the court.
 1. If no motion is filed, the supervisor should work with counsel to determine whether the records should be disclosed to the prosecutor.
- (c) The Custodian of Records shall accompany all relevant personnel files during any in camera inspection to address any issues or questions raised by the court.
- (d) If the court determines that there is relevant *Brady* material contained in the files, only that data ordered released will be copied and released to the parties filing the motion.
 1. Prior to the release of any materials pursuant to this process, the Custodian of Records should request a protective order from the court limiting the use and further dissemination of such materials to the involved case and requiring the return of all copies upon completion of the case.
- (e) If a court has determined that relevant *Brady* information is contained in the member's file in any case, the prosecutor should be notified of that fact in all future cases involving that member.

The person or persons designated by the Chief of Police should periodically examine the personnel files and/or internal affairs files of all officers who may be material witnesses in criminal cases to determine whether they contain *Brady* information. The obligation to provide *Brady* information is ongoing. If any new *Brady* information is identified, the prosecuting attorney should be notified.

Unmanned Aerial System (UAS) Operations

606.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for the use of an unmanned aerial system (UAS) and for the storage, retrieval and dissemination of images and data captured by the UAS.

606.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Unmanned Aerial System (UAS) - An unmanned aircraft of any type that is capable of sustaining directed flight, whether preprogrammed or remotely controlled (commonly referred to as an unmanned aerial vehicle (UAV)), and all of the supporting or attached systems designed for gathering information through imaging, recording or any other means.

606.2 POLICY

Unmanned aerial systems may be utilized to enhance the department's mission of protecting lives and property when other means and resources are not available or are less effective. Any use of a UAS will be in strict accordance with constitutional and privacy rights and Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) regulations.

606.2 PROGRAM COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police will appoint a program coordinator who will be responsible for the management of the UAS program. The program coordinator will ensure that policies and procedures conform to current laws, regulations and best practices and will have the following additional responsibilities:

- Coordinating the FAA Certificate of Waiver or Authorization (COA) application process and ensuring that the COA is current.
- Ensuring that all authorized operators and required observers have completed all required FAA and department-approved training in the operation, applicable laws, policies and procedures regarding use of the UAS.
- Developing uniform protocol for submission and evaluation of requests to deploy a UAS, including urgent requests made during ongoing or emerging incidents. Deployment of a UAS shall require written authorization of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee, depending on the type of mission.
- Developing protocol for conducting criminal investigations involving a UAS, including documentation of time spent monitoring a subject.
- Implementing a system for public notification of UAS deployment.
- Developing an operational protocol governing the deployment and operation of a UAS including, but not limited to, safety oversight, use of visual observers, establishment of lost link procedures and secure communication with air traffic control facilities.
- Developing a protocol for fully documenting all missions.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Unmanned Aerial System (UAS) Operations

- Developing a UAS inspection, maintenance and record-keeping protocol to ensure continuing airworthiness of a UAS, up to and including its overhaul or life limits.
- Developing protocols to ensure that all data intended to be used as evidence are accessed, maintained, stored and retrieved in a manner that ensures its integrity as evidence, including strict adherence to chain of custody requirements. Electronic trails, including encryption, authenticity certificates and date and time stamping, shall be used as appropriate to preserve individual rights and to ensure the authenticity and maintenance of a secure evidentiary chain of custody.
- Developing protocols that ensure retention and purge periods are maintained in accordance with established records retention schedules.
- Facilitating law enforcement access to images and data captured by the UAS.
- Recommending program enhancements, particularly regarding safety and information security.
- Ensuring that established protocols are followed by monitoring and providing periodic reports on the program to the Chief of Police.

606.3 RETENTION OF UAS DATA

Data collected by the UAS shall be retained as provided in the established records retention schedule.

606.3 PRIVACY

The use of the UAS potentially involves privacy considerations. Absent a warrant or exigent circumstances, operators and observers shall adhere to FAA altitude regulations and shall not intentionally record or transmit images of any location where a person would have a reasonable expectation of privacy (e.g., residence, yard, enclosure). Operators and observers shall take reasonable precautions to avoid inadvertently recording or transmitting images of areas where there is a reasonable expectation of privacy. Reasonable precautions can include, for example, deactivating or turning imaging devices away from such areas or persons during UAS operations.

606.7 USE OF UAS

Only authorized operators who have completed the required training shall be permitted to operate the UAS.

Use of vision enhancement technology (e.g., thermal and other imaging equipment not generally available to the public) is permissible in viewing areas only where there is no protectable privacy interest or when in compliance with a search warrant or court order. In all other instances, legal counsel should be consulted.

UAS operations should only be conducted during daylight hours and a UAS should not be flown over populated areas without FAA approval.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Unmanned Aerial System (UAS) Operations

606.7 PROHIBITED USE

The UAS video surveillance equipment shall not be used:

- To conduct random surveillance activities.
- To target a person based solely on individual characteristics, such as, but not limited to race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, disability, gender or sexual orientation.
- To harass, intimidate or discriminate against any individual or group.
- To conduct personal business of any type.

The UAS shall not be weaponized.

Warrant Service

607.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines for the planning and serving of arrest and search warrants by members of this department. It is understood that this policy cannot address every variable or circumstance that can arise in the service of a search or arrest warrant, as these tasks can involve rapidly evolving and unique circumstances.

This policy is intended to be used in conjunction with the Operations Planning and Deconfliction Policy, which has additional guidance on planning and serving high-risk warrants.

This policy is not intended to address the service of search warrants on locations or property already secured or routine field warrant arrests by patrol officers.

607.1 OUTSIDE AGENCIES AND CROSS-JURISDICTIONAL WARRANTS

The operations director will ensure that cooperative efforts with other agencies in the service of warrants conform to existing mutual aid agreements or other memorandums of understanding and will work cooperatively to mitigate risks including, but not limited to, the following:

- Identity of team members
- Roles and responsibilities
- Familiarity with equipment
- Rules of engagement
- Asset forfeiture procedures

Any outside agency requesting assistance in the service of a warrant within this jurisdiction should be referred to the operations director. The director should review and confirm the warrant, including the warrant location, and should discuss the service with the appropriate supervisor from the other agency. The director should ensure that members of the Cambridge Police Department are utilized appropriately. Any concerns regarding the requested use of Cambridge Police Department members should be brought to the attention of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee. The actual service of the warrant will remain the responsibility of the agency requesting assistance.

If the operations director is unavailable, the Shift Sergeant should assume this role.

If officers intend to serve a warrant outside Cambridge Police Department jurisdiction, the operations director should provide reasonable advance notice to the applicable agency, request assistance as needed and work cooperatively on operational planning and the mitigation of risks detailed in this policy.

Officers will remain subject to the policies of the Cambridge Police Department when assisting outside agencies or serving a warrant outside Cambridge Police Department jurisdiction.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Warrant Service

607.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Cambridge Police Department to balance the safety needs of the public, the safety of department members, privacy interests and other relevant factors when making decisions related to the service of search and arrest warrants.

607.2 HIGH-RISK WARRANT SERVICE

The operations director or the authorized designee shall coordinate the service of warrants that are categorized as high risk and shall have sole authority in determining the manner in which the warrant will be served, including the number of officers deployed.

The member responsible for directing the service should ensure the following as applicable:

- (a) When practicable and when doing so does not cause unreasonable risk, video or photographic documentation is made of the condition of the location prior to execution of a search warrant. The images should include the surrounding area and persons present.
- (b) The warrant service is audio- and video-recorded when practicable and reasonable to do so.
- (c) Evidence is handled and collected only by those members who are designated to do so. All other members involved in the service of the warrant should alert one of the designated members to the presence of potential evidence and not touch or disturb the items.
- (d) Reasonable efforts are made during the search to maintain or restore the condition of the location.
- (e) Persons who are detained as part of the warrant service are handled appropriately under the circumstances.
- (f) Reasonable care provisions are made for children and dependent adults (see the Child and Dependent Adult Safety Policy).
- (g) A list is made of all items seized and a copy provided to the person in charge of the premises if present or otherwise left in a conspicuous place.
- (h) A copy of the search warrant is left at the location.
- (i) The condition of the property is documented with video recording or photographs after the search.

607.2 DETENTIONS DURING WARRANT SERVICE

Officers must be sensitive to the safety risks of all persons involved with the service of a warrant. Depending on circumstances and facts present, it may be appropriate to control movements of any or all persons present at a warrant service, including those who may not be the subject of a warrant or suspected in the case. However, officers must be mindful that only reasonable force may be used and weapons should be displayed no longer than the officer reasonably believes is necessary (see the Use of Force Policy).

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Warrant Service

As soon as it can be determined that an individual is not subject to the scope of a warrant and that no further reasonable suspicion or safety concerns exist to justify further detention, the person should be promptly released.

Officers should, when and to the extent reasonable, accommodate the privacy and personal needs of people who have been detained.

607.3 MEDIA ACCESS

No advance information regarding warrant service operations shall be released without the approval of the Chief of Police. Any media inquiries or press release after the fact shall be handled in accordance with the Media Relations Policy.

607.4 ARREST WARRANTS

If an officer reasonably believes that serving an arrest warrant may pose a higher risk than commonly faced on a daily basis, the officer should complete the risk assessment form and submit it to the appropriate supervisor and the operations director for review and classification of risk (see the Operations Planning and Deconfliction Policy).

If the warrant is classified as high risk, service will be coordinated by the operations director. If the warrant is not classified as high risk, the supervisor should weigh the risk of entry into a residence to make an arrest against other alternatives, such as arresting the person outside the residence where circumstances may pose a lower risk.

607.5 OPERATIONS DIRECTOR

The operations director (see the Operations Planning and Deconfliction Policy) shall review all risk assessment forms with the involved supervisor to determine the risk level of the warrant service.

The operations director will also have the responsibility to coordinate service of those warrants that are categorized as high risk. Deconfliction, risk assessment, operational planning, briefing and debriefing should follow guidelines in the Operations Planning and Deconfliction Policy.

607.6 SEARCH WARRANTS

Officers should receive authorization from a supervisor before preparing a search warrant application. Once authorization is received, the officer will prepare the affidavit and search warrant, consulting with the applicable prosecuting attorney as needed. He/she will also complete the risk assessment form and submit it, along with the warrant affidavit, to the appropriate supervisor and the operations director for review and classification of risk (see the Operations Planning and Deconfliction Policy).

607.10 WARRANT PREPARATION

An officer who prepares a warrant should ensure the documentation in support of the warrant contains as applicable:

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Warrant Service

- (a) Probable cause to support the search or arrest, including relevant dates and times to demonstrate timeliness and facts to support any request for nighttime or no-knock warrant execution.
- (b) A clear explanation of the affiant's training, experience and relevant education.
- (c) Adequately supported opinions, when relevant, that are not left to unsubstantiated conclusions.
- (d) A nexus between the place to be searched and the persons or items central to the investigation. The facts supporting this nexus should be clear and current. For example, the affidavit shall explain why there is probable cause to believe that a particular person is currently residing at a particular location or that the items sought are present at a particular location.
- (e) Full disclosure of known or suspected residents at the involved location and any indication of separate living spaces at the involved location. For example, it should be disclosed that several people may be renting bedrooms at a single location, even if the exact location of the rooms is not known.
- (f) A specific description of the location to be searched, including photographs of the location, if reasonably available.
- (g) A sufficient description of the items to be seized.
- (h) Full disclosure of any known exculpatory information relevant to the warrant application (refer to the *Brady* Material Disclosure Policy).

607.12 ACTIONS AFTER WARRANT SERVICE

The supervisor shall ensure that all affidavits, warrants, receipts and returns, regardless of any associated cases, are filed with the issuing judge or magistrate as soon as reasonably possible, but in any event no later than any date specified on the warrant.

607.12 TRAINING

The Training Sergeant should ensure officers receive periodic training on this policy and associated topics, such as legal issues, warrant preparation, warrant service and reporting requirements.

Operations Planning and Deconfliction

608.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for planning, deconfliction and execution of high-risk operations.

Additional guidance on planning and serving high-risk warrants is provided in the Warrant Service Policy.

608.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

High-risk operations - Operations, including service of search and arrest warrants and sting operations, that are likely to present higher risks than are commonly faced by officers on a daily basis, including suspected fortified locations, reasonable risk of violence or confrontation with multiple persons, or reason to suspect that persons anticipate the operation.

608.1 OPERATIONS DEBRIEFING

High-risk operations should be debriefed as soon as reasonably practicable. The debriefing should include as many participants as possible. This debrief may be separate from any [CRU] debriefing.

608.2 OPERATIONS DIRECTOR

The Chief of Police will designate a member of this department to be the operations director.

The operations director will develop and maintain a risk assessment form to assess, plan and coordinate operations. This form should provide a process to identify high-risk operations.

The operations director will review risk assessment forms with involved supervisors to determine whether a particular incident qualifies as a high-risk operation. The director will also have the responsibility for coordinating operations that are categorized as high risk.

608.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Cambridge Police Department to properly plan and carry out high-risk operations, including participation in a regional deconfliction system, in order to provide coordination, enhance the safety of members and the public, decrease the risk of compromising investigations and prevent duplicating efforts.

608.3 RISK ASSESSMENT

608.3.1 RISK ASSESSMENT FORM PREPARATION

Officers assigned as operational leads for any operation that may qualify as a high-risk operation shall complete a risk assessment form.

When preparing the form, the officer should query all relevant and reasonably available intelligence resources for information about the subject of investigation, others who may be present and the involved location. These sources may include regional intelligence and criminal justice databases,

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Operations Planning and Deconfliction

target deconfliction systems, firearm records, commercial databases and property records. Where appropriate, the officer should also submit information to these resources.

The officer should gather available information that includes, but is not limited to:

- (a) Photographs, including aerial photographs, if available, of the involved location, neighboring yards and obstacles.
- (b) Maps of the location.
- (c) Diagrams of any property and the interior of any buildings that are involved.
- (d) Historical information about the subject of investigation (e.g., history of weapon possession or use, known mental illness, known drug use, threats against police, gang affiliation, criminal history).
- (e) Historical information about others who may be present at the location (e.g., other criminals, innocent third parties, dependent adults, children, animals).
- (f) Obstacles associated with the location (e.g., fortification, booby traps, reinforced doors/windows, surveillance measures, number and type of buildings, geographic and perimeter barriers, the number and types of weapons likely to be present, information that suggests the presence of explosives, chemicals or other hazardous materials, the potential for multiple dwellings or living spaces, availability of keys/door combinations).
- (g) Other environmental factors (e.g., nearby venues such as schools and day care centers, proximity of adjacent homes or other occupied buildings, anticipated pedestrian and vehicle traffic at the time of service).
- (h) Other available options that may minimize the risk to officers and others (e.g., making an off-site arrest or detention of the subject of investigation).

608.3.2 RISK ASSESSMENT REVIEW

Officers will present the risk assessment form and other relevant documents (such as copies of search warrants and affidavits and arrest warrants) to their supervisor and the operations director.

The supervisor and operations director shall confer and determine the level of risk. Supervisors should take reasonable actions if there is a change in circumstances that elevates the risks associated with the operation.

608.3.3 HIGH-RISK OPERATIONS

If the operations director, after consultation with the involved supervisor, determines that the operation is high risk, the operations director should:

- (a) Determine what resources will be needed at the location, and contact and/or place on standby any of the following appropriate and available resources:
 1. [Crisis Response Unit] ([CRU])
 2. Additional personnel
 3. Outside agency assistance
 4. Special equipment

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Operations Planning and Deconfliction

5. Medical personnel
 6. Persons trained in negotiation
 7. Additional surveillance
 8. Canines
 9. Evidence Room or analytical personnel to assist with cataloguing seizures
 10. Forensic specialists
 11. Specialized mapping for larger or complex locations
- (b) Contact the appropriate department members or other agencies as warranted to begin preparation.
- (c) Ensure that all legal documents such as search warrants are complete and have any modifications reasonably necessary to support the operation.
- (d) Coordinate the actual operation.

608.4 OPERATIONS PLAN

The operations director should ensure that a written operations plan is developed for all high-risk operations. Plans should also be considered for other operations that would benefit from having a formal plan.

The plan should address such issues as:

- (a) Operation goals, objectives and strategies.
- (b) Operation location and people:
 1. The subject of investigation (e.g., history of weapon possession/use, known mental illness issues, known drug use, threats against police, gang affiliation, criminal history)
 2. The location (e.g., fortification, booby traps, reinforced doors/windows, surveillance cameras and/or lookouts, number/type of buildings, geographic and perimeter barriers, the number and types of weapons likely to be present, information that suggests the presence of explosives, chemicals or other hazardous materials, the potential for multiple dwellings or living spaces, availability of keys/door combinations), including aerial photos, if available, and maps of neighboring yards and obstacles, diagrams and other visual aids
 3. Other environmental factors (e.g., nearby venues such as schools and day care centers, proximity of adjacent homes or other occupied buildings, anticipated pedestrian and vehicle traffic at the time of service)
 4. Identification of other people who may be present in or around the operation, such as other criminal suspects, innocent third parties and children
- (c) Information from the risk assessment form by attaching a completed copy in the operational plan.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Operations Planning and Deconfliction

1. The volume or complexity of the information may indicate that the plan includes a synopsis of the information contained on the risk assessment form to ensure clarity and highlighting of critical information.
- (d) Participants and their roles.
1. An adequate number of uniformed officers should be included in the operation team to provide reasonable notice of a legitimate law enforcement operation.
 2. How all participants will be identified as law enforcement.
- (e) Whether deconfliction submissions are current and all involved individuals, groups and locations have been deconflicted to the extent reasonably practicable.
- (f) Identification of all communications channels and call-signs.
- (g) Use of force issues.
- (h) Contingencies for handling medical emergencies (e.g., services available at the location, closest hospital, closest trauma center).
- (i) Plans for detaining people who are not under arrest.
- (j) Contingencies for handling children, dependent adults, animals and other people who might be at the location in accordance with the Child Abuse, Adult Abuse, Child and Dependent Adult Safety and Animal Control policies.
- (k) Communications plan.
- (l) Responsibilities for writing, collecting, reviewing and approving reports.

608.4.1 OPERATIONS PLAN RETENTION

Since the operations plan contains intelligence information and descriptions of law enforcement tactics, it shall not be filed with the report. The operations plan shall be stored separately and retained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

608.6 DECONFLICTION

Deconfliction systems are designed to identify persons and locations associated with investigations or law enforcement operations and alert participating agencies when others are planning or conducting operations in close proximity or time or are investigating the same individuals, groups or locations.

The officer who is the operations lead shall ensure the subject of investigation and operations information have been entered in an applicable deconfliction system to determine if there is reported conflicting activity. This should occur as early in the process as practicable, but no later than two hours prior to the commencement of the operation. The officer should also enter relevant updated information when it is received.

If any conflict is discovered, the supervisor will contact the involved jurisdiction and resolve the potential conflict before proceeding.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Operations Planning and Deconfliction

608.9 MEDIA ACCESS

No advance information regarding planned operations shall be released without the approval of the Chief of Police. Any media inquiries or press release after the fact shall be handled in accordance with the Media Relations Policy.

608.10 [CRU] PARTICIPATION

If the operations director determines that [CRU] participation is appropriate, the director and the [CRU] supervisor shall work together to develop a written plan. The [CRU] supervisor shall assume operational control until all persons at the scene are appropriately detained and it is safe to begin a search. When this occurs, the [CRU] supervisor shall transfer control of the scene to the handling supervisor. This transfer should be communicated to the officers present.

608.11 OPERATIONS BRIEFING

A briefing should be held prior to the commencement of any high-risk operation to allow all participants to understand the operation, see and identify each other, identify roles and responsibilities and ask questions or seek clarification as needed. Anyone who is not present at the briefing should not respond to the operation location without specific supervisory approval.

- (a) The briefing should include a verbal review of plan elements, using visual aids, to enhance the participants' understanding of the operations plan.
- (b) All participants should be provided a copy of the operations plan and search warrant, if applicable. Participating personnel should be directed to read the search warrant and initial a copy that is retained with the operation plan. Any items to be seized should be identified at the briefing.
- (c) The operations director shall ensure that all participants are visually identifiable as law enforcement officers.
 1. Exceptions may be made by the operations director for officers who are conducting surveillance or working under cover. However, those members exempt from visual identification should be able to transition to a visible law enforcement indicator at the time of enforcement actions, such as entries or arrests, if necessary.
- (d) The briefing should include details of the communications plan.
 1. It is the responsibility of the operations director to ensure that the Dispatch Center is notified of the time and location of the operation, and to provide a copy of the operation plan prior to officers arriving at the location.
 2. If the radio channel needs to be monitored by the Dispatch Center, the dispatcher assigned to monitor the operation should attend the briefing, if practicable, but at a minimum should receive a copy of the operation plan.
 3. The briefing should include a communications check to ensure that all participants are able to communicate with the available equipment on the designated radio channel.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Operations Planning and Deconfliction

608.11 TRAINING

The Training Sergeant should ensure officers and [CRU] team members who participate in operations subject to this policy should receive periodic training including, but not limited to, topics such as legal issues, deconfliction practices, operations planning concepts and reporting requirements.

Scrap Metal Theft Investigation

609.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance regarding scrap metal theft investigations.

609.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Scrap vehicle operator or operator - A person described in Minn. Stat. § 168A.1501 who engages in a transaction involving the purchase or acquisition of a scrap vehicle.

Scrap metal dealer or dealer - A person engaged in the business of buying or selling scrap metal, or both, as defined in Minn. Stat. § 325E.21.

609.1 INVESTIGATIVE HOLDS

An officer who has probable cause to believe that a scrap vehicle or motor vehicle parts in the possession of a scrap vehicle operator, or that scrap metal in the possession of a scrap metal dealer, is stolen or is evidence of a crime may verbally order the operator or dealer not to process, sell, remove or allow the removal of the item for 30 days (Minn. Stat. § 168A.1501; Minn. Stat. § 325E.21).

The officer issuing the order is responsible for ensuring that the order to hold the item is confirmed in writing within 72 hours. If the item is identified as evidence in an active criminal case, the officer may extend the hold in writing. This extension must occur within 30 days of the original order and may remain in effect for as long as the investigation or prosecution is active.

609.1 SEIZING ITEMS

The investigating officer should confer with the prosecuting attorney to determine whether the item should be confiscated. If the item is evidence or otherwise needed for an investigation or prosecution, the officer may issue a written notice to confiscate any time during the investigative hold. The officer shall take custody of the item within 15 days of the notice to confiscate (Minn. Stat. § 168A.1501; Minn. Stat. § 325E.21).

When an item is confiscated, the officer shall:

- (a) Provide the operator or dealer a property receipt that includes at least the following:
 1. The name and telephone number of the Department.
 2. The name and telephone number of the officer.
 3. The case number related to the confiscation.
- (b) Deliver the item to the Evidence Room.

When a confiscated item is no longer needed for an investigation or prosecution, it may be returned to a registered owner only after giving the operator or dealer from whom the item was seized written notice of intent to do so. The written notice should include notice of the right of the operator

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Scrap Metal Theft Investigation

or dealer to make a written request for return of the item and that if the Department does not return the item within 48 hours of the request, excluding Saturday, Sunday or legal holidays, the operator or dealer may file a petition for the return of the item in the district court in the district in which the property was seized (Minn. Stat. § 626.04).

609.2 TERMINATION OF HOLD OR NOTICE TO CONFISCATE

At the conclusion of any investigation and prosecution, the officer who issued the investigative hold or a notice to confiscate property not yet confiscated shall notify the operator or dealer in writing that the hold or notice is no longer in effect (Minn. Stat. § 168A.1501; Minn. Stat. § 325E.21).

609.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department recognizes the difficulty in preventing scrap metal theft and may investigate, place holds on or confiscate items as provided in this policy.

609.7 INSPECTIONS

An officer engaged in scrap metal theft investigations may (Minn. Stat. § 168A.1501; Minn. Stat. § 325E.21):

- (a) Conduct inspections of any purchase and acquisition records maintained by scrap vehicle operators or scrap metal dealers.
- (b) Inspect scrap vehicle or scrap metal received by an operator or dealer at any reasonable time.
- (c) Inspect any video or still camera and any recordings or images required to be maintained by an operator or dealer.

Any refusal to allow such inspections should be referred to the City attorney for criminal prosecution.

609.7 AUTOMATED PROPERTY SYSTEM

The Investigation Section supervisor is responsible for ensuring that the Department complies with the implementation and use of the Automated Property System (APS) (Minn. Stat. § 168A.1501; Minn. Stat. § 325E.21).

Chapter 7 - Equipment

Department-Owned and Personal Property

700.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Department employees are expected to properly care for Department property assigned or entrusted to them. Employees may also suffer occasional loss or damage to personal or department property while performing their assigned duties. Certain procedures are required depending on the loss and ownership of the item.

700.2 DOCUMENTATION OF ISSUED PROPERTY

All property issued shall be documented on an issued property form and receipt acknowledged by the employee's signature. Upon an employee's separation from the Department, all issued equipment shall be returned and documentation of the return signed by a supervisor or Chief of Police.

700.2.1 CARE OF DEPARTMENT PROPERTY

Employees shall be responsible for the safekeeping, serviceable condition, proper care, use and replacement of department property assigned or entrusted to them. An employee's intentional or negligent abuse or misuse of department property may lead to discipline including, but not limited to, the cost of repair or replacement.

- (a) Employees shall promptly report through the chain of command, any loss, damage to or unserviceable condition of any department-issued property or equipment assigned for their use.
 - 1. A supervisor receiving such a report shall make an appropriate investigation and direct a memo to the appropriate Chief of Police that shall include the result of his/her investigation and whether the employee followed proper procedures. The supervisor's report shall address whether reasonable care was taken to prevent the loss, damage or unserviceable condition.
 - 2. A review by Staff to determine whether misconduct or negligence was involved should be completed.
- (b) The use of damaged or unserviceable department property should be discontinued as soon as practicable and, if appropriate and approved by staff, replaced with comparable Department property as soon as available and following notice to a supervisor.
- (c) Except when otherwise directed by competent authority or required by exigent circumstances, Department property shall only be used by those to whom it was assigned. Use should be limited to official purposes and in the capacity for which it was designed.
- (d) Department property shall not be thrown away, sold, traded, donated, destroyed or otherwise disposed of without proper authority.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Department-Owned and Personal Property

- (e) In the event that any Department property becomes damaged or unserviceable, no employee shall attempt to repair the property without prior approval of a supervisor.

700.3 USE OF PERSONAL PROPERTY

The carrying of personal equipment on-duty or its use in the performance of duties requires prior written approval by the Chief of Police or appropriate Chief of Police. The employee should submit for approval the description of personal property the employee has requested to carry, the reason for its use and the term of its use. Personal property of the type routinely carried by persons not performing law enforcement duties nor comprising a weapon are excluded from this requirement. The Chief of Police or appropriate Chief of Police should review the request and approved or deny the request as appropriate.

700.3.1 DEFINITIONS

Personal Property - Items or equipment owned by, provided by or purchased totally at the expense of the employee. This definition includes optional equipment items identified in the Uniform Regulations Policy.

700.4 LOSS OR DAMAGE OF PROPERTY OF ANOTHER

Officers and other employees intentionally or unintentionally may cause damage to the real or personal property of another while performing their duties. Any employee who damages or causes to be damaged any real or personal property of another while performing any law enforcement function shall report it as provided below.

- (a) A verbal report shall be made to the employee's immediate supervisor as reasonably soon as circumstances permit.
- (b) A written report shall be submitted before the employee goes off-duty or within the time frame directed by the supervisor to whom the verbal report was made.

700.4.1 DAMAGE BY PERSON OF ANOTHER AGENCY

If employees of another jurisdiction cause damage to personal property or property belonging to the City, it shall be the responsibility of the employee present or the employee responsible for the property to make a verbal report to his/her immediate supervisor as reasonably soon as circumstances permit. The employee shall submit a written report before going off-duty or as otherwise directed by the supervisor.

These written reports, accompanied by the supervisor's written report, shall promptly be forwarded to the appropriate Chief of Police.

Personal Communication Devices

701.0 PRIVACY POLICY

Any employee utilizing any computer, Internet service, telephone service or other wireless service provided by or funded by the Department expressly acknowledges and agrees that the use of such service, whether for business or personal use, shall remove any expectation of privacy the employee, sender and recipient of any communication utilizing such service might otherwise have, including as to the content of any such communication. The Department also expressly reserves the right to access and audit any and all communications (including content) sent, received and/or stored using such service at any time.

701.0 DEPARTMENT-ISSUED PCD

Depending on an employee's assignment and the needs of the position, the Department may at its discretion issue a PCD. Such devices shall remain the sole property of the Department and shall be subject to inspection or monitoring (including all related records and content) at any time without notice and without cause.

701.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for the use of Department-issued mobile telephones and communication devices, and the on-duty use of such devices owned by personnel.

This policy generically refers to all such devices as Personal Communication Devices (PCD) but is intended to include all mobile telephones, personal digital assistants (PDA) and similar wireless two-way communications and/or portable Internet access devices.

701.6 PERSONALLY OWNED PCD

Employees may carry a personally owned PCD while on-duty subject to the following conditions and limitations:

- (a) Carrying a personally owned PCD is optional.
- (b) The Department accepts no responsibility or liability for loss of or damage to a personally owned PCD.
- (c) The PCD and any associated services shall be purchased, used and maintained solely at the employee's expense.
- (d) The carrying of a personally owned PCD does not relieve the employee from any requirement to carry, use, and respond to a department issued PCD that has been made mandatory (such as squad phones, etc.).
- (e) The device shall not be utilized to record or disclose any business-related data, including photographs, video or the recording or transmittal of any data or material

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Personal Communication Devices

obtained or made accessible as a result of employment with the Department, without the express authorization of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

701.6.1 PUBLIC RECORDS

Work related information including data created, received, recorded or stored on a personally owned PCD in the course of department duties is considered government data subject to the requirements of the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act and discovery obligations (Minn. Stat. § 13.01 et seq.).

701.6 USE OF PERSONAL COMMUNICATION DEVICES

The following protocols shall apply to all PCDs that are carried while on-duty or used to conduct department business:

- (a) A PCD shall not be carried in a manner that allows it to be visible while in uniform unless it is in a carrier approved by the department.
- (b) All PCDs in the workplace shall be set to silent or vibrate mode.
- (c) A PCD may not be used to conduct personal business while on-duty except for brief personal communications (e.g., informing family of extended hours). Employees shall endeavor to limit their use of PCDs to authorized break times unless an emergency exists.
- (d) Employees may use a PCD to communicate with other personnel in situations where the use of the radio is either impracticable or not feasible. PCDs should not be used as a substitute for or as a way to avoid or in lieu of regular radio communications.
- (e) Officers are prohibited from taking pictures, video or making audio recordings or making copies of any such picture or recording media unless it is directly related to official department business. Disclosure of any such information to any third party through any means without the express authorization of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee or contrary to data practices policies and procedures may result in discipline.
- (f) Employees will not access social networking sites while on-duty for any purpose that is not official department business.
- (g) Using PCDs to harass, threaten, coerce or otherwise engage in inappropriate conduct with any third party is prohibited. Any employee having knowledge of such conduct shall promptly notify a supervisor.

701.7 USE WHILE DRIVING

The use of a PCD while driving can adversely affect safety, cause unnecessary distractions and present a negative image to the public. Officers operating emergency vehicles should restrict the

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Personal Communication Devices

use of these devices to matters involving official duties and, where reasonably practicable, stop the vehicle at an appropriate location to use the PCD (Minn. Stat. § 169.475).

Except in an emergency, employees who are operating non-emergency vehicles shall not use a PCD while driving unless the device is specifically designed and configured to allow hands-free use (Minn. Stat. § 169.475). Hands-free use should be restricted to business-related calls or calls of an urgent nature.

Vehicle Maintenance

702.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Employees are responsible for assisting in maintaining Department vehicles so that they are properly equipped, maintained, refueled and present a clean appearance.

702.1.1 MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITIES

Officers will be responsible for the upkeep of their assigned vehicle. Failure to adhere to these requirements may result in discipline. The following should be performed as outlined below:

When in operation the officer must be prepared and reasonably available to respond to emergencies. If officers are summoned to, or involved in, a law enforcement activity they shall notify dispatch of their response or activity and should continue the action until canceled or concluded.

Vehicles should be fueled at the end of each shift to prepare for an emergency response at the next use. Upon start of shift check to verify the vehicle is in a safe operating condition and prepared for emergency service. At the start and end of any use inspect the vehicle for any damage. If damage is discovered, advise your immediate supervisor.

Ensure that the vehicle is kept clean both inside and out. The appearance of the vehicle reflects directly upon the officer and the entire Department.

Ensure all scheduled or necessary vehicle maintenance is performed at a facility approved by the Department. The Department shall be notified of problems with Department-owned vehicles and approve any major repairs before they are performed.

Scheduled regular maintenance, unless specified otherwise, is to perform vehicle maintenance as set by the vehicle manufacturer. This includes no less than: Belts, battery, fluids and radiator, tune-ups, tires, brakes, lube, oil and filter service.

702.2 DEFECTIVE VEHICLES

When a department vehicle becomes inoperative or in need of repair that affects the safety of the vehicle, that vehicle shall be removed from service for repair. Proper documentation shall be promptly completed by the employee who becomes aware of the defective condition. Paperwork, describing the correction needed, shall be promptly forwarded to vehicle maintenance for repair.

702.2.1 DAMAGE OR POOR PERFORMANCE

Vehicles that may have been damaged or perform poorly shall be removed from service for inspection and repair as soon as practicable.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Vehicle Maintenance

702.2.2 SEVERE USE

Vehicles operated under severe use conditions, which include operations for which the vehicle is not designed or that exceed the manufacturer's parameters, should be removed from service and subjected to a safety inspection as soon as reasonably possible. Such conditions may include rough roadway or off-road driving, hard or extended braking, pursuits or prolonged high-speed operation.

702.2.3 REMOVAL OF WEAPONS

All firearms and weapons shall be removed from a vehicle and properly secured i prior to the vehicle being released for maintenance, service or repair or otherwise not in use.

702.3 VEHICLE EQUIPMENT

Certain items shall be maintained in all Department vehicles for emergency purposes and to perform routine duties.

702.3.1 PATROL VEHICLES

Officers shall inspect the patrol vehicle at the beginning of the shift and ensure that the following equipment, at a minimum, is present in the vehicle:

- emergency road flares
-
- crime scene barricade tape
- first aid kit, CPR mask
-
- fire extinguisher
- blood borne pathogen kit, including protective gloves
-
-
- traffic safety vest
- hazardous materials emergency response handbook
- evidence collection kit
- camera

702.4 VEHICLE REFUELING

Absent emergency conditions or supervisor approval, officers driving patrol vehicles shall not place a vehicle in service that has less than one-quarter tank of fuel. Whenever practicable, vehicles should be fully fueled when placed into service and refueled before the level falls below one-quarter tank.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Vehicle Maintenance

702.5 WASHING OF VEHICLES

All units shall be kept clean at all times and, weather conditions permitting, shall be washed as necessary to enhance their appearance.

702.6 CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE USE

Civilian employees using marked vehicles shall ensure all weapons are removed from the vehicle before going into service. Civilian employees shall not operate the emergency lights or siren of any vehicle unless expressly authorized by a supervisor.

Vehicle Use

703.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The organization utilizes City-owned motor vehicles in a variety of applications operated by Department personnel. To maintain a system of accountability and ensure City-owned vehicles are used appropriately, regulations relating to the use of these vehicles have been established. The term City-owned as used in this section also refers to any vehicle leased or rented by the City.

703.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department provides vehicles for department-related business and may assign patrol and unmarked vehicles based on a determination of operational efficiency, economic impact to the Department, requirements for tactical deployments and other considerations.

703.3 USE OF VEHICLES

703.3.1 SHIFT ASSIGNED VEHICLES

Personnel assigned to routine scheduled field duties shall log onto the in-car computer when going on-duty. If the vehicle is not equipped with a working in-car computer, they shall notify the Dispatch Center.

Employees shall be responsible for inspecting the interior and exterior of any assigned vehicle before taking the vehicle into service and at the conclusion of the shift. Any previously unreported damage, mechanical problems, unauthorized contents or other problems with the vehicle shall be promptly reported to a Sergeant and documented as appropriate.

703.3.1 MOBILE DIGITAL COMPUTER

Members assigned to vehicles equipped with a Mobile Digital Computer (MDC) shall log onto the MDC with the required information when going on-duty. If the vehicle is not equipped with a working MDC, the member shall notify the Dispatch Center. Use of the MDC is governed by the Mobile Digital Computer Use Policy.

703.3.1 KEYS

Members approved to operate marked patrol vehicles should be issued a copy of the key as part of their initial equipment distribution. Members who are assigned a specific vehicle should be issued keys for that vehicle.

Members shall not duplicate keys without prior permission from their supervisor or Chief of Police. The loss of a key shall be promptly reported to the member's immediate supervisor.

703.3.2 SECURITY AND UNATTENDED VEHICLES

Unattended vehicles should be locked and secured at all times. No key should be left in the vehicle except when it is necessary that the vehicle be left running (e.g., continued activation of emergency

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Vehicle Use

lights, canine safety, equipment charging). Officers who exit a vehicle rapidly in an emergency situation or to engage in a foot pursuit must carefully balance the need to exit the vehicle quickly with the need to secure the vehicle.

Members shall ensure all weapons are secured while the vehicle is unattended.

703.3.2 INSPECTIONS

Members shall be responsible for inspecting the interior and exterior of any assigned vehicle before taking the vehicle into service and at the conclusion of their shifts. Any previously unreported damage, mechanical problems, unauthorized contents or other problems with the vehicle shall be promptly reported to a supervisor and documented as appropriate.

The interior of any vehicle that has been used to transport any person other than a member of this department should be inspected prior to placing another person in the vehicle and again after the person is removed. This is to ensure that unauthorized or personal items have not been left in the vehicle.

When transporting any suspect, prisoner or arrestee, the transporting member shall search all areas of the vehicle that are accessible by the person before and after that person is transported.

All department vehicles are subject to inspection and/or search at any time by a supervisor without notice and without cause. No member assigned to or operating such vehicle shall be entitled to any expectation of privacy with respect to the vehicle or its contents.

703.3.2 AUTHORIZED PASSENGERS

Members operating department vehicles shall not permit persons other than City personnel or persons required to be conveyed in the performance of duty, or as otherwise authorized, to ride as passengers in the vehicle, except as stated in the Ride-Along Policy or prior approval from their supervisor or Chief of Police.

703.3.7 ALCOHOL

Members who have consumed alcohol are prohibited from operating any department vehicle unless it is required by the duty assignment (e.g., task force, undercover work). Regardless of assignment, members may not violate state law regarding vehicle operation while intoxicated.

703.3.9 CIVILIAN MEMBER USE

Civilian members using marked emergency vehicles shall ensure that all weapons have been removed before going into service. Civilian members shall not operate the emergency lights or siren of any vehicle unless expressly authorized by a supervisor.

703.3.9 ACCESSORIES AND/OR MODIFICATIONS

Alterations of any type to a department vehicle require prior written authorization of the Chief of Police or designee.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Vehicle Use

703.4 UNMARKED VEHICLES

Unmarked units, if not assigned to an individual employee, shall not be used without first obtaining approval from a supervisor.

703.5 DAMAGE, ABUSE AND MISUSE

When any department vehicle is involved in a traffic collision or otherwise incurs damage, the involved member shall promptly notify a supervisor. Any collision report shall be filed with the agency having jurisdiction.

When a collision involves a City vehicle or when a member of this department is an involved driver in a collision that occurs in this jurisdiction, and the collision results in serious injury or death, another agency should be summoned to handle the investigation.

The employee involved in the collision shall complete the City's vehicle collision form. If the employee is incapable, the supervisor shall complete the form.

Damage to any department vehicle that was not caused by a traffic collision shall be immediately reported during the shift in which the damage was discovered, documented in memorandum format and forwarded to the shift sergeant. An administrative investigation should be initiated to determine if there has been any vehicle abuse or misuse.

703.6 ATTIRE AND APPEARANCE

When operating any department vehicle while off-duty, members may dress in a manner appropriate for their intended activity. Whenever in view of or in contact with the public, attire and appearance, regardless of the activity, should be suitable to reflect positively upon the Department.

Take Home Vehicle Program

704.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Cambridge Police Department may assign city-owned police vehicles to individual police officers through a take-home vehicle plan. Vehicles will be driven so as to prolong the operational life of the vehicle by avoiding unnecessary wear and tear. Maintenance will be performed to achieve safe operation and maximum utilization of department vehicles. Purposes of the program are:

- (a) To increase the number of marked police vehicles that are visible throughout the community, adding to an observer's sense of "visible police presence" and to contribute to a sense of safety in the city.
- (b) To enhance the Cambridge Police Department's ability to summon off duty officers in emergencies and have them report in equipped police vehicles directly to the site where they are needed.
- (c) To reduce maintenance cost of vehicles in the fleet.

704.3 ASSIGNMENT OF PATROL USE VEHICLES

Assignment of Take Home Vehicles shall be governed solely by the City and the Department under the discretion of the Chief of Police.

704.3.1 ELIGIBILITY

Eligibility for assignment of a patrol use vehicle requires the officer to be in good standing with Department.

- (a) Non on-call officers may be assigned take-home vehicles if they reside within the corporate limits of the City of Cambridge.
- (b) On-call officers will be assigned take-home vehicles based on the requirements of their position and at the discretion of the Chief of Police and City Administrator.
- (c) An officer will not be assigned a vehicle until successful completion of the Field Training Program.
- (d) Only sworn officers of the Cambridge Police Department are eligible for the take home vehicle program.
- (e) Officers who are not assigned take-home vehicles will be required to leave their assigned vehicles at the Police Station or at Public Works when not on duty.

704.3.2 ASSIGNMENT GUIDELINES AND USE CRITERIA

Guidelines for assignment determination and criteria for use of patrol use vehicles include the following:

- (a) The location of the officer's home, nature of the officer's duties, job description and essential functions and employment status. Residence in the City is a prime consideration.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Take Home Vehicle Program

- (b) The Chief of Police retains the right to assign/revoke any or all assigned patrol use vehicle.
- (c) Patrol use vehicles should be operated in accordance with Department policy and state law.
- (d) Patrol use vehicles shall not be used for unapproved use, either on- or off-duty and are restricted to operation by City employees, peace officers assigned to the City or by peace officers under their direction.
- (e) Patrol use vehicles are to be parked off-street at the officer's residence unless prior arrangements have been made with the Chief of Police or designee.
- (f) Patrol use vehicles are subject to inspection, search and validation of location at all times by the Chief of Police, designee or any on-duty supervisor.
- (g) Patrol use vehicles are to be secured at the officer's home or the Department when an officer is on vacation. If the vehicle remains at the home of the officer, the Department shall have access to the vehicle, including if garaged. If the officer is unable or unwilling to provide access the patrol use vehicle it shall be parked at the Department.
- (h) A patrol use vehicle despite assignment to an officer for specific duties may be re-assigned or utilized by other Department personnel at the discretion of the Department.
- (i) The assignment of patrol use vehicles may be suspended when the officer is unable to perform his/her regular assignment.
- (j) Officers who live outside the City who may be assigned a patrol use vehicle may be required to secure or garage the vehicle at a designated location or the central office at the discretion of the Chief of Police.
- (k) Any patrol use vehicle assignment that is declined will be secured or garaged at a designated location or the station.
- (l) Patrol use vehicles will not be used by members when off-duty with the following exceptions:
 - 1. On-call administrative positions, Chief of Police and Chief of Polices.
 - 2. On-call investigators.
 - 3. In circumstances when an officer has been placed on call by the Chief of Police or Chief of Polices and there is a high possibility the officer will be called back to duty.
 - 4. When the officer is performing a work-related function while off-duty, including patrol use vehicle maintenance or travelling to or from a work-related activity or function.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Take Home Vehicle Program

5. When the officer has received permission for the use of the patrol use vehicle from the Chief of Police or Chief of Polices.
 - (m) An officer's family members or other persons will not be allowed to ride in any City vehicle except as stated in the Ride Along Policy and under the following exceptions.
 1. The officer will not operate the patrol/use vehicle at emergency response speeds with family members in the vehicle.
 2. Family members may ride with officers during assignments when the officer is not considered to be on duty for regular duties under the following circumstances:
 - (a) Out-of-City overnight schools and conferences.
 - (b) Parade functions as approved by the Chief of Police.
 - (c) As authorized by the Chief of Police or Chief of Polices.
 - (d) The officer is called to duty and it is reasonably necessary drop off the family member(s) at a safe location prior to responding to the call.
 - (n) Officers are prohibited from operating a City-owned vehicle when on- or off-duty if the officer is or has been consuming alcohol, unless required by their duty assignment (task force, undercover work, etc.). However, regardless of assignment employees may not violate state law regarding vehicle operation while intoxicated.
 - (o) Whenever operating vehicles owned by the Department whether on- or off-duty the officer will be carry and have accessible his/her duty firearm and be prepared to perform any function they would be expected to perform while on duty.
 - (p) The two-way communications radio, MDC and Global Positioning Satellite device, if equipped, must be on and set to an audible volume when the vehicle is in operation.
 - (q) Officers shall ensure all weapons are secure while the patrol use vehicle is unattended.
 - (r) Unattended patrol use vehicles are to be locked and secure at all times. No key should be left in the vehicle except when it is necessary that the vehicle be left running (e.g., continued activation of emergency lights, canine environmental safety and charging).

The Chief of Police or designee may make exceptions to these provisions.

Cash Handling, Security and Management

705.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines to ensure department members handle cash appropriately in the performance of their duties.

This policy does not address cash-handling issues specific to the Evidence Room and Informants policies.

705.1 POLICY

It is the policy of the Cambridge Police Department to properly handle and document cash transactions and to maintain accurate records of cash transactions in order to protect the integrity of department operations and ensure the public trust.

705.4 INVESTIGATIVE FUNDS

The Chief of Police shall be responsible for maintaining and managing the Investigative funds.

The Investigative cash fund requires the creation and maintenance of an accurate and current transaction ledger and the filing of invoices, receipts, cash transfer forms and expense reports by the fund manager.

705.5 INVESTIGATIVE FUNDS TRANSACTIONS

The Chief of Police shall document all transactions on the ledger and other appropriate forms. Each person participating in the transaction shall sign or otherwise validate the ledger, attesting to the accuracy of the entry. Transactions should include the filing of an appropriate receipt, invoice or cash transfer form.

705.6 INVESTIGATIVE FUNDS AUDITS

The Chief of Police and City Director of Finance shall perform an audit no less than once every six months. This audit requires that the Chief of Police and Finance Director review the ledger and verify the accuracy of the accounting. They shall sign or otherwise validate the ledger attesting to the accuracy of all documentation and fund accounting. A discrepancy in the audit requires documentation by those performing the audit and immediate reporting of the discrepancy.

Transference of fund management to another member shall require a separate petty cash audit and involve a command staff member.

A separate audit of each petty cash fund should be completed on a random date, approximately once each year by the Chief of Police or the City.

705.7 ROUTINE CASH HANDLING

Those who handle cash as part of their property or supervisor duties shall discharge those duties in accordance with the Evidence Room and Informants policies.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Cash Handling, Security and Management

Members who routinely accept payment for department services shall discharge those duties in accordance with the procedures established for those tasks.

705.8 OTHER CASH HANDLING

Members of the Department who, within the course of their duties, are in possession of cash that is not their property or is outside their defined cash-handling responsibilities shall, as soon as practicable, verify the amount, summon another member to verify their accounting, and process the cash for safekeeping or as evidence or found property, in accordance with the Evidence Room and Informants policies.

Cash in excess of \$1,000 requires immediate notification of a supervisor, special handling, verification and accounting by the supervisor. Each member involved in this process shall complete an appropriate report or record entry.

Personal Protective Equipment

706.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy identifies the different types of personal protective equipment (PPE) provided by the Department as well the requirements and guidelines for the use of PPE.

This policy does not address ballistic vests or protection from communicable disease, as those issues are addressed in the Body Armor and Communicable Diseases policies.

706.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Personal protective equipment (PPE) - Equipment that protects a person from serious workplace injuries or illnesses resulting from contact with chemical, radiological, physical, electrical, mechanical or other workplace hazards.

Respiratory PPE - Any device that is worn by the user to protect from exposure to atmospheres where there is smoke, low levels of oxygen, high levels of carbon monoxide, or the presence of toxic gases or other respiratory hazards. For purposes of this policy, respiratory PPE does not include particulate-filtering masks such as N95 or N100 masks.

706.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department endeavors to protect members by supplying certain PPE to members as provided in this policy.

706.3 HEAD AND BODY PROTECTION

Members who make arrests or control crowds should be provided ballistic head protection with an attachable face shield.

Padded body protection consisting of chest, arm, leg and groin protection should be provided as required by any collective bargaining agreement.

706.3 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Members are required to use PPE as provided in this policy and pursuant to their training.

Members are responsible for proper maintenance and storage of issued PPE. PPE should be stored in an appropriate location so that it is available when needed.

Any member who identifies hazards in the workplace is encouraged to utilize the procedures in the Workplace Accident and Injury Reduction Policy to recommend new or improved PPE or additional needs for PPE.

706.6 HEARING PROTECTION

Approved hearing protection shall be used by members during firearms training.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Personal Protective Equipment

Hearing protection shall meet or exceed industry standards for use at firing ranges (29 CFR 1910.95; Minn. R. 5205.0010).

706.6 EYE PROTECTION

Approved eye protection, including side protection, shall be used by members during firearms training. Eye protection for members who wear prescription lenses shall incorporate the prescription (e.g., eye protection that can be worn over prescription lenses). Members shall ensure their eye protection does not interfere with the fit of their hearing protection.

The Rangemaster shall ensure eye protection meets or exceeds consensus standards set by the American National Standards Institute (29 CFR 1910.133; Minn. R. 5205.0010).

706.7 RECORDS

The Training Sergeant is responsible for maintaining records of all:

- (a) PPE training.

The records shall be maintained in accordance with the department records retention schedule, 29 CFR 1910.1020 and Minn. R. 5205.0010.

Chapter 8 - Support Services

Crime Analysis

800.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Crime analysis should provide currently useful information to aid operational personnel in meeting its tactical crime control and prevention objectives by identifying and analyzing methods of operation of individual criminals, providing crime pattern recognition and providing analysis of data from field interrogations and arrests. Crime analysis can be useful to the Department's long-range planning efforts by providing estimates of future crime trends and assisting in the identification of enforcement priorities.

800.2 DATA SOURCES

Crime analysis data is extracted from many sources including, but not limited to:

- Crime reports
- Field Interview cards
- Parole and probation records
- Computer Aided Dispatch data
- Department of Public Safety - Crime Records Service

800.4 CRIME ANALYSIS FACTORS

The following minimum criteria should be used in collecting data for crime analysis:

- Frequency by type of crime
- Geographic factors
- Temporal factors
- Victim and target descriptors
- Suspect descriptors
- Suspect vehicle descriptors
- Modus operandi factors
- Physical evidence information

800.4 CRIME ANALYSIS DISSEMINATION

For a crime analysis system to function effectively, information should be disseminated to the appropriate units or persons on a timely basis. Information that is relevant to the operational and tactical plans of specific line units should be sent directly to them. Information relevant to the development of the Department's strategic plans should be provided to the appropriate staff units. When information pertains to tactical and strategic plans, it should be provided to all affected units.

the Dispatch Center

801.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines for the basic functions of the Dispatch Center. It addresses the immediate information needs of the Department in the course of its normal daily activities and during emergencies.

801.1 CALL HANDLING

This department provides members of the public with access to the 9-1-1 system for a single emergency telephone number.

When a call for services is received, the [dispatcher] will reasonably and quickly attempt to determine whether the call is an emergency or non-emergency, and shall quickly ascertain the call type, location and priority by asking four key questions:

- Where?
- What?
- When?
- Who?

If the [dispatcher] determines that the caller has a hearing and/or speech impairment or disability, he/she shall immediately initiate a connection with the individual via available TDD/TTY equipment or Telephone Relay Service (TRS), as mandated by the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

If the [dispatcher] determines that the caller is a limited English proficiency (LEP) individual, the [dispatcher] should quickly determine whether sufficient information can be obtained to initiate an appropriate response. If language assistance is still needed, the language is known and a language-appropriate authorized interpreter is available in the Dispatch Center, the [dispatcher] should immediately connect the LEP caller to the authorized interpreter.

If no authorized interpreter is available or the [dispatcher] is unable to identify the caller's language, the [dispatcher] will contact the contracted telephonic interpretation service and establish a three-party call connecting the [dispatcher], the LEP individual and the interpreter.

[Dispatcher]s should be courteous, patient and respectful when dealing with the public.

801.1.1 EMERGENCY CALLS

A call is considered an emergency when there is an immediate or potential threat to life or serious property damage, and the timely arrival of public safety assistance is of the utmost importance. A person reporting an emergency should not be placed on hold until the [dispatcher] has obtained all necessary information to ensure the safety of the responding department members and affected individuals.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

the Dispatch Center

Emergency calls should be dispatched immediately. The Shift Sergeant shall be notified of pending emergency calls for service when department members are unavailable for dispatch.

801.1.2 NON-EMERGENCY CALLS

A call is considered a non-emergency call when there is no immediate or potential threat to life or property. A person reporting a non-emergency may be placed on hold, if necessary, to allow the [dispatcher] to handle a higher priority or emergency call.

The reporting person should be advised if there will be a delay in the [dispatcher] returning to the telephone line or when there will be a delay in the response for service.

801.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Cambridge Police Department to provide 24-hour telephone service to the public for information and for routine or emergency assistance. The Department provides two-way radio capability for continuous communication between the Dispatch Center and department members in the field.

801.2 THE DISPATCH CENTER SECURITY

The communications function is vital and central to all emergency service operations. The safety and security of the Dispatch Center, its members and its equipment must be a high priority. Special security procedures should be established in a separate operations manual for the Dispatch Center.

Access to the Dispatch Center shall be limited to the Dispatch Center members, the Shift Sergeant, command staff and department members with a specific business-related purpose.

801.6 RESPONSIBILITIES

801.6.1 DISPATCHER

The Chief of Police shall appoint and delegate certain responsibilities to a Dispatcher. The Dispatcher is directly responsible to the Patrol Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

The responsibilities of the Dispatcher include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Overseeing the efficient and effective operation of the Dispatch Center in coordination with other supervisors.
- (b) Scheduling and maintaining [dispatcher] time records.
- (c) Supervising, training and evaluating [dispatcher]s.
- (d) Ensuring the radio and telephone recording system is operational.
 1. Recordings shall be maintained in accordance with the established records retention schedule and as required by law.
- (e) Processing requests for copies of the Dispatch Center information for release.
- (f) Maintaining the Dispatch Center database systems.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

the Dispatch Center

- (g) Maintaining and updating the Dispatch Center procedures manual.
 - 1. Procedures for specific types of crime reports may be necessary. For example, specific questions and instructions may be necessary when talking with a victim of a sexual assault to ensure that his/her health and safety needs are met, as well as steps that he/she may take to preserve evidence.
 - 2. Ensuring [dispatcher] compliance with established policies and procedures.
- (h) Handling internal and external inquiries regarding services provided and accepting personnel complaints in accordance with the Personnel Complaints Policy.
- (i) Maintaining a current contact list of City personnel to be notified in the event of a utility service emergency.

801.6.2 ADDITIONAL PROCEDURES

The Dispatcher should establish procedures for:

- (a) Recording all telephone and radio communications and playback issues.
- (b) Storage and retention of recordings.
- (c) Security of audio recordings (e.g., passwords, limited access, authorized reviewers, preservation of recordings past normal retention standards).
- (d) Availability of current information for [dispatcher]s (e.g., Shift Sergeant contact, rosters, member tracking methods, member contact, maps, emergency providers, tactical dispatch plans).
- (e) Assignment of field members and safety check intervals.
- (f) Emergency Medical Dispatch (EMD) instructions.
- (g) Procurement of external services (e.g., fire suppression, ambulances, aircraft, tow trucks, taxis).
- (h) Protection of essential equipment (e.g., surge protectors, gaseous fire suppression systems, uninterruptible power systems, generators).
- (i) Protection of radio transmission lines, antennas and power sources for the Dispatch Center (e.g., security cameras, fences).
- (j) Handling misdirected, silent and hang-up calls.
- (k) Handling private security alarms, if applicable.
- (l) Radio interoperability issues.

801.6.3 [DISPATCHER]S

[Dispatcher]s report to the Dispatcher. The responsibilities of the [dispatcher] include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Receiving and handling all incoming and transmitted communications, including:
 - 1. Emergency 9-1-1 lines.
 - 2. Business telephone lines.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

the Dispatch Center

3. Telecommunications Device for the Deaf (TDD)/Text Telephone (TTY) equipment.
 4. Radio communications with department members in the field and support resources (e.g., fire department, emergency medical services (EMS), allied agency law enforcement units).
 5. Other electronic sources of information (e.g., text messages, digital photographs, video).
- (b) Documenting the field activities of department members and support resources (e.g., fire department, EMS, allied agency law enforcement units).
 - (c) Inquiry and entry of information through the Dispatch Center, department and other law enforcement database systems (e.g., the Minnesota Division of Driver and Vehicle Services (DVS), the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA) and the Minnesota Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS)).
 - (d) Monitoring department video surveillance systems.
 - (e) Maintaining the current status of members in the field, their locations and the nature of calls for service.
 - (f) Notifying the Shift Sergeant or field supervisor of emergency activity, including, but not limited to:
 1. Vehicle pursuits.
 2. Foot pursuits.
 3. Assignment of emergency response.

801.7 DOCUMENTATION

It shall be the responsibility of the Dispatch Center to document all relevant information on calls for service or self-initiated activity. [Dispatcher]s shall attempt to elicit, document and relay as much information as possible to enhance the safety of the member and assist in anticipating conditions that may be encountered at the scene. Desirable information would include, at a minimum:

- Incident control number.
- Date and time of request.
- Name and address of the reporting person, if possible.
- Type of incident reported.
- Involvement of weapons, drugs and/or alcohol.
- Location of incident reported.
- Identification of members assigned as primary and backup.
- Time of dispatch.
- Time of the responding member's arrival.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

the Dispatch Center

- Time of member's return to service.
- Disposition or status of reported incident.

801.8 COUNTY-OPERATED DISPATCHING OPERATIONS

County-established communications operations established for public safety purposes shall be under the direction of the county sheriff (Minn. Stat. § 373.041 Subd. 1). The county sheriff shall broadcast all law enforcement dispatches and reports which have a reasonable relation to or connection with (Minn. Stat. § 373.041 Subd. 4):

- The apprehension of criminals.
- The prevention of crime.
- The maintenance of peace and order throughout the area serviced by the broadcasting station or stations.

801.9 RADIO COMMUNICATIONS

The police radio system is for official use only, to be used by [dispatcher]s to communicate with department members in the field. All transmissions shall be professional and made in a calm, businesslike manner, using proper language and correct procedures. Such transmissions shall include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Members acknowledging the [dispatcher] with their radio identification call signs and current location.
- (b) [Dispatcher]s acknowledging and responding promptly to all radio transmissions.
- (c) Members keeping the [dispatcher] advised of their status and location.
- (d) Member and [dispatcher] acknowledgements shall be concise and without further comment unless additional information is needed.

The Dispatcher shall be notified of radio procedure violations or other causes for complaint. All complaints and violations will be investigated and reported to the complainant's supervisor and processed through the chain of command.

801.9.1 FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION COMPLIANCE

Cambridge Police Department radio operations shall be conducted in accordance with Federal Communications Commission (FCC) procedures and requirements.

801.9.2 RADIO IDENTIFICATION

Radio call signs are assigned to department members based on factors such as duty assignment, uniformed patrol assignment and/or member identification number. [Dispatcher]s shall identify themselves on the radio with the appropriate station name or number, and identify the department member by his/her call sign. Members should use their call signs when initiating communication with the [dispatcher]. The use of the call sign allows for a brief pause so that the [dispatcher] can acknowledge the appropriate department member. Members initiating communication with

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

the Dispatch Center

other law enforcement or support agencies shall use their entire radio call sign, which includes the department station name or number.

801.9 CONFIDENTIALITY

Information that becomes available through the Dispatch Center may be confidential or sensitive in nature. All members of the Dispatch Center shall treat information that becomes known to them as confidential and release that information in accordance with the Protected Information Policy.

Automated data, such as DVS records, warrants, criminal history information, records of internal police files or medical information, shall only be made available to authorized law enforcement personnel. Prior to transmitting confidential information via the radio, an admonishment shall be made that confidential information is about to be broadcast.

Evidence Room

802.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides for the proper collection, storage and security of evidence and other property. Additionally, this policy provides for the protection of the chain of evidence and those persons authorized to remove and/or destroy property. Property belonging to persons in custody should be handled pursuant to policies guiding each situation, facility or operation.

802.1.1 EVIDENCE ROOM SECURITY

The Evidence Room shall maintain secure storage and control of all property necessitating custody by the Department. The property and evidence technician reports to the Property and Evidence Sergeant and is responsible for the security of the Evidence Room. Evidence Room keys are maintained only by the property and evidence technician and the Property and Evidence Sergeant. An additional key is maintained in the Chief of Police's office. Evidence Room keys shall not be loaned to anyone and shall be maintained in a secure manner.

Any individual entering the Evidence Room other than the property and evidence technician, Property and Evidence Sergeant, or Chief of Police must be accompanied by one of these three persons

802.2 DEFINITIONS

Property - Includes all items of evidence, items taken for safekeeping and found property.

Evidence - Includes items taken or recovered in the course of an investigation that may be used in the prosecution of a case. This includes photographs and latent fingerprints.

Safekeeping - Includes the following types of property:

- Property obtained by the Department for safekeeping, such as a firearm.
- Personal property of an arrestee not taken as evidence.
- Property taken for safekeeping under authority of a law.

Found Property - Includes property found by an employee or citizen that has no apparent evidentiary value and where the owner cannot be readily identified or contacted.

Property Form - For the purpose of this policy, Property Form shall mean that the evidence was entered appropriately into LETG and the bar code labels were affixed to the packaged evidence.

802.3 PROPERTY HANDLING

Any employee who first comes into possession of any property, shall retain such property in his/her possession until it is properly tagged and placed in the designated property locker or storage room. Care shall be taken to maintain the chain of custody for all evidence.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Evidence Room

Any property seized by an officer with or without a warrant shall be safely kept for as long as necessary for the purpose of being produced as evidence (Minn. Stat. § 626.04 (a)). Seized property held as evidence shall be returned to its rightful owner unless subject to lawful detention or ordered destroyed or otherwise disposed of by the court (Minn. Stat. § 626.04 (b) and Minn. Stat. § 629.361).

An officer arresting a person for burglary, robbery or a theft offense shall use reasonable diligence to secure the property that was alleged to have been stolen and shall be answerable for it while it remains in his/her custody (Minn. Stat. § 629.361).

Where ownership can be established as to found property that has no apparent evidentiary value, such property may be released to the owner without the need for booking. The incident report must be completed to document the release of property not booked.

802.3.1 PROPERTY BOOKING PROCEDURE

All property must be booked prior to the employee going off-duty. Employees booking property shall observe the following guidelines:

- (a) Complete the property form describing each item of property separately, listing all serial numbers, owner's name, finder's name and other identifying information or markings.
- (b) The employee shall mark each item of evidence with initials and date.
- (c) Items too small to mark, or that will be damaged or degraded or devalued by marking, should be individually packaged, labeled and the package marked with initials and date.
- (d) Complete an evidence/property tag and attach it to each package or envelope in which the property is stored.
- (e) Place the case number in the upper right hand corner or in the appropriate field of the evidence/property tag.
- (f) The original property documentation shall be submitted with the case report. A copy shall be placed with the property in the temporary property locker or with the property if it is stored somewhere other than a property locker.
- (g) When the property is too large to be placed in a temporary property locker, the item may be temporarily stored in any department supply room or other location that can be secured from unauthorized entry. The location shall be secured to prevent entry and a completed property form placed into a numbered property locker indicating the location of the property.

802.3.2 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

All controlled substances shall be booked separately using a separate property record. Drug paraphernalia shall also be booked separately.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Evidence Room

The officer seizing the narcotics and dangerous drugs shall place them in the temporary property locker. If the controlled substance is to be tested by the MN BCA, an Evidence Submission Form shall be filled out and given to the Detectives.

Suspected controlled substances shall be field tested and weighed whenever practicable to do so. If, through your training and experience or a suspect admission, you are unable to identify the controlled substance, DO NOT field test the substance. Document the reason for not field testing and follow the above procedure to have the substance tested by the MN BCA.

802.3.3 EXPLOSIVES

Officers who encounter a suspected explosive device shall promptly notify the immediate supervisor. The Bomb Squad will be called to handle explosive-related incidents and will be responsible for the handling, storage, sampling and disposal of all suspected explosives.

Explosives will not be retained in the police facility. Only fireworks that are considered stable and safe and road flares or similar signaling devices may be booked into property. All such items shall be stored in proper containers and in an area designated for the storage of flammable materials. The property and evidence technician is responsible for transporting to the fire department, on a regular basis, any fireworks or signaling devices that are not retained as evidence.

802.3.4 EXCEPTIONAL HANDLING

Certain property items require a separate process. The following items shall be processed in the described manner:

- (a) Bodily fluids such as blood or semen stains shall be air-dried prior to booking.
- (b) License plates found not to be stolen or connected with a known crime, should be released directly to the property and evidence technician or placed in the designated container for return to the Minnesota Department of Driver and Vehicle Services. No formal property booking process is required.
- (c) All bicycles and bicycle frames require a property record. Property tags will be securely attached to each bicycle or bicycle frame. The property may be released directly to the property and evidence technician, or placed in the bicycle storage area until a property and evidence technician can log the property.
- (d) All cash shall be counted in the presence of another officer and the envelope initialed by both officers. A supervisor shall be contacted for cash in excess of \$1,000. The supervisor shall also witness the count, and will initial and date the property documentation and specify any additional security procedures to be used.
- (e) All evidence collected by personnel processing a crime scene requiring specific storage requirements pursuant to laboratory procedures should clearly indicate storage requirements on the property form.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Evidence Room

City property, unless connected to a known criminal case, should be released directly to the appropriate City department. No formal booking is required. In cases where no responsible person can be located, the property should be booked for safekeeping in the normal manner.

802.3.5 COURT-ORDERED FIREARM SURRENDERS

- (a) Although not required, this department generally will accept firearms surrendered by an abusing party or defendant pursuant to a court order. A decision to refuse a surrendered firearm should be approved by a supervisor (Minn. Stat. § 260C.201, Subd. 3; Minn. Stat. § 518B.01, Subd. 6; Minn. Stat. § 609.2242, Subd. 3; Minn. Stat. § 609.749, Subd. 8).
- (b) Members accepting surrendered firearms should complete a standardized Firearms Proof of Transfer form, if available. If a standard form is not available, use an Evidence/Property form and include the following information:
 - 1. Whether the firearm is being transferred temporarily or permanently
 - 2. The abusing party or defendant's name
 - 3. The date and time of the transfer
 - 4. Complete description of all firearms surrendered (e.g., make, model, serial number, color, identifying marks)
- (c) In certain circumstances, a court may issue an order for the immediate transfer of firearms of an abusing party or defendant.
 - 1. CPD may serve the court order either by assignment or when an officer comes into contact with an abusing party or defendant for which a court order has been issued but has not been served, or for which they are in violation. In such cases, if there are firearms that may be lawfully seized, they should be seized and submitted to the Evidence Room pursuant to standard protocol.
 - 2. If the abusing party or defendant is not cooperative, seek guidance from legal counsel to ensure that firearms are seized lawfully.
 - 3. Permits possessed by the abusing party or defendant should be returned to the Sheriff where the person resides.
- (d) The Evidence Room shall develop and maintain a process to store, transfer or release firearms ordered surrendered by a court. The procedures shall:
 - 1. Provide for adequate storage and protection so as to preserve the condition of the firearms.
 - 2. Require a valid court order or written notice from the abusing party or defendant to be presented before any transfer of the firearms.
 - 3. Ensure that recipients of transferred firearms are not legally prohibited from possession of firearms under state or federal law.
 - 4. Ensure that proper affidavits or proof of transfer are obtained from any designated firearms dealer or third party.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Evidence Room

5. Ensure that prior to disposition of unclaimed firearms, abusing parties or defendants are notified via certified mail.

802.4 PACKAGING OF PROPERTY

Packaging will conform to the Property Packaging Procedures. Certain items require special consideration and shall be booked separately as follows:

- (a) Controlled substances
- (b) Firearms (ensure they are unloaded and booked separately from ammunition)
- (c) Property with more than one known owner
- (d) Drug paraphernalia
- (e) Fireworks
- (f) Contraband

802.4.1 PACKAGING CONTAINER

Employees shall package all property, except controlled substances in a suitable container available for its size. Knife boxes should be used to package knives, handgun boxes should be used for handguns and syringe tubes should be used to package syringes and needles.

A property bar code label shall be securely attached to the outside of all items or group of items packaged together.

802.4.2 RIGHT OF REFUSAL

The property and evidence technician has the right to refuse any piece of property that is not properly documented or packaged. Should the property and evidence technician refuse an item, he/she shall maintain secure custody of the item in a temporary property locker and inform the supervisor of the submitting officer.

802.5 PROPERTY CONTROL

Each time the property and evidence technician receives property or releases property to another person, he/she shall enter this information in the "Evidence" section of the incident report. Officers desiring property for court shall contact the property and evidence technician at least one day prior to the court day.

802.5.1 RESPONSIBILITIES OF OTHER PERSONNEL

Every time property is released or received, an appropriate entry on the evidence package shall be completed to maintain the chain of possession. No property or evidence is to be released without first receiving written authorization from a supervisor or detective.

Request for analysis for items other than controlled substances shall be completed on the appropriate forms and submitted to the property and evidence technician. This request may be filled out any time after booking of the property or evidence.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Evidence Room

802.5.2 TRANSFER OF EVIDENCE TO CRIME LABORATORY

The transporting employee will check the evidence out of property, indicating the date and time in the "Evidence" section of the incident report and the request for laboratory analysis.

The property and evidence technician releasing the evidence must complete the required information in the "Evidence" section of the incident report. The lab forms will be transported with the property to the examining laboratory. Upon delivering the item involved, the officer will record the delivery time on both copies and indicate the locker in which the item was placed or the employee to whom it was delivered. The original copy of the lab form will remain with the evidence and the copy will be returned to the Records Section for filing with the case.

802.5.3 STATUS OF PROPERTY

Each person receiving property will make the appropriate entry to document the chain of evidence. Temporary release of property to officers for investigative purposes, or for court, shall be noted in the "Evidence" section of the incident report, stating the date, time and to whom it was released.

The property and evidence technician shall obtain the signature of the person to whom property was released, and the reason for release. Any employee receiving property shall be responsible for such property until it is properly returned to property or properly released to another authorized person or entity.

The return of the property should be recorded in the "Evidence" section of the incident report, indicating date, time and the person who returned the property.

802.5.4 AUTHORITY TO RELEASE PROPERTY

The property and evidence technician shall not release any property without a signed authorization from an appropriate authorized member of the Department. The Investigation Section shall authorize the disposition or release of all evidence and property coming into the care and custody of the Department.

Property held as evidence for a pending criminal investigation or proceeding shall be retained for a period of time no less than that required pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 628.26.

For property in custody of the Department for investigatory or prosecutorial purposes and owned by a victim or witness, a property and evidence technician shall, upon the request of the owner:

- (a) Provide a list describing the property unless such release would seriously impede an investigation.
- (b) Return the property expeditiously unless the property is required as evidence.

Upon the direction of a prosecuting attorney, property held as evidence of a crime may be photographed and released to the owner of the property in accordance with the requirements of Minn. Stat. § 609.523.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Evidence Room

802.5.5 RELEASE OF PROPERTY

All reasonable attempts shall be made to identify the rightful owner of found property or evidence not needed for an investigation.

Release of property shall be made upon receipt of an authorized release form, listing the name and address of the person to whom the property is to be released. The release authorization shall be signed by the authorizing supervisor or investigator and must conform to the items listed on the property form or must specify the specific item(s) to be released. Release of all property shall be properly documented.

With the exception of firearms and other property specifically regulated by statute, found property and property held for safekeeping shall be held for a minimum of 90 days. During such period, property personnel shall attempt to contact the rightful owner by telephone and/or mail when sufficient identifying information is available. Property not held for any other purpose and not claimed within 90 days after notification (or receipt, if notification is not feasible) may be auctioned to the highest bidder at a properly published public auction, which may be conducted as an Internet-based auction. If such property is not sold at auction or otherwise lawfully claimed, it may thereafter be destroyed. Unless the auction is Internet based, property with an estimated value of \$500 or more will be advertised in the local print media before it is destroyed or auctioned. The final disposition of all such property shall be fully documented in related reports.

A property and evidence technician shall release the property upon proper identification being presented by the owner for which an authorized release has been received. The owner shall also pay any costs incurred by the agency, including costs for advertising or storage. A signature of the person receiving the property shall be recorded on the original property documentation. After release of all property entered on the property control card, the card shall be forwarded to the Records Section for filing with the case. If some items of property have not been released, the property card will remain with the Evidence Room.

Upon release or other form of disposal, the proper entry shall be recorded in all property documentation and logs.

802.5.6 STOLEN OR EMBEZZLED PROPERTY

Stolen or embezzled property or property believed to be stolen or embezzled that is in the custody of this department shall be restored to the owner (Minn. Stat. § 609.523 Subd. 3). Such property may be released from law enforcement custody when the following are satisfied:

- (a) Photographs of the property are filed and retained by the Evidence Room.
- (b) Satisfactory proof of ownership of the property is shown by the owner.
- (c) A declaration of ownership is signed under penalty of perjury.
- (d) A receipt for the property is obtained from the owner upon delivery.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Evidence Room

802.5.7 DISPUTED CLAIMS TO PROPERTY

Occasionally more than one party may claim an interest in property being held by the department, and the legal rights of the parties cannot be clearly established. Such property shall not be released until one party has obtained a court order or other proof of the undisputed right to the involved property.

All parties should be advised that their claims are civil. In extreme situations, legal counsel for the Department may be asked to file an interpleader in court to resolve the disputed claim.

802.5.8 RELEASE AND DISPOSAL OF FIREARMS

A firearm may not be released until it has been verified that the person receiving the weapon is not prohibited from receiving or possessing the weapon by 18 USC § 922.

The Department shall make best efforts for a period of 90 days after the seizure of an abandoned or stolen firearm to protect the firearm from harm and return it to the lawful owner (Minn. Stat. § 609.5315 Subd. 7). At the expiration of such period, the firearm or other deadly weapon may be processed for disposal consistent with this policy.

802.6 DISPOSITION OF PROPERTY

All property not held for evidence in a pending criminal investigation or proceeding, and held for six months or longer where the owner has not been located or fails to claim the property, may be disposed of in compliance with existing laws upon receipt of proper authorization for disposal. The property and evidence technician shall request a disposition or status on all property that has been held in excess of 120 days and for which no disposition has been received from a supervisor or investigator.

802.6.1 EXCEPTIONAL DISPOSITIONS

The following types of property shall be destroyed or disposed of in the manner and at the time prescribed by law, unless a different disposition is ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction:

- Weapons declared by law to be nuisances.
- Animals, birds and equipment related to their care and containment that have been ordered forfeited by the court.
- Counterfeiting equipment.
- Gaming devices.
- Obscene matter ordered to be destroyed by the court.
- Altered vehicles or component parts.
- Controlled substances.
- Unclaimed, stolen or embezzled property.
- Destructive devices.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Evidence Room

Money found in gambling devices by any peace officer, other than a municipal police officer, shall be paid into the county treasury. Money found in gambling devices by a municipal police officer shall be paid into the treasury of the municipality (Minn. Stat. § 626.04 (b)).

802.6.2 UNCLAIMED MONEY

If found or seized money is no longer required as evidence and remains unclaimed after three years, the money is presumed abandoned property and is reportable as specified in § 804.8, Minn. Stat. § 345.38 and Minn. Stat. § 345.75).

802.6.3 RETENTION OF BIOLOGICAL EVIDENCE

The Evidence Room Supervisor shall ensure that no biological evidence held by the Department is destroyed without adequate notification to the following persons, when applicable:

- (a) The defendant
- (b) The defendant's attorney
- (c) The appropriate prosecutor
- (d) Any sexual assault victim
- (e) The Investigation Section Supervisor

Biological evidence shall be retained for a minimum period established by law, the Evidence Room Supervisor or the expiration of any sentence imposed related to the evidence (Minn. Stat. § 590.10), whichever time period is greater. Following the retention period, notifications should be made by certified mail and should inform the recipient that the evidence will be destroyed after a date specified in the notice unless a motion seeking an order to retain the sample is filed and served on the Department within 90 days of the date of the notification. A record of all certified mail receipts shall be retained in the appropriate file. Any objection to, or motion regarding, the destruction of the biological evidence should be retained in the appropriate file and a copy forwarded to the Investigation Section Supervisor.

Biological evidence related to a homicide shall be retained indefinitely and may only be destroyed with the written approval of the Chief of Police and the head of the applicable prosecutor's office.

Bulk evidence may be destroyed prior to these minimum retention periods only pursuant to a court order or if the Evidence Room Supervisor determines that such destruction is consistent with Minn. Stat. § 590.10 and the above notices have been made.

802.7 REPORT OF ABANDONED PROPERTY (MONEY)

The Investigation Section supervisor shall complete an annual report of presumed abandoned property as described in law to the Commissioner of Commerce. The report is to cover the 12-month period ending July 1 each year and is to be filed before October 31 each year (Minn. Stat. § 345.41).

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Evidence Room

802.8 INSPECTIONS OF THE EVIDENCE ROOM

- (a) Unannounced inspections of evidence storage areas shall be conducted annually as directed by the Chief of Police.
- (b) An annual audit of evidence held by the Department shall be conducted by a Chief of Police who is not routinely or directly connected with evidence control, as assigned by the Chief of Police.
- (c) Whenever a change is made in personnel who have access to the Evidence Room, an inventory of all evidence/property shall be made by an individual(s) not associated with the Evidence Room or function to ensure that records are correct and all evidence property is accounted for.

Records Section Procedures

803.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Records Secretary shall maintain the Department Records Section Procedures Manual on a current basis to reflect the procedures being followed within the Records Section. Policies and procedures that apply to all employees of this department are contained in this chapter.

803.1.1 NUMERICAL FILING SYSTEM

Case reports are filed numerically within the Records Section by Records Section personnel.

Reports are numbered commencing with the last two digits of the current year followed by a sequential number beginning with 00001 starting at midnight on the first day of January of each year. As an example, case number 10-00001 would be the first new case beginning January 1, 2010.

803.2 FILE ACCESS AND SECURITY

All reports including, but not limited to, initial, supplemental, follow-up, evidence and all reports related to a case shall be maintained in a secure area within the Records Section and/or maintained on the computerized Records Management System, accessible only by authorized personnel.

803.2.1 REQUESTING ORIGINAL REPORTS

Generally, original reports shall not be removed from the Records Section. Copies of reports should be adequate for most purposes.

Should an original report be needed for any reason, the requesting employee shall first obtain authorization from the Shift Sergeant or Records Secretary. All original reports removed from the Records Section shall be documented at the discretion of the Shift Sergeant or the Records Secretary, based on the purpose for removal of the report and the anticipated length of removal. This shall constitute the only authorized manner by which an original report may be removed from the Records Section.

803.3 RECORDS MANAGER TRAINING

The Records Secretary shall receive training in records management, including proper maintenance, retention and disposal of records and the proper release of records under the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act (MGDPA).

803.4 REQUISITION OF SUPPLIES

All personnel in need of general office supplies beyond what is in the supply room should notify a supervisor of the need. The supervisor may then approve or deny the request. Upon approval the supervisor may arrange for procurement of the supplies.

Cambridge Police Department
Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Records Section Procedures

[Animal Control]

804.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for interacting with animals and responding to calls for service that involve animals.

804.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Cambridge Police Department to be responsive to the needs of the community regarding animal-related issues. This includes enforcing local, state and federal laws relating to animals and appropriately resolving or referring animal-related problems, as outlined in this policy.

804.3 [ANIMAL CONTROL] RESPONSIBILITIES

The ACO shall be responsible for animal control operations as outlined in this policy (Minn.Stat. § 343.20 Subd. 5). The ACO shall be under the operational control of the Chief of Police.

804.4 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

During hours when the ACO is off-duty, or if the ACO is otherwise unavailable, the following animal-related calls for service will be handled by the appropriate on-duty officer.

Members who respond to or assist with animal-related calls for service should evaluate the situation and determine appropriate actions to control the situation.

Due to the hazards of handling animals without proper training and equipment, responding members generally should not attempt to capture and pick up any animal, but should keep the animal under observation until the arrival of appropriate assistance.

Members may consider acting before the arrival of such assistance when:

- (a) There is a threat to public safety.
- (b) An animal has bitten someone; members should take measures to confine the animal and prevent further injury.
- (c) An animal is creating a traffic hazard.
- (d) An animal is seriously injured.
- (e) The owner/handler has been arrested or is incapacitated. In such circumstances, the member should find appropriate placement for the animal.
 1. This is only necessary when the arrestee is expected to be in custody for a time period longer than would reasonably allow him/her to properly care for the animal.
 2. With the owner's consent, locating appropriate placement may require contacting relatives or neighbors to care for the animal.
 3. If no person can be found or the owner does not or cannot give consent, the animal should be taken to a designated animal care facility.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

[Animal Control]

804.5 ANIMAL CRUELTY COMPLAINTS

Laws relating to the cruelty to animals should be enforced, including but not limited to (Minn. Stat. § 343.21 et seq.):

- (a) An investigation should be conducted on all reports of animal cruelty.
- (b) Legal steps should be taken to protect an animal that is in need of immediate care or protection from acts of cruelty (Minn. Stat. § 343.29).
 1. An officer may remove, shelter and care for any animal that is not properly sheltered from cold, heat or inclement weather, or any animal not properly fed and watered or provided with suitable food and drink, in circumstances that threaten the life of the animal.
 2. An animal taken into care during an animal cruelty investigation may be euthanized following a determination by a doctor of veterinary medicine that the animal is suffering and is beyond cure through reasonable care and treatment.

804.6 ANIMAL BITE REPORTS

Members investigating an animal bite should obtain as much information as possible for follow-up with the appropriate health or animal authorities. Efforts should be made to capture or otherwise have the animal placed under control. Members should attempt to identify and notify the owner of the final disposition of the animal.

The following actions and enforcement by local animal control and officers are required when an animal bites a human (Minn. R. 1705.1151 and Minn. R. 1705.1152):

(a) If a pet animal bites a human, the pet must be confined and observed for signs suggestive of rabies for 10 days or euthanized and tested for rabies. If at any time during the 10-day observation the animal dies, it must be tested for rabies. If the

animal shows signs suggestive of rabies, it must be euthanized and tested for rabies.

(b) Stray or unwanted pet animals may be euthanized after a five-day holding period and, if euthanized, must be tested for rabies. If, after consultation with a board or public health official, a veterinarian requests a rabies test in writing, a stray or unwanted animal must be euthanized and tested during the five-day period.

(c) If a farm animal bites a human, it must be evaluated on an individual basis by a veterinarian. If it is normal, it may be confined for 14 days. If it exhibits unusual behavior, it must be euthanized and tested for rabies.

(d) If a wild animal, domesticated wild animal or hybrid animal bites a human, the wild animal, if available, must be euthanized and tested for rabies. Domesticated wild or hybrid animals must be euthanized and tested for rabies, except that the animal

may be exempted from testing if a veterinarian determines that the animal shows no signs of rabies, if the local authority, the state public health veterinarian, and the executive director of the Board of Animal Health agree, and the person bitten receives

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

[Animal Control]

the post-exposure vaccination regimen. An exempt animal must be quarantined until completion of the post-exposure vaccination regimen.

804.7 STRAY DOGS

If the dog has a license or can otherwise be identified, the owner should be contacted (Minn. Stat. § 343.29), if possible. If the owner is contacted, the dog should be released to the owner and a citation may be issued, if appropriate. If a dog is taken into custody, it shall be transported to the appropriate shelter/holding pen.

Members shall provide reasonable treatment to animals in their care (e.g., food, water, shelter).

804.8 DANGEROUS ANIMALS

In the event responding members cannot fulfill a request for service because an animal is difficult or dangerous to handle, the Shift Sergeant will be contacted to determine available resources, including requesting the assistance of animal control services from an allied agency.

804.9 PUBLIC NUISANCE CALLS RELATING TO ANIMALS

Members should diligently address calls related to nuisance animals (e.g., barking dogs), as such calls may involve significant quality of life issues.

804.10 DECEASED ANIMALS

When a member becomes aware of a deceased animal all reasonable attempts should be made to preliminarily determine if the death of the animal is related to criminal activity.

- (a) Deceased animals on public property should be removed, sealed in a plastic bag and properly disposed of by the responding member.
- (b) Members should not climb onto or under any privately owned structure for the purpose of removing a deceased animal.
- (c) Members shall take all necessary safety precautions, such as the use of gloves, bags and other appropriate protective gear.

804.11 INJURED ANIMALS

When a member becomes aware of an injured domesticated animal, all reasonable attempts shall be made to contact the owner or responsible handler.

If an owner or responsible handler cannot be located, the animal should be taken to an authorized (emergency / non-emergency) animal care facility.

804.12 DESTRUCTION OF ANIMALS

When it is necessary to use a firearm to euthanize a badly injured animal or stop an animal that poses an imminent threat to human safety, the Firearms Policy shall be followed. A badly injured animal shall only be euthanized with the approval of a supervisor.

Records Maintenance and Release

805.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance on the maintenance and release of department records. Protected information is separately covered in the Protected Information Policy.

805.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Confidential Data on Individuals - Data classified as confidential by state or federal law and that identifies individuals and cannot be disclosed to the public or even to the individual who is the subject of the data (Minn. Stat. § 13.02, Subd. 3).

Corrections and Detention Data - Data on individuals created, collected, used or maintained because of their lawful confinement or detainment in state reformatories, prisons and correctional facilities, municipal or county jails, lockups, work houses, work farms and all other correctional and detention facilities (Minn. Stat. § 13.85, Subd. 1).

Data on Individuals - All government data in which any individual is or can be identified as the subject of that data, unless the appearance of the name or other identifying data can be clearly demonstrated to be only incidental to the data and the data are not accessed by the name or other identifying data of any individual (Minn. Stat. § 13.02, Subd. 5).

Government Data - Data collected, created, received, maintained or disseminated by this department regardless of its physical form, storage media or conditions of use (Minn. Stat. § 13.02, Subd. 7).

Private Data - Data classified as private by state or federal law and that identifies individuals that are only available to the individual who is the subject of the data or with the individual's consent (Minn. Stat. § 13.02, Subd. 12).

805.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department is committed to providing public access to records and data in a manner that is consistent with the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act (MGDPA) and Official Records Act (Minn. Stat. § 13.03; Minn. Stat. § 15.17).

805.4 PROCESSING REQUESTS FOR PUBLIC RECORDS

Any department member who receives a request for data shall route the request to the Custodian of Records or the authorized designee.

805.4.1 REQUESTS FOR RECORDS

The processing of requests for data is subject to the following:

- (a) A person shall be permitted to inspect and copy public government data upon request at reasonable times and places and shall be informed of the data's meaning if requested (Minn. Stat. § 13.03, Subd. 3).

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Records Maintenance and Release

1. The Department may not charge or require the requesting person to pay a fee to inspect data. Inspection includes, but is not limited to, the visual inspection of paper and similar types of government data. Inspection does not include printing copies, unless printing a copy is the only method to provide for inspection of the data (Minn. Stat. § 13.03, Subd. 3(b)).
 2. For data stored and made available in electronic form via remote access, public inspection includes allowing remote access by the public to the data and the ability to print copies or download the data. A fee may be charged for remote access to data where either the data or the access is enhanced at the request of the person seeking access (Minn. Stat. § 13.03, Subd. 3(b)).
- (b) Government data maintained by this department using a computer storage medium shall be provided in that medium in electronic form, if a copy can be reasonably made. The Department is not required to provide the data in an electronic format or program that is different from the format or program in which the data is maintained (Minn. Stat. § 13.03, Subd. 3 (e)).
- (c) The Department is not required to create records that do not exist.
- (d) The Custodian of Records or designee processing the request shall determine if the requested data is available and, if so, whether the data is restricted from release or denied. The Custodian of Records or designee shall inform the requesting person of the determination either orally at the time of the request or in writing as soon after that time as reasonably possible. The Custodian of Records or designee shall cite the specific statutory section, temporary classification or specific provision of state or federal law on which the determination is based. Upon the request of any person denied access to data, the denial shall be certified in writing (Minn. Stat. § 13.03, Subd. 3 (f)).
- (e) When a record contains data with release restrictions and data that is not subject to release restrictions, the restricted data shall be redacted and the unrestricted data released.
1. A copy of the redacted release should be maintained in the case file for proof of what was actually released and as a place to document the reasons for the redactions. If the record is audio or video, a copy of the redacted audio/video release should be maintained in the department-approved media storage system and a notation should be made in the case file to document the release and the reasons for the redacted portions.

805.5 RELEASE RESTRICTIONS

Example of release restrictions include:

- (a) Personal identifying information, including an individual's photograph; Social Security and driver identification numbers; name, address and telephone number; and medical or disability information that is contained in any driver's license record, motor vehicle record or any department record, including traffic collision reports, is restricted except as authorized by the Department, and only when such use or disclosure is permitted or required by law to carry out a legitimate law enforcement purpose (18 USC § 2721; 18 USC § 2722).

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Records Maintenance and Release

- (b) Private data on the following individuals (Minn. Stat. § 13.82, Subd. 17):
 - 1. An undercover law enforcement officer.
 - 2. A victim or alleged victim of criminal sexual conduct, or sex trafficking, or of a violation of Minn. Stat. § 617.246, Subd. 2.
 - 3. A paid or unpaid informant if the Department reasonably believes revealing the identity would threaten the personal safety of the informant.
 - 4. A victim of or witness to a crime if the victim or witness specifically requests not to be identified publicly, unless the Department reasonably determines that revealing the identity of the victim or witness would not threaten the personal safety or property of the individual.
 - 5. A person who placed a call to a 9-1-1 system or the identity of the person whose phone was used to place a call to the 9-1-1 system when revealing the identity may threaten the personal safety or property of any person or the purpose of the call was to receive help in a mental health emergency. A voice recording of a call placed to the 9-1-1 system is deemed to reveal the identity of the caller.
 - 6. A juvenile witness when the subject matter of the investigation justifies protecting the identity of the witness.
 - 7. A mandated reporter.
- (c) Audio recordings of calls placed to the 9-1-1 system requesting law enforcement, fire or medical agency response, except that a written transcript of the call is public unless it reveals the identity of protected individuals. (Minn. Stat. § 13.82, Subd. 4).
- (d) Criminal investigative data involving active cases and inactive investigative data (Minn. Stat. § 13.82, Subd. 7):
 - 1. If the release of the data would jeopardize another ongoing investigation or would reveal the identity of protected individuals or is otherwise restricted.
 - 2. Images and recordings, including photographs, video and audio records that are clearly offensive to common sensibilities. However, the existence of any such image or recording shall be disclosed.
 - 3. As otherwise restricted by law.
- (e) Juvenile records and data (Minn. Stat. § 260B.171).
- (f) State criminal history data held in the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA) database including, but not limited to, fingerprints, photographs, identification data, arrest data, prosecution data, criminal court data, custody and supervision data (Minn. Stat. § 13.87).
- (g) Traffic collision reports and related supplemental information (Minn. Stat. § 169.09, Subd. 13).
- (h) Corrections and detention data (Minn. Stat. § 13.85).
- (i) Personnel data except, unless otherwise restricted, (Minn. Stat. § 13.43, Subd. 2):
 - 1. Name, employee identification number and some aspects of compensation.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Records Maintenance and Release

2. Job title, bargaining unit, job description, education and training background and previous work experience.
 3. Date of first and last employment.
 4. Existence and status of any complaints or charges against the employee, regardless of whether the complaint or charge resulted in a disciplinary action.
 5. Final disposition of any disciplinary action together with the specific reasons for the action, and data documenting the basis of the action, excluding data that would identify confidential sources who are employees of this department.
 6. Terms of any agreement settling any dispute arising out of an employment relationship.
 7. Work location, work telephone number, badge number and honors and awards received.
 8. Time sheets or other comparable data only used to account for an employee's work time for payroll purposes, excluding the use of sick or other medical leave or other nonpublic data.
 9. All other personnel data regarding employees of this department are private data and may only be released as authorized by that classification.
- (j) Any data that was created under the direction or authority of the City Attorney exclusively in anticipation of potential litigation involving this department shall be classified as protected nonpublic or confidential data while such action is pending (Minn. Stat. § 13.39).
- (k) All data collected by an Automated License Plate Reader (ALPR) on individuals or nonpublic data absent an exception (Minn. Stat. § 13.82; Minn. Stat. § 13.824).
- (l) Response or incident data, so long as the Custodian of Records determines that public access would likely endanger the physical safety of an individual or cause a perpetrator to flee, evade detection or destroy evidence (Minn. Stat. § 13.82, Subd. 14).

Any other record not addressed in this policy shall not be subject to release where such record is classified as other than public data. All public data shall be released as required by the MGDPA (Minn. Stat. § 13.03, Subd. 1).

805.6 CUSTODIAN OF RECORDS RESPONSIBILITIES

The Chief of Police shall designate a Custodian of Records. The responsibilities of the Custodian of Records include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Managing the records management system for the Department, including the retention, archiving, release and destruction of department data (Minn. Stat. § 15.17; Minn. Stat. § 138.17, Subd. 7).
- (b) Maintaining and updating the department records retention schedule including:
 1. Identifying the minimum length of time the Department must keep data.
 2. Identifying the department section responsible for the original data.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Records Maintenance and Release

- (c) Establishing rules regarding the inspection and copying of department data as reasonably necessary for the protection of such data.
- (d) Identifying data or portions of data that are confidential under state or federal law and not open for inspection or copying.
- (e) Establishing rules regarding the processing of subpoenas for the production of data.
- (f) Ensuring a current schedule of fees for public data as allowed by law is available.
- (g) Ensuring the posting or availability to the public a document that contains the basic rights of a person who requests government data, the responsibilities of the Department and any associated fees (Minn. Stat. § 13.025).
- (h) Ensuring data created by the Department is inventoried and subject to inspection and release pursuant to lawful requests consistent with the MGDPA requirements (Minn. Stat. § 13.03, Subd. 1).

805.8 SUBPOENAS AND DISCOVERY REQUESTS

Any member who receives a subpoena duces tecum or discovery request for data should promptly contact a supervisor and the Custodian of Records for review and processing. While a subpoena duces tecum may ultimately be subject to compliance, it is not an order from the court that will automatically require the release of the requested data.

Generally, discovery requests and subpoenas from criminal defendants and their authorized representatives (including attorneys) should be referred to the County Attorney, City Attorney or the courts.

All questions regarding compliance with any subpoena duces tecum or discovery request should be promptly referred to legal counsel for the Department so that a timely response can be prepared.

805.9 MAINTENANCE OF CLOSED RECORDS

Records such as offense reports, arrest reports, juvenile records or other sensitive records shall be secured in such a manner as to reasonably protect them from unauthorized disclosure. Closed records shall be kept separate from public records and shall remain confidential.

805.11 EXPUNGEMENT

A petition for expungement and expungement orders received by the Department shall be reviewed for appropriate action by the Custodian of Records.

805.11.1 PETITION FOR EXPUNGEMENT

When responding to a petition for expungement, the Custodian of Records shall inform the court and the individual seeking expungement that the response contains private or confidential data (Minn. Stat. § 609A.03, Subd. 3).

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Records Maintenance and Release

805.11.2 ORDERS OF EXPUNGEMENT

The Custodian of Records shall expunge such records as ordered by the court. Records may include, but are not limited to, a record of arrest, investigation, detention or conviction. Once a record is expunged, members shall respond to any inquiry as though the record did not exist.

Upon request by the individual whose records are to be expunged, the Custodian of Records must send a letter at an address provided by the individual confirming the receipt of the expungement order and that the record has been expunged (Minn. Stat. § 609A.03, Subd. 8).

Expunged records may be opened only by court order (Minn. Stat. § 609A.03, Subd. 7).

Expunged records of conviction may be opened for purposes of evaluating a prospective employee of the Department without a court order.

The Custodian of Records shall inform any law enforcement, prosecution or corrections authority, upon request, of the existence of a sealed record and of the right to obtain access to it.

805.13 RELEASED RECORDS TO BE MARKED

Each page of any written record released pursuant to this policy should be stamped in a colored ink or otherwise marked to indicate the department name and to whom the record was released.

Each audio/video recording released shall include the department name and to whom the record was released.

Protected Information

806.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the access, transmission, release and security of protected information by members of the Cambridge Police Department. This policy addresses the protected information that is used in the day-to-day operation of the Department and not the government data information covered in the Records Maintenance and Release Policy.

806.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Protected information - Any information or data that is collected, stored or accessed by members of the Cambridge Police Department and is subject to any access or release restrictions imposed by law, regulation, order or use agreement. This includes all information contained in federal, state or local law enforcement databases that is not accessible to the public.

806.1 SECURITY BREACHES

In the event of an actual or potential breach of the security or other unauthorized acquisition of private or confidential information, the Chief of Police or designee shall ensure an investigation into the breach is made. Upon completion of the investigation and final disposition of any disciplinary action, a report containing the facts and result of the investigation shall be prepared. If the breach was conducted by an employee, contractor or agent of Cambridge, the report must include a description of the type of data that was breached, the number of individuals whose information was breached, the disposition of any related disciplinary action, and the identity of the employee determined to be responsible for the breach (Minn. Stat. § 13.055).

Written notice shall be given to any individual whose private or confidential data was, or is reasonably believed to have been, acquired by an unauthorized person as soon as reasonably practicable. The notice shall include the following (Minn. Stat. § 13.055):

- (a) Notification that an investigation will be conducted.
- (b) Notification that a report containing the facts and results will be prepared.
- (c) Information on how the person may obtain access to the report, including that he/she may request delivery of the report by mail or email.

The notice may be delayed only so long as necessary to determine the scope of the breach and restore the reasonable security of the data or so long as it will impede an active criminal investigation. Notice shall be made by first class mail, electronic notice or substitute notice as provided in Minn. Stat. § 13.055, Subd. 4. If notification is required to be made to more than 1,000 individuals, notice to all consumer reporting agencies of the timing distribution and content of the notices must also be made (Minn. Stat. § 13.055, Subd. 5).

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Protected Information

806.2 POLICY

Members of the Cambridge Police Department will adhere to all applicable laws, orders, regulations, use agreements and training related to the access, use, dissemination and release of protected information.

806.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

The Chief of Police shall select a member of the Department to coordinate the use of protected information (Minn. Stat. § 13.05, Subd. 13).

The responsibilities of this position include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Ensuring member compliance with this policy and with requirements applicable to protected information, including requirements for the National Crime Information Center (NCIC) system, the National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS), Minnesota Division of Driver and Vehicle Services (DVS) records, Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA) and the Minnesota Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS).
- (b) Developing, disseminating and maintaining procedures that adopt or comply with the U.S. Department of Justice's current Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) Security Policy.
- (c) Developing, disseminating and maintaining any other procedures necessary to comply with any other requirements for the access, use, dissemination, release and security of protected information.
- (d) Developing procedures to ensure training and certification requirements are met.
- (e) Resolving specific questions that arise regarding authorized recipients of protected information.
- (f) Ensuring security practices and procedures are in place to comply with requirements applicable to protected information.
- (g) Ensuring a comprehensive security assessment of any personal information maintained by the Cambridge Police Department is conducted at least annually (Minn. Stat. § 13.055, Subd. 6).
- (h) Ensuring CIBRS is notified within 10 days that an investigation in CIBRS has become inactive (Minn. Stat. § 299C.40).

806.4 ACCESS TO PROTECTED INFORMATION

Protected information shall not be accessed in violation of any law, order, regulation, user agreement, Cambridge Police Department policy or training (Minn. Stat. § 13.09). Only those members who have completed applicable training and met any applicable requirements, such as a background check, may access protected information, and only when the member has a legitimate work-related reason for such access (Minn. Stat. § 13.05; Minn. Stat. § 299C.40).

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Protected Information

Unauthorized access, including access for other than a legitimate work-related purpose, is prohibited and may subject a member to administrative action pursuant to the Personnel Complaints Policy and/or criminal prosecution.

806.5 RELEASE OR DISSEMINATION OF PROTECTED INFORMATION

Protected information may be released only to authorized recipients who have both a right to know and a need to know.

A member who is asked to release protected information that should not be released should refer the requesting person to a supervisor or to the Records Secretary for information regarding a formal request.

Unless otherwise ordered or when an investigation would be jeopardized, protected information maintained by the Department may generally be shared with authorized persons from other law enforcement agencies who are assisting in the investigation or conducting a related investigation. Any such information should be released through the Records Section to ensure proper documentation of the release (see the Records Maintenance and Release Policy).

Protected information, such as Criminal Justice Information (CJI), which includes Criminal History Record Information (CHRI), should generally not be transmitted by radio, cellular telephone or any other type of wireless transmission to members in the field or in vehicles through any computer or electronic device, except in cases where there is an immediate need for the information to further an investigation or where circumstances reasonably indicate that the immediate safety of officers, other department members or the public is at risk.

Nothing in this policy is intended to prohibit broadcasting warrant information.

806.5.1 REVIEW OF CHRI

Members of this department shall refer individuals seeking access to CHRI to the Minnesota BCA (Minn. Stat. § 13.87, Subd. 1(b)).

806.5.2 REVIEW OF CIBRS DATA

An individual who is the subject of private data held by CIBRS may request access to the data by making a request to the Records Secretary. If the request is to release the data to a third party, the individual who is the subject of private data must appear in person at the Department to give informed consent to the access or release.

Private data provided to the individual must also include the name of the law enforcement agency that submitted the data to CIBRS and the name, telephone number and address of the agency responsible for the data.

A person who is the subject of private data may challenge the data. The Records Secretary shall review the challenge and determine whether the data should be completed, corrected or destroyed. The corrected data must be submitted to CIBRS and any future dissemination must be of the corrected data.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Protected Information

The Records Secretary must notify BCA as soon as reasonably practicable whenever data held by CIBRS is challenged. The notification must identify the data that was challenged and the subject of the data.

806.6 SECURITY OF PROTECTED INFORMATION

The Chief of Police will select a member of the Department to oversee the security of protected information.

The responsibilities of this position include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Developing and maintaining security practices, procedures and training.
- (b) Ensuring federal and state compliance with the CJIS Security Policy and the requirements of any state or local criminal history records systems.
- (c) Establishing procedures to provide for the preparation, prevention, detection, analysis and containment of security incidents including computer attacks.
- (d) Tracking, documenting and reporting all breach of security incidents to the Chief of Police and appropriate authorities.

806.6.1 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Members accessing or receiving protected information shall ensure the information is not accessed or received by persons who are not authorized to access or receive it. This includes leaving protected information, such as documents or computer databases, accessible to others when it is reasonably foreseeable that unauthorized access may occur (e.g., on an unattended table or desk; in or on an unattended vehicle; in an unlocked desk drawer or file cabinet; on an unattended computer terminal).

806.9 TRAINING

All members authorized to access or release protected information shall complete a training program that complies with any protected information system requirements and identifies authorized access and use of protected information, as well as its proper handling and dissemination.

Jeanne Clery Campus Security Act

807.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines to ensure this department fulfills its obligation in complying with the Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act (Clery Act).

807.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department encourages accurate and prompt reporting of all crimes and takes all such reports seriously (20 USC § 1092(f)(1)(C)(iii)). Reports will be accepted in any manner, including in person or in writing, at any Cambridge Police Department facility. Reports will be accepted anonymously, by phone or via email or on the institution's website.

It is the policy of the Cambridge Police Department to comply with the Clery Act. Compliance with the Clery Act requires a joint effort between the Cambridge Police Department staff and faculty of the institution.

Supervisors assigned areas of responsibility in the following policy sections are expected to be familiar with the subsections of 20 USC § 1092(f) and 34 CFR 668.46 that are relevant to their responsibilities.

807.3 POLICY, PROCEDURE AND PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT

The Chief of Police will:

- (a) Ensure that the Cambridge Police Department establishes procedures for immediate emergency response and evacuation, including the use of electronic and cellular communication and testing of these procedures (20 USC § 1092(f)(1)(J)(i); 20 USC § 1092(f)(1)(J)(iii)).
- (b) Enter into agreements as appropriate with local law enforcement agencies to:
 1. Identify roles in the investigation of alleged criminal offenses on campus (20 USC § 1092(f)(1)(C)(ii)).
 2. Assist in the monitoring and reporting of criminal activity at off-campus student organizations that are recognized by the institution and engaged in by students attending the institution, including student organizations with off-campus housing facilities (20 USC § 1092(f)(1)(G)).
 3. Ensure coordination of emergency response and evacuation procedures, including procedures to immediately notify the campus community upon the confirmation of a significant emergency or dangerous situation (20 USC § 1092(f)(1)(J)).

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Jeanne Clery Campus Security Act

4. Notify the Cambridge Police Department of criminal offenses reported to local law enforcement agencies to assist the institution in meeting its reporting requirements under the Clery Act (20 USC § 1092(f)(1)(F)).
 5. Notify the Cambridge Police Department of criminal offenses reported to local law enforcement agencies to assist in making information available to the campus community in a timely manner and to aid in the prevention of similar crimes. Such disseminated information shall withhold the names of victims as confidential (20 USC § 1092(f)(3)).
- (c) Appoint a designee to develop programs that are designed to inform students and employees about campus security procedures and practices, and to encourage students and employees to be responsible for their own security and the security of others (20 USC § 1092(f)(1)(D)).
 - (d) Appoint a designee to develop programs to inform students and employees about the prevention of crime (20 USC § 1092(f)(1)(E)).
 - (e) Appoint a designee to develop educational programs to promote the awareness of rape, acquaintance rape, domestic abuse, dating violence, sexual assault and stalking, and what to do if an offense occurs, including, but not limited to, who should be contacted, the importance of preserving evidence and to whom the alleged offense should be reported (20 USC § 1092(f)(8)(B)). The designee shall also develop written materials to be distributed to reporting persons that explains the rights and options provided for under 20 USC § 1092 (20 USC § 1092(f)(8)(C)).
 - (f) Appoint a designee to make the appropriate notifications to institution staff regarding missing person investigations in order to ensure that the institution complies with the requirements of 34 CFR 668.46(h).

807.4 RECORDS COLLECTION AND RETENTION

The Records Secretary is responsible for maintaining Cambridge Police Department statistics and making reasonable good-faith efforts to obtain statistics from other law enforcement agencies as necessary to allow the institution to comply with its reporting requirements under the Clery Act (20 USC § 1092(f)(1)(F)). The statistics shall be compiled as follows:

- (a) Statistics concerning the occurrence of the following criminal offenses reported to this department or to local police agencies that occurred on campus, in or on non-campus buildings or property, and on public property including streets, sidewalks and parking facilities within the campus or immediately adjacent to and accessible from the campus (20 USC § 1092(f)(1)(F)(i); 34 CFR 668.46(c)):
 1. Murder
 2. Sex offenses, forcible or non-forcible

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Jeanne Clery Campus Security Act

3. Robbery
 4. Aggravated assault
 5. Burglary
 6. Motor vehicle theft
 7. Manslaughter
 8. Arson
 9. Arrests or persons referred for campus disciplinary action for liquor law violations, drug-related violations and weapons possession
 10. Dating violence, domestic abuse and stalking
- (b) Statistics concerning the crimes described in the section above, theft, simple assault, intimidation, destruction, damage or vandalism of property, and other crimes involving bodily injury to any person where the victim was intentionally selected because of his/her actual or perceived race, sex, religion, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, ethnicity or disability. These statistics should be collected and reported according to the category of prejudice (20 USC § 1092(f)(1)(F)(ii); 34 CFR 668.46(c)).
- (c) The statistics shall be compiled using the definitions in the FBI's Uniform Crime Reporting (UCR) system and modifications made pursuant to the Hate Crime Statistics Act (20 USC § 1092(f)(7) and 34 CFR 668.46(c)(9)). For the offenses of domestic abuse, dating violence and stalking, such statistics shall be compiled in accordance with the definitions used in the Violence Against Women Act (20 USC § 1092(f)(7); 42 USC § 13925(a); 34 CFR 668.46(a)). The statistics will be categorized separately as offenses that occur in the following places (20 USC § 1092(f)(12); 34 CFR 668.46(c)(5)):
1. On campus.
 2. In or on a non-campus building or property.
 3. On public property.
 4. In dormitories or other on-campus, residential, or student facilities.
- (d) Statistics will be included by the calendar year in which the crime was reported to the Cambridge Police Department (34 CFR 668.46(c)(3)).
- (e) Stalking offenses will include a statistic for each year in which the stalking conduct is reported and will be recorded as occurring either at the first location where the stalking occurred or the location where the victim became aware of the conduct (34 CFR 668.46(c)(6)).
- (f) Statistics will include the three most recent calendar years (20 USC § 1092(f)(1)(F); 34 CFR 668.46(c)).

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Jeanne Clery Campus Security Act

- (g) The statistics shall not identify by name victims of crimes or persons accused of crimes (20 USC § 1092(f)(7)).

807.4.1 CRIME LOG

The Records Secretary is responsible for ensuring a daily crime log is created and maintained as follows (20 USC § 1092(f)(4) and 34 CFR 668.46(f)):

- (a) The daily crime log will record all crimes reported to the Cambridge Police Department, including the nature, date, time and general location of each crime, and the disposition, if known.
- (b) All log entries shall be made within two business days of the initial report being made to the Department.
- (c) If new information about an entry becomes available, then the new information shall be recorded in the log not later than two business days after the information becomes available to the police department or security department.
- (d) The daily crime log for the most recent 60-day period shall be open to the public for inspection at all times during normal business hours. Any portion of the log that is older than 60 days must be made available within two business days of a request for public inspection. Information in the log is not required to be disclosed when:
 1. Disclosure of the information is prohibited by law.
 2. Disclosure would jeopardize the confidentiality of the victim.
 3. There is clear and convincing evidence that the release of such information would jeopardize an ongoing criminal investigation or the safety of an individual, may cause a suspect to flee or evade detection, or could result in the destruction of evidence. In any of these cases, the information may be withheld until that damage is no longer likely to occur from the release of such information.

807.5 INFORMATION DISSEMINATION

It is the responsibility of the Administration Chief of Police to ensure that the required Clery Act disclosures are properly forwarded to campus administration and community members in accordance with institution procedures. This includes:

- (a) Procedures for providing emergency notification of crimes or other incidents and evacuations that might represent an imminent threat to the safety of students or employees (20 USC § 1092(f)(3); 34 CFR 668.46(e) and (g)).
- (b) Procedures for notifying the campus community about crimes considered to be a threat to other students and employees in order to aid in the prevention of similar crimes. Such disseminated information shall withhold the names of victims as confidential (20 USC § 1092(f)(3)).

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Jeanne Clery Campus Security Act

- (c) Information necessary for the institution to prepare its annual security report (20 USC § 1092(f)(1); 34 CFR 668.46(b)). This report will include, but is not limited to:
1. Crime statistics and the policies for preparing the crime statistics.
 2. Crime and emergency reporting procedures, including the responses to such reports.
 3. Policies concerning security of and access to campus facilities.
 4. Crime, dating violence, domestic abuse, sexual assault and stalking awareness and prevention programs, including:
 - (a) Procedures victims should follow.
 - (b) Procedures for protecting the confidentiality of victims and other necessary parties.
 5. Enforcement policies related to alcohol and illegal drugs.
 6. Locations where the campus community can obtain information about registered sex offenders.
 7. Emergency response and evacuation procedures.
 8. Missing student notification procedures.
 9. Information addressing the jurisdiction and authority of campus security including any working relationships and agreements between campus security personnel and both state and local law enforcement agencies.

Chapter 9 - Custody

Temporary Custody of Adults

900.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines to address the health and safety of adults taken into temporary custody by members of the Cambridge Police Department for processing prior to being released or transferred to a housing or other type of facility.

Temporary custody of juveniles is addressed in the Temporary Custody of Juveniles Policy. Juveniles will not be permitted where adults who are in custody are being held.

Custodial searches are addressed in the Custodial Searches Policy.

900.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Holding cell/cell - Any locked enclosure for the custody of an adult or any other enclosure that prevents the occupants from being directly visually monitored at all times by a member of the Department.

Safety checks - Direct, visual observation by a member of this department performed at random intervals, within time frames prescribed in this policy, to provide for the health and welfare of adults in temporary custody.

Temporary custody - The time period an adult is in custody at the Cambridge Police Department prior to being released or transported to a housing or other type of facility.

900.2 HOLDING CELLS

A thorough inspection of a cell shall be conducted before placing an individual into the cell to ensure there are no weapons or contraband and that the cell is clean and sanitary. An inspection also should be conducted when he/she is released. Any damage noted to the cell should be photographed and documented. The following requirements shall apply:

- (a) The individual shall be searched (see the Custodial Searches Policy), and anything that could create a security or suicide risk such as contraband, hazardous items, belts, shoes or shoelaces and jackets, shall be removed.
- (b) The individual shall constantly be monitored by an audio/video system during the entire custody.
- (c) The individual shall have constant auditory access to department members.
- (d) The individual's initial placement into and removal from a locked enclosure shall be logged.
- (e) Safety checks by department members shall occur no less than every 15 minutes.
 1. Safety checks should be at varying times.
 2. All safety checks shall be logged.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Temporary Custody of Adults

3. The safety check should involve questioning the individual as to his/her well-being.
4. Individuals who are sleeping or apparently sleeping should be awakened.
5. Requests or concerns of the individual should be logged.

900.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department is committed to releasing adults from temporary custody as soon as reasonably practicable and to keeping adults safe while in temporary custody at the Department. Adults should be in temporary custody only for as long as reasonably necessary for investigation, processing, transfer or release.

900.2 GENERAL CRITERIA AND SUPERVISION

No adult should be in temporary custody for longer than four hours (Minn. R. 2945.0100; Minn. R. 2945.0120).

900.2.1 INDIVIDUALS WHO SHOULD NOT BE IN TEMPORARY CUSTODY

Individuals who exhibit certain behaviors or conditions should not be in temporary custody at the Cambridge Police Department, but should be transported to a jail facility, a medical facility or other type of facility as appropriate. These include:

- (a) Any individual who is unconscious or has been unconscious while being taken into custody or while being transported.
- (b) Any individual who has a medical condition, including pregnancy, or who may require medical attention, supervision or medication while in temporary custody.
- (c) Any individual who is seriously injured.
- (d) Individuals who are a suspected suicide risk (see the Civil Commitments Policy).
 1. If the officer taking custody of an individual believes that he/she may be a suicide risk, the officer shall ensure continuous direct supervision until evaluation, release or a transfer to an appropriate facility is completed.
- (e) Individuals who are obviously in crisis, as defined in the Crisis Intervention Incidents Policy.
- (f) Individuals who are under the influence of alcohol, a controlled substance or any substance to the degree that may require medical attention, or who have ingested any substance that poses a significant risk to their health, whether or not they appear intoxicated.
- (g) Any individual who has exhibited extremely violent or continuously violent behavior.
- (h) Any individual who has claimed, is known to be afflicted with, or displays symptoms of any communicable disease that poses an unreasonable exposure risk.
- (i) Any individual with a prosthetic or orthopedic device where removal of the device would be injurious to his/her health or safety.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Temporary Custody of Adults

Officers taking custody of a person who exhibits any of the above conditions should notify a supervisor of the situation. These individuals should not be in temporary custody at the Department unless they have been evaluated by a qualified medical or mental health professional, as appropriate for the circumstances.

900.2.2 SUPERVISION IN TEMPORARY CUSTODY

An authorized department member capable of supervising shall be present at all times when an individual is held in temporary custody. The member responsible for supervising should not have other duties that could unreasonably conflict with his/her supervision. Any individual in custody must be able to summon the supervising member if needed. If the person in custody is deaf or hard of hearing or cannot speak, accommodations shall be made to provide this ability.

At least one female department member should be present when a female adult is in temporary custody. In the event that none is readily available, the female in custody should be transported to another facility or released pursuant to another lawful process.

Absent exigent circumstances, such as a medical emergency or a violent subject, members should not enter the cell of a person of the opposite sex unless a member of the same sex as the person in custody is present.

No individual in custody shall be permitted to supervise, control or exert any authority over other individuals in custody.

900.2.3 ENTRY RESTRICTIONS

Entry into any location where a person is held in custody should be restricted to:

- (a) Authorized members entering for official business purposes.
- (b) Emergency medical personnel when necessary.
- (c) Any other person authorized by the Shift Sergeant.

When practicable, more than one authorized member should be present for entry into a location where a person is held in custody for security purposes and to witness interactions.

900.3 INITIATING TEMPORARY CUSTODY

The officer responsible for an individual in temporary custody should evaluate the person for any apparent chronic illness, disability, vermin infestation, possible communicable disease or any other potential risk to the health or safety of the individual or others. The officer should specifically ask if the individual is contemplating suicide and evaluate him/her for obvious signs or indications of suicidal intent.

The receiving officer should ask the arresting officer if there is any statement, indication or evidence surrounding the individual's arrest and transportation that would reasonably indicate the individual is at risk for suicide or critical medical care. If there is any suspicion the individual may be suicidal, he/she shall be transported to the City jail or the appropriate mental health facility.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Temporary Custody of Adults

The officer should promptly notify the Shift Sergeant of any conditions that may warrant immediate medical attention or other appropriate action. The Shift Sergeant shall determine whether the individual will be placed in a cell, immediately released or transported to jail or other facility.

900.3.1 SCREENING AND PLACEMENT

The officer responsible for an individual in custody shall:

- (a) Advise the Shift Sergeant of any significant risks presented by the individual (e.g., suicide risk, health risk, violence).
- (b) Evaluate the following issues against the stated risks in (a) to determine the need for placing the individual in a single cell:
 1. Consider whether the individual may be at a high risk of being sexually abused based on all available known information (28 CFR 115.141) or whether the person is facing any other identified risk.
 2. Provide any individual identified as being at a high risk for sexual or other victimization with heightened protection. This may include (28 CFR 115.113; 28 CFR 115.141):
 - (a) Continuous, direct sight and sound supervision.
 - (b) Single-cell placement in a cell that is actively monitored on video by a member who is available to immediately intervene.
 3. Ensure individuals are separated according to severity of the crime (e.g., felony or misdemeanor).
 4. Ensure males and females are separated by sight and sound when in cells.
 5. Ensure restrained individuals are not placed in cells with unrestrained individuals.
- (c) Ensure that those confined under civil process or for civil causes are kept separate from those who are in temporary custody pending criminal charges.
- (d) Ensure separation, as appropriate, based on other factors, such as age, criminal sophistication, assaultive/non-assaultive behavior, mental state, disabilities and sexual orientation.

900.3.2 CONSULAR NOTIFICATION

Consular notification may be mandatory when certain foreign nationals are arrested. The Patrol Chief of Police will ensure that the U.S. Department of State's list of countries and jurisdictions that require mandatory notification is readily available to department members. There should also be a published list of foreign embassy and consulate telephone and fax numbers, as well as standardized notification forms that can be transmitted and then retained for documentation. Prominently displayed signs informing foreign nationals of their rights related to consular notification should also be posted in areas used for the temporary custody of adults.

Department members assigned to process a foreign national shall:

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Temporary Custody of Adults

- (a) Inform the individual without delay he/she may have his/her consular officers notified of the arrest or detention and may communicate with them.
 - 1. This notification should be documented.
- (b) Determine whether the foreign national's country is on the U.S. Department of State's mandatory notification list.
 - 1. If the country is on the mandatory notification list, then:
 - (a) Notify the country's nearest embassy or consulate of the arrest or detention by fax or telephone.
 - (b) Tell the individual this notification has been made and inform him/her without delay he/she may communicate with consular officers.
 - (c) Forward any communication from the individual to his/her consular officers without delay.
 - (d) Document all notifications to the embassy or consulate and retain the faxed notification and any fax confirmation for the individual's file.
 - 2. If the country is not on the mandatory notification list and the individual requests his/her consular officers be notified, then:
 - (a) Notify the country's nearest embassy or consulate of the arrest or detention by fax or telephone.
 - (b) Forward any communication from the individual to his/her consular officers without delay.

900.4 USE OF RESTRAINT DEVICES

Individuals in custody may be handcuffed in accordance with the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy. Unless an individual presents a heightened risk handcuffs should generally be removed when the person is in a cell.

The use of restraints other than handcuffs or leg irons generally should not be used for individuals in temporary custody at the Cambridge Police Department unless the person presents a heightened risk and then only in compliance with the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy.

Individuals in restraints shall be kept away from other unrestrained individuals in custody and monitored to protect them from abuse.

900.4.1 PREGNANT ADULTS

Women who are known to be pregnant should be restrained in accordance with the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy.

900.8 SAFETY, HEALTH AND OTHER PROVISIONS

900.8.1 TEMPORARY CUSTODY LOGS

Any time an individual is in temporary custody at the Cambridge Police Department, the custody shall be promptly and properly documented in a custody log, including:

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Temporary Custody of Adults

- (a) Identifying information about the individual, including his/her name.
- (b) Date and time of arrival at the Department.
- (c) Any charges for which the individual is in temporary custody and any case number.
- (d) Time of all safety checks.
- (e) Any medical and other screening requested and completed.
- (f) Any emergency situations or unusual incidents.
- (g) Any other information that may be required by other authorities, such as compliance inspectors.
- (h) Date and time of release from the Cambridge Police Department.

The Shift Sergeant should initial the log to approve the temporary custody and should also initial the log when the individual is released from custody or transferred to another facility.

The Shift Sergeant should make periodic checks to ensure all log entries and safety and security checks are made on time.

900.8.2 TEMPORARY CUSTODY REQUIREMENTS

Members monitoring or processing anyone in temporary custody shall ensure:

- (a) Safety checks and significant incidents/activities are noted on the log.
- (b) Individuals in custody are informed they will be monitored at all times, except when using the toilet.
 - 1. There shall be no viewing devices, such as peep holes or mirrors, of which the individual is not aware.
 - 2. This does not apply to surreptitious and legally obtained recorded interrogations.
- (c) There is reasonable access to toilets and wash basins.
- (d) There is reasonable access to a drinking fountain or water.
- (e) There are reasonable opportunities to stand and stretch, particularly if handcuffed or otherwise restrained.
- (f) There is privacy during attorney visits.
- (g) Those in temporary custody are generally permitted to remain in their personal clothing unless it is taken as evidence or is otherwise unsuitable or inadequate for continued wear while in custody.
- (h) Clean blankets are provided as reasonably necessary to ensure the comfort of an individual.
 - 1. The supervisor should ensure that there is an adequate supply of clean blankets.
- (i) Adequate shelter, heat, light and ventilation are provided without compromising security or enabling escape.
- (j) Adequate furnishings are available, including suitable chairs or benches.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Temporary Custody of Adults

900.8.2 TELEPHONE CALLS

Every individual in temporary custody should be allowed to make a reasonable number of completed telephone calls as soon as possible after arrival.

- (a) Telephone calls may be limited to local calls, except that long-distance calls may be made by the individual at his/her own expense.
 - 1. The Department should pay the cost of any long-distance calls related to arranging for the care of a child or dependent adult (see the Child and Dependent Adult Safety Policy).
- (b) The individual should be given sufficient time to contact whomever he/she desires and to make any necessary arrangements, including child or dependent adult care, or transportation upon release.
 - 1. Telephone calls are not intended to be lengthy conversations. The member assigned to monitor or process the individual may use his/her judgment in determining the duration of the calls.
- (c) Calls between an individual in temporary custody and his/her attorney shall be deemed confidential and shall not be monitored, eavesdropped upon or recorded.

900.8.3 ORTHOPEDIC OR PROSTHETIC APPLIANCE

Subject to safety and security concerns, individuals shall be permitted to retain an orthopedic or prosthetic appliance. However, if the appliance presents a risk of bodily harm to any person or is a risk to the security of the facility, the appliance may be removed from the individual unless its removal would be injurious to his/her health or safety.

Whenever a prosthetic or orthopedic appliance is removed, the Shift Sergeant shall be promptly apprised of the reason. It shall be promptly returned when it reasonably appears any risk no longer exists.

900.8.5 MEDICAL CARE

First-aid equipment and basic medical supplies should be available to department members. At least one member who has current certification in basic first aid and CPR should be on-duty at all times.

Should a person in custody be injured or become ill, appropriate medical assistance should be sought. A supervisor should meet with those providing medical aid at the facility to allow access to the person. Members shall comply with the opinion of medical personnel as to whether an individual in temporary custody should be transported to the hospital. If the person is transported while still in custody, he/she will be accompanied by an officer.

Those who require medication while in temporary custody should not be at the Cambridge Police Department. They should be released or transferred to another facility as appropriate.

900.8.8 RELIGIOUS ACCOMMODATION

Subject to available resources, safety and security, the religious beliefs and needs of all individuals in custody should be reasonably accommodated. Requests for religious accommodation should

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Temporary Custody of Adults

generally be granted unless there is a compelling security or safety reason and denying the request is the least restrictive means available to ensure security or safety. The responsible supervisor should be advised any time a request for religious accommodation is denied.

Those who request to wear headscarves or simple head coverings for religious reasons should generally be accommodated absent unusual circumstances. Head coverings shall be searched before being worn.

Individuals wearing headscarves or other approved coverings shall not be required to remove them while in the presence of or while visible to the opposite sex if they so desire. Religious garments that substantially cover the individual's head and face may be temporarily removed during the taking of any photographs.

900.8.8 FIREARMS AND OTHER SECURITY MEASURES

Firearms and other weapons and control devices shall not be permitted in secure areas where individuals are in custody or are processed. They should be properly secured outside of the secure area. An exception may occur only during emergencies, and upon approval of a supervisor.

All perimeter doors to secure areas shall be kept locked at all times except during routine cleaning when no individuals in custody are present or in the event of an emergency, such as an evacuation.

900.8.8 FINGERPRINTING

Once the person has been taken into temporary custody the arresting officer should ensure the following are taken:

- (a) Finger and thumb prints
- (b) Photographs
- (c) Distinctive physical mark identification data
- (d) Information on any known aliases or street names
- (e) Any other identification data requested or required by the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

The Shift Sergeant should ensure fingerprints and other identifying information is entered into the searchable database managed by the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (Minn. Stat. § 299C.10, Subd. 1).

900.9 PERSONAL PROPERTY

The personal property of an individual in temporary custody should be removed, inventoried and processed as provided in the Custodial Searches Policy unless the individual requests a different disposition. For example an individual may request property (i.e., cash, car or house keys, medications) be released to another person. A request for the release of property to another person must be made in writing. Release of the property requires the recipient's signature on the appropriate form.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Temporary Custody of Adults

Upon release of an individual from temporary custody his/her items of personal property shall be compared with the inventory, and he/she shall sign a receipt for the property's return. If the individual is transferred to another facility or court, the member transporting the individual is required to obtain the receiving person's signature as notice of receipt. The Department shall maintain a copy of the property receipt.

The Shift Sergeant shall be notified whenever an individual alleges there is a shortage or discrepancy regarding his/her property. The Shift Sergeant shall attempt to prove or disprove the claim.

All intangible personal property that is unclaimed for more than three years is presumed abandoned (Minn. Stat. § 345.38).

900.12 RELEASE AND/OR TRANSFER

When an individual is released or transferred from custody the member releasing the individual should ensure the following:

- (a) All proper reports, forms and logs have been completed prior to release.
- (b) A check has been made to ensure the individual is not reported as missing and does not have outstanding warrants.
- (c) It has been confirmed the correct individual is being released or transported.
- (d) All property except evidence, contraband or dangerous weapons, has been returned to, or sent with, the individual.
- (e) All pertinent documentation accompanies the individual being transported to another facility (e.g., copies of booking forms, medical records, an itemized list of his/her property, warrant copies).
- (f) The individual is not permitted in any nonpublic areas of the Cambridge Police Department unless escorted by a member of the Department.
- (g) Any known threat or danger the individual may pose (e.g., escape risk, suicide potential, medical condition) is documented, and the documentation transported with the individual if he/she is being sent to another facility.
 - 1. The department member transporting the individual shall ensure such risks are communicated to intake personnel at the other facility.
- (h) Generally persons of the opposite sex, or adults and juveniles, should not be transported in the same vehicle unless they are physically separated by a solid barrier. If segregating individuals is not practicable, officers should be alert to inappropriate physical or verbal contact and take appropriate action as necessary.
- (i) Transfers between facilities or other entities, such as a hospital, should be accomplished with a custodial escort of the same sex as the person being transferred to assist with his/her personal needs as reasonable.
- (j) Transfers that exceed 100 miles shall be accomplished with a custodial escort of the same sex as the individual being transferred (Minn. Stat. § 631.412).

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Temporary Custody of Adults

900.12 SUICIDE ATTEMPT, DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY

The Patrol Chief of Police will ensure procedures are in place to address any suicide attempt, death or serious injury of any individual in temporary custody at the Cambridge Police Department. The procedures should include (Minn. Stat. § 390.11, Subd. 1(6)):

- (a) Immediate request for emergency medical assistance if appropriate.
- (b) Immediate notification of the Shift Sergeant, Chief of Police and Investigation Chief of Police.
- (c) Notification of the spouse, next of kin or other appropriate person.
- (d) Notification of the appropriate prosecutor.
- (e) Notification of the City Attorney.
- (f) Notification of the Medical Examiner.
- (g) Evidence preservation.

900.12 ASSIGNED ADMINISTRATOR

The Patrol Chief of Police will ensure any reasonably necessary supplemental procedures are in place to address the following issues:

- (a) General security
- (b) Key control
- (c) Sanitation and maintenance
- (d) Emergency medical treatment
- (e) Escapes
- (f) Evacuation plans
- (g) Fire- and life-safety
- (h) Disaster plans
- (i) Building and safety code compliance

900.12 TRAINING

Department members should be trained and familiar with this policy and any supplemental procedures.

Prison Rape Elimination

901.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance for complying with the Prison Rape Elimination Act of 2003 (PREA) and the implementing regulation that establishes standards (PREA Rule) to prevent, detect and respond to sexual abuse, harassment and retaliation against prisoners in the Cambridge Police Department Temporary Holding Facilities (28 CFR 115.111).

901.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Intersex - A person whose sexual or reproductive anatomy or chromosomal pattern does not seem to fit typical definitions of male or female. Intersex medical conditions are sometimes referred to as disorders of sex development (28 CFR 115.5).

Sexual abuse - Any of the following acts, if the prisoner does not consent, is coerced into such act by overt or implied threats of violence or is unable to consent or refuse:

- Contact between the penis and the vulva or the penis and the anus, including penetration, however slight
- Contact between the mouth and the penis, vulva or anus
- Penetration of the anal or genital opening of another person, however slight, by a hand, finger, object or other instrument
- Any other intentional touching, either directly or through the clothing, of the genitalia, anus, groin, breast, inner thigh or the buttocks of another person, excluding contact incidental to a physical altercation (28 CFR 115.6)

Sexual abuse also includes abuse by a staff member, contractor or volunteer as follows, with or without consent of the prisoner or resident:

- Contact between the penis and the vulva or the penis and the anus, including penetration, however slight
- Contact between the mouth and the penis, vulva or anus
- Contact between the mouth and any body part where the staff member, contractor or volunteer has the intent to abuse, arouse or gratify sexual desire
- Penetration of the anal or genital opening, however slight, by a hand, finger, object or other instrument, that is unrelated to official duties, or where the staff member, contractor or volunteer has the intent to abuse, arouse or gratify sexual desire
- Any other intentional contact, either directly or through the clothing, of or with the genitalia, anus, groin, breast, inner thigh or the buttocks, that is unrelated to official duties, or where the staff member, contractor or volunteer has the intent to abuse, arouse or gratify sexual desire

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Prison Rape Elimination

- Any attempt, threat or request by a staff member, contractor or volunteer to engage in the activities described above
- Any display by a staff member, contractor or volunteer of his/her uncovered genitalia, buttocks or breast in the presence of a prisoner or resident
- Voyeurism by a staff member, contractor or volunteer (28 CFR 115.6)

Sexual harassment - Repeated and unwelcome sexual advances; requests for sexual favors; verbal comments, gestures or actions of a derogatory or offensive sexual nature by one prisoner or resident that are directed toward another; repeated verbal comments or gestures of a sexual nature to a prisoner or resident by a staff member, contractor or volunteer, including demeaning references to gender, sexually suggestive or derogatory comments about body or clothing, or obscene language or gestures (28 CFR 115.6).

Transgender - A person whose gender identity (i.e., internal sense of feeling male or female) is different from the person's assigned sex at birth (28 CFR 115.5).

901.1 REPORTING SEXUAL ABUSE AND HARASSMENT

Prisoners may make reports verbally, in writing, privately or anonymously of any of the following (28 CFR 115.151):

- Sexual abuse
- Sexual harassment
- Retaliation by other prisoners or staff for reporting sexual abuse or sexual harassment
- Staff neglect or violation of responsibilities that may have contributed to sexual abuse or sexual harassment

During intake the Department shall notify all prisoners of the zero-tolerance policy regarding sexual abuse and sexual harassment, and of at least one way to report abuse or harassment to a public or private entity that is not part of the Department and that is able to receive and immediately forward prisoner reports of sexual abuse and sexual harassment to agency officials. This allows the prisoner to remain anonymous (28 CFR 115.132; 28 CFR 115.151).

901.1.1 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Department members shall accept reports from prisoners and third parties and shall promptly document all reports (28 CFR 115.151).

All members shall report immediately to the Shift Sergeant any knowledge, suspicion or information regarding:

- (a) An incident of sexual abuse or sexual harassment that occurs in the Temporary Holding Facility.
- (b) Retaliation against prisoners or the member who reports any such incident.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Prison Rape Elimination

- (c) Any neglect or violation of responsibilities on the part of any department member that may have contributed to an incident or retaliation (28 CFR 115.161).

No member shall reveal any information related to a sexual abuse report to anyone other than to the extent necessary to make treatment and investigation decisions.

901.1.2 SHIFT SERGEANT RESPONSIBILITIES

The Shift Sergeant shall report to the department's designated investigators all allegations of sexual abuse, harassment, retaliation, neglect or violations leading to sexual abuse, harassment or retaliation. This includes third-party and anonymous reports (28 CFR 115.161).

If the alleged victim is under the age of 18 or considered a vulnerable adult, the Shift Sergeant shall also report the allegation as required under mandatory reporting laws and department policy.

Upon receiving an allegation that a prisoner was sexually abused while confined at another facility, the Shift Sergeant shall notify the head of the facility or the appropriate office of the agency where the alleged abuse occurred. The notification shall be made as soon as possible but no later than 72 hours after receiving the allegation. The Shift Sergeant shall document such notification (28 CFR 115.163).

If an alleged prisoner victim is transferred from the Temporary Holding Facility to a jail, prison or medical facility, the Department shall, as permitted by law, inform the receiving facility of the incident and the prisoner's potential need for medical or social services, unless the prisoner requests otherwise (28 CFR 115.165).

901.1 INVESTIGATIONS

The Department shall promptly, thoroughly and objectively investigate all allegations, including third-party and anonymous reports, of sexual abuse or sexual harassment. Only investigators who have received department-approved special training shall conduct sexual abuse investigations (28 CFR 115.171).

901.1.1 FIRST RESPONDERS

The first officer to respond to a report of sexual abuse or sexual assault shall (28 CFR 115.164):

- (a) Separate the parties.
- (b) Establish a crime scene to preserve and protect any evidence. Identify and secure witnesses until steps can be taken to collect any evidence.
- (c) If the abuse occurred within a time period that still allows for the collection of physical evidence, request that the alleged victim not take any actions that could destroy physical evidence, including, as appropriate, washing, brushing teeth, changing clothes, urinating, defecating, smoking, drinking or eating.
- (d) If the abuse occurred within a time period that still allows for the collection of physical evidence, ensure that the alleged abuser does not take any actions that

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Prison Rape Elimination

could destroy physical evidence, including, as appropriate, washing, brushing teeth, changing clothes, urinating, defecating, smoking, drinking or eating.

If the first responder is not an officer the responder shall request that the alleged victim not take any actions that could destroy physical evidence and should then notify a law enforcement staff member (28 CFR 115.164).

901.1.2 CONCLUSIONS AND FINDINGS

All completed investigations shall be forwarded to the Chief of Police, or if the allegations may reasonably involve the Chief of Police, to the City Administrator. The Chief of Police or City Administrator shall review the investigation and determine whether any allegations of sexual abuse or sexual harassment have been substantiated by a preponderance of the evidence (28 CFR 115.172).

All personnel shall be subject to disciplinary sanctions up to and including termination for violating this policy. Termination shall be the presumptive disciplinary sanction for department members who have engaged in sexual abuse. All discipline shall be commensurate with the nature and circumstances of the acts committed, the member's disciplinary history and the sanctions imposed for comparable offenses by other members with similar histories (28 CFR 115.176).

All terminations for violations of this policy, or resignations by members who would have been terminated if not for their resignation, shall be criminally investigated unless the activity was clearly not criminal and reported to any relevant licensing body (28 CFR 115.176).

Any contractor or volunteer who engages in sexual abuse shall be prohibited from contact with prisoners and reported to any relevant licensing bodies (28 CFR 115.177). The Chief of Police shall take appropriate remedial measures and consider whether to prohibit further contact with prisoners by a contractor or volunteer.

901.1.2 INVESTIGATOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Investigators shall (28 CFR 115.171):

- (a) Gather and preserve direct and circumstantial evidence, including any available physical and biological evidence and any available electronic monitoring data.
- (b) Interview alleged victims, suspects and witnesses.
- (c) Review any prior complaints and reports of sexual abuse involving the suspect.
- (d) Conduct compelled interviews only after consulting with prosecutors as to whether compelled interviews may be an obstacle for subsequent criminal prosecution.
- (e) Assess the credibility of the alleged victim, suspect or witness on an individual basis and not by the person's status as a prisoner or a member of the Cambridge Police Department.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Prison Rape Elimination

- (f) Document in written reports a description of physical, testimonial, documentary and other evidence, the reasoning behind any credibility assessments, and investigative facts and findings.
- (g) Refer allegations of conduct that may be criminal to the County Attorney for possible prosecution, including any time there is probable cause to believe a prisoner sexually abused another prisoner in the Temporary Holding Facility (28 CFR 115.178).
- (h) Cooperate with outside investigators and remain informed about the progress of any outside investigation.

901.1.5 ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATIONS

Administrative investigations shall include an effort to determine whether staff actions or failures to act contributed to the abuse. The departure of the alleged abuser or victim from the employment or control of this department shall not be used as a basis for terminating an investigation (28 CFR 115.171).

901.1.5 SEXUAL ASSAULT AND SEXUAL ABUSE VICTIMS

No prisoner who alleges sexual abuse shall be required to submit to a polygraph examination or other truth-telling device as a condition for proceeding with the investigation of such an allegation (28 CFR 115.171(e)).

Prisoner victims of sexual abuse shall receive timely, unimpeded access to emergency medical treatment. Treatment services shall be provided to the victim without financial cost and regardless of whether the victim names the abuser or cooperates with any investigation arising out of the incident (28 CFR 115.182).

901.2 TRAINING

All employees, volunteers and contractors who may have contact with prisoners shall receive department-approved training on the prevention and detection of sexual abuse and sexual harassment within this facility. The Training Sergeant shall be responsible for developing and administering this training as appropriate, covering at a minimum (28 CFR 115.131):

- The Department's zero-tolerance policy and prisoners' right to be free from sexual abuse and sexual harassment, and from retaliation for reporting sexual abuse or harassment.
- The dynamics of sexual abuse and harassment in confinement settings, including which prisoners are most vulnerable.
- The right of prisoners and staff members to be free from sexual abuse and sexual harassment, and from retaliation for reporting sexual abuse or harassment.
- Detecting and responding to signs of threatened and actual abuse.
- Communicating effectively and professionally with all prisoners.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Prison Rape Elimination

- Compliance with relevant laws related to mandatory reporting of sexual abuse to outside authorities.

Investigators assigned to sexual abuse investigations shall also receive training in conducting such investigations in confinement settings. Training should include (28 CFR 115.134):

- Techniques for interviewing sexual abuse victims.
- Proper use of *Miranda* and *Garrity* warnings.
- Sexual abuse evidence collection in confinement settings.
- Criteria and evidence required to substantiate a case for administrative action or prosecution referral.

The Training Sergeant shall maintain documentation that employees, volunteers, contractors and investigators have completed required training and that they understand the training. This understanding shall be documented through individual signature or electronic verification.

All current employees and volunteers who may have contact with prisoners shall be trained within one year of the effective date of the PREA standards. The agency shall provide annual refresher information to all such employees and volunteers to ensure that they understand the current sexual abuse and sexual harassment policies and procedures.

901.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department has zero tolerance toward all forms of sexual abuse and sexual harassment (28 CFR 115.111). The Department will not tolerate retaliation against any person who reports sexual abuse or sexual harassment or who cooperates with a sexual abuse or sexual harassment investigation.

The Cambridge Police Department will take immediate action to protect prisoners who are reasonably believed to be subject to a substantial risk of imminent sexual abuse (28 CFR 115.162).

901.2 REVIEWS AND AUDITS

901.2.1 INCIDENT REVIEWS

An incident review shall be conducted at the conclusion of every sexual abuse investigation, unless the allegation has been determined to be unfounded. The review should occur within 30 days of the conclusion of the investigation. The review team shall include upper-level management officials and seek input from line supervisors and investigators (28 CFR 115.186).

The review shall (28 CFR 115.186):

- (a) Consider whether the allegation or investigation indicates a need to change policy or practice to better prevent, detect or respond to sexual abuse.
- (b) Consider whether the incident or allegation was motivated by race; ethnicity; gender identity; lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender or intersex identification, status or

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Prison Rape Elimination

perceived status; gang affiliation; or was motivated or otherwise caused by other group dynamics at the facility.

- (c) Examine the area in the facility where the incident allegedly occurred to assess whether physical barriers in the area may enable abuse.
- (d) Assess the adequacy of staffing levels in that area during different shifts.
- (e) Assess whether monitoring technology should be deployed or augmented to supplement supervision by staff.

The review team shall prepare a report of its findings, including any determinations made pursuant to this section and any recommendations for improvement. The report shall be submitted to the Chief of Police and the PREA Coordinator. The Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall implement the recommendations for improvement or shall document the reasons for not doing so (28 CFR 115.186).

901.2.2 DATA REVIEWS

The facility shall conduct an annual review of collected and aggregated incident-based sexual abuse data. The review should include, as needed, data from incident-based documents, including reports, investigation files and sexual abuse incident reviews (28 CFR 115.187).

The purpose of these reviews is to assess and improve the effectiveness of sexual abuse prevention, detection and response policies, practices and training. An annual report shall be prepared that includes (28 CFR 115.188):

- (a) Identification of any potential problem areas.
- (b) Identification of any corrective actions taken.
- (c) Recommendations for any additional corrective actions.
- (d) A comparison of the current year's data and corrective actions with those from prior years.
- (e) An assessment of the department's progress in addressing sexual abuse.

The report shall be approved by the Chief of Police and made readily available to the public through the department website or, if it does not have one, through other means. Material may be redacted from the reports when publication would present a clear and specific threat to the safety and security of the Temporary Holding Facility. However, the nature of the redacted material shall be indicated.

All aggregated sexual abuse data from Cambridge Police Department facilities and private facilities with which it contracts shall be made readily available to the public at least annually through the department website or, if it does not have one, through other means. Before making aggregated sexual abuse data publicly available, all personal identifiers shall be removed (28 CFR 115.189).

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Prison Rape Elimination

901.7 PREA COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police shall appoint an upper-level manager with sufficient time and authority to develop, implement and oversee department efforts to comply with PREA standards in the Cambridge Police Department Temporary Holding Facilities (28 CFR 115.111). The PREA Coordinator's responsibilities shall include:

- (a) Developing and maintaining procedures to comply with the PREA Rule.
- (b) Ensuring that any contract for the confinement of Cambridge Police Department prisoners includes the requirement to adopt and comply with applicable PREA standards and the PREA Rule, including the obligation to provide incident-based and aggregated data, as required in 28 CFR 115.187 (28 CFR 115.112).
- (c) Developing a staffing plan to provide adequate levels of staffing and video monitoring, where applicable, in order to protect prisoners from sexual abuse (28 CFR 115.113). This includes documenting deviations and the reasons for deviations from the staffing plan, as well as reviewing the staffing plan a minimum of once per year.
- (d) Developing methods for staff to privately report sexual abuse and sexual harassment of prisoners (28 CFR 115.151).
- (e) Developing a written plan to coordinate response among staff first responders, medical and mental health practitioners, investigators and department leadership to an incident of sexual abuse (28 CFR 115.165).
- (f) Ensuring a protocol is developed for investigating allegations of sexual abuse in the Temporary Holding Facility. The protocol shall include (28 CFR 115.121; 28 CFR 115.122):
 1. Evidence collection practices that maximize the potential for obtaining usable physical evidence based on the most recent edition of the U.S. Department of Justice's (DOJ) Office on Violence Against Women publication, "A National Protocol for Sexual Assault Medical Forensic Examinations, Adults/Adolescents" or a similarly comprehensive and authoritative protocol.
 2. A process to ensure a criminal or administrative investigation is completed on all allegations of sexual abuse or sexual harassment.
 3. A process to document all referrals to other law enforcement agencies.
 4. Access to forensic medical examinations, without financial cost, for all victims of sexual abuse where appropriate. Such examinations shall be performed by Sexual Assault Forensic Examiners (SAFEs) or Sexual Assault Nurse Examiners (SANEs) where possible. If SAFEs or SANEs cannot be made available, the examination can be performed by other qualified medical practitioners. The efforts to provide SAFEs or SANEs shall be documented.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Prison Rape Elimination

5. In accordance with security needs, provisions to permit, to the extent available, prisoner access to victim advocacy services if the prisoner is transported for a forensic examination to an outside hospital that offers such services.
- (g) Ensuring that prisoners with limited English proficiency and disabilities have an equal opportunity to understand and benefit from efforts to prevent, detect and respond to sexual abuse and sexual harassment. This includes, as appropriate, access to interpreters and written materials in formats or through methods that provide effective communication to those with disabilities (e.g., limited reading skills, intellectual, hearing or vision disabilities) (28 CFR 115.116).
1. The agency shall not rely on other prisoners for assistance except in limited circumstances where an extended delay in obtaining an interpreter could compromise the prisoner's safety, the performance of first-response duties under this policy, or the investigation of a prisoner's allegations of sexual abuse, harassment or retaliation.
- (h) Publishing on the department's website:
1. Information on how to report sexual abuse and sexual harassment on behalf of a prisoner (28 CFR 115.154).
 2. A protocol describing the responsibilities of the Department and any other investigating agency that will be responsible for conducting sexual abuse or sexual harassment investigations (28 CFR 115.122).
- (i) Establishing a process that includes the use of a standardized form and set of definitions to ensure accurate, uniform data is collected for every allegation of sexual abuse at facilities under this agency's direct control (28 CFR 115.187).
1. The data collected shall include, at a minimum, the data necessary to answer all questions from the most recent version of the Survey of Sexual Violence, conducted by DOJ, or any subsequent form developed by DOJ and designated for lockups.
 2. The data shall be aggregated at least annually.
- (j) Ensuring audits are conducted pursuant to 28 CFR 115.401 through 28 CFR 115.405 for all Temporary Holding Facilities used to house prisoners overnight (28 CFR 115.193).
- (k) Ensuring contractors or others who work in the Temporary Holding Facility are informed of the agency's zero-tolerance policy regarding sexual abuse and sexual harassment (28 CFR 115.132).

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Prison Rape Elimination

901.8 RECORDS

The Department shall retain all written reports from administrative and criminal investigations pursuant to this policy for as long as the alleged abuser is held or employed by the Department, plus five years (28 CFR 115.171).

All other data collected pursuant to this policy shall be securely retained for at least 10 years after the date of the initial collection unless federal, state or local law requires otherwise (28 CFR 115.189).

901.9 RETALIATION PROHIBITED

All prisoners and members who report sexual abuse or sexual harassment or who cooperate with sexual abuse or sexual harassment investigations shall be protected from retaliation (28 CFR 115.167). If any other individual who cooperates with an investigation expresses a fear of retaliation, appropriate measures shall be taken to protect that individual.

The Shift Sergeant or the authorized designee shall employ multiple protection measures, such as housing changes or transfers for prisoner victims or abusers, removal of alleged abusers from contact with victims, and emotional support services for prisoners or members who fear retaliation for reporting sexual abuse or sexual harassment or for cooperating with investigations.

The Shift Sergeant or the authorized designee shall identify a staff member to monitor the conduct and treatment of prisoners or members who have reported sexual abuse and of prisoners who were reported to have suffered sexual abuse. The staff member shall act promptly to remedy any such retaliation. In the case of prisoners, such monitoring shall also include periodic status checks.

Custodial Searches

902.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish consistent Department procedures regarding frisks (pat-down searches), searches incident to arrest, custody and strip searches of arrested persons and arraignment detainees.

902.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Frisk (Pat-Down Search) - This is a limited type of search used by officers in the field when an officer has a reasonable suspicion that an individual may be in possession of a weapon or other potentially dangerous item. Unlike a full search, a frisk is generally limited to a

902.2 POLICY

All searches shall be conducted with concern for safety, dignity, courtesy, respect for privacy and hygiene, and in compliance with policy and law to protect the rights of those who are subject to any search.

Searches shall not be used for intimidation, harassment, punishment or retaliation.

902.3 **FRISKS (PAT-DOWN SEARCHES)**

(a) When any officer has reasonable suspicion to believe that a person suspected of criminal behavior or of violating conditions of parole or probation may possess weapons or other dangerous items, or in such circumstances the officer reasonably

902.4 FIELD AND TRANSPORTATION SEARCHES

An officer should conduct a custody search of an individual immediately after his/her arrest, when receiving an individual from the custody of another, and before transporting a person who is in custody in any department vehicle.

Whenever practicable, a custody search should be conducted by an officer of the same sex as the person being searched. If an officer of the same sex is not reasonably available, a witnessing officer should be present during the search.

902.5 SEARCHES AT POLICE FACILITIES

Custody searches shall be conducted on all individuals in custody, upon entry to the jail facilities. Except in exigent circumstances, the search should be conducted by a member of the same sex as the individual being searched. If a member of the same sex is not available, a witnessing member must be present during the search.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Custodial Searches

Custody searches should also be conducted any time an individual in custody enters or re-enters a secure area, or any time it is reasonably believed that a search is necessary to maintain the safety and security of the facility.

902.6 STRIP SEARCHES

No individual in temporary custody at any Cambridge Police Department facility shall be subjected to a strip search unless there is reasonable suspicion based upon specific and articulable facts to believe the individual has a health condition requiring immediate medical attention or is concealing a weapon or contraband. Factors to be considered in determining reasonable suspicion include, but are not limited to:

- (a) The detection of an object during a custody search that may be a weapon or contraband and cannot be safely retrieved without a strip search.
- (b) Circumstances of a current arrest that specifically indicate the individual may be concealing a weapon or contraband.
 - 1. A felony arrest charge or being under the influence of a controlled substance should not suffice as reasonable suspicion absent other facts.
- (c) Custody history (e.g., past possession of contraband while in custody, assaults on department members, escape attempts).
- (d) The individual's actions or demeanor.
- (e) Criminal history (i.e., level of experience in a custody setting).

No transgender or intersex individual shall be searched or examined for the sole purpose of determining the individual's genital status. If the individual's genital status is unknown, it may be determined during conversations with the person, by reviewing medical records, or as a result of a broader medical examination conducted in private by a medical practitioner (28 CFR 115.115).

902.6.1 STRIP SEARCH PROCEDURES

Strip searches at Cambridge Police Department facilities shall be conducted as follows (28 CFR 115.115):

- (a) Written authorization from the Shift Sergeant shall be obtained prior to the strip search.
- (b) All members involved with the strip search shall be of the same sex as the individual being searched, unless the search is conducted by a medical practitioner.
- (c) All strip searches shall be conducted in a professional manner under sanitary conditions and in a secure area of privacy so that it cannot be observed by those not participating in the search. The search shall not be reproduced through a visual or sound recording.
- (d) Whenever possible, a second member of the same sex should also be present during the search, for security and as a witness to the finding of evidence.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Custodial Searches

- (e) Members conducting a strip search shall not touch the breasts, buttocks or genitalia of the individual being searched.
- (f) The primary member conducting the search shall prepare a written report to include:
 1. The facts that led to the decision to perform a strip search.
 2. The reasons less intrusive methods of searching were not used or were insufficient.
 3. The written authorization for the search, obtained from the Shift Sergeant.
 4. The name of the individual who was searched.
 5. The name and sex of the members who conducted the search.
 6. The name, sex and role of any person present during the search.
 7. The time and date of the search.
 8. The place at which the search was conducted.
 9. A list of the items, if any, that were recovered.
 10. The facts upon which the member based his/her belief that the individual was concealing a weapon or contraband.
- (g) No member should view an individual's private underclothing, buttocks, genitalia or female breasts while that individual is showering, performing bodily functions or changing clothes, unless he/she otherwise qualifies for a strip search. However, if serious hygiene or health issues make it reasonably necessary to assist the individual with a shower or a change of clothes, a supervisor should be contacted to ensure reasonable steps are taken to obtain the individual's consent and/or otherwise protect his/her privacy and dignity.

902.7 PHYSICAL BODY CAVITY SEARCH

Physical body cavity searches shall be subject to the following:

- (a) No individual shall be subjected to a physical body cavity search without written approval of the Shift Sergeant and only upon a search warrant or approval of legal counsel. A copy of any search warrant and the results of the physical body cavity search shall be included with the related reports and made available, upon request, to the individual or authorized representative (except for those portions of the warrant ordered sealed by a court).
- (b) Only a physician may conduct a physical body cavity search.
- (c) Except for the physician conducting the search, persons present must be of the same sex as the individual being searched. Only the necessary department members needed to maintain the safety and security of the medical personnel shall be present.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Custodial Searches

- (d) Privacy requirements, including restricted touching of body parts and sanitary condition requirements, are the same as required for a strip search.
- (e) All such searches shall be documented, including:
 - 1. The facts that led to the decision to perform a physical body cavity search of the individual.
 - 2. The reasons less intrusive methods of searching were not used or were insufficient.
 - 3. The Shift Sergeant's approval.
 - 4. A copy of the search warrant.
 - 5. The time, date and location of the search.
 - 6. The medical personnel present.
 - 7. The names, sex and roles of any department members present.
 - 8. Any contraband or weapons discovered by the search.
- (f) A copy of the written authorization shall be retained and shall be provided to the individual who was searched or other authorized representative upon request.

Chapter 10 - Personnel

Recruitment and Selection

1000.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides a framework for employee recruiting efforts and identifying job-related standards for the selection process. This policy supplements the rules that govern employment practices for the Cambridge Police Department and that are promulgated and maintained by the City Administrator's Office.

1000.2 POLICY

In accordance with applicable federal, state and local law, the Cambridge Police Department provides equal opportunities for applicants and employees, regardless of race, gender expression, age, pregnancy, religion, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical or mental handicap, genetic information, veteran status, marital status, sex or any other protected class or status. The Department does not show partiality or grant any special status to any applicant, employee or group of employees unless otherwise required by law.

The Department will recruit and hire only those individuals who demonstrate a commitment to service and who possess the traits and characteristics that reflect personal integrity and high ethical standards.

1000.3 RECRUITMENT

The Administration Chief of Police should employ a comprehensive recruitment and selection strategy to recruit and select employees from a qualified and diverse pool of candidates.

The strategy should include:

- (a) Identification of racially and culturally diverse target markets.
- (b) Use of marketing strategies to target diverse applicant pools.
- (c) Expanded use of technology and maintenance of a strong internet presence. This may include an interactive department website and the use of department-managed social networking sites, if resources permit.
- (d) Expanded outreach through partnerships with media, community groups, citizen academies, local colleges, universities and the military.
- (e) Employee referral and recruitment incentive programs.
- (f) Consideration of shared or collaborative regional testing processes.

The Administration Chief of Police shall avoid advertising, recruiting and screening practices that tend to stereotype, focus on homogeneous applicant pools or screen applicants in a discriminatory manner.

The Department should strive to facilitate and expedite the screening and testing process, and should periodically inform each candidate of his/her status in the recruiting process.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Recruitment and Selection

1000.4 SELECTION PROCESS

The Department shall actively strive to identify a diverse group of candidates that have in some manner distinguished themselves as being outstanding prospects. Minimally, the Department should employ a comprehensive screening, background investigation and selection process that assesses cognitive and physical abilities and includes review and verification of the following:

- (a) A comprehensive application for employment (including previous employment, references, current and prior addresses, education, military record)
- (b) Driving record
- (c) Reference checks
- (d) Citizenship eligibility, including U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) Employment Eligibility Verification Form I-9 and acceptable identity and employment authorization documents (Minn. R. 6700.0700, Subp. 1). This required documentation should not be requested until a candidate is hired. This does not prohibit obtaining documents required for other purposes.
- (e) Information obtained from public internet sites
- (f) Financial history consistent with the Fair Credit Reporting Act (FCRA) (15 USC § 1681 et seq.)
- (g) Local, state and federal criminal history record checks
- (h) Polygraph or computer voice stress analyzer (CVSA) examination (when legally permissible)
- (i) Medical and psychological examination (may only be given after a conditional offer of employment)
- (j) Review board or selection committee assessment

1000.4.1 VETERAN'S PREFERENCE

Veterans who are candidates for job openings shall receive preference recognizing the training and experience, loyalty and sacrifice not otherwise readily assessed by examination pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 197.455. The following preference, credit and requirements shall be applied as applicable (Minn. Stat. § 197.455):

Nondisabled Veteran's Credit - There shall be added to the competitive open examination rating of a nondisabled veteran, who so elects, a credit of 10 points, provided that veteran obtained a passing rating on the examination without the addition of the credit points.

Disabled Veteran's Credit - There shall be added to the competitive open examination rating of a disabled veteran, who so elects, a credit of 15 points, provided that the veteran obtained a passing rating on the examination without the addition of the credit points. There shall be added to the competitive promotional examination rating of a disabled veteran, who so elects, a credit of five points provided that:

- (a) The veteran obtained a passing rating on the examination without the addition of the credit points.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Recruitment and Selection

- (b) The veteran is applying for a first promotion after securing public employment.

For the purpose of the preference to be used in securing appointment from a competitive open examination, "disabled veteran" means a person has a compensable service-connected disability as adjudicated by the U.S. Veterans Administration, or by the retirement board of one of the several branches of the armed forces, that is existing at the time preference is claimed.

For purposes of the preference to be used in securing appointment from a competitive promotional examination, "disabled veteran" means a person who, at the time of election to use a promotional preference, is entitled to disability compensation under laws administered by the Veterans Administration for a permanent service-connected disability rated at 50 percent or more.

Preference for Spouses - A preference available pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 197.455 may be used by the surviving spouse of a deceased veteran and by the spouse of a disabled veteran who, because of the disability, is unable to qualify.

Ranking of Veterans - An eligible applicant with a rating augmented by veteran's preference shall be entered on an eligible list ahead of a non-veteran with the same rating. When notifying eligible applicants that they have passed examinations this department shall show the final examination ratings and preference credits and shall notify eligible applicants that they may elect to use veteran's preference to augment passing ratings.

When this department rejects a certified eligible applicant who has received veteran's preference, the appointing authority shall notify the eligible applicant in writing of the reasons for the rejection and file the notice with the Cambridge City Administrator's Office.

1000.5 BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION

Every candidate shall undergo a thorough background investigation to verify his/her personal integrity and high ethical standards, and to identify any past behavior that may be indicative of the candidate's unsuitability to perform duties relevant to the operation of the Cambridge Police Department.

The background investigation must determine whether the candidate meets the standards established by the Minnesota Board of Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) as well as the security standards established to access state and national computerized record and communication systems (Minn. Stat. § 626.87; Minn. R. 6700.0700).

1000.5.1 NOTICES

Background investigators shall ensure that investigations are conducted and notices provided in accordance with the requirements of the FCRA and Minnesota law (15 USC § 1681d; Minn. Stat. § 13C.02).

1000.5.1 STATE NOTICES

Upon initiation of a candidate's background investigation, the department shall provide written notice to POST that includes the candidate's full name and date of birth and the candidate's peace officer license number, if applicable (Minn. Stat. § 626.87).

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Recruitment and Selection

1000.5.2 REVIEW OF SOCIAL MEDIA SITES

Due to the potential for accessing unsubstantiated, private or protected information, the Administration Chief of Police should not require candidates to provide passwords, account information or access to password-protected social media accounts.

The Administration Chief of Police should consider utilizing the services of an appropriately trained and experienced third party to conduct open source, internet-based searches and/or review information from social media sites to ensure that:

- (a) The legal rights of candidates are protected.
- (b) Material and information to be considered are verified, accurate and validated.
- (c) The Department fully complies with applicable privacy protections and local, state and federal law.

Regardless of whether a third party is used, the Administration Chief of Police should ensure that potentially impermissible information is not available to any person involved in the candidate selection process.

1000.5.5 DOCUMENTING AND REPORTING

The background investigator shall summarize the results of the background investigation in a report that includes sufficient information to allow the reviewing authority to decide whether to extend a conditional offer of employment. The report shall not include any information that is prohibited from use, including that from social media sites, in making employment decisions. The report and all supporting documentation shall be included in the candidate's background investigation file.

1000.5.5 RECORDS RETENTION

The background report and all supporting documentation shall be maintained in accordance with the established records retention schedule (Minn. R. 6700.0700 Subp. 2).

1000.6 DISQUALIFICATION GUIDELINES

As a general rule, performance indicators and candidate information and records shall be evaluated by considering the candidate as a whole, and taking into consideration the following:

- Age at the time the behavior occurred
- Passage of time
- Patterns of past behavior
- Severity of behavior
- Probable consequences if past behavior is repeated or made public
- Likelihood of recurrence
- Relevance of past behavior to public safety employment
- Aggravating and mitigating factors

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Recruitment and Selection

- Other relevant considerations

A candidate's qualifications will be assessed on a case-by-case basis, using a totality-of-the-circumstances framework.

1000.7 EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS

All candidates shall meet the minimum standards required by state law. Candidates will be evaluated based on merit, ability, competence and experience, in accordance with the high standards of integrity and ethics valued by the Department and the community.

Validated, job-related and nondiscriminatory employment standards shall be established for each job classification and shall minimally identify the training, abilities, knowledge and skills required to perform the position's essential duties in a satisfactory manner. Each standard should include performance indicators for candidate evaluation. The City Administrator's Office should maintain validated standards for all positions.

1000.7.1 STANDARDS FOR OFFICERS

Candidates shall meet the minimum standards established by Minnesota POST (Minn. R. 6700.0700):

- (a) Citizen of the United States (Minn. R. 6700.0700, Subp. 1)
- (b) Possess a valid driver's license
- (c) Free of any felony conviction
- (d) Not be required to register as a predatory offender under state law
- (e) Free of conviction of any controlled substance law or of any misdemeanor conviction listed in Minn. R. 6700.0700
- (f) Fingerprinted for purposes of disclosure of any felony convictions
- (g) Submit to a medical examination and psychological evaluation to ensure that the candidate is free from any physical, emotional or mental condition which might adversely affect his/her performance of peace officer duties
- (h) Successfully complete a physical strength and agility examination
- (i) Successfully complete an oral examination

1000.7.2 NOTIFICATION TO POST

The Chief of Police shall notify the POST Board of any candidate appointed to the position of peace officer before the first day of employment on a form provided by POST. The appointee may not exercise peace officer powers until the notification form is received and approved by POST Board (Minn. R. 6700.0800).

Evaluation of Employees

1001.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Department's employee performance evaluation system is designed to record work performance for both the Department and the employee, providing recognition for good work and developing a guide for improvement.

1001.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department utilizes a performance evaluation report to measure performance and to use as a factor in making personnel decisions that relate to merit increases, promotion, reassignment, discipline, demotion and termination. The evaluation report is intended to serve as a guide for work planning and review by the supervisor and employee. It gives supervisors a way to create an objective history of work performance based on job standards.

The Department evaluates employees in a non-discriminatory manner based upon job-related factors specific to the employee's position, without regard to sex, race, color, national origin, religion, age, disability or other protected classes.

1001.3 EVALUATION PROCESS

Evaluation reports will cover a specific period of time and should be based on documented performance during that period. Evaluation reports will be completed by each employee's immediate supervisor. Other supervisors directly familiar with the employee's performance during the rating period should be consulted by the immediate supervisor for their input.

All sworn and civilian supervisory personnel shall attend an approved supervisory course that includes training on the completion of performance evaluations within one year of the supervisory appointment.

Each supervisor should discuss the tasks of the position, standards of performance expected and the evaluation criteria with each employee at the beginning of the rating period. Supervisors should document this discussion in the prescribed manner.

Assessment of an employee's job performance is an ongoing process. Continued coaching and feedback provides supervisors and employees with opportunities to correct performance issues as they arise.

Non-probationary employees demonstrating substandard performance shall be notified in writing of such performance as soon as possible in order to have an opportunity to remediate the issues. Such notification should occur at the earliest opportunity, with the goal being a minimum of 90 days written notice prior to the end of the evaluation period.

Employees who disagree with their evaluation and who desire to provide a formal response or a rebuttal may do so in writing in the prescribed format and time period.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Evaluation of Employees

1001.4 EVALUATION FREQUENCY

Employees are evaluated based on the following chart:

Position	Evaluated Every Month	Evaluated Yearly	Length of Probation
Probationary Licensed Employees	X		1 Year
Non-Probationary Licensed Employees		X	
Probationary Civilian Employees	X		1 Year
Non-Probationary, Civilian Employees		X	

1001.4.1 PART-TIME OFFICER EVALUATIONS

Part-time officer evaluations are covered in the Part-Time Officer Policy.

1001.4.2 VOLUNTEER AND RESERVE OFFICER EVALUATIONS

Volunteer and reserve officer evaluations are covered in the Volunteer Program Policy.

1001.5 FULL-TIME PROBATIONARY PERSONNEL

Personnel must successfully complete the probationary period before being eligible for certification as regular employees. An evaluation will be completed monthly for all full-time civilian personnel during the probationary period. Probationary licensed personnel are evaluated daily, weekly and monthly during the probationary period.

1001.6 FULL-TIME REGULAR STATUS PERSONNEL

Regular employees are subject to three types of performance evaluations:

Regular - An Employee Performance Evaluation shall be completed once each year by the employee's immediate supervisor on or near the anniversary of the employee's date of hire except for employees who have been promoted in which case an Employee Performance Evaluation shall be completed on the anniversary of the employee's date of last promotion.

Transfer - If an employee is transferred from one assignment to another in the middle of an evaluation period and less than six months have transpired since the transfer an evaluation shall be completed by the current supervisor with input from the previous supervisor.

Special - A special evaluation may be completed any time the rater or the rater's supervisor determine one is necessary due to employee performance that is deemed less than standard. Generally, the special evaluation will be the tool used to demonstrate those areas of performance deemed less than standard when follow-up action is planned (e.g., action plan, remedial training, retraining). The evaluation form and the attached documentation shall be submitted as one package.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Evaluation of Employees

1001.6.1 RATINGS

When completing the Employee Performance Evaluation, the rater will place a check mark in the column that best describes the employee's performance. The definition of each rating category is as follows:

Outstanding - Actual performance that is well beyond that required for the position. It is exceptional performance, definitely superior or extraordinary.

Exceeds Standards - Represents performance that is better than expected of a fully competent employee. It is superior to what is expected but is not of such rare nature to warrant outstanding.

Meets Standards - Performance of a fully competent employee. It means satisfactory performance that meets the standards required of the position.

Needs Improvement - A level of performance less than that expected of a fully competent employee and less than the standards required of the position. A needs-improvement rating must be thoroughly discussed with the employee.

Unsatisfactory - Performance is inferior to the standards required of the position. It is very inadequate or undesirable performance that cannot be tolerated.

Space for written comments is provided at the end of the evaluation in the rater comments section. This section allows the rater to document the employee's strengths, weaknesses and suggestions for improvement. Any rating under any job dimension marked unsatisfactory or outstanding shall be substantiated in the rater comments section.

1001.7 EVALUATION INTERVIEW

When the supervisor has completed the preliminary evaluation, arrangements shall be made for a private discussion of the evaluation with the employee. The supervisor should discuss the results of the recently completed rating period and clarify any questions the employee may have. If the employee has valid and reasonable protests of any of the ratings, the supervisor may make appropriate changes to the evaluation. Areas needing improvement and goals for reaching the expected level of performance should be identified and discussed. The supervisor should also provide relevant counseling regarding advancement, specialty positions and training opportunities. The supervisor and employee will sign and date the evaluation. Employees may also write comments in the Employee Comments section of the performance evaluation report.

1001.8 EVALUATION REVIEW

After the supervisor finishes the discussion with the employee, the signed performance evaluation is forwarded to the Chief of Police. The Chief of Police shall review the evaluation for fairness, impartiality, uniformity and consistency. The Chief of Police shall evaluate the supervisor on the quality of ratings given.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Evaluation of Employees

1001.9 EVALUATION DISTRIBUTION

The original performance evaluation shall be maintained in the employee's personnel file in the office of the Chief of Police for the tenure of the employee's employment. A copy will be given to the employee and a copy will be forwarded to City City Administrator's Office.

Promotional and Transfer Policy

1002.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish required and desirable qualifications for promotion within the ranks of the Cambridge Police Department.

1002.1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The following conditions will be used in evaluating employees for promotion and transfer:

- (a) Presents a professional, neat appearance.
- (b) Maintains a physical condition that aids in his/her performance.
- (c) Demonstrates:
 - 1. Emotional stability and maturity.
 - 2. Stress tolerance.
 - 3. Sound judgment and decision-making.
 - 4. Personal integrity and ethical conduct.
 - 5. Leadership.
 - 6. Initiative.
 - 7. Adaptability and flexibility.
 - 8. Ability to conform to organizational goals and objectives.
 - 9. Skills and abilities related to the position.

1002.2 LICENSED NON-SUPERVISORY SELECTION PROCESS

The following positions are considered transfers and are not considered promotions:

- (a) Special Enforcement Team member
- (b) Investigator
- (c) Motor Officer
- (d) Collision Investigator
- (e) Field Training Officer
- (f) Community Relations/Training Officer
- (g) D.A.R.E. officer
- (h) Court officer

1002.2.1 DESIRABLE QUALIFICATIONS

The following qualifications apply to consideration for transfer:

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Promotional and Transfer Policy

- (a) Three years of experience.
- (b) Off probation.
- (c) Has shown an expressed interest in the position applied for.
- (d) Education, training and demonstrated abilities in related areas, such as, enforcement activities, investigative techniques, report writing and public relations.
- (e) Complete any training required by POST, federal or state law.

1002.3 SELECTION PROCESS

The following criteria apply to transfers.

- (a) An administrative evaluation as determined by the Chief of Police that shall include a review of supervisor recommendations. Each supervisor who has supervised or otherwise been involved with the candidate will submit recommendations.
- (b) The supervisor recommendations will be submitted to the Chief of Police for whom the candidate will work. The Chief of Police will schedule interviews with each candidate.
- (c) Based on supervisor recommendations and those of the Chief of Police after the interview, the Chief of Police will submit his/her recommendation(s) to the Chief of Police
- (d) Appointment by the Chief of Police.

The policy and procedures for all positions may be waived for temporary assignments, emergency situations or for training.

1002.4 PROMOTIONAL SPECIFICATIONS

Specifications for promotional opportunities are on file with the Cambridge City Administrator's Office.

1002.5 SUPERVISOR CERTIFICATE

Within one year of the effective date of assignment, all full-time first-line supervisors should complete a supervisor training course approved by Minnesota POST.

Grievance Procedure

1003.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

It is the policy of this department that all grievances be handled quickly and fairly without discrimination against employees who file a grievance, whether there is a basis for the grievance. The Department's philosophy is to promote free verbal communication between employees and supervisors.

1003.1.1 GRIEVANCE DEFINED

A grievance is any difference of opinion concerning terms or conditions of employment or the interpretation or application of any of the following documents:

- The employee collective bargaining agreement.
- This Policy Manual.
- City rules and regulations covering personnel practices or working conditions.

Grievances may be brought by an individual employee or by an employee bargaining group representative.

Specifically excluded from the category of grievances are the following:

- (a) Complaints related to alleged acts of sexual, racial, ethnic or other forms of unlawful harassment.
- (b) Complaints related to allegations of discrimination on the basis of sex, race, religion, ethnic background and other lawfully protected status or activity that are subject to the complaint options set forth in the Discriminatory Harassment Policy.

1003.2 PROCEDURE

Except as otherwise required under a collective bargaining agreement, if an employee believes that he/she has a grievance as defined above, the employee shall observe the following procedure:

- (a) Attempt to resolve the issue through informal discussion with his/her immediate supervisor.
- (b) If after a reasonable period of time, generally 21 days, the grievance cannot be settled by the immediate supervisor, the employee may request an interview with the Chief of Police of the affected section or bureau.
- (c) If a successful resolution is not found with the Chief of Police, the employee may request a meeting with the Chief of Police.
- (d) If the employee and the Chief of Police are unable to arrive at a mutual solution, the employee shall submit a written statement of the grievance and deliver one copy to the Chief of Police and another copy to the immediate supervisor that includes the following information:

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Grievance Procedure

1. The basis for the grievance (e.g., the facts of the case).
 2. Allegation of the specific wrongful act and the harm done.
 3. The specific policies, rules or regulations that were violated.
 4. The remedy or goal being sought by the grievance.
- (e) The employee shall receive a copy of the acknowledgment signed by the supervisor including the date and time of receipt.
- (f) The Chief of Police will receive the grievance in writing. The Chief of Police and the City Administrator will review and analyze the facts or allegations and respond to the employee within five business days. The response will be in writing and will affirm or deny the allegations. The response shall include any remedies if appropriate. The decision of the Chief of Police and/or City Administrator is considered final.
- (g) An unresolved grievance may be appealed and submitted to arbitration, subject to the provisions of the Public Employment Labor Relations Act of 1971. Arbitrator selection shall be made in accordance with the Rules of Governing the Arbitration of Grievances as established by the Bureau of Mediation Services.

1003.3 EMPLOYEE REPRESENTATION

Employees are entitled to have representation during the grievance process. The representative may be selected by the employee from the appropriate employee bargaining group.

1003.4 PUNITIVE ACTION

At no time will punitive action be taken against a peace officer for exercising any rights during the grievance procedure (see generally Minn. Stat. § 626.89, Subd. 14).

1003.5 GRIEVANCE RECORDS

At the conclusion of the grievance process, all documents pertaining to the process shall be forwarded to Administration for inclusion into a secure file for all written grievances. A second copy of the written grievance will be maintained by the City Administrator's office to monitor the grievance process.

1003.6 GRIEVANCE AUDITS

The Training Sergeant shall perform an annual audit of all grievances filed the previous calendar year to evaluate whether any policy/procedure changes or training may be appropriate to avoid future filings of grievances. The Training Sergeant shall record these findings in a memorandum to the Chief of Police without including any identifying information from any individual grievance. If the audit identifies any recommended changes or content that may warrant a critical revision to this policy manual, the Training Sergeant should promptly notify the Chief of Police.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Grievance Procedure

1003.7 JUDICIAL RELIEF

Any employee or representative may, after exhausting the internal grievance procedure, and, if applicable, arbitration, apply to the proper court for judicial relief as allowed by contract or law.

Anti-Retaliation

1004.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy prohibits retaliation against members who identify workplace issues, such as fraud, waste, abuse of authority, gross mismanagement or any inappropriate conduct or practices, including violations that may pose a threat to the health, safety or well-being of members.

This policy does not prohibit actions taken for nondiscriminatory or non-retaliatory reasons, such as discipline for cause.

These guidelines are intended to supplement and not limit members' access to other applicable remedies. Nothing in this policy shall diminish the rights or remedies of a member pursuant to any applicable federal law, provision of the U.S. Constitution, law, ordinance or collective bargaining agreement.

1004.1 RETALIATION PROHIBITED

No member may retaliate against any person for engaging in lawful or otherwise permitted behavior; for opposing a practice believed to be unlawful, unethical, discriminatory or retaliatory; for reporting or making a complaint under this policy; or for participating in any investigation related to a complaint under this or any other policy.

Retaliation includes any adverse action or conduct, including but not limited to:

- Refusing to hire or denying a promotion.
- Extending the probationary period.
- Unjustified reassignment of duties or change of work schedule.
- Real or implied threats or other forms of intimidation to dissuade the reporting of wrongdoing or filing of a complaint, or as a consequence of having reported or participated in protected activity.
- Taking unwarranted disciplinary action.
- Spreading rumors about the person filing the complaint or about the alleged wrongdoing.
- Shunning or unreasonably avoiding a person because he/she has engaged in protected activity.

1004.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department has a zero tolerance for retaliation and is committed to taking reasonable steps to protect from retaliation members who, in good faith, engage in permitted behavior or who report or participate in the reporting or investigation of workplace issues. All complaints of retaliation will be taken seriously and will be promptly and appropriately investigated.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Anti-Retaliation

1004.2 COMPLAINTS OF RETALIATION

Any member who feels he/she has been retaliated against in violation of this policy should promptly report the matter to any supervisor, command staff member, Chief of Police or the City Administrator.

Members shall act in good faith, not engage in unwarranted reporting of trivial or minor deviations or transgressions, and make reasonable efforts to verify facts before making any complaint in order to avoid baseless allegations. Members shall not report or state an intention to report information or an allegation knowing it to be false, with willful or reckless disregard for the truth or falsity of the information or otherwise act in bad faith.

Investigations are generally more effective when the identity of the reporting member is known, thereby allowing investigators to obtain additional information from the reporting member. However, complaints may be made anonymously. All reasonable efforts shall be made to protect the reporting member's identity. However, confidential information may be disclosed to the extent required by law or to the degree necessary to conduct an adequate investigation and make a determination regarding a complaint. In some situations, the investigative process may not be complete unless the source of the information and a statement by the member is part of the investigative process.

1004.6 COMMAND STAFF RESPONSIBILITIES

The Chief of Police should communicate to all supervisors the prohibition against retaliation.

Command staff shall treat all complaints as serious matters and shall ensure that prompt actions take place, including but not limited to:

- (a) Communicating to all members the prohibition against retaliation.
- (b) The timely review of complaint investigations.
- (c) Remediation of any inappropriate conduct or condition and instituting measures to eliminate or minimize the likelihood of recurrence.
- (d) The timely communication of the outcome to the complainant.

1004.7 RECORDS RETENTION AND RELEASE

The Records Secretary shall ensure that documentation of investigations is maintained in accordance with the established records retention schedules.

1004.8 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Supervisors are expected to remain familiar with this policy and ensure that members under their command are aware of its provisions.

The responsibilities of supervisors include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Ensuring complaints of retaliation are investigated as provided in the Personnel Complaints Policy.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Anti-Retaliation

- (b) Receiving all complaints in a fair and impartial manner.
- (c) Documenting the complaint and any steps taken to resolve the problem.
- (d) Acknowledging receipt of the complaint, notifying the Chief of Police via the chain of command and explaining to the member how the complaint will be handled.
- (e) Taking appropriate and reasonable steps to mitigate any further violations of this policy.
- (f) Monitoring the work environment to ensure that any member making a complaint is not subjected to further retaliation.
- (g) Periodic follow-up with the complainant to ensure that retaliation is not continuing.
- (h) Not interfering with or denying the right of a member to make any complaint.
- (i) Taking reasonable steps to accommodate requests for assignment or schedule change made by a member who may be the target of retaliation if it would likely mitigate the potential for further violations of this policy.

1004.8 WHISTLE-BLOWING

The Minnesota Whistleblower Act protects a member who, in good faith (Minn. Stat. § 181.932):

- (a) Communicates a violation of any law or rule to the department or to any government body or law enforcement official.
- (b) Participates in an investigation, hearing or inquiry at the request of a public body or office.
- (c) Refuses an order to perform an act that the member objectively believes violates a law, rule or regulation, and informs the employer of the reason.
- (d) Reports a situation where the quality of health care services provided by a health care facility or provider violates a state or federal standard and potentially places the public at risk of harm.
- (e) Communicates the findings of a technical or scientific study that the member believes, in good faith, to be truthful and accurate.

Members who believe they have been the subject of retaliation for engaging in such protected behaviors should promptly report it to a supervisor. Supervisors should refer the complaint to the Sergeant for investigation pursuant to the Personnel Complaints Policy.

1004.9 TRAINING

The policy should be reviewed with each new member.

All members should receive periodic refresher training on the requirements of this policy.

Reporting of Employee Convictions and Court Orders

1005.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Convictions of certain offenses may restrict or prohibit an employee's ability to properly perform official duties. Therefore, all employees shall be required to promptly notify the Department of any past and current criminal convictions.

1005.2 DOMESTIC VIOLENCE CONVICTIONS AND RESTRAINING ORDERS

Minnesota and federal law prohibit individuals convicted of certain offenses and individuals subject to certain court orders from lawfully possessing a firearm. Such convictions and court orders often involve allegations of the use or attempted use of force or threatened use of a weapon on any individual in a domestic relationship (e.g., spouse, cohabitant, parent, child) (18 USC § 922; Minn. Stat. § 518B.01).

All members are responsible for ensuring that they have not been disqualified from possessing a firearm by any such conviction or court order and shall promptly report any such conviction or court order to a supervisor, as provided in this policy.

1005.3 CRIMINAL CONVICTIONS

Any person convicted of a felony is prohibited from being a peace officer in the State of Minnesota. Any license of a peace officer convicted of a felony is automatically revoked (Minn. Stat. § 626.8431).

Even when legal restrictions are not imposed by statute or by the courts upon conviction of any criminal offense, criminal conduct by a member of this department may prohibit him/her from carrying out law enforcement duties.

Minn. Stat. § 624.713 prohibits ineligible persons from possessing a handgun or semi-automatic assault weapon.

1005.3.1 COURT ORDERS

All employees shall promptly notify the department if they are a party to, or have been served with, any court order from any jurisdiction.

1005.4 REPORTING PROCEDURE

All members of this department and all retired officers with an identification card issued by the Department shall promptly notify their immediate supervisor (or the Chief of Police in the case of retired officers) in writing of any past or current criminal arrest or conviction regardless of whether the matter is currently on appeal and regardless of the penalty or sentence, if any.

All members and all retired officers with an identification card issued by the Department shall further promptly notify their immediate supervisor (or the Chief of Police in the case of retired

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Reporting of Employee Convictions and Court Orders

officers) in writing if the member or retiree becomes the subject of a domestic violence restraining court order or similar court order.

Any member whose criminal conviction unduly restricts or prohibits that member from fully and properly performing his/her duties may be disciplined including, but not limited to, being placed on administrative leave, reassignment and/or termination.

Any member failing to provide prompt written notice pursuant to this policy shall be subject to discipline.

1005.5 CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY TREATMENT

If an officer is informally admitted to a treatment facility pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 253B.04 for chemical dependency he/she is not eligible to possess a pistol, unless the officer possesses a certificate from the head of the treatment facility discharging or provisionally discharging the officer from the treatment facility (Minn. Stat. § 624.713 Subd. 1(6)).

Officers in this situation shall promptly notify the department.

Drug- and Alcohol-Free Workplace

1006.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish clear and uniform guidelines regarding drugs and alcohol in the workplace.

1006.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this department to provide a drug- and alcohol-free workplace for all members.

1006.3 GENERAL GUIDELINES

Alcohol and drug use in the workplace or on department time can endanger the health and safety of department members and the public. Such use shall not be tolerated (41 USC § 8103).

Members who have consumed an amount of an alcoholic beverage or taken any medication, or combination thereof, that would tend to adversely affect their mental or physical abilities shall not report for duty. Affected members shall notify the Shift Sergeant or appropriate supervisor as soon as the member is aware that he/she will not be able to report to work. If the member is unable to make the notification, every effort should be made to have a representative contact the supervisor in a timely manner. If the member is adversely affected while on-duty, he/she shall be immediately removed and released from work (see Work Restrictions in this policy).

1006.3.1 USE OF MEDICATIONS

Members should avoid taking any medications that will impair their ability to safely and completely perform their duties. Any member who is medically required or has a need to take any such medication shall report that need to his/her immediate supervisor prior to commencing any on-duty status.

No member shall be permitted to work or drive a vehicle owned or leased by the Department while taking any medication that has the potential to impair his/her abilities, without a written release from his/her physician.

Possession or use of medical cannabis or being under the influence of cannabis on- or off-duty is prohibited and may lead to disciplinary action under this policy or the Standards of Conduct Policy for a violation of federal law through possession of marijuana or a derivative.

1006.4 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Members shall report for work in an appropriate mental and physical condition. Members are prohibited from purchasing, manufacturing, distributing, dispensing, possessing or using controlled substances or alcohol on department premises or on department time (41 USC § 8103). The lawful possession or use of prescribed medications or over-the-counter remedies is excluded from this prohibition.

Members who are authorized to consume alcohol as part of a special assignment shall not do so to the extent of impairing on-duty performance.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Drug- and Alcohol-Free Workplace

Members shall notify a supervisor immediately if they observe behavior or other evidence that they believe demonstrates that a fellow member poses a risk to the health and safety of the member or others due to drug or alcohol use.

Members are required to notify their immediate supervisors of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five days after such conviction (41 USC § 8103).

1006.5 EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

There may be available a voluntary employee assistance program to assist those who wish to seek help for alcohol and drug problems (41 USC § 8103). Insurance coverage that provides treatment for drug and alcohol abuse also may be available. Employees should contact the City Administrator's Office, their insurance providers or the employee assistance program for additional information. It is the responsibility of each employee to seek assistance before alcohol or drug problems lead to performance problems.

1006.6 WORK RESTRICTIONS

If a member informs a supervisor that he/she has consumed any alcohol, drug or medication that could interfere with a safe and efficient job performance, the member may be required to obtain clearance from his/her physician before continuing to work.

If the supervisor reasonably believes, based on objective facts, that a member is impaired by the consumption of alcohol or other drugs, the supervisor shall prevent the member from continuing work and shall ensure that he/she is safely transported away from the Department.

1006.7 REQUESTING SCREENING TESTS

The Department may request or require drug or alcohol testing in the following circumstances (Minn. Stat. § 181.951; Minn. Stat. § 181.952):

- (a) **Reasonable suspicion** - The Shift Sergeant may request or require an employee to undergo drug and alcohol testing if there is a reasonable suspicion of any of the following:
1. The employee is under the influence of drugs or alcohol.
 2. The employee has violated department rules prohibiting the use, possession, sale or transfer of drugs or alcohol while he/she is working, is on department property or is operating a vehicle owned by the department.
 3. The employee has sustained an injury arising out of and in the course of employment, or has caused another employee to sustain an injury (full definition of personal injury in Minn. Stat. § 176.011, Subd. 16).
 4. The employee has caused a work-related accident, or his/her use of a vehicle, firearm or safety equipment involved a work-related accident.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Drug- and Alcohol-Free Workplace

- (b) Following a conditional job offer
- (c) As part of an employee's routine physical examination
- (d) Under a random testing program of employees
- (e) When the employee has been referred for an evaluation or treatment, or is participating in a treatment program under an employee benefit plan

1006.7.1 DRUG- AND ALCOHOL-TESTING PROGRAM

The following applies to the department's drug and alcohol testing procedures (Minn. Stat. § 181.951; Minn. Stat. § 181.952; Minn. Stat. § 181.953):

- (a) An employee or applicant has the right to refuse a test but the consequences of a refusal may result in discipline, up to and including termination, or a decision not to hire the applicant.
- (b) Initial screening tests must be verified by a confirmatory test for the purpose of discipline.
- (c) Employees will have an opportunity to participate in an appropriate alcohol or drug program for their first confirmed positive test. The program may be in lieu of other discipline unless the employee fails the program or refuses to participate (Minn. Stat. § 181.953).
- (d) A confirmed positive test may result in discipline, up to and including termination.
- (e) An employee or job applicant will have the opportunity to explain a positive test result and may request and pay for a second confirmatory retest.
- (f) All disciplinary procedural safeguards in this manual apply, including the post-discipline appeal procedures (see the Personnel Complaints Policy).
- (g) Employees and job applicants shall receive required written notice, including posting, of the drug- and alcohol-testing policies and procedures as set forth in Minn. Stat. § 181.952.
- (h) The safeguards of Minn. Stat. § 181.953 will be followed for any testing and any related discipline process.

Notice of the adopted drug and alcohol testing policy shall be posted in an appropriate and conspicuous location and copies shall be available for inspection to all employees and job applicants (Minn. Stat. 181.952).

1006.8 COMPLIANCE WITH THE DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE ACT

No later than 30 days following notice of any drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace involving a member, the Department will take appropriate disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal, and/or requiring the member to satisfactorily participate in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program (41 USC § 8104).

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Drug- and Alcohol-Free Workplace

1006.9 CONFIDENTIALITY

The Department recognizes the confidentiality and privacy due to its members. Disclosure of any information relating to substance abuse treatment, except on a need-to-know basis, shall only be with the express written consent of the member involved or pursuant to lawful process.

The written results of any screening tests and all documents generated by the employee assistance program are considered confidential medical records and shall be maintained separately from the employee's other personnel files.

Sick Leave

1007.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides general guidance regarding the use and processing of sick leave. The accrual and terms of use of sick leave for eligible employees are detailed in the City personnel manual or applicable collective bargaining agreement.

This policy is not intended to cover all types of sick or other leaves. For example, employees may be entitled to additional paid or unpaid leave for certain family and medical reasons as provided for in the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) and the Minnesota Pregnancy and Parenting Leave Act (29 USC § 2601 et seq.; Minn. Stat. § 181.941).

1007.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Cambridge Police Department to provide eligible employees with a sick leave benefit.

1007.3 USE OF SICK LEAVE

Sick leave is intended to be used for qualified absences. Sick leave is not considered vacation. Abuse of sick leave may result in discipline, denial of sick leave benefits, or both.

Employees on sick leave shall not engage in other employment or self-employment or participate in any sport, hobby, recreational activity or other activity that may impede recovery from the injury or illness (see the Outside Employment Policy).

Qualified appointments should be scheduled during a member's non-working hours when it is reasonable to do so.

1007.3.1 NOTIFICATION

All members should notify the Shift Sergeant or appropriate supervisor as soon as they are aware that they will not be able to report to work and no less than one hour before the start of their scheduled shifts. If, due to an emergency, a member is unable to contact the supervisor, every effort should be made to have a representative for the member contact the supervisor.

When the necessity to be absent from work is foreseeable, such as planned medical appointments or treatments, the member shall, whenever possible and practicable, provide the Department with no less than 30 days' notice of the impending absence.

Upon return to work, members are responsible for ensuring their time off was appropriately accounted for, and for completing and submitting the required documentation describing the type of time off used and the specific amount of time taken.

1007.4 EXTENDED ABSENCE

Members absent from duty for more than three consecutive days may be required to furnish a statement from a health care provider supporting the need to be absent and/or the ability to return

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Sick Leave

to work. Members on an extended absence shall, if possible, contact their supervisor at specified intervals to provide an update on their absence and expected date of return.

Nothing in this section precludes a supervisor from requiring, with cause, a health care provider's statement for an absence of three or fewer days.

1007.5 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of supervisors include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Monitoring and regularly reviewing the attendance of those under their command to ensure that the use of sick leave and absences is consistent with this policy.
- (b) Attempting to determine whether an absence of four or more days may qualify as family medical leave and consulting with legal counsel or the City Administrator's Office as appropriate.
- (c) Addressing absences and sick leave use in the member's performance evaluation when excessive or unusual use has:
 - 1. Negatively affected the member's performance or ability to complete assigned duties.
 - 2. Negatively affected department operations.
- (d) When appropriate, counseling members regarding excessive absences and/or inappropriate use of sick leave.
- (e) Referring eligible members to an available employee assistance program when appropriate.

Communicable Diseases

1008.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides general guidelines to assist in minimizing the risk of department members contracting and/or spreading communicable diseases.

1008.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Communicable disease - A human disease caused by microorganisms that are present in and transmissible through human blood, bodily fluid, tissue, or by breathing or coughing. These diseases commonly include, but are not limited to, hepatitis B virus (HBV), HIV and tuberculosis.

Exposure - When an eye, mouth, mucous membrane or non-intact skin comes into contact with blood or other potentially infectious materials, or when these substances are injected or infused under the skin; when an individual is exposed to a person who has a disease that can be passed through the air by talking, sneezing or coughing (e.g., tuberculosis), or the individual is in an area that was occupied by such a person. Exposure only includes those instances that occur due to a member's position at the Cambridge Police Department. (See the exposure control plan for further details to assist in identifying whether an exposure has occurred.)

1008.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department is committed to providing a safe work environment for its members. Members should be aware that they are ultimately responsible for their own health and safety.

1008.3 EXPOSURE CONTROL OFFICER

The Chief of Police will assign a person as the Exposure Control Officer (ECO). The ECO shall develop an exposure control plan that includes:

- (a) Exposure-prevention and decontamination procedures.
- (b) Procedures for when and how to obtain medical attention in the event of an exposure or suspected exposure.
- (c) The provision that department members will have no-cost access to the appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) (e.g., gloves, face masks, eye protection, pocket masks) for each member's position and risk of exposure.
- (d) Evaluation of persons in custody for any exposure risk and measures to separate them.
- (e) Compliance with all relevant laws or regulations related to communicable diseases, including:
 1. Responding to requests and notifications regarding exposures covered under the Ryan White law (42 USC § 300ff-133; 42 USC § 300ff-136).
 2. Exposure control mandates in 29 CFR 1910.1030 (Minn. R. 5206.0600).

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Communicable Diseases

3. Reporting cases and suspected cases of communicable diseases to the Department of Public Health (Minn. R. 4605.7070; Minn. Stat. § 144.4804).
4. Notifying appropriate medical facilities regarding member exposures and providing assistance locating source individuals, as applicable (Minn. Stat. § 144.7414)

The ECO should also act as the liaison with the Minnesota Occupational Safety and Health Administration (MNOSHA) and may request voluntary compliance inspections. The ECO should annually review and update the exposure control plan and review implementation of the plan.

1008.6 POST EXPOSURE

1008.6.1 INITIAL POST-EXPOSURE STEPS

Members who experience an exposure or suspected exposure shall:

- (a) Begin decontamination procedures immediately (e.g., wash hands and any other skin with soap and water, flush mucous membranes with water).
- (b) Obtain medical attention as appropriate.
- (c) Notify a supervisor as soon as practicable.

1008.6.2 SOURCE TESTING

Testing a person for communicable diseases when that person was the source of an exposure should be done when it is desired by the exposed member or when it is otherwise appropriate. Source testing is the responsibility of the ECO. If the ECO is unavailable to seek timely testing of the source, it is the responsibility of the exposed member's supervisor to ensure testing is sought.

Source testing may be achieved by:

- (a) Obtaining consent from the individual.
- (b) Seeking testing through the procedures of Minn. Stat. § 144.7401 to Minn. Stat. § 144.7415 through a licensed hospital or other emergency medical care facility.

Since there is the potential for overlap between the different manners in which source testing may occur, the ECO is responsible for coordinating the testing to prevent unnecessary or duplicate testing.

The ECO should seek the consent of the individual for testing and consult the City Attorney to discuss other options when no statute exists for compelling the source of an exposure to undergo testing if he/she refuses.

1008.6.2 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The supervisor on-duty shall investigate every exposure or suspected exposure that occurs as soon as possible following the incident. The supervisor shall ensure the following information is documented (29 CFR 1910.1030; Minn. R. 5206.0600):

- (a) Name and Social Security number of the member exposed

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Communicable Diseases

- (b) Date and time of the incident
- (c) Location of the incident
- (d) Potentially infectious materials involved and the source of exposure (e.g., identification of the person who may have been the source)
- (e) Work being done during exposure
- (f) How the incident occurred or was caused
- (g) PPE in use at the time of the incident
- (h) Actions taken post-event (e.g., clean-up, notifications)

The supervisor shall advise the member that disclosing the identity and/or infectious status of a source to the public or to anyone who is not involved in the follow-up process is prohibited. The supervisor should complete the incident documentation in conjunction with other reporting requirements that may apply (see the Occupational Disease, Personal Injury and Death Reporting Policy).

1008.6.5 MEDICAL CONSULTATION, EVALUATION AND TREATMENT

Department members shall have the opportunity to have a confidential medical evaluation immediately after an exposure and follow-up evaluations as necessary.

The ECO should request a written opinion/evaluation from the treating medical professional that contains only the following information (29 CFR 1910.1030; Minn. R. 5206.0600):

- (a) Whether the member has been informed of the results of the evaluation.
- (b) Whether the member has been notified of any medical conditions resulting from exposure to blood or other potentially infectious materials which require further evaluation or treatment.

No other information should be requested or accepted by the ECO.

1008.6.5 COUNSELING

The Department shall provide the member, and his/her family if necessary, the opportunity for counseling and consultation regarding the exposure (29 CFR 1910.1030; Minn. R. 5206.0600).

1008.7 EXPOSURE PREVENTION AND MITIGATION

1008.7.1 GENERAL PRECAUTIONS

All members are expected to use good judgment and follow training and procedures related to mitigating the risks associated with communicable disease. This includes, but is not limited to (29 CFR 1910.1030; Minn. R. 5206.0600):

- (a) Stocking disposable gloves, antiseptic hand cleanser, CPR masks or other specialized equipment in the work area or department vehicles, as applicable.
- (b) Wearing department-approved disposable gloves when contact with blood, other potentially infectious materials, mucous membranes and non-intact skin can be reasonably anticipated.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Communicable Diseases

- (c) Washing hands immediately or as soon as feasible after removal of gloves or other PPE.
- (d) Treating all human blood and bodily fluids/tissue as if it is known to be infectious for a communicable disease.
- (e) Using an appropriate barrier device when providing CPR.
- (f) Using a face mask or shield if it is reasonable to anticipate an exposure to an airborne transmissible disease.
- (g) Decontaminating non-disposable equipment (e.g., flashlight, control devices, clothing and portable radio) as soon as possible if the equipment is a potential source of exposure.
 - 1. Clothing that has been contaminated by blood or other potentially infectious materials shall be removed immediately or as soon as feasible and stored/decontaminated appropriately.
- (h) Handling all sharps and items that cut or puncture (e.g., needles, broken glass, razors, knives) cautiously and using puncture-resistant containers for their storage and/or transportation.
- (i) Avoiding eating, drinking, smoking, applying cosmetics or lip balm, or handling contact lenses where there is a reasonable likelihood of exposure.
- (j) Disposing of biohazardous waste appropriately or labeling biohazardous material properly when it is stored.

1008.7.2 IMMUNIZATIONS

Members who could be exposed to HBV due to their positions may receive the HBV vaccine and any routine booster at no cost (29 CFR 1910.1030; Minn. R. 5206.0600).

1008.7 CONFIDENTIALITY OF REPORTS

Medical information shall remain in confidential files and shall not be disclosed to anyone without the member's written consent (except as required by law). Test results from persons who may have been the source of an exposure are to be kept confidential as well (Minn. Stat. § 144.7411).

1008.8 TRAINING

All members shall participate in training regarding communicable diseases commensurate with the requirements of their position. The training (29 CFR 1910.1030; Minn. R. 5206.0700):

- (a) Shall be provided at the time of initial assignment to tasks where an occupational exposure may take place and at least annually after the initial training.
- (b) Shall be provided whenever the member is assigned new tasks or procedures affecting his/her potential exposure to communicable disease.
- (c) Should provide guidance on what constitutes an exposure, what steps can be taken to avoid an exposure and what steps should be taken if a suspected exposure occurs.

Smoking and Tobacco Use

1009.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes limitations on smoking and the use of tobacco products by members and others while on-duty or while in Cambridge Police Department facilities or vehicles.

For the purposes of this policy, smoking and tobacco use includes, but is not limited to, any tobacco product, such as cigarettes, cigars, pipe tobacco, snuff, tobacco pouches and chewing tobacco, as well as any device intended to simulate smoking, such as an electronic cigarette or personal vaporizer.

1009.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department recognizes that tobacco use is a health risk and can be offensive to others.

Smoking and tobacco use also presents an unprofessional image for the Department and its members. Therefore smoking and tobacco use is prohibited by members and visitors in all department facilities, buildings and vehicles, and as is further outlined in this policy (Minn. Stat. § 144.414).

1009.3 SMOKING AND TOBACCO USE

Smoking and tobacco use by members is prohibited anytime members are in public view representing the Department.

It shall be the responsibility of each member to ensure that no person under his/her supervision smokes or uses any tobacco product inside City facilities and vehicles.

1009.4 ADDITIONAL PROHIBITIONS

No employee shall smoke, even while out of view of the public or off-duty, in areas properly posted with "No Smoking" notices nor shall any employee use tobacco products on public school property (Minn. Stat. § 609.681; Minn. Stat. § 144.4165). The Chief of Police or the authorized designee should ensure that proper signage is in place for notice of areas where tobacco use is restricted (Minn. R. 4620.0500).

Personnel Complaints

1010.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the reporting, investigation and disposition of complaints regarding the conduct of members of the Cambridge Police Department (Minn. R. 6700.2200). This policy shall not apply to any questioning, counseling, instruction, informal verbal admonishment or other routine or unplanned contact of a member in the normal course of duty, by a supervisor or any other member, nor shall this policy apply to a criminal investigation.

1010.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department takes seriously all complaints regarding the service provided by the Department and the conduct of its members.

The Department will accept and address all complaints of misconduct in accordance with this policy and applicable federal, state and local law, municipal and county rules and the requirements of any memorandum of understanding.

It is also the policy of this department to ensure that the community can report misconduct without concern for reprisal or retaliation.

1010.3 PERSONNEL COMPLAINTS

Personnel complaints include any allegation of misconduct or improper job performance that, if true, would constitute a violation of department policy or of federal, state or local law, policy or rule. Personnel complaints may be generated internally or by the public.

Inquiries about conduct or performance that, if true, would not violate department policy or federal, state or local law, policy or rule may be handled informally by a supervisor and shall not be considered a personnel complaint. Such inquiries generally include clarification regarding policy, procedures or the response to specific incidents by the Department.

1010.3.1 COMPLAINT CLASSIFICATIONS

Personnel complaints shall be classified in one of the following categories:

Informal - A matter in which the Shift Sergeant is satisfied that appropriate action has been taken by a supervisor of rank greater than the accused member.

Formal - A matter in which a supervisor determines that further action is warranted. Such complaints may be investigated by a supervisor of rank greater than the accused member or referred to the Sergeant, depending on the seriousness and complexity of the investigation.

Incomplete - A matter in which the complaining party either refuses to cooperate or becomes unavailable after diligent follow-up investigation. At the discretion of the assigned supervisor or the Sergeant, such matters may be further investigated depending on the seriousness of the complaint and the availability of sufficient information.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Personnel Complaints

1010.3.2 SOURCES OF COMPLAINTS

The following applies to the source of complaints:

- (a) Individuals from the public may make complaints in any form, including in writing, by email, in person or by telephone.
- (b) Any department member becoming aware of alleged misconduct shall immediately notify a supervisor.
- (c) Supervisors shall initiate a complaint based upon observed misconduct or receipt from any source alleging misconduct that, if true, could result in disciplinary action.
- (d) Anonymous and third-party complaints should be accepted and investigated to the extent that sufficient information is provided.
- (e) Tort claims and lawsuits may generate a personnel complaint.
- (f) The Minnesota Board of Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) may refer complaints alleging a violation of a statute or rule that the board is empowered to enforce (Minn. Stat. § 214.10, Subd. 10).
- (g) Any person making a complaint may be accompanied by an attorney or other representative, including at the time the complaint is made.
- (h) Any person wishing to file a complaint against the Chief of Police should be referred to the City Administrator for investigation by an outside agency.

1010.4 AVAILABILITY AND ACCEPTANCE OF COMPLAINTS

1010.4.1 COMPLAINT FORMS

Personnel complaint forms are available from a Sergeant or the Chief of Police.

Personnel complaint forms in languages other than English may also be provided, as determined necessary or practicable.

Each Shift Sergeant shall be responsible for monitoring public satisfaction or inquiries regarding the personnel complaint process and shall forward to the Chief of Police any suggestions for improvement or changes.

1010.4.2 ACCEPTANCE

All complaints will be courteously accepted by any department member and promptly given to the appropriate supervisor. Although written complaints are preferred, a complaint may also be filed orally, either in person or by telephone. Such complaints will be directed to a supervisor. If a supervisor is not immediately available to take an oral complaint, the receiving member shall obtain contact information sufficient for the supervisor to contact the complainant. The supervisor, upon contact with the complainant, shall complete and submit a complaint form as appropriate.

Although not required, complainants should be encouraged to file complaints in person so that proper identification, signatures, photographs or physical evidence may be obtained as necessary.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Personnel Complaints

1010.4.3 COMPLAINT COPIES

After a complaint is filed, the accepting member should sign the document, keep a copy for the department and provide a copy to the complainant.

1010.5 DOCUMENTATION

When a personnel complaint form is completed in person, the complainant should legibly write a detailed narrative of his/her complaint. If circumstances indicate that this is not feasible, the complaint may be dictated to the receiving supervisor. In an effort to ensure accuracy in any complaint, it is recommended that a recorded statement be obtained from the reporting party. A refusal by a party to be recorded shall not alone be grounds to refuse to accept a complaint. Whether handwritten or dictated, the complainant's signature should be obtained at the conclusion of the statement. The complainant should be provided with a copy of his/her own original personnel complaint.

1010.6 ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATIONS

Allegations of misconduct will be administratively investigated as follows (Minn. R. 6700.2200).

1010.6.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

In general, the primary responsibility for the investigation of a personnel complaint shall rest with the member's immediate supervisor, unless the supervisor is the complainant, or the supervisor has any personal involvement regarding the alleged misconduct. The Chief of Police or the authorized designee may direct that another supervisor investigate any complaint.

A supervisor who becomes aware of alleged misconduct shall take reasonable steps to prevent aggravation of the situation.

The responsibilities of supervisors include, but are not limited to:

(a) A supervisor receiving a formal complaint involving allegations of a potentially serious nature shall ensure that the Shift Sergeant and Chief of Police are notified as soon as practicable.

1010.6.1 EXTERNAL INVESTIGATIONS

The Chief of Police may request that an outside agency conduct an investigation anytime the Chief of Police determines an external investigation is appropriate.

This department should not conduct an investigation when the Chief of Police is the subject of the complaint. An external investigation should be requested through the City Administrator.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Personnel Complaints

1010.6.4 ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION PROCEDURES

Whether conducted by a supervisor or an assigned member of the Sergeant, the following shall apply to members covered by the Peace Officer Discipline Procedures Act (Minn. Stat. § 626.89):

- (a) Interviews of an accused member shall be conducted during reasonable hours and preferably when the member is on-duty (Minn. Stat. § 626.89, Subd. 7). If the member is off-duty, he/she shall be compensated.
- (b) Unless waived by the member, interviews of an accused member shall be at the Cambridge Police Department or at a place agreed upon by the accused member (Minn. Stat. § 626.89, Subd. 4).
- (c) No more than two interviewers should ask questions of an accused member.
- (d) Prior to any interview, a member should be informed of the nature of the investigation.
 - 1. The member shall be given a copy of any written complaint signed by the complainant (Minn. Stat. § 626.89, Subd. 5).
- (e) All interviews should be for a reasonable period and the member's personal needs should be accommodated (Minn. Stat. § 626.89, Subd. 7).
- (f) No member should be subjected to offensive or threatening language, nor shall any promises, rewards or other inducements be used to obtain answers.
- (g) Any member refusing to answer questions directly related to the investigation may be ordered to answer questions administratively and may be subject to discipline for failing to do so.
 - 1. A member should be given an order to answer questions in an administrative investigation that might incriminate the member in a criminal matter only after the member has been given a *Garrity* advisement. Administrative investigators should consider the impact that compelling a statement from the member may have on any related criminal investigation and should take reasonable steps to avoid creating any foreseeable conflicts between the two related investigations. This may include conferring with the person in charge of the criminal investigation (e.g., discussion of processes, timing, implications).
 - 2. No information or evidence administratively coerced from a member may be provided to anyone involved in conducting the criminal investigation or to any prosecutor.
- (h) The interviewer shall record all interviews of members and witnesses. The member may also record the interview. A complete copy or transcript of the interview must be made available to the member upon written request without charge or undue delay. If the member has been previously interviewed, a copy of that recorded interview shall be provided to the member prior to any subsequent interview (Minn. Stat. § 626.89, Subd. 8).
- (i) All members subjected to interviews that could result in discipline have the right to have an uninvolved representative or attorney present before or during the interview (Minn. Stat. § 626.89, Subd. 9). When a member requests a representative or attorney, no interview may be taken until a reasonable opportunity is provided for the member to obtain that person's presence. However, in order to maintain the integrity

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Personnel Complaints

of each individual's statement, involved members shall not consult or meet with a representative or attorney collectively or in groups prior to being interviewed.

- (j) All members shall provide complete and truthful responses to questions posed during interviews.
- (k) No member may be compelled to submit to a polygraph examination, nor shall any refusal to submit to such examination be mentioned in any investigation.
- (l) Before a formal statement is taken, the member shall be advised in writing or on the record that admissions made may be used as evidence of misconduct or a basis for discipline (Minn. Stat. § 626.89, Subd. 10).
- (m) A member may not be required to produce financial records (Minn. Stat. § 626.89, Subd. 11).
- (n) A member's photograph will not be released unless allowed by law (Minn. Stat. § 626.89, Subd. 12).

1010.6.5 ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION FORMAT

Formal investigations of personnel complaints shall be thorough, complete and essentially follow this format:

Introduction - Include the identity of the members, the identity of the assigned investigators, the initial date and source of the complaint.

Synopsis - Provide a brief summary of the facts giving rise to the investigation.

Summary - List the allegations separately, including applicable policy sections, with a brief summary of the evidence relevant to each allegation. A separate recommended finding should be provided for each allegation.

Evidence - Each allegation should be set forth with the details of the evidence applicable to each allegation provided, including comprehensive summaries of member and witness statements. Other evidence related to each allegation should also be detailed in this section.

Conclusion - A recommendation regarding further action or disposition should be provided.

Exhibits - A separate list of exhibits (e.g., recordings, photos, documents) should be attached to the report.

1010.6.6 DISPOSITIONS

Each personnel complaint shall be classified with one of the following dispositions:

Unfounded - When the investigation discloses that the alleged acts did not occur or did not involve department members. Complaints that are determined to be frivolous will fall within the classification of unfounded.

Exonerated - When the investigation discloses that the alleged act occurred but that the act was justified, lawful and/or proper.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Personnel Complaints

Not sustained - When the investigation discloses that there is insufficient evidence to sustain the complaint or fully exonerate the member.

Sustained - When the investigation discloses sufficient evidence to establish that the act occurred and that it constituted misconduct.

If an investigation discloses misconduct or improper job performance that was not alleged in the original complaint, the investigator shall take appropriate action with regard to any additional allegations.

The Chief of Police may authorize that any investigation be re-opened any time substantial new evidence is discovered concerning the complaint.

1010.6.7 COMPLETION OF INVESTIGATIONS

Every investigator or supervisor assigned to investigate a personnel complaint shall proceed with due diligence. Recognizing that factors such as witness availability and the complexity of allegations will affect each case, every effort should be made to complete each investigation and impose any disciplinary action within a reasonable period following receipt.

1010.6.7 NOTICE TO COMPLAINANT OF INVESTIGATION STATUS

The member conducting the investigation shall provide the complainant with periodic updates on the status of the investigation, as appropriate, and consistent with the provisions of the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act (Minn. Stat. § 13.43, Subd. 2; Minn. R. 6700.2200).

1010.7 ADMINISTRATIVE SEARCHES

Assigned lockers, storage spaces and other areas, including desks, offices and vehicles, may be searched as part of an administrative investigation upon a reasonable suspicion of misconduct.

Such areas may also be searched any time by a supervisor for non-investigative purposes, such as obtaining a needed report, radio or other document or equipment.

1010.8 ADMINISTRATIVE LEAVE

When a complaint of misconduct is of a serious nature, or when circumstances indicate that allowing the accused to continue to work would adversely affect the mission of the Department, the Chief of Police or the authorized designee may temporarily assign an accused employee to administrative leave. Any employee placed on administrative leave:

- (a) May be required to relinquish any department badge, identification, assigned weapons and any other department equipment.
- (b) Shall be required to continue to comply with all policies and lawful orders of a supervisor.
- (c) May be temporarily reassigned to a different shift, generally a normal business-hours shift, during the investigation. The employee may be required to remain available for contact at all times during such shift, and will report as ordered.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Personnel Complaints

1010.9 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION

Where a member is accused of potential criminal conduct, a separate supervisor or investigator shall be assigned to investigate the criminal allegations apart from any administrative investigation. Any separate administrative investigation may parallel a criminal investigation.

The Chief of Police shall be notified as soon as practicable when a member is accused of criminal conduct. The Chief of Police may request a criminal investigation by an outside law enforcement agency.

A member accused of criminal conduct shall be provided with all rights afforded to a civilian. The member should not be administratively ordered to provide any information in the criminal investigation.

The Cambridge Police Department may release information concerning the arrest or detention of any member, including an officer, that has not led to a conviction. No disciplinary action should be taken until an independent administrative investigation is conducted.

The Chief of Police may postpone making a decision on an administrative investigation until any related criminal charges are resolved. The complainant and involved member should be informed of this decision.

1010.10 POST-ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION PROCEDURES

Upon completion of a formal investigation, an investigation report should be forwarded to the Chief of Police through the chain of command. Each level of command should review and include their comments in writing before forwarding the report. The Chief of Police may accept or modify any classification or recommendation for disciplinary action.

1010.10.1 DISCIPLINE

Disciplinary action may include, but is not limited to (Minn. R. 6700.2200):

- (a) Oral reprimand.
- (b) Written reprimand.
- (c) Suspension.
- (d) Demotion.
- (e) Discharge.

1010.10.2 CHIEF OF POLICE RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon receipt of any completed personnel investigation, the Chief of Police of the involved member shall review the entire investigative file, the member's personnel file and any other relevant materials.

The Chief of Police may make recommendations regarding the disposition of any allegations and the amount of discipline, if any, to be imposed.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Personnel Complaints

Prior to forwarding recommendations to the Chief of Police, the Chief of Police may return the entire investigation to the assigned investigator or supervisor for further investigation or action.

When forwarding any written recommendation to the Chief of Police, the Chief of Police shall include all relevant materials supporting the recommendation. Actual copies of a member's existing personnel file need not be provided and may be incorporated by reference.

1010.10.3 CHIEF OF POLICE RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon receipt of any written recommendation for disciplinary action, the Chief of Police shall review the recommendation and all accompanying materials. The Chief of Police may modify any recommendation and/or may return the file to the Chief of Police for further investigation or action.

Once the Chief of Police is satisfied that no further investigation or action is required by staff, the Chief of Police shall determine the amount of discipline, if any, that should be imposed. In the event disciplinary action is proposed, the Chief of Police shall provide the member with a written notice and the following:

- (a) Access to all of the materials considered by the Chief of Police in recommending the proposed discipline.
- (b) An opportunity to respond orally or in writing to the Chief of Police within five days of receiving the notice.
 1. Upon a showing of good cause by the member, the Chief of Police may grant a reasonable extension of time for the member to respond.
 2. If the member elects to respond orally, the presentation shall be recorded by the Department. Upon request, the member shall be provided with a copy of the recording.

Once the member has completed his/her response or if the member has elected to waive any such response, the Chief of Police shall consider all information received in regard to the recommended discipline. The Chief of Police shall render a timely written decision to the member and specify the grounds and reasons for discipline and the effective date of the discipline. Once the Chief of Police has issued a written decision, the discipline shall become effective.

1010.10.4 MINNESOTA POST INVESTIGATIONS

The Minnesota POST Board may require an administrative investigation based upon a complaint alleging a violation of a statute or rule that the board is empowered to enforce. Any such misconduct allegation or complaint assigned to this department shall be completed and a written summary submitted to the POST executive director within 30 days of the order for inquiry (Minn. Stat. § 214.10, Subd. 10).

1010.10.5 NOTICE OF FINAL DISPOSITION TO THE COMPLAINANT

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall ensure that the complainant is notified of the disposition (i.e., sustained, not sustained, exonerated, unfounded) of the complaint. Notice must be consistent with the provisions of the MGD (Minn. Stat. § 13.43, Subd. 2; Minn. R. 6700.2200).

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Personnel Complaints

1010.11 PRE-DISCIPLINE EMPLOYEE RESPONSE

The pre-discipline process is intended to provide the accused employee with an opportunity to present a written or oral response to the Chief of Police after having had an opportunity to review the supporting materials and prior to imposition of any recommended discipline. The employee shall consider the following:

- (a) The response is not intended to be an adversarial or formal hearing.
- (b) Although the employee may be represented by an uninvolved representative or legal counsel, the response is not designed to accommodate the presentation of testimony or witnesses.
- (c) The employee may suggest that further investigation could be conducted or the employee may offer any additional information or mitigating factors for the Chief of Police to consider.
- (d) In the event that the Chief of Police elects to cause further investigation to be conducted, the employee shall be provided with the results prior to the imposition of any discipline.
- (e) The employee may thereafter have the opportunity to further respond orally or in writing to the Chief of Police on the limited issues of information raised in any subsequent materials.

1010.12 RESIGNATIONS/RETIREMENTS PRIOR TO DISCIPLINE

In the event that a member tenders a written resignation or notice of retirement prior to the imposition of discipline, it shall be noted in the file. The tender of a resignation or retirement by itself shall not serve as grounds for the termination of any pending investigation or discipline.

1010.13 POST-DISCIPLINE APPEAL RIGHTS

Non-probationary employees have the right to appeal a suspension without pay, punitive transfer, demotion, reduction in pay or step, or termination from employment. The employee has the right to appeal using the procedures established by any collective bargaining agreement and/or personnel rules (Minn. R. 6700.2200).

Employees covered by the Veterans Preference Act are entitled to written notice of the right to request a hearing within 30 days of receipt of the notice of intent to terminate, suspend or demote. Failure to request the hearing in the time specified waives the right to the hearing and all other legal remedies. Any hearing shall be held in compliance with law (Minn. Stat. § 197.46).

1010.14 PROBATIONARY EMPLOYEES AND OTHER MEMBERS

At-will and probationary employees and members other than non-probationary employees may be disciplined and/or released from employment without adherence to any of the procedures set out in this policy, and without notice or cause at any time. These individuals are not entitled to any rights under this policy except for employees covered by the Veterans Preference Act (Minn. Stat. § 197.46). However, any of these individuals released for misconduct should be afforded an

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Personnel Complaints

opportunity solely to clear their names through a liberty interest hearing, which shall be limited to a single appearance before the Chief of Police or the authorized designee (Minn. R. 6700.2200).

Any probationary period may be extended at the discretion of the Chief of Police in cases where the individual has been absent for more than a week or when additional time to review the individual is considered to be appropriate.

1010.15 RETENTION OF PERSONNEL INVESTIGATION FILES

All personnel complaints shall be maintained in accordance with the established records retention schedule and as described in the Personnel Records Policy.

1010.15.1 CONFIDENTIALITY OF PERSONNEL FILES

All active investigations of alleged misconduct and personnel complaints shall be considered confidential and maintained separately from peace officer personnel files. The contents of such files shall not be revealed to other than the involved member or authorized personnel, except pursuant to lawful process, such as Minn. R. 6700.2500. Data in closed files shall be treated as private or public data depending on whether discipline was imposed upon the member.

1010.15.2 LETTERS OF DISCIPLINE AND REPRIMANDS

Letters of discipline and reprimands may only be placed in a member's personnel file after they are received by the member (see generally Minn. Stat. § 626.89, Subd. 13).

Seat Belts

1011.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines for the use of seat belts and child restraints. This policy will apply to all members operating or riding in department vehicles (Minn. Stat. § 169.686).

1011.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Child restraint system - An infant or child passenger restraint system that meets Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (FMVSS) and Regulations set forth in 49 CFR 571.213 (Minn. Stat. § 169.685).

1011.1 POLICY

It is the policy of the Cambridge Police Department that members use safety and child restraint systems to reduce the possibility of death or injury in a motor vehicle collision.

1011.2 TRANSPORTING CHILDREN

All children younger than 8 years of age and shorter than 4 feet 9 inches tall shall be restrained in a child passenger safety seat system (Minn. Stat. § 169.685, Subd. 5(b)).

Rear seat passengers in a cage-equipped vehicle may have reduced clearance, which requires careful seating and positioning of seat belts. Due to this reduced clearance, and if permitted by law, children and any child restraint system may be secured in the front seat of such vehicles provided this positioning meets federal safety standards and the vehicle and child restraint system manufacturer's design and use recommendations. In the event that a child is transported in the front seat of a vehicle, the seat should be pushed back as far as possible and the passenger-side airbag should be deactivated. If this is not possible, members should arrange alternate transportation when feasible.

1011.4 WEARING OF SAFETY RESTRAINTS

All members shall wear properly adjusted safety restraints when operating or riding in a seat equipped with restraints, in any vehicle owned, leased or rented by this department while on- or off-duty, or in any privately owned vehicle while on-duty. The member driving such a vehicle shall ensure that all other occupants, including those who are not members of the Department, are properly restrained (Minn. Stat. § 169.686).

Exceptions to the requirement to wear safety restraints may be made only in exceptional situations where, due to unusual circumstances, wearing a seat belt would endanger the department member or the public. Members must be prepared to justify any deviation from this requirement.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Seat Belts

1011.7 TRANSPORTING SUSPECTS, PRISONERS OR ARRESTEES

Suspects, prisoners and arrestees should be in a seated position and secured in the rear seat of any department vehicle with a prisoner restraint system or, when a prisoner restraint system is not available, by seat belts provided by the vehicle manufacturer. The prisoner restraint system is not intended to be a substitute for handcuffs or other appendage restraints.

Prisoners in leg restraints shall be transported in accordance with the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy.

1011.8 INOPERABLE SEAT BELTS

Department vehicles shall not be operated when the seat belt in the driver's position is inoperable. Persons shall not be transported in a seat in which the seat belt is inoperable.

Department vehicle seat belts shall not be modified, removed, deactivated or altered in any way, except by the vehicle maintenance and repair staff, who shall do so only with the express authorization of the Chief of Police.

Members who discover an inoperable restraint system shall report the defect to the appropriate supervisor. Prompt action will be taken to replace or repair the system.

1011.9 VEHICLE AIRBAGS

In all vehicles equipped with airbag restraint systems, the system will not be tampered with or deactivated, except when transporting children as written elsewhere in this policy. All equipment installed in vehicles equipped with airbags will be installed as per the vehicle manufacturer specifications to avoid the danger of interfering with the effective deployment of the airbag device.

1011.10 VEHICLES MANUFACTURED WITHOUT SEAT BELTS

Vehicles manufactured and certified for use without seat belts or other restraint systems are subject to the manufacturer's operator requirements for safe use.

Body Armor

1012.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide law enforcement officers with guidelines for the proper use of body armor.

1012.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Cambridge Police Department to maximize officer safety through the use of body armor in combination with prescribed safety procedures. While body armor provides a significant level of protection, it is not a substitute for the observance of officer safety procedures.

1012.3 ISSUANCE OF BODY ARMOR

The Administration supervisor shall ensure that body armor is issued to all officers when the officer begins service at the Cambridge Police Department and that, when issued, the body armor meets or exceeds the standards of the National Institute of Justice.

The Administration supervisor shall establish a body armor replacement schedule and ensure that replacement body armor is issued pursuant to the schedule or whenever the body armor becomes worn or damaged to the point that its effectiveness or functionality has been compromised.

1012.3.1 USE OF SOFT BODY ARMOR

Generally, the use of body armor is required subject to the following:

- (a) Officers shall only wear agency-approved body armor.
- (b) Officers shall wear body armor anytime they are in a situation where they could reasonably be expected to take enforcement action.
- (c) Officers may be excused from wearing body armor when they are functioning primarily in an administrative or support capacity and could not reasonably be expected to take enforcement action.
- (d) Body armor shall be worn when an officer is working in uniform or taking part in Department range training.
- (e) An officer may be excused from wearing body armor when he/she is involved in undercover or plainclothes work that his/her supervisor determines could be compromised by wearing body armor, or when a supervisor determines that other circumstances make it inappropriate to mandate wearing body armor.

1012.3.2 INSPECTIONS OF BODY ARMOR

~~Supervisors~~ Officers should ensure that their body armor is worn and maintained in accordance with this policy through routine observation and periodic ~~documented~~ inspections. ~~Annual inspections of body armor should be conducted by an authorized designee for fit, cleanliness and signs of damage, abuse and wear.~~

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Body Armor

1012.3.3 CARE AND MAINTENANCE OF SOFT BODY ARMOR

Soft body armor should never be stored for any period of time in an area where environmental conditions (e.g., temperature, light, humidity) are not reasonably controlled (e.g., normal ambient room temperature/humidity conditions), such as in automobiles or automobile trunks.

Soft body armor should be cared for and cleaned pursuant to the manufacturer's care instructions provided with the soft body armor. The instructions can be found on labels located on the external surface of each ballistic panel. The carrier should also have a label that contains care instructions. Failure to follow these instructions may damage the ballistic performance capabilities of the armor. If care instructions for the soft body armor cannot be located, contact the manufacturer to request care instructions.

Soft body armor should not be exposed to any cleaning agents or methods not specifically recommended by the manufacturer, as noted on the armor panel label.

Personnel Records

1013.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy governs maintenance and access to personnel data. Personnel data includes any file maintained under an individual member's name.

Without regard to where and how stored, all data about a current or former employee or applicant for employment shall be defined and classified as personnel data consistent with Minn. Stat. § 13.43. All data relating to a criminal investigation of a current or former employee or applicant shall be defined and classified as criminal data consistent with Minn. Stat. § 13.82.

1013.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this department to maintain personnel data and preserve the confidentiality of personnel data pursuant to the Constitution and the laws of Minnesota (Minn. Stat. § 13.43).

1013.3 DEPARTMENT FILE

The department file shall be maintained as a record of a person's employment/appointment with this department. The department file should contain, at a minimum:

- (a) Personal data, including photographs, marital status, names of family members, educational and employment history or similar information. A photograph of the member should be permanently retained.
- (b) Election of employee benefits.
- (c) Personnel action reports reflecting assignments, promotions and other changes in employment/appointment status. These should be permanently retained.
- (d) Original performance evaluations. These should be permanently maintained.
- (e) Discipline records, including copies of sustained personnel complaints.
- (f) Adverse comments such as supervisor notes or memos may be retained in the department file after the member has had the opportunity to read and initial the comment.
 1. Once a member has had an opportunity to read and initial any adverse comment, the member shall be given the opportunity to respond in writing to the adverse comment.
 2. Any member response shall be attached to and retained with the original adverse comment.
 3. If a member refuses to initial or sign an adverse comment, at least one supervisor should note the date and time of such refusal on the original comment. Such a refusal, however, shall not be deemed insubordination, nor shall it prohibit the entry of the adverse comment into the member's file.
- (g) Commendations and awards.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Personnel Records

- (h) Any other information, the disclosure of which would constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy.

1013.4 SECTION FILE

Section files may be separately maintained internally by a member's supervisor for the purpose of completing timely performance evaluations. The Section file may contain supervisor comments, notes, notices to correct and other materials that are intended to serve as a foundation for the completion of timely performance evaluations.

1013.5 TRAINING FILE

An individual training file shall be maintained by the Training Sergeant for each member. Training files will contain records of all training; original or photocopies of available certificates, transcripts, diplomas and other documentation; and education and firearms qualifications. Training records may also be created and stored remotely, either manually or automatically (e.g., Daily Training Bulletin (DTB) records).

- (a) The involved member is responsible for providing the Training Sergeant or immediate supervisor with evidence of completed training/education in a timely manner.
- (b) The Training Sergeant or supervisor shall ensure that copies of such training records are placed in the member's training file.

1013.6 INTERNAL AFFAIRS FILE

Internal affairs files shall be maintained under the exclusive control of the Sergeant in conjunction with the office of the Chief of Police. Access to these files may only be approved by the Chief of Police or the Sergeant supervisor.

These files shall contain the complete investigation of all formal complaints of member misconduct, regardless of disposition. Investigations of complaints that result in the following findings shall not be placed in the member's department file but will be maintained in the internal affairs file:

- (a) Not sustained
- (b) Unfounded
- (c) Exonerated

1013.7 MEDICAL FILE

A private medical file shall be maintained separately from all other personnel data and shall contain all documents relating to the member's medical condition and history, including but not limited to:

- (a) Materials relating to a medical leave of absence, including leave under the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA).
- (b) Documents relating to workers' compensation claims or the receipt of short- or long-term disability benefits.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Personnel Records

- (c) Fitness-for-duty examinations, psychological and physical examinations, follow-up inquiries and related documents.
- (d) Medical release forms, doctor's slips and attendance records that reveal a member's medical condition.
- (e) Any other documents or materials that reveal the member's medical history or medical condition, including past, present or future anticipated mental, psychological or physical limitations.

1013.8 EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

Employee assistance records must be kept separate from personnel records and shall not become part of an employee's personnel file (Minn. Stat. § 181.980, Subd. 3).

1013.9 SECURITY

Personnel data should be maintained in a secured location and locked either in a cabinet or access-controlled room. Personnel data maintained in an electronic format should have adequate password protection.

Any personnel data not deemed public data is private and shall not be subject to disclosure except as provided in this policy, the Records Maintenance and Release Policy, according to applicable discovery procedures or with the member's written consent (Minn. Stat. § 13.43; Minn. Stat. § 181.967, Subd. 4).

Nothing in this policy is intended to preclude review of personnel data by the City Administrator, City Attorney or other attorneys or representatives of the City in connection with official business.

1013.9.1 REQUESTS FOR DISCLOSURE

Any member receiving a request for personnel data shall promptly notify the Custodian of Records or other person charged with the maintenance of such data.

Upon receipt of any such request, the responsible person shall notify the affected member as soon as practicable that such a request has been made.

The responsible person shall further ensure that an appropriate response to the request is made in a timely manner, consistent with applicable law. In many cases, this may require assistance of available legal counsel.

All requests for disclosure that result in access to a member's personnel data shall be logged in the corresponding file.

1013.9.2 RELEASE OF PRIVATE DATA

Except as provided by this policy, pursuant to lawful process, pursuant to state law or court order, no private data shall be disclosed without the written consent of the employee or written authorization of the Chief of Police designee (Minn. Stat. § 13.43; Minn. Stat. § 181.967, Subd. 4).

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Personnel Records

1013.10 MEMBER ACCESS TO HIS/HER OWN PERSONNEL RECORDS

Upon request, any member may request access to his/her own personnel file as set forth in Minn. Stat. § 181.961.

Any member seeking the removal of any item from his/her personnel files shall file a written request to the Chief of Police through the chain of command. The Department shall remove any such item if appropriate, or within 30 days provide the member with a written explanation of why the contested item will not be removed. If the contested item is not removed from the file, the member's request and the written response from the Department shall be retained with the contested item in the member's corresponding personnel file. If the contested item is ultimately removed, the written responses shall also be removed (Minn. Stat. § 181.962, Subd. 1). An employee not satisfied with this resolution may seek such other remedies as are authorized by the MGDPA.

Members may be restricted from accessing files containing any of the following information:

- (a) An ongoing internal affairs investigation to the extent that it could jeopardize or compromise the investigation pending final disposition or notice to the member of the intent to discipline.
- (b) Confidential portions of internal affairs files that have not been sustained against the member.
- (c) Letters of reference concerning employment/appointment, licensing or issuance of permits regarding the member.
- (d) Any portion of a test document, except the cumulative total test score for either a section of the test document or for the entire test document.
- (e) Materials used by the Department for staff management planning, including judgments or recommendations concerning future salary increases and other wage treatments, management bonus plans, promotions and job assignments or other comments or ratings used for department planning purposes.
- (f) Information of a personal nature about a person other than the member if disclosure of the information would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of the other person's privacy.
- (g) Records relevant to any other pending claim between the Department and the member that may be discovered in a judicial proceeding.

1013.11 RETENTION AND PURGING

Unless provided otherwise in this policy, personnel data shall be maintained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

- (a) During the preparation of each member's performance evaluation, all personnel complaints and disciplinary actions should be reviewed to determine the relevancy, if any, to progressive discipline, training and career development. Each supervisor responsible for completing the member's performance evaluation should determine whether any prior sustained disciplinary file should be retained beyond the required period for reasons other than pending litigation or other ongoing legal proceedings.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Personnel Records

- (b) If a supervisor determines that records of prior discipline should be retained beyond the required period, approval for such retention should be obtained through the chain of command from the Chief of Police.
- (c) If, in the opinion of the Chief of Police, a personnel complaint or disciplinary action maintained beyond the required retention period is no longer relevant, all records of such matter may be destroyed in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

Request for Change of Assignment

1014.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

It is the intent of the Department that all requests for change of assignment are considered equally. To facilitate the selection process, the following procedure is established whereby all such requests will be reviewed on an equal basis as assignments are made.

1014.2 REQUEST FOR CHANGE OF ASSIGNMENT

Personnel wishing a change of assignment are to complete a Request for Change of Assignment Form. The form should then be forwarded through the chain of command to the Chief of Police.

1014.2.1 PURPOSE OF FORM

The form is designed to aid employees in listing their qualifications for specific assignments. All relevant experience, education and training should be included when completing this form.

All assignments an employee is interested in should be listed on the form.

The Request for Change of Assignment Form will remain in effect until the end of the calendar year in which it was submitted. Effective January 1 of each year, employees still interested in new positions will need to complete and submit a new Change of Assignment Request Form.

1014.3 SUPERVISOR'S COMMENTARY

The officer's immediate supervisor shall make appropriate comments in the space provided on the form before forwarding it to the Chief of Police of the employee involved. In the case of patrol officers, the Shift Sergeant must comment on the request with his/her recommendation before forwarding the request to the Chief of Police. If the Shift Sergeant does not receive the Change of Assignment Request Form, the Chief of Police will initial the form and return it to the employee without consideration.

Commendations and Awards

1015.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides general guidelines for recognizing commendable or meritorious acts of members of the Cambridge Police Department and individuals from the community.

1015.1 CRITERIA

A meritorious or commendable act may include, but is not limited to:

- Superior handling of a difficult situation.
- Conspicuous bravery or outstanding performance.
- Any action or performance that is above and beyond the typical duties.

1015.1.1 DEPARTMENT MEMBER DOCUMENTATION

Members of the Department should document meritorious or commendable acts. The documentation should contain:

- (a) Identifying information:
 1. For members of the Department - name, section and assignment at the date and time of the meritorious or commendable act
 2. For individuals from the community - name, address, telephone number
- (b) A brief account of the meritorious or commendable act with report numbers, as appropriate.
- (c) The signature of the member submitting the documentation.

1015.1.2 COMMUNITY MEMBER DOCUMENTATION

Documentation of a meritorious or commendable act submitted by a person from the community should be accepted in any form. However, written documentation is preferred. Department members accepting the documentation should attempt to obtain detailed information regarding the matter, including:

- (a) Identifying information:
 1. For members of the Department - name, section and assignment at the date and time of the meritorious or commendable act
 2. For individuals from the community - name, address, telephone number
- (b) A brief account of the meritorious or commendable act with report numbers, as appropriate.
- (c) The signature of the person submitting the documentation.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Commendations and Awards

1015.1.3 PROCESSING DOCUMENTATION

Documentation regarding the meritorious or commendable act of a member of the Department should be forwarded to the appropriate Chief of Police for his/her review. The Chief of Police should sign and forward the documentation to the Chief of Police for his/her review.

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee will present the commendation to the department member for his/her signature. The documentation will then be returned to the Administration secretary for entry into the member's personnel file.

Documentation regarding the meritorious or commendable act of an individual from the community should be forwarded to the Administration Chief of Police. The documentation will be signed by the Chief of Police and forwarded to the Chief of Police for his/her review. An appropriate venue or ceremony to acknowledge the individual's actions should be arranged. Documentation of the commendation shall be maintained in a file designated for such records.

1015.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Cambridge Police Department to recognize and acknowledge exceptional individual or group achievements, performance, proficiency, heroism and service of its members and individuals from the community through commendations and awards.

1015.3 COMMENDATIONS

Commendations for members of the Department or for individuals from the community may be initiated by any department member or by any person from the community.

1015.5 AWARDS

Awards may be bestowed upon members of the Department and individuals from the community. These awards include:

- Award of Merit.
- Award of Valor.
- Lifesaving Award.
- Meritorious Conduct.

Criteria for each award, the selection, presentation and display of any awards are determined by the Chief of Police.

Fitness for Duty

1016.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

All officers are required to be free from any physical, emotional or mental condition that might adversely affect the exercise of peace officer duties. The purpose of this policy is to ensure that all officers of this department remain fit for duty and able to perform their job functions.

1016.2 EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES

- (a) It shall be the responsibility of each member of this department to maintain good physical condition sufficient to safely and properly perform essential duties of the position.
- (b) Each member of this department shall perform his/her respective duties without physical, emotional and/or mental constraints.
- (c) During working hours, all employees are required to be alert, attentive and capable of performing assigned responsibilities.
- (d) Any employee who feels unable to perform his/her duties shall promptly notify a supervisor. In the event that an employee believes that another employee is unable to perform his/her duties, such observations and/or belief shall be promptly reported to a supervisor.

1016.3 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

- (a) A supervisor observing an employee, or receiving a report of an employee, who is perceived to be unable to safely perform his/her duties due to a physical, medical or mental condition shall take prompt and appropriate action in an effort to resolve the situation.
- (b) Whenever feasible, the supervisor should attempt to ascertain the reason or source of the problem and in all cases a preliminary evaluation should be made to determine the level of inability of the employee to perform his/her duties.
- (c) In the event the employee appears to be in need of immediate medical or psychiatric treatment, all reasonable efforts should be made to provide such care.
- (d) In conjunction with the Shift Sergeant or the employee's available Chief of Police, a determination should be made whether the employee should be temporarily relieved from his/her duties.
- (e) The Chief of Police shall be promptly notified in the event that any employee is relieved from duty.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Fitness for Duty

1016.4 NON-WORK RELATED CONDITIONS

Any employee suffering from a non-work related condition that warrants a temporary relief from duty may be required to use sick leave or other paid time off in order to obtain medical treatment or other reasonable rest period.

1016.5 WORK RELATED CONDITIONS

Any employee suffering from a work-related condition that warrants a temporary relief from duty shall be required to comply with personnel rules and guidelines for processing such claims.

Upon the recommendation of the Shift Sergeant or unit supervisor and concurrence of a Chief of Police, any employee whose actions or use of force in an official capacity result in death or serious injury to another may be temporarily removed from regularly assigned duties and/or placed on paid administrative leave for the well-being of the employee and until such time as the following may be completed:

- (a) A preliminary determination that the employee's conduct appears to be in compliance with policy and law.
- (b) If appropriate, the employee has had the opportunity to receive necessary counseling and/or psychological clearance to return to full duty.

1016.6 PHYSICAL AND PSYCHOLOGICAL EXAMINATIONS

- (a) Whenever circumstances reasonably indicate that an employee is unfit for duty, the Chief of Police may serve that employee with a written order to undergo a physical and/or psychological examination in cooperation with the City Administrator's Office to determine the level of the employee's fitness for duty. The order shall indicate the date, time and place for the examination.
- (b) The examining physician or therapist will provide the Department with a report indicating that the employee is either fit for duty or, if not, list any functional limitations that limit the employee's ability to perform job duties. If the employee places his/her condition at issue in any subsequent or related administrative action or grievance, the examining physician or therapist may be required to disclose any and all information that is relevant to such proceeding.
- (c) To facilitate the examination of any employee, the Department will provide all appropriate documents and available information to assist in the evaluation and/or treatment.
- (d) All reports and evaluations submitted by the treating physician or therapist shall be part of the employee's private medical file.
- (e) Any employee ordered to receive a fitness for duty examination shall comply with the terms of the order and cooperate fully with the examining physician or therapist regarding any clinical interview, tests administered or other procedures as directed.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Fitness for Duty

Any failure to comply with such an order and any failure to cooperate with the examining physician or therapist may be deemed insubordination and may subject the employee to discipline up to and including termination.

- (f) Once an employee has been deemed fit for duty by the examining physician or therapist, the employee will be notified to resume his/her duties.
- (g) If an employee is deemed unfit for duty by the Department, the employee may submit a report from the employee's personal physician, psychiatrist, psychologist or other health care provider that will be taken into consideration.

1016.7 LIMITATION ON HOURS WORKED

Absent emergency operations members should not work more than:

- 16 hours in one day (24 hour) period or
- 30 hours in any two day (48 hour) period or
- 84 hours in any seven day (168 hour) period

Except in very limited circumstances members should have a minimum of eight hours off between shifts. Supervisors should give consideration to reasonable rest periods and are authorized to deny overtime or relieve to off-duty status any member who has exceeded the above guidelines.

Limitations on the number of hours worked apply to shift changes, shift trades, rotation, holdover, training, special events, contract work, general overtime and any other work assignments.

1016.8 APPEALS

Employees disputing the application or interpretation of this policy may submit a grievance as provided in the Grievance Procedure Policy or the applicable collective bargaining agreement.

Meal Periods and Breaks

1017.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy regarding meals and breaks, insofar as reasonably possible shall conform to the policy governing all City employees pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 177.253, Minn. Stat. § 177.254 and Minn. R. § 5200.0120.

1017.1.1 MEAL PERIODS

Each employee who works for eight or more consecutive hours is entitled to sufficient time to eat a meal (Minn. Stat. § 177.254). Licensed employees and dispatchers shall remain on-duty subject to call during meal periods. All other employees are not on call during meal periods unless directed otherwise by a supervisor.

Uniformed officers shall request clearance from the Dispatch Center prior to taking a meal period. Uniformed officers shall take their meal periods within the City limits unless on assignment outside of the City.

The time spent for the meal period shall not exceed the authorized time allowed.

1017.1.2 10 MINUTE BREAKS

Each employee is allowed adequate time from work within each four consecutive hours of work to utilize the nearest convenient restroom (Minn. Stat. § 177.253).

Employees normally assigned to the police facility shall remain in the police facility for their breaks. This does not prohibit them from taking a break outside the facility if on official business.

Field officers will take their breaks in their assigned areas, subject to call, and shall monitor their radios. When field officers take their breaks away from their vehicles, they shall do so only with the knowledge and clearance of the Dispatch Center.

Lactation Break Policy

1018.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide reasonable accommodations to employees desiring to express breast milk for the employee's infant child.

1018.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this department to provide, in compliance with the Fair Labor Standards Act and Minnesota law, reasonable break time and appropriate facilities to accommodate any employee desiring to express breast milk for her nursing child, pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 181.939 and 29 USC § 207.

1018.3 LACTATION BREAK TIME

A rest period should be permitted each time the employee has the need to express breast milk (29 USC § 207). In general, lactation breaks that cumulatively total 30 minutes or less during any four-hour work period or major portion of a four-hour work period would be considered reasonable. However, individual circumstances may require more or less time.

Lactation breaks, if feasible, should be taken at the same time as the employee's regularly scheduled rest or meal periods. While a reasonable effort will be made to provide additional time beyond authorized breaks, any such time exceeding regularly scheduled and paid break time will be unpaid.

Employees desiring to take a lactation break shall notify the Dispatch Center or a supervisor prior to taking such a break. Such breaks may be reasonably delayed if they would seriously disrupt Department operations (Minn. Stat. § 181.939).

Once a lactation break has been approved, the break should not be interrupted except for emergency or exigent circumstances.

1018.4 PRIVATE LOCATION

The Department will make reasonable efforts to accommodate employees with the use of an appropriate room or other location to express milk in private. Such room or place should be in close proximity to the employee's work area and shall be other than a bathroom or toilet stall. The location must be shielded from view and free from intrusion from co-workers and the public. The location must have access to an electrical outlet (Minn. Stat. § 181.939; 29 USC § 207).

The area assigned for this purpose should not be used for storage of any devices, supplies or expressed milk and should be returned to its original state after each use.

Employees occupying such private areas shall either secure the door or otherwise make it clear to others that the area is occupied with a need for privacy. All other employees should avoid interrupting an employee during an authorized break, except to announce an emergency or other urgent circumstance.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Lactation Break Policy

Authorized lactation breaks for employees assigned to the field may be taken at the nearest appropriate private area.

1018.5 STORAGE OF EXPRESSED MILK

Any employee storing expressed milk in any authorized refrigerated area within the Department shall clearly label it as such and shall remove it when the employee ends her shift.

Payroll Record Procedures

1019.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Payroll records are submitted to Administration on a biweekly basis for the payment of wages.

1019.1.1 RESPONSIBILITY FOR COMPLETION OF PAYROLL RECORDS

Employees are responsible for the accurate and timely submission of payroll records for the payment of wages.

1019.1.2 TIME REQUIREMENTS

All employees are paid on a biweekly basis, usually on Friday with certain exceptions such as holidays. Payroll records shall be completed and submitted to Administration no later than 8:00 a.m. on the Wednesday morning before the end of the pay period, unless specified otherwise.

Overtime Compensation Requests

1020.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

It is the policy of the Department to compensate nonexempt employees who work authorized overtime either by payment of wages as agreed and in effect through the collective bargaining agreement, or by the allowance of accrual of compensatory time off. In order to qualify for either the employee must complete and submit a Request for Overtime Payment as soon as practicable after overtime is worked.

1020.1.1 DEPARTMENT POLICY

Because of the nature of law enforcement work, and the specific needs of the Department, a degree of flexibility concerning overtime policies must be maintained.

Non-exempt employees are not authorized to volunteer work time to the Department. All requests to work overtime shall be approved in advance by a supervisor. If circumstances do not permit prior approval, approval shall be sought as soon as practicable during the overtime shift and in no case later than the end of shift in which the overtime is worked.

Short periods of work at the end of the normal duty day (e.g., less than one hour in duration) may be handled unofficially between the supervisor and the employee by flexing a subsequent shift schedule to compensate for the time worked rather than by submitting requests for overtime payments. If the supervisor authorizes or directs the employee to complete a form for such a period, the employee shall comply.

The individual employee may request compensatory time in lieu of receiving overtime payment. The employee may not exceed the number of hours identified in the collective bargaining agreement.

1020.2 REQUEST FOR OVERTIME COMPENSATION

Employees shall submit all overtime compensation requests to their immediate supervisors as soon as practicable for verification and forwarding to the Administration Section.

Failure to submit a request for overtime compensation in a timely manner may result in discipline.

1020.2.1 EMPLOYEES' RESPONSIBILITY

Employees shall complete the requests immediately after working the overtime and turn them in to their immediate supervisor or the Shift Sergeant. Employees submitting overtime forms for on-call pay when off-duty shall submit forms to the Shift Sergeant the first day after returning to work.

1020.2.2 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The supervisor who verifies the overtime earned shall verify that the overtime was worked before approving the request.

After the entry has been made on the employee's time card, the overtime payment request form will be forwarded to the employee's Chief of Police for final approval.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Overtime Compensation Requests

1020.2.3 CHIEF OF POLICE RESPONSIBILITIES

Chief of Polices, after approving payment, will then forward the form to the Chief of Police for review.

1020.3 ACCOUNTING FOR OVERTIME WORKED

Employees are to record the actual time worked in an overtime status. In some cases, the collective bargaining agreement provides that a minimum number of hours will be paid, (e.g., two hours for court, four hours for outside overtime). The supervisor will enter the actual time worked.

1020.3.1 ACCOUNTING FOR PORTIONS OF AN HOUR

When accounting for less than a full hour, time worked shall be rounded up to the nearest quarter of an hour as indicated by the following chart:

<u>TIME WORKED</u>	<u>INDICATE ON CARD</u>
Up to 15 minutes	.25 hour
16 to 30 minutes	.50 hour
31 to 45 minutes	.75 hour
46 to 60 minutes	1.0 hour

1020.3.2 VARIATION IN TIME REPORTED

Where two or more employees are assigned to the same activity, case or court trial and the amount of time for which payment is requested varies from that reported by the other employee, the Shift Sergeant or other approving supervisor may require each employee to include the reason for the variation on the back of the overtime payment request.

Outside Employment

1021.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

To avoid actual or perceived conflicts of interest for Department employees engaging in outside employment, all employees shall initially obtain written approval from the Chief of Police prior to engaging in any outside employment. Approval of outside employment shall be at the discretion of the Chief of Police in accordance with the provisions of this policy.

1021.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Outside Employment - The employment of any member of this department who receives wages, compensation or other consideration of value from another employer, organization or individual not affiliated directly with this department for services, product(s) or benefits rendered. For purposes of this section, the definition of outside employment includes those employees who are self-employed and not affiliated directly with this department for services, product(s) or benefits rendered.

Outside Overtime - Overtime involving any member of this department who performs duties or services on behalf of an outside organization, company or individual within this jurisdiction, on behalf of the Department. Such outside overtime shall be requested and scheduled directly through this department so that the Department may be reimbursed for the cost of wages and benefits.

1021.2 OBTAINING APPROVAL

No member of this department may engage in any outside employment without first obtaining prior written approval of the Chief of Police. Failure to obtain prior written approval for outside employment or engaging in outside employment prohibited by this policy is grounds for disciplinary action.

To obtain approval for outside employment, the employee must complete an Outside Employment Application that shall be submitted to the employee's immediate supervisor. The application will then be forwarded through the appropriate chain of command to the Chief of Police for consideration.

If approved, the employee will be provided with a copy of the approved permit. Unless otherwise indicated in writing on the approved permit, a permit will be valid through the end of the calendar year in which it is approved. Any employee seeking to continue outside employment shall submit a new Outside Employment Application in a timely manner.

Any employee seeking approval of outside employment whose request has been denied shall be provided with a written reason for the denial of the application at the time of the denial and within 30 days of the application.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Outside Employment

1021.2.1 APPEAL OF DENIAL OF OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT

If an employee's Outside Employment Application is denied or rescinded by the Department, the employee may file a written notice of appeal to the Chief of Police within 10 days of the date of denial.

If the employee's appeal is denied, the employee may file a grievance pursuant to the procedure set forth in the current collective bargaining agreement.

1021.2.2 REVOCATION/SUSPENSION OF OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT PERMITS

Any outside employment permit may be revoked or suspended after the employee has received written notification of the reasons for revocation or suspension. Revocation will be implemented after the employee has exhausted the appeal process.

The outside employment may be revoked:

- (a) If an employee's performance declines to a point where it is evaluated by a supervisor as needing improvement to reach an overall level of minimum acceptable competency and the outside employment may be related to the employee's performance. The Chief of Police may, at his/her discretion, notify the employee of the intent to revoke any previously approved outside employment permit(s). After the appeal process has concluded, the revocation will remain in force until the employee's performance directly related to the outside employment has been reestablished to the minimum level of acceptable competency.
- (b) If, at any time during the term of a valid outside employment permit, an employee's conduct or outside employment conflicts with the provisions of Department policy, or any law.
- (c) The outside employment creates an actual or apparent conflict of interest with the Department or City.

1021.3 PROHIBITED OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT

The Department expressly reserves the right to deny any Outside Employment Application submitted by an employee seeking to engage in any activity that:

- (a) Involves the employee's use of Department time, facilities, equipment or supplies, the use of the Department badge, uniform, prestige or influence for private gain or advantage.
- (b) Involves the employee's receipt or acceptance of any money or other consideration from anyone other than this department for the performance of an act that the employee, if not performing such act, would be required or expected to render in the regular course or hours of employment or as a part of the employee's duties as a member of this department.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Outside Employment

- (c) Involves the performance of an act in other than the employee's capacity as a member of this department that may later be subject directly or indirectly to the control, inspection, review, audit or enforcement of any other employee of this department.
- (d) Involves time demands that would render performance of the employee's duties for this department below minimum standards or would render the employee unavailable for reasonably anticipated overtime assignments and other job-related demands that occur outside regular working hours.

1021.3.1 OUTSIDE SECURITY EMPLOYMENT

Due to the potential conflict of interest no member of this department may engage in any outside or secondary employment as a private security guard, private investigator or other similar private security position.

Any private organization, entity or individual seeking special services for security or traffic control from members of this department must submit a written request to the Chief of Police in advance of the desired service. Such outside overtime will be monitored by the patrol supervisor.

- (a) The applicant will be required to enter into a written indemnification agreement prior to approval.
- (b) The applicant will further be required to provide for the compensation and full benefits of all employees requested for such outside security services.
- (c) If such a request is approved, any employee working outside overtime shall be subject to the following conditions:
 - 1. The officer(s) shall wear the Department uniform/identification.
 - 2. The officer(s) shall be subject to all the rules and regulations of this department.
 - 3. No officer may engage in such outside employment during or at the site of a strike, lockout, picket or other physical demonstration of a labor dispute.
 - 4. Compensation for such approved outside security services shall be pursuant to normal overtime procedures.
 - 5. Outside security services, outside employment or outside overtime shall not be subject to the collective bargaining process.
 - 6. No officer may engage in outside employment as a peace officer for any other public agency without prior written authorization of the Chief of Police.

1021.3.2 OUTSIDE OVERTIME ARREST AND REPORTING PROCEDURE

Any employee making an arrest or taking other official law enforcement action while working in an approved outside overtime assignment shall be required to complete all related reports in a timely manner pursuant to Department policy. Time spent on the completion of such reports shall be considered incidental to the outside overtime assignment.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Outside Employment

1021.3.3 SPECIAL RESTRICTIONS

Except for emergency situations or with prior authorization from the Chief of Police, undercover officers or officers assigned to covert operations shall not be eligible to work overtime or other assignments in a uniformed or other capacity that might reasonably disclose the officer's law enforcement status.

1021.4 DEPARTMENT RESOURCES

Employees are prohibited from using any Department equipment or resources in the course of or for the benefit of any outside employment. This shall include the prohibition of access to official records or databases of this department or other agencies through the use of the employee's position with this department.

1021.5 CHANGES IN OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT STATUS

If an employee terminates his/her outside employment during the period of a valid permit, the employee shall promptly submit written notification of such termination to the Chief of Police through the appropriate chain of command. Any subsequent request for renewal or continued outside employment must thereafter be processed and approved through normal procedures set forth in this policy.

Employees shall also promptly submit in writing to the Chief of Police any material changes in outside employment including any change in the number of hours, type of duties or demands of any approved outside employment. Employees who are uncertain whether a change in outside employment is material shall report the change.

1021.6 OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT WHILE ON DISABILITY OR ADMINISTRATIVE LEAVE

Department members engaged in outside employment who are placed on disability or administrative leave or modified/light-duty shall inform their immediate supervisor in writing within five days whether they intend to continue to engage in outside employment while on such leave or light-duty status. The immediate supervisor shall review the duties of the outside employment along with any work-related doctor's orders and make a recommendation to the Chief of Police whether such outside employment should continue or be suspended or revoked.

In the event the Chief of Police determines that the outside employment should be discontinued or if the employee fails to promptly notify his/her supervisor of his/her intentions regarding the work permit, a notice of intent to revoke the employee's permit will be forwarded to the involved employee and a copy attached to the original work permit. The revocation process outlined in this policy shall be followed.

Criteria for revoking or suspending the outside employment permit while on disability status or administrative leave include, but are not limited to, the following:

- (a) The outside employment is medically detrimental to the total recovery of the disabled employee, as indicated by the City's professional medical advisors.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Outside Employment

- (b) The outside employment performed requires the same or similar physical ability, as would be required of an on-duty employee.
- (c) The employee's failure to make timely notice of his/her intentions to their supervisor.
- (d) The outside employment is not compatible with the reason the employee is on administrative leave.

Occupational Disease, Personal Injury and Death Reporting

1022.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance regarding the timely reporting of occupational diseases, personal injuries and deaths.

1022.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include (Minn. Stat. § 176.011):

Occupational disease – A mental impairment or physical disease arising out of and in the course of employment peculiar to the occupation in which the member is engaged and due to causes in excess of the hazards ordinary of employment. The term includes diagnosis of post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD) by a psychiatrist or psychologist; however, mental impairment is not considered a disease if it results from a disciplinary action, work evaluation, job transfer, layoff, demotion, promotion, termination, retirement or similar action taken in good faith by the Department.

Personal injury – Any mental impairment or physical injury arising out of and in the course of employment, including personal injury caused by occupational disease, while engaged in, on or about the premises where the member's services require the member's presence as part of that service at the time of the injury and during the hours of that service. Personal injury does not include an injury caused by the act of a third person or fellow department member who intended to injure the member because of personal reasons, and not directed against the member as a member of the Cambridge Police Department, or because of the employment with the Cambridge Police Department. Mental impairment is not considered a personal injury if it results from a disciplinary action, work evaluation, job transfer, layoff, demotion, promotion, termination, retirement or similar action taken in good faith by the Department.

1022.1 OTHER DISEASE OR INJURY

Diseases, injuries or deaths caused or occurring on-duty that do not qualify for workers' compensation reporting shall be documented on the designated report of injury form, which shall be signed by a supervisor. A copy of the completed form shall be forwarded to the appropriate Chief of Police through the chain of command and a copy sent to the Administration Chief of Police.

Unless the injury is extremely minor, this report shall be signed by the affected member, indicating that he/she desired no medical attention at the time of the report. By signing, the member does not preclude his/her ability to later seek medical attention.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Occupational Disease, Personal Injury and Death Reporting

1022.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department will address occupational diseases, personal injuries and deaths appropriately, and will comply with applicable state workers' compensation requirements (Minn. Stat. § 176.231).

1022.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

1022.3.1 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Any member sustaining any occupational disease or personal injury shall report such event as soon as practicable, but within 24 hours, to a supervisor, and shall seek medical care when appropriate.

1022.3.2 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A supervisor learning of any occupational disease or personal injury should ensure the member receives medical care as appropriate.

Supervisors shall ensure that required documents regarding workers' compensation are completed and forwarded promptly. Any related Citywide disease- or injury-reporting protocol shall also be followed.

Supervisors shall determine whether the Major Incident Notification and Workplace Accident and Injury Reduction policies apply and take additional action as required.

1022.3.3 CHIEF OF POLICE RESPONSIBILITIES

The Chief of Police who receives a report of an occupational disease, personal injury or death should review the report for accuracy and determine what additional action should be taken. The report shall then be forwarded to the Chief of Police, and the City's risk management entity to ensure any required Minnesota Occupational Safety and Health Administration (MNOSHA) reporting is made as required in the illness and injury prevention plan identified in the Workplace Accident and Injury Reduction Policy.

1022.3.4 CHIEF OF POLICE RESPONSIBILITIES

The Chief of Police shall review and forward copies of the report to the City Administrator's Office. Copies of the report and related documents retained by the Department shall be filed in the member's confidential medical file.

1022.5 SETTLEMENT OFFERS

When a member sustains an occupational disease or personal injury that is caused by another person and is subsequently contacted by that person, his/her agent, insurance company or attorney and offered a settlement, the member shall take no action other than to submit a written report of this contact to his/her supervisor as soon as possible.

1022.5.1 NO SETTLEMENT WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL

No less than 10 days prior to accepting and finalizing the settlement of any third-party claim arising out of or related to an occupational disease or personal injury, the member shall provide the Chief

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Occupational Disease, Personal Injury and Death Reporting

of Police with written notice of the proposed terms of such settlement. In no case shall the member accept a settlement without first providing written notice to the Chief of Police. The purpose of such notice is to permit the City to determine whether the offered settlement will affect any claim the City may have regarding payment for damage to equipment or reimbursement for wages against the person who caused the disease or injury, and to protect the City's right of subrogation, while ensuring that the member's right to receive compensation is not affected.

Personal Appearance Standards

1023.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

To project uniformity and neutrality toward the public and other members of the Department, employees shall maintain their personal hygiene and appearance to project a professional image appropriate for this department and for their assignment.

1023.2 GROOMING STANDARDS

Unless otherwise stated and because deviations from these standards could present officer health safety issues, the following appearance standards shall apply to all employees, except those whose current assignment would deem them not appropriate, and where the Chief of Police has granted exception.

1023.2.1 HAIR

Hairstyles of all members shall be neat in appearance. For male licensed members, hair must not extend below the top edge of the uniform collar while assuming a normal stance.

For female licensed members, hair must be no longer than the horizontal level of the bottom of the uniform patch when the employee is standing erect, and worn up or in a tightly wrapped braid or ponytail.

1023.2.2 MUSTACHES

A short and neatly trimmed mustache may be worn. Mustaches shall not extend below the corners of the mouth or beyond the natural hairline of the upper lip.

1023.2.3 SIDEBURNS

Sideburns shall not extend below the bottom of the outer ear opening (the top of the earlobes) and shall be trimmed and neat.

1023.2.4 FACIAL HAIR

Facial hair other than sideburns, mustaches and eyebrows shall not be worn, unless authorized by the Chief of Police or designee.

1023.2.5 FINGERNAILS

Fingernails extending beyond the tip of the finger can pose a safety hazard to officers or others. For this reason, fingernails shall be trimmed so that no point of the nail extends beyond the tip of the finger.

1023.2.6 JEWELRY AND ACCESSORIES

No jewelry or personal ornaments shall be worn by officers on any part of the uniform or equipment, except those authorized within this manual. Jewelry, if worn around the neck, shall not be visible above the shirt collar.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Personal Appearance Standards

Earrings shall not be worn by uniformed licensed members, investigators or special assignment personnel without permission of the Chief of Police or designee. Only one ring may be worn on each hand of the employee while on-duty.

1023.3 TATTOOS

Any employee representing the Cambridge Police Department shall not have a tattoo that is visible to the public unless authorized by the Chief of Police. Those tattoos that are deemed inappropriate shall be covered while the employee is on duty.

1023.4 BODY PIERCING OR ALTERATION

Body piercing or alteration to any area of the body that is visible in any authorized uniform or attire, and is a deviation from normal anatomical features and that is not medically required is prohibited. Such body alteration includes, but is not limited to:

- (a) Tongue splitting or piercing.
- (b) The complete or transdermal implantation of any material other than hair replacement or breast augmentation.
- (c) Abnormal shaping of the ears, eyes, nose or teeth.
- (d) Branding or scarification.

Police Cadets and Explorers

1024.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Cadets and explorers work under direct supervision and perform a variety of routine and progressively advanced tasks in an apprenticeship program in preparation for a career in law enforcement.

1024.2 PERFORMANCE EVALUATIONS

Performance evaluations for all cadets and explorers shall be completed monthly during their first year. After the first year cadets, senior cadets, explorers and senior explorers will be evaluated annually to assess their current job performance and their potential as police officers.

1024.2 PROGRAM COORDINATOR

The Training Sergeant will serve as the Program Coordinator. The Program Coordinator will be responsible for tracking the educational and job performance of cadets and explorers as well as making their individual assignments throughout the Department. The Program Coordinator will also monitor the training provided for all cadets and explorers and review all decisions affecting job assignments, status for compensation, school attendance and performance evaluations.

1024.2.1 PROGRAM ADVISORS

The Program Coordinator may select individual officers to serve as advisors for the Cadet and Explorer Program. These officers will serve as mentors for each cadet and explorer. Cadets and explorers will bring special requests, concerns and suggestions to their program advisor for advice or direction before contacting the program coordinator. One advisor may be designated as the coordinator's assistant to lead scheduled meetings and training sessions involving the cadets and explorers. Multiple cadets and explorers may be assigned to each program advisor. Program advisors are not intended to circumvent the established chain of command. Any issues that may be a concern of the individual's supervisor should be referred back to the program coordinator.

1024.2 CADET AND EXPLORER UNIFORMS

Each cadet and explorer will be provided two uniforms meeting the specifications described in the Uniform Manual for civilian employees.

1024.3 EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Cadets and explorers are required to maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.0 ("C" grade) for all courses taken. Cadets shall complete six semester units of college course work per semester and senior cadets shall complete 12 units per semester. High school age students shall continue to be enrolled in high school and maintain at least a 2.0 grade point average.

1024.6 ORIENTATION AND TRAINING

Newly appointed cadets and explorers will receive an orientation of the organization and facilities before reporting to their first assignment. On-the-job training will be conducted in compliance with

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Police Cadets and Explorers

the Cadet and Explorer Training Manual. Training sessions will be scheduled as needed to train cadets and explorers for as many assignments as possible. In addition to job-specific training, information will be offered to prepare cadets and explorers to compete successfully in the police officer selection process, as well as the academy training. All training will focus on improving job performance, as well as preparation to become police officers. These meetings will also offer an opportunity to receive continuous feedback regarding progress of the program.

1024.8 ROTATION OF ASSIGNMENTS

Rotating job assignments should occur on a regular basis to enhance the career development for each cadet and explorer. Department needs and concerns will take precedence over individual cadet or explorer considerations, with the final decision resting with the Training Sergeant.

In general, senior cadets and explorers will be assigned to positions requiring more technical skill or responsibility, including training newly hired cadets and explorers, or other cadets and explorers for new assignments.

1024.8 RIDE-ALONG PROCEDURES

All cadets and explorers are authorized to participate in the Ride-Along Program, provided Ride-Along standards are met, on their own time and as approved by their immediate supervisor and the appropriate Shift Sergeant. Applicable waivers must be signed in advance of the ride-along. Cadets and explorers shall wear their uniform while participating in a ride-along.

Uniform Regulations

1025.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The uniform policy of the Cambridge Police Department is established to ensure that uniformed officers, special assignment personnel and non- licensed employees will be readily identifiable to the public through the proper use and wearing of department uniforms. Employees should also refer to the following associated policies:

- Firearms
- Department Owned and Personal Property
- Body Armor
- Personal Appearance Standards

The uniform and equipment specifications manual is maintained and periodically updated by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee. The manual, and associated procedures, should be consulted regarding authorized equipment and uniform specifications.

The Cambridge Police Department will provide uniforms for all employees who are required to wear them in the manner, quantity and frequency agreed upon in the respective employee group's collective bargaining agreement. The uniforms for officers of this department shall be a consistent color pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 626.88 Subd. 2.

1025.2 WEARING AND CONDITION OF UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT

Police employees wear the uniform to be identified as the law enforcement authority in society. The uniform also serves an equally important purpose, which is to identify the wearer as a source of assistance in an emergency, crisis or other time of need.

- (a) Uniform and equipment shall be maintained in a serviceable condition and shall be ready at all times for immediate use. Uniforms shall be neat, clean and appear professionally pressed.
- (b) All peace officers of this department shall possess and maintain at all times, a serviceable uniform and the necessary equipment to perform uniformed field duty.
- (c) Personnel shall wear only the uniform specified for their rank and assignment.
- (d) The uniform is to be worn in compliance with the specifications set forth in the Department's uniform specifications and procedures which are maintained separately from this policy.
- (e) All supervisors will perform periodic inspections of their personnel to ensure conformance to these regulations.
- (f) Civilian attire shall not be worn in combination with any distinguishable part of the uniform.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Uniform Regulations

- (g) Uniforms are only to be worn while on-duty, while in transit to or from work, for court or at other official Department functions or events.
- (h) If the uniform is worn while in transit while driving a personal vehicle an outer garment shall be worn over the uniform shirt so as not to bring attention to the employee while off-duty.
- (i) Employees are not to purchase or drink alcoholic beverages while wearing any part of the Department uniform, including the uniform pants.
- (j) Mirrored sunglasses will not be worn with any Department uniform
- (k) Visible jewelry, other than those items listed below, shall not be worn with the uniform-unless specifically authorized by the Chief of Police or designee.
 - 1. Wrist watch.
 - 2. Wedding ring(s), class ring or other ring of tasteful design. A maximum of one ring/set may be worn on each hand.
 - 3. Medical alert bracelet.

1025.2.1 DEPARTMENT ISSUED IDENTIFICATION

The Department issues each employee an official Department identification card bearing the employee's name, identifying information and photo likeness. All employees shall be in possession of their Department-issued identification card at all times while on-duty or when carrying a concealed weapon.

- (a) Whenever on-duty or acting in an official capacity representing the Department, employees shall display their Department issued identification in a courteous manner to any person upon request and as soon as practicable.
- (b) Officers working specialized assignments may be excused from the possession and display requirements when directed by their Chief of Police.

1025.3 UNIFORM CLASSES

1025.3.1 CLASS A UNIFORM

The Class A uniform is to be worn on special occasions such as funerals, graduations, promotions, ceremonies or as directed. The Class A uniform is required for all licensed personnel. The Class A uniform includes the standard issue uniform with:

- (a) Long sleeve shirt with tie.
- (b) Polished shoes.

The campaign hat may be worn for events held outdoors. Boots with pointed toes are not permitted.

1025.3.2 CLASS B UNIFORM

All officers will possess and maintain a serviceable Class B uniform at all times.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Uniform Regulations

The Class B uniform will consist of the same garments and equipment as the Class A uniform with the following exceptions:

- (a) The long or short sleeve shirt may be worn with the collar open. No tie is required.
- (b) A white, navy blue or black crew neck t-shirt must be worn with the uniform.
- (c) All shirt buttons must remain buttoned except for the last button at the neck.
- (d) Polished shoes.
- (e) Approved all black unpolished shoes may be worn.
- (f) Boots with pointed toes are not permitted.

1025.3.3 CLASS C UNIFORM

The Class C uniform may be established to allow field personnel cooler clothing during the summer months or for special duty assignments. The Chief of Police will establish the regulations and conditions for wearing the Class C Uniform and the specifications for the Class C Uniform.

1025.3.4 SPECIALIZED UNIT UNIFORMS

The Chief of Police may authorize special uniforms to be worn by officers in specialized units such as Canine Team, SWAT, Bicycle Patrol, Motor Officers and other specialized assignments.

1025.3.5 FOUL WEATHER GEAR

The Uniform and Equipment Specifications lists the authorized uniform jacket and rain gear.

1025.4 INSIGNIA AND PATCHES

- (a) Shoulder patches - The authorized shoulder patch supplied by the Department shall be machine stitched to the sleeves of all uniform shirts and jackets, three-quarters of an inch below the shoulder seam of the shirt, and be bisected by the crease in the sleeve.
- (b) Service stripes and stars - Service stripes and other indicators for length of service may be worn on long sleeved shirts and jackets. They are to be machine stitched onto the uniform. The bottom of the service stripe shall be sewn the width of one and one-half inches above the cuff seam with the rear of the service stripes sewn on the dress of the sleeve. The stripes are to be worn on the left sleeve only.
- (c) The regulation nameplate, or an authorized sewn-on cloth nameplate, shall be worn at all times while in uniform. The nameplate shall display the employee's first and last name. If an employee's first and last names are too long to fit on the nameplate, then the initial of the first name will accompany the last name. If the employee desires other than the legal first name, the employee must receive approval from the Chief of Police. The nameplate shall be worn and placed above the right pocket located in the middle, bisected by the pressed shirt seam, with equal distance from both sides of the nameplate to the outer edge of the pocket.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Uniform Regulations

- (d) When a jacket is worn, the nameplate or an authorized sewn on cloth nameplate shall be affixed to the jacket in the same manner as the uniform.
- (e) Assignment Insignias - Assignment insignias, (e.g., SWAT, FTO or similar) may be worn as designated by the Chief of Police.
- (f) Flag pin or patch - A flag pin may be worn, centered above the nameplate. An American flag patch of a size not to exceed 3 inches by 5 inches may be worn on the sleeve or above the right front pocket using appropriate flag display etiquette (Minn. Stat. § 15.60).
- (g) Badge - The Department-issued badge, or an authorized sewn-on cloth replica, must be worn and be visible at all times while in uniform. Licensed non-uniform personnel will wear or carry their badge in a manner that it is in reasonable proximity to their firearm and able to be displayed whenever appropriate.
- (h) Rank insignia - The designated insignia indicating the employee's rank must be worn at all times while in uniform. The Chief of Police may authorize exceptions.

1025.4.1 MOURNING BADGE

Uniformed employees may wear a black mourning band across the uniform badge as approved by the Chief of Police.

- (a) department
- (b) An officer
- (c) officer
- (d)
- (e) Chief of Police

1025.5 CIVILIAN ATTIRE

There are assignments within the Department that do not require the wearing of a uniform because recognition and authority are not essential to their function. There are also assignments in which wearing civilian attire is necessary.

- (a) All employees shall wear clothing that fits properly, is clean and free of stains and not damaged or excessively worn.
- (b) All male administrative, investigative and support personnel who elect to wear civilian clothing to work shall wear button style shirts with a collar, slacks or suits that are moderate in style.
- (c) All female administrative, investigative and support personnel who elect to wear civilian clothes to work shall wear dresses, slacks, shirts, blouses or suits that are moderate in style.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Uniform Regulations

- (d) The following items shall not be worn on-duty:
 - 1. T-shirt alone.
 - 2. Open-toed sandals or thongs.
 - 3. Swimsuit, tube tops or halter tops.
 - 4. Spandex type pants or see-through clothing.
 - 5. Distasteful printed slogans, buttons or pins.
 - 6. Denim pants of any color.
 - 7. Shorts.
 - 8. Sweat shirts, sweat pants or similar exercise clothing.
- (e) Variations from this order are allowed at the discretion of the Chief of Police or designee when the employee's assignment or current task is not conducive to wearing such clothing.
- (f) No item of civilian attire may be worn on-duty that would adversely affect the reputation of the Cambridge Police Department or the morale of the employees.
- (g) Licensed employees carrying firearms while wearing civilian attire should wear clothing that effectively conceals the firearm when outside a controlled law enforcement facility or work area.

1025.6 POLITICAL ACTIVITIES, ENDORSEMENTS, ADVERTISEMENTS OR OTHER APPEARANCES IN UNIFORM

Unless specifically authorized by the Chief of Police, Cambridge Police Department employees may not wear any part of the uniform, be photographed wearing any part of the uniform, utilize a badge, patch or other official insignia of the Department, or cause to be posted, published or displayed, the image of another employee, or identify him/herself as an employee of the Cambridge Police Department to do any of the following:

- (a) Endorse, support, oppose or contradict any political campaign or initiative.
- (b) Endorse, support, oppose or contradict any social issue, cause or religion.
- (c) Endorse, support or oppose, any product, service, company or other commercial entity.
- (d) Appear in any commercial, social or nonprofit publication, or any motion picture, film, video, public broadcast, photo, any website or any other visual depiction.

1025.7 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT - MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT

- (a) Any of the items listed in the Uniform and Equipment Specifications as optional shall be purchased at the expense of the employee.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Uniform Regulations

- (b) Maintenance of optional items shall be the financial responsibility of the purchasing employee (e.g., repairs due to normal wear and tear).
- (c) Replacement of items listed in this order as optional shall be done as follows:
 - 1. When the item is no longer functional because of normal wear and tear, the employee bears the full cost of replacement.
 - 2. When the item is no longer functional because of damage in the course of the employee's duties, it may be replaced following the procedures for the replacement of damaged personal property in the Department-Owned and Personal Property Policy.

1025.8 UNAUTHORIZED UNIFORMS, EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES

Cambridge Police Department employees may not wear any uniform item, accessory or attachment unless specifically authorized in the Uniform and Equipment Specifications or by the Chief of Police or designee.

Cambridge Police Department employees may not use or carry any tool or other piece of equipment unless specifically authorized in the Uniform and Equipment Specifications or by the Chief of Police or designee.

Nepotism and Conflicting Relationships

1026.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure equal opportunity and effective employment practices by avoiding actual or perceived favoritism, discrimination or actual or potential conflicts of interest by or between members of this department. These employment practices include: recruiting, testing, hiring, compensation, assignment, use of facilities, access to training opportunities, supervision, performance appraisal, discipline and workplace safety and security.

1026.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Business relationship - Serving as an employee, independent contractor, compensated consultant, owner, board member, shareholder or investor in an outside business, company, partnership, corporation, venture or other transaction where the Department employee's annual interest, compensation, investment or obligation is greater than \$250.

Conflict of interest - Any actual, perceived or potential conflict of interest in which it reasonably appears that a Department employee's action, inaction or decisions are or may be influenced by the employee's personal or business relationship.

Nepotism - The practice of showing favoritism to relatives in appointment, employment, promotion or advancement by any public official in a position to influence these personnel decisions.

Personal relationship - Includes marriage, cohabitation, dating or any other intimate relationship beyond mere friendship.

Public official - A supervisor, officer or employee vested with authority by law, rule or regulation, or to whom authority has been delegated.

Relative - An employee's parent, stepparent, spouse, domestic partner, significant other, child (natural, adopted or step), sibling or grandparent.

Subordinate - An employee who is subject to the temporary or ongoing direct or indirect authority of a supervisor.

Supervisor - An employee who has temporary or ongoing direct or indirect authority over the actions, decisions, evaluation and/or performance of a subordinate employee.

1026.2 RESTRICTED DUTIES AND ASSIGNMENTS

The Department will not prohibit all personal or business relationships between employees. However, in order to avoid nepotism or other inappropriate conflicts, the following restrictions apply:

- (a) Employees are prohibited from directly supervising, occupying a position in the line of supervision or being directly supervised by any other employee who is a relative or with whom they are involved in a personal or business relationship.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Nepotism and Conflicting Relationships

1. If circumstances require that such a supervisor/subordinate relationship exist temporarily, the supervisor shall make every reasonable effort to defer matters pertaining to the involved employee to an uninvolved supervisor.
 2. When personnel and circumstances permit, the Department will attempt to make every reasonable effort to avoid placing employees in such supervisor/subordinate situations. The Department reserves the right to transfer or reassign any employee to another position within the same classification in order to avoid conflicts with any provision of this policy.
- (b) Employees are prohibited from participating in, contributing to or recommending promotions, assignments, performance evaluations, transfers or other personnel decisions affecting an employee who is a relative or with whom they are involved in a personal or business relationship.
- (c) Whenever reasonably possible Field Training Officers (FTOs) and other trainers will not be assigned to train relatives. FTOs and other trainers are prohibited from entering into or maintaining personal or business relationships with any employee they are assigned to train until such time as the training has been successfully completed and the employee is off probation.
- (d) To avoid actual or perceived conflicts of interest members of this department shall refrain from developing or maintaining personal or financial relationships with victims, witnesses or other individuals during the course of, or as a direct result of, any official contact.
- (e) Except as required in the performance of official duties or in the case of immediate relatives, employees shall not develop or maintain personal or financial relationships with any individual they know or reasonably should know is under criminal investigation, is a convicted felon, parolee, fugitive, or registered predatory offender or who engages in intentional violations of state or federal laws.

1026.2.1 EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITY

Prior to entering into any personal or business relationship or other circumstance that the employee knows or reasonably should know could create a conflict of interest or other violation of this policy, the employee shall promptly notify his/her uninvolved, next highest supervisor.

Whenever any employee is placed in circumstances that would require the employee to take enforcement action or provide other official information or services to any relative or other individual with whom the employee is involved in a personal or business relationship, the employee shall promptly notify his/her uninvolved immediate supervisor. In the event that no uninvolved supervisor is immediately available, the employee shall promptly notify dispatch to have another uninvolved employee either relieve the involved employee or minimally remain present to witness the action.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Nepotism and Conflicting Relationships

1026.2.2 SUPERVISOR'S RESPONSIBILITY

Upon being notified of or otherwise becoming aware of any circumstance that could result in or constitute an actual or potential violation of this policy, a supervisor shall take all reasonable steps to promptly mitigate or avoid such violations whenever reasonably possible. Supervisors shall also promptly notify the Chief of Police of such actual or potential violations through the chain of command.

Department Badges

1027.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Cambridge Police Department badge and uniform patch as well as the likeness of these items and the name of the Cambridge Police Department are property of the Department and their use shall be restricted as set forth in this policy.

1027.2 POLICY

The uniform badge shall be issued to Department members as a symbol of authority. The use and display of Department badges shall be in strict compliance with this policy. Only authorized badges issued by this department shall be displayed, carried or worn by members while on-duty or otherwise acting in an official or authorized capacity.

1027.2.1 FLAT BADGE

Licensed officers, with the written approval of the Chief of Police, may purchase at their own expense a flat badge capable of being carried in a wallet. The use of the flat badge is subject to all the same provisions of Department policy as the uniform badge.

- (a) An officer may sell, exchange or transfer the flat badge he/she purchased to another officer within the Cambridge Police Department with the written approval of the Chief of Police.
- (b) Should the flat badge become lost, damaged or otherwise removed from the officer's control he/she shall make the proper notifications as outlined in the Department-Owned and Personal Property Policy.
- (c) An honorably retired officer may keep his/her flat badge upon retirement.
- (d) The purchase, carrying or display of a flat badge is not authorized for non-licensed personnel.

1027.2.2 CIVILIAN PERSONNEL

Badges and Department identification cards issued to non- licensed personnel shall be clearly marked to reflect the position of the assigned employee (e.g. parking control, dispatcher).

- (a) Non-licensed personnel shall not display any Department badge except as a part of his/her uniform and while on-duty or otherwise acting in an official and authorized capacity.
- (b) Non-licensed personnel shall not display any Department badge or represent him/herself, on- or off-duty, in such a manner which would cause a reasonable person to believe that he/she is a licensed officer.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Department Badges

1027.2.3 RETIREE UNIFORM BADGE

Upon honorable retirement employees may purchase their assigned duty badge for display purposes. It is intended that the duty badge be used only as private memorabilia, as other uses of the badge may be unlawful or in violation of this policy.

1027.3 UNAUTHORIZED USE

Except as required for on-duty use by current employees, no badge designed for carry or display in a wallet, badge case or similar holder shall be issued to anyone other than a current or honorably retired peace officer.

Department badges are issued to all licensed employees and civilian uniformed employees for official use only. The Department badge, shoulder patch or the likeness thereof, or the Department name shall not be used for personal or private reasons including, but not limited to, letters, memoranda and electronic communications, such as electronic mail or websites and web pages.

The use of the badge, uniform patch and Department name for all material (e.g., printed matter, products or other items) developed for Department use shall be subject to approval by the Chief of Police.

Employees shall not loan the badge or identification card to others and shall not permit the badge or identification card to be reproduced or duplicated.

1027.4 PERMITTED USE BY EMPLOYEE GROUPS

The likeness of the Department badge shall not be used without the express authorization of the Chief of Police and shall be subject to the following:

- (a) The employee associations may use the likeness of the Department badge for merchandise and official association business provided it is used in a clear representation of the association and not the Cambridge Police Department. The following modifications shall be included:
 - 1. The text on the upper and lower ribbons is replaced with the name of the employee association.
 - 2. The badge number portion displays the acronym of the employee association.
- (b) The likeness of the Department badge for endorsement of political candidates shall not be used without the express approval of the Chief of Police.

Temporary Modified-Duty Assignments

1028.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes procedures for providing temporary modified-duty assignments. This policy is not intended to affect the rights or benefits of employees under federal or state law, City rules, or current memorandums of understanding or collective bargaining agreements. For example, nothing in this policy affects the obligation of the Department to engage in a good faith, interactive process to consider reasonable accommodations for any employee with a temporary or permanent disability that is protected under federal or state law.

1028.2 POLICY

Subject to operational considerations, the Cambridge Police Department may identify temporary modified-duty assignments for employees who have an injury or medical condition resulting in temporary work limitations or restrictions. A temporary assignment allows the employee to work, while providing the Department with a productive employee during the temporary period.

1028.3 GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

Priority consideration for temporary modified-duty assignments will be given to employees with work-related injuries or illnesses that are temporary in nature. Employees having disabilities covered under the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) or the Minnesota Human Rights Act (Minn. Stat. § 363A.01 et seq.) shall be treated equally, without regard to any preference for a work-related injury.

No position in the Cambridge Police Department shall be created or maintained as a temporary modified-duty assignment.

Temporary modified-duty assignments are a management prerogative and not an employee right. The availability of temporary modified-duty assignments will be determined on a case-by-case basis, consistent with the operational needs of the Department. Temporary modified-duty assignments are subject to continuous reassessment, with consideration given to operational needs and the employee's ability to perform in a modified-duty assignment.

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee may restrict employees working in temporary modified-duty assignments from wearing a uniform, displaying a badge, carrying a firearm, operating an emergency vehicle, engaging in outside employment, or being otherwise limited in employing their peace officer powers.

Temporary modified-duty assignments shall generally not exceed a cumulative total of 1,040 hours in any one-year period.

1028.4 PROCEDURE

Employees may request a temporary modified-duty assignment for short-term injuries or illnesses.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Temporary Modified-Duty Assignments

Employees seeking a temporary modified-duty assignment should submit a written request to their Chief of Polices or the authorized designees. The request should, as applicable, include a certification from the treating medical professional containing:

- (a) An assessment of the nature and probable duration of the illness or injury.
- (b) The prognosis for recovery.
- (c) The nature and scope of limitations and/or work restrictions.
- (d) A statement regarding any required workplace accommodations, mobility aids or medical devices.
- (e) A statement that the employee can safely perform the duties of the temporary modified-duty assignment.

The Chief of Police will make a recommendation through the chain of command to the Chief of Police regarding temporary modified-duty assignments that may be available based on the needs of the Department and the limitations of the employee. The Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall confer with the City Administrator's Office or the City Attorney as appropriate.

Requests for a temporary modified-duty assignment of 20 hours or less per week may be approved and facilitated by the Shift Sergeant or Chief of Police, with notice to the Chief of Police.

1028.5 ACCOUNTABILITY

Written notification of assignments, work schedules and any restrictions should be provided to employees assigned to temporary modified-duty assignments and their supervisors. Those assignments and schedules may be adjusted to accommodate department operations and the employee's medical appointments, as mutually agreed upon with the Chief of Police.

1028.5.1 EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of employees assigned to temporary modified duty shall include, but not be limited to:

- (a) Communicating and coordinating any required medical and physical therapy appointments in advance with their supervisors.
- (b) Promptly notifying their supervisors of any change in restrictions or limitations after each appointment with their treating medical professionals.
- (c) Communicating a status update to their supervisors no less than once every 30 days while assigned to temporary modified duty.
- (d) Submitting a written status report to the Chief of Police that contains a status update and anticipated date of return to full-duty when a temporary modified-duty assignment extends beyond 60 days.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Temporary Modified-Duty Assignments

1028.5.2 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The employee's immediate supervisor shall monitor and manage the work schedule of those assigned to temporary modified duty.

The responsibilities of supervisors shall include, but not be limited to:

- (a) Periodically apprising the Chief of Police of the status and performance of employees assigned to temporary modified duty.
- (b) Notifying the Chief of Police and ensuring that the required documentation facilitating a return to full duty is received from the employee.
- (c) Ensuring that employees returning to full duty have completed any required training and certification.

1028.6 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS

Prior to returning to full-duty status, employees shall be required to provide certification from their treating medical professionals stating that they are medically cleared to perform the essential functions of their jobs without restrictions or limitations.

The Department may require a fitness-for-duty examination prior to returning an employee to full-duty status, in accordance with the Fitness for Duty Policy.

1028.7 PREGNANCY

If an employee is temporarily unable to perform regular duties due to a pregnancy, childbirth or a related medical condition, the employee will be treated the same as any other temporarily disabled employee (42 USC § 2000e(k)). A pregnant employee shall not be involuntarily transferred to a temporary modified-duty assignment.

1028.7.1 NOTIFICATION

Pregnant employees should notify their immediate supervisors as soon as practicable and provide a statement from their medical providers identifying any pregnancy-related job restrictions or limitations. If at any point during the pregnancy it becomes necessary for the employee to take a leave of absence, such leave shall be granted in accordance with the City's personnel rules and regulations regarding family and medical care leave.

1028.8 PROBATIONARY EMPLOYEES

Probationary employees who are assigned to a temporary modified-duty assignment shall have their probation extended by a period of time equal to their assignment to temporary modified duty.

1028.9 MAINTENANCE OF CERTIFICATION AND TRAINING

Employees assigned to temporary modified duty shall maintain all certification, training and qualifications appropriate to both their regular and temporary duties, provided that the certification, training or qualifications are not in conflict with any medical limitations or restrictions. Employees

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Temporary Modified-Duty Assignments

who are assigned to temporary modified duty shall inform their supervisors of any inability to maintain any certification, training or qualifications.

Performance History Audits

1029.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Performance History Audits are collections of data designed to assist supervisors in evaluating the performance of their employees. Performance History Audits can help identify commendable performance as well as early recognition of training needs and other potential issues. While it is understood that the statistical compilation of data may be helpful to supervisors, it cannot account for and must be carefully balanced with the many variables in law enforcement, such as:

- An officer's ability to detect crime.
- An officer's work ethic.
- An officer's work assignment and shift.
- An officer's physical abilities, stature.
- Randomness of events.

1029.2 RESPONSIBILITIES

Under the authority of the Chief of Police, the Sergeant is responsible for collecting performance indicators and other relevant data to generate and provide a quarterly Performance History Audit Report for each officer to the appropriate Chief of Police. Though generated quarterly, each Performance History Audit will contain data from a one-year time period.

1029.3 COMPONENTS OF PERFORMANCE HISTORY AUDITS

Performance History Audit will include the following components:

- Performance indicators
- Data analysis
- Employee review
- Follow-up monitoring

1029.4 PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Performance indicators represent the categories of employee performance activity that the Chief of Police of Cambridge Police Department has determined may be relevant data for the generation and analysis of Performance History Audits. Performance indicators may include, but are not limited to:

- (a) The frequency and findings of use-of-force incidents.
- (b) Frequency of involvement and conduct during vehicle pursuits.
- (c) Frequency and findings of citizen complaints.
- (d) Number of commendations, compliments and awards (citizen and Department).

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Performance History Audits

- (e) Claims and civil suits related to the employee's actions or alleged actions.
- (f) Canine bite incidents.
- (g) Internal affairs investigations.
- (h) Frequency and reasons for prosecutor case rejections.
- (i) Intentional or unintentional firearm discharges (regardless of injury).
- (j) Vehicle collisions.
- (k) Missed court appearances.
- (l) Documented counseling memos.

1029.5 COMPILATION OF DATA

The Sergeant will utilize secure systems and other methods to compile and track performance indicators for each officer during each quarter in order to prepare Performance History Audit Reports.

1029.6 EMPLOYEE NOTIFICATION AND RESPONSE

The Sergeant will notify each officer prior to retaining any performance indicator for entry into a Performance History Audit Report. The affected officer may submit a written comment regarding each performance indicator. Any such written comment will be attached to the related performance indicator in such a way as to be readily noticed by supervisors reviewing a Performance History Audit Report.

1029.7 DATA ANALYSIS AND ACTION

Upon receipt the Chief of Police will review each Performance History Audit Report and determine whether it should be provided to an officer's immediate supervisor for further consideration. The officer's immediate supervisor will carefully review the Performance History Audit Report with the officer to assess any potential trends or other issues that may warrant informal counseling, additional training or a recommendation for other action, including discipline. The officer shall date and sign the Performance History Audit Report and may be provided a copy of the report upon request.

If a supervisor determines that an officer's performance warrants action beyond informal counseling, the supervisor shall advise the Chief of Police of such recommendation. If the Chief of Police concurs with the recommendation of the supervisor, he/she shall take steps to initiate the appropriate action.

If discipline or other adverse action is initiated against an officer as a result of a Performance History Audit, the officer shall be entitled to all rights and process set forth in the Personnel Complaints Policy.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Performance History Audits

1029.8 PRIVACY OF DATA

Information, data and copies of material compiled to develop Performance History Audits Reports shall be considered private as part of the employee's personnel file and will not be subject to discovery or release except as provided by law. Access to the data in the system will be governed under the same process as access to an officer's personnel file as outlined in the Personnel Records Policy.

1029.9 RETENTION AND PURGING

Except as incorporated in separate training or disciplinary records, all performance indicators and Performance History Audit Reports shall be purged from the Sergeant and all other locations within the Department consistent with the organization's records retention schedule.

Workplace Accident and Injury Reduction

1030.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish an ongoing and effective plan to reduce the incidence of illness and injury for members of the Cambridge Police Department, in accordance with the requirements of Minn. Stat. § 182.653.

This policy specifically applies to illness and injury that results in lost time or that requires medical treatment beyond first aid. Although this policy provides the essential guidelines for a plan that reduces illness and injury, it may be supplemented by procedures outside the Policy Manual.

This policy does not supersede, but supplements any related Citywide safety efforts.

1030.2 POLICY

The Cambridge Police Department is committed to providing a safe environment for its members and visitors and to minimizing the incidence of work-related illness and injuries. The Department will establish and maintain a Workplace Accident and Injury Reduction (AWAIR) program and will provide tools, training and safeguards designed to reduce the potential for accidents, illness and injuries. It is the intent of the Department to comply with all laws and regulations related to occupational safety.

1030.3 INVESTIGATIONS

Any member sustaining any work-related illness or injury, as well as any member who is involved in any accident or hazardous substance exposure while on-duty shall report such event as soon as practicable to a supervisor. Members observing or learning of a potentially hazardous condition are to promptly report the condition to their immediate supervisors.

A supervisor receiving such a report should personally investigate the incident or ensure that an investigation is conducted. Investigative procedures for workplace accidents and hazardous substance exposures should include:

- (a) A visit to the accident scene as soon as possible.
- (b) An interview of the injured member and witnesses.
- (c) An examination of the workplace for factors associated with the accident/exposure.
- (d) Determination of the cause of the accident/exposure.
- (e) Corrective action to prevent the accident/exposure from reoccurring.
- (f) Documentation of the findings and corrective actions taken.

Additionally, the supervisor should proceed with the steps to report an on-duty injury, as required under the Occupational Disease, Personal Injury and Death Reporting Policy, in conjunction with this investigation to avoid duplication and ensure timely reporting.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Workplace Accident and Injury Reduction

1030.3 CHIEF OF POLICE RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of the Chief of Police include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Managing and implementing a plan to reduce the incidence of member illness and injury.
- (b) Ensuring that a system of communication is in place that facilitates a continuous flow of safety and health information between supervisors and members. This system shall include:
 1. New member orientation that includes a discussion of safety and health policies and procedures.
 2. Regular member review of the AWAIR program.
- (c) Ensuring that all safety and health policies and procedures are clearly communicated and understood by all members.
- (d) Taking reasonable steps to ensure that all members comply with safety rules in order to maintain a safe work environment. This includes, but is not limited to:
 1. Informing members of the AWAIR guidelines.
 2. Recognizing members who perform safe work practices.
 3. Ensuring that the member evaluation process includes member safety performance.
 4. Ensuring department compliance to meet standards regarding the following:
 - (a) Bloodborne pathogen precautions (29 CFR 1910.1030; Minn. Stat. § 182.6555; Minn. R. 5206.0600)
 - (b) Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) (see the Personal Protective Equipment Policy) (29 CFR 1910.134; Minn. R. 5205.0010)
 - (c) Appropriate barriers in law enforcement vehicles (Minn. R. 5205.0755)
 - (d) Emergency Action Plan (29 CFR 1910.38(a); Minn. R. 5205.0010)
- (e) Making available a form to document inspections, unsafe conditions or work practices, and actions taken to correct unsafe conditions and work practices.
- (f) Making available a form to document individual incidents or accidents.
- (g) Making available a form to document the safety and health training of each member. This form will include the member's name or other identifier, training dates, type of training and training providers.
- (h) Conducting and documenting a regular review of the illness and injury prevention plan.

1030.4 A WORKPLACE ACCIDENT AND INJURY REDUCTION PROGRAM

The Chief of Police is responsible for developing an AWAIR program that shall include:

- (a) Workplace safety and health training programs.
- (b) Regularly scheduled safety meetings.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Workplace Accident and Injury Reduction

- (c) Posted or distributed safety information.
- (d) A system for members to anonymously inform management about workplace hazards.
- (e) Establishment of a safety and health committee that will (Minn. Stat. § 182.676; Minn. R. 5208.0010 et seq.):
 - 1. Meet regularly.
 - 2. Prepare a written record of safety and health committee meetings.
 - 3. Review the results of periodic scheduled inspections.
 - 4. Review investigations of accidents and exposures.
 - 5. Make suggestions to command staff for the prevention of future incidents.
 - 6. Review investigations of alleged hazardous conditions.
 - 7. Submit recommendations to assist in the evaluation of member safety suggestions.
 - 8. Assess the effectiveness of efforts made by the Department to meet applicable standards.
- (f) Establishing a process to ensure illnesses and injuries are reported as required under Minnesota Occupational Safety and Health Administration (MNOSHA) (29 CFR 1904.39; Minn. Stat. § 182.674; Minn. R. 5205.0010).
- (g) Descriptions of the following (Minn. Stat. § 182.653):
 - 1. How managers, supervisors and members are responsible for implementing the program and how continued participation of management will be established, measured and maintained
 - 2. The methods used to identify, analyze and control new or existing hazards, conditions and operations
 - 3. How the plan will be communicated to all affected members so that they are informed of work-related hazards and controls
 - 4. How workplace accidents will be investigated and corrective action implemented
 - 5. How safe work practices and rules will be enforced

The Chief of Police must conduct and document a review of the AWAIR program at least annually and document how the program procedures are applied (Minn. Stat. § 182.653).

1030.4.1 SAFETY AND HEALTH COMMITTEE

The Chief of Police will serve on the safety and health committee and ensure applicable rules are addressed (Minn. R. 5208.0010 et seq.). The committee's purpose is to assist in the implementation of the AWAIR program and to bring workplace safety concerns or complaints to the attention of the department administration. Members of the committee must be selected by department members (Minn. Stat. § 182.676).

Duties of the committee should, at a minimum, include (Minn. R. 5208.0050):

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Workplace Accident and Injury Reduction

- (a) Reviewing and making recommendations related to AWAIR.
- (b) Coordinating safety inspections.
- (c) Training members about AWAIR and safe working procedures.
- (d) Identifying the hazards associated with a particular task or job.
- (e) Providing input regarding new workplace safety rules.
- (f) Preparing AWAIR presentations for staff meetings.
- (g) Assisting in workplace accident investigations.
- (h) Reviewing and making recommendations for incidents involving work-related deaths, injuries and illnesses.

1030.7 INSPECTIONS

Safety inspections are crucial to a safe work environment. These inspections identify and evaluate workplace hazards and permit mitigation of those hazards. A hazard assessment checklist should be used for documentation and to ensure a thorough assessment of the work environment.

The Administration Chief of Police shall ensure that the appropriate documentation is completed for each inspection.

1030.7.1 EQUIPMENT

Members are charged with daily vehicle inspections of their assigned vehicles and of their PPE prior to working in the field. Members shall complete the appropriate form if an unsafe condition cannot be immediately corrected. Members should forward this form to their supervisors.

1030.7.2 FREQUENCY OF INSPECTIONS

Safety inspections shall be conducted by the safety and health committee at a frequency decided by the committee, but at least quarterly (Minn. R. 5208.0040).

1030.8 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Supervisor responsibilities include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Ensuring member compliance with AWAIR guidelines and answering questions from members about this policy.
- (b) Training, counseling, instructing or making informal verbal admonishments any time safety performance is deficient. Supervisors may also initiate discipline when it is reasonable and appropriate under the Standards of Conduct Policy.
- (c) Establishing and maintaining communication with members on health and safety issues. This is essential for an injury-free, productive workplace.
- (d) Completing required forms and reports relating to illness and injury prevention; such forms and reports shall be submitted to the Chief of Police.
- (e) Notifying the Chief of Police when:
 1. New substances, processes, procedures or equipment that present potential new hazards are introduced into the work environment.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Workplace Accident and Injury Reduction

2. New, previously unidentified hazards are recognized.
3. Occupational illnesses and injuries occur.
4. New and/or permanent or intermittent members are hired or reassigned to processes, operations or tasks for which a hazard evaluation has not been previously conducted.
5. Workplace conditions warrant an inspection.

1030.8 RECORDS

Records and training documentation relating to the AWAIR program will be maintained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

All safety and health committee recommendations and reports shall be kept for two years. The reports shall be made available to the Minnesota Department of Labor and Industry upon request (Minn. R. 5208.0050).

1030.9 TRAINING

The Chief of Police should work with the Training Sergeant to provide all members, including supervisors, with training on general and job-specific workplace safety and health practices. Training shall be provided:

- (a) To supervisors to familiarize them with the safety and health hazards to which members under their immediate direction and control may be exposed.
- (b) To all members with respect to hazards specific to each member's job assignment.
- (c) To all members given new job assignments for which training has not previously been provided.
- (d) Whenever new substances, processes, procedures or equipment are introduced to the workplace and represent a new hazard.
- (e) Whenever the Department is made aware of a new or previously unrecognized hazard.
- (f) Annually for training related to infectious agents and hazardous substances as required by MNOSHA (Minn. Stat. § 182.653).

1030.9.1 TRAINING TOPICS

The Training Sergeant shall ensure that training includes:

- (a) Reporting unsafe conditions, work practices and injuries, and informing a supervisor when additional instruction is needed.
- (b) Use of appropriate clothing, including gloves and footwear.
- (c) Use of respiratory equipment.
- (d) Availability of toilet, hand-washing and drinking-water facilities.
- (e) Provisions for medical services and first aid.
- (f) Handling of bloodborne pathogens and other biological hazards.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Workplace Accident and Injury Reduction

- (g) Prevention of heat and cold stress.
- (h) Identification and handling of hazardous materials, including chemical hazards to which members could be exposed, and review of resources for identifying and mitigating hazards (e.g., hazard labels, Safety Data Sheets (SDS)).
- (i) Mitigation of physical hazards, such as heat and cold stress, noise, and ionizing and non-ionizing radiation.
- (j) Identification and mitigation of ergonomic hazards, including working on ladders or in a stooped posture for prolonged periods.
- (k) Back exercises/stretchers and proper lifting techniques.
- (l) Avoidance of slips and falls.
- (m) Good housekeeping and fire prevention.
- (n) Other job-specific safety concerns.

1030.10 HAZARDS

All members should report and/or take reasonable steps to correct unsafe or unhealthy work conditions, practices or procedures in a timely manner. Members should make their reports to a supervisor (as a general rule, their own supervisors).

Supervisors should make reasonable efforts to correct unsafe or unhealthy work conditions in a timely manner, based on the severity of the hazard. These hazards should be corrected when observed or discovered, when it is reasonable to do so. When a hazard exists that cannot be immediately abated without endangering members or property, supervisors should protect or remove all exposed members from the area or item, except those necessary to correct the existing condition.

Members who are necessary to correct the hazardous condition shall be provided with the necessary protection.

All significant actions taken and dates they are completed shall be documented on the appropriate form. This form should be forwarded to the Chief of Police via the chain of command.

The Chief of Police will take appropriate action to ensure the AWAIR program addresses potential hazards upon such notification.

Employee Speech, Expression and Social Networking

1031.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy is intended to address issues associated with employee use of social networking sites and to provide guidelines for the regulation and balance of employee speech and expression with the needs of the Department.

Nothing in this policy is intended to prohibit or infringe upon any communication, speech or expression that is protected or privileged under law. This includes speech and expression protected under state or federal constitutions as well as labor or other applicable laws. For example this policy does not limit an employee from speaking as a private citizen, including acting as an authorized member of a recognized bargaining unit or officer associations, about matters of public concern such as misconduct or corruption.

Employees are encouraged to consult with their supervisor regarding any questions arising from the application or potential application of this policy.

1031.1.1 APPLICABILITY

This policy applies to all forms of communication including but not limited to film, video, print media, public or private speech, use of all Internet services, including the World Wide Web, e-mail, file transfer, remote computer access, news services, social networking, social media, instant messaging, blogs, forums, wikis, video and other file sharing sites.

1031.2 POLICY

Because public employees occupy a trusted position in the community their statements have the potential to contravene the policies and performance of this department. Due to the nature of the work and influence associated with the law enforcement profession it is necessary that employees of this department be subject to certain reasonable limitations on their speech and expression. To achieve its mission and efficiently provide service to the public the Cambridge Police Department will carefully balance the individual employee's rights against the organization's needs and interests when exercising a reasonable degree of control over its employees' speech and expression.

1031.3 SAFETY

Employees should carefully consider the implications of their speech or any other form of expression when using the Internet. Speech and expression that may negatively affect the safety of Cambridge Police Department employees such as posting personal information in a public forum can result in compromising an employee's home address or family ties. Employees should therefore not disseminate or post any information on any forum or medium that could reasonably be expected to compromise the safety of any employee, employee's family or associates or persons that this agency has had professional contact with such as crime victims or staff of

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Employee Speech, Expression and Social Networking

other organizations. Examples of the type of information that could reasonably be expected to compromise safety include:

- Disclosing a photograph and name or address of an employee.
- Disclosing the address, telephone number or email address of an employee.
- Otherwise disclosing where another employee can be located off-duty.

1031.4 PROHIBITED SPEECH, EXPRESSION AND CONDUCT

To meet the organization's safety, performance and public-trust needs the following are prohibited unless the speech is otherwise protected (for example an employee speaking as a private citizen, including acting as an authorized member of a recognized bargaining unit or officer associations, on a matter of public concern):

- (a) Speech or expression made pursuant to an official duty that tends to compromise or damage the mission, function, reputation or professionalism of the Cambridge Police Department or its employees.
- (b) Speech or expression that, while not made pursuant to an official duty, is significantly linked to or related to the Cambridge Police Department and tends to compromise or damage the mission, function, reputation or professionalism of the Cambridge Police Department or its employees. Examples may include:
 1. Statements that indicate disregard for the law or the state or U.S. Constitution.
 2. Expression that demonstrates support for criminal activity.
 3. Participating in sexually explicit photographs or videos for compensation or distribution.
- (c) Speech or expression that could reasonably be foreseen as having a negative impact on the credibility of the employee as a witness. For example posting statements or expressions to a website that glorify or endorse dishonesty or illegal behavior.
- (d) Speech or expression of any form that could reasonably be foreseen as having a negative impact on the safety of the employees of the Department. For example a statement on a blog that provides specific details as to how and when prisoner transportations are made could reasonably be foreseen to jeopardize employees by informing criminals of details that could facilitate an escape or attempted escape.
- (e) Speech or expression that is contrary to the canons of the Law Enforcement Code of Ethics as adopted by the Cambridge Police Department.
- (f) Use or disclosure, through whatever means, of any not public data, photograph, video or other recording obtained or accessible as a result of employment with the Department for financial or personal gain or data classified as not public by state or federal law or any disclosure of such materials without the express authorization of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Employee Speech, Expression and Social Networking

- (g) Posting, transmitting or disseminating any photographs, video or audio recordings, likenesses or images of department logos, emblems, uniforms, badges, patches, marked vehicles, equipment or other material that specifically identifies the Cambridge Police Department on any personal or social networking or other website or web page without the express authorization of the Chief of Police.
- (h) Accessing websites for non-authorized purposes or use of any personal communication device, game device or media device, whether personally or department-owned, for personal purposes while on-duty except in the following circumstances:
 - 1. When brief personal communications may be warranted by the circumstances (e.g., inform family of extended hours).
 - 2. During authorized breaks; such usage should be limited as much as practicable to areas out of sight and sound of the public and shall not be disruptive to the work environment.

Employees must take reasonable and prompt action to remove any content, including content posted by others, that is in violation of this policy from any web page or website maintained by the employee (e.g., social or personal website).

1031.4.1 UNAUTHORIZED ENDORSEMENTS AND ADVERTISEMENTS

While employees are not restricted from engaging in the following activities as private citizens or as authorized members of a recognized bargaining unit or officer associations, employees may not represent the Cambridge Police Department or identify themselves in any way that could be reasonably perceived as representing the Cambridge Police Department in order to do any of the following, unless specifically authorized by the Chief of Police:

- (a) Endorse, support, oppose or contradict any political campaign or initiative.
- (b) Endorse, support, oppose or contradict any social issue, cause or religion.
- (c) Endorse, support, or oppose any product, service, company or other commercial entity.
- (d) Appear in any commercial, social or nonprofit publication or any motion picture, film, video, public broadcast or any website.

Additionally, when it can reasonably be construed that an employee acting in his/her individual capacity or through an outside group or organization (e.g. bargaining group) is affiliated with this department, the employee shall give a specific disclaiming statement that any such speech or expression is not representative of the Cambridge Police Department.

Employees retain their right to vote as they choose, to support candidates of their choice and to express their opinions as private citizens, including as authorized members of a recognized bargaining unit or officer associations, on political subjects and candidates at all times while off-duty. However employees may not use their official authority or influence to interfere with or affect

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Employee Speech, Expression and Social Networking

the result of an election or a nomination for office. Employees are also prohibited from directly or indirectly using their official authority to coerce, command or advise another employee to pay, lend or contribute anything of value to a party, committee, organization, agency or person for political purposes (5 USC § 1502).

1031.5 PRIVACY EXPECTATION

Members forfeit any expectation of privacy with regard to e-mails, texts, or anything published or maintained through file-sharing software or any Internet site (e.g., Facebook, MySpace) that is accessed, transmitted, received or reviewed on any department technology system (see the Information Technology Use Policy for additional guidance).

1031.6 CONSIDERATIONS

In determining whether to grant authorization of any speech or conduct that is prohibited under this policy, the factors that the Chief of Police or authorized designee should consider include:

- (a) Whether the speech or conduct would negatively affect the efficiency of delivering public services.
- (b) Whether the speech or conduct would be contrary to the good order of the Department or the efficiency or morale of its members.
- (c) Whether the speech or conduct would reflect unfavorably upon the Department.
- (d) Whether the speech or conduct would negatively affect the member's appearance of impartiality in the performance of his/her duties.
- (e) Whether similar speech or conduct has been previously authorized.
- (f) Whether the speech or conduct may be protected and outweighs any interest of the Department.

1031.7 TRAINING

Subject to available resources the Department should provide training regarding employee speech and the use of social networking to all members of the Department.

Line-of-Duty Deaths

1032.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance to members of the Cambridge Police Department in the event of the death of a member occurring in the line of duty and to direct the Department in providing proper support for the member's survivors.

The Chief of Police may also apply some or all of this policy in situations where members are injured in the line of duty and the injuries are life-threatening.

1032.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Line-of-duty death - The death of a sworn member during the course of performing law enforcement-related functions while on- or off-duty, or a civilian member during the course of performing their assigned duties.

Survivors - Immediate family members of the deceased member, which can include spouse, children, parents, other next of kin or significant others. The determination of who should be considered a survivor for purposes of this policy should be made on a case-by-case basis given the individual's relationship with the member and whether the individual was previously designated by the deceased member.

1032.1 NOTIFYING SURVIVORS

Survivors should be notified as soon as possible in order to avoid the survivors hearing about the incident in other ways.

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee should review the deceased member's emergency contact information and make accommodations to respect the member's wishes and instructions specific to notifying survivors. However, notification should not be excessively delayed because of attempts to assemble a notification team in accordance with the member's wishes.

The Chief of Police, the Shift Sergeant or the authorized designee should select at least two members to conduct notification of survivors, one of which may be the Department Chaplain.

Notifying members should:

- (a) Make notifications in a direct and compassionate manner, communicating as many facts of the incident as possible, including the current location of the member. Information that is not verified should not be provided until an investigation has been completed.
- (b) Determine the method of notifying surviving children by consulting with other survivors and taking into account factors such as the child's age, maturity and current location (e.g., small children at home, children in school).
- (c) Plan for concerns such as known health concerns of survivors or language barriers.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Line-of-Duty Deaths

- (d) Offer to transport survivors to the hospital, if appropriate. Survivors should be transported in department vehicles. Notifying members shall inform the Hospital Liaison over a secure network that the survivors are on their way to the hospital and should remain at the hospital while the survivors are present.
- (e) When survivors are not at their residences or known places of employment, actively seek information and follow leads from neighbors, other law enforcement, postal authorities and other sources of information in order to accomplish notification in as timely a fashion as possible. Notifying members shall not disclose the reason for their contact other than a family emergency.
- (f) If making notification at a survivor's workplace, ask a workplace supervisor for the use of a quiet, private room to meet with the survivor. Members shall not inform the workplace supervisor of the purpose of their visit other than to indicate that it is a family emergency.
- (g) Offer to call other survivors, friends or clergy to support the survivors and to avoid leaving survivors alone after notification.
- (h) Assist the survivors with meeting childcare or other immediate needs.
- (i) Provide other assistance to survivors and take reasonable measures to accommodate their needs, wishes and desires. Care should be taken not to make promises or commitments to survivors that cannot be met.
- (j) Inform the survivors of the name and phone number of the Survivor Support Liaison (see the Survivor Support Liaison section of this policy), if known, and the Department Liaison.
- (k) Provide their contact information to the survivors before departing.
- (l) Document the survivor's names and contact information, as well as the time and location of notification. This information should be forwarded to the Department Liaison.
- (m) Inform the Chief of Police or the authorized designee once survivor notifications have been made so that other Cambridge Police Department members may be apprised that survivor notifications are complete.

1032.1.1 OUT-OF-AREA NOTIFICATIONS

The Department Liaison should request assistance from law enforcement agencies in appropriate jurisdictions for in-person notification to survivors who are out of the area.

- (a) The Department Liaison should contact the appropriate jurisdiction using a secure network and provide the assisting agency with the name and telephone number of the department member that the survivors can call for more information following the notification by the assisting agency.
- (b) The Department Liaison may assist in making transportation arrangements for the member's survivors, but will not obligate the Department to pay travel expenses without the authorization of the Chief of Police.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Line-of-Duty Deaths

1032.1 LIAISONS AND COORDINATORS

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee should select members to serve as liaisons and coordinators to handle responsibilities related to a line-of-duty death, including, but not limited to:

- (a) Department Liaison.
- (b) Hospital Liaison.
- (c) Survivor Support Liaison.
- (d) Critical Incident Stress Management (CISM) coordinator.
- (e) Funeral Liaison.
- (f) Mutual aid coordinator.
- (g) Benefits Liaison.
- (h) Finance coordinator.

Liaisons and coordinators will be directed by the Department Liaison and should be given sufficient duty time to complete their assignments.

Members may be assigned responsibilities of more than one liaison or coordinator position depending on available department resources. The Department Liaison may assign separate liaisons and coordinators to accommodate multiple family units, if needed.

1032.1.1 DEPARTMENT LIAISON

The Department Liaison should be a Chief of Police or of sufficient rank to effectively coordinate department resources, and should serve as a facilitator between the deceased member's survivors and the Department. The Department Liaison reports directly to the Chief of Police. The Department Liaison's responsibilities include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Directing the other liaisons and coordinators in fulfilling survivors' needs and requests. Consideration should be given to organizing the effort using the National Incident Management System (NIMS).
- (b) Establishing contact with survivors within 24 hours of the incident and providing them contact information.
- (c) Advising survivors of the other liaison and coordinator positions and their roles and responsibilities.
- (d) Identifying locations that will accommodate a law enforcement funeral and presenting the options to the appropriate survivors, who will select the location.
- (e) Coordinating all official law enforcement notifications and arrangements.
- (f) Making necessary contacts for authorization to display flags at half-mast.
- (g) Ensuring that department members are reminded of appropriate information-sharing restrictions regarding the release of information that could undermine future legal proceedings.
- (h) Coordinating security checks of the member's residence as necessary and reasonable.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Line-of-Duty Deaths

- (i) Serving as a liaison with visiting law enforcement agencies during memorial and funeral services.

1032.1.2 FINANCE COORDINATOR

The finance coordinator should work with the Chief of Police and the Department Liaison to manage financial matters related to the line-of-duty death. The finance coordinator's responsibilities include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Establishing methods for purchasing and monitoring costs related to the incident.
- (b) Providing information on finance-related issues, such as:
 - 1. Paying survivors' travel costs if authorized.
 - 2. Transportation costs for the deceased.
 - 3. Funeral and memorial costs.
 - 4. Related funding or accounting questions and issues.
- (c) Working with the Benefits Liaison to establish a process for the receipt of public donations to the deceased member's survivors.
- (d) Providing accounting and cost information as needed.

1032.1.2 FUNERAL LIAISON

The Funeral Liaison should work with the Department Liaison, Survivor Support Liaison and survivors to coordinate funeral arrangements to the extent the survivors wish. The Funeral Liaison's responsibilities include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Assisting survivors in working with the funeral director regarding funeral arrangements and briefing them on law enforcement funeral procedures.
- (b) Completing funeral notification to other law enforcement agencies.
- (c) Coordinating the funeral activities of the Department, including, but not limited to the following:
 - 1. Honor Guard
 - (a) Casket watch
 - (b) Color guard
 - (c) Pallbearers
 - (d) Bell/rifle salute
 - 2. Bagpipers/bugler
 - 3. Uniform for burial
 - 4. Flag presentation
 - 5. Last radio call
- (d) Briefing the Chief of Police and command staff concerning funeral arrangements.
- (e) Assigning an officer to remain at the family home during the viewing and funeral.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Line-of-Duty Deaths

- (f) Arranging for transportation of the survivors to and from the funeral home and interment site using department vehicles and drivers.

1032.1.3 SURVIVOR SUPPORT LIAISON

The Survivor Support Liaison should work with the Department Liaison to fulfill the immediate needs and requests of the survivors of any member who has died in the line of duty, and serve as the long-term department contact for survivors.

The Survivor Support Liaison should be selected by the deceased member's Chief of Police. The following should be considered when selecting the Survivor Support Liaison:

- The liaison should be an individual the survivors know and with whom they are comfortable working.
- If the survivors have no preference, the selection may be made from names recommended by the deceased member's supervisor and/or coworkers. The deceased member's partner or close friends may not be the best selections for this assignment because the emotional connection to the member or survivors may impair their ability to conduct adequate liaison duties.
- The liaison must be willing to assume the assignment with an understanding of the emotional and time demands involved.

The responsibilities of the Survivor Support Liaison include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Arranging for transportation of survivors to hospitals, places of worship, funeral homes and other locations, as appropriate.
- (b) Communicating with the Department Liaison regarding appropriate security measures for the family residence, as needed.
- (c) If requested by the survivors, providing assistance with instituting methods of screening telephone calls made to their residence after the incident.
- (d) Providing assistance with travel and lodging arrangements for out-of-town survivors.
- (e) Returning the deceased member's personal effects from the Department and the hospital to the survivors. The following should be considered when returning the personal effects:
 1. Items should not be delivered to the survivors until they are ready to receive the items.
 2. Items not retained as evidence should be delivered in a clean, unmarked box.
 3. All clothing not retained as evidence should be cleaned and made presentable (e.g., items should be free of blood or other signs of the incident).
 4. The return of some personal effects may be delayed due to ongoing investigations.
- (f) Assisting with the return of department-issued equipment that may be at the deceased member's residence.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Line-of-Duty Deaths

1. Unless there are safety concerns, the return of the equipment should take place after the funeral at a time and in a manner considerate of the survivors' wishes.
- (g) Working with the CISM coordinator to ensure that survivors have access to available counseling services.
- (h) Coordinating with the department's Public Information Officer ([PIO]) to brief the survivors on pending press releases related to the incident and to assist the survivors with media relations in accordance with their wishes (see the Public Information Officer section of this policy).
- (i) Briefing survivors on investigative processes related to the line-of-duty death, such as criminal, internal and administrative investigations.
- (j) Informing survivors of any related criminal proceedings and accompanying them to such proceedings.
- (k) Introducing survivors to prosecutors, victim's assistance personnel and other involved personnel as appropriate.
- (l) Maintaining long-term contact with survivors and taking measures to sustain a supportive relationship (e.g., follow-up visits, phone calls, cards on special occasions, special support during holidays).
- (m) Inviting survivors to department activities, memorial services or other functions as appropriate.

Survivor Support Liaisons providing services after an incident resulting in multiple members being killed should coordinate with and support each other through conference calls or meetings as necessary.

The Department recognizes that the duties of a Survivor Support Liaison will often affect regular assignments over many years, and is committed to supporting members in the assignment.

If needed, the Survivor Support Liaison should be issued a personal communication device (PCD) owned by the Department to facilitate communications necessary to the assignment. The department-issued PCD shall be used in accordance with the Personal Communication Devices Policy.

1032.1.3 HOSPITAL LIAISON

The Hospital Liaison should work with hospital personnel to:

- (a) Arrange for appropriate and separate waiting areas for:
 1. The survivors and others whose presence is requested by the survivors.
 2. Department members and friends of the deceased member.
 3. Media personnel.
- (b) Ensure, as much as practicable, that any suspects who are in the hospital and their families or friends are not in close proximity to the member's survivors or Cambridge Police Department members (except for members who may be guarding the suspect).

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Line-of-Duty Deaths

- (c) Ensure that survivors receive timely updates regarding the member before information is released to others.
- (d) Arrange for survivors to have private time with the member, if requested.
 - 1. The Hospital Liaison or hospital personnel may need to explain the condition of the member to the survivors to prepare them accordingly.
 - 2. The Hospital Liaison should accompany the survivors into the room, if requested.
- (e) Stay with survivors and ensure that they are provided with other assistance as needed at the hospital.
- (f) If applicable, explain to the survivors why an autopsy may be needed.
- (g) Ensure hospital bills are directed to the Department, that the survivors are not asked to sign as guarantor of payment for any hospital treatment and that the member's residence address, insurance information and next of kin are not included on hospital paperwork.

Other responsibilities of the Hospital Liaison include, but are not limited to:

- Arranging transportation for the survivors back to their residence.
- Working with investigators to gather and preserve the deceased member's equipment and other items that may be of evidentiary value.
- Documenting his/her actions at the conclusion of his/her duties.

1032.1.8 BENEFITS LIAISON

The Benefits Liaison should provide survivors with information concerning available benefits and assist them in applying for benefits. Responsibilities of the Benefits Liaison include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Confirming the filing of workers' compensation claims and related paperwork (see the Occupational Disease, Personal Injury and Death Reporting Policy).
- (b) Researching and assisting survivors with application for federal government survivor benefits, such as those offered through the:
 - 1. Public Safety Officers' Benefits (PSOB) Programs.
 - 2. Public Safety Officers' Educational Assistance (PSOEA) Program.
 - 3. Social Security Administration.
 - 4. Department of Veterans Affairs.
- (c) Researching and assisting survivors with application for state and local government survivor benefits.
 - 1. Survivor benefits (Minn. Stat. § 353.657).
 - 2. Disability survivor benefits (Minn. Stat. § 353.656).
 - 3. Continued health insurance coverage benefit (Minn. Stat. § 299A.465).
 - 4. Death benefit (Minn. Stat. § 299A.44).

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Line-of-Duty Deaths

5. Education benefit (Minn. Stat. § 299A.45).
- (d) Researching and assisting survivors with application for other survivor benefits such as:
 1. Private foundation survivor benefits programs.
 2. Survivor scholarship programs.
- (e) Researching and informing survivors of support programs sponsored by Police associations and other organizations.
- (f) Documenting and informing survivors of inquiries and interest regarding public donations to the survivors.
 1. If requested, working with the finance coordinator to assist survivors with establishing a process for the receipt of public donations.
- (g) Providing survivors with a summary of the nature and amount of benefits applied for, including the name of a contact person at each benefit office. Printed copies of the summary and benefit application documentation should be provided to affected survivors.
- (h) Maintaining contact with the survivors and assisting with subsequent benefit questions and processes as needed.

1032.1.8 CRITICAL INCIDENT STRESS MANAGEMENT COORDINATOR

The CISM coordinator should work with the Chief of Police or the authorized designee, liaisons, coordinators and other resources to make CISM and counseling services available to members and survivors who are impacted by a line-of-duty death. The responsibilities of the CISM coordinator include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Identifying members who are likely to be significantly affected by the incident and may have an increased need for CISM and counseling services, including:
 1. Members involved in the incident.
 2. Members who witnessed the incident.
 3. Members who worked closely with the deceased member but were not involved in the incident.
- (b) Ensuring that members who were involved in or witnessed the incident are relieved of department responsibilities until they can receive CISM support as appropriate and possible.
- (c) Ensuring that CISM and counseling resources (e.g., peer support, debriefing, grief counselors) are available to members as soon as reasonably practicable following the line-of-duty death.
- (d) Coordinating with the Survivor Support Liaison to ensure survivors are aware of available CISM and counseling services and assisting with arrangements as needed.
- (e) Following up with members and the Survivor Support Liaison in the months following the incident to determine if additional CISM or counseling services are needed.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Line-of-Duty Deaths

1032.1.8 MUTUAL AID COORDINATOR

The mutual aid coordinator should work with the Department Liaison and the Funeral Liaison to request and coordinate any assistance from outside law enforcement agencies needed for, but not limited to:

- (a) Traffic control during the deceased member's funeral.
- (b) Area coverage so that as many Cambridge Police Department members can attend funeral services as possible.

The mutual aid coordinator should perform his/her duties in accordance with the Outside Agency Assistance Policy.

1032.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Cambridge Police Department to make appropriate notifications and to provide assistance and support to survivors and coworkers of a member who dies in the line of duty.

It is also the policy of this department to respect the requests of the survivors when they conflict with these guidelines, as appropriate.

1032.2 PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER

In the event of a line-of-duty death, the department's [PIO] should be the department's contact point for the media. As such, the [PIO] should coordinate with the Department Liaison to:

- (a) Collect and maintain the most current incident information and determine what information should be released.
- (b) Ensure that department members are instructed to direct any media inquiries to the [PIO].
- (c) Prepare necessary press releases.
 - 1. Ensure coordination with other entities having media roles (e.g., outside agencies involved in the investigation or incident).
 - 2. Ensure that important public information is disseminated, such as information on how the public can show support for the Department and deceased member's survivors.
- (d) Arrange for community and media briefings by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee as appropriate.
- (e) Respond, or coordinate the response, to media inquiries.
- (f) If requested, assist the member's survivors with media inquiries.
 - 1. Brief the survivors on handling sensitive issues such as the types of questions that reasonably could jeopardize future legal proceedings.
- (g) Release information regarding memorial services and funeral arrangements to department members, other agencies and the media as appropriate.
- (h) If desired by the survivors, arrange for the recording of memorial and funeral services via photos and/or video.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Line-of-Duty Deaths

The identity of deceased members should be withheld until the member's survivors have been notified. If the media has obtained identifying information for the deceased member prior to survivor notification, the [PIO] should request that the media withhold the information from release until proper notification can be made to survivors. The [PIO] should ensure that media are notified when survivor notifications have been made.

1032.3 INITIAL ACTIONS BY COMMAND STAFF

- (a) Upon learning of a line-of-duty death, the deceased member's supervisor should provide all reasonably available information to the Shift Sergeant and the Dispatch Center.
 - 1. Communication of information concerning the member and the incident should be restricted to secure networks to avoid interception by the media or others (see the Public Information Officer section of this policy).
- (b) The Shift Sergeant should ensure that notifications are made in accordance with the Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths and Major Incident Notification policies as applicable.
- (c) If the member has been transported to the hospital, the Shift Sergeant or the authorized designee should respond to the hospital to assume temporary responsibilities as the Hospital Liaison.
- (d) The Chief of Police or the authorized designee should assign members to handle survivor notifications and assign members to the roles of Hospital Liaison (to relieve the temporary Hospital Liaison) and the Department Liaison as soon as practicable (see the Notifying Survivors section and the Department Liaison and Hospital Liaison subsections in this policy).

1032.7 INVESTIGATION OF THE INCIDENT

The Chief of Police shall ensure that line-of-duty deaths are investigated thoroughly and may choose to use the investigation process outlined in the Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths Policy.

Investigators from other agencies may be assigned to work on any criminal investigation related to line-of-duty deaths. Partners, close friends or personnel who worked closely with the deceased member should not have any investigative responsibilities because such relationships may impair the objectivity required for an impartial investigation of the incident.

Involved department members should be kept informed of the progress of the investigations and provide investigators with any information that may be pertinent to the investigations.

1032.8 NOTIFYING DEPARTMENT MEMBERS

Supervisors or members designated by the Chief of Police are responsible for notifying department members of the line-of-duty death as soon as possible after the survivor notification is made. Notifications and related information should be communicated in person or using secure networks and should not be transmitted over the radio.

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Line-of-Duty Deaths

Notifications should be made in person and as promptly as possible to all members on-duty at the time of the incident. Members reporting for subsequent shifts within a short amount of time should be notified in person at the beginning of their shift. Members reporting for duty from their residence should be instructed to contact their supervisor as soon as practicable. Those members who are working later shifts or are on days off should be notified by phone as soon as practicable.

Members having a close bond with the deceased member should be notified of the incident in person. Supervisors should consider assistance (e.g., peer support group, modifying work schedules, approving sick leave) for members who are especially affected by the incident.

Supervisors should direct members not to disclose any information outside the Department regarding the deceased member or the incident.

1032.10 DEPARTMENT CHAPLAIN

The Department chaplain may serve a significant role in line-of-duty deaths. His/her duties may include, but are not limited to:

- Assisting with survivor notifications and assisting the survivors with counseling, emotional support or other matters, as appropriate.
- Assisting liaisons and coordinators with their assignments, as appropriate.
- Assisting department members with counseling or emotional support, as requested and appropriate.

Further information on the potential roles and responsibilities of the chaplain is in the Chaplains Policy.

1032.11 NON-LINE-OF-DUTY DEATH

The Chief of Police may authorize certain support services for the death of a member not occurring in the line of duty.

1032.11 LINE-OF-DUTY DEATH OF A LAW ENFORCEMENT ANIMAL

The Chief of Police may authorize appropriate memorial and funeral services for law enforcement animals killed in the line of duty.

POST Licensing

1033.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Maintaining a valid POST license is a critical element of an officer's ability to continue their employment and is their sole professional responsibility. Every officer and every part-time officer is required to complete the continuing education requirements to maintain a valid license every three years (Minn. R. § 6700.0900; Minn. R. 6700.1000).

1033.2 RENEWAL SCHEDULE

Any officer whose license expires is not authorized to work as a peace officer until the license status is valid. Officers renew their POST licenses according to a schedule established by Administrative Rule (Minn. R. 6700.1000).

1033.2.1 LICENSE RENEWAL CREDITS

A peace officer license may be renewed only upon the licensee or the licensee's appointing authority providing the POST board proof the licensee has successfully completed board-approved continuing education and posting of fees on or before June 30 of the year a license is due for renewal. Licensee required hours of continuing credit are (Minn. R. 6700.1000):

- 16 hours for a peace officer or a part-time peace officer who has been licensed for at least six months but less than 18 months.
- 32 hours for a peace officer or a part-time peace officer who has been licensed for at least 18 months but less than 30 months.
- 48 hours for a peace officer or a part-time peace officer who has been licensed for at least 30 months.

1033.3 LICENSE PROCESS

A general schedule for the license renewal process is:

- February - The Department or officer will receive employment verification.
- March - The Department or officers are sent a license renewal application.
- June - A final notice will be sent from POST for those who have not renewed.
- June 30 - The deadline date for license renewal after which officers whose license expires will no longer be authorized to practice law enforcement or carry a firearm.

1033.4 INACTIVE LICENSE

Officers who fail to complete the requirements will have their license placed in the "Inactive" status. The employee may then be placed in a temporary administrative assignment until their license is "Valid". Those employees may also face administrative discipline up to and including termination.

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

INDEX / TOPICS

[

[CRISIS RESPONSE UNIT] 298

A

ABUSE OF AUTHORITY	9
ACCOUNTABILITY TO SUPERVISOR	18
ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATIONS	
Criminal parallel.	579
OIS.	67
Vehicle damage.	471
ADMINISTRATIVE LEAVE	
OIS.	64
ADULT ABUSE	
Investigations.	418
AIRCRAFT	
Accidents.	289
Flying while armed.	83
Temporary flight restrictions.	179
ALCOHOL	
Firearms.	80
Intoxicants.	169
Vehicle use.	470
AMMUNITION	78
ANIMAL CONTROL	499
ANIMALS	
Canines.	102
Dangerous.	81
Euthanize.	82
Injured	82, 398
Line-of-duty deaths.	654
ANTI-RETALIATION	557
APPOINTMENT	
Chaplain coordinator.	226
APPOINTMENTS	
Canine coordinator.	103
Communications supervisor.	482
Community relations coordinator.	262
Exposure control officer.	568
Line-of-duty death liaisons and coordinators	646
Operations director	450, 452
Part-time officer/deputy coordinator.	186
Petty cash fund manager.	475
Press information officer (PIO).	178
UAS Coordinator.	445
ARRESTS	
Consular notifications.	521
Control devices.	51
DWI.	411

First amendment assemblies.	389
Immigrants.	324
Log.	179
Seat belts.	584
Towed vehicles.	402
ASSET FORFEITURE	426
AUDIO/VIDEO RECORDING	
Custodial interrogation.	418
Holding cells.	518
AUDIO/VIDEO RECORDINGS	
OIS.	69
AUDITS	
Informant files.	436
Informant funds.	438
Petty Cash.	475
Public safety video surveillance.	232
AUTHORITY	
Canine handler	105, 106
Ethics.	165
Law enforcement.	9
Part-time officers/deputies.	184
AUTOMATED LICENSE PLATE READER (ALPR)	317
AUXILIARY RESTRAINTS	49

B

BACKGROUNDS	545
BADGE	
Mourning Badge.	619
BADGES, PATCHES AND IDENTIFICATION	
Administrative leave.	578
Conduct.	166
Part-time officers/deputies.	183
BADGES, PATCHES AND IDENTIFICATION	
While armed.	77
BARRICADED SUSPECT	296
BARRICADED SUSPECTS	295
BATONS	52
BIAS-BASED POLICING	269
BIOLOGICAL SAMPLES	
Hazards	290, 638
Missing persons.	136
BODY ARMOR	
Suspects.	76
BODY ARMOR	585
BOMBS	
Aircraft accidents.	290
Canine detection.	104
Chaplains.	228
Explosive training aids.	109
MDT/MDC.	355

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

C

CANINES	102	Meritorious.	594
Foot pursuits.	366	OIS.	62
CAROTID CONTROL HOLD	39	Personnel complaints.	573
CASH		Standards of conduct.	167
Audit.	438	CONFIDENTIALITY	
Custody.	525	Chaplains.	229
Informants.	437	Communicable disease information.	571
CERTIFICATE MAINTENANCE	629	Communications center.	486
CHANGE OF ASSIGNMENT	592	Conduct.	166
CHAPLAINS	225	Custodial telephone calls.	524
Line-of-duty deaths.	654	Informants.	434
CHIEF EXECUTIVE	11	Personnel complaints.	582
CHILD ABUSE		CONTACTS AND TEMPORARY DETENTIONS	
Child Mortality Review Panels.	134	Bias-based policing.	270
Definitions.	127	Warrant Service.	449
Mandatory notification.	128	CONTROL DEVICES	51
Mandatory notifications.	127	Custody.	525
Protective custody.	130	Decontamination.	570
CHILD AND DEPENDENT ADULT SAFETY	235	First amendment assemblies.	389
CHILDREN		Training.	322
Firearms.	80	CORRESPONDENCE	20
Missing persons.	135	COURT APPEARANCES	181
Safety.	524	COURT ORDERED FIREARM SURRENDERS	
CITATION RELEASES	311	Child Abuse.	133
CIVIL		Property and Evidence.	490
Liability response.	68	COURT ORDERED FIREARMS SURRENDER	
Subpoenas.	182	Domestic Violence.	161
Warrant.	324	COURT ORDERS	
CIVIL COMMITMENTS	305	Canine controlled substance.	109
CIVIL DISPUTES	378	child custody.	136
CIVILIAN/NON-SWORN		Civil disputes.	378
Crisis intervention incidents.	384	Juvenile informants.	434
Investigation and prosecution.	417	Source testing.	569
COMMAND PROTOCOL	17	Subpoenas.	181
COMMAND STAFF		CRIME ANALYSIS	480
Line-of-duty deaths.	653	CRIME AND DISASTER SCENE INTEGRITY	
Petty cash audit.	475	. . . . .	273
Work-related injuries.	610	CRIMINAL ACTIVITY REPORTING	174
COMMENDATIONS AND AWARDS	593	CRIMINAL GANG INVESTIGATIVE DATA	
COMMUNICABLE DISEASE		SYSTEM	340
Health orders.	274	CRIMINAL INTELLIGENCE	339
COMMUNICABLE DISEASES		CRIMINAL ORGANIZATIONS	339
Custody.	519	CRISIS INTERVENTION INCIDENTS	381
COMMUNICATION CENTER		CRISIS NEGOTIATION TEAM	275
Mandatory sharing.	189	CRISIS RESPONSE UNIT	275
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER	481	CUSTODIAL INTERROGATIONS	418
COMMUNITY RELATIONS	262	CUSTODIAL SEARCHES	538
COMPUTERS		CUSTODIAL SEARCHES	
Digital evidence.	419	Strip searches.	539
CONDUCT		CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION (CBP)	
		. . . . .	325

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

D

DAMAGE BY PERSONNEL	176
DEADLY FORCE REVIEW	44
DEATH	
Native American Graves (NAGPRA).	249
Traffic related.	397
DEATH INVESTIGATION	196
DEATH NOTIFICATION	198
DEBRIEFING	
OIS.	69
Warrant Service.	451
DECONFLICTION	455
DEFECTIVE VEHICLES	466
DEPARTMENT/OFFICE-OWNED PROPERTY	
.	461
Loss or damage.	462
DEPARTMENTAL DIRECTIVES	19
DEPENDENT ADULTS	
Safety.	524
DISCIPLINE	164
Appeals.	581
Personnel complaints	579, 581
DISCLAIMERS	
Policy Manual.	13
DISCRIMINATION	
Conduct.	165
Personnel complaints.	575
DISCRIMINATORY HARASSMENT	
Complaints.	124
Definitions.	122
Supervisor's Role.	124
DISPUTED CLAIMS	494
DNA SAMPLES	223
DOMESTIC ABUSE	155
DRIVING	
MDT/MDC.	353
Safety.	168
DRIVING TACTICS	90
DRUG- AND ALCOHOL-FREE WORKPLACE	
.	562
DUTY TO INTERCEDE	36

E

ELECTRICAL LINES	328
ELECTRONIC CIGARETTES	572
ELECTRONIC MAIL	24
Personnel complaints.	574
EMDT	54
EMERGENCY UTILITY	328

EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE	563
EMPLOYEE CONVICTIONS	560
ETHICS	165
EVALUATION	548
EVIDENCE	
Bombs.	304
Digital.	419
Personnel complaints.	574
Public Safety Video Surveillance.	231
Seizing recordings.	351
Use of force.	40
EXAMINATIONS	
Mental, Physical.	596
EXPLOSIONS	303
EXPOSURE CONTROL	568
Officer.	568
EXPOSURE(S)	294
EYEWITNESS IDENTIFICATION	439

F

FIELD DETAINEES	334
FIELD INTERVIEW	334
FIELD PHOTOGRAPHS	334
FIELD TRAINING OFFICER	329
FIREARMS	
Conduct.	168
Custody.	525
Destruction of animals.	501
Part-time officers/deputies.	183
Retiree carry.	30
FIRST AMENDMENT ASSEMBLIES	386
FITNESS FOR DUTY	
OIS.	64
FITNESS FOR DUTY	595
FLYING WHILE ARMED	83
FOREIGN	
Nationals.	521
FOREIGN DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR	
REPRESENTIVES	313
FORMS	
Employment eligibility verification.	544
Firearms training.	82
Health and safety training.	635
Illness and injury incidents.	635
Missing person investigation checklist.	136
Missing person medical release.	136
Missing person school notification.	136
Missing persons.	136
Safety inspections.	635
Unauthorized possession of medical	
cannabis.	375

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

G

GANGS	
Employee affiliation.	165
GANGS	341
GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE	554
GROOMING STANDARDS	612

H

HANDCUFFING AND RESTRAINTS	
Custody.	522
HANDCUFFS	48
HATE OR PREJUDICE CRIMES	152
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL	293
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL (HAZMAT) RESPONSE	
Aircraft accidents.	290
Precautions.	570
Traffic.	396
HAZARDS	639
HEARING IMPAIRED/DISABLED	
Communication.	213
HELICOPTER ASSISTANCE	333
HIGH-VISIBILITY VESTS	394
HOSTAGE AND BARRICADE INCIDENTS	
Rapid response and deployment.	321
HOSTAGE SITUATION	297
HOSTAGES	295

I

IDENTITY THEFT	200
IMMIGRATION AND CUSTOMS ENFORCEMENT (ICE)	325
IMMIGRATION VIOLATIONS	324
IMMUNIZATIONS	571
IMPAIRED DRIVING	407
INFORMANTS	434
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY USE	170
INITIATE A PURSUIT	86
INSPECTIONS	
Control devices.	51
Exposure control.	568
Firearms	75, 80, 82
Firearms	80, 82
Holding cells.	518
Vehicles.	470
Workplace Accident and Injury Reduction.	637
INTERNAL AFFAIRS	
Personnel records.	588
INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION	417

J

JURISDICTION	
Aircraft accidents.	290
Consular notification.	521
Missing persons.	136
OIS	62, 62
JURSIDICTION	
Traffic collisions.	396

K

KEYS	
Vehicle.	469

L

LAW ENFORCEMENT AUTHORITY	9
LEG IRONS	49
LEG RESTRAINTS	49
LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY	
Communications center.	481
Eyewitness identification.	439
Immigration violations.	324
LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY	204
LINE-OF-DUTY DEATHS	644

M

MANUALS	25
MEAL PERIODS AND BREAKS	598
MEDIA	
Aircraft accidents.	292
First amendment assemblies.	390
OIS.	61
Operations plans.	456
Warrant Service.	450
MEDIA RELATIONS	178
Restricted information.	180
MEDIA REQUEST	178
MEDICAL	
Aircraft accidents.	289
Canine bites.	107
For canines.	108
Leave Act (FMLA).	566
Personnel records.	588
Releases.	41
Screening - custody adults.	524
Treatment for OC spray.	52
Treatment for work-related injury and illness	610
Workplace Accident and Injury Reduction.	634

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

Administrative searches.	578	RELIGION	
Unmanned aerial systems.	446	NAGPRA.	249
Vehicles.	470	RELIGIOUS	
PRIVATE PERSONS ARRESTS	202	Accommodations in custody.	524
PROBATIONARY EMPLOYEES		REPORT CORRECTIONS	177
Personnel complaints.	581	REPORT PREPARATION	174
PROMOTIONAL PROCESS	552	REPORTING CONVICTIONS	560
PROPERTY PROCEDURES	487	Family Violence.	560
Controlled Substances.	488	RESTRAINTS	47
Disputed Claims.	494	RETALIATION	122
Packaging Of Property.	491	REVIEW BOARD	44
Property Booking.	488	REVIEWS	
Property Handling.	487	Chaplain program - annual.	226
Property Release.	492	Crisis intervention incidents.	384
PROTECTED INFORMATION		Exposure control plan.	568
Communications center.	486	Illness and injury prevention plan.	635
Unauthorized release.	166	Mobile audio/video.	270
PROTECTED INFORMATION	508	Public records on social media.	259
PROTECTED INFORMATION	508	UAS.	445
PUBLIC RECORDING OF LAW ENFORCEMENT		RIDE-ALONG	
ACTIVITY	350	Eligibility.	286
PUBLIC SAFETY VIDEO SURVEILLANCE		RISK ASSESSMENT	452
VIDEO RECORDING		ROLL CALL TRAINING	272
Audio/Video.	231	S	
PURSUIT INTERVENTION	94	SAFE HAVEN	131
PURSUIT POLICY	85	SAFETY	
PURSUIT UNITS	88	Canine.	469
PURSUIITS		Communications center.	482
Foot.	366	Conduct.	168
R		Explosive training aids.	109
RANGEMASTER		Firearms.	79
Control devices.	51	First responder.	273
Firearms.	75	Inspections (occupational).	637
Qualifications.	80	Media.	178
RAPID RESPONSE AND DEPLOYMENT	321	Occupational.	634
REASONABLE SUSPICION	334	Personal protective equipment.	477
RECORDS BUREAU		Temporary flight restrictions.	179
Impaired driving.	412	SAFETY EQUIPMENT	
Missing persons.	140	Chaplains.	229
Suspicious activity reporting.	376	Seat belts.	583
RECORDS RELEASE		SCRAP METAL THEFT INVESTIGATION	458
Media.	179	SEARCH AND SEIZURE	111
Public safety video surveillance.	232	SEARCH WARRANTS	450
RECORDS REQUESTS		SEARCHES	
Personnel records.	589	Administrative.	578
RECORDS RETENTION		Crime scene.	274
Personnel complaints.	582	Police vehicle inspection.	470
Workplace Accident and Injury Reduction.	638	SEARCHING	
RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION	543	Dead Bodies.	197
REFLECTORIZED VESTS	394	SEAT BELTS	583

Cambridge Police Department

Cambridge PD Policy Manual

SECURITY	
Personnel records.	589
SECURITY EMPLOYMENT	606
SICK LEAVE	566
SMOKING AND TOBACCO USE	572
SOCIAL MEDIA	259
SPECIAL WEAPONS AND TACTICS TEAM	275
SPIT HOODS	48
STANDARDS OF CONDUCT	163
SUBPOENAS	181
SUCCESSION OF COMMAND	17
SUSPICIOUS ACTIVITY REPORTING	376

T

TATTOOS	613
TECHNOLOGY USE	170
TEMPORARY CUSTODY OF ADULTS	518
TEMPORARY MODIFIED-DUTY ASSIGNMENTS	627
TERMINATE A PURSUIT	87
TIME CARD	601
TIME CARDS	601
TRAFFIC	
Collisions.	396
Enforcement.	393
TRAFFIC CITATIONS	394
TRAFFIC FUNCTION	393
TRAFFIC OFFICER	393
TRAFFIC SIGNAL	328
TRAINING	
Canine.	108
Chaplains.	229
Communicable disease.	571
Community relations.	265
Control devices.	52
Crisis intervention incidents.	385
Custody.	527
DWI enforcement.	412
EMDT device.	59
Fair and objective policing.	271
Firearms.	80
First amendment assemblies.	386
Hate and prejudice crimes.	154
Hazardous materials.	638
Illness and injury prevention.	638
Immigration.	327
Operation planning and deconfliction.	457
Part-time officers/deputies.	187
Personnel records.	588
Public safety video surveillance.	234
Rapid response and deployment.	322

Social media.	261
UAS.	446
Use of force.	43
Warrant Service.	451
TRAINING	
Anti-Retaliation.	559
Criminal Organizations.	342
SWAT.	278
TRAINING PLAN	21
TRAINING POLICY	21
TRANSFER PROCESS	552

U

U VISA AND T VISA	326
UNIFORM REGULATIONS	616
UNIFORMS	
Chaplains.	229
Part-time officers/deputies	183, 185
UNITY OF COMMAND	18
UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY	390
UNMANNED AERIAL SYSTEM	445
USE OF FORCE	36
First amendment assemblies.	389
Forced samples.	410
USE OF SOCIAL MEDIA	259
UTILITY SERVICE	328

V

VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	466
VEHICLES	
Inventory.	403
Towing.	401
VICTIM AND WITNESS ASSISTANCE	150
VIDEO RECORDINGS	
First amendment assemblies.	389

W

WARNINGS	
Canine.	107
Shots.	82
WARRANTS	
Controlled substances or incapacitation.	409
WASHING OF VEHICLES	468
WATCH COMMANDERS	332
WATER LINES	328
WHISTLE-BLOWING	559
WORKPLACE ACCIDENT AND INJURY REDUCTION	634



Minnesota Department of Public Safety
 Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division
 445 Minnesota Street, Suite 222, St. Paul, MN 55101
 651-201-7500 Fax 651-297-5259 TTY 651-282-6555
**APPLICATION AND PERMIT FOR A 1 DAY
 TEMPORARY CONSUMPTION AND DISPLAY PERMIT**
 (City or county may not issue more than 10 permits in any one year)

Name of organization Christ the King Catholic Church		Date organized January 20, 1945	Tax exempt number ES23102
Address 230 Fern St. N.	City Cambridge	State Minnesota	Zip Code 55008
Name of person making application Patty Miller		Business phone 763-689-1221	Home phone n/a
Date(s) of event September 8, 2018	Type of organization <input type="checkbox"/> Club <input type="checkbox"/> Charitable <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Religious <input type="checkbox"/> Other non-profit		
Organization officer's name X Rev. Donald J. Wagner		City Cambridge	State Minnesota
			Zip 55008

Add New Officer

Location where permit will be used. If an outdoor area, describe.
 Inside the Parish Hall - 315 Fern St. N., Cambridge, MN 55008

APPROVAL
 APPLICATION MUST BE APPROVED BY CITY OR COUNTY BEFORE SUBMITTING TO ALCOHOL AND GAMBLING ENFORCEMENT

 City or County approving the license

 Fee Amount

 Date Fee Paid

 Date Approved

 Permit Date

 City or County Email Address

 City or County phone number

Signature City Clerk or County Official

Approved Director Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement

CLERKS NOTICE: Submit this form to Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division 30 days prior to event.

ONE SUBMISSION PER EMAIL, APPLICATION ONLY.
PLEASE PROVIDE A VALID E-MAIL ADDRESS FOR THE CITY/COUNTY AS ALL TEMPORARY PERMIT APPROVALS WILL BE SENT BACK VIA EMAIL. E-MAIL THE APPLICATION SIGNED BY CITY/COUNTY TO AGE.TEMPORARYAPPLICATION@STATE.MN.US

PURCHASE AGREEMENT

This Purchase Agreement (the "Agreement") is made and entered into this 17th day of July, 2018 by and between Sherrie Risser, hereby known as "Seller" and the City of Cambridge, a Minnesota municipal corporation, ("Purchaser").

RECITALS:

A. Seller is the fee owner of certain real property legally described as follows:

Block 004 of RASKS ADDITION E. 1/2 of Lots 2, 3 and 6,

Herein after known as the "Property".

B. Seller wishes to convey, and Purchaser wishes to purchase, the Property, together with all rights, privileges, easements, and appurtenances belonging thereto.

AGREEMENT:

In consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained and other valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. **Purchase Price and Manner of Payment.** The total purchase price ("Purchase Price") to be paid by Purchaser for the Property is One Hundred Seventy-six Thousand and 00/100 Dollars (\$176,000).

2. **Closing.** The Closing shall be conducted at a mutually agreeable time and place to occur no later than September 1, 2018 (Closing Date). Seller agrees to deliver possession of the Property to Purchaser on the Closing Date. The property shall be in a clean condition, with the lawn mowed, and all trash removed from the premise.

At the Closing, the parties shall execute and deliver the following documents:

a. A general warranty deed executed by Seller conveying the Property to Purchaser free and clear of all encumbrances, except the following "Permitted Encumbrances":

- (1) All property taxes and special assessments to be paid by Seller;
- (2) Building codes and laws and ordinances relating to zoning, land use and environmental matters;
- (3) State and federal laws and regulations;
- (4) Reservation of any minerals or mineral rights to the State of Minnesota;
and

- (5) Easements, restrictions, and covenants of record that are acceptable to Purchaser in Purchaser's sole discretion.
 - b. A closing statement detailing the financial terms of the closing.
 - c. All other documents reasonably necessary to transfer the Property to Purchaser free and clear of all encumbrances except the Permitted Encumbrances.
3. **Costs.** Seller and Purchaser agree to the following allocations of costs:
- a. Seller shall pay all costs of issuing the title insurance commitment. Purchaser shall pay costs of Owner's Title Insurance Premium. Seller shall pay all other closing costs.
 - b. **Documentary Taxes.** Seller shall pay all state deed tax for the warranty deed to be delivered by Seller under this Agreement.
 - c. **Real Estate Taxes and Levied and Pending Assessments.** Seller shall pay all general real estate taxes due in 2018.
 - d. **Utilities.** The Seller shall pay all utilities until the date Seller vacates the property. After the Seller vacates, the Purchaser will transfer utilities into its name.
 - e. **Recording Costs.** Seller shall pay all recording costs relating to the Closing of the Property.
 - f. **Attorney's Fees.** Each party will pay its own attorney's fees.
4. **Title.**
- a. **Quality of Title.** Seller shall convey marketable title to the Property to Purchaser, subject to no liens, easements, encumbrances, conditions, reservations or restrictions other than the Permitted Encumbrances.
 - b. **Title Evidence.** Within ten (10) days after this Agreement is fully executed by the Parties, Seller will obtain a commitment ("Title Commitment") for an owner's policy of insurance in the amount of the Purchase Price insuring title to the Property subject only to the Permitted Encumbrances.
 - c. **Purchaser's Objections.** Within ten (10) business days after receiving the Title Commitment, Purchaser shall make written objections ("Objections") to the form and/or contents of the Title Commitment. Purchaser's failure to make Objections within such time period will constitute waiver of Objections. Any matter shown on such Title Commitment and not objected to by Purchaser shall be deemed an additional "Permitted Encumbrance" hereunder. Seller shall have ninety (90) days after receipt of the Objections to cure the Objections, during which period the Closing will be postponed as necessary. Seller shall

use their best efforts to correct any Objections. If the Objections are not cured within such 90-day period, Purchaser will, in addition to any other remedy available at law or under this Agreement, have the option to do either of the following:

- (1) Terminate this Agreement; or
- (2) Waive the Objections and proceed to close.

5. Representations and Warranties by Seller. Seller represents and warrants to Purchaser as follows:

- a. **Authority.** Seller have the requisite power and authority to enter into and perform this Agreement.
- b. **Title to Property.** Seller own the Property free and clear of all encumbrances except the Permitted Encumbrances.
- c. **Rights of Others to Purchase Property.** Seller have not entered into any other contracts for the sale of the Property.
- d. **FIRPTA.** Seller are not a "foreign person," "foreign partnership," "foreign trust" or "foreign state" as those terms are defined in § 1445 of the Internal Revenue Code.
- e. **Proceedings.** To the best knowledge of Seller, there is no action, litigation, investigation, condemnation or proceeding of any kind pending or threatened against the Property.
- f. **Wells and Septic Systems.** Seller represent that they are not aware of any septic systems or wells located on the Property.
- g. **Methamphetamine Production.** Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes section 152.0275, Seller certify to Purchaser that they are not aware of any methamphetamine production that has occurred on the Property.
- h. **Blocked Persons.** Seller have not received written notice that Seller are:
 - (1) listed on the Specifically Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons List maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of the Treasury ("OFAC") pursuant to Executive Order No. 13224, 66 Fed. Reg. 49079 Sept. 25, 2001 ("Order") and/or on any other list of terrorists or terrorist organizations maintained pursuant to any of the rules and regulations of OFAC or pursuant to any other applicable Orders (such lists are collectively referred to as the "Lists");

- (2) a person who has been determined by competent authority to be subject to the prohibitions contained in the Order; or
- (3) owned or controlled by, or acts for or on behalf of, any person or entity who is: (x) on the Lists or any other person or entity who has been determined by competent authority to be subject to the prohibitions contained in the Order; (y) a citizen of the United States who is prohibited to engage in transactions by any trade embargo, economic sanction, or other prohibition of United States law, regulation, or Executive Order of the President of the United States; or (z) an “Embargoed Person,” meaning any person, entity or government subject to trade restrictions under U.S. law, including but not limited to the International Emergency Economic Powers Act, 50 U.S.C. § 1701 et seq., the Trading with the Enemy Act, 50 U.S.C. App. 1 et seq., and any Executive Orders or regulations promulgated under such acts.

- I. Seller acknowledges that they clearly showed intent to sell the Property on the open market prior to inquiry or action by the City of Cambridge and this purchase agreement is entered into voluntarily and was not made under threat of eminent domain.
- J. Seller acknowledges that the purchase price agreed on for the Property is inclusive of any and all displaced owner-occupant relation benefits for which eligibility may exist which could include moving costs, replacement property, and differential payments for replacement property.

6. Representations and Warranties by Purchaser. Purchaser represents and warrants to Seller as follows:

- a. **Authority.** Purchaser has the requisite power and sole authority to enter into and perform this Agreement.
- b. **Certain Proceedings.** Purchaser has no knowledge of any material actions, proceedings, or litigation that challenge, or may have the effect of preventing, delaying, illegalizing, or otherwise interfering with, this Agreement. To Purchaser’s knowledge, no such matters have been threatened.
- c. **Certain Representations.** Seller acknowledges that they have not relied on any oral or written statements, representations, warranties, or assurances from Purchaser or its officers, directors, employees, agents, or consultants except those contained in this Agreement.

7. Right to Inspect. Purchaser shall have the right to enter the Property at all reasonable times and perform such surveys, tests, and investigations as Purchaser deems advisable, all at Purchaser’s sole expense. Purchaser shall keep the Property free from

mechanic's liens arising from its actions. Purchaser shall be responsible for any property damage or personal injury arising from its actions and shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless from all costs, expenses, and liabilities, including attorney's fees, relating to such actions.

8. Control of Property. Subject to the provisions of this Agreement, including but not limited to those provisions in Section 7 above, until the date the Seller vacates the property, Seller shall have full responsibility and the entire liability for any and all damages or injuries of any kind whatsoever to the Property, to any and all persons, whether employees or otherwise, and to any other property from and connected to the Property.

9. Mutual Indemnification. Seller will indemnify and hold Purchaser harmless from all liabilities (including reasonable attorney's fees in defending against such claims) arising out of claims by third parties related to acts, omissions, or occurrences on, at, or with respect to the Property which occur prior to the Closing, unless such claims relate to acts, omissions, or occurrences by Purchaser or its agents, employees, or contractors. Purchaser will indemnify and hold Seller harmless from all liabilities (including reasonable attorney's fees in defending against claims) arising out of claims by third parties relating to acts, omissions, or occurrences on, at, or with respect to the Property which occur on or after the Closing unless such claims relate to the intentional acts, omissions, or occurrences by Seller.

10. Survival. All of the terms of this Agreement will survive and be enforceable after the Closing.

11. Notices. Any notices required or permitted to be given by any party to the other shall be given in writing, and shall be (i) hand delivered to any officer of the receiving party, or (ii) mailed in a sealed wrapper by United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, or (iii) properly deposited with a nationally recognized, reputable overnight courier, properly addressed as follows:

If to Seller:	Sherrie Risser 19225 Larkspur Ave N. Marine on St. Croix, MN 55947
If to Purchaser:	City of Cambridge Attn: City Administrator 300 Third Avenue NE Cambridge, MN 55008
With copy to:	Rupp, Anderson, Squires & Waldspurger, P.A. Attn: Jay Squires 333 South Seventh Street, Suite 2800 Minneapolis MN 55402

Notices shall be deemed effective on the earlier of the date of receipt or in the case of such deposit in the mail or overnight courier, on the first business day following such deposit. Any

party may change its address for the service of notice by giving written notice of such change to the other party.

14. Captions. The captions appearing in this Agreement are for convenience only, are not a part of this Agreement, and are not to be considered in interpreting this Agreement.

15. Entire Agreement. This written Agreement constitutes the complete agreement between the parties and supersedes any and all other oral or written agreements, negotiations, understandings, and representations between the parties regarding the Property. There are no verbal or written side agreements that change this Agreement.

16. Amendment; Waiver. No amendment of this Agreement, and no waiver of any provision of this Agreement, shall be effective unless set forth in a writing expressing the intent to so amend or waive, and the exact nature of such amendment or waiver, and signed by both parties (in the case of amendment) or the waiving party (in the case of waiver). No waiver of a right in any one instance shall operate as a waiver of any other right, nor as a waiver of such right in a later or separate instance.

17. Governing Law. This Agreement is made and executed under and in all respects is to be governed and construed under the laws of the State of Minnesota.

18. Binding Effect. This Agreement binds and benefits the parties and their respective successors and assigns.

19. Severability. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provisions of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement, which shall remain in full force and effect.

20. Construction. Seller and Purchaser have reviewed and revised this Agreement. Seller and Purchaser acknowledge that the normal rule of construction to the effect that any ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party shall not be employed in the interpretation of this Agreement.

21. Remedies.

- a. Default by Purchaser.** If Purchaser defaults under this Agreement, Seller shall have the right to terminate this Agreement by giving written notice to Purchaser. If Purchaser fails to cure such default within thirty (30) days of the date of such notice, this Agreement will terminate, or, at Seller's option, Seller may sue for specific performance of this Agreement or actual damages caused by Purchaser's default.
- b. Default by Seller.** If Seller defaults under this Agreement, Purchaser may sue for specific performance of this Agreement or actual damages caused by Seller default.



Joleen M. Kriesel

SELLER:

By: *Sherrie Risser*
Sherrie Risser

Dated: 7-18-18

PURCHASER: CITY OF CAMBRIDGE

By: _____

Dated: _____

Its: Marlys A. Palmer, Mayor

By: _____

Dated: _____

Its: Lynda J. Woulfe, City Administrator

Prepared by: Todd Blank, City Engineer

Background:

This was reviewed with the City Council on July 2, 2018. Council directed staff to research compliance with unwarranted stop signs and the option of a school crossing guard at this location.

There is a consensus among agencies and traffic engineering professionals that stop signs should only be installed where warranted, and that compliance is poor when they are not. Studies show approximately 20 percent of traffic comes to a full stop where signs are not warranted, most of the rest roll through, and some do not stop at all.

The school district has crossing guards mostly at elementary schools and at busy highway crossings, but none at the high school. A crossing guard would be a new position and would need to be reviewed and approved at the beginning of the budget process in January. The school parking lot attendant and Officer Peck could help monitor the intersection, but this would be in addition to other duties at the same time as students arrive and leave.

A petition from some property owners on Winnetka Place to create a four-way stop at the intersection with the North Fern Street/8th Avenue NW intersection has been received. The additional stop signs are being requested to improve safety for the north-south crosswalk at this location. A copy of the petition is attached.

Currently, this intersection has stop signs on the north and south legs (minor ones) and no stop signs on the east and west legs (major ones). Fern Street/8th Ave carries approximately 2,000 vehicles per day, and Winnetka Place (south leg) carries approximately 150 cars per day. The High School student parking lot (north leg) carries approximately 400 vehicles per day. An aerial photo is attached.

Proper intersection traffic control is based on traffic engineering principles, is specific to each location, and is dependent upon factors including traffic volumes, speed, sight distance, and accident history. In 2002, a Citywide review of all intersections was performed to ensure that existing stop signs were warranted, and that stop signs were installed where they warranted and did not exist. Stop signs were removed at several locations where they were not warranted and installed at others where they were.

- Four-way stops should meet traffic warrants including traffic volumes being similar in each direction, volumes averaging at least 500 vehicles per hour for 8 hours in an average day, and five or more accidents that would be prevented with a four-way stop. None of these conditions exist here.
- There are not records of accidents at this intersection.
- There are not records of speeding at this intersection. The area is posted for 20 mph during the school day. The street curves west and east of the intersection have design speeds of 26 mph and 17 mph, so speeds are inherently reduced from the 30-mph speed limit.
- There is more than adequate vehicle stopping sight distance. Eastbound stopping sight distance is approximately 250' versus 160' required. Westbound is approximately 200' versus 95' required. Pictures showing this are attached.

- MnDOT pedestrian facility guidance states that with volumes up to 9,000 vehicles per day, and speeds less than 30 MPH, the appropriate pedestrian crossing treatment is to install marked crosswalks with signs. This crosswalk is already marked with signs. It's not until speeds reach 40 mph that additional signs are recommended (Stop for Pedestrian in Crosswalk). Guidance is attached.

Recommendation:

Staff does not recommend installing additional stop signs at this intersection because:

- Four-way stop warrants are not met. The appropriate traffic control is the existing two-way stop condition. Additional stop signs will likely have poor compliance on the major through street thus giving pedestrians a false sense of security.
- There are not records of accidents or speeding at this intersection.
- There is adequate vehicle stopping sight distance at this intersection.
- There would likely be significant traffic backups during the school day and the Police Department would likely end up needing to direct traffic during peak times.
- The intersection already has the recommended crosswalk markings and signs based on volumes and speeds.

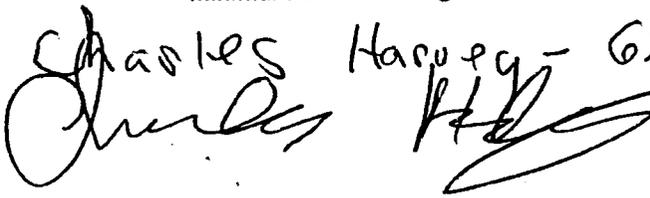
If Council desires to provide additional warning at this intersection, staff recommends installing Stop Here for Pedestrian signs just prior to the intersection in both directions.

Attachments:

1. Petition requesting additional stop signs.
2. Aerial photo.
3. Pictures showing existing stopping sight distance available.
4. FHA Intersection Safety publication.
5. Apple Valley Stop Sign publication.
6. ITE Stop Sign Compliance study publication.
7. MnDOT Pedestrian Facility Guidance.
8. Stop Here for Pedestrian sign.

To the city of Cambridge council members
Petition for a stop sign on Fern and Winnetka Place

The fact that there is no stop sign on the street of Fern/ 8th street and Winnetka is danger to the occupants of Winnetka place, motor vehicle drivers and their passengers. It is especially dangerous to the children of our street but it is a risk to everyone. The increasing traffic volume and the speed that drivers pass in front of the high school is a real problem. They do not stop for people in the cross walk and barrel down fern going north at great speeds heading into a blind intersection. This issue persists all day from 6:30 am until the last event is over at the school, sometimes after 10pm. Surely an injury crash will result if the situation is not corrected. There is a stop sign on Maple Del and 5th, a street with minimal traffic. The argument that traffic would be slowed is invalid due to safety issues.

Charles Harper - 620 Winnetka Pl


IREEN SHEPA



Valeri Torgersen 615 Winnetka

Amy Alanson - 615 Winnetka

 - 615 WINNETKA PL

Betsy Skogman - 614 Winnetka Pl N.

Scott Skogman 614 Winnetka Place

To the city of Cambridge council members
Petition for a stop sign on Fern and Winnetka Place

The fact that there is no stop sign on the street of Fern/ 8th street and Winnetka is danger to the occupants of Winnetka place, motor vehicle drivers and their passengers. It is especially dangerous to the children of our street but it is a risk to everyone. The increasing traffic volume and the speed that drivers pass in front of the high school is a real problem. They do not stop for people in the cross walk and barrel down fern going north at great speeds heading into a blind intersection. This issue persists all day from 6:30 am until the last event is over at the school, sometimes after 10pm. Surely an injury crash will result if the situation is not corrected. There is a stop sign on Maple Del and 5th, a street with minimal traffic. The argument that traffic would be slowed is invalid due to safety issues.

9/1 9/11

500 Winnetka pl

Tabitha Henderson
Heather Callahan



P789

CENTENNIAL AVE NW

6TH AVE NW

SUNSET LN N

MAPLE DELL RD N

FERN ST N

WINNETKA RD N

6TH AVE NW

6TH AVE NW

6TH AVE NW

City boundary



P790



P791

Intersection Safety: Myth Versus Reality

Traffic engineering decisions about intersection safety are often the product of factors and relationships that are more complex than the casual observer may realize. In many cases, evaluating potential solutions to crash or violation problems may reveal aspects of intersection safety and efficiency that are in conflict with one another. In reality, traffic engineers must always consider a balance between managing safety and improving intersection operations before making their final choice for intersection control.

Over the years, a number of misconceptions about traffic-control solutions have become apparent. This briefing sheet attempts to shed some light on the rationale for why certain traffic-control decisions are appropriate and required.

The driving public has developed a number of misconceptions about traffic control solutions over the years. This brief attempts to expose some of those myths and shed light on the rationale behind certain traffic control decisions.

Myth 1: Installing signals always makes intersections safer.

Reality:

The installation of unwarranted signals, or signals that operate improperly, can create situations where overall intersection congestion is increased, which in turn can create aggressive driving behavior.

When more complex signal phasing causes longer waiting times at intersections, both drivers and pedestrians tend to become impatient and violate red lights, or drivers are tempted to cut through neighborhood streets. This subjects local residents to a greater risk of collisions, worse congestion and more air and noise pollution.

Clearly traffic diversion to side streets is an undesirable side effect of long cycle lengths and congestion. This diverted traffic may increase risk on the side streets, but the cause of this increased safety risk should not be attributed to the new signal.

Additional traffic safety measures are sometimes necessary to offset increased traffic and speeding through neighborhood streets. One way of improving waiting times at an intersection with a new signal is to make sure the minor street waiting times are less than they were before installation of the signal. This improvement will encourage motorists to use signals on main roads instead of neighborhood streets.

On occasion, other traffic control options, such as stop control or the introduction of roundabouts can perform as well as, or even better than, signals in managing both vehicle and pedestrian traffic safety at inter-

sections. This is particularly true when signals are inappropriately placed at locations where traffic volume is relatively low. Intersections with signals that have very low traffic volumes tend to tempt drivers and pedestrians to violate that red light.

Myth 2: Having a stop sign is always better than no stop sign, OR, more stop signs are always safer than fewer stop signs.

Reality:

Unwarranted stop signs create problems at both the intersection and along the roadway by:

- Encouraging motorists to drive faster between intersections in order to save time. Placing stop signs on every low-volume local street promotes speeding between the stop signs as drivers try to offset the delays caused by stopping at every intersection;
- Encouraging violation of traffic laws. As the number of stop signs increase so that nearly every intersection has one, the rate of stop sign violations tends to increase;
- Encouraging the use of alternate routes. Placing too many stop signs in some areas



US Department of Transportation
Federal Highway Administration



FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION



Institute of Transportation Engineers

Intersection Safety is a National Priority

often causes traffic to use other neighborhood routes to avoid a sequence of intersections that may be controlled by stop signs; and

- Increasing the chance that drivers will disregard conflicting vehicle and pedestrian traffic, which raises the risk of collisions.



There is no evidence to indicate that stop signs decrease the overall speed of traffic. Impatient drivers view the additional delay caused by unwarranted stop signs as "lost time" to be made up by driving at higher speeds between stop signs.

Unwarranted stop signs breed contempt in motorists who tend to ignore them or only slow down without stopping. This can sometimes lead to tragic consequences.

Stop signs should never be installed as a routine, cure-all approach to curtail speeding, prevent collisions at intersections, or discourage traffic from entering a neighborhood. Stop signs should be installed only after an engineering study determines that there is a need. Stop signs are not a solution to intersection safety problems caused by poor sight distances and deficient road design.

Myth 3: Installing stop signs on all approaches (four-way stop) to an intersection will always result in fewer accidents.

Reality:

Four-way stop signs do not necessarily improve pedestrian or vehicle safety. In fact, pedestrians in stop sign-congested neighborhoods often have a false sense of security about crossing local streets

with four-way stop signs. The application of traffic control devices, to the casual observer, often creates this sense of security, but in reality may actually increase safety risk. **If control devices are improperly applied, they can create confusion between the pedestrians and the driver as to who has the right-of-way, thereby increasing the risk that one of the two will make an improper decision resulting in serious consequences.**

Placing four-way stop signs on roads of very unequal design, speed and traffic volume will tend to promote stop-sign violations by drivers, especially on main roads. Driver expectancies are violated in situations like this and when this occurs, improper actions result which can increase safety risk at intersections.

Placing four-way stop signs at every intersection where there were formerly only two-way stop signs also usually increases congestion. Four-way stop signs should only be considered after an engineering study and a capacity analysis are performed.

Generally, **every State requires the installation of traffic control devices, including stop signs, to meet State standards of the department of transportation.**

The State standards are based on the *Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices* (MUTCD). The MUTCD is the national standard for traffic control devices. It prescribes standards for the design, location, use and operation of traffic control devices. The MUTCD is located at the following Web site: <http://mutcd.fhwa.dot.gov>.

Myth 4: Signals are always better than stop signs.

Reality:

Installing stop signs instead of signals when there is no intersection traffic control, increasing the size or visibility of existing stop signs, or placing them in a better location often increases both vehicle and pedestrian safety without the initial expense and later maintenance costs of signals. While waiting for signals to qualify for installation, the substantial amount of money saved can be used to make roads safer.

As more and more vehicles are on our streets, traffic volumes seem to continuously grow and speeds seem to increase on many streets. These concerns are reflected in the increasing number of calls being received by the City of Apple Valley. Many of those calls are also asking for installation of stop signs to divert or slow traffic.

Do stop signs really work or are they just another symbol that really does not deter traffic? Does a stop sign installation create larger traffic problems? Are they effective in slowing and diverting traffic?

Several studies of stop signs installed for this very purpose don't back up the commonly held beliefs.



Did you know... Studies generally have shown that too many stop signs and/or unwarranted stop signs create a host of undesirable traffic safety conditions.

A stop sign is one of the most valuable and effective traffic control devices, when used at the right place and under the right conditions. It can also create a dangerous situation and diminish the effectiveness of other signs when improperly used.

So why not have a stop sign installed when a neighborhood requests it?

Speeds aren't reduced by stop sign installation

Studies have shown that speeds can actually increase between stop signs, up to 3-5 mph faster. Some drivers are irritated by "speed control stop signs" and develop tendencies to make up for lost time by over-accelerating or traveling at higher speeds.

Diversion of traffic is not often achieved through stop sign use

Most of the traffic on the street is there by choice and installation of a stop sign will not cause the traffic to re-route itself. While stop signs may divert a small amount of traffic, the diverted traffic may simply choose a residential street as easy as choosing a more regional roadway.

Effectiveness of stop signs is much lower than most people believe

At unwarranted stop signs, where the motorists are not certain why the sign has been installed, the **compliance is relatively poor.**



Did you know...

When not required to stop by cross traffic, **only 5-20 percent of all drivers will come to a complete stop**, 40-60 percent will come to a "rolling" stop below 5 mph, and 20-40 percent will pass through at higher than 5 mph. (National Transportation Engineering Association Study)

Noise, air quality, and accidents from decelerating and accelerating vehicles

Residents adjacent to a stop sign may see lower speeds. There also tends to be more noise, an increased incidence of rear end collisions, and an air quality element associated with vehicle stops at intersections.

Creating a false sense of security

Installation of a stop sign does not improve safety or provide a secure or safe haven for children to play. Children should be actively discouraged from playing in or directly adjacent to any street regardless of volume.

So where are stop signs justified?

Stop signs are installed when meeting the MnDOT guidelines and "warrants" relating to traffic volume, visibility, and traffic flow. These criteria

are included as part of a detailed study, which ultimately provide standardization across communities.

Traffic Volume

Traffic volumes may suggest a need for a stop sign, with a lower volume street typically qualifying for a stop sign as it intersects a higher volume street.

Accidents

The frequency of accidents at an intersection may suggest a need for additional traffic control devices.

Other Conditions

Stop signs can also be installed at local street intersections where there is a specific hazard, such as limited sight distance and where volume of traffic and hazard combine to make stop sign controls effective.



Did you know...

National studies have shown that accident rates have actually increased at intersections where stop signs have been installed without meeting warrants or where circumstances did not justify the installation. Reasons for this include drivers ignoring what they perceive to be an unnecessary stop sign, too many stop signs along a roadway, or pedestrians believing that vehicles will stop at a stop sign.

If, after reviewing this pamphlet, your neighborhood believes the City should consider the installation of a stop sign, please send or e-mail a letter outlining your request to:

City of Apple Valley
Public Works Department
7100 147th Street West
Apple Valley, MN 55124
pubworks@ci.apple-valley.mn.us

Responding to Citizen Requests for Multiway Stops

BY PATRICIA B. NOYES

The use of multiway stops for speed control is a subject that has received a great deal of attention from citizens and far too little conclusive discussion by traffic engineers. In an effort to address the ongoing surge of citizen requests to install four-way stops for speed control, the staff of the Boulder (Colo.) Transportation Division completed a literature search on the use of multiway stops and conducted local studies on their effectiveness and driver compliance. The purpose of this study was to identify the issues related to the use of multiway stops and to help citizens understand some of the negative side effects of their use. The effort was intended to develop an information piece that could be used in discussions with citizens. The remainder of this article is intended for that use and can be used as a basis for other local efforts to develop public information strategies.

Considerations for the Installation of Stop Signs

Multiway stop signs usually are requested to address speeding and safety problems in residential areas. Boulder's studies on compliance and speed were an attempt to examine the effectiveness of stop signs for these

uses. In addition to these issues, there are several other areas that need to be examined and discussed in considering the use of multiway stops. A number of these are outlined below.

Compliance

Stop signs are used to improve the safety of an intersection by assigning right-of-way; therefore, compliance with stop signs is essential for their effectiveness. Several studies have shown that in situations where stop signs are installed but are not warranted, based on nationally adopted standards, there is a low level of compliance. In these cases, motorists were observed either rolling or running a stop sign. When a driver does not believe that a restrictive sign appropriately reflects the conditions, the driver often disregards it.

This was studied in Boulder and the results are summarized in Table 1. Stop sign compliance studies were completed at nine four-way and four three-way stop locations. Of the 900 cars observed at the four-way locations, 23 percent made a full stop. Of the 350 vehicles observed at three-way locations, 7 percent stopped. The majority of the observed cars at all locations made a rolling stop (slowed to less than 3 miles per hour (mph) but did not come to a complete stop).

The highest compliance levels occurred at the higher volume, four-way stop locations. The three locations that significantly exceeded the average compliance rate involved higher volumes with higher percentage side street traf-

fic. These locations experienced 39 percent to 40 percent compliance. The one other location that exceeded the average compliance level experienced 26 percent compliance. This location would require tree trimming for sight distance in order to remove the stops from the main street.

Three-way stops showed the lowest compliance with 11 percent of the 350 cars observed driving through the stop sign in excess of 3 mph.

Speed Control

There is a common belief among the general public that stop signs provide relief from traffic speeding problems. On the face, it would appear reasonable that when approaching a stop sign, motorists have to slow down. However, studies conducted nationwide have shown that the speeds within a block of the stop sign are either unaffected by the stop sign or, in some cases, actually increase. At the point of installation, speeds are reduced, but the effect on traffic approaching or leaving the controlled location is negligible. Some motorists actually increase their speed to make up for the inconvenience.

Speeds approaching and downstream of multiway stop signs in Boulder were studied and summarized in Table 2. Speed studies were conducted an average of 500 feet (ft) from the stop sign on the approach to, and downstream from, four four-way and two three-way stop locations. The average 85th percentile speeds (85 percent of the vehicles traveled that speed or less) were 35 mph on the approach and 34

Conversion Factors

To convert from	to	multiply by
ft	m	0.3048
mph	kmh	1.609

NEVER-FAIL LOOP SYSTEMS

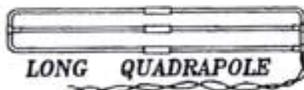
10 YEAR
WARRANTY



TECHNOLOGY



BUILT



FEATURES

ASPHALT-RUBBER FILLED
POLYPROPYLENE CONSTRUCTION.

FLEXIBLE/FOLDABLE EXPANSION
CONTRACTION JOINTS.

LOOPS IN EXCESS OF 100 FT.
EASILY HANDLED.

HERMETIC ASSEMBLIES - 4 LAYERS
OF MOISTURE PROTECTION.

RESISTANCE TO GROUND-TYPICALLY
OFF SCALE.

Q-STABILIZED QUALITY OF LOOP
DOES NOT FALL OFF WITH TIME.

USER REFERENCES AVAILABLE

NEVER-FAIL LOOP SYSTEMS

6021 S.W. 48TH AVE.
PORTLAND OR 97221
(503) 244-6345

Table 1. City of Boulder Stop Sign Compliance Study

Stop Sign Compliance				
Four-Way Stops Location Date/Time	Stop %	Roll %	No Stop %	Total Observed
Maxwell & 9th 6-20/3:30-3:39	21	75	4	100
Manhattan & Illini 6-19/4:30	26	71	3	100
Alpine & 13th 6-19/3:42-3:58	39	60	1	100
Balsam & 19th 6-19/3:30-3:38	40	59	1	100
Walnut & 33rd 6-19/3:12-3:22	19	79	2	100
Arapahoe & 6th 6-19/2:50-3:05	39	60	1	100
Wonderland & Poplar 6-29/8:08-8:40	11	82	7	100
Brooklawn & Laurel 6-28/4:20-5:05	7	88	5	100
College & 7th 6-29/4:20-5:30	6	79	15	100
Average Compliance	23	73	4	900
Three-way Stops				
Kalmia & 26th 6-20/3:47-4:14	9	76	15	100
Gallaspie & Julliard 6-22/4:00-4:55	11	80	9	100
Alblon & Toedtl 6-26/4:30-5:30	8	82	10	50
Manhattan & Cimmaron 6-21/4:33-5:15	2	89	9	100
Average Compliance	7	82	11	350

mph downstream from the stop sign. The mean vehicular speeds were 31 mph and 30 mph, respectively.

Two of the six locations were posted 30 mph and the others were posted 25 mph. The average 85th percentile speed for the 30 mph locations was 36 mph and the mean speed was 32 mph. The average 85th percentile speed for the 25 mph locations was 34 mph and the

mean speed was 30 mph. These are comparable or greater than speeds observed on other Boulder residential streets.

Safety

Studies have shown differing effects on accident rates at intersections before and after the installation of multiway stops. In some cases the accident rates

Roadway Configuration ^{1,5}	Vehicle ADT ≤ 9,000				Vehicle ADT > 9,000 - 12,000				Vehicle ADT > 12,000 - 15,000				Vehicle ADT > 15,000			
	≤ 30 mph	35 mph	40 mph	≥ 45 mph	≤ 30 mph	35 mph	40 mph	≥ 45 mph	≤ 30 mph	35 mph	40 mph	≥ 45 mph	≤ 30 mph	35 mph	40 mph	≥ 45 mph
2 lanes (with or without a raised median)	A	A	B	D	A	A	B	D	A	A	C	D	A	B	C	D
3 lanes with raised median	A	A	C	D	A	B	C	D	A	C	C	D	B	C	C	D
3 lanes without raised median	A	B	C	D	A	B	C	D	B	B	C	D	B	C	C	D
Multilane (4 or more lanes) with raised median ²	A	A	C	D	A	B	C	D	A	B	C	D	C	C	C	D
Multilane (4 or more lanes) without raised median ²	A	C	C	D	B	C	C	D	C	C	C	D	C	C	C	D

Treatment Descriptions:

A. Consider marked crosswalk and signs

Guidance: Consider installing marked crosswalk with advance warning signs (W11-2); use S1-1 signs for school crossings. Consider in-roadway (R1-6) or overhead (R1-9b) signs.

B. Consider marked crosswalk with enhanced signs (R1-6 or R1-9b) and/or geometric improvements

Guidance: Consider installing treatment options from Type A treatments. Add curb extensions or median refuge islands.

C. Consider marked crosswalk with signs, geometric improvements, and pedestrian activated warning devices⁴

Guidance: Consider installing a raised median refuge island if one is not present. Consider installing marked crosswalk and appropriate crossing signs along with a pedestrian activated warning device (i.e., RRFB). Consider adding curb extensions if possible.

D. Do not install marked crosswalk.²

Guidance: Consider pedestrian hybrid beacon, pedestrian traffic signal, or grade separated crossing.

Specific Notes:

- Advanced stop lines and signing (R1-5b or c) should be used whenever possible if a multiple threat crash issue is present. Overhead signing, RRFBs or other overhead treatments should be used to mitigate multiple threat crash risks.
- Do not install a marked crosswalk where there are 3 or more through lanes per direction. Consider a pedestrian hybrid beacon, pedestrian traffic signal, or grade separated crossing.
- Traffic calming measures should be considered to reduce speed.
- If a median cannot be or is not currently installed go to Treatment Type D.
- Minimum acceptable median width to provide a refuge is 6 feet.

General Notes:

- Adding crosswalks alone will not make crossings safer, result in more vehicles stopping for pedestrians, nor will they necessarily create a false sense of security.
- Crosswalks have not been proven to create a false sense of security - research shows that pedestrians scan the road more at marked crosswalks.
- Whether a crosswalk is marked or not, additional crossing enhancements should be considered. See the "Additional Treatment Considerations" section.
- See MUTCD Section 3B.18 for additional guidance on using this table.
- Lanes are total cross section.



R1-5b
Stop Here for Peds

Sign image from the Manual of Traffic Signs <<http://www.trafficsign.us/>>
This sign image copyright Richard C. Moeur. All rights reserved.

Prepared by: Cory Carlson, Relief Association President

Background

The Cambridge Firefighters Relief Association's pension is administered by the State of MN. The Cambridge Firefighters Relief Association Board of Trustees has recently asked the State of MN to perform a retirement plan cost analysis to determine if it would be possible to increase the retirement benefit level. The results of the cost analysis indicate that at the present fund balance the benefit level per year of service could be raised from the 2014 adopted amount of \$3,500 per year of service level to \$4,100 per year.

Note from Lynda Woulfe: Benefit increases are at the discretion of the City. Once a benefit level is established, a sponsoring agency cannot unilaterally decrease it. However, the increase here is fully funded according to the information received from PERA.

Fiscal Note:

The \$4,100 level would not require any additional municipal contribution.

The Cambridge Firefighters Relief Association Board of Trustees recommends the Cambridge City Council approve the pension benefit level be raised from \$3,500 per year of service to \$4,100.

Recommended Council Action

Approve the benefit level increase from \$3,500 per year of service to \$4,100 per year of service, effective January 1, 2019.

Attachment

Resolution R18-053 Approving the Cambridge Fire Department Relief Association Service Pension Benefit Amount

Resolution No. R18-053

A Resolution Approving the Cambridge Fire Department Relief Association Service Pension Benefit Amount

WHEREAS, the firefighters of the City of Cambridge have lawfully organized a Relief Association under the laws of the State of Minnesota; and

WHEREAS, the Association participates in the State Volunteer Firefighter Retirement Plan, which is a special fund that is used to provide a lump sum service pension upon the retirement of a volunteer fire fighter; and

WHEREAS, the State Volunteer Firefighter Retirement Plan is a recruitment and retention tool for the Cambridge Fire Department; and

WHEREAS, the State Volunteer Firefighter Retirement Plan administrators determined that an annual service pension amount of \$4,100.00 could be supported by the fund; and

WHEREAS, Minnesota Statute 424A.02 states that the relief association service pension amounts must be approved by the City Council; and

WHEREAS, the Cambridge Fire Department is requesting the City Council approve the 2019 pension amount of \$4,100.00 per year of service;

SO THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of Cambridge, Minnesota, that it hereby approves an the annual service plan pension amount for the Cambridge Fire Department Relief Association members in the amount of \$4,100.00 per year of service, effective January 1, 2019

Adopted by the Cambridge City Council this 6th day of August, 2018

Marlys A. Palmer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Lynda J. Woulfe, City Administrator

Public Employees Retirement Association of Minnesota
 60 Empire Drive, Suite 200
 St. Paul, MN 55103-2088
 Phone: 651-296-7460 or 1-800-652-9026
 Website: www.mnpera.org



July 9, 2018

PERA ID 3720-00

Caroline Moe, Director of Finance
 City of Cambridge
 300 3rd Avenue NE
 Cambridge, MN 55008

We received your request for a cost analysis to estimate the cost of increasing the benefit level in the statewide volunteer firefighter retirement plan administered by PERA. Based on the information from December 2017, we have developed this spreadsheet and a cost analysis for the benefit levels you requested. The results are shown below.

	\$ 4,100	\$ 4,200	\$ 4,300	\$ 4,400
A. Benefit Level (per year of service):				
B. Projected Present Assets 12/31/2018 [Attached]	984,644	984,644	984,644	984,644
C. Accrued Liability 12/31/2018 [Attached]	985,186	1,008,815	1,032,266	1,055,895
D. Surplus/ (Deficit) [B-C]	(542)	(24,171)	(47,622)	(71,251)
E. Funding Ratio at 12/31/2018 [B/C]	100%	98%	95%	93%
F. Accrued Liability 12/31/2019 [Attached]	1,097,185	1,123,560	1,149,734	1,176,109
G. Financial Requirement: Increase in Liability [F -C]	111,999	114,745	117,468	120,214
H. Financial Requirement: PERA Fees [\$30/member]	900	900	900	900
I. Financial Requirement: 1/10th of Deficit/(Surplus, if 3rd yr) [D/10]	54	2,417	4,762	7,125
J. Financial Requirement: Total [G+H+I]	112,953	118,062	123,130	128,239
K. Reductions to Financial Requirement:				
L. Projected Fire State Aid [2018 Amount @ 1.035]	79,015	79,015	79,015	79,015
M. Investment Earnings [6% on Present Assets]	59,079	59,079	59,079	59,079
N. Estimated Required Contribution [J-L-M]	None	None	None	None

Please note that these are estimates only. Should you choose to increase your benefit level in the statewide plan on January 1, 2019, in accordance with Minnesota Statutes Section 353G.11 Subdivision 2 we will recalculate the required contribution for December 31, 2019, and provide that information to the sponsoring entity soon after we receive the authorization for the benefit increase. The figures shown above on Line N are estimates of required contributions that would be due on December 31, 2019 and beyond at the given benefit levels.

The estimate calculations were based on member information that was available at the time of preparing the analysis. Please review the membership data and make any corrections to that data. If you return that to me, I will prepare an updated cost estimate for you to review.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me by phone (651-201-2666) or by email at sharyn.north@mnpera.org.

Sincerely,

Sharyn North

Sharyn North
 Principal Accounting Officer, PERA

cc: Fire Chief Sean Okerlund

Request for a Cost Analysis of a Benefit Level Change In the Statewide Volunteer Firefighter Retirement Plan



The process for increasing benefit levels in the Statewide Volunteer Firefighter Retirement Plan (SVFRP) is initiated by a request for a cost analysis of the prospective retirement change using this form. Once completed, the form must be signed by representatives of the entity or entities sponsoring the fire department, and returned to the Public Employees Retirement Association (PERA) using the address or fax number listed at the bottom of this form. **Please note: benefit levels can only be increased. They cannot be decreased.**

PART A – INFORMATION REQUEST

Name of Fire Department:	Existing benefit level per year of service: \$
<p><i>We would like PERA to provide a cost analysis of increasing the benefit level to the following level(s): (Benefits must be in \$100 increments between \$500 and \$7,500.)</i></p> <p>\$ _____ \$ _____</p> <p>\$ _____ \$ _____</p>	

PART B – SIGNATURE OF THE ENTITY SPONSORING THE FIRE DEPARTMENT

Name of Sponsoring Entity: (municipality, nonprofit corp.)	Name of Chief Administrative Officer:
Signature of Chief Administrative Officer	Date:
Email Address:	Phone Number:
Mail Address:	City, State, Zip

PART C – SIGNATURE OF OTHER ENTITIES SPONSORING THE FIRE DEPARTMENT

If more than one entity sponsors the fire department, the chief administrative officer of each association entity must execute the request for a cost analysis by signing below.

Name of Sponsoring Entity: (municipality, nonprofit corp.)	Name of Chief Administrative Officer:
Signature of Chief Administrative Officer:	Date:
Email Address:	Phone Number:
Mail Address:	City, State, Zip

Updated June 2015

Please Return to: PERA, 60 Empire Drive Suite 800, St. Paul, MN 55103 or fax to 651-296-8392

Prepared by: Todd S. Schuster – Chief of Police

Background:

The contracts for School Resource Officer (SRO) services with Cambridge Isanti School District 911 expired at the end of this past school year. Kris Crocker, the Director of Finance and Operations for ISD 911 and Superintendent Ray Queener met with me and Administrator Woulfe. They brought with them a rough draft of a new Memorandum of Understanding or “contract”. The contract outlines all of the expectations of the SRO’s, the district obligations and it also outlines how ISD 911 will reimburse the City. The contract would be valid for the next three school years.

The language was reviewed by myself along with SRO’s Peck and Caulk. Some minor changes were made and sent back to the district for their review. The district also made some minor changes that were sent to us for our review / approval. The final agreement was presented to the School Board at their regular meeting on July 19, 2018. The school board approved the Memorandum of Understanding and sent it to the City for approval and signatures.

Recommendation:

I recommend that the City sign the Memorandum of Understanding and renew the three year contract for School Resource Officer services with Cambridge Isanti School District 911.

Attachments:

Final copy of MOU

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

Between the City of Cambridge and Cambridge-Isanti Schools, District 911 Regarding the School Resource Officer Program

This agreement made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 2018, by and between the City of Cambridge and Cambridge-Isanti Schools, District 911. For purposes of this agreement, all references to a school resource officer refers to the acting school resource officer (SRO).

A. Goals and Objectives

1. Establish a positive working relationship in a cooperative effort to prevent juvenile delinquency and assist in student development.
2. Maintain a safe and secure environment at all Cambridge-Isanti schools, creating an atmosphere conducive to learning.
3. Prevent juvenile delinquency through education and enforcement.
4. Assist in student development by providing learning opportunities and presentations.
5. Assist in district Positive Behavioral Intervention Strategies (PBIS) structures in our schools to support a positive school environment.
6. Promote positive attitudes regarding the police role in society and to inform students of their rights and responsibilities as lawful citizens.

B. Employment and Assignment of School Resource Officer (SRO)

1. The Cambridge Police Department agrees to provide a School Resource Officer to the following schools:
 - a. Cambridge Middle School
 - b. Cambridge Intermediate School
 - c. Cambridge Primary School
 - d. Riverside Academy
2. The Cambridge Police Department agrees to provide a School Resource Officer to the following school:
 - a. Cambridge-Isanti High School
3. The Cambridge Police Department shall select the School Resource Officer and assign the officer as appropriate.
4. In the event the SRO is absent from work, the SRO shall notify his/her supervisor at the police department and the principal at the school to which he/she is assigned. The Cambridge Police Chief will make reasonable attempts to fill those hours with another available officer at the Chief's discretion. In the event that no replacement is available the District will still be obligated to pay costs associated with those hours.

5. The School Resource Officers shall remain an employee of the City of Cambridge and is not an employee of the Cambridge-Isanti School District. The School District and the City of Cambridge acknowledge that the School Resource Officer must remain responsive to both entities.

C. Hours and Special Events

1. The SRO is assigned to the school on an hourly basis based on the funding agreed to in section R of the document. During regular school hours, the SRO may be off campus performing such tasks as may be required by his/her assignment.
2. When school is not in session due to holidays, workshops, snow days or other events, the SRO will be expected to report for uniformed patrol duty at the police department unless otherwise directed by the Chief of Police.
3. The assignment of police personnel for all school sponsored off-duty events shall be the responsibility of the Cambridge Police Department upon written request by a Cambridge-Isanti Schools administrator (Superintendent, Director, Principal, or Assistant Principal). All overtime compensation shall be paid by the requesting entity.
4. The School Resource Officer shall wear his/her uniform and carry his/her duty weapon while at school unless an alternative uniform or clothing is approved by the Chief of Police.

D. Duties of the School Resource Officer (SRO)

1. The SRO shall assist the principal in developing plans and strategies to prevent and/or minimize dangerous situations that may occur on campus.
2. The SRO shall present programs on various topics to students. Subjects shall include a basic understanding of law, the role of law enforcement, drug awareness, anger management, and the mission of law enforcement.
3. The SRO is encouraged to interact with students on an individual basis and in small groups.
4. The SRO shall make themselves available for conferences involving teachers, parents, and faculty.
5. The SRO shall be familiar with agencies and resources that offer assistance to youth and their families and make referrals to agencies when necessary.
6. The SRO shall take law enforcement action when necessary.
7. The SRO shall contact the principal of the school about his/her actions to make them aware of arrest or crime situations.
8. The SRO shall notify the principal or his designee before removing a student from school.
9. At the Principal's request the SRO may take law enforcement action against intruders and unwanted guests who appear on school property. This includes the utilization of the building security monitoring system.

10. The SRO shall conduct investigations of crimes, which occur at his/her assigned schools and use other resources if needed for follow-up investigations.
 11. The SRO **shall not** be used as a school disciplinarian. If the principal believes an incident is a violation of the law, they may contact the SRO to see if law enforcement action is needed.
 12. The SRO may be present when a principal or other school administrator conducts a search if requested or if school personnel fear for their safety.
 13. The SRO cannot enforce school rules and policies.
 14. The SRO shall follow the policies of the Cambridge Police Department when confiscating drugs from a student on school property.
 15. The SRO shall conduct all investigations, interviews, and searches in accordance with the policies of the Cambridge Police Department and the laws of the State of Minnesota.
 16. Reference attached SRO Position Description.
 17. The SRO shall investigate and coordinate mandatory reporting investigations involving child abuse in cooperation with school and county social workers.
 18. The SRO shall work closely with school administration, counselors, chemical health advisors, human rights officers, student assistance teams and others as appropriate to assist in the identification of pre-delinquent children, and attempt to eliminate delinquency-producing factors. Accept assignments and follow-up referrals requested by school staff members.
 19. The SRO shall attend school staff meetings, when requested by the administration, as a resource person in developing and adopting procedures that will contribute to the prevention of juvenile delinquency.
 20. The SRO must have knowledge of the practices and philosophy of the school district and the police department concerning the handling of troubled youth.
 21. The SRO is to consult, on a regular basis, with the School Administrators in order to determine any special concerns or needs.
 22. The SRO shall maintain regular communications with building administrators and follow appropriate chain of command for school-related issues.
- E. **Assignment of School Resource Officers.** The City will assign two full-time licensed SROs to perform SRO duties on a full-time basis during each scheduled school day (see section R for determining scheduled days). Although each SRO is stationed at a particular school, the SROs are expected to perform SRO duties at the District's other schools, as needed.
1. **Absences.** If the SRO is absent for more than 10 consecutive school days, the City will undertake reasonable efforts to assign another licensed peace officer to serve as a temporary replacement and perform the regular SRO's duties during any additional absences.
 2. **Vehicles, Equipment, and Training.** The City is responsible for providing the SRO with a vehicle and all necessary law enforcement equipment, including any necessary electronic devices except as outline in section P. The City is also responsible for providing training and education to provide services pursuant to this Agreement.

3. **Objections to Personnel.** A District representative will sit on the interview panel that interviews peace officers who apply for a SRO assignment. Although the final hiring decision lies with the City, the City will undertake reasonable efforts to assign school resource officers who are acceptable to the District. The District will notify the Cambridge Chief of Police of any concerns related to the performance of a SRO. If the concern relates to the officer's performance, the District will notify the Cambridge Chief of Police. Any request for reassignment of a SRO that is based on work-related concerns must be made in writing to the Cambridge Chief of Police. The City will have thirty (30) calendar days to demonstrate to the District's satisfaction that the concern has been addressed.
- F. **Relationship of the Parties.** Nothing in this Agreement may be construed to create a partnership or joint venture between the District and the City. Neither party has any authority or power to take any unilateral action that could legally bind the other party. For purposes of the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, each party is considered to be an independent contractor relative to the other party.
- G. **Liability and Indemnification.** Each party is solely responsible for the act(s) and omission(s) of its own officers, employees, officials, agents, and representatives. To the extent permitted by law, each party agrees to indemnify the other party from any and all damages, liability, judgments, claims, expenses, attorney fees, and costs resulting from any act or omission of any of its officers, employees, officials, agents, or representatives. Each party's liability, if any, is limited under Minnesota Statutes Chapter 466, and nothing in this Agreement may be deemed to constitute a waiver of those limits.
- H. **Prohibited Actions.** In the absence of exigent circumstances, a school resource officer who is employed by the City may not interview a student on school property about criminal activity or potential criminal activity unless: (a) the officer is conducting a maltreatment of minor investigation; or (b) the crime has occurred, is alleged to have occurred, may have occurred, is occurring, or is reasonably expected to occur in the near future on school property or at a school sponsored event or activity; or (c) the officer has obtained permission from the building principal and from the student's parent or guardian if feasible and/or practical and would not jeopardize the investigation or put the student in any further harm if parent permission was obtained prior to interviewing them; or the student, if the student is eighteen (18) years of age or older. In addition, a school resource officer may not participate in recommending or determining student discipline or in investigating incidents of student discipline which do not involve potential criminal activity.
- I. **Execution of Arrest Warrants.** When executing an arrest warrant for a student on school property, a school resource officer must make reasonable efforts to protect other students and staff members who are present and to avoid undue embarrassment to the student who is being arrested. This paragraph is not intended to prevent an officer from taking immediate action to arrest a student who is fleeing or who presents an imminent and substantial risk of harm to self, others, or property.
- J. **Data Practices.** All government data that are collected, created, received, or maintained as a result of this Agreement will be handled in accordance with all applicable federal and state laws, including, but not limited to, the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act ("MGDPA"). The parties recognize that educational data maintained by the District are protected under the MGDPA and under the Family Educational Rights Privacy Act ("FERPA"), including its implementing regulations at 34 C.F.R. part 99. The parties acknowledge that unless a statutory exception applies, the District may not disclose private educational data to a SRO without the written consent of the student's parent or guardian (or the written consent of the student if the student is eighteen (18) years of age or older); a lawfully issued subpoena; or a court order. Nothing in this Agreement may be construed to modify the responsibilities of either party under the MGDPA or the District's responsibilities under FERPA.

- K. No Unlawful Discrimination.** The District and the City each agree to provide equal employment opportunities to all employees and applicants for employment in accordance with all applicable federal, state, and local laws. No person may be excluded from full employment rights in, participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in any program, service, or activity based on race, color, religion, age, sex, disability, marital status, sexual preference, HIV status, public assistance status, creed, or national origin. In addition, the District and the City each specifically agree not to discriminate unlawfully against any student in any program, service, activity, or decision based on race, color, religion, age, sex, disability, marital status, sexual preference, HIV status, public assistance status, creed, or national origin.
- L. Waiver and Enforcement.** The failure to insist on compliance with any term, covenant, or condition contained in this Agreement must not be deemed to be a waiver of that term, covenant, or condition, nor will any waiver or relinquishment of any right or power contained in this Agreement at any time be deemed to be a waiver or relinquishment of any right or power at any other time. Each party is to be responsible for its own costs, expenses, and any attorneys' fees associated with this Agreement and any related matters, including enforcement of this Agreement.
- M. Equal Drafting.** In the event that either party asserts that a provision of this Agreement is ambiguous, this Agreement must be construed to have been drafted equally by the Parties.
- N. Choice of Law, Forum and Severability.** This Agreement is governed by the laws of the State of Minnesota. The parties agree that the Minnesota state and federal courts will have exclusive jurisdiction over any dispute arising out of this Agreement. If a court determines that any part of this Agreement is unlawful or unenforceable, the remaining portions of the Agreement will remain in full force and effect.
- O. Entire Agreement, Changes, and Effect.** This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the District and the City regarding SRO duties and additional services. This Agreement supersedes any inconsistent statements or promises made by either party. This Agreement also supersedes and terminates any prior or existing agreements or contracts regarding the same or any similar subject matter. Neither party has relied upon any statements, promises, agreements, or representations that are not stated in this Agreement. No changes to this Agreement are valid unless they are in writing and signed by both parties. A copy of this Agreement has the same legal effect as the original.
- P. Rights and Duties of the School Board.** The school board shall provide the following materials and facilities for each SRO, which are deemed necessary to perform the duties of the SRO:
1. Access to an air conditioned and properly lighted private office containing a telephone line to be used for general business purposes.
 2. A desk with drawers, a chair, and a filing cabinet which can be locked and secured.
 3. Access to a computer terminal or computer hookup.
 4. Provide the SRO with a cell phone with a voice and data plan and pay the actual costs associated with such service. The will allow for immediate access and enhanced communications between school officials, the SRO and the police department and will allow the SRO to be part of the district's alert system.
- Q. Termination of Contract.** Either party may end this agreement within 30 days after reasonable attempts have been made to resolve any disputes. The 30 day timeline will begin upon receipt of written notification of such intent. Attempts to resolve disputes should occur within that 30 day period.

R. SRO Funding.

Reimbursement by the Cambridge-Isanti School District to the City of Cambridge for the 2018-2019, 2019-2020, and 2020-2021 school years will be calculated as follows:

District will pay a percentage of total annual SRO compensation based on the following calculation:

$$(\text{School/Service Days X Hours Per Day}) / 2080 = \text{Percent of Total Compensation}$$

Total Compensation = salary + all employee benefits

Mutual agreement on the number of School/Service days will be made prior to the start of each school year. The School District will be invoiced quarterly, with payroll detail, and agrees to reimburse the City within 20 days of the invoice date. The School District will be invoiced for the actual cost of the School Resource Officer's actual days worked during the quarter being invoiced.

Hours of service for each scheduled day shall not exceed 8 hours and scheduled days per year shall not exceed 174 (172 student days and 2 days to attend meeting prior to the first day of school). The School District will also cover the cost of half of the School Resource Officer's vacation time, not to exceed 15 days. If vacation time is taken during the scheduled days, that time will be included in that quarterly invoice. If not all school district covered vacation days are taken during the scheduled days, the remainder of vacation days will be billed on the last quarter of the school year invoice. Hours of service for each school year are thirty (30) minutes prior to the start of school and thirty (30) minutes after the school's dismissal for scheduled school days. Funding and hours of service are subject to annual review upon request by either the City of Cambridge or the School District.

S. Duration

This Memorandum of Understanding is effective for the 2018-2019, 2019-2020, and 2020-2021 school years. This Memorandum of Understanding may be reviewed upon request by the City of Cambridge and the Cambridge-Isanti School District.

Signatures:

_____ School Board Chair	_____ Date	_____ Mayor of Cambridge	_____ Date
_____ School Board Clerk	_____ Date	_____ Cambridge City Administrator	_____ Date
_____ Superintendent of Schools	_____ Date	_____ Cambridge Police Chief	_____ Date

7C Request Council on Repairs needed at Woodcrest Park Church

August 6, 2018

Author: Stan Gustafson, Economic Development Director

REQUEST

Staff is requesting direction from the City Council on repairs needed at Woodcrest park Church.

BACKGROUND

On June 21, 2018 staff had the Woodcrest Park Church septic system pumped and test to see if the system is still in compliance. Staff contacted Maple Ridge Sewer, Inc to have this done, the system came back as noncompliant (see attached report).

Other repairs that are needed are on a separate sheet they include some window replacement, siding and soffit replacement.

New Beginnings Church has leased this building from the City for many years and pay a monthly rent of \$800.00 or annual \$9600.00. This amount goes into the general fund. In the event repairs the tenant is responsible for certain repairs but up to \$500.00 if any repairs exceed that amount they would need to notify the landlord.

The Council is asked to provide staff with direction as to how they would like to proceed with this specific property.

Estimate cost of repairs:

- Design cost maximum \$ 800.00
- Replace Septic System Maximum \$20,000.00
- Two Windows replaced, siding & painting \$20,000.00

Total \$40,800.00

1. Does the City want to potential spend up to \$40,800.00 on repairs needed at Woodcrest Park Church?

This does not include any potential items on the inside like furnace, water heater, AC unit and these items are over 10 years old.

One item to note is the roof is newer, this was replaced after the storm several years back.

The City and EDA purchased these properties for a potential redevelopment. However, in the face of retail development and how that has changed substantially. The recent

Comprehensive Plan, the future land use map shows high density multi-family for that area. (see attached map of City and EDA owned properties).

Staff believes further discussion on whether the City and EDA wants to still hold on to these properties for the potential of redevelopment in the future or to sell all these properties. This discussion could be held during a joint EDA and City Council meeting at a date and time chosen.

Direction from Council.

1. Does the City Council want to potential spend up to \$40,800.00 on repairs needed at Woodcrest Park Church?
 - a. If the council was to make the repairs or decide to sell the property either way and design would need to be done and cost determined

Fiscal Note: Depending on the Council's decision we would bring this back to Council with a budget revision to show that there are adequate funds in Fund 205 for an expenditure of approximately \$40,800.00.

PROPOSED ACTION

Provide direction to staff on how the City Council would like to proceed with repairs for septic, exterior items etc.

Attachments:

Septic Compliance report
Exterior repair notes
Map of City and EDA owned property
Comp Plan Future Land Use Map



 Municipal Boundary
Property Ownership
 Cambridge Economic Development
 City of Cambridge

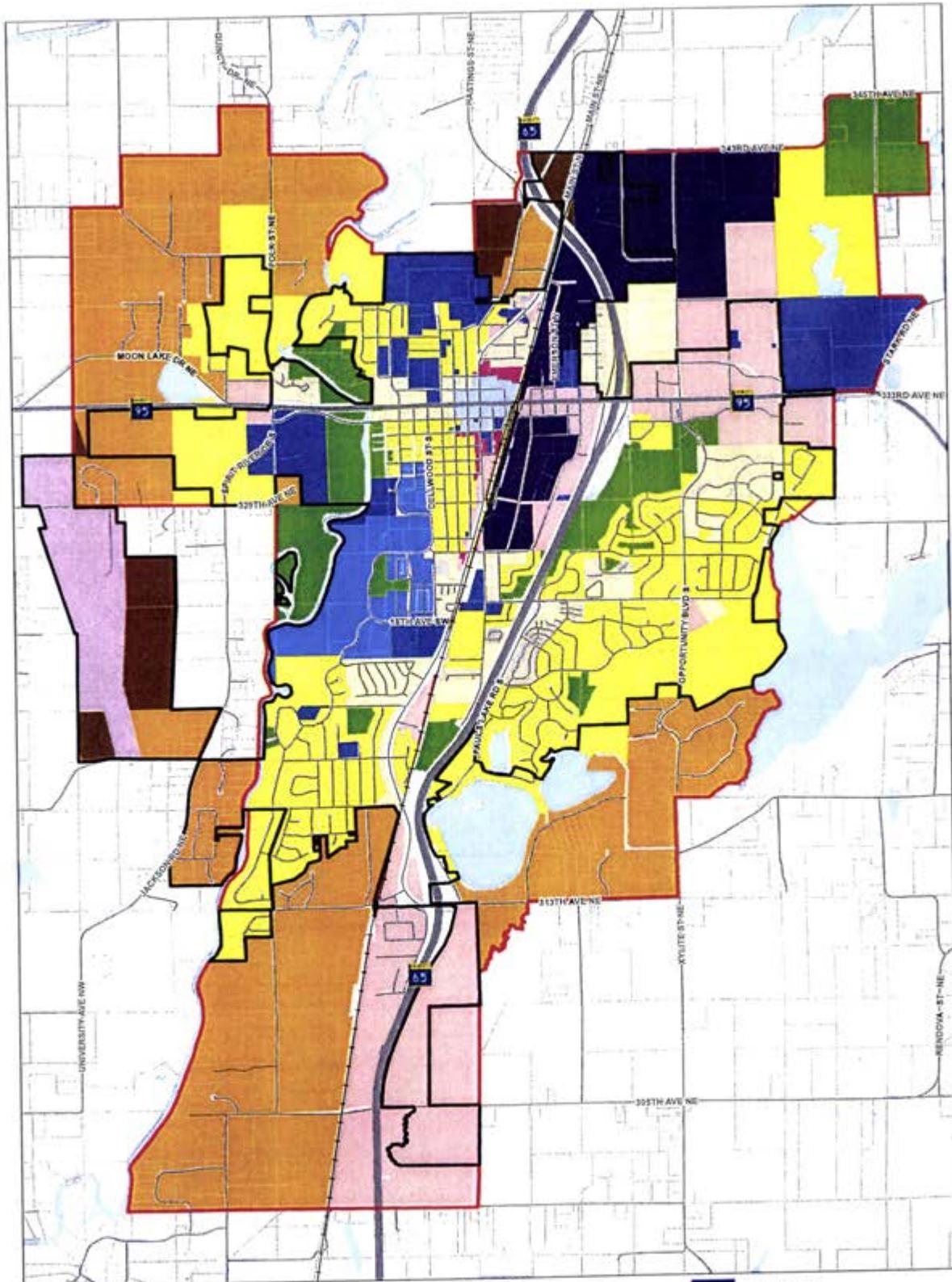
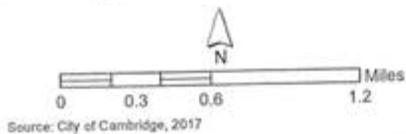


Figure 7-3
Future Land Use
 Cambridge, Minnesota



City Boundary	Industrial (558 ac)
USA I Boundary	Public/Quasi-Public (489 ac)
Future Land Use (Acres)	Professional/Medical (224 ac)
Agricultural (221 ac)	Airport (259 ac)
Rural Residential (2,369 ac)	General Commercial (1,010 ac)
High Density Residential (476 ac)	Downtown Commercial (28 ac)
Low Density Residential (1,820 ac)	Fringe/Transition Commercial (16 ac)
Park/Recreational (545 ac)	

Prepared by Alysa Zimmerman
 January, 2017

Woodcrest Park Church Discussion on Repairs

August 6, 2018

Author: Stan Gustafson, Economic Development Director

Discussion:

Staff has had conversation with the tenant New Beginning Church on some items that may need to be looked at to determine if repairs are needed. Staff did a preliminary site visit and looked at specific items of concern. The following is a report on the building.

Through the lease terms when New Beginnings started leasing the Woodcrest Park church in 2011 they did some work both inside and out side including exterior paint at a reduced lease payment.

The exterior of the building could be repainted including the fascia and soffits but overall it looks pretty good. There appears to be woodpeckers making holes to the siding which should be repaired/replaced and repainted. There are several windows that could use a complete replacement because the frames are rotten. There is some fascia boards and corner boards that are rotten as well and should be replaced, the front entry area there is three 4 X 4 post holding up the overhang that has rot at the base. The items mention was from a visual inspection and does not go into detail or did staff use a ladder to look at the soffit and fascia boards better.

Storm damage back in 2011 the roof was replaced.

Annual lease is \$800.00 per month or \$9600.00 annually.

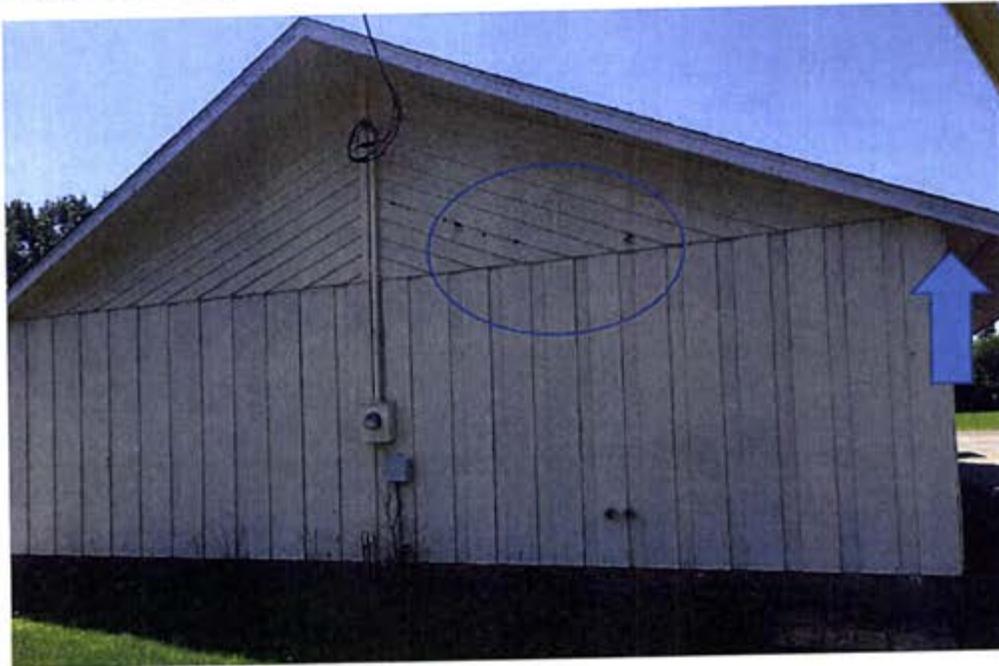
Tenant New beginnings Church

West elevation- paint



Arrows indicate where windows & fascia need to be replaced

North elevation



Circled area is woodpecker damage

Blue arrow show where fascia needs to be repaired/replaced

South elevation



Circled areas are where the 4 x 4 braces have rot at the bases

North-east elevation- paint



North east elevation- paint



Woodpecker
damage and
rotten corner
boards

East elevation- paint



Woodpecker
damage

Options:

1. Do nothing and/or require the tenant to make the needed repairs
2. Share the cost of repairs with the tenant
3. Direct staff to seek out a contractor to provide a cost estimate of what needs to be done
4. Discuss selling the property and the available lots in the Woodcrest Park area.
 - Should property be appraised to determine a marketable selling price?
 - Lots owned both by the City and EDA.
 - If the plan is to sell should there be a title opinion done on each lot?
 - Should a survey be prepared on each or all lots?

Council Action:

A motion from the City Council to direct staff on the next steps based on the options above



Minnesota Pollution Control Agency

520 Lafayette Road North
St. Paul, MN 55155-4194

Compliance Inspection Form

Existing Subsurface Sewage Treatment Systems (SSTS)

Doc Type: Compliance and Enforcement

Inspection results based on Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA) requirements and attached forms – additional local requirements may also apply.

Submit completed form to Local Unit of Government (LUG) and system owner within 15 days

For local tracking purposes:

System Status

System status on date (mm/dd/yyyy): 6/21/2018

Compliant – Certificate of Compliance
(Valid for 3 years from report date, unless shorter time frame outlined in Local Ordinance.)

Noncompliant – Notice of Noncompliance
(See Upgrade Requirements on page 3.)

Reason(s) for noncompliance (check all applicable)

- Impact on Public Health (Compliance Component #1) – Imminent threat to public health and safety
- Other Compliance Conditions (Compliance Component #3) – Imminent threat to public health and safety
- Tank Integrity (Compliance Component #2) – Failing to protect groundwater
- Other Compliance Conditions (Compliance Component #3) – Failing to protect groundwater
- Soil Separation (Compliance Component #4) – Failing to protect groundwater
- Operating permit/monitoring plan requirements (Compliance Component #5) – Noncompliant

Property Information

Parcel ID# or Sec/Twp/Range: _____

Property address: 2275 - 335th LANE NE CAMBRIDGE Reason for inspection: PROPERTY TRANS.

Property owner: CITY OF CAMBRIDGE Owner's phone: STAN 763-552-3209

or
Owner's representative: STAN GUSTAFSON Representative phone: _____

Local regulatory authority: CITY OF CAMBRIDGE Regulatory authority phone: _____

Brief system description: SEPTIC TANK TO LIFT TANK TO DROP BOX TRENCH

Comments or recommendations:

Certification

I hereby certify that all the necessary information has been gathered to determine the compliance status of this system. No determination of future system performance has been nor can be made due to unknown conditions during system construction, possible abuse of the system, inadequate maintenance, or future water usage.

Inspector name: RICHARD WELLER Certification number: 1498

Business name: MAPLE RIDGE SEWER INC. License number: 1837

Inspector signature: *Richard A. Weller* Phone number: 763-689-6803
M.R.S.F.

Necessary or Locally Required Attachments

- Soil boring logs
- System/As-built drawing
- Forms per local ordinance
- Other information (list): _____

1. Impact on Public Health – Compliance component #1 of 5

Compliance criteria:

System discharges sewage to the ground surface.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
System discharges sewage to drain tile or surface waters.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
System causes sewage backup into dwelling or establishment.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No

Any "yes" answer above indicates the system is an imminent threat to public health and safety.

Comments/Explanation:

Verification method(s):

- Searched for surface outlet
- Searched for seeping in yard/backup in home
- Excessive ponding in soil system/D-boxes
- Homeowner testimony (See Comments/Explanation)
- "Black soil" above soil dispersal system
- System requires "emergency" pumping
- Performed dye test
- Unable to verify (See Comments/Explanation)
- Other methods not listed (See Comments/Explanation)

2. Tank Integrity – Compliance component #2 of 5

Compliance criteria:

System consists of a seepage pit, cesspool, drywell, or leaching pit. <i>Seepage pits meeting 7080.2550 may be compliant if allowed in local ordinance.</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
Sewage tank(s) leak below their designed operating depth. If yes, which sewage tank(s) leaks:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No

Any "yes" answer above indicates the system is failing to protect groundwater.

Comments/Explanation:

Verification method(s):

- Probed tank(s) bottom
- Examined construction records
- Examined Tank Integrity Form (Attach)
- Observed liquid level below operating depth
- Examined empty (pumped) tanks(s)
- Probed outside tank(s) for "black soil"
- Unable to verify (See Comments/Explanation)
- Other methods not listed (See Comments/Explanation)

3. Other Compliance Conditions – Compliance component #3 of 5

- a. Maintenance hole covers are damaged, cracked, unsecured, or appear to be structurally unsound. Yes* No Unknown
- b. Other issues (electrical hazards, etc.) to immediately and adversely impact public health or safety. Yes* No Unknown
***System is an imminent threat to public health and safety.**

Explain:

- c. System is non-protective of ground water for other conditions as determined by inspector. Yes* No
***System is failing to protect groundwater.**

Explain:

4. Soil Separation – Compliance component #4 of 5

Date of installation: 6/21/1990 Unknown
(mm/dd/yyyy)

Shoreland/Wellhead protection/Food beverage lodging? Yes No

Verification method(s):

Soil observation does not expire. Previous soil observations by two independent parties are sufficient, unless site conditions have been altered or local requirements differ.

Compliance criteria:

For systems built prior to April 1, 1996, and not located in Shoreland or Wellhead Protection Area or not serving a food, beverage or lodging establishment: Yes No

Drainfield has at least a two-foot vertical separation distance from periodically saturated soil or bedrock.

- Conducted soil observation(s) (Attach boring logs)
- Two previous verifications (Attach boring logs)
- Not applicable (Holding tank(s), no drainfield)
- Unable to verify (See Comments/Explanation)
- Other (See Comments/Explanation)

Non-performance systems built April 1, 1996, or later or for non-performance systems located in Shoreland or Wellhead Protection Areas or serving a food, beverage, or lodging establishment: Yes No

Drainfield has a three-foot vertical separation distance from periodically saturated soil or bedrock.*

Comments/Explanation:

"Experimental", "Other", or "Performance" systems built under pre-2008 Rules; Type IV or V systems built under 2008 Rules (7080.2350 or 7080.2400 (Advanced Inspector License required): Yes No

Drainfield meets the designed vertical separation distance from periodically saturated soil or bedrock.

Indicate depths or elevations

A. Bottom of distribution media	30"
B. Periodically saturated soil/bedrock	18"
C. System separation	0"
D. Required compliance separation*	24"

*May be reduced up to 15 percent if allowed by Local Ordinance.

Any "no" answer above indicates the system is failing to protect groundwater.

5. Operating Permit and Nitrogen BMP* – Compliance component #5 of 5 Not applicable

Is the system operated under an Operating Permit? Yes No If "yes", A below is required

Is the system required to employ a Nitrogen BMP? Yes No If "yes", B below is required

BMP = Best Management Practice(s) specified in the system design

If the answer to both questions is "no", this section does not need to be completed.

Compliance criteria

a. Operating Permit number: _____ Yes No
Have the Operating Permit requirements been met?

b. Is the required nitrogen BMP in place and properly functioning? Yes No

Any "no" answer indicates Noncompliance.

Upgrade Requirements (Minn. Stat. § 115.55) An imminent threat to public health and safety (ITPHS) must be upgraded, replaced, or its use discontinued within ten months of receipt of this notice or within a shorter period if required by local ordinance. If the system is failing to protect ground water, the system must be upgraded, replaced, or its use discontinued within the time required by local ordinance. If an existing system is not failing as defined in law, and has at least two feet of design soil separation, then the system need not be upgraded, repaired, replaced, or its use discontinued, notwithstanding any local ordinance that is more strict. This provision does not apply to systems in shoreland areas, Wellhead Protection Areas, or those used in connection with food, beverage, and lodging establishments as defined in law.

ISANTI COUNTY INSPECTION FORM

County Use Only

Date issued: 6-21-90

New Repair _____ Mound _____ Lift
 Gravity Pressurized _____

Required drainfield size _____ Required septic tank size _____ GAL

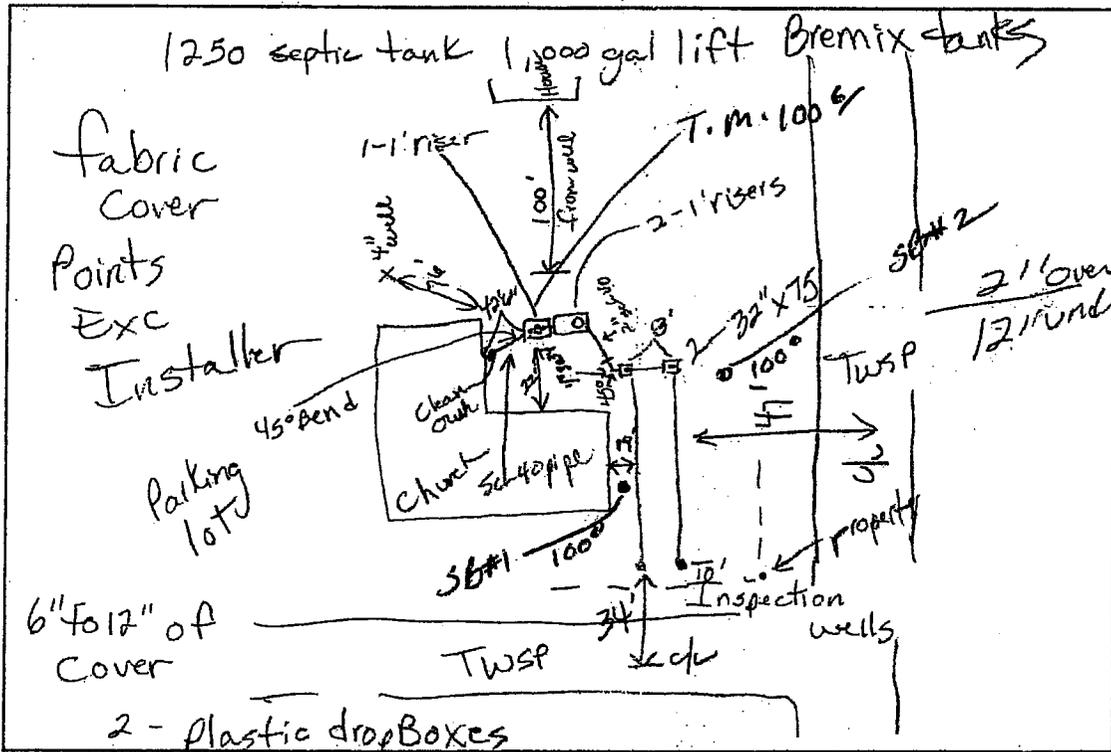
Required lift tank size _____ GAL Required pump size _____ Head 1/3 HP

Required pump float setting is _____" pumped.

Required alarm float setting is _____" turns on.

Maximum depth bottom of rock layer _____ Percolation rate _____

Locate all property lines and sewer distances, buildings, roads, and driveway locations on the map.



Date of inspection 6-22-90
 Distances: Well to tank 76'
 Well to drainfield 100' +
 House to tank 22'
 House to drainfield 19' to 20'

Reinspection dates _____
 Lot line to tank 10'
 Lot line to drainfield 10'
 Neighboring property wells: NIOS'S _____ E _____ W _____
 Type of Well: Deep Shallow _____

I hereby certify that all information is true and correct.

MPCA# 72001

Installer's Signature [Signature]

MPCA# _____

Installer's Signature _____

White: County

Pink: Property Owner

SB#1 0-36" fill Redox in fill

SB#2 0-6" Top soil 3/3

6"-18" 1/4 1/6 18" Redox

Separation 0" Reg. 2 1/4"

P821

non-compliant

7D Approve Mortgage, Loan Agreement, Promissory Note with Stars Hollow Limited

August 6, 2018

Author: Stan Gustafson

Request

Staff is requesting the City Council to approve the Mortgage, Loan Agreement, Promissory Note with Stars Hollow Limited.

BACKGROUND

Staff has been working with Stars Hollow Company (SHC) on building a new facility in the Cambridge Opportunity Industrial Park. The building foot print is 164,234 square feet, the site is 12.53 acres which is a portion of the site in Cambridge Opportunity Industrial Park

At the November 20, 2017 EDA and City Council meeting the Tax Increment Financing District 6-19 was created. Stars Hollow Company by direction of his attorney indicated there was not a need for the loan at that time. As they continue to move forward they are still in need of the funds.

The City will be providing a \$40,000.00 loan from their Industrial Revolving Loan Fund and these funds would be loaned for building construction with terms of 10 years, 3% interest and monthly principal and interest payments of \$386.24.

The previous approved Contract for Private Development and associated agreements talks about the obligation of each the City and the Developer for the construction of the facility. Mortgage, Promissory Note and Loan Agreement provides the term of the loan and repayment for the loan. The Minimum Assessment Agreement that was approved indicates the minimum assessed value on the property needed in order to repay the obligations of the Tax Increment Financing Note.

There are several areas within the agreement that will change that will affect the primary lenders names and dollar amounts. We are anticipating a closing date in late August 2018

The City Council will be asked to approve the following agreements.

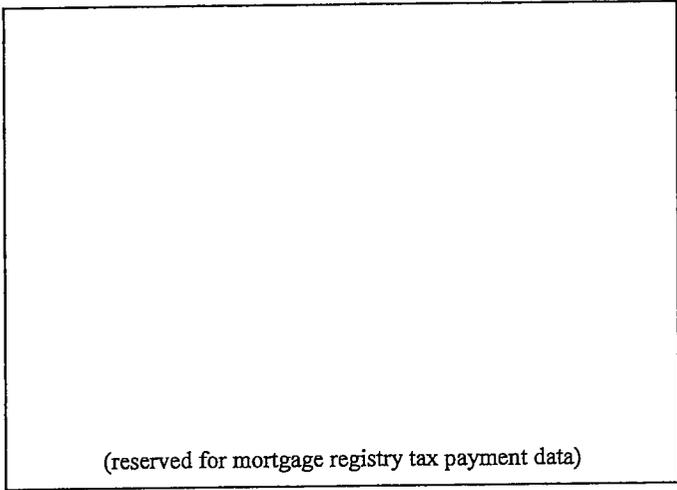
1. Approve Loan Agreement, Mortgage, Promissory Note

PROPOSED ACTION

Approve the Mortgage, Loan Agreement, Promissory Note as presented. Authorize the Mayor and City Administrator to sign the necessary documents and authorize City Attorney Jay Squires and staff to make minimal changes to the agreements that do not affect the major business terms. Subject to the final review by the City Attorney.

Attachments:

- Mortgage, Loan Agreement, Promissory Note



(reserved for mortgage registry tax payment data)

MORTGAGE REGISTRY TAX DUE HEREON:

\$ _____

THIS MORTGAGE is made this _____ day of _____, 2018, by Stars Hollow LIMITED, a Minnesota corporation (“**Mortgagor**”) for the benefit of the City of Cambridge and its successors and assigns (“**Mortgagee**”).

WITNESSETH, That Mortgagor, in consideration of the sum of Forty Thousand Dollars (\$40,000.00), to Mortgagee in hand paid by Mortgagee, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, does hereby convey unto Mortgagee, forever, real property in Isanti County, Minnesota, described as follows:

See Exhibit A.

together with all hereditaments and appurtenances belonging thereto (the “**Property**”).

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD THE SAME, to Mortgagee forever. Mortgagor covenants with Mortgagee as follows: That Mortgagor is lawfully seized of the Property and has good right to convey the same; that the Property is free from all encumbrances, except those of record and except for the primary mortgage held by Vision Bank in the amount of \$3,577,033.00, and Small Business Administration \$2,503,923.00 and East Central Regional Development Commission dated _____; that Mortgagor will

warrant and defend the title to the same against all lawful claims not hereinbefore excepted.

PROVIDED, NEVERTHELESS, that if (a) Mortgagor shall pay to Mortgagee the cumulative sum of Forty Thousand and No/100 DOLLARS (\$40,000.00) according to the terms of a Promissory Note dated _____, 2018 in the original sum of Forty Thousand and No/100 DOLLARS (\$40,000.00) (the "Note"); the final payment on the Note being due and payable no later than September 1, 2028 (or earlier, as provided for in the Note), and (b) shall repay to Mortgagee, at the times specified, all sums advanced in protecting the lien of this Mortgage, and shall keep and perform all the covenants and agreements herein contained, then this Mortgage shall be null and void, and shall be released at Mortgagor's expense.

AND MORTGAGOR covenants with Mortgagee as follows:

1. to pay the principal sum of money as specified in the Note;
2. to pay all taxes and assessments now due or that may hereafter become liens against the Property before penalty attaches thereto;
3. to keep all buildings, improvements and fixtures now or later located on or a part of the Property insured against loss by fire, extended coverage perils, vandalism, and malicious mischief, for at least the full replacement value of the Property at all times while any amount remains unpaid under this Mortgage. If any of the buildings, improvements or fixtures are located in a federally designated flood prone area, and if flood insurance is available for that area, Mortgagor shall procure and maintain flood insurance;
4. to pay, when due, both principal and interest of all prior liens or encumbrances, if any;
5. to commit or permit no waste on the Property and to keep it in good repair;
6. not to sell the Property until such time as the Note is concurrently paid in full and this Mortgage is released.

In case of failure to pay said taxes and assessments, prior liens or encumbrances, or to insure said buildings, improvements, and fixtures and deliver the policies as aforesaid after five (5) days' written notice of its failure to do so, Mortgagee may pay such taxes, assessments, or prior liens, and interest thereon, or obtain such insurance, and the sums so paid shall be impressed as an additional lien upon the Property and be immediately due and payable from Mortgagor to Mortgagee and this Mortgage shall from the date thereof secure the repayment of such advances.

In case of a material default in any of the covenants set forth herein (an “**Event of Default**”), Mortgagor confers upon the Mortgagee the option of declaring the unpaid balance of the Note, together with all sums advanced hereunder, immediately due and payable without further notice, and hereby authorizes and empowers Mortgagee to foreclose this Mortgage by judicial proceedings or to sell the Property at public auction (with the power of sale expressly granted) and convey the same to the purchaser in fee simple in accordance with the statute, and out of the money arising from such sale to retain all sums secured hereby, with interest and all legal costs and charges of such foreclosure and the maximum attorney’s fee permitted by law, which costs, charges and fees Mortgagor agrees to pay.

The Mortgagor and the Mortgagee further covenant and agree as follows:

1. Provided Mortgagor is not in default beyond any applicable cure period, Mortgagor may encumber the Property with future mortgages on terms and conditions reasonably acceptable to Mortgagor.
2. Upon default of any covenant or agreement by Mortgagor under the terms of the Note or this Mortgage, Mortgagee prior to foreclosure shall mail notice to Mortgagor as provided herein specifying: (a) the nature of the default by the Mortgagor; (b) the action required to cure such default; (c) a date, not less than ninety days from the date the notice is mailed to Mortgagor by which such default must be cured; and (d) that failure to cure such default on or before the date specified in the notice may result in acceleration of the sums secured by this Mortgage and sale of the Property. The notice shall further inform Mortgagor of the right to reinstate after acceleration and the right to bring a court action to assert the non-existence of a default or any other defense of the Mortgagor to acceleration and sale.
3. In addition to any notice required under applicable law to be given in another manner, (a) any notice to the Mortgagor provided for in this Mortgage shall be given by mailing such notice by certified mail addressed to the Mortgagor 16199 St Croix Trl, Center City MN 55012 or at such other addresses as Mortgagor may designate by notice in writing to the Mortgagee as provided herein, and (b) any notice to the Mortgagee shall be given by certified mail, return receipt requested, to Mortgagee at the following address:

City of Cambridge
300 3rd Avenue NE
Cambridge, MN 5008
Attn: City Administrator

or to such other address as Mortgagee may designate by notice in writing to Mortgagor as provided herein. Any notice provided for in this Mortgage shall be deemed to have been given to Mortgagor or Mortgagee when given in the manner designated herein.

The terms of this Mortgage shall run with the Property and bind the parties hereto and their successors in interest.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Mortgagor has hereunto set its hand the day and year first above written.

MORTGAGOR:

Stars Hollow Limited, a Minnesota corporation

By: _____

Its: _____

By: _____

Its: _____

STATE OF MINNESOTA)

)

ss.

COUNTY OF _____)

The foregoing was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 2018 by _____, the _____ of Stars Hollow Limited, on behalf of the company.

NOTARIAL STAMP OR SEAL (OR
OTHER TITLE OR RANK)

SIGNATURE OF PERSON TAKING
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

THIS INSTRUMENT WAS DRAFTED BY
(NAME AND ADDRESS):

Jay T. Squires
Ratwik, Roszak & Maloney, P.A.
300 U.S. Trust Building
720 Second Avenue South

RRM: 152283/lmj

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into as the ___ day of August, 2018, by and between the City of Cambridge, (the "City") and Stars Hollow Limited a MN corporation (the "Developer");

It is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

ARTICLE 1

Definitions

Section 1.1. Definitions. In this Agreement, unless a different meaning clearly appears from the context:

"**City**" means the City of Cambridge

"**Developer**" means Stars Hollow Company, a Minnesota corporation

"**Development Property**" means the real property described at Exhibit A hereto.

"**Loan**" means the funds loaned by the City to the Developer pursuant to this Agreement.

"**Loan Proceeds**" means the funds disbursed to the Developer pursuant to this Agreement and any proceeds thereof.

"**Project**" means the Developer's construction of a minimum 164,000 square foot AQUAculture and HydroPONICS manufacturing facility on the Property located at 1175 Kennedy St N, Cambridge, MN 55008.

"**State**" means the state of Minnesota.

ARTICLE 2

Financing for Project

Section 2.1. Project Financing. The Developer has secured a commitment for the primary financing necessary to complete the Project, in a form and under conditions satisfactory to Developer's Bank and the Developer.

Section 2.2. Developer's Equity and Other Financing. The Developer requires the conveyance of land for the Project at a cost below market value in order to make it economically feasible.

Section 2.3. Loan. The City has agreed, under the Development Agreement dated _____, to convey land for the Project for \$1.00. The City intends to recapture all of the value of the land through Tax Increment Financing. The City's obligations under this Agreement are expressly contingent on the Developer meeting its obligations under this Agreement, and under the Development Agreement.

ARTICLE 3

Loan Terms and Conditions

Section 3.1. Basic Loan Terms. The principal amount of the Loan shall be \$40,000. The Loan shall bear interest at a rate of three percent (3%) per annum. The Loan shall be used exclusively for the Project. The term of the Loan is as follows: Payments of principal and interest shall commence October 1, 2018, and continue on the first day of each and every month thereafter in the amount of \$386.24 until paid in full. Such payments shall fully amortize the Loan over one hundred twenty (120) months.

Section 3.2. Prepayment. Prepayment of the Loan may occur at any time during the Loan without penalty.

Section 3.3. Assignment. If, prior to the Termination Date, the Developer sells, conveys, transfers, further mortgages or encumbers, or disposes of the Development Property, or any part thereof or interest therein, or enters into an agreement to do any of the foregoing, the Developer shall immediately repay all amounts then outstanding on the Loan. This shall be in addition to any other remedies at law or equity available to the City.

Section 3.4. Termination. This Agreement shall automatically terminate without any notice to Developer if the Developer fails to pay its debts as they become due, makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors, admits in writing its inability to pay its debts as they become due, files a petition under any chapter of the Federal Bankruptcy Code or any similar law, state or federal, now or hereafter existing, becomes "insolvent" as that term is generally defined under the Federal Bankruptcy Code, files an answer admitting insolvency or inability to pay its debts as they become due in any involuntary bankruptcy case commenced against it, or fails to obtain a dismissal of such case within sixty (60) days after its commencement or convert the case from one chapter of the Federal Bankruptcy Code to another chapter, or is the subject of an order for relief in such bankruptcy case, or is adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent, or has a custodian, trustee, or receiver appointed for it, or has any court take jurisdiction of its property, or any part thereof, in any proceeding for the purpose of reorganization, arrangement, dissolution, or liquidation, and such custodian, trustee, or receiver is not discharged, or such jurisdiction is not relinquished, vacated, or stayed within sixty (60) days of the appointment.

Section 3.5. Promissory Note. The Developer shall execute the Promissory Note attached hereto.

Section 3.6. Mortgage. The Developer shall execute the Mortgage attached hereto.

Section 3.7. Annual Financial Statements. For the term of the loan, the Developer will make available to the City, for review, its most recent annual financial statement prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principals if requested by the City subject to the City and the Developer agreeing to the terms of a non-disclosure agreement acceptable to both parties. The annual financial statements of the Developer or the controlled group of corporations, of which it is a member, shall include a profit and loss statement, balance sheet, statement of cash flows; notes and an opinion from the accountants of such statements acceptable to the City. Review shall be conducted in Developer's premises.

ARTICLE 4

Default and Collateral

Section 4.1. Default. The Developer shall be in default under this Agreement upon the happening of any one or more of the following events:

(a) The Developer fails to pay when due any amount payable on the Loan and such nonpayment is not remedied within ten (10) business days after written notice thereof to the Developer by the City;

(b) The Developer is in breach of any material respect of any obligation or agreement under this Agreement (other than nonpayment of any amount payable on the Loan) and remains in breach in any material respect for thirty (30) business days after written notice thereof to the Developer by the City; provided, however, that if such breach shall reasonably be incapable of being cured within such thirty (30) business days after notice, and if the Developer commences and diligently prosecutes the appropriate steps to cure such breach, no default shall exist so long as the Developer is proceeding diligently to cure such breach;

(c) If any material covenant, warranty, or representation of the Developer shall prove to be untrue in any material respect, provided such covenant, warranty or representation of the Developer remains untrue in any material respect for thirty (30) business days after written notice thereof to the Developer by the City; provided, however, that if such untruth shall reasonably be incapable of being corrected within such thirty (30) business days after notice, and if the Developer commences and diligently prosecutes the appropriate steps to correct such untruth, no default shall exist so long as the Developer is diligently proceeding to correct such untruth;

(d) The Developer, on or after the date of this Agreement, fails to pay its debts as they become due, makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors, admits in writing its inability to pay its debts as they become due, files a petition under any chapter of the Federal Bankruptcy Code or any similar law, state or federal, now or hereafter existing, becomes "insolvent" as that term is generally defined under the Federal Bankruptcy Code, files an answer admitting insolvency or inability to pay its debts as they become due in any involuntary bankruptcy case commenced against it, or fails to obtain a dismissal of such case within sixty (60) days after its commencement or convert the case from one chapter of the Federal Bankruptcy Code to another chapter, or be the subject of an order for relief in such bankruptcy case, or be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent, or has a custodian, trustee, or receiver appointed for it, or has any court take jurisdiction of its property, or any part thereof, in any proceeding for the purpose of reorganization, arrangement, dissolution, or liquidation, and such custodian, trustee, or receiver is not discharged, or such jurisdiction is not relinquished, vacated, or stayed within sixty (60) days of the appointment;

(e) A final judgment is entered against the Developer that the City deems in its sole discretion will have a material, adverse impact on the Developer's ability to comply with the Developer's obligations under this Agreement;

(f) The Developer sells, conveys, transfers, encumbers, or otherwise disposes of all or any part of the Development Property without the prior written approval of the City, provided, however, Developer may encumber the Development Property with a first

mortgage for private bank financing and a second mortgage for SBA financing in the amount specified in 4.3 thereof;

(g) The Developer merges or consolidates with any other entity without the prior written approval of the City, provided, however, Developer may merge with another hydroPONICS or AQUAculture company , provided this entity assumes in writing all Developer's obligations hereunder,; or

(h) There is a loss, theft, substantial damage, or destruction of all or any part of the Development Property that is not remedied through restoration of the Development Property to its prior state within one hundred twenty (120) business days after written notice thereof by the City to the Developer.

Section 4.2. Remedies Upon Default.

(a) In the event of a default, the City shall have the right as its option upon demand and written notice, to declare all or any part of the Loan immediately due and payable subject to a thirty (30) day right of cure for Developer, and in addition to the rights and remedies granted hereby, the City shall have all of the rights and remedies available under the Uniform Commercial Code and any other applicable law.

(b) The Developer agrees in the event of a default to make the Collateral, as is identified in Section 4.3 hereof, available to the City. The Developer agrees to pay the costs and expenses incurred by the City in enforcing its rights under this Agreement, including but not limited to the City's reasonable attorney's fees upon entry of a judgment in a court of competent jurisdiction. If any notice of sale, disposition or other intended action by the City is required by law to be given to the Developer, such notice shall be deemed reasonably and properly given if mailed to the Developer at the Development Property or at such other address of the Developer as may be shown herein, at least fifteen (15) days before such sale, disposition or other intended action.

Section 4.3. Collateral. The Developer shall grant to the City a mortgage on the Exhibit A property. The mortgage shall be third in priority, subject only to the primary mortgage in the approximate amount of \$3,577,033.00 held by Vision Bank, and dated _____ and the SBA second mortgage in the approximate amount of \$2,503,923.00 held by _____, and dated _____..

ARTICLE 5

Nondiscrimination

Section 5.1. Nondiscrimination. The provisions of Minnesota Statutes, Section 181.59, which relate to civil rights and discrimination, shall be considered a part of this Agreement as though wholly set forth herein and the Developer shall comply with each such provision throughout the term of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 6

Developer's Representations and Warranties

Section 6.2. Representations and Warranties. The Developer warrants and represents, for the benefit of the City, that:

(a) Representations, statements, and other matters provided by the Developer relating to those activities of the Project to be completed by the Developer, were true and complete in all material respects as of the date of submission to the City and that such representations, statements, and other matters are true as of the date of this Agreement and that there are no adverse material changes in the financial condition of the Developer's business.

(b) To the best of the Developer's knowledge, no member, officer, of employee of the City, or its officers, employees, designees, or agents, no consultant, member of the governing body of the City, and no other public official of the City, who exercises or has exercised any functions or responsibilities with respect to the Project during his or her tenure shall have any interest, direct or indirect, in any contract or subcontract, or the proceeds thereof, for work to be performed in connection with the Project or in any activity, or benefit there from, which is part of the Project.

(c) The Developer acknowledges that the City has relied in material part upon the assured completion of the Project to be carried out by the Developer, and the Developer warrants that said Project will be carried out by the Developer.

(d) The Developer warrants that it has obtained or will obtain all federal, state, and local governmental approvals, reviews, and permits required by law to be obtained in connection with the Project and has undertaken and completed all actions necessary for it to lawfully execute this Agreement as binding upon it.

(e) The Developer warrants that it shall keep and maintain books, records, and other documents relating directly to the Loan Funds, and that any duly authorized representative of the City shall, at all reasonable times, have access to and the right to inspect, copy, audit, and examine all such books, records, and other documents of the Developer pertinent to the loan until such time that the City has determined that all issues, requirements, and close-out procedures relating to or arising out of the Loan have been settled and completed.

(f) The Developer warrants that it has fully complied with all applicable local, state, and federal laws pertaining to its business and will continue such compliance throughout the term of this Agreement. If at any time notice of noncompliance is received by the Developer, the Developer agrees to take any necessary action to comply with the local, state, or federal law in question.

ARTICLE 7

Other Special Conditions

Section 7.1. Workers Compensation Insurance. The Developer has obtained workers compensation insurance as required by Minnesota Statutes, Section 176.181, subd. 2. The Developer's workers compensation insurance information is as follows:

- (a) Company Name: [insert]
- (b) Policy Number: [insert]
- (c) Local Agent: [insert]

Section 7.2. Business with the State of Minnesota/State Tax Laws. The Developer is required by Minnesota Law to provide its Minnesota tax identification number if it does business with the State of Minnesota. This information may be used in the enforcement of Federal and State tax laws. Supplying these numbers could result in an action to require the Developer to file State tax returns and pay delinquent State tax liabilities. This Agreement will not be approved unless these numbers are provided. These numbers will be available to Federal and State tax authorities and State personnel involved in the payment of State obligations.

Minnesota Tax ID: 4076646

Federal Employer ID: 47-3504813

Section 7.3. Review of Documents. The Developer shall not be entitled to any disbursement of Loan Proceeds until the City's legal counsel has reviewed and approved this Agreement and the exhibits attached hereto.

Section 7.4. Effect on Other Agreements. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to modify any term of any other agreement to which the City and the Developer are parties.

Section 7.5. Release and Indemnification Covenants. Except for any breach of the representations and warranties of the City or the negligence or other wrongful act or omission of the following named parties, the Developer agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the City and the governing body members, officers, agents, servants, consultants, and employees thereof now and forever from any claim, demand, suit, action, or other proceeding whatsoever by any person or entity whatsoever arising or purportedly arising from the acquisition, construction, installation, ownership, maintenance, and operation of the Project and the Developer's activities on the Development Property.

Section 7.6. Modifications. This Agreement may be modified solely through written amendments hereto executed by the Developer and the City and approved by the Grantor Agency.

Section 7.7. Notices and Demands. Any notice, demand, or other communication under this Agreement by either party to the other shall be sufficiently given or delivered only if it is dispatched by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, or delivered personally:

- (a) as to the City: City of Cambridge
ATTN: City Administrator
300 3rd Avenue NE
Cambridge, MN 55008

- (b) as to the Developer: Stars Hollow Limited.
16199 St Croix Trl
Center City, Minnesota 55012

or at such other address with respect to any party as that party may, from time to time, designate in writing and forward to the others as provided in this Section 7.7.

Section 7.8. Conflict of Interests; Representatives Not Individually Liable. No officer or employee of the City may acquire any financial interest, direct or indirect, in this Agreement, the Projector in any contract related to the Project. No officer, agent, or employee of the City shall be personally liable to the Developer or any successor in interest in the event of any default or breach by the City or for any amount that may become due to the Developer or on any obligation or term of this Agreement.

Section 7.9. Binding Effect. The covenants and agreements in this Agreement shall bind and benefit the heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns of the parties to this Agreement.

Section 7.10. Provisions Not Merged With Deed. None of the provisions of this Agreement are intended to or shall be merged by reason of any deed transferring any interest in the Development Property and any such deed shall not be deemed to affect or impair the provisions and covenants of this Agreement.

Section 7.11. Titles of Articles and Sections. Any titles of the several parts, Articles, and Sections of this Agreement are inserted only for convenience of reference and shall be disregarded in construing or interpreting any of its provisions.

Section 7.12. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall constitute one and the same instrument.

Section 7.13. Choice of Law and Venue. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the state of Minnesota without regard to its conflict of laws provisions. Any disputes, controversies, or claims arising out of this Agreement shall be heard in the state or federal courts of Minnesota, and all parties to this Agreement waive any objection to the jurisdiction of these courts, whether based on convenience or otherwise.

Section 7.14. Waiver. The failure or delay of any party to take any action or assert any right or remedy, or the partial exercise by any party of any right or remedy shall not be deemed to be a waiver of such action, right, or remedy if the circumstances creating such action, right, or remedy continue or repeat.

Section 7.15. Entire Agreement. This Agreement, with the exhibits hereto, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties pertaining to its subject matter and it supercedes all prior contemporaneous agreements, representations, and understandings of the parties pertaining to the subject matter of this Agreement.

Section 7.16. Separability. Wherever possible, each provision of this Agreement and each related document shall be interpreted so that it is valid under applicable law. If any provision of this Agreement or any related document is to any extent found invalid by a court or other governmental entity of competent jurisdiction, that provision shall be ineffective only to the extent of such invalidity, without invalidating the remainder of such provision or the remaining provisions of this Agreement or any other related document.

Section 7.17. Immunity. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as a waiver by the City of any immunities, defenses, or other limitations on liability to which the City is entitled by law, including but not limited to the maximum monetary limits on liability established by Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 466.

[Remainder of page intentionally blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City has caused this Agreement to be duly executed in its name and behalf and the Developer has caused this Agreement to be duly executed in its name and behalf as of the date first above written.

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE

By _____

Its _____

By _____

Its _____

STARS HOLLOW LIMITED

By _____

Its _____

By _____

Its _____

**EXHIBIT A
PROPERTY**

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Lot 1 Block 1 Cambridge Opportunity Industrial Park 6th Addition

RRM: #152891/lmj

PROMISSORY NOTE

\$40,000.00

_____, 2018

Stars Hollow Limited, a Minnesota corporation (the "Maker"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the City of Cambridge (the "City") or its assigns (the City and any assigns are hereinafter referred to as the "Holder"), at its designated principal office or such other place as the Holder may designate in writing, the principal sum of forty thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$40,000) or so much thereof as may be advanced under this Note, with interest as hereinafter provided, in any coin or currency which at the time or times of payment is legal tender for the payment of private debts in the United States of America. The principal of this Note is payable in installments due as follows:

1. The Loan shall bear interest at a rate of three percent (3%) per annum and the interest begins to accrue when the funds are disbursed to the maker.

2. Payments of principal and interest shall commence October 1, 2018, and continue on the first day of each and every month thereafter in the amount of \$386.24 until paid in full. Such payments shall fully amortize the Loan over one hundred twenty (120) months.

3. The Maker shall have the right to prepay the principal of this Note, in whole or in part, without prepayment penalty.

4. This Note is given pursuant to the Loan Agreement dated _____, 2018, and is secured by a mortgage of even date herewith (the "Mortgage") covering certain property located in Isanti County, Minnesota. In the event any such security is found to be invalid for whatever reason, such invalidity shall constitute an event of default hereunder.

All of the agreements, conditions, covenants, provisions, and stipulations contained in the Loan Agreement, or any instrument securing this Note are hereby made a part of this Note to the same extent and with the same force and effect as if they were fully set forth herein. It is agreed that time is of the essence of this Note. If a default occurs under the Loan Agreement, or any instrument securing this Note, then the Holder of this Note may at its right and option, without notice, declare immediately due and payable the principal balance of this Note, together with any costs of collection including attorney fees incurred by the Holder of this Note in collecting or enforcing payment hereof, whether suit be brought or not,

and all other sums due hereunder, or under any instrument securing this Note. The Maker agrees that the Holder of this Note may, without notice to the Maker of this Note and without affecting the liability of the Maker of this Note, accept additional or substitute security for this Note, or release any security or any party liable for this Note or extend or renew this Note.

5. The remedies of the Holder of this Note as provided herein, and in the Loan Agreement, or any other instrument securing this Note, shall be cumulative and concurrent and may be pursued singly, successively, or together, and, at the sole discretion of the Holder of this Note, may be exercised as often as occasion therefore shall occur; and the failure to exercise any such right or remedy shall in no event be construed as a waiver or release thereof.

The Holder of this Note shall not be deemed, by any act of omission or commission, to have waived any of its rights or remedies hereunder unless such waiver is in writing and signed by the Holder of this Note and then only to the extent specifically set forth in the writing. A waiver with reference to one event shall not be construed as continuing or as a bar to or waiver of any right or remedy as to a subsequent event. This Note may not be amended, modified, or changed except only by an instrument in writing signed by the party against whom enforcement of any such amendment, modifications, or change is sought.

6. This Note shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the state of Minnesota without regard to its conflict of laws provisions. Any disputes, controversies, or claims arising out of this Note shall be heard in the state or federal courts of Minnesota, and all parties to this Note waive any objection to the jurisdiction of these courts, whether based on convenience or otherwise.

7. The headings used in this Note are solely for convenience of reference, are no part of this Note, and are not to be considered in construing or interpreting this Note.

8. This Note, with the other Loan Documents, constitutes the entire Note between the parties pertaining to its subject matter and it supercedes all prior contemporaneous Notes, representations, and understandings of the parties pertaining to the subject matter of this Note.

9. Separability. Wherever possible, each provision of this Note and each related document shall be interpreted so that it is valid under applicable law. If any provision of this Agreement or any related document is to any extent found invalid by a court or other governmental entity of competent jurisdiction, that

provision shall be ineffective only to the extent of such invalidity, without invalidating the remainder of such provision or the remaining provisions of this Note or any other related document.

10. IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND RECITED that all conditions, acts, and things required to exist, happen, and be performed precedent to or in the issuance of this Note do exist, have happened, and have been performed in regular and due form as required by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Maker has caused this Note to be duly executed as of the ___ day of _____, 2018.

THE CITY OF CAMBRIDGE

STARS HOLLOW LIMITED

By _____

By _____

Its _____

Its _____

By _____

By _____

Its _____

Its _____

RRM: 152285/lmj

Prepared By: Todd Schwab, Public Works Director

Background

The City and Cambridge Township share several Town Line Road sections. The sections are located on 343rd Avenue N.E., 329th Avenue N.W., 337th Avenue N.E., Alabama North/Flanders Street Northeast, Alabama South/Flanders Street Northeast. I have attached a map that includes all of the Town Line sections that the City presently shares with Cambridge Township.

The City and Cambridge Township have no formal Town Line Road agreement in place at this time. I have attached a draft agreement that reflects what has been taking place for years in respect to maintaining the Town Line Roads.

I have attended a Cambridge Township meeting and have presented the draft agreement to the board, and they have agreed to the adopt the agreement as written pending the City Council's approval.

Recommendation

Approve the draft City of Cambridge/Cambridge Township Town Line Road Agreement.

Fiscal Note

The agreement assigns fiscal responsibility to the both parties.

Included

Draft Town Line Road Agreement

Town Line Map

**AGREEMENT FOR THE DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
RESPONSIBILITIES FOR BOUNDARY LINE ROADS**

This agreement is hereby entered into this ____ day of _____, 2018, by and between the Town Board of Supervisors of Cambridge Township (Township), Isanti County, Minnesota and the City of Cambridge (City), Isanti County, Minnesota.

WHEREAS, the City and Township share the following described road(s) as Town and City boundary line road(s):

343 rd Avenue Northeast	T.36N – R.23W – S.21
Alabama Street North/Flanders Street Northeast	T.36N – R.23W – S.27
Alabama Street South/Flanders Street Northeast	T.36N – R.23W – S.34
329 th Avenue Northwest	T.36N – R.23W – S.31
337 th Northeast	T.36N – R.23W – S.27

WHEREAS, Minn. Stat. § 164.14 allows cities and townships to enter into agreements for the maintenance of boundary line roads that equitably apportion responsibility and authority over the road between the two entities.

WHEREAS, Minn. Stat. § 164.13 requires Governmental units with town line roads to bear jointly and in equal shares the expense of constructing and maintaining any bridge on the road(s) as made necessary by the construction of a drainage ditch or by reason of the changing, widening or alteration of any drainage ditch, or by reason of altering or changing of any watercourse;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and benefits that each party shall derive here from, Cambridge Township and the City of Cambridge hereby enter into this agreement for the division of maintenance responsibilities for the above described town line roads.

Division of the Road(s): The town line road and rights-of way shall be divided for maintenance purposes as follows:

Cambridge Township will do the routine road and right-of-way maintenance including snow plowing, sanding/salting, patching, storm water management, brushing, and mowing on 343rd Avenue Northeast, including the shared approximate-1530 feet. 329th Avenue Northwest, including the shared approximately-1425 feet. 337th Avenue Northeast, including the shared approximately-1320 feet.

The City of Cambridge will do the routine road and right-of-way maintenance including snow plowing, sanding/salting, patching, storm water management, brushing, and mowing on Alabama Street North/Flanders Street NE, including the shared, approximately-300 feet. Alabama Street South/Flanders Street NE, including the shared, approximate-3200 feet

General Division of Maintenance Responsibility:

Each governmental unit will be responsible for conducting routine inspections and maintenance of their respective portions of the line road(s). Routine maintenance shall include, at a minimum, the following:

Maintenance responsibility is listed above under each governmental unit.

Specific Division of Maintenance Responsibilities and Activities:

In addition to the general division of maintenance responsibilities, the governmental units agree to the following specific provision related to the division of specific maintenance responsibilities and required activities.

Cost for Drainage Structures: In addition to the requirements of Minn. Stat. § 164.13 regarding bridges (which the parties agree shall apply to the City and Township relative to the above boundary roads), the governmental units agree that the cost to repair or replace culverts on any portion of the town line road will be discussed and agreed upon by the Township and City on a case by case basis.

Tree Removal: Removing trees (as defined in Minn. Stat. § 160.22, subd. 7a) from the town line road right-of-way as needed to avoid interference with travel, maintenance, or safety will be the responsibility of the governmental unit responsible for the maintenance of the portion of the town line road in which the trees are located. If the trees are outside of the jurisdictional boundaries of the governmental unit, it may request the assistance of the governmental unit with jurisdiction to provide assistance to achieve the removal. Any costs incurred by the removal of the trees shall be discussed and agreed upon by the governmental unit on a case by case basis.

DIVISION OF COSTS

If a governmental unit desires to initiate a major repair, alteration, or reconstruction project with the expectation of sharing costs, the governmental unit shall notify and negotiate with the other governmental unit cost participation prior to awarding a construction contract.

DISPUTES

If the parties do not agree to the need, scope, or other aspects of the proposed activity, the matter may be submitted as a dispute to the Isanti County Board for a determination of the proper division of responsibility as provided in Minn. Stat. § 164.14, subd. 4.

AMENDMENTS

Any alterations, amendments, deletions and waivers of the provisions of this agreement shall be valid only when reduced to writing and duly signed by each governmental unit.

ENTIRE AGREEMENT

It is understood and agreed that the entire agreement of the parties is contained herein and that this agreement supersedes all oral agreements and negotiations between the parties relating to the subject matter hereof as well as any previous line road agreements presently in effect between the parties concerning the above described road(s).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this agreement to be executed as of this _____ day of _____, 2018.

CITY OF CAMBRIDGE

CAMBRIDGE TOWNSHIP

Marlys A. Palmer, Mayor

Cambridge Township Board Chair

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

Lynda J. Woulfe, City Administrator

Darrell Vosika, Cambridge Township Clerk

**Cambridge City Council Meeting Minutes
Monday, June 18, 2018**

A special meeting of the Cambridge City Council was held on Monday, June 4, 2018, at 1:00 pm at Cambridge City Hall Council Chambers, 300 3rd Avenue NE, Cambridge, Minnesota, 55008.

Members Present: Mayor Marlys Palmer; Council Members Kersten Conley, Lisa Iverson, Jim Godfrey, and Joe Morin.

Members Absent: Kersten Conley.

Staff Present: Administrator Woulfe, Finance Director Moe, Community Development Westover, Public Works-Utilities Director Schwab, Chief of Police Schuster, and Deputy Fire Chief-Emergency Management Pennings.

Call to Order / Approval of Agenda

Palmer called the meeting to order at 4:10 pm. Godfrey moved, seconded by Iverson to approve the agenda as presented. The motion carried unanimously.

Review Long Range Financial Plan Update Recommendations, 2019 Budget, and 2019 Levy

Moe stated the proposed levy increase for the 2019 general fund budget is now 4.91 percent. Moe noted this does not mean that each property owner in the City will receive a 4.91% increase in taxes and the City has seen a shift in tax burden from commercial properties to residential properties. The impact for each property cannot be calculated at this time because taxable tax capacity amounts needed to perform the calculation are not available from the Isanti County Auditor-Treasurer office until later this fall. Moe commented that changes in an individual property owner’s valuation may also significantly impact their ultimate tax bill.

Moe stated to cut the proposed levy to a two percent increase, \$151,223 will either needed to be generated in other revenues or expenditures reduced. Furthermore, to cut to a zero percent property tax levy, \$255,172 will need to be found.

Significant drivers in the proposed levy increase are as follows:

Item	Dollar Amount
Assistant City Administrator position in 2019 budget for entire year as transition plan for City Administrator’s expected retirement at the end of 2019. Long range plan in 2020-2028 anticipates Assistant City Administrator would become City Administrator and an Admin Assistant position would be created to support the City Administrator.	2019 impact is \$118,500—salary and benefits

Salary Study Implementation effective 1/1/2019	Estimated impact on salary--\$40,000, general fund only.
Economic Development Transfer to support Economic Development staff position and related activity. Additional funds needed since more of "mall profit" needs to be set aside for future mall capital projects.	Increase in transfer \$125,000.
Pavement management transfer is increasing according to existing long-range plan by \$105,000. Working to accumulate \$1M by 2023 for City's share of Hwy 95 reconstruction. No assessments on the project so financing options are limited. Also, crack sealing and seal coating amount is now budgeted at \$190K per year.	Increase in transfer \$105,000.
Significant capital needs per long range plan. Continuing to accumulate funds for expected City Hall capital needs. For more detail, see attached.	Increase in capital transfers outside of pavement management \$90,000.
Debt levy is lower in 2019 than 2018 due to Council's action to prepay debt.	Debt levy for 2019 is \$250K less than 2018 but future street projects continue to create significant need for levy funding.

Woulfe noted that many of the Council's work goals — additional fields at Sandquist Park, construction of a Splash Pad, and additional park programming – were removed from the long-range plan last year and are not funded. Adding any of additional items without another revenue source or without cutting another item in the plan, creates additional pressure on the tax levy.

Moe reviewed potential sources of revenue to lower the 2019 levy:

Potential Revenue Source	Amount
TIF 6-9 City Return	\$25,000 on hand, estimated flow for 2018 of \$40,000
Old MNDOT Sale Proceeds on hand	\$298,000

Palmer requested input from Chief Schuster on the need for a police garage facility. Schuster stated in his professional opinion a police garage is not a need, it was a want. Schuster stated he has worked for the City for 20 years and for a majority of that time, the police department did not have a garage and it hasn't affected operations. Schuster did say it would be beneficial to plan a larger public works garage when that is constructed than to do a separate garage just for the police department.

Councilmembers thanked Schuster for his opinion and felt comfortable using the proceeds from the sale of the MnDOT building to reduce the impact on the 2019 levy and to fund replacement 800 MHz portable radios for the police department.

Palmer requested input from Councilmembers on what they felt comfortable with for a levy increase. Iverson stated she would be comfortable with a 3 to 3 ½ percent levy increase in order to fund the Assistant City Administrator position. Godfrey stated he supported a two percent levy increase since it was closer to what the consumer price index was increasing by. Palmer stated she could support a three percent levy increase but would like to see it lower.

Moe stated she met with Councilmember Conley before her trip and received feedback from Conley that she would support a two percent levy increase. Morin stated that while he is supportive of a levy increase he would ask the City to pursue a franchise fee for natural gas service providers. Morin stated his past research had shown a significant stream of revenue from franchise fees if the Council would adopt them.

Councilmembers discussed the pros and cons of a new franchise fees. Pros were the additional revenue source and an ordinance is already on the books that would permit the City to charge Centerpointe Energy a franchise fee. Cons were it is just another form of a tax and the negative feedback they received from citizens on the streetlight utility fee.

After considerable discussion, Godfrey moved, seconded by Iverson, to explore the cost benefit analysis of a franchise fee on gas and electric utilities, increase the levy by two percent for 2019, direct staff to find \$51,223 in reductions for the 2019 budget, and use \$100,000 of the MnDOT building sale proceeds for debt service reduction for 2019. The motion carried unanimously.

Godfrey moved, seconded by Iverson, to adjourn the meeting at 2:39 pm. The motion carried unanimously.

